Frommer's

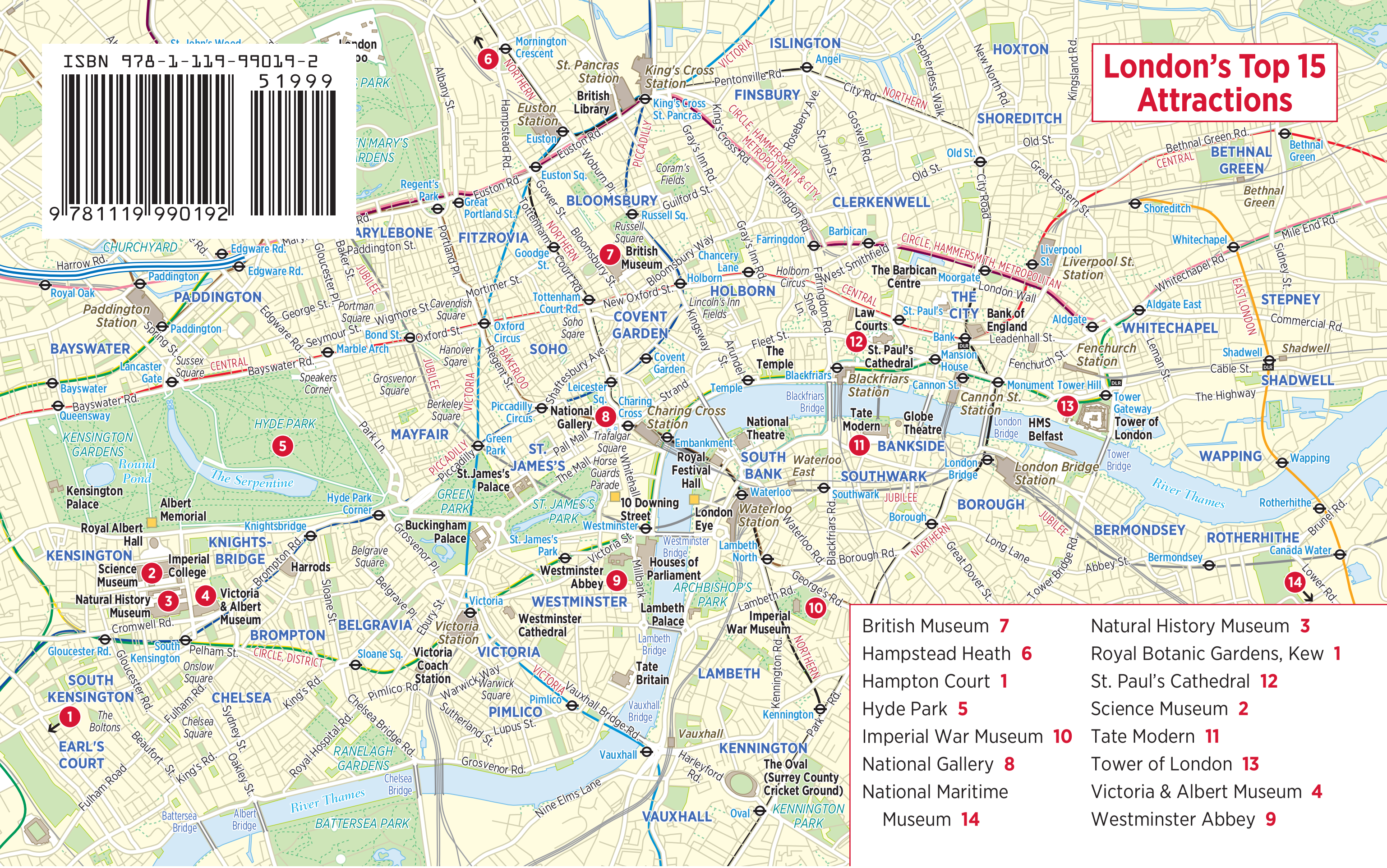
London 2012

Full Colour Inside

VISIT…

LANZAROTE
Caliente.com

London's Top 15 Attractions


ISLINGTON
HOXTON
SHOREDITCH
FINSBURY
CLERKENWELL
BETHNAL GREEN
Bethnal Green
STEPNEY
WHITECHAPEL
SHADWELL
Shadwell
WAPPING
ROTHERHITHE
BERMONDSEY
BOROUGH
SOUTHWARK
BANKSIDE
SOUTH BANK
THE CITY
HOLBORN
BLOOMSBURY
FITZROVIA
MARYLEBONE
COVENT GARDEN
SOHO
MAYFAIR
ST. JAMES'S
WESTMINSTER
VICTORIA
BELGRAVIA
PIMLICO
KNIGHTS-BRIDGE
BROMPTON
KENSINGTON
SOUTH KENSINGTON
CHELSEA
EARL'S COURT
LAMBETH
KENNINGTON
VAUXHALL
PADDINGTON
BAYSWATER
Mornington Crescent
St. Pancras Station
King's Cross Station
King's Cross St. Pancras
British Library
Euston Station
Euston
Euston Sq.
Angel
Old St.
Shoreditch
Whitechapel
Aldgate East
Aldgate
Liverpool St.
Liverpool St. Station
Moorgate
Barbican
The Barbican Centre
Farringdon
Chancery Lane
Holborn
Russell Sq.
Russell Square
Coram's Fields
Goodge St.
Great Portland St.
Regent's Park
Baker St.
Edgware Rd.
Paddington
Paddington Station
Royal Oak
Bayswater
Queensway
Lancaster Gate
Marble Arch
Bond St.
Oxford Circus
Tottenham Court Rd.
Covent Garden
Leicester Sq.
Piccadilly Circus
Green Park
Hyde Park Corner
Knightsbridge
Sloane Sq.
South Kensington
Gloucester Rd.
Charing Cross
Charing Cross Station
Embankment
Temple
Blackfriars
Blackfriars Station
St. Paul's
Bank
Mansion House
Cannon St.
Cannon St. Station
Monument
Tower Hill
Tower Gateway
Fenchurch Station
London Bridge
London Bridge Station
Borough
Southwark
Waterloo
Waterloo Station
Waterloo East
Lambeth North
Westminster
St. James's Park
Victoria
Victoria Station
Victoria Coach Station
Pimlico
Vauxhall
Oval
Kennington
Bermondsey
Canada Water
Rotherhithe
Wapping
Shadwell
The Highway
Cable St.
Commercial Rd.
Mile End Rd.
Sidney St.
Whitechapel Rd.
Leman St.
Bethnal Green Rd.
Kingsland Rd.
New North Rd.
Shepherdess Walk
City Rd.
City Road
Great Eastern St.
Old St.
Goswell Rd.
St. John St.
Rosebery Ave.
Pentonville Rd.
King's Cross Rd.
Gray's Inn Rd.
Farringdon Rd.
Guilford St.
Woburn Pl.
Euston Rd.
Hampstead Rd.
Albany St.
Gower St.
Tottenham Court Rd.
Bloomsbury St.
Bloomsbury Way
New Oxford St.
Kingsway
Lincoln's Inn Fields
Holborn Circus
West Smithfield
Shoe Ln.
Fleet St.
Arundel St.
Strand
London Wall
Leadenhall St.
Fenchurch St.
Law Courts
The Temple
Bank of England
Portland Pl.
Mortimer St.
Cavendish Square
Wigmore St.
Portman Square
George St.
Seymour St.
Oxford St.
Paddington St.
Gloucester Pl.
Edgware Rd.
Harrow Rd.
Spring St.
Sussex Square
Bayswater Rd.
Speakers Corner
Park Ln.
Hanover Sqare
Grosvenor Square
Berkeley Square
Regent St.
Shaftesbury Ave.
Soho Sqare
Trafalgar Square
Pall Mall
The Mall
Horse Guards Parade
Whitehall
10 Downing Street
Piccadilly
St. James's Palace
Buckingham Palace
Grosvenor Pl.
Belgrave Square
Belgrave Pl.
Eccleston St.
Ebury St.
Victoria St.
Millbank
Westminster Abbey
Westminster Cathedral
Houses of Parliament
Westminster Bridge
Lambeth Bridge
Lambeth Palace
Tate Britain
Vauxhall Bridge
Vauxhall Bridge Rd.
Warwick Way
Warwick Square
Lupus St.
Sutherland St.
Pimlico Rd.
Chelsea Bridge Rd.
Grosvenor Rd.
Royal Hospital Rd.
RANELAGH GARDENS
Chelsea Bridge
BATTERSEA PARK
Albert Bridge
Battersea Bridge
River Thames
Nine Elms Lane
Harleyford Rd.
The Oval (Surrey County Cricket Ground)
KENNINGTON PARK
Kennington Rd.
Kennington Park Rd.
Lambeth Rd.
Imperial War Museum
ARCHBISHOP'S PARK
George's Rd.
Waterloo Rd.
Blackfriars Rd.
Borough Rd.
Great Dover St.
Long Lane
Tower Bridge Rd.
Abbey St.
Lower Rd.
Brunel Rd.
Royal Festival Hall
London Eye
National Theatre
Blackfriars Bridge
Tate Modern
Globe Theatre
London Bridge
HMS Belfast
Tower of London
Tower Bridge
St. Paul's Cathedral
National Gallery
British Museum
HYDE PARK
The Serpentine
KENSINGTON GARDENS
Round Pond
Kensington Palace
Albert Memorial
Royal Albert Hall
Imperial College
Science Museum
Natural History Museum
Victoria & Albert Museum
Harrods
Brompton Rd.
Cromwell Rd.
Sloane St.
Pelham St.
Onslow Square
Fulham Rd.
Chelsea Square
Sydney St.
Oakley St.
King's Rd.
Beaufort St.
Fulham Road
The Boltons
GREEN PARK
ST. JAMES'S PARK
CHURCHYARD
Regent's Park
CENTRAL
NORTHERN
VICTORIA
PICCADILLY
CIRCLE, HAMMERSMITH & CITY, METROPOLITAN
CIRCLE, HAMMERSMITH, METROPOLITAN
CIRCLE, DISTRICT
JUBILEE
BAKERLOO
EAST LONDON
DLR
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14

British Museum	7
Hampstead Heath	6
Hampton Court	1
Hyde Park	5
Imperial War Museum	10
National Gallery	8
National Maritime Museum	14
Natural History Museum	3
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew	1
St. Paul's Cathedral	12
Science Museum	2
Tate Modern	11
Tower of London	13
Victoria & Albert Museum	4
Westminster Abbey	9

ISBN 978-1-119-99019-2
51999
9 781119 990192

Frommer's®

London 2012

by Joe Fullman & Donald Strachan

UNDERGROUND

WILEY
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.

Published by:
John Wiley & Sons, Inc.
Copyright © 2012 John Wiley & Sons Ltd, The Atrium, Southern Gate, Chichester,
West Sussex PO19 8SQ, England
Telephone (+44) 1243 779777
Email (for orders and customer service enquiries): cs-books@wiley.co.uk. Visit our Home Page on www.wiley.com

All Rights Reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording, scanning or otherwise, except under the terms of the Copyright, Designs and Patents Act 1988 or under the terms of a licence issued by the Copyright Licensing Agency Ltd, Saffron House, 6-10 Kirby Street, London EC1N 8TS, UK, without the permission in writing of the Publisher. Requests to the Publisher should be addressed to the Permissions Department, John Wiley & Sons Ltd, The Atrium, Southern Gate, Chichester, West Sussex PO19 8SQ, England, or emailed to permreq@wiley.co.uk, or faxed to (+44) 1243 770620.
Designations used by companies to distinguish their products are often claimed as trademarks. All brand names and product names used in this book are trade names, service marks, trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. The Publisher is not associated with any product or vendor mentioned in this book.
This publication is designed to provide accurate and authoritative information in regard to the subject matter covered. It is sold on the understanding that the Publisher is not engaged in rendering professional services. If professional advice or other expert assistance is required, the services of a competent professional should be sought.

Editorial Director: Kelly Regan
Production Manager: Daniel Mersey
Commissioning Editor: Fiona Quinn
Development Editor: Donald Strachan
Project Editor: Hannah Clement
Photo Research: Jill Emeny
Cartography: Andrew Murphy

Front cover photo: Gherkin building contrasted with the old gothic church of St. Andrew Undershaft © Elena Elisseeva/Alamy Images
Back cover photos: Left: Great Court, British Museum © SFL Travel/Alamy Images; Middle: Green Park © SIME/eStock Photo; Right: Hilgate Place, Kensington © Greg Balfour Evans/Alamy Images

Wiley also publishes its books in a variety of electronic formats and by print-on-demand. Some content that appears in standard print versions of this book may not be available in other formats. For more information about Wiley products, visit us at www.wiley.com.

British Library Cataloguing in Publication Data
A catalogue record for this book is available from the British Library
ISBN 978-1-119-99019-2 (pbk), ISBN 978-1-119-97448-2 (pbk), ISBN 978-1-119-97256-3 (ebk),
ISBN 978-1-119-99453-4 (ebk), ISBN 978-1-119-99470-1 (ebk)

Typeset by Wiley Indianapolis Composition Services

Printed and bound in China by RR Donnelley

5 4 3 2 1

CONTENTS

List of Maps vi

1 THE BEST OF LONDON 1

The Most Unforgettable London Experiences 3
The Most Unforgettable Food & Drink Experiences 4
The Best London Museums 6
The Best Activities for Families 8
The Best Free & Dirt Cheap London 9
The Best Historic Experiences 11
The Best Local Experiences 13

2 LONDON IN DEPTH 15

London Today 16
The Making of London 18
When to Go 41
Responsible Tourism 48
Tours & Special-Interest Trips 49
Useful London Terms & Language 53

3 SUGGESTED LONDON ITINERARIES 56

City Layout 57
Neighborhoods in Brief 60
Iconic London 82
Royal London 89
Literary London 91

4 EXPLORING LONDON 94

London's Top 15 Attractions 95
The West End 96
West London 115
Southwest London 120
The South Bank 135
The City 146
East London 158
North & Northwest London 166
Southeast London 175
Outlying Areas 180
Especially for Kids 187
Sights & Attractions by Theme 188

5 EATING OUT IN LONDON 193

Best Bets 194
The West End 196
West London 220
Southwest London 225
The South Bank 235
The City 238
East London 243
North & Northwest London 252
Southeast London 253
Outlying Areas 256
Family-Friendly Restaurants 257
Teatime 258
Restaurants by Cuisine 262
Practical Matters: The Restaurant Scene 266

6 SHOPPING 268

The West End 269
West London 272
Southwest London 272
The South Bank 274
The City & East London 275
North London 276
Southeast London 277
Malls & Markets 277
Shopping A to Z 281
Practical Matters: The Shopping Scene 300

7 ENTERTAINMENT & NIGHTLIFE 303

The Performing Arts 304
The Bar Scene 311
The Club & Music Scene 321
Alternative Entertainment 331
Outdoor Pursuits 333
Spectator Sports 334
LONDON 2012 OLYMPIC GAMES & PARALYMPIC GAMES 336

8 STAYING IN LONDON 338

Best Bets 339
The West End 341
West London 356
Southwest London 360
The South Bank 369
The City 370
East London 373
North & Northwest London 374
Near the Airports 375
Practical Information 376

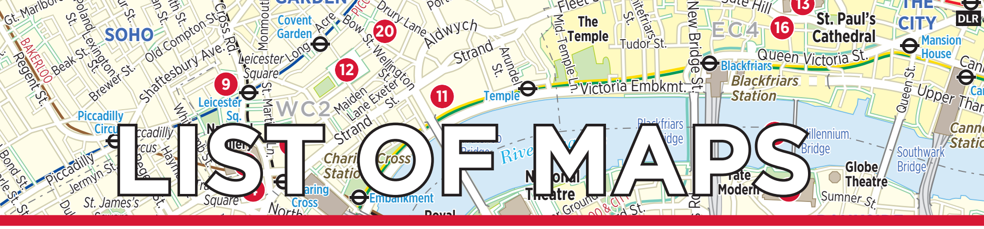
9 SIDE TRIPS FROM LONDON 379

Windsor & Eton 380
Brighton 385
Oxford 390
Cambridge 397
Salisbury & Stonehenge 404
Bath 408

10 PLANNING YOUR TRIP TO LONDON 414

Getting There 415
Getting Around 420
FROMMERS.COM: THE COMPLETE TRAVEL RESOURCE 426
FAST FACTS: LONDON 427
THE VALUE OF THE BRITISH POUND VS. OTHER POPULAR CURRENCIES 434
WHAT THINGS COST IN LONDON 435

Index 443


SOHO
Covent Garden
Leicester Square
Leicester Sq.
Piccadilly Circus
WC2
Strand
Aldwych
Drury Lane
Temple
The Temple
Victoria Embkmt.
Blackfriars
Blackfriars Station
EC4
St. Paul's Cathedral
Queen Victoria St.
THE CITY
Mansion House
DLR
Millennium Bridge
Globe Theatre
Southwark Bridge
Sumner St.
Embankment
Shaftesbury Ave.
Old Compton St.
Regent St.
Jermyn St.
Piccadilly
9
11
12
16
20

LIST OF MAPS

Central London Neighborhoods 62
Greater London Area 84
Iconic London 87
Royal London 90
Literary London 92
West End Attractions 98
West London Attractions 117
Southwest London Attractions 122
Westminster Abbey 133
South Bank & The City Attractions 137
St. Paul's Cathedral 151
Tower of London 155
East London Attractions 160
North & Northwest London Attractions 168
Greenwich & Southeast London Attractions 177
Hampton Court Palace 181
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew 185
West End Restaurants 198
West London Hotels & Restaurants 221
Southwest London Hotels & Restaurants 226
South Bank & The City Hotels & Restaurants 237
East London Hotels & Restaurants 244
North & Northwest Hotels & Restaurants 254
Central London Theatres 305
West End Hotels & Restaurants 342
Windsor & Eton 381
Brighton 387
Oxford 391
Cambridge 399
Salisbury 405
Bath 411

ABOUT THE AUTHORS

Joe Fullman has lived in London for just over 39 years—or, to put it another way, all his life. It is, as far as he's concerned, the best city in the world, and having worked as a travel writer for more than a decade, he's had the opportunity to compare it to some very distinguished rivals. Joe has written for most of the major guidebook publishers, including *Rough Guides*, *Lonely Planet*, *AA*, *Cadogan*, and, of course, *Frommer's*, and is the author of guides to London (five at the last count including *Frommer's London Free & Dirt Cheap*), England, Berlin, Venice, Las Vegas, Costa Rica, and Belize. Joe wrote Itineraries and Exploring London chapters.

Donald Strachan is a journalist, writer, and editor who has lived in London for just 19 years—a fact which, as any real local will tell you, disqualifies him from calling himself a "proper" Londoner. However, he has written about the city, and wider European travel, for newspapers worldwide, including the *Sydney Morning Herald* and the *Independent on Sunday,* and is the U.K. *Sunday Telegraph*'s regular contributor on travel-related new technology. He's also authored or co-authored several recent guidebooks to European destinations, including *Frommer's Complete England 2012* and *Florence and Tuscany Day by Day.* Donald wrote the chapters on the Best of London, London in Depth, and Planning Your Trip to London.

Mary Anne Evans began writing about London's extraordinary wide range of restaurants in the days when posh French had the upper hand and Indian and Chinese restaurants were stuck in the red flock wallpaper era. Many, many meals later, she still champions London as the best city in the world for dining, despite writing about places as far apart as New York and Helsinki, and Albania. She has written guide books on London for *Gayot/Gault Millau*, and on Brussels and Stockholm for *Frommer's*. She was editor of *Where London* for 10 years and currently writes on France for *about.com*. Mary Anne wrote the Eating Out in London chapter.

Sian Meades has lived in southeast London for a decade and has spent most of that time window shopping and hunting for the perfect boutiques (new ones keep popping up, it's a fabulous and endless task). She's the editor of the lifestyle website of *Domestic Sluttery* and she won't rest until she's found every single shopping gem in the city. Sian compiled the Shopping chapter.

John Power is a London-based DJ, club promoter and writer with nearly two decades' experience traversing the bars, clubs and nightlife of the capital. A confirmed south Londoner he has written for publications such as *Time Out*, *The Guardian*, *Dummy*, *Kultureflash,* and *le cool* on everything from naked bike riding and the Crystal Palace dinosaurs to acid house raves and pop-up restaurants. John is our resident Nightlife and Entertainment expert.

Mat Osman is a musician, writer, and editor who has lived in London since the day David Bowie & Mick Jagger's "*Dancing In The Street*" was number one. He runs the London listings site *lecool.com*, and edited their London guidebook. He has also written for newspapers such as *The Guardian* and the *Independent*. An average of 100 different hotel rooms a year from his time touring has left him able to ask 'what time does room service finish?' in eight languages, and ready to write the 'Where to Stay in London' chapter for this guide.

HOW TO CONTACT US

In researching this book, we discovered many wonderful places—hotels, restaurants, shops, and more. We're sure you'll find others. Please tell us about them, so we can share the information with your fellow travelers in upcoming editions. If you were disappointed with a recommendation, we'd love to know that, too. Please write to:

Frommer's London 2012
John Wiley & Sons, Inc. • 111 River St. • Hoboken, NJ 07030-5774
frommersfeedback@wiley.com

ADVISORY & DISCLAIMER

Travel information can change quickly and unexpectedly, and we strongly advise you to confirm important details locally before traveling, including information on visas, health and safety, traffic and transport, accommodation, shopping, and eating out. We also encourage you to stay alert while traveling and to remain aware of your surroundings. Avoid civil disturbances, and keep a close eye on cameras, purses, wallets, and other valuables.

While we have endeavored to ensure that the information contained within this guide is accurate and up-to-date at the time of publication, we make no representations or warranties with respect to the accuracy or completeness of the contents of this work and specifically disclaim all warranties, including without limitation warranties of fitness for a particular purpose. We accept no responsibility or liability for any inaccuracy or errors or omissions, or for any inconvenience, loss, damage, costs or expenses of any nature whatsoever incurred or suffered by anyone as a result of any advice or information contained in this guide.

The inclusion of a company, organization or website in this guide as a service provider and/or potential source of further information does not mean that we endorse them or the information they provide. Be aware that information provided through some websites may be unreliable and can change without notice. Neither the publisher or author shall be liable for any damages arising herefrom.

FROMMER'S STAR RATINGS, ICONS & ABBREVIATIONS

Every hotel, restaurant, and attraction listing in this guide has been ranked for quality, value, service, amenities, and special features using a star-rating system. In country, state, and regional guides, we also rate towns and regions to help you narrow down your choices and budget your time accordingly. Hotels and restaurants are rated on a scale of zero (recommended) to three stars (exceptional). Attractions, shopping, nightlife, towns, and regions are rated according to the following scale: zero stars (recommended), one star (highly recommended), two stars (very highly recommended), and three stars (must-see).

In addition to the star-rating system, we also use seven feature icons that point you to the great deals, in-the-know advice, and unique experiences that separate travelers from tourists. Throughout the book, look for:

🎁 **special finds**—those places only insiders know about

💬 **fun facts**—details that make travelers more informed and their trips more fun

☺ **kids**—best bets for kids and advice for the whole family

📷 **special moments**—those experiences that memories are made of

✋ **overrated**—places or experiences not worth your time or money

📎 **insider tips**—great ways to save time and money

🏷 **great values**—where to get the best deals

The following abbreviations are used for credit cards:

AE	American Express	**DISC**	Discover	**V**	Visa
DC	Diners Club	**MC**	MasterCard		

TRAVEL RESOURCES AT FROMMERS.COM

Frommer's travel resources don't end with this guide. Frommer's website, **www.frommers.com**, has travel information on more than 4,000 destinations. We update features regularly, giving you access to the most current trip-planning information and the best airfare, lodging, and car-rental bargains. You can also listen to podcasts, connect with other Frommers.com members through our active-reader forums, share your travel photos, read blogs from guidebook editors and fellow travelers, and much more.

1

THE BEST OF LONDON

NAUTICALIA

London never seems to get tired. It's perhaps the greatest paradox of a city with a history spanning two millennia that it stays forever young and energetic. Britain's capital is home to the great art collections of the National Gallery, architectural icons such as Tower Bridge, and a rich Royal heritage, but it also spawns underground design and musical innovation. It is a city of independent villages—for example, Chelsea or Greenwich have little in common with Shoreditch or Soho—and a conurbation of green spaces as well as great buildings.

Things to Do The old always sits alongside the new here—nowhere more so than at Wren's great baroque dome of **St. Paul's Cathedral,** framed by 21st-century skyscrapers—and London is rightly famed for its museums and galleries. Prized collections, ancient and contemporary—from Bloomsbury's **British Museum** to the South Bank's **Tate Modern**—share top billing with small spaces such as the **Sir John Soane's Museum** that could only exist in this city. Ride the **London Eye** observation wheel to get to grips with the city's layout.

Shopping The variety of shopping districts can be bewildering, even for a regular visitor. **Knightsbridge** and **Chelsea** have the chi-chi boutiques, **Mayfair** the finest men's tailors, and the latest in street-style springs up from **Shoreditch** and the East End. This is a city with something for every taste or budget, and best buys remain collectables, vintage fashions, and accessories. Street markets as diverse as **Columbia Road** (flowers and niche design) and **Portobello** (antiques, second-hand goods, and fashions) are experiencing a mini-renaissance.

Eating & Drinking Whatever your favorite flavor, you'll find it somewhere in this global culinary city. As London's center of gravity moves east, so does the dining scene: Nuno Mendes' **Viajante** is the most creative eatery to grace an eastside hotel. British classics **Rules** and **J. Sheekey** are as good as ever, and 2011 saw superstar chef Heston Blumenthal reinvent **Dinner** in Knightsbridge. Areas with lower rents continue to attract skillful chefs to gastropubs, cool cafes, and a new breed of tapas bar.

Columbia Road's flower market.
PREVIOUS PAGE: Covent Garden.

Nightlife & Entertainment When darkness falls, the historic monuments and grand museums fade into the inky night, and a whole new London comes to life. The **West End**'s bright lights draw the crowds with long-running mega-musicals and big-name dramas. Less well known is London's growing taste for the offbeat, from cabaret and Charleston revival parties to dubstep, burlesque, and even underground bingo. **Soho** is still buzzing—and the streets of **Shoreditch, Hoxton,** and **Dalston** are jumping well into the small hours.

THE most unforgettable LONDON EXPERIENCES

- **Flying High on the London Eye:** Take your camera on a ride to the top of London's South Bank observation wheel for a far-reaching shot of the vast cityscape. Any time is a good time to book your "flight," but for a breathtaking photo op, jump aboard in late afternoon as the sun starts to sink and the lights come on across the metropolis. See p. 141.
- **Taking Afternoon Tea:** At the **Ritz Palm Court,** 150 Piccadilly, W1 (✆ **020/7493-8181;** p. 260), the traditional tea ritual carries on as it did in Britain's colonial heyday. The pomp and circumstance of the British Empire live on at the Ritz—only the Empire is missing these days. If the Ritz is fully booked, try **Brown's** or the **Goring;** see "Teatime" in Chapter 5.
- **Hanging Out on the Hip Streets of the "New" East End:** London's most fashionable folk haunt the streets and alleyways of "New" East London. Shop the niche designer boutiques and vintage stores of **Shoreditch** (p. 275) and **Columbia Road** (p. 276), dine out on French cuisine at **Les Trois Garçons** (p. 243), drink elegant cocktails at **Loungelover** (p. 312), and dance till the small hours at **Plastic People** (p. 327).

A flight on the London Eye.

- **Spending an Evening at a West End Theatre:** London is the theatrical capital of the world. The live stages of **Theatreland,** around Covent Garden and Soho, offer a unique combination of variety, accessibility, and economy—and have everything from serious drama to daring musicals. See "The Performing Arts" in Chapter 7.
- **Climbing the Dome of St. Paul's Cathedral:** Wren's baroque masterpiece, **St. Paul's Cathedral,** St. Paul's Churchyard, EC4 (✆ **020/7246-8350;** www.stpauls.co.uk), is crammed full of history, memorials, and architectural detail. But it's the climb up to the Golden Gallery for 360° panoramas across the city that will stay with you forever. Look down, if you dare. See p. 150.

Loungelover in the "New" East End.

- **Watching the Sunset from Waterloo Bridge:** This famous river crossing is perfectly positioned to watch the embers of the day dissipate behind the Houses of Parliament. The view is so memorable that it moved the Kinks to produce a chart-topping song in 1967, *Waterloo Sunset*, with the lines "As long as I gaze on / Waterloo sunset / I am in paradise." Look east to catch the last rays as they bounce off the dome of St. Paul's Cathedral, the ancient spires of Wren's City churches, and the towering glass skyscrapers of 21st-century "New London."

THE most unforgettable FOOD & DRINK EXPERIENCES

- **Sinking a Pint in a Traditional Pub:** From Tudor coaching inns to literary lounges, microbreweries to indie music taverns, London has a pub for every mood and taste. While Americans bar-hop, Londoners pub-crawl, and with some 5,000 pubs within the city limits, you would certainly be crawling if you tried to have a drink in each one. For an authentic taste of the capital, seek out beers created in London by breweries such as Meantime and Sambrook. See "Pubs" in Chapter 7.
- **"Nose-to-tail eating" in the Shadow of London's Meat Market: St. John,** 26 St. John St., EC1 (✆ **020/7251-0848;** www.stjohnrestaurant.co.uk), a former smokehouse north of Smithfield, is London's best venue for the serious carnivore. Chef Fergus Henderson can claim to have started the contemporary trend in offal cuisine. His earthy, traditional flavors would delight a reincarnated Henry VIII. The 2011 opening of a restaurant at the **St. John**

Hotel, 1 Leicester St., WC2 (✆ **020/7251-0848;** www.stjohnhotellondon.com), should see Henderson repeat the trick in the heart of Theatreland. See p. 241 and 350.

- **Mining the Stalls at Borough Market:** The number one weekend port of call for London foodies is this Thursday to Saturday produce market under the railway close to London Bridge station—not least for the free samples dished out by vendors keen to market their wares. As well as stalls selling everything from wild mushrooms and white port to pastries and homemade sweets, the market also has branches of British cheese specialist Neal's Yard Dairy and the capital's best butcher, Ginger Pig. It's food heaven. See p. 278.
- **Joining the Reinvention of Dinner at the Mandarin Oriental:** Drawing inspiration from 500 years of culinary history, head chef Heston brings his unique take on food to the capital for the first time. **Dinner by Heston Blumenthal,** 66 Knightsbridge, SW1 (✆ **020/7201-3833;** www.dinnerbyheston.com), takes you on a meticulously researched and skillfully executed journey into Britain's culinary past. It was the most talked about restaurant opening of 2011. See p. 228.
- **Enjoying Fine Food from the Subcontinent:** London's first Indian restaurant opened in 1810, and the capital now has some of the best South Asian restaurants in the world. At upscale **Amaya,** Halkin Arcade, Motcomb St., SW1 (✆ **020/7201-0710;** p. 225), you can enjoy Indian tapas under cascading crystal chandeliers. Over in the East End, at **Tayyabs,** 83 Fieldgate St., E1 (✆ **020/7247-9543;** p. 248), gutsy Punjabi-Pakistani flavors are dished up at bargain prices in a converted Victorian pub. See "Restaurants by Cuisine," p. 262.
- **Dining at Rules:** It might even be the oldest restaurant in London, but what's certain is that **Rules,** 35 Maiden Lane, WC2 (✆ **020/7836-5314;**

Fish stall in Borough Market.

www.rules.co.uk), was established as an oyster bar in 1798. Long a venue for the theatrical elite and literary beau monde, it still serves the same traditional dishes that delighted Edward VII and his mistress, Lillie Langtry, who began their meals with champagne and oysters upstairs. See p. 206.

- **Eating Sunday Lunch at a Gastropub:** Well-to-do couples and families still observe the traditional ritual of a long, late weekend lunch washed down with a pint of ale or glass of wine. Our favorite spots in the leafier parts of the city are the **Engineer,** 65 Gloucester Ave., Primrose Hill, NW1 (✆ **020/7722-0950;** p. 252), and the **Pig's Ear,** 35 Old Church St., Chelsea, SW3 (✆ **020/7352-2908;** p. 233).

NGE BAR
The SHERLOCK HOLMES

A traditional London pub.

THE best LONDON MUSEUMS

- **British Museum,** Great Russell St., WC1 (✆ **020/7323-8299;** www.thebritishmuseum.ac.uk): When Sir Hans Sloane died in 1753, he bequeathed to England his vast collection of art and antiquities. This formed the nucleus of a huge collection that grew with the acquisitions of the Empire, and has come to include such remarkable objects as the Rosetta Stone and the Parthenon Marbles (which Greece still wants back). See p. 100.

SOUTH AFRICA
LANDSCAPE
A HISTORY OF THE WORLD
IN 100 OBJECTS

British Museum.

Victoria & Albert Museum: Mosaic (left) and the Fashion Gallery (right).

- **National Gallery,** Trafalgar Sq., WC2 (✆ **020/7747-2885;** www.nationalgallery.org.uk): A "who's who" of Western painting—from da Vinci to Velázquez to Rembrandt to Cézanne—dazzles the eye at this astounding art museum. The Sainsbury Wing has one of the world's great Renaissance collections. See p. 106.
- **Museum of London,** London Wall, EC2 (✆ **020/7001-9844;** www.museumoflondon.org.uk): The 2010 opening of the Galleries of Modern London propelled this already fascinating museum into the very top rank of the city's cultural spaces. Follow the history of London from Roman times past the Great Fire to the Blitz, the Swinging Sixties, and beyond. See p. 149.
- **Tate Britain,** Millbank, SW1 (✆ **020/7887-8008;** www.tate.org.uk): Sir Henry Tate, a sugar producer, started it all with 70 or so paintings, and the original Tate site now concentrates on British art dating back to 1500. The collection grew considerably when artist J. M. W. Turner bequeathed some 300 paintings and 19,000 watercolors upon his death. It's the best place in the country to view Pre-Raphaelite works, too. See p. 130.
- **Victoria & Albert Museum,** Cromwell Rd., SW7 (✆ **020/7942-2000;** www.vam.ac.uk): This is the greatest decorative arts museum in the world, boasting the largest collection of Renaissance sculpture outside Italy. It is also strong on medieval English treasures and has the greatest collection of Indian art outside India. See p. 131.
- **Sir John Soane's Museum,** 13 Lincoln's Inn Fields, WC2 (✆ **020/7405-2107;** www.soane.org): The former home of the architect that built the Bank of England is stuffed with curios, sculpture, and serious art—just as he left it on his death in 1837. It's London's best small museum. See p. 112.

THE best ACTIVITIES FOR FAMILIES

- **Cruising London's Waterways:** In addition to the grand River Thames, London has a working canal system—with towpath walks, bridges, and wharves—that once kept goods flowing to and from the city's busy docks. However, the best trip of all is aboard the **Thames Clipper** from Westminster to Greenwich, passing under Tower Bridge. See p. 426.
- **Asking How, Where, and Why at the Launchpad:** Inside South Kensington's **Science Museum,** Exhibition Rd., SW7 (✆ **0870/870-4868;** www.sciencemuseum.org.uk), this specially commissioned children's area is packed with more than 50 interactive exhibits designed to keep inquisitive minds occupied for a morning. Regular free family shows never fail to entertain and amaze. Then there's the main museum collection, the most significant and comprehensive in the world, with everything from King George III's scientific instruments to the *Apollo 10* space module. See p. 130.
- **Losing Your Way in the World's Most Famous Hedge Maze:** The green labyrinth at **Hampton Court,** East Molesey (✆ **0844/482-7777;** www.hrp.org.uk/hamptoncourtpalace) twists and turns for almost half a mile. When you manage to extricate yourselves from its clutches, stroll through the centuries of architectural styles of this stunning palace, home of many an English monarch. With little ones in tow, grab an activity trail and don't neglect the gift shops. See p. 180.
- **Parading Rotten Row on Horseback:** You'll feel like a character from a Victorian novel as you pass **Hyde Park**'s plethora of joggers, rollerbladers, and cyclists. There's no better way to admire and enjoy the "green lung"—central London's largest and most popular green space. See p. 116.

Horse-riding along Rotten Row.

Treetop walkway in the Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew.

- **Riding the Routemaster on Heritage Bus 15:** London's traditional hop-on, hop-off buses have been retained in service on two "heritage routes" that criss-cross the capital. Forget the expensive open-top tours: For just £1.30 you can see Piccadilly Circus, Trafalgar Square, St. Paul's Cathedral, the Monument, the Tower of London, and much more. Sit on the front seat on the top deck for the prime panoramas. See "Getting Around," in Chapter 10.
- **Going Botanic in Royal Kew:** The **Royal Botanic Gardens,** Kew (✆ **020/8332-5655;** www.rbgkew.org.uk), house more than 50,000 plants from across the planet, including Arctic and tropical varieties. Youngsters will love the 200m (656-ft.) high Treetop Walkway, up in the Garden's deciduous canopy. After all that greenery, head across the Thames for hands-on engineering displays at the **Kew Bridge Steam Museum,** Green Dragon Lane, Brentford (✆ **020/8568-4757;** www.kbsm.org). See p. 186.

THE best FREE & DIRT CHEAP LONDON

- **Visit the Great Museums:** London's state museums and galleries—including most of the big names—are free to enter. World-class treasure troves where you can roam without charge include the **British Museum, National Gallery, National Portrait Gallery, Tate Britain, Tate Modern, Natural History Museum, Science Museum, Victoria & Albert Museum, Museum of London,** and **Sir John Soane's Museum.** And don't forget the **British Library** with its collection of literary gems. See Chapter 4 for listings, and "The Best London Museums," above, for our favorites.
- **Watch the Changing of the Guard:** The **Buckingham Palace** event (p. 102) has more pomp and circumstance than any other royal ceremony on earth, but the two daily changes at **Horse Guards,** Whitehall, SW1 (✆ **020/7414-2479**), the headquarters of the Queen's Household Cavalry Mounted Regiment, is both more accessible and more fun. See p. 124.
- **Take in Fresh Air and a City View:** North of the River, **Hampstead Heath,** NW3 (✆ **020/7482-7073**), offers miles of woodland trails and the best vistas over low-rise suburbia to the architectural icons of the center. To the south, the heights of **Greenwich Park,** SE10 (✆ **020/8858-2608**), enjoy a panoramic sweep that takes in the royal borough's 18th-century maritime

architecture and the steel-and-glass edifices of Canary Wharf. Recent cold winters have even seen the hill used by local snowboarders. See p. 167 and 175.

- **Dine on the Cheap:** Away from the main tourist drag and the Michelin-starred hotspots, London is surprisingly well equipped with affordable, tasty places to enjoy a full meal for under £15. Among the best are the fiery Szechuan flavors of **Gourmet San,** 261 Bethnal Green Rd., E2 (✆ **020/7729-8388**), and the West End's venerable budget pitstop, the **Stockpot,** 38 Panton St., SW1 (✆ **020/7839-5142;** www.stockpotlondon.co.uk). See "The Best Places for a Cheap & Cheerful Meal," p. 215.
- **Go to the Library:** The best and most easily accessible of London's specialist (and free) libraries is the **Wellcome Collection,** 183 Euston Rd., NW1 (✆ **020/7611-8722;** www.wellcomecollection.org), which houses a grisly cornucopia of medical materials, including books, paintings, and drawings. Staff offer free tours and workshops to help guide you through the intricacies of a unique collection. See p. 113.
- **Shop for Vintage Threads:** The **East End Thrift Store,** Assembly Passage, E1 (✆ **020/7423-9700**), has a warehouse full of vintage clothes for men and women, all at good prices if you hunt hard. See p. 289.
- **Catch a Free Event in the Center of the City:** From the Lord Mayor's Show to the Notting Hill Carnival, almost every major public event in the capital costs nothing to attend. See "London Calendar of Events," p. 42, or call in at the **Britain & London Visitor Centre,** 1 Lower Regent St., SW1 (✆ **08701/566-366;** www.visitlondon.com), and inquire about what's on while you're here.

Changing of the Guard ceremony.

East End Thrift Store.

THE best HISTORIC EXPERIENCES

- **Meeting the Heroes and Villains of the City's History:** The greats and not-so-greats of English history show their faces at the **National Portrait Gallery,** St. Martin's Place, WC2 (✆ **020/7306-0055;** www.npg.org.uk), often "warts and all." The gang's all here, from Dr. (Samuel) Johnson to Princess Diana, and even a Holbein cartoon of Henry VIII. See p. 107.
- **Taking a Tour of Royal London:** From palaces and parks to the royal art collections, much of London's history, geography, and culture has been shaped by centuries of aristocratic rule. You can see the best of it in a day—including the Queen's favorite grocer, **Fortnum & Mason**—if you plot your itinerary carefully. Come during July or August and you can also view inside **Buckingham Palace** (✆ **020/7766-7300;** www.royalcollection.org.uk). See "Royal London" in Chapter 3.

National Portrait Gallery.

- **Walking in the Footsteps of Sir Christopher Wren:** The architect who rebuilt so much of London after the Great Fire of 1666 is best known for his churches. Walk from **St. Bride's,** on Fleet Street, past his icon, **St. Paul's Cathedral,** to **St. Mary-le-Bow** and beyond to appreciate his genius. See "Saints & the City" in Chapter 4. For expert guides to help you tour, see "Walking Tours & Guided Visits," in Chapter 2.

TOP: **The steeple of St. Bride's;** BOTTOM: **Fortnum & Mason.**

- **Shopping in the Grandest Department Store of Them All:** And, no, it isn't Harrods. **Liberty of London,** 210–220 Regent St., W1 (✆ **020/7734-1234**), was founded in 1875 and moved to its current half-timbered, mock-Tudor home in 1924. London's rediscovered hunger for classic fabrics and vintage style has seen Liberty catapulted right back to the forefront of cool. It's the West End's best shopping spot, but you'll need to pack the credit card. See p. 293.
- **Imagining Domestic Life Through the Ages:** At the **Geffrye Museum,** 136 Kingsland Rd., E2 (✆ **020/7739-9893;** www.geffrye-museum.org.uk), period re-creations of interiors from the spartan 1630s to the flashy 1990s allow visitors to understand how home life has changed. Travel 500 years in an hour on an absorbing visual and personal retelling of the history of middle-class London. See p. 159.

Liberty of London.

Sunday strolling in Hampstead Heath.

- **Staying at a Classic Mayfair Hotel:** From the Art Deco interiors of **Claridge's,** Brook St., W1 (✆ **020/7629-8860;** www.claridges.co.uk), to the liveried door attendants of the **Connaught,** Carlos Place, W1 (✆ **020/7499-7070;** www.the-connaught.co.uk), nothing screams historic London quite like the city's most upscale hotel area. Comfort has never gone out of style here, so start saving right away. See "Mayfair" in Chapter 8.

THE best LOCAL EXPERIENCES

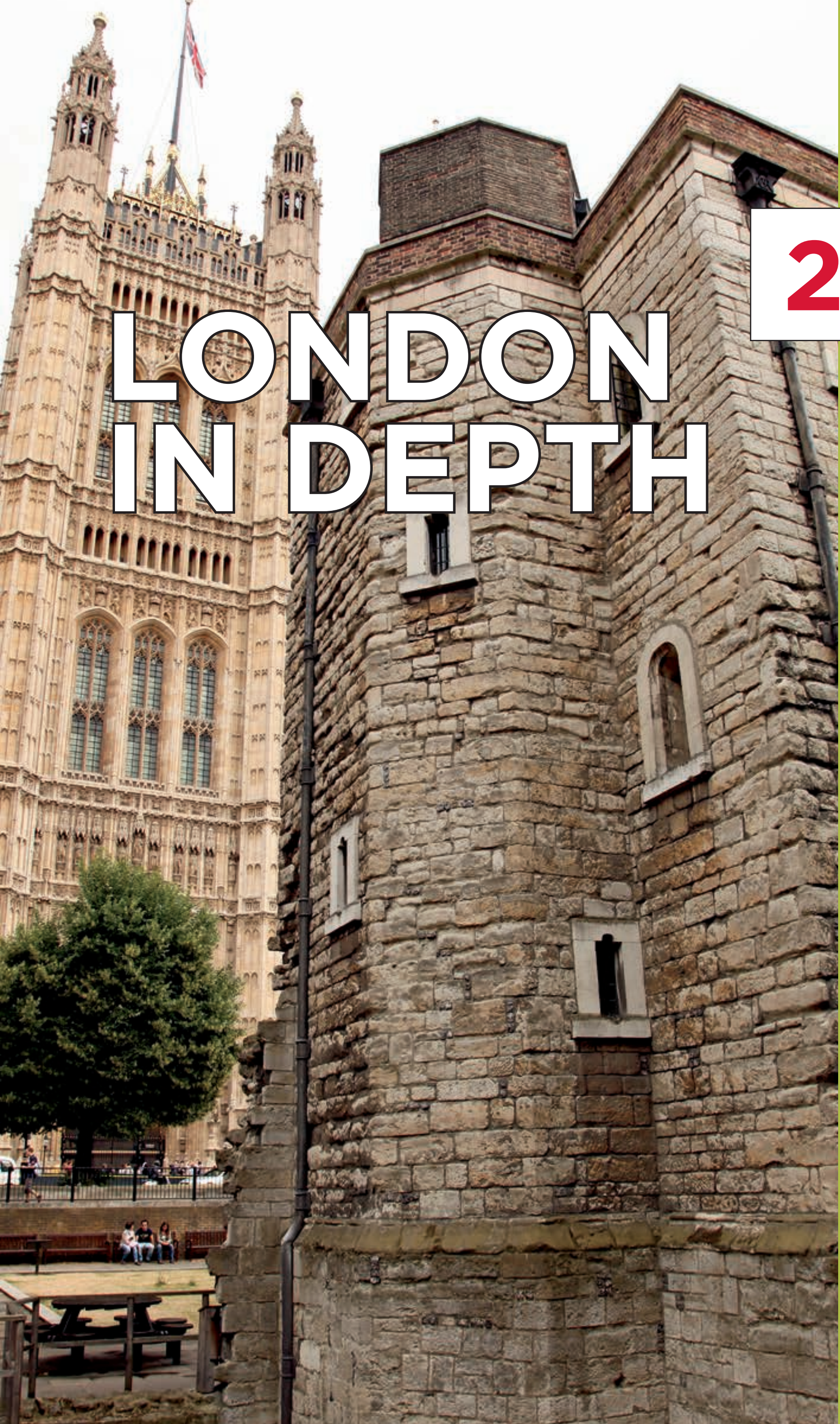
- **North London on a Lazy Sunday:** Head for **Hampstead Heath** off Well Walk and take the right fork, which leads to an open field with a panoramic view across London. Backtrack for lunch at **Wells,** 30 Well Walk, NW3 (✆ **020/7794-3785;** p. 252), before a visit to Hampstead's **Freud Museum** (p. 167) or **Keats House** (p. 171), both of which are open on Sunday until 5pm. Cap it all off with a pint in the **Holly Bush,** 22 Holly Mount, NW3 (✆ **020/7435-2892;** p. 317). See "North & Northwest London" in Chapter 4.
- **A Bargain at London's Best Street Market:** A jumble of open-air stalls and warrens of indoor arcades combine to make **Portobello Road** the quintessential West London market. Haggle hard and you'll likely get 10% to 15% off the asking price. Saturday's the best day to come, when even the crowds won't ruin your fun. See p. 280.
- **A Night on the Tiles South of the River:** Young revelers pour into buzzing Brixton after dark, despite the area's historical rep for edginess. Try **Dogstar,** 389 Coldharbour Lane, SW9 (✆ **020/7733-7515**), for everything from house DJs to cabaret, or the **O2 Academy Brixton,** 211 Stockwell Rd., SW9

(✆ **020/7771-3000;** www.o2academybrixton.co.uk), for live performances by the latest indie and rock bands. See p. 312 and 322.

- **Turkish Food and Nightclubbing in Hip Dalston:** An artsy vibe has overtaken this up-and-coming area just north of Shoreditch. Dalston was always known for its Turkish community, and has the best stretch of *ocakbasi* (open-coal BBQ) dining this side of Istanbul. Eat your fill at **Mangal I,** 10 Arcola St., E8 (✆ **020/7275-8981;** www.mangal1.com), then dance it all off around the corner at the **Nest,** 36 Stoke Newington Rd., N16 (✆ **020/7354-9993;** www.ilovethenest.com). See p. 251 and 326.
- **History and Shopping in Royal Greenwich:** Profoundly shaped by the architecture of Sir Christopher Wren and centuries of royal (and naval) patronage, the "village" of Greenwich has more than enough historical sights and museums to fill a day or two. If you still have time afterward, catch the indoor **craft market** (Wednesday through Sunday; p. 279) and the capital's best independent dress shop, **Joy,** 8 Nelson Rd., SE10 (✆ **020/8293-7979;** p. 290). Round things off with an informal dinner at the **Old Brewery,** Pepys Building, Old Royal Naval College, SE10 (✆ **020/3327-1280;** p. 253), which is conveniently also the home of brewer Meantime. See "Southeast London—Greenwich" in Chapter 4.
- **Volunteering to Maintain London's Natural Spaces:** Give something back—and stay in shape as you do it—by joining London's "Green Gym" for a few hours. See p. 53.

2

LONDON IN DEPTH



London continues to be the city that sets the trends, rather than merely following them. On the streets of Soho, the trading floors of the Square Mile, or the mighty bridges spanning the River Thames, it still feels like London is the fulcrum of the world—just as it was at the height of its power, when half the world was run from Westminster. Expect to discover a city steeped in history and nobility, certainly, but one that's also inventing the future.

Britain's capital is so big—and its residents such a diverse bunch—that almost anything we could write about contemporary London life would be true *somewhere* in the city. Londoners dine out to an unprecedented degree, but at the same time, there's more interest than ever in food preparation at home. High-fashion boutiques sell outfits with staggering price tags, but thrift-store shopping for that unique vintage look has never been more popular. Londoners stand generally to the left of Britain's political middle, but a right-wing mayor leads the city. The shiniest new thing always attracts attention, but reverence for the old never disappears.

London practically invented tradition, but in fields as different as food, film, theatre, music, and just about everything else, the city is now, as always, right on the cutting edge.

LONDON TODAY

The most obvious trend of recent years is the eastward shift of London's center of gravity. Residents—particularly nightlife-loving, young Londoners—are rediscovering the areas around the original city walls. First came the rebirth of Spitalfields and Shoreditch; then Hoxton and Brick Lane became magnets for the hip; and now the cutting edge is moving northeast—following a path first laid down by the Romans, up the Kingsland Road to Dalston. Come on a weekend, and you'll find the streets of these areas as busy at midnight as they are at midday.

It's therefore appropriate that East London in 2012 will be in the global spotlight like never before. From July 27, the London 2012 Olympic Games and Paralympic Games are coming to Olympic Park in Stratford. London is the first city to host the Games three times—1908 and 1948 were the previous occasions—and London 2012 represents the only time since World War II that the Games have returned to a host city. If you're planning a trip here to see London stage the "greatest show on Earth," you'll need to book accommodation way ahead of time and plan carefully. On the plus side, if it's been a while since you were last here, you'll notice a hugely improved transport system in the eastern half of the city.

The political spotlight will also be trained on London in 2012. The Conservative Mayor, Boris Johnson, faces a reelection battle that's likely to come down to a straight rematch against the Labour Party foe he dethroned in 2008, Ken

PREVIOUS PAGE: **Jewel Tower.**

31 St. Mary Axe, also known as the Gherkin.

Livingstone. Johnson was elected on a platform of "cleaning up" City Hall and transforming relations with London's powerful transport unions, and Livingstone—who served as Mayor himself for 8 years—will doubtless challenge him on his record. The battle has more than just local significance. It's likely to be a major referendum on Prime Minister David Cameron's tenure in national office. Although London is hardly a political barometer to judge the weather in the rest of the country, defeat for Johnson would certainly be seen as a setback for Cameron's Conservative-led coalition government. As usual in London, Britain's third major political party—the Liberal Democrats—are likely to trail in a distant third place.

Whether London's voters opt for a change, or more of the same, the city itself isn't likely to alter its permanent state of self-transformation. Architects in the Square Mile and its environs are once again looking up, and a major redrawing of the city's skyline is in progress. Building is already complete on Bishopsgate's 230m (755-ft.) **Heron Tower,** its outer surface coated in energy-generating photovoltaic cells, and is well underway for the 288m (945-ft.) **Pinnacle** building, and the **Shard of Glass** above London Bridge station—which at 310m (1,017 ft.) will be the tallest building in the European Union when it opens in 2012. All will dwarf one of the capital's most famous recent skyscrapers, 30 St. Mary Axe, fondly dubbed the "Gherkin" by Londoners for its distinctive, pickle-like shape.

Musically, London is enjoying a mini-renaissance, and the city's urban music is finally holding its own in a market dominated by the U.S. East London's grime scene has produced headline acts, such as Dizzee Rascal, Tinie Tempah, and Tinchy Stryder. Camden Town's N-Dubz have achieved mainstream chart success. Dubstep, a fusion of urban music styles, including garage and drum-and-bass, has traveled way beyond its London roots to influence some of the biggest names in U.S. hip-hop and R&B. London's Mobo ("music of black origin") has never been bigger, nationally or internationally.

Recent years have also seen Londoners grow increasingly interested in the ethics and economics of their food supply—with those at the upper end of the income scale prepared (and able) to pay a substantial premium for a cleaner conscience. However, shopping seasonally and locally isn't straightforward in a metropolis with a taste for food from every corner of the globe, and the issues aren't always as clear-cut as they may appear. In spite of the "food miles" gap, an out-of-season tomato reared in Morocco can have a much lower carbon footprint that one grown in a cool Kent summer. Still, you'll see supermarkets and niche convenience stores such as Planet Organic selling a wide range of seasonal, organic, and Fairtrade goods, as well as produce markets like the one at Borough, which is packed to the rafters on weekends. In an upscale restaurant, expect your meat to be ethically reared, your poultry to be free range, and your vegetables and pulses to be organic—and don't be shy about quizzing staff on these points. It's also increasingly easy to find local beers. Ales brewed by Meantime, in Greenwich, and Battersea's Sambrook are available in ever more bars around town. The year 2010 even saw the rebirth of historic brewer Truman's—for now as a niche concern whose beer is brewed in Suffolk, but with grand plans afoot to bring it back to its historic East London home in Brick Lane.

THE MAKING OF LONDON

The Ancient City: A.D. 47–1066

Although London almost certainly sprung up in the 1st century A.D., myth and legend hint at Celtic roots much deeper in the clay beneath the city. According to medieval legend, London was founded by a Greek, Brutus, to be the "New Troy" and watched over by Gog and Magog, the last survivors of a race of giants. Wicker effigies of the twin giants have been paraded at the head of the annual **Lord Mayor's Show** for more than 5 centuries (see "London Calendar of Events," p. 42), and carvings are on show at the **Guildhall** (p. 148) year round. Archeological evidence for some prehistoric activity during the Bronze and Iron Ages has been found, dispersed as widely as Uxbridge, Southwark, Beckton, and Carshalton. However, nothing that could be definitively called a "settlement" existed until the Romans arrived around A.D. 47.

According to the 1st-century-A.D. *Histories* of the Roman senator Tacitus, **Londinium** was founded as a garrison and trading settlement—the site on the north bank was probably chosen for twin knolls that served as lookouts, known today as Ludgate Hill and Cornhill. A bloody revolt led by **Queen Boudicca** (d. A.D. 61) of the Iceni tribe, saw the city sacked a decade later—a feat that

DATELINE

A.D. 47	Romans occupying Britain found Londinium as a garrison and trading settlement.
200	The first city walls are erected by the Romans.
604	St. Paul's Cathedral is established on its current site.
880s	Saxon King Alfred the Great reoccupies the original Roman city.
1066	William, Duke of Normandy, invades England, and the Norman Period begins.
1091	The London Tornado damages London Bridge and St.Mary-le-Bow church.
1189	Henry Fitz Ailwyn becomes London's first recorded Lord Mayor.
1212	The Great Fire of Southwark destroys London Bridge and surrounding streets.
1215	King John signs Magna Carta at Runnymede, granting freedom to the city.
1348–50	The Black Death kills half of London's population.

Essential London Histories

The definitive and essential historical guide to the city is Peter Ackroyd's *London: The Biography* (2000). The best historically minded travelogue is H. V. Morton's *In Search of London* (1951). Reading-age children will prefer the humorous, but scrupulously accurate take found in Terry Deary's *Loathsome London* (2005), part of the *Horrible Histories* series. For walking tours based around historical periods, pick up Leo Hollis' *Historic London Walks* (2005). Ed Glinert's *The London Compendium* (2004) is an invaluable source of lore and trivia organized by district and street.

earned her a statue in modern-day **Parliament Square**. By A.D. 100, however, the rebuilt town had replaced Camulodunum (modern Colchester) as the capital of the Roman province of Britannia.

The Romans built the first **London Bridge** (p. 147), just yards from the current version, and by A.D. 200 had constructed a London Wall that would remain the city's boundary for more than a millennium; you can still view parts of it in Trinity Place, by Tower Hill, adjacent to a statue of Emperor Trajan (A.D. 53–117), and at the site of the garrison's fort, now Noble Street, close to the **Museum of London** (p. 149). The Wall and its gates also echo in London street names—not least, London Wall—and in the names of long-lived City churches, such as **All Hallows on the Wall** and **St. Giles Cripplegate**.

The City wards of Aldersgate, Aldgate, Bishopsgate, and Cripplegate take their names from Roman gates, while the areas of Houndsditch and Shoreditch on the 21st-century map were Roman defenses dug outside the walls. The Roman Temple of Diana was probably below the current St. Paul's Cathedral, the Forum was where Gracechurch Street now meets Lombard Street, remains of the Basilica lie below **Leadenhall Market,** and the scanty remnants of a **Temple of Mithras,** discovered in 1954, are on open display on Queen Victoria

1381	Wat Tyler, leader of the Peasants' Revolt, is killed in Smithfield by the Lord Mayor.
1550	London's population reaches 120,000.
1642	The Puritan government orders the closure of playhouses such as the Rose, the Swan, and the Globe.
1649	Charles I is beheaded outside Whitehall Palace, in Westminster.
1675	The Royal Observatory is founded in Greenwich.
1682	A market in "Spital Fields" is granted a Royal Charter.
1694	The Bank of England is founded in the City of London.
1703	The calamitous Great Storm—a hurricane—batters the city with around 120mph winds.
1738	John Wesley is converted to Methodism, on a site now marked by the Aldersgate Flame.
1746	The last ever execution by axe takes place outside the Tower of London.

continues

Street, opposite Sise Lane. (Finds from the Temple also form part of the collection at the **Museum of London;** see p. 149.) The remains of an **Amphitheatre** lie below the Guildhall, and you can visit on the same ticket as the **Guildhall Art Gallery** (p. 148). Although little of Roman London remains visible, the modern City of London, the "Square Mile," was essentially mapped out by the Romans.

The Imperial invaders were forced to abandon the city around A.D. 450. New arrivals from the continent, the Saxons, formed their own settlement of **Lundenwic** around the current Covent Garden between A.D. 650 and 850. Little remains of Saxon London save a stone arch at **All-Hallows-by-the-Tower** (p. 157) and in the street known today as **Aldwych**—"old market" in Saxon. Faced with constant Viking attacks, **King Alfred** (849–99) took his people inside the safety of the Roman walls around 886; and when **Edward the Confessor** (1003–66) established an abbey and palace at "West minster" in the 1040s, the double-headed shape of the medieval city was complete.

London in the Middle Ages: 1066–1599

Bustling, medieval London would already have been unrecognizable to a Saxon or Roman. Most of the residents, at least prior to **King Henry VIII**'s (1491–1547) break with the Pope in 1534, were Roman Catholic—and the Church was a powerful player in every part of secular life. (The Oscar-winning 1966 film *A Man for All Seasons* dramatizes the politics surrounding Henry's Oath of Supremacy, enacted to wrest temporal power from the Church.) The medieval city had more churches than any other in Europe, perhaps 150 packed into the "Square Mile."

In power terms, London was still very much a double-headed beast: The King or Queen ruled England from palaces in Westminster and Greenwich, but money and mercantilism bought a substantial degree of freedom within the confines of a **City of London** occupying the land enclosed by the ancient Roman wall. Almost everywhere else that today constitutes "London" was village or open

DATELINE *continued*

1753	The Bow Street Runners, London's first detective force, is formed by author and magistrate Henry Fielding.
1810	London's first Indian restaurant opens.
1815	The Bethlehem Hospital for the insane—nicknamed "Bedlam"—closes.
1837	Queen Victoria begins her reign, in the same year that London's first rail station—Euston—opens.
1848	The Chartist convention assembles in London and demands political reform.
1851	The world is astonished at the exhibits on show at London's Great Exhibition.
1878	With eerie similarities to the *Marchioness* disaster 111 years later, the *Princess Alice* pleasure boat is struck in the Thames, and 650 souls drown.
1909	An American, Gordon Selfridge, opens London's iconic department store.

countryside—where **Bloomsbury** (see p. 60) sits was known in the 11th century for its vines and truffle woods, for example. Plague was a regular and devastating visitor; during the **Black Death** of 1348–50, as much as half of London's population perished.

Much of the city was constructed using wood and thatch, and met a fiery end (see below). However, many of London's greatest stone edifices also date from this period. Following the victory of William the Conqueror (r. 1066–87) at the Battle of Hastings, **Romanesque** continental architecture was imported to Britain, where it became known as the **Norman** style. The best example in the city is the 1078 White Tower at the **Tower of London** (p. 154). Londoners associate being "sent to the Tower" with prison and a probable sticky end, but William and many later royals also used it as a palace and defensive fortress. It's reputedly Britain's most haunted building.

The most significant Norman interior in London is at the **Priory Church of St. Bartholomew the Great** (p. 156), next to Smithfield. This was once part of a much larger monastery; indeed, prior to Henry's **Dissolution of the Monasteries** in 1536–39, London had many powerful religious orders inside and outside its walls. Many survive only as a distant echo in street or neighborhood names: **Blackfriars** was a Dominican priory wedged between Ludgate Hill and the river; and the ruins of the Franciscan monastery of **Greyfriars** occupied the corner of King Edward Street and Newgate Street, opposite St. Paul's Tube station. The site is now a perfumed rose garden on a busy traffic gyratory, and reputedly still haunted by the ghost of **Queen Isabella,** wife and perhaps murderess of King Edward II (r. 1307–27). Whitefriars Street and Carmelite Street, south of Fleet Street, recall a long-vanished **Carmelite** Priory. Nearby, mysterious **Temple (Round) Church** (p. 156) also dates to the Norman period.

In a separate center farther upstream, **Westminster Abbey** (p. 133) was first used to crown a king in 1066, but is essentially a later **Gothic** building. The French-Gothic style invaded England in the late 12th century, trading round arches for pointed ones—an engineering discovery that, along with flying

1923	Bolton beat Londoners West Ham in Wembley Stadium's first F.A. Cup Final.
1945	Seemingly the entire population takes to the streets to celebrate V. E. Day.
1948	London hosts the first postwar Olympic Games.
1952	The Great Smog lasts 5 days and kills 4,000 Londoners.
1953	Queen Elizabeth II is crowned at Westminster Abbey.
1956	The classic red double-decker bus known as the Routemaster hits the streets.
1981	Race riots blight the inner city borough of Brixton.
1986	London's orbital highway, the M25, opens.
1990	Parts of central London are damaged during the Poll Tax Riot.
1991	John Bird founds the *Big Issue*, a magazine that aims "to help the homeless help themselves."

continues

buttresses, freed church architecture from the need for heavy, thick walls. The coming of Gothic allowed ceilings to soar, walls to thin, and windows, vaults, and intricate stone tracery to proliferate. In Britain, it's usually divided into three overlapping periods: **Early English** (1180–1300), **Decorated** (1250–1370), and **Perpendicular** (1350–1550). Westminster Abbey is generally placed among the finest Decorated cathedrals in Britain, although later interior additions, including the fan-vaulted **Henry VII Chapel,** are classic Perpendicular. Many of the great royal names from medieval England are buried inside the Abbey. The hammerbeam ceiling of nearby Westminster Hall inside the **Palace of Westminster** (p. 125) is another prize piece of English Gothic. The **Jewel Tower** (p. 126) is the only other surviving section of the medieval palace. Parts of the **Guildhall** (p. 148) also date from the Gothic period, as does much of **Southwark Cathedral** (p. 144). The years—and particularly the iconoclasm of the Protestant Reformation—were less kind to London's medieval paintings, although the **Wilton Diptych** (ca. 1399) is one of the stars of the Sainsbury Wing at the **National Gallery** (see p. 106).

Elizabethan music has survived much better. The compositions of **William Byrd** (1540–1623) soundtracked both religious ceremonies and courtly intrigues; his *Choral Works* provides a good introduction to his devout melodies. The chaotic city streets, however, probably rang more to the tunes of *Songs from the Taverne* (available on CD from Amazon).

It's impossible to comprehend medieval civic life without understanding the role of the **livery companies,** which emerged during the 13th and 14th centuries. These powerful trade guilds regulated every aspect of the working lives of skilled laborers; you could only work as a mercer, or a draper, or a fishmonger, or in any other of 70-plus popular trades, with the approval of the appropriate Worshipful Company. Only freemen of a livery company could become Aldermen (council members), and therefore play a role in governing the City from its seat of power, the **Guildhall** (p. 148). The **Lord Mayor of London**—note, not the same person as the recent innovation of a democratically-elected Mayor—could

DATELINE *continued*

1994	London is linked to Paris by rail via the Channel Tunnel.
1996	The IRA breaks a 17-month ceasefire with a Docklands bomb that claims two lives.
2003	Mass demonstrations take place as up to a million take to London's streets to protest the impending Iraq War.
2005	July 7 suicide bomb attacks on three Tube trains and one double-decker bus kill 52.
2008	Boris Johnson defeats incumbent Ken Livingstone in the election for Mayor.
2012	London becomes the first city to host a third Olympic Games.

Lincoln's Inn.

be drawn only from among the ranks of the Aldermen, a rule that stands to this day; the Lord Mayor's gilded ceremonial coach is one of the prize exhibits at the **Museum of London** (p. 149). Lawyers formed their own kind of company, the **Inns of Court** (see p. 153), and located themselves equidistantly between the twin power centers of Westminster and London. The oldest of the inns, **Lincoln's Inn,** dates to at least 1422—its **Great Hall** was erected in 1490. Among its alumni is poet **John Donne** (1572–1631), whose *Complete English Poems* address many contemporary issues.

For the poor, medieval life was, to borrow the words of English philosopher Thomas Hobbes (1588–1679) in *Leviathan* (1651), "nasty, brutish, and short." It was even worse for criminals or anyone who chose the wrong religion: **Smithfield** in the early 16th century was used for burning heretics; convicted counterfeiters ("coiners") were occasionally boiled in oil there; and treasonous rebels were hanged, drawn, and quartered. Traitors' heads were impaled on spikes on city gates or on London Bridge.

Written in 1598, John Stow's *A Survey of London* captured the city as the 17th century beckoned.

Regicide, Plague & Fire: The 1600s

Few centuries in London's history have been as turbulent as the 17th, which saw the people execute a king, die from disease in their tens of thousands, and then lose everything to the most destructive conflagration in European history. Essentially, the 1600s saw the death of old London and the birth of the modern city—the capital of what had become a fiercely Protestant, anti-Catholic country. It's also the first London century that's well documented, thanks largely to the *Diaries* of Samuel Pepys (written between 1660 and 1669), who lived near the Tower, and the *Diary of John Evelyn*, written by a resident of Deptford in southeast London between 1641 and 1697.

Banqueting House.

The 1600s almost started with a bang when, on the night of November 5, 1605, the Gunpowder Plotters planned to blow Parliament and **King James I** (1566–1625) sky high. **Guy Fawkes** (1570–1606) was caught in the act, tortured, and executed—his treachery is remembered on November 5 each year in **Bonfire Night** celebrations across Britain (see "London Calendar of Events," p. 42). However, the early 17th-century legacy you're most likely to encounter is that of **Inigo Jones** (1573–1652), the architect who first imported the Renaissance ideas of Italian **Andrea Palladio** (1508–80) to England. Jones' "Palladian" **Banqueting House** (p. 97) is all that remains of Whitehall Palace (destroyed in a 17th-century fire, but not *the* Fire). The market building at **Covent Garden** (p. 61) and Greenwich's **Queen's House** (p. 179) were also Jones designs. South of the river, the **Globe Theatre** (p. 307) was first built by Shakespeare's theatrical company and was a popular stage for performances of the Bard's plays in the early 1600s. The rebuilt Globe Theatre features prominently in 1998 Oscar-winner *Shakespeare in Love,* a movie conveying the feel of Elizabethan London. Shakespeare's equally mysterious, and equally popular, contemporary **Christopher Marlowe** (1564–93), who was murdered in a Deptford tavern in 1593, wrote mainly for the nearby (now vanished) **Rose Theatre.**

The major battles in the **English Civil Wars** (1642–1651)—a convoluted, violent power tussle between king and parliament—happened away from London, but the denouement occurred on January 30, 1649, when **King Charles I** (r.1625–49) was beheaded outside his palace on Whitehall. His son, **King Charles II** (1630–85), was restored as monarch in 1660 after a brief republican interlude, but in 1665 fled the city after the **Great Plague** struck. Around 100,000 died in London's last mass outbreak of bubonic plague, a fifth of the population and more than two-thirds of those who became infected with the bacteria. Streets that had once provided rich pickings for notorious thieves such as **Moll Cutpurse** (1585–1659) were suddenly empty. Eight thousand Londoners were dying every week at the epidemic's peak in September. Most of the bodies were buried anonymously in mass pits—one giant pit reputedly lies below Greenwich's **National Maritime Museum** (p. 176). As well as diarists Pepys and Evelyn, Daniel Defoe's partly fictionalized *A Journal of the Plague Year* (1722) summons up the unspeakable horror of those months. There's greater detail in William Bell's classic study, *The Great Plague in London* (1924).

The city in the 1660s was also a perfect storm of fire hazards: Houses were built from wood, streets were narrow, domestic lighting was provided by the candle, and tradesmen like the smith and the baker used open fires from dusk until dawn. It was a disaster waiting to happen . . . and early in the morning of September 2, 1666, at the end of a dry, hot summer, it happened. The **Great Fire of London** started in a bakery on Pudding Lane, and by the following day London Bridge had been consumed. Samuel Pepys watched London burn from the steeple of **All-Hallows-by-the-Tower** (p. 157). It wasn't until Old St. Paul's collapsed in flames, however, that the authorities started pulling down houses to create firebreaks. By the time the fire ended 3 days later on September 5, almost the whole of London had burned.

Officially, just eight souls had died, although modern scholars consider a figure in the hundreds more likely. The height of **The Monument** (p. 149) (61.5m/202 ft.) matches its distance from the spot on Pudding Lane where the fire began. The small **Golden Boy of Pye Corner**, mounted on the angle of Giltspur Street and Cock Lane close to **Smithfield Market** (p. 75), marks the spot where the Great Fire ended—although it took many decades before the notion that the Fire was part of either a Dutch or a Catholic plot burned itself out. Liz Gogerly's *Great Fire of London* (2002), aimed at reading-age children, is a succinct description of the disaster.

Much of the reconstruction was overseen by England's most renowned architect, **Sir Christopher Wren** (1632–1723). An astronomer and mathematician by training, Wren rebuilt 51 churches after the Fire, many of which survive. **St. Stephen's Walbrook** and **St. Mary-le-Bow** (p. 157), on Cheapside, are considered his most important ecclesiastical designs. According to tradition, a true "**Cockney**" is someone born within earshot of the latter. Wren's most famous work, the apogee of his **English baroque** style, is **St. Paul's Cathedral** (p. 150), begun in 1675. The designs for the **Royal Observatory** (p. 179), the **Royal Naval College** (p. 178), the **Royal Hospital Chelsea** (p. 129), and the revamp of **Hampton Court Palace** (p. 180), were also entrusted to Wren, as was London's only surviving City gate, **Temple Bar.** Once erected in Fleet Street to mark the City's westernmost reach, it now guards the entrance to Paternoster Square, facing St. Paul's. The 1600s also saw the beginnings of urban expansion into Westminster—**Bloomsbury Square** and **St. James's Square** were among the first instances—and Rotten Row in **Hyde Park** (see p. 116) became Britain's first artificially illuminated street.

Regular Londoners were perhaps more likely to have enjoyed **Ye Olde Cheshire Cheese,** one of the City's oldest inns and another building rebuilt immediately after the Great Fire, or the West End's first theatre, the **Theatre Royal Drury Lane** (p. 308). The theatre originally dates to 1663, but is now on its fourth building. **Nell Gwynne** (1650–87), the King's mistress, was a regular and much-admired actor in the theatre's topical "Restoration comedies," and is interred at nearby **St. Martin-in-the-Fields** (p. 111), designed by Wren acolyte **James Gibbs** (1682–1754). With its courtyard and balconies, Southwark's **George Inn** (p. 320) is another authentic relic of the 17th century.

France's 1685 revocation of the Edict of Nantes caused one of the waves of mass immigration that have punctuated London's history. Thousands of French Protestants, the **Huguenots,** fled for the city to escape persecution. Many set up as silk weavers just outside the walls, in "Spital Fields." **Fournier Street** was built by and populated with weavers, and survives largely intact; **Dennis Severs'**

House (p. 158) imaginatively re-creates an East End Huguenot home. The Huguenots brought with them the custom of serving fried fish with fried potatoes; a couple of centuries later that dish had morphed into that classic "British" staple, "**fish and chips.**"

Fish and chips.

The Georgian City: 1714–1830

When **Queen Anne** (r. 1702–14) died without an heir, the British—having suffered almost a century of turbulence at the top—demanded a secure Protestant succession. Parliament turned to Germany's **House of Hanover,** who duly produced four King Georges (I–IV) in a row between 1714 and 1830—a period that's become known, for obvious reasons, as the **Georgian Era.** It wasn't all plain sailing for the Georges, particularly for "insane" **George III** (r. 1760–1820, but power ceded to a Prince Regent from 1811), as BAFTA-winning movie *The Madness of King George* (1994) dramatizes quite faithfully.

The Georgians' greatest bequest to London was what is now called the **West End.** The great squares of **Mayfair** and **Marylebone** were laid down in Georgian times: Hanover, Cavendish, Grosvenor, and Berkeley Squares all date from this period. Lambeth-born architect **John Nash** (1752–1835) built the sweeping thoroughfare of **Regent Street,** to connect **Regent's Park** (p. 174) to Carlton House Terrace, overlooking **St. James's Park** (p. 110) which he also landscaped. The typical white stucco fronts of grand West End terraces owe their look to Nash; he was a prolific and influential builder. He also designed **Marble Arch**—which occupies the site of a former public gallows at **Tyburn,** last used to hang highwayman John Austin in 1783—and remodeled **Buckingham Palace** (p. 101). **George IV** (r. 1820–30) was the first British monarch to call "Buck House" home. In contrast, British prime ministers were calling **Number 10 Downing St.** (p. 127) home from 1735.

Nash wasn't the only great Georgian architect. **Nicholas Hawksmoor** (1661–1736) was heavily influenced by the **baroque** idiom of Wren, and like Wren was a prominent church builder. His six churches are known for their daring towers; the finest examples are **Christ Church, Spitalfields,** and **St. George's, Bloomsbury.** Hawksmoor's churches have reentered popular culture thanks largely to Peter Ackroyd's 1985 novel, *Hawksmoor,* and Alan Moore's graphic novel, *From Hell*. Both speculate that the churches' designs and locations owe something to Satanism and/or Freemasonry. Later Georgian architects were more restrained and **neoclassical** in their practice. **John Soane** (1753–1837) designed the **Bank of England** (p. 147) and the **Dulwich Picture Gallery** (p. 180), which in 2011 celebrated its 200th anniversary. Soane was also a wonderfully eclectic hoarder—his house and collection are preserved as one of London's best museums, the **Sir John Soane's Museum** (p. 112).

That the Georgians succeeded in leaving such a handsome legacy is a wonder in itself. Theirs was a city-society largely without shape or order; streets in Georgian "inner London" were labyrinthine, dark, dangerous, and chaotic.

Dissolute rakes would burn their inheritances in no-holds-barred parties at Hellfire Clubs, brothels, gambling dens, or **molly houses** (gay taverns with beds for rent). Coffee houses, which had arrived in London in the 1650s, had become hotbeds of sedition. Raucous fairs, such as the annual **Bartholomew Fair** in Smithfield, and cockfights were popular forms of urban entertainment. Several Acts of Parliament couldn't stop the **Gin Craze** soaking every social stratum in alcohol between the 1720s and 1750s. Painter **William Hogarth** (1697–1764) documented and satirized Georgian vice in a remarkable series of paintings and engravings, among them *A Rake's Progress* (1733) and *Gin Lane* (1751). The former is part of the collection at the **Sir John Soane's Museum** (see p. 112); **Tate Britain** (p. 130) and the **Museum of St. Bartholomew's Hospital** also house Hogarth works. Two historical studies in particular cover this subject well: Hallie Rubenhold's *The Covent Garden Ladies* (2005) paints a compelling picture of Georgian London's sexual underworld, while Dan Cruickshank's *Secret History of Georgian London* (2009) also explores the libertine mores of the times.

Polite Georgian society, on the other hand, found refined entertainment at one of the many **pleasure gardens** on London's fringe. For a fee, ladies and gentlemen could eat, drink, stroll, and enjoy orchestral music, masquerades, or fireworks late into the evening. The most celebrated were **Vauxhall Gardens** and **Ranelagh Gardens,** in Chelsea. The **Georgian London blog** (www.georgianlondon.com) is filled with fascinating tales from the 18th-century streets.

Many of the areas we think of today as upscale were in fact Georgian slums, known as "**rookeries.**" **Seven Dials,** and the area from **Covent Garden** north through the impoverished Parish of St. Giles, was the most notorious—a filthy,

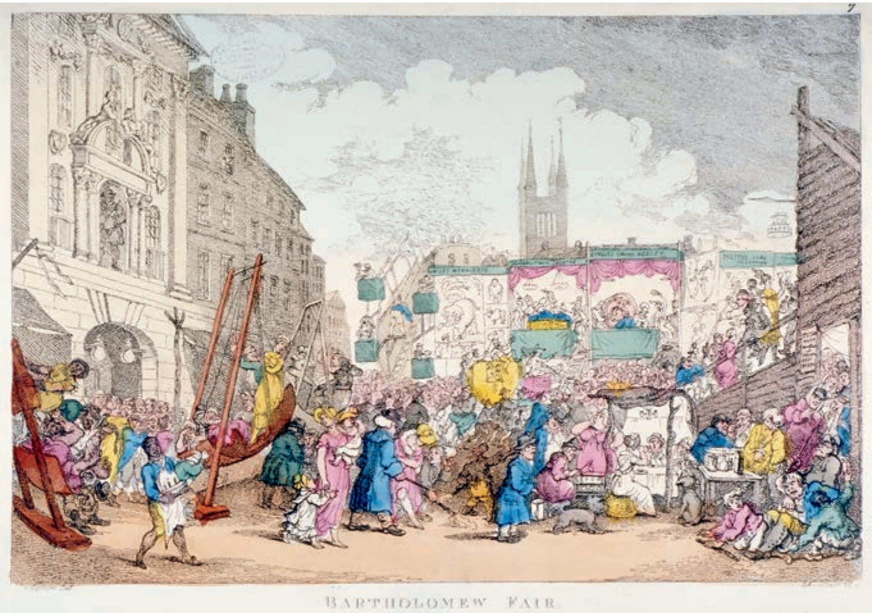


Illustration of Bartholomew Fair, Smithfield by artist Thomas Rowlandson.

lawless den of thieves, prostitutes, gin shops, the diseased, the unfortunate, and the forgotten. The city had no police force: Henry Fielding (1707–54), author of *Tom Jones* and a magistrate, founded the first, tiny, semi-professional force in 1749, the **Bow Street Runners.**

Most law enforcement was carried out by freelance thieftakers working for a bounty, many of them as corrupt as the criminals they were chasing. **Jonathan Wild** (1683–1725) was the most notorious thieftaker—and also head of an organized criminal gang—who gained citywide celebrity status for repatriating stolen goods that he himself had arranged to steal. His popularity waned when he became involved in the capture and execution of popular "Robin Hood"–style thief **Jack Sheppard** (1702–24). Wild was eventually rumbled and followed Sheppard to the Tyburn gallows 6 months later; Wild's corpse was donated to medical science and his skeleton is now part of the **Hunterian Museum** (p. 105) collection, and regularly features in their "talks of the day." The seamy world of Runners and thieftakers is re-created in Andrew Pepper's fictional *The Last Days of Newgate* (2006).

Almost a century later, the continued lack of a properly trained detective force was a major factor in the shambolic investigation of the **Ratcliff Highway Murders** of 1811. Itinerant seaman John Williams was arrested on the flimsiest evidence for the slaughter of two Wapping families inside their homes. His suicide in prison was sufficient proof of guilt for local investigators, but their shoddy handling of the case led indirectly to the **Metropolitan Police Act** of 1829, establishing Britain's first professional police force. As P. D. James' investigation *The Maul and the Pear Tree* (1971) concludes, this development came too late to achieve justice for the victims of 1811. The Ratcliff Highway Murders remained East London's most curious and senseless killings until Jack the Ripper appeared (see below). The name of the road was later shortened to "The Highway" to shake off the stigma.

Perhaps because of this general lawlessness, Georgian Londoners showed boundless enthusiasm for the spectacle of public executions. Although burning at the stake ended in 1789, by 1810 there were around 220 separate offences for which you could be hanged. After the Tyburn gallows were taken down in 1783, hanging usually took place before a huge crowd outside **Newgate Prison.** (London's Central Criminal Court, the **Old Bailey,** p. 156, stands on the former location of the prison.) London's gallows were busy in the aftermath of the most violent civil disturbances in London's history, the 1780 **Gordon Riots.** A mob enraged by Parliament's granting political and civil rights to Catholics, and inflamed by "anti-Popery" speeches from **Lord George Gordon** (1751–93), sacked places of Catholic worship, Catholic homes and businesses, and even Newgate Prison itself. Six days of rioting left 285 Londoners dead.

Wind forward three decades and **Spencer Perceval** (1762–1812) became the only British prime minister to be assassinated—he was shot by a lone gunman inside the **Palace of Westminster** (p. 125).

Yet among all this crime and chaos, there was a raw creative energy that later, more restrained and moralistic eras lacked. Literary milestones included the publication of **Dr.** (**Samuel**) **Johnson**'s *Dictionary of the English Language* in 1755 and James Boswell's 1791 *Life of Samuel Johnson,* which reinvented biography as a genre. Johnson's residence in Gough Square is preserved as the **Samuel Johnson's House** museum (p. 152); Johnson drank in the nearby **Ye Olde Cheshire Cheese** inn and is interred at **Westminster Abbey**

Handel House Museum.

(p. 133). The shocking autobiography of freed slave **Olaudah Equiano** (ca. 1745–97), published in London in 1789, was a contributing factor to the ending of the transatlantic slave trade. **Daniel Defoe** (ca. 1659–1731) wrote *Moll Flanders* (1722), adopted Londoner **Handel** (1685–1759) composed *Messiah* (1741)—his house on Brook Street, Mayfair is now the **Handel House Museum** (p. 104)—and Spitalfields-born **Mary Wollstonecraft** (1759–97) published *A Vindication of the Rights of Women* (1792), one of the founding tracts of feminism. John Gay's 1728 *The Beggar's Opera* was proletarian London's response to highbrow Italian opera, and a huge popular hit.

The London poetry scene also thrived, from the satires of **Alexander Pope** (1688–1744) to the Romantic odes of **John Keats** (1792–1821). Keats' *The Eve of St. Agnes* (1820) was favored subject matter for the Victorian Pre-Raphaelite painters (see below); he lived in Hampstead for a couple of years, in a residence now preserved as the **Keats House** (p. 171). Less easily pigeonholed was Romantic poet, painter, and illustrator **William Blake** (1757–1827). Blake lived in the city all his life, and wrote the words that later became the hymn *Jerusalem* (1808), usually interpreted as a protest against the country's (and city's) growing industrialization, as well as his defining poetry collection, *Songs of Innocence and Experience* (1789). He was a great observer of the people of his city, such as in his doom-laden poem *London*:

In every cry of every Man,
In every Infants cry I hear,
In every voice: in every ban,
The mind-forg'd manacles I hear.

Peter Ackroyd's *Blake* (1995) is the definitive modern biography. You can see Blake's sometimes surreal art at **Tate Britain** (p. 130).

For many, the Georgian years also mark the high point of British painting, with **Joshua Reynolds** (1723–92) and **Thomas Gainsborough** (1727–88) ranking alongside Blake (largely unrecognized in his own lifetime) and Hogarth as the towering figures of the period. Reynolds, who founded the **Royal Academy** (p. 109) in 1768, was a firm believer in the painter's duty to celebrate history, and was influenced by **Classical** art and the paintings of European Old Masters. His sometimes fussy, **Baroque** compositions grace the **National Gallery** (see p. 106), **Wallace Collection** (p. 113), **Kenwood House** (p. 170), and **Dulwich Picture Gallery** (p. 180). Reynolds' portrait of Dr. Johnson hangs in the **National Portrait Gallery** (p. 107).

Fashionable, moneyed London society was often the subject matter of Gainsborough's much admired portraiture. He painted celebrated West End *tragedienne* **Sarah Siddons** (1755–1831)—a picture that's now part of the **National Gallery** (p. 106) collection. His **rococo**-tinged work also hangs in the **National Portrait Gallery** (p. 107), the **Dulwich Picture Gallery** (p. 180), and **Kenwood House** (p. 171).

John Constable (1776–1837) is most often associated with idyllic rural landscapes, especially around his home on the Suffolk–Essex border, but he also lived and is buried in Hampstead. His works are on show at **Tate Britain** (p. 130) and the **National Gallery** (p. 106)—where perhaps the most loved image in British art, *The Hay Wain* (1821), hangs. Venetian **Canaletto** (1697–1768) spent almost a decade in London—he lived in Soho—painting and drawing the city. The best place to see his cityscapes is the **British Museum** (p. 100).

The Victorian Age: 1830–1901

No period has left such an indelible mark on the psyche and street-plan of the city as the reign of **Queen Victoria** (r. 1837–1901). The profusion of literature and scholarship, journalism, and satire, even the beginnings of urban photography, mark what's known as the **Victorian Age**—both the best documented and most distorted period before the 20th century.

The 19th century was an era of grand plans and great riches, but also massive disparities of wealth and grinding poverty. Nurse-statistician **Florence Nightingale** (1820–1910) summarized England as "the country where luxury has reached its height and poverty its depth." On returning from the Crimean War (1853–56), she opened London's first nursing school at St. Thomas' Hospital, now the site of the **Florence Nightingale Museum** (p. 136); the hospital will also soon unveil a statue of London's other great Crimean nurse, Jamaican-born **Mary Seacole** (1805–81).

Despair was never far below the surface of Victorian London, and it was among the urban poor of London's East End that it suddenly exploded onto the front pages of half the globe. **Jack the Ripper** murdered and mutilated at least five prostitutes in Whitechapel between August and November 1888. The fact that he was never caught, as much as the horrific nature of his crimes, secured his place in history. Theories accusing everyone from minor royals and masons to mad doctors and painters have proliferated, but in truth, we'll never know who killed those unfortunate women. **London Walks** (p. 52) runs the best of many walking tours of Ripper locations. Cult graphic novel *From Hell* (1989) remains true to the brutality of the crimes, while steering clear of what has often been sensationalization, if not outright celebration, of a brutal killer; it was made into a passable 2001 film starring Johnny Depp.

Joseph Merrick (1862–90), the "**Elephant Man,**" was another unfortunate resident of the East End. Rescued from a freak show by a surgeon, he spent the rest of his life in Whitechapel's (now Royal) London Hospital, where the **Royal London Hospital Museum** (p. 162) displays some items relating to his time there. His remarkable and tragic life was fictionalized in the 1980 David Lynch movie *The Elephant Man,* starring John Hurt.

Ghastly urban legends thrived in the Victorian city—notably that of **Spring-Heeled Jack,** a ghoulish, clawed figure accused in the 1830s of attacking women before leaping away to unnatural heights. Like Jack the Ripper, he was never caught. Unlike the other Jack, he may not even have existed.

Charles Dickens.

Much of this dark side of street life permeates a mountain of great Victorian London writing. **Charles Dickens** (1812–70) is the most celebrated chronicler of the period's fact and fiction, in novels such as *Oliver Twist* (1839) and his great satire on London's legal system, *Bleak House* (1853). He was widely known for championing the poor and for incorporating contemporary events into his serialized publications, often with the intention of lampooning pompous or self-righteous public figures. David Lean directed two classic Dickens film adaptations: *Great Expectations* (1946) and *Oliver Twist* (1948). The **Dickens Museum** (p. 103) is a must for fans, especially as 2012 sees celebrations citywide for Dickens' bicentenary. He's buried in Poet's Corner at **Westminster Abbey** (p. 133), and Peter Ackroyd's *Dickens* (1990) is the authoritative modern biography.

The chaotic optimism of the Victorian street was grist to the mill for writers as diverse as **George Eliot** (1819–80)—whose final novel, *Daniel Deronda*, was set largely in the Jewish East End—and **Edgar Allan Poe** (1809–49). In Poe's superlative short story *The Man of the Crowd* (1840), the Victorian street even appears to be the tale's main "character." American **Henry James** (1843–1916) was a shrewd observer of London society in such novellas as *A London Life* (1888) and *In the Cage* (1898). The fears of late Victorian Londoners are captured convincingly by Robert Louis Stevenson's *Strange Case of Dr. Jekyll and Mr. Hyde* (1886), Joseph Conrad's *Secret Agent* (1907), and even Francis Ford Coppola's stylized-Gothic movie, *Bram Stoker's Dracula* (1992); murder, madness, terrorism, and sex are not new London themes, and were lapped up by a Victorian public reared on "**Penny dreadfuls,**" cheap serial publications filled with lurid fiction.

The poverty described by Henry Mayhew in his *London Labour and the London Poor* (1851) later influenced the Communist writings of **Karl Marx** and **Friedrich Engels.** Marx lived in the city between 1849 and 1883 and is buried, like George Eliot, in **Highgate Cemetery** (p. 171); his daughter Eleanor committed suicide in the southern suburb of Sydenham in 1898.

Poet **Robert Browning** (1812–89) was born and lived his early years in Camberwell, and married fellow poet, **Elizabeth Barrett Browning** (1806–61), in Marylebone; **Wilkie Collins** (1824–89), author of *The Woman in White* (1860), was a North Londoner whose fiction had a significant influence on the Sherlock Holmes tales of **Arthur Conan Doyle** (1859–1930). Although entirely fictional, 221b Baker Street probably ranks alongside No. 10 Downing Street as London's most famous address. A plaque inside the Museum of St. Bartholomew's Hospital commemorates the spot where Holmes and Watson first meet, in 1887's *A Study in Scarlet*.

The Victorian era also spawned Britain's greatest painters, most of whom lived and worked in London. **J. M. W. Turner** (1775–1851) was a native of Covent Garden and a prolific and multitalented artist of the **Romantic Movement.** His "Impressionistic," mood-laden landscapes and cityscapes were works of ethereal genius, but did not endear him to the strait-laced Royal Academy of Arts. **Tate Britain** (p. 130) has the world's best collection of Turner's work, and Turners are also hung at the **National Gallery** (p. 106), **Victoria & Albert Museum** (p. 131), and **National Maritime Museum** (p. 176).

The other great 19th-century painters were members of the so-called **Pre-Raphaelite Brotherhood.** The group endeavored to return art to its "ideal" state before Italian Raphael (1483–1520) picked up a brush, and produced "hyper-real" works rich in symbolism. The major Pre-Raphaelite figures were **Dante Gabriel Rossetti** (1828–82), **William Holman Hunt** (1827–1910), and **J. Everett Millais** (1829–96)—and later figures, such as painter-designer **Edward Burne Jones** (1833–98) and textile designer **William Morris** (1834–96), were also very much involved in what became a complex web of personal and professional relationships. **Tate Britain** (p. 130) has London's best Pre-Raphaelite works, notably Millais' spectacular *Ophelia* (1852); other fine examples are displayed at the **Guildhall Art Gallery** (p. 148). Timothy Hilton's *The Pre-Raphaelites* (1985) is the best introduction to the Brotherhood's output. Foreign painters such as **J. A. M. Whistler** (1834–1903) and **Claude Monet** (1840–1926) also documented London's evolving urban landscape in paint, particularly along the River Thames.

Where the Georgians often built for show, the Victorians built with a purpose. In the year that Victoria assumed the throne, **Euston** became London's first mainline railway station: The age of steam had arrived in the capital. As had tourism: Grand hotels such as **Claridge's** (p. 351), the **Savoy** (p. 348), and **Brown's** (p. 351) opened in the 1800s. The **Great Stink of 1858,** when the Thames turned into a stagnant, open sewer, provided confirmation that London's greatest architectural need was for some proper infrastructure. **Joseph Bazalgette** (1819–91) was the driving force behind rebuilding a sewerage system fit for the world's greatest city—he also oversaw the remodeling of London's Embankments into thoroughfares. Stephen Halliday's *Great Stink of London* (1999) is the best account of the life of a Londoner who deserves wider recognition.

The **Great Exhibition** of 1851 saw the construction of a vast Crystal Palace in Hyde Park as part of a plan to demonstrate the genius of the Victorian mind. The plan clearly worked, because profits from the exhibition funded the construction of the great museums of so-called "Albertopolis," in South Kensington: The **Natural History Museum** (p. 127), the **Science Museum** (p. 130), and the **Victoria & Albert Museum** (p. 131). Prince Albert himself, Queen Victoria's husband, did not survive to see their completion—but the **Royal Albert Hall** (p. 310) was named in his honor in 1871, and the kitsch **Albert Memorial** (p. 118) opposite was unveiled a year later. The other great civic building project of the mid-century was enforced by circumstances. A fire in October 1834 had completely destroyed the old **Palace of Westminster** (p. 125). The neo-Gothic palace that stands today was designed by Charles Barry (1795–1860) and executed with considerable embellishments from master of **Gothic Revival,** Augustus Pugin (1812–52), taking almost 30 years to complete.

GOING underground

Few Victorian innovations have shaped the habits of Londoners as much as the building of the subterranean railway known as the London Underground, or "**Tube.**" The first line, the Metropolitan Railway, opened between Paddington and Farringdon stations in 1863, closely followed by a rival Metropolitan District Railway that linked South Kensington and Westminster from 1868. The most recent major investments came with the opening of the Victoria Line in the late 1960s, followed by the Jubilee Line in 1979, and its eastward extension in 1999. The network now has almost 250 miles of track linking 260 stations on 11 different lines.

The first true "Tube"—built by boring through the London clay deep under the city (previous lines had been excavated from ground level then covered over)—opened in 1890, along what is now a stretch of the Northern Line. Piecemeal bits and pieces of other lines followed, but it wasn't until 1933 that the sense of a single Underground network began to take shape in the public mind. That was the year the various private railways were amalgamated—and also the year that **Harry Beck**'s iconic Tube map first appeared on station walls. The Tube has since become intertwined with the life of the city.

Thousands of Londoners spent night after night underground during World War II, sheltering from the Blitz (see below); **Winston Churchill's Britain at War Experience** (p. 146) attempts to re-create the experience for visitors. Several Londoners were born in the Tube as a result—and in 1943, Bethnal Green station saw the War's worst civilian disaster when 173 people were killed in a crush. The King's Cross Fire of 1987 that killed 31 people struck at the city's nervous system, as well as one of its busiest transport hubs. The July 7, 2005, terrorist bombings—also centered on King's Cross—had a similarly traumatic impact.

The Tube has entered the daily life of the city in many different ways, from the phrase "mind the gap" called by station announcers, and the rotating, occasionally poignant "Poems on the Underground" found in some train carriages, to the stoic way Londoners deal with news of the latest Tube strike or a stifling summer journey. As long as you remember essential escalator etiquette—stand on the right, walk on the left—you'll fit right in. If you feel like trumping the locals with some killer Tube trivia, try: Which are the only two station names containing just four letters? (It's Bank and Oval, both on the Northern Line.) Or: How many station names contain all five vowels? (It's two: Mansion House and South Ealing.)

The fascinating **London Transport Museum** (p. 106) is the place to head to learn more about the London Underground. Christian Wolmar's *The Subterranean Railway* (2004) is the definitive book. One of London's best blogs focuses (inevitably) on the Tube: Annie Mole's **Going Underground** (http://london-underground.blogspot.com) is an essential bookmark.

For the **practicalities** of traveling by Tube, see "Getting Around," p. 420.

Most of London's river bridges, in their current form at least, were also built by the Victorians—including Horace Jones' iconic **Tower Bridge** (1894), whose unfinished hulk looms over the most recent *Sherlock Holmes* (2009) movie. *Cross River Traffic* (2005) by Chris Roberts is full of fascinating lore and legend about

LLADRÓ
east dulw
URBAN R

Harrod's.

London's bridges. The **National Gallery** (p. 106) moved into its current Trafalgar Square home, designed by **William Wilkins** (1778–1839), in the first years of Victoria's reign. A more poignant reminder of Victorian values is provided by the *Memorial to Heroic Self-Sacrifice* in **Postman's Park.**

Victorian "progress" swept through every sphere of London life. Shopping boomed: **Hamleys** (p. 299) came to Regent Street in 1881; **Harrods** (p. 292) to Knightsbridge in 1849. The electric tram, the omnibus, and the **London Underground** (see below) transformed the population's urban mobility. Theatres were packed out for *The Mikado* (1885) and other "Savoy operas" by **W. S. Gilbert** (1836–1911) and **Arthur Sullivan** (1842–1900). Stage variety entertainment known as **music hall** was the dominant form of entertainment for the masses. Philanthropy and collecting became a mark of civilization among the well-to-do. The eclectic **Horniman Museum** (p. 183), which opened in 1901, owes its existence to the proclivities and interests of tea trader Frederick Horniman (1835–1906). That same year the **Whitechapel Art Gallery** (p. 165) opened to bring art to the people of that deprived East End borough; the first exhibition included works by the Pre-Raphaelites, Hogarth, and Constable—and was a smash.

As she lay dying on January 22, 1901, Victoria was leaving behind the most powerful and the most complex city on Earth.

From Edwardians to V.E. Day: 1901–45

When **Edward VII** (r. 1901–10) took the throne on Victoria's death, heralding the short-lived **Edwardian Age,** he inherited a city and country on the cusp of massive social change. Londoner Virginia Woolf wrote that the "charm of modern London is that it is not built to last; it is built to pass." That was never truer than in the first five decades of London's 20th century.

Trade unions found fertile ground among London's poorly paid and poorly treated workers: A movement that began with the Bow **Matchgirls' Strike** of 1888 reached its peak with Britain's **General Strike** of 1926. Like the newly formed Labour Party, class consciousness was here to stay . . . as was political strife. In the early years of the century, **V. I. Lenin** (1870–1924) lived in the East

End, and was a regular on the Bloomsbury scene, as he plotted Russian Revolution. Anarchists fought the police, one encounter ending tragically in the **Siege at Sidney Street** (1911); Donald Rumbelow's *Houndsditch Murders* (1973) explains the event's background and consequences. Locals of many stripes halted an attempt by Fascists to conduct an inflammatory march through the largely Jewish East End, in a confrontation that's become known as the **Battle of Cable Street** (1936). Ed Glinert's *East End Chronicles* (2005) recounts these and several other upheavals. Written *in situ,* Jack London's 1902 *People of the Abyss* documents the pitiful state of East London at the dawn of the Edwardian Age. Melanie McGrath's *Silvertown* (2002) paints a personal picture of interwar family life.

Most revolutionary of all was the struggle for women's suffrage, led somewhat disharmoniously by **Emmeline Pankhurst** (1858–1928) and her daughter **Sylvia** (1882–1960). London was shocked when one suffragette effectively martyred herself, by stepping into the path of a horse owned by **King George V** (r. 1910–36) at the 1913 **Epsom Derby.** The following year, suffragette Mary Richardson slashed Velázquez's *Rokeby Venus* (ca. 1650) in the **National Gallery** (p. 106). By 1928, perseverance had paid off. Women won voting equality with men, and Emmeline was quickly honored with a riverside statue in Victoria Tower Gardens, next to the **Houses of Parliament** (p. 125).

King Edward presided over London's first **Olympics** (1908). However, although he never lived to see it, the King had inherited a country for which the seeds of catastrophic war had already been sown. Both **World War I** (1914–18) and **World War II** (1939–45) saw London bombed from the air, but it was the **Blitz** of 1940–41 that left the most profound scar on the capital. The East End bore the brunt, particularly the boroughs of Whitechapel, Bethnal Green, Stepney, and Poplar. This was both strategic—industry gathered along the East End's River Lea, and Thames docks and warehouses kept the capital in business—and ideological—Hitler knew that the East End was London's Jewish heartland. Bombs rained down every night between September 6 and early November, 1940. East Enders largely suffered alone: To keep British morale afloat, the government decreed that their appalling fate should remain concealed from the rest of the country. A particularly devastating raid on the night of December 29, 1940, set off the city's biggest fire since 1666, which destroyed almost everything from Cheapside north to Islington. Juliet Gardiner's 2010 book *Blitz* is the definitive study.

Imperial War Museum.

You can best get a sense of Britain at war at the **Imperial War Museum** (p. 140) and **Churchill War Rooms** (p. 121), and begin to understand the outpouring of relief when the city took to the streets to celebrate "Victory in Europe" (or "V. E. Day") on May 8, 1945. The sacrifice made by thousands of airmen during 1940's aerial Battle of Britain is commemorated by **Westminster Abbey**'s RAF Chapel (p. 133). Maureen Waller's *London 1945* (2004) paints a picture of a resilient but ruined city. London gathers in mourning for all British war dead at Edwin Lutyens' 1919 **Cenotaph,** on Whitehall, each **Remembrance Sunday** (the Sunday closest to Armistice Day, November 11), at 11am.

It wasn't just London society that was changing, but also the shape of the city itself. The interwar years saw the mushrooming of London's suburbia: The rail commuter was born particularly—thanks to the westward expansion of the Metropolitan Railway (see "London's Underground," above)—in Middlesex, northwest of the center. The flagship development of this so-called **"Metroland"** was E. S. Reid's Harrow Garden Village estate. When it was started in 1929 next to Rayners Lane station, annual traffic through the new station was 30,000 passengers. Within 8 years it was 4 million. "Bard of the 'burbs" John Betjeman (1906–84) made a classic BBC documentary, *Metro-land* (1973) that's still available on DVD. The **London Transport Museum** (p. 106) has more information, as does Alan Jackson's *London's Metroland* (2006).

The city center retained its fashionable allure, however. **Selfridges** department store (p. 293) was opened by an ambitious American retailer in 1909; **Liberty of London** (p. 293) moved to its current mock-Tudor HQ in 1924. Oxford Street, Regent Street, and Bond Street were Britain's premier retail lanes, but shopping also became more democratic with the arrival of chain stores such as **Woolworth's.** People from all walks of life would pause their shopping to take tea in a **Lyons Corner House,** although the rich might instead patronize the **Ritz** (p. 260), which opened in 1906.

In architecture, the undistinguished grandiose style of the Edwardian Age soon gave way to **Art Deco.** (European-style **Art Nouveau** largely passed the city by.) Outstanding examples of London Art Deco include the 1931 **Daily Express Building,** on Fleet Street, then the center of the newspaper world; **Claridge's** interior (p. 259); and Michelin House, now **Bibendum** (p. 230), in Kensington. Look beyond the wear-and-tear, and architect **Charles Holden**'s 1920s and 1930s Tube stations, particularly along what is now the outer limits of the Piccadilly Line, are icons of "suburban modernism." Londoners generally agree that one of the best views of their city is to be had from crossing **Waterloo Bridge**—constructed in its current form during World War II, and therefore built almost entirely by women.

The most intriguing London artist of the era was **Walter Sickert** (1860–1942), the leading light of the **Camden Town Group**. His dark portraits painted London's seedier side and owe much to French Post-Impressionism, as well as Sickert's apprenticeship with Whistler. Sickert was also fascinated with the Jack the Ripper case (see "The Victorian Age," above), and has featured around the edges of many of the wilder conspiracy theories about the killer's identity. Crime writer Patricia Cornwell went as far as to accuse Sickert himself of being the

Five Classic London Movies

***The Lavender Hill Mob* (1951)**
***Performance* (1970)**
***The Long Good Friday* (1980)**
***American Werewolf in London* (1981)**
***Bridget Jones's Diary* (2001)**

Eight Modern London Novels

Patrick Hamilton, *Hangover Square* (1941)
Colin MacInnes, *Absolute Beginners* (1959)
Peter Ackroyd, *Hawksmoor* (1985)
Martin Amis, *London Fields* (1989)
Zadie Smith, *White Teeth* (2000)
Monica Ali, *Brick Lane* (2003)
Zoë Heller, *Notes on a Scandal* (2003)
Howard Jacobson, *The Finkler Question* (2010)

Whitechapel murderer—a claim that's almost unanimously dismissed by experts. You can view Sickert's work in **Tate Britain** (p. 130).

As for the depiction of the city in cinema and literature, you can get a feel for life in Edwardian London from family musical *Mary Poppins* (1964), set in an idealized city of gentleman bankers and Cockney chimney-sweeps; Dick van Dyke's hilarious attempt at a London accent aside, it's very evocative of the first decade of the 20th century. Musical *My Fair Lady* (1956), based on George Bernard Shaw's 1912 play *Pygmalion,* takes a more direct poke at the class system. Thomas Burke's short story collection *Limehouse Nights,* written in 1917, paints a gritty, if sensationalized picture of London's first Chinatown, in what's now Docklands. Interwar London street-life is captured exquisitely by Patrick Hamilton's fictional *Twenty Thousand Streets under the Sky* (1935), and in Virginia Woolf's reportage vignettes written in 1931 and 1932 and collected in *The London Scene*. Rüdiger Görner's excellent literary travelogue, *London Fragments: A Literary Expedition* (2007), is especially strong on Woolf's London legacy. George Orwell's semi-autobiographical *Down and Out in Paris and London* (1933) examines interwar life lower down the social ladder. Finally, the plays of **Noël Coward** (1889–1973) achieved critical and commercial success between the Wars; the **Noël Coward Theatre** was renamed after him in 2006.

From the Aftermath of War to the 21st Century: 1945–2012

Britain's postwar story is largely about the gradual loss of global preeminence and the vicissitudes of the economic cycle. Years of near-starvation, under food purchasing restrictions known as **rationing,** were followed by a pattern of economic boom followed by economic bust that has endured to the present. It was a London politician, Prime Minister **Clement Attlee** (1883–1967)—Member of Parliament for Limehouse, in Docklands, and P.M. from 1945–51—whose crusading Labour government established the welfare state and National Health Service, changing British society forever. Attlee and later prime ministers oversaw Britain's loss of Empire—and the subsequent movement of large numbers of its population to London, in the process creating one of the world's great multicultural cities.

Architects have had the most visible impact on the city. War had left large areas of London in ruins and many of the ancient buildings standing today—especially east of St. Paul's Cathedral—owe their survival to piece-by-piece reconstruction. To fill the huge holes created by Hitler's Luftwaffe, and complete the city's sense of self-renewal, grand architectural projects were encouraged. Perhaps the most controversial were those for buildings in the **Modernist** or **Brutalist** styles: London archetypes include the Barbican Estate (1968)—home to the **Barbican Centre** (p. 309) arts venue—and the **Southbank** complex, built on a site cleared for the 1951 Festival of Britain. Londoners are still divided on the architectural merits of the Southbank Centre's **National Theatre** (p. 307), **Hayward Gallery** (p. 139), and **Royal Festival Hall** (p. 310). When in 1984 Prince Charles criticized a proposed design for the National Gallery's **Sainsbury Wing** as a "monstrous carbuncle," he was expressing precisely these doubts. The Prince got his way at the National, but certainly not everywhere in what is now an architecturally **postmodern** city. The Square Mile, in particular, has seen its skyline renewed by the likes of Richard Rogers' **Lloyds Building** (1986) and Richard Seifert's **Tower 42** (1980)—the tallest building in Britain until 1990, whose top floor now hosts champagne bar **Vertigo 42** (p. 314).

During the years of social, political and economic turmoil overseen by Prime Minister Margaret Thatcher—who occupied No. 10 Downing Street between 1979 and 1990—even the physical shape of London itself evolved. For the first time in two millennia, the City spread beyond the shackles of the old Roman wall. The rebirth of **Docklands** in the 1980s as another financial center—anchored by the **Canary Wharf** development and serviced by the **Docklands Light Railway** (p. 422)—saw London look east rather than west for the first time in centuries. "Fleet Street"—shorthand for London's newspaper industry—made a similar pilgrimage east from its historic home on the fringes of the City, just as its heyday was coming to an end. Two contrasting takes on Fleet Street can be found in Michael Frayn's comedic 1967 novel *Towards the End of the Morning* and Charles Wintour's 1989 history, *The Rise and Fall of Fleet Street*.

Even more dramatic changes have been seen in the ethnic make-up of the city. The arrival of Caribbean immigrants aboard the ***SS Empire Windrush*** in 1948 was just one small, yet symbolic part of a wave of immigration from across the British Commonwealth. The old Jewish (and before that, Huguenot) East End ceded to **Banglatown,** now centered around a thriving Brick Lane populated with Bangladeshis and their London-born descendants. Areas such as Notting Hill, Brixton, and Hackney became home to sizable West Indian communities. The expulsion of Asians from East Africa in the early 1970s led many to northwest London.

There was of course discrimination and friction—**race riots** scarred Notting Hill in 1958 and 1976, and Brixton in 1981 and 1985; the still unprosecuted racist murder of a black teenage Londoner in 1993 was the subject of Paul Greengrass' 1999 movie, *The Murder of Stephen Lawrence*. However, the mostly harmonious integration of people from countries around the globe is one of London's postwar success stories.

In all walks of life, the experience of living in the city has become a multicultural one. The music of the 1960s (see "Swinging Sixties," below), and even the punk and the New Wave (although not the ska or reggae) scenes of the 1970s, were largely white in make-up: The **Clash** and the **Sex Pistols** were the most influential London bands of the era. But fast-forward a quarter-century and the "sound of London" is best characterized by the grime-influenced rap of **Dizzee Rascal** (b. 1985), the R&B tones of **Estelle** (b. 1980), and the pop/hip-hop fusion of **N-Dubz.** The flavors of London's fashionable areas betray a distant heritage—Soho's Chinatown, Shoreditch's "Little Hanoi," and Dalston's slew of Turkish restaurants (p. 251) being just three tasty examples. No one has captured suburban London more succinctly than **Hanif Kureishi** (b. 1954), in both his screenplay, *My Beautiful Laundrette* (1985) and debut novel, *The Buddha of Suburbia* (1990). Almost 30% of London's population was classified as non-white by the 2001 census statistics.

R&B singer Estelle.

The postwar art scene in the city was dominated first by the so-called **Independent Group**—forerunners to American Pop Art who were based at London's **ICA** in the mid-1950s—then the **School of London** in the orbit of American "adopted Londoner," **R. B. Kitaj** (1932–2007). The best places to enjoy works by leading Independent Group member **Richard Hamilton** (b. 1922) and School of London painter **Francis Bacon** (1909–92) are **Tate Modern** (p. 145) and **Tate Britain** (p. 130). Works by **Frank Auerbach** (b. 1931) and **Lucian Freud** (b. 1922), the other leading lights of the School, grace the latter. Freud's portrait of *Queen Elizabeth II* (2001)—variously labeled "a travesty" and "psychologically penetrating" when it was unveiled—is part of the Royal Collection at the **Queen's Gallery** (p. 108). Londoners **Antony Gormley** (b. 1950) and **Tracey Emin** (b. 1963) are two of the towering figures of British contemporary art; the **White Cube** gallery in Hoxton is the scene's spiritual home. Chelsea's **Saatchi Gallery** (p. 129) is the place to head to view British contemporary art.

London's film industry reached its apogee in the decade after the war. The series of features made between the late 1940s and mid-1950s at Ealing Studios in West London were dubbed **Ealing Comedies.** Movies such as *The Ladykillers* (1955) and *Passport to Pimlico* (1949) won awards worldwide, and launched the acting careers of Londoner **Alec Guinness** (1914–2000) and **Peter Sellers** (1925–80). London continues to provide the backdrop for the likes of Oscar winner *Shakespeare in Love* (1998), twee rom-com *Notting Hill* (1999), bitter assessments of modern Britain such as *Naked* (2003), and even Harry Potter's "Platform 9¾" at King's Cross station—although the movies actually used the more suitably gothic **St. Pancras** for filming. (See also "Five Classic London Movies," above.)

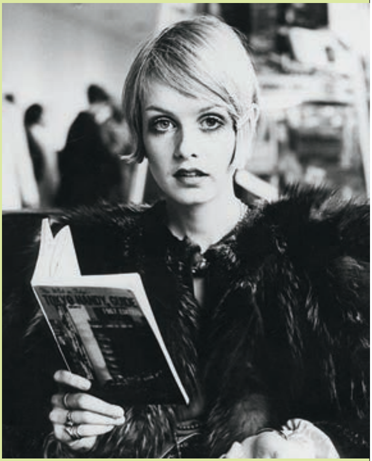
The city is inevitably a favorite subject of feature-length television. Londoners' increased suspicion of politics and politicians is typified by miniseries such as the BBC's *House of Cards* (DVD, 1990) and *State of Play* (DVD, 2003). (Alan

SWINGING sixties

For a brief spell in the 1960s, it seemed as if London was—once again—at the center of the world. This time it wasn't a vast political empire taking its orders from home-base, however, but a global cultural phenomenon shaped and driven by the libertine mores and youthful fashions of Britain's capital.

It all started with the music. The **Beatles** and the **Rolling Stones** both recorded their most memorable work in London during the 1960s, notably the former's 1967 *Sgt. Pepper's Lonely Hearts Club Band* and the latter's *Beggar's Banquet*. (The zebra-crossing outside Abbey Road Studios—where the Beatles recorded most of their 1960s' music—remains a popular photo opportunity with fans.) London bands such as the **Kinks,** the **Yardbirds,** and the **Who** straddled the cutting edge and the top of the U.K. charts. Between 1968 and 1969, Jimi Hendrix lived in a flat on Brook Street, next door to the house occupied by composer Handel in 1723–59; it's now the administrative offices of the **Handel House Museum** (p. 104). Venues such as the Marquee (now closed) and the **100 Club** hosted gigs and parties that have become legendary. New psychedelic bands including **Pink Floyd** emerged as the decade drew to a close, and like many of the biggest names before them, graced the tiny stage on **Eel Pie Island,** an islet in the Thames close to Twickenham.

Clothing was an essential ingredient in the Sixties' mix. The mod fashions and miniskirts of designer **Mary Quant** (b. 1934) defined the era. Models **Jean Shrimpton** (b. 1942) and **Twiggy** (b. 1949) became the faces of Swinging London. Chelsea's **King's Road** (p. 71) was the boho-chic shopping street par excellence. The Kinks wrote "Dedicated Follower of Fashion" (1966) about **Carnaby Street** (p. 270), then the epicenter of Soho's style merchants.



Twiggy in 1967

Set in Notting Hill, 1970's *Performance*—starring Rolling Stones' lead singer Mick Jagger—is the iconic film of bohemian London. The Beatles' comedy *Hard Day's Night* (1964) and Michelangelo Antonioni's *Blowup* (1966) both capture the spirit of the era. Barry Miles' *London Calling: A Countercultural History of London since 1945* (2010) provides an excellent account of the 1960s' and 1970s' scenes.

When it came to music and fashion, what London did, the world mimicked. But it wasn't all glitz and glamour. Part of the 1960s' mystique is wrapped up in the world of the gangster, among whom the **Kray twins,** Ronald (1933–95) and Reginald (1933–2000), stand out for both their brutality and their mainstream renown. Sharp-suited and dapper, "Ronnie" and "Reggie" were feted in London's East End but finally jailed for the murders of George Cornell (1966) and Jack "the Hat" McVitie (1967), respectively—the former in Whitechapel's **Blind Beggar** pub.

A London Playlist

- Albert Chevalier, *Knocked 'Em in the Old Kent Road* (1892)
- Vera Lynn, *A Nightingale Sang in Berkeley Square* (1940)
- Lord Kitchener, *London is the Place for Me* (1948)
- Ella Fitzgerald, *A Foggy Day in London Town* (1956)
- The Kinks, *Waterloo Sunset* (1967)
- The Jam, *Down in the Tube Station at Midnight* (1978)
- The Clash, *London Calling* (1979)
- Flowered Up, *Weekender* (1992)
- Pet Shop Boys, *West End Girls* (1985)
- Lily Allen, *LDN* (2006)

Moore's dystopian graphic novel—and 2006 feature film—*V for Vendetta* is still more uncompromising on the impact of democracy's disintegration on the streets of London.) Nothing portrays the claustrophobia of modern urban life as vividly as Tony Marchant's *Holding On* (DVD, 2005). The successful retelling of *Sherlock* (DVD, 2010) and *Whitechapel* (2009–10) in modern garb illustrates how London's history refuses to stay in the past. Smash-hit British primetime spy series *Spooks* (DVD, 2002–) rarely completes an episode without a panning shot of one iconic London sight or another. *Luther* (DVD, 2010)—featuring star of *The Wire,* Hackney-born Idris Elba—takes a walk on the contemporary city's violent side.

London's postwar literature also spans every genre and style, with an inevitable focus on the experience of urban life. The capital's first prominent postwar "literary movement" was the **Angry Young Men,** who formed a loose grouping in the aftermath of John Osborne's play about disaffection, *Look Back in Anger* (1956). Of all the "Angries," Hackney-born **Harold Pinter** (1930–2008) left the richest written legacy—for which he was awarded the Nobel Prize for Literature in 2005. Sam Selvon's 1956 *Lonely Londoners* was the first high-profile fictional exploration of the West Indian immigrant experience. Books in the genre known as **psychogeography** have been a more recent popular phenomenon. Such contemporary Londoners as **Will Self** (b. 1961), **Peter Ackroyd** (b. 1949), and **Iain Sinclair** (b. 1943) have written about the capital in this vein. Sinclair's *London Orbital* (2002) and Ackroyd's peerless history, *London: The Biography* (2000) are notable examples. Essential London-focused reads in the modern "street philosophy" genre include Christopher Ross' *Tunnel Visions: Journeys of an Underground Philosopher* (2001) and Alain De Botton's *A Week at the Airport* (2009), which recounts his experiences as Heathrow's writer-in-residence. (See also "Eight Modern London Novels," above.)

WHEN TO GO

CLIMATE You don't come to London for the weather. Yes, it rains, but nowhere near as much as Britain's reputation suggests. Downpours are most likely in the Autumn, especially November (2½ in./63mm. on average). It can, however, rain at any time; there's no "dry season" here. Daytime temperatures can range from –1° to 35°C (30° to 95°F), but they rarely stay below 2°C (36°F) or above 26°C (79°F) for too long. Evenings are usually cool, even in summer, but hot July and August days can be muggy—particularly on the Underground, which is not air-conditioned. Note that the British like to keep hotel thermostats about 6°C (10°F) below the American comfort level.

London's Average Daytime Temperatures & Rainfall

	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEPT	OCT	NOV	DEC
TEMP. (°F)	39	39	45	48	55	61	61	64	59	52	46	43
TEMP. (°C)	4	4	7	9	13	16	16	18	15	11	8	6
RAINFALL (IN.)	2.1	1.6	1.5	1.5	1.8	1.8	2.2	2.3	1.9	2.2	2.5	1.9
RAINFALL (MM)	53.3	40.6	38.1	38.1	45.7	45.7	55.9	58.4	48.3	55.9	63.5	48.3

CURRENT WEATHER CONDITIONS The best place to head online for a detailed weather forecast is **www.bbc.co.uk/weather**. Once in the city, you can tune into local radio stations for regular—usually quarter- or half-hourly—weather updates on **LBC** (97.3 FM) or **BBC London** (94.9 FM).

WHEN YOU'LL FIND BARGAINS In short, summer's warmer weather gives rise to many free outdoor music and theatre festivals. But winter offers savings pretty much across the board.

The cheapest time to fly to London is usually during the off season: from late October to mid-December and from January to mid-March. In the last few years, long-haul airlines in particular have offered some irresistible fares during these periods. Remember that weekday flights are often cheaper than weekend fares.

Rates generally increase between March and June, and hit their peak in high travel seasons between late June and September, and in December for the run-up to Christmas and New Year. July and August are also when most Europeans take their holidays, and so as well as higher prices you have to deal with more crowds and limited availability of the best hotel rooms.

You can avoid crowds to some extent, by planning trips for November or January through March. Sure, it may be rainy and cold—but London doesn't shut down when the tourists thin out a little! In fact, it's a 365-days-a-year tourism city, and the winter season includes some of London's best theatre, opera, ballet, and classical music offerings. Additionally, hotel prices can drop by 20% (unheard of during peak travel times). By arriving after the winter holidays, you can also take advantage of post-Christmas sales, which these days start as early as December 26 or 27. There's usually another major sales period in stores in midsummer.

London Calendar of Events

JANUARY

New Year's Day Parade. London's New Year's Day Parade crowns the capital's festive season with 3 hours of pomp and frivolity. Some 10,000 dancers, acrobats, musicians, and performers assemble in the heart of the city every year for a "celebration of nations." More than 400,000 people regularly gather to admire the floats and entertainers that appear in the parade—arrive early to secure a good spot. From Piccadilly to Westminster. ✆ **020/8566-8586.** www.londonparade.co.uk. January 1.

January Sales. From the exclusive boutiques of Bond Street to the high-street hulks that dominate Oxford Street, London's shops slash prices for the annual January Sales. Shoppers queue for hours to be first into iconic stores such as Harrods and Selfridges, but further discounting in subsequent weeks means browsing for bargains later in the month can be worthwhile. Throughout the month. (Most sales begin December 26 or 27).

Get into London Theatre. The initiative Get into London Theatre does its best to dispel the gloom of January and lure Londoners from the comfort of their armchairs to the sparkling unpredictability of the capital's **West End.** Some 50 or so productions, from uplifting musicals to searing dramas, offer significant discounts on tickets until February. ☎ **0871/230-1548** to book. www.getintolondontheatre.co.uk. Early January to February.

Chinese New Year. London's large Chinese community welcomes the Chinese New Year with a colorful bang. Energetic parades, traditional acrobatics displays, boisterous lion dances, and musical performances are held in Trafalgar Square and Leicester Square. The New Year celebrations are one of the biggest in the world outside of China, and as dusk falls the crowds descend on **Chinatown** to feast and drink into the night. ☎ **020/7851-6686.** www.londonchinatown.org/home. Tube: Leicester Sq. One evening in late January/early February.

FEBRUARY

Kinetica Art Fair. Carnivorous lampshades and pole-dancing robots might sound like elements of a disturbed person's dream, but Kinetica Art Fair displays exactly these sorts of weird exhibits. Held in central London, it's dedicated to the fantastical flourishes and foibles of kinetic, electronic, and new media art. Ambika P3, 35 Marylebone Rd., NW1. www.kinetica-artfair.com. Tube: Baker St. Thursday to Sunday in early February.

Imagine Children's Literature Festival. The Imagine Children's Literature Festival, at the **Southbank Centre** (see p. 310) cultural institute, installs a love of literature in demanding tots and discerning teens. The U.K.'s best contemporary children's writers, storytellers, and illustrators enrapture and enthuse young audiences with readings, discussions, and workshops. ☎ **020/7960-4200.** www.southbankcentre.co.uk/imagine-childrens-festival. Tube: Waterloo or Embankment. 2 weeks in mid-February.

London Fashion Week. Design stalwarts and precocious new talents unveil their collections to an audience of press and buyers at London Fashion Week, a biannual fashion festival also held in September. It's a frenetic and fabulous program, but unless you're fashion nobility you're unlikely to be let in. Despite that, the hoi polloi can still enjoy London's flair for unconventional design at a raft of slick and sumptuous complementary events and parties across the city. www.londonfashionweek.co.uk. Mid-February and mid-September.

MARCH

St. Patrick's Day Parade. London's huge Irish community gets out the greenery each March to celebrate at the capital's St. Patrick's Day Parade. Colorful floats, a clatter of marching bands, and community groups jig and jostle their way along a packed route that starts at Hyde Park and ends at **Trafalgar Square.** Official celebrations conclude with Irish musicians performing spirited sets to emotional crowds, as Trafalgar Square's fountains pump out green water. www.london.gov.uk/stpatricksday. Tube: Charing Cross. Sunday nearest to March 17.

London Drinker Beer & Cider Festival. Subtle shows of English eccentricity abound at the London Drinker Beer & Cider Festival in **Bloomsbury.** A magnet for ale lovers and cider connoisseurs, it celebrates British booze over 3 alcohol-fueled days. Linger over a menu that includes numerous regional brews that are interesting, if not always enticing: Pressed Rat & Warthog is a beer laced with hints of blackcurrant and plum; Steaming Billy's Last Bark is a brew dedicated to a deceased dog. Camden Centre, Bidborough St., WC1. www.camranorthlondon.org.uk/ldbf. Tube: King's Cross. Wednesday to Friday in mid-March.

London Handel Festival. The London Handel Festival celebrates the works of George Frederic Handel and his contemporaries, and is based at his one-time place of worship, **St. George's Church** in Hanover Square, as well as other locations throughout London, including the **Royal Academy** (p. 109), **Handel House Museum** (p. 104), and **Wigmore Hall** (p. 311). The festival customarily opens and closes with choral services. ☎ **01460/53500.** www.london-handel-festival.com. Mid-March to late April.

APRIL

London Marathon. More than just a sporting event, the London Marathon is the world's longest street party. Roads along the route come alive with bands, cheering crowds, entertainers, and 30,000 pairs of feet hitting the tarmac along the 26.2-mile course, starting at **Greenwich Park** (p. 175) and ending on The Mall. www.virginlondonmarathon.com. Sunday in mid-April.

National Gardens Scheme. Londoners open their gardens and homes to the public by partaking in this scheme, which is a nationwide strategy to raise funds for charity. Gardens of quality and character open on set days to botanists, ecologists, and the plain curious. With Londoners' lives so hectic, it's a rare opportunity to meet locals away from the frenetic pace of the city center. ☎ **01483/211535.** www.ngs.org.uk. Set dates through the year but many gardens start to open from April.

Shakespeare's Birthday. William Shakespeare may not be from London itself—the Bard was born in Stratford-upon-Avon—but he remains one of the city's most celebrated literary figures. The **Globe Theatre** (p. 144) organizes a day of interactive antics and Shakespeare-themed shenanigans. Walks, poetry readings, and performances are designed to appeal to all ages, and are often free. ☎ **020/7902-1400.** www.shakespeares-globe.org/theatre/shakespearesbirthday. Tube: London Bridge or Mansion House. April 23.

200
METRES
TO GO

Buckingham Palace during the London Marathon.

MAY

Breakin' Convention. Poppers, lockers, breakers, and krumpers come together for this festival at **Sadler's Wells** (p. 311) theatre every year, for a unique celebration of hip-hop dance. Top talent from London, the rest of the U.K., and abroad lay on nonstop performances, workshops, and demos on stage and in the streets. ☎ **020/7863-8214.** www.breakinconvention.com. Tube: Angel. Early May.

Regent's Park Open Air Theatre. Forget stuffy auditoriums and enjoy the pleasures of **Regent's Park Open Air Theatre** (p. 174). There's little shelter from sudden downpours, but in good weather the repertoire of high drama, musicals, and Shakespeare sparkles under a canopy of blue skies, towering trees, and natural beauty. www.openairtheatre.org. Tube: Regent's Park or Baker St. Mid-May to September.

Chelsea Flower Show. The Chelsea Flower Show is Europe's premier gardening event. Some of horticulture's greatest exponents exhibit imaginative garden designs over a 4.4-hectare (11-acre) site at **Chelsea's Royal Hospital** (p. 129), creating a floral wonderland for the public to explore. Visitors can roam through scores of gardens and exhibitions, with the displays showcasing some of the world's finest examples of botanical excellence. ✆ **0844/338-7505.** www.rhs.org.uk/Chelsea. Tube: Sloane Sq. 5 days in late May.

JUNE

Royal Academy of Arts' Summer Exhibition. **The Royal Academy of Arts**' (p. 109) Summer Exhibition in London is the world's largest open contemporary art exhibition. Paintings, drawings, and models by many distinguished artists jostle with works by the unknown and the emerging. The exhibition spreads over themed rooms, with separate spaces for invited artists and open submissions, so visitors can easily deduce whether a canvas of blotched figures or indistinguishable squiggles is from a supposed master or an over-enthusiastic novice. ✆ **020/7300-8000.** www.royalacademy.org.uk/summer exhibition. Tube: Piccadilly Circus. Early June to mid-August.

Trooping the Colour. Trooping the Colour is a quintessentially English example of pomp and ceremony, which celebrates Queen Elizabeth II's official birthday and sees central London bedecked in flags and regaled by pageantry. Troupes of troops march along **St. James's Park** (p. 110) and The Mall, and the Queen herself can be glimpsed enjoying the spectacle as head of the parade by those lucky enough to secure a good viewing spot (be there by 9am). The lottery for seated tickets in Horse Guards Parade is open January to February. Events begin at 10am and there's a fly-past at 1pm. Also listen out for the 41-gun Royal Salute in **Green Park** (p. 104) at 12:52pm and the 62 Guns at the **Tower of London** (p. 154) at 1pm. www.royal.gov.uk. Saturday in mid-June.

Wimbledon. Whether Londoners are right to claim it as "the world's greatest tennis tournament" is one thing, but the traditional strawberries and cream and infamous rain delays definitely set **Wimbledon** (see p. 335) apart from other Grand Slam tournaments. Some of the greatest tennis matches of all time have been fought on Centre Court, a short distance from central London. ✆ **020/8944-1066.** www.wimbledon.org. Tube: Wimbledon Park. Last week June & 1st week July.

Taste of London. London has become increasingly audacious in asserting its status as a culinary capital—decide if the accolade is deserved at this festival. A 4-day celebration held at **Regent's Park** (p. 174), it's attended by dozens of London's top restaurants, all serving delectable sample-sized dishes, and features cooking demonstrations by world-class chefs. www.tastefestivals.com/london. Tube: Regent's Park or Baker St. 4 days in mid-June.

Greenwich+Docklands International Festival. East London erupts every summer at this award-winning festival, London's longest-established outdoor extravaganza. Spectacular shows, encompassing theatre and music, fill spaces along the Thames. Performances can vary from the ostentatious and dramatic to the intimate and serene, but all are open to everybody—and free.

www.festival.org. 10 days in late June to early July.

JULY

Pride Parade. London's Pride Parade has firmly established itself as the biggest event in the U.K.'s gay party calendar. The carnival atmosphere transforms central London with a flamboyant procession of floats, campaigners, community groups, and drag queens representing the full force of Britain's LGBT community. The parade leaves Baker Street at 1pm and heads via Oxford Street to Trafalgar Square, with stage performers from 3pm. Afterwards Soho becomes one big street party. www.pridelondon.org. First Sunday in July.

The Proms. The BBC Henry Wood Promenade Concerts ("the Proms" for short) at the **Royal Albert Hall** (see p. 310) take over the capital's musical calendar every summer, and can, with some justification, claim to be the world's greatest classical music festival. Over 8 weeks, the majestic venue resounds to dozens of perhaps unexpectedly experimental concerts amid a staple diet of symphony orchestra performances. ✆ **020/7589-8212.** www.bbc.co.uk/proms. Tube: High St. Kensington or South Kensington. Mid-July to mid-September.

London 2012 Olympic Games. Although the event's logo proved controversial, the collection of new stadia has drawn praise. Now after years of debate and development London finally hosts the Olympics. With the eyes of the world on the city once again, records will be broken, history will be made, and visitors for years to come will remember, "I was there." See below for dates of London 2012 Paralympic Games. ✆ **0845/267-2012.** www.london2012.com. July 27–August 12, 2012.

AUGUST

V&A Museum of Childhood Summer Festival. This event at the V&A (p. 131) provides a child-friendly alternative to England's more raucous summer festivals. Youngsters and their keepers gather in the museum's East London grounds for a summer fete-style program of live music, outdoor performances, and general jollity. ✆ **020/8983-5200.** www.vam.ac.uk/moc. Tube: Bethnal Green. Sunday in early August.

Notting Hill Carnival. Around a million people throng the pastel-hued streets of **West London** for the Notting Hill Carnival, Europe's biggest carnival. Fabulous floats make a colorful circuit of the area and sound systems blast out music all day. Sample delicious Caribbean jerk chicken as you savor a soundtrack of calypso, soul, and reggae. ✆ **020/7727-0072.** www.nottinghill-carnival.co.uk. Tube: Notting Hill Gate. Last Sunday & Monday in August.

London 2012 Paralympic Games. ✆ **0845/267-2012.** www.london2012.com. August 29–September 9, 2012.

SEPTEMBER

London Open House Weekend. Explore the Foreign Office, Mansion House, and other landmark buildings that are normally obscured from public view. You can peek inside around 700 of the capital's most famous buildings and best-kept architectural secrets at the London Open House Weekend, part of European Heritage Days. www.londonopenhouse.org. Weekend in mid-September.

London Design Festival. Londoners aren't shy in claiming their city deserves kudos for its creative flair; judge whether they have justification at the London Design Festival. The capital's premier showcase for the U.K.'s most exciting creative talent, its program of exhibitions, screenings, and workshops across the city reveals the latest developments in British design. www.londondesignfestival.com. 9 days in mid-September.

Mayor's Thames Festival. With free activities all along the Thames between Westminster Bridge and Tower Bridge,

Notting Hill Carnival.

this festival offers everything from a carnival procession to live music, art installations, and street theatre. It culminates in a blaze of color with a fireworks display fired from the river itself. www.thamesfestival.org/festival. September 8–9, 2012.

OCTOBER

Frieze Art Fair. A staggering 68,000 visitors flock to this annual event in a vast marquee in **Regent's Park** (p. 174). Top galleries from more than 20 countries take part, between them representing hundreds of exciting established and emerging artists. Start saving, as all the works on show are for sale. ✆ **020/3372-6111.** www.friezeartfair.com. Tube: Regent's Park or Baker St. 4 days in mid-October.

BFI London Film Festival. With almost 200 films making their U.K. debut at numerous cinemas across the capital, the BFI London Film Festival is the U.K.'s biggest film event. Exclusive red-carpet premieres gather celebrities and garner press interest, and there's plenty for the public to enjoy, with special screenings, film seasons, talks, and workshops all part of the program. www.bfi.org.uk/lff. 2 weeks in mid-October.

NOVEMBER

Bonfire Night Celebration. Foiled in his attempt to blow up London's Houses of Parliament and murder the protestant King James I on November 5, 1605 (in order to replace him with a catholic monarch), **Guy Fawkes** was executed and the safety of the King celebrated with the lighting of bonfires throughout the country. The tradition continues to this day, with towns throughout England celebrating Bonfire Night around November 5. As darkness descends families gather around a blazing pyre, often with a smoldering effigy of Fawkes as its centerpiece. Children are distracted from the more macabre connotations of the ceremony by hot dogs and toffee apples, and a huge fireworks display to end the evening. See local press for locations of this year's bonfires (**Victoria Park,** in East London, is a popular destination; see p. 164). On or around November 5.

Lord Mayor's Procession and Show. Be it the Black Death or the Blitz, little has managed to disrupt the Lord Mayor's Procession and Show, which has wound its way round London's streets for almost 800 years. Marking the inauguration of the City of London's new Lord Mayor (not the same office as the Mayor of London), the event's focal point is a parade swaddled in layers of pomp, ceremony, and pageantry. The parade departs 11am from **Mansion House** to the **Royal Courts of Justice**, returning at 1pm. Fireworks are at 5pm. ✆ **01328/824-420.** www.lordmayorsshow.org. Saturday in mid-November.

DECEMBER

Carols by Candlelight. In an impressive 18th-century-style setting at the **Royal Albert Hall** (p. 310), Carols by Candlelight combines traditional Christmas songs with festive music by Handel, Bach, Vivaldi, and Corelli. The **Mozart Festival Orchestra** play in period costume and special readings accompany the music. ✆ **020/7589-8212.** www.royalalberthall.com. Tube: High St. Kensington or South Kensington. Thursday evening in mid-December.

New Year's Eve Fireworks. As Big Ben strikes midnight, London rings in the New Year with fabulous fireworks over the Thames. A high-spirited crowd turns out to glimpse the iconic London Eye illuminated and to see rockets blaze skywards from barges along the river. www.london.gov.uk/newyearseve. December 31.

Public Holidays

England downs tools for **eight public holidays** (also known as "bank holidays") spread throughout the year: New Year's Day (January 1); Good Friday and Easter Monday (usually April); May Bank Holiday (first Monday in May); Spring Bank Holiday (usually last Monday in May, but occasionally the first in June); August Bank Holiday (last Monday in August); Christmas Day (December 25); Boxing Day (December 26). In 2012, there is an additional public holiday on June 5, to mark the Queen's Diamond Jubilee celebrating 60 years of her reign. ***Note:*** If a marked date such as Christmas Day falls on a Saturday or Sunday, the public holiday rolls over to the following Monday.

RESPONSIBLE TOURISM

Londoners in general are an eco-aware bunch—but don't always practice what they preach. And even the concept of taking a "responsible," "green," or "environmentally friendly" trip here isn't without controversy, particularly if you're traveling by plane. However, there are everyday things you can do to minimize the impact—and especially the carbon footprint—of your travels. Remove chargers from cellphones, laptops, and anything else that draws from the mains, once the gadget is fully charged. If you're shopping, buy seasonal fruit and vegetables or local cheeses from markets (see p. 293) rather than produce sourced by supermarkets from the far side of the globe. Most importantly, use public transportation to get around town. The city's Tubes and buses are easy to use and efficient; for a comprehensive guide to navigating the city quickly and cost-effectively, see "Getting Around" in Chapter 10.

The **Congestion Charge Zone** (see p. 424) was introduced to discourage car travel within the center, and there's no reason why you should be driving the capital's labyrinthine streets. One particular environmental annoyance is the buildup of discarded freesheets throughout the day on buses and trains. Most stations now have paper recycling points near the exit, so if you read a *Metro* or *Evening Standard* on your travels, take it with you and recycle.

Greener even than Tubes and buses are the publically accessible **cycle hire bikes** dotted around town, ideal for short journeys across the center. For details of the **Barclays Cycle Hire** scheme, see p. 425. Provision and marking of dedicated cycle lanes is very hit-and-miss, however, so you'll need to take care and rent (or buy) a helmet if you plan to get around by bike.

Green vacationing also extends to where you eat and stay. Vegetarian food tends to have a much smaller impact on the environment, because it eschews energy- and resource-intensive meat production. The best places around town to sample it are **Mildreds** (p. 214) and **Rasa Samudra** (p. 213). Most hotels now offer you the option to use your towels for more than one night before they are relaundered—and of course, you should, because laundry makes up around 40% of an average hotel's energy use. Also, ask for a room that allows you to turn down the air-conditioning whenever you go out. The **Green Tourism for London Scheme** (www.green-business.co.uk) awards grades to hotels that meet various sustainability criteria—businesses that are "actively engaged in reducing the negative environmental and social impacts of their tourism operations." Gold, silver, and bronze award-winners are expected to manage energy effectively, promote public transport and green spaces, and support local cultural activities—and are listed on their website.

Responsible Travel (www.responsibletravel.com, www.responsiblevacation.com in U.S.) is just one among a growing number of environmentally aware travel agents. They offer a number of "green holidays" across the U.K., including in London. Newspaper green travel sections such as **www.guardian.co.uk/travel/green** and **www.telegraph.co.uk/travel/hubs/greentravel** are good local places to keep up with the issues and get inspiration. **Vision on Sustainable Tourism** (www.tourism-vision.com) is another excellent news hub. Carbon offsetting (again, not uncontroversial) can be arranged through global schemes such as **ClimateCare** (www.climatecare.org). In the U.K., **Tourism Concern** (www.tourismconcern.org.uk) works to reduce social and environmental problems connected with tourism.

For flexible **volunteering** opportunities that you can build into your city itinerary, see "Voluntourism & Slow Travel," below.

TOURS & SPECIAL INTEREST TRIPS

River Cruises along the Thames

A trip up or down the river gives you an entirely different view of London. You'll see how the city grew along and around the Thames, and how many of its landmarks turn their faces toward the water. The Thames was London's first highway.

Thames River Services, Westminster Pier, Victoria Embankment, SW1 (✆ **020/7930-4097;** www.westminsterpier.co.uk; Tube: Westminster), concerns itself with downriver traffic from Westminster Pier to such destinations as Greenwich, St. Katharine's Dock, and the Thames Barrier. The most popular excursion departs for Greenwich (a 50-min. ride) at half-hour intervals between 10am and 4pm daily in April, May, September, and October, and between 10am

Thames Clippers.

and 5pm from June to August; from November to March, boats depart from Westminster Pier at 40-minute intervals daily from 10:20am to 3:30pm. One-way fares are £9.50 for adults and £4.75 for children 15 and under. Round-trip fares are £12.50 for adults, £6.25 for children. A family ticket for two adults and as many as three children costs £32 round-trip. There's no service on December 24, 25, and 26, or January 1. **City Cruises** (✆ **020/77-400400;** www.citycruises.com) operates a near-identical service at similar prices from the same pier.

A perfectly fine and better value, if slightly more functional, option for downriver trips from Embankment Pier to the London Eye, Bankside, the Tower of London, Canary Wharf, and/or Greenwich are the regular, fast water-borne commuter services operated by **Thames Clippers.** One-day, unlimited travel roamer passes are available. For details, see p. 425.

Westminster Passenger Service Association (✆ **020/7930-2062** or **020/7930-4721;** www.wpsa.co.uk; Tube: Westminster), which also uses Westminster Pier, offers the only riverboat service upstream to Kew, Richmond, and Hampton Court, with regular daily sailings from just before Easter until the end of October on traditional riverboats, all with licensed bars. Trip time, one-way, can be as little as 1½ hours to Kew and between 2½ and 4 hours to Hampton Court, depending on the tide. Cruises from Westminster Pier to Hampton Court via Kew Gardens leave daily at 10:30 and 11:15am, and noon. Round-trip tickets to Hampton Court are £22.50 for adults, £15 for seniors, £11.25 for children aged 4 to 14, and £56.25 for a family ticket; one child 3 or younger accompanied by an adult goes free. Round-trip tickets to Kew cost £18, £12, £9, and £45, respectively. Travelcard holders are entitled to a small discount on the quoted ticket prices.

Bus Tours & Cycle Tours

For the bewildered first-timer, the quickest way to bring London into focus is probably to take a bus tour—but it isn't cheap. The **Original London Sightseeing Tour** passes by many of the major sights in a couple of hours or so, depending on traffic. The tour—which uses a traditional double-decker bus with live commentary by a guide—costs £25 for adults, £12 for children aged 5 to 15, free for those 4 and younger. A family ticket costs £86 and includes up to 3 children. The ticket, valid for 48 hours, allows you to hop on or off the bus at any point on any of three different circuits around the city. Your ticket also entitles you to a free riverboat ride with City Cruises (see above) and a choice of free 90-minute walking tours.

Tickets can be purchased on the bus or at any of the five start-points—Marble Arch, Trafalgar Square, Woburn Place, Piccadilly Circus, or Grosvenor Gardens—and from the **Original London Visitor Centre,** 17–19 Cockspur St., Trafalgar Square, SW1 (✆ **020/8877-2120** or **020/7389-5040**; Tube: Charing Cross). Many hotel concierges and Travel Information Centres (see "Visitor Information," p. 442) also sell tickets. For information or phone purchases, call ✆ **020/8877-1722.** It's also possible to book online at **www.theoriginaltour.com**. Do so ahead of time, especially in low season, and you may secure significant discounts on the prices quoted above.

Big Bus Tours, 48 Buckingham Palace Rd., SW1 (✆ **020/7233-9533;** www.bigbustours.com; Tube: Victoria), operates a similar 2-hour tour, departing frequently between 8:30am and 4:30pm daily from 40 or so points around the center. The cost is £26 for adults, £10 for children aged 5 to 15; a family ticket (two adults with two children) is £62. Tickets are valid for 48 hours; you can hop on and off the bus as you wish. As with the Original London Tour, a river cruise and a choice of guided walks are included in your ticket price.

A much cheaper alternative is to seek out the two remaining London bus lines where old-fashioned **Routemaster** double-decker buses still operate. Only route **9**—which skirts Hyde Park and Green Park, and halts at Piccadilly Circus and Trafalgar Square—and route **15**—linking Monument and St. Paul's with Trafalgar Square and Regent Street—offer this "heritage" service. Although you can't hop on and off at will—unless you've bought a Travelcard (see "Getting Around," p. 424)—you can enjoy your own self-guided London bus tour for £1.30 per person. For more on navigating London's vast bus network, see "Getting Around," p. 423.

If you prefer two wheels to four, the **London Bicycle Tour Company** (✆ **020/7928-6838;** www.londonbicycle.com) guides groups around three separate circuits of the capital, originating from its home-base at Gabriel's Wharf, on the South Bank. The Central London Tour costs £15.95 and takes approximately 2½ hours, passing Buckingham Palace, Westminster Abbey, and St. Paul's Cathedral en route. It leaves daily at 10:30am; tours of the Royal West and East London are on weekends only, and cost £18.95 for the longer, 3½-hour circuits. Between November and March booking ahead is essential. Hybrid bike rental is included in the tour price.

Fat Tire Bike Tours (✆ **0788/2338-779;** www.fattirebiketours.com/london) offers a 4-hour tour of Royal London (£20, £18 students) originating from Queensway Tube station, and a 5-hour River Thames Tour (£30) starting from Waterloo Road, on the South Bank. Both offer plenty of guiding as well as cycling, and you're advised to book ahead of time; you can cancel in case of bad weather. Bike rental is included in the price—at a reduced rate for children, for whom the Royal London Tour is ideally suited.

For many of the abovementioned bus and cycle tours—as well as walking tours and a unique tour of the city by Mini Cooper (£99 per car) run by **Small Car Big City** (✆ **020/75850-399;** www.smallcarbigcity.com)—it's worth checking with **Discount London** (✆ **020/8295-8383;** www.discount-london.com) for savings on headline prices.

Walking Tours & Guided Visits

London Walks (✆ **020/7624-3978;** www.walks.com) is the oldest established walking-tour company in London—and still offers the best range of guided walks, departing every day of the week from points around town. Their hallmarks are variety, value, reasonably sized groups (generally under 30), and—above all—superb guides. The renowned crime historian Donald Rumbelow leads the daily Jack the Ripper walk (www.jacktheripperwalk.com) on Sundays, and alternate Mondays, Tuesdays, and Fridays; gather outside Tower Hill station before 7:30pm. Other popular themed walks include "Shakespeare's and Dickens' London," "The Beatles Magical Mystery Tour," and "Hidden London." Several walks run every day, and all cost £8 for adults, £6 for students and seniors; children 14 and younger go free. Check the website for a schedule, or consult the London walks leaflet that you'll find in almost every information center and hotel in London; no reservations are needed and walks last around 2 hours.

Context (✆ **020/3318-5637,** or 800/691-6036 in the U.S.; www.contexttravel.com) takes a more didactic approach to its walking program, with smaller groups led by engaging docents who are experts and scholars in their fields. Walks such as "London: Portrait of a City" are ideal for visitors who want to dig a little deeper. Prices range from £35 to £55 per person for walks of 2 to 3 hours' duration. Both London Walks and Context can arrange private guides for individuals or small groups.

City Guides (www.cityoflondontouristguides.com) offers a small program of high-quality walking tours based in and around the Square Mile. Themes include the "City's Gardens," "Dr. Johnson," or tours of such places as All-Hallows-by-the-Tower Church. Prices range from free to £6 per walk.

It's also worth searching the directory of official professional tourist guides at **www.blue-badge-guides.com**. Whatever your special interest, there will be a Blue Badge Guide to match; you can book personalized full-day, half-day, or evening tours. An equally customizable but less formal and less expensive alternative is provided by **Tripbod** (www.tripbod.com). This web-based service (there's also an iPhone app) allows you to connect with a trusted local for unlimited one-to-one trip-planning advice before you leave. Prices start from £16, and rise depending on how many days' itinerary advice you require. The website allows you to sift London Tripbods by a wide range of special interests to find the right one for you.

If you want to see behind the scenes of the world's most famous broadcasting organization, **BBC Tours** (✆ **0370/901-1227** or **01732/427770;** www.bbc.co.uk/tours) leads group visits around Television Centre, in White City, and recently renovated Broadcasting House, in the West End. The former focuses on television and includes a visit to the BBC newsroom, while the latter is all about radio and takes in the famous BBC Radio Theatre and the chance to create your own short program. The tours are restricted to visitors aged from 9 and 12 upwards, respectively. There's also an interactive tour of CBBC (Children's BBC) aimed at accompanied youngsters aged 7 to 11. Little ones get a chance to see inside a real BBC dressing room, hang out on sets of well-known programs, and even make a short TV spot of their own. All tours last between 1½ and 2 hours and cost £9.95 for adults, £9.25 seniors, and £7.75 children. Family tickets for up to four people cost £30. There's something running most days of most weeks; book online or by telephone.

Soccer fans may be interested in an all-areas tour of Arsenal's **Emirates Stadium** (✆ **020/7619-5000;** www.arsenal.com/stadiumtours). Approximately 1-hour guided visits around the capital's finest club ground take in the dressing rooms, players' tunnel, and directors' boxes. Tours are arranged for most non-matchdays, and cost £15 for adults, £8 for children aged 5 to 16, and £38 for a family of four. Dedicated Arsenal fans should consider paying extra (£35/£18) to join a tour led by a club legend such as Charlie George or Kenny Sansom.

BBC Television Centre tour.

Voluntourism & Slow Travel

If you have an interest in giving something back, try volunteering while you're in London. Conservation charity **BTCV** (✆ **020/7278-4294;** www.btcv.org/london) runs sessions improving the city's natural spaces. Many are part of its "Green Gym" program designed to keep you fit as you work on such projects as clearing ponds and coppicing woodland. Anyone can volunteer via the website, and it's free to take part. Sessions last a few hours and run most weeks. It's also worth keeping an eye on **Timebank** (www.timebank.org.uk). This online resource helps you match your location and availability with volunteering opportunities nearby—although most are more suited to a long stay or residency.

USEFUL LONDON TERMS & LANGUAGE

London has one of the world's most famous argots. **Cockney rhyming slang** emerged from the East End during the 19th century, and consists of words and phrases constructed using a rhyme—a creative process that makes what you're talking about both less likely to be understood by the uninitiated, and more likely to be humorous. To make the dialect still more obscure, the word that was the original object of the rhyme is often omitted. For example, "bread" meaning money derives from a rhyme with "bread and honey" and "ruby" meaning curry derives from "Ruby Murray," a 1950s' singer. Although some words and phrases have entered common parlance—"barnet," from "Barnet Fair," meaning hair is another—you're unlikely to hear too much pure rhyming slang as you travel the city.

However, London does have a vocabulary of its own—some of it derived from or influenced by Cockney, some disparagingly referred to as "mockney," some related to products, places, and produce that are peculiar to the city, and some just plain slang. You may also notice the liberal use of the F-word on London's streets. Although it certainly isn't considered a polite word, its impact on the local listener is more diluted than in most other English-speaking cities.

Below is a glossary of some London words and phrases you may encounter.

bangers sausages; usually paired with mashed potato for "bangers and mash"

banging good; usually applied to music

barking crazy or mad; coined from a former asylum in the eastern suburb of Barking

barney an argument or disagreement

bedlam madness; as in "the roads are bedlam today"; a corruption of "Bethlehem," an asylum formerly at the corner of Moorgate and London Wall, in the City

black cab an official London black taxi, as opposed to a private hire "minicab"; only black cabs are permitted to tout for fares curbside

Boris bikes rental cycles that are part of the Barclays Cycle Hire scheme (see p. 426); named after Mayor Boris Johnson, who presided over the scheme's introduction in 2010

butcher's a look (from Cockney "butcher's hook"); as in "can I have a butcher's?"

BYO short for "bring your own"; a restaurant that doesn't sell alcoholic drinks but will happily open any you bring along, sometimes for a small corkage fee

circus a (usually circular) coming together of streets, as at Piccadilly Circus and Finsbury Circus

clink a prison; after the former Clink Prison, on the South Bank

damage the cost or bill; as in "what's the damage?"

dodgy not to be trusted, suspect; as in "that £20 note looks dodgy"

dosh money; also "bread" or "dough"

gaff home; "back to my gaff" means "back to my place"

G 'n' T gin and tonic; often served with "ice and a slice," i.e. an ice cube and a lemon wedge

gastrocaff a fashionable cafe that nevertheless serves traditional English fried breakfasts

geezer a man; also "bloke" or "fella"

greasy spoon the opposite of "gastrocaff": a basic cafe known for fried food

gutted extremely disappointed; as in "I'm gutted that Arsenal beat Spurs last night"

IPA India Pale Ale; a type of hoppy, light-colored English ale first brewed in the 18th century

lager straw-colored, fizzy light beer such as Budweiser and Foster's, served colder than traditional ales (although it's a myth that English beers are served "warm"; they should appear at cool cellar temperature)

liquor green parsley sauce served in traditional pie and mash shops

naff cheap looking, or unfashionable

Porter type of dark, strong ale once popular with London dockers; London brewers Fuller's and Meantime both brew contemporary versions

pint both a measure of beer and a general term for having a drink; as in "do you fancy going for a pint later?"

quid one pound; "10 quid" or "a tenner" is £10

subway a pedestrian underpass; the underground railway is known as "the Tube"

wally a type of pickled gherkin, often paired with fish and chips

3

SUGGESTED LONDON ITINERARIES

HOLKER LIBRARY

In order to get the best out of London, you need to be as informed as possible: To know the hotspots from the not-spots, the bargains from the rip-offs, and the up-and-coming from the down-and-going. Obviously that sort of information can be difficult to pick up during an (all-too-brief) visit, which is where this chapter comes in.

The following pages provide an in-depth introduction to the U.K.'s capital, giving you the low-down on its key areas, and advice on how and where to allocate your time. The chapter is divided into two sections. The first is made up of potted guides to London's main sightseeing neighborhoods, and gives a brief overview of what to expect from each in terms of attractions, eating, nightlife, and accommodation, as well as pointing out recent developments. The second section features three carefully selected itineraries designed to help you get the best out of the city in a limited time.

CITY LAYOUT

Guides to city-planning rarely use London as an example of how things should be done, preferring instead to cite more neatly ordered metropolises with carefully drawn grid plans and formally delineated zones.

London is certainly *not* neat. But then the city wasn't so much planned as made-up, created piecemeal as and when new bits were required. It represents 2,000 years of local projects, individual labors, grand aristocratic ambitions, philanthropic ventures, government schemes, and royal follies—all created with little reference to each other—and then placed on the same patch of ground like the pieces to 500 separate jigsaws.

This history can, unfortunately, make it confusing for visitors to find their way around. Roads don't meet at precise right-angles, but wind and roam, seemingly at random. There appears to be no obvious city center—or conversely, several separate centers vie for your attention. This occasionally maddening muddle is also a huge part of London's charm.

One thing the city's great mish-mash layout guarantees is surprises—hidden alleys, unexpected delights, stumbled-upon treasures—as well as the near certainty that you'll get lost at some point (even locals do, all the time). The maps in this book should help keep you on the straight and narrow, but for added peace of mind, it's worth investing in an *A to Z* street atlas, available in all good bookshops, and quite a few central newsagents.

Examined on a map of the U.K., London can look intimidating—a vast urban sprawl. You need to remember, however, that the city comes in two different sizes. There's **Greater London,** which is huge, encompassing some 650 square miles; this part is made up largely of residential suburbs, and most of it can safely be ignored by sightseers. **Central London,** where most of the major attractions are—and where you'll be spending the majority of your time—isn't really so big at all.

PREVIOUS PAGE: **Holker Library, Gray's Inn.**

Of course, things aren't entirely straightforward. Central London may be where it's at, but exactly where the center is, isn't always clear. The areas used in this guide—the West End, West London, Southwest London, and so on—are not for the most part formally recognized zones with marked boundaries, but unofficial identifiers used for the purposes of splitting the city into manageable chunks for readers.

The most important of these areas, from a sightseeing perspective, is the **West End.** Unofficially bounded by the River Thames to the south, Farringdon Road and Farringdon Street to the east, Marylebone Road and Euston Road to the north, and Hyde Park and Victoria station to the west, this is where most of London's major attractions are found. Visitors will probably spend a good deal of their time here, whether at **Buckingham Palace,** the **British Museum,** or the bars, shops, and theatres of **Soho.** It's also where you'll find the capital's greatest concentration of good hotels and restaurants.

For the purposes of this guide, **Hyde Park** has been nominated as the gateway to **West London.** Its main hotel district lies just to the north, where cheap and mid-range places cluster around **Paddington station,** which serves as the main train link with Heathrow Airport, and thus provides many visitors with their introduction to the city. A more limited supply of more expensive, more fashionably appointed accommodation is available farther west in the swankier surrounds of **Notting Hill,** site of the famed **Portobello Road Market.**

South of Hyde Park in **Southwest London** are the upscale neighborhoods of **Belgravia, South Kensington, Knightsbridge,** and **Chelsea,** which offer high-class restaurant and hotel options—at high prices.

To the south, across the river, the **South Bank** and **Bankside** present a great line of attractions, including the **London Eye,** the **Southbank Centre,**

View of the South Bank and London Eye from Westminster Bridge.

LONDON postcodes

As a visitor it's easy to dismiss the letters that appear at the end of addresses as some sort of arcane cipher. In fact, these postcodes—or at least their first two or three letters and numbers—can be a handy way of finding out an establishment's general location. This can be particularly useful when hotel hunting: The postcode will reveal just how "close to central London" your prospective room really is.

The very center of London is divided into six postal zones, where the postcodes are prefixed by either the letters WC (West Central) or EC (East Central). All other London postcodes use letters to indicate what direction they are from these central zones: W is West, SW is Southwest, and so on. So, much of what you might consider to be central London does not fall under either the WC or the EC postcodes. Most of the West End, for instance (including Soho, Marylebone, Mayfair, and Fitzrovia), is actually in **W1.** Still, despite these anomalies, it's a useful system. The postcodes where you'll likely be spending the majority of your time are: **WC1, WC2, W1, W2** (Bayswater & Paddington), **W11** (Notting Hill), **E1** (East End), **SW1** (Victoria & Knightsbridge), **SW3** (Chelsea), **SW7** (South Kensington), **SE1** (South Bank), **EC1, EC2, EC3, EC4, N1** (Islington & Hoxton), and **NW1** (Camden & Primrose Hill).

Tate Modern, Shakespeare's Globe, and **HMS *Belfast*,** which hug the river's edge between Westminster Bridge and **Tower Bridge.** South of this attraction hotspot, however, London's cultural energy fades into sleepy waves of suburbs, with the odd point of interest poking its nose above the surface. There are hotel and B&B options south of the river, which are often a good deal cheaper than those in the center, but you will have to factor in the (often high) transport costs that staying on the outskirts incurs.

There's less choice in the **City,** immediately east of the West End, site of the original Roman settlement of "Londinium," and today one of the world's major financial centers. Although jeweled with historic sites, the City empties out in the evenings and on weekends, and there are better places to base yourself if you're looking for an atmospheric place to stay or a hopping nightlife scene.

Keep heading east or northeast beyond the City and you reach **East London,** the inner part of which is known as the East End. Much of this area is poor and deprived, with postwar tower blocks littering the skyline. Pockets of gentrification have emerged in recent years, particularly in the arty enclaves of **Shoreditch** and **Hoxton,** where some rather grand hotels have opened. Elsewhere the accommodation can be cheap, but often comes with very few frills. The **Docklands** area has been revitalized and reenergized in the past few decades, and **Canary Wharf** has emerged as London's second major center of finance. It's hoped that **Stratford** will enjoy a similar resurgence following the development of the main London 2012 **Olympic Park** there.

Although primarily residential, **North** and **Northwest London** have more to offer visitors than their southern counterpart, with the great sprawling markets of **Camden** and the wild open spaces and genteel charms of Hampstead among the main draws. **Hampstead** also boasts a fine collection of small hotels and B&Bs, but staying here will mean a deal of traveling back and forth to the center.

Out in the suburbs, areas such as **Greenwich,** and **Kew, Richmond,** and **Wimbledon** offer great day-trip opportunities. Although some of these areas are perhaps a bit too far-flung to make convenient bases, Greenwich is ideally situated on the Jubilee tube line and Docklands Light Railway (DLR), making it a good base for easy trips to Stratford and the Olympic Park, while also being near enough to 2012 Games venues such as Greenwich Park (Equestrian) and North Greenwich Dome (Artistic Gymnastics).

NEIGHBORHOODS IN BRIEF

West End

BLOOMSBURY & FITZROVIA Bloomsbury, a world within itself, is bounded roughly by Euston Road to the north, Tottenham Court Road to the west, New Oxford Street to the south, and Clerkenwell to the east. It is, among other things, the academic heart of London. There are several colleges here, including **University College London,** one of the main branches of the **University of London.** Writers such as Virginia Woolf, who lived in the area, have fanned the neighborhood's reputation as a place devoted to liberal thinking, arts, and "sexual frankness." The novelist and her husband, Leonard, were unofficial leaders of a group of artists and writers known as the Bloomsbury Group in the early 20th century. However, Bloomsbury is a now fairly staid neighborhood of neat garden squares, with most of the students living outside the area.

The heart of Bloomsbury is **Russell Square,** whose outlying streets are lined with moderately priced to expensive hotels and B&Bs. It's a noisy

British Museum.

Covent Garden.

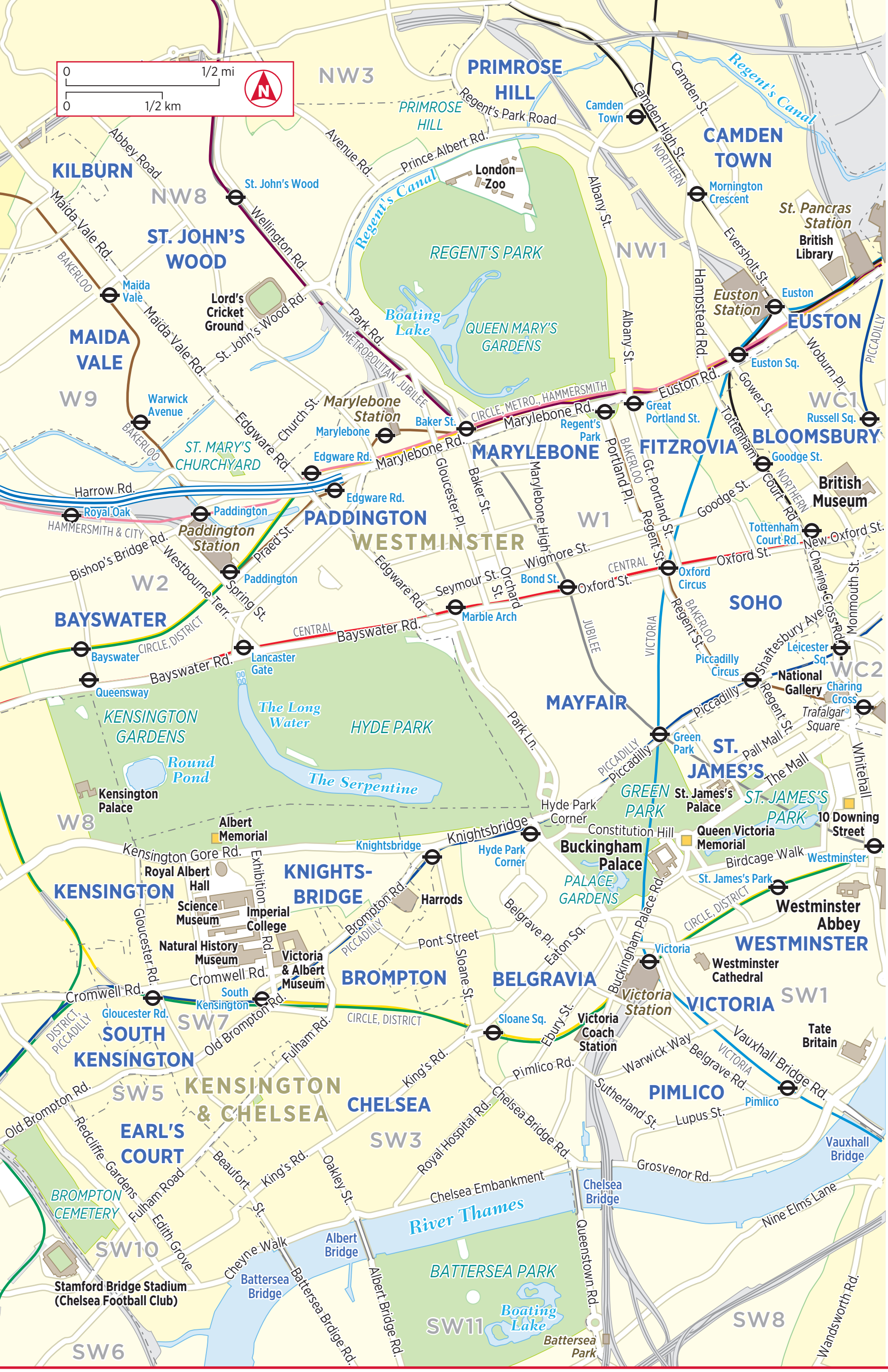
but central place to stay. Most visitors come to see the **British Museum** (see p. 100).

Hotel prices have risen here in the past decade but are still nowhere near the levels of those in Mayfair and St. James's, and there are still bargains to be found, particularly on busy **Gower Street.** In general, Bloomsbury's hotels are comparable in price to what you'll find in Marylebone to the west, but Bloomsbury is arguably more convenient—at its southern doorstep are the restaurants and nightclubs of Soho, the theatre district, and the markets of Covent Garden. If you stay here, it's a 5-minute Tube ride to the heart of the West End.

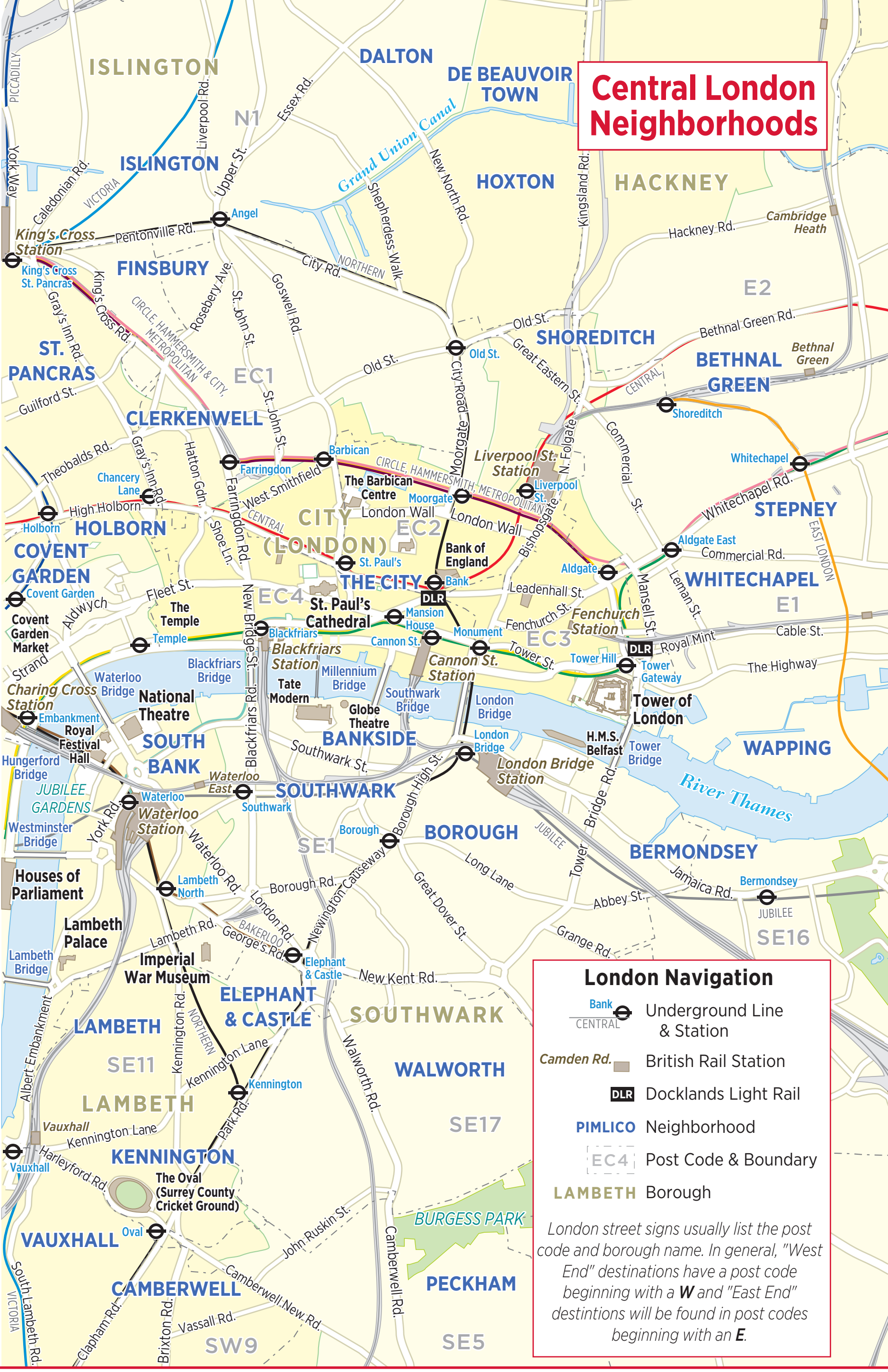
To the west across Tottenham Court Road is **Fitzrovia,** a rather forgotten stretch of the West End, somewhat overshadowed by its more glamorous neighbors. To those in the know it offers a welcome respite from the crowds and madness along Oxford Street, with many good shops and pubs, particularly on **Charlotte Street.** The area was once the stamping ground for writers and artists such as Ezra Pound, Wyndham Lewis, and George Orwell. The bottom end of Fitzrovia is a virtual extension of Soho, with a cluster of Greek restaurants.

At Fitzrovia's center stands one of the great retro-futurist icons of London, the **BT Tower,** which looks a bit like an enormous spark plug. Opened in the mid '60s, it seemed then to represent the very cutting edge of architectural design, but now looks cheerfully dated. A restaurant once revolved at its summit, now long closed.

COVENT GARDEN & THE STRAND The flower, fruit, and "veg" market is long gone (since 1970), but memories of Professor Higgins and his "squashed cabbage leaf," Eliza Doolittle, linger on. **Covent Garden** contains the city's busiest group of restaurants, pubs, and cafes outside of Soho, as well as some of the city's hippest shops, particularly along and around **Neal Street** and **Seven Dials.** The restored market buildings here represent one of London's more successful examples of urban recycling. The main building is now home


0
1/2 mi
0
1/2 km
N
NW3
PRIMROSE HILL
PRIMROSE HILL
Regent's Park Road
Camden Town
Camden High St.
NORTHERN
Camden St.
Regent's Canal
CAMDEN TOWN
Mornington Crescent
St. Pancras Station
British Library
Euston Station
Euston
EUSTON
PICCADILLY
Avenue Rd.
Prince Albert Rd.
London Zoo
Regent's Canal
Albany St.
KILBURN
Abbey Road
NW8
St. John's Wood
Wellington Rd.
ST. JOHN'S WOOD
REGENT'S PARK
NW1
Hampstead Rd.
Eversholt St.
Maida Vale Rd.
BAKERLOO
Maida Vale
Maida Vale Rd.
Lord's Cricket Ground
St. John's Wood Rd.
Park Rd.
METROPOLITAN, JUBILEE
Boating Lake
QUEEN MARY'S GARDENS
Albany St.
MAIDA VALE
W9
Warwick Avenue
BAKERLOO
ST. MARY'S CHURCHYARD
Church St.
Marylebone Station
Marylebone
Edgware Rd.
Edgware Rd.
Baker St.
CIRCLE, METRO., HAMMERSMITH
Marylebone Rd.
Euston Rd.
Great Portland St.
Regent's Park
Euston Sq.
Gower St.
Woburn Pl.
WC1
Russell Sq.
Marylebone Rd.
MARYLEBONE
FITZROVIA
BLOOMSBURY
Tottenham Court Rd.
Goodge St.
NORTHERN
British Museum
Harrow Rd.
Royal Oak
HAMMERSMITH & CITY
Paddington
Paddington Station
Edgware Rd.
PADDINGTON
Gloucester Pl.
Baker St.
Marylebone High St.
BAKERLOO
Portland Pl.
Gt. Portland St.
Regent St.
W1
Goodge St.
Tottenham Court Rd.
New Oxford St.
WESTMINSTER
Praed St.
Bishop's Bridge Rd.
Westbourne Terr.
Paddington
Spring St.
W2
Edgware Rd.
Seymour St.
Orchard St.
Wigmore St.
Bond St.
CENTRAL
Oxford St.
Oxford Circus
Oxford St.
Charing Cross Rd.
Monmouth St.
SOHO
BAYSWATER
CIRCLE, DISTRICT
CENTRAL
Bayswater Rd.
Marble Arch
JUBILEE
VICTORIA
BAKERLOO
Regent St.
Shaftesbury Ave.
Leicester Sq.
Bayswater
Bayswater Rd.
Lancaster Gate
Piccadilly Circus
WC2
Queensway
National Gallery
Charing Cross
KENSINGTON GARDENS
The Long Water
HYDE PARK
Park Ln.
MAYFAIR
Piccadilly
Regent St.
Trafalgar Square
Round Pond
The Serpentine
PICCADILLY
Piccadilly
Green Park
ST. JAMES'S
Pall Mall
Whitehall
Kensington Palace
GREEN PARK
St. James's Palace
The Mall
ST. JAMES'S PARK
W8
Albert Memorial
Hyde Park Corner
Constitution Hill
10 Downing Street
Knightsbridge
Queen Victoria Memorial
Kensington Gore Rd.
Knightsbridge
Hyde Park Corner
Buckingham Palace
Birdcage Walk
Westminster
Royal Albert Hall
Exhibition Rd.
KNIGHTS-BRIDGE
PALACE GARDENS
St. James's Park
KENSINGTON
Brompton Rd.
Harrods
Buckingham Palace Rd.
CIRCLE, DISTRICT
Westminster Abbey
Gloucester Rd.
Science Museum
Imperial College
PICCADILLY
Belgrave Pl.
Eaton Sq.
WESTMINSTER
Natural History Museum
Victoria & Albert Museum
Pont Street
Sloane St.
Victoria
Westminster Cathedral
Cromwell Rd.
Cromwell Rd.
South Kensington
Old Brompton Rd.
BROMPTON
BELGRAVIA
Buckingham Palace Rd.
Victoria Station
VICTORIA
SW1
DISTRICT, PICCADILLY
Gloucester Rd.
SW7
Fulham Rd.
CIRCLE, DISTRICT
Sloane Sq.
Ebury St.
Victoria Coach Station
Tate Britain
SOUTH KENSINGTON
King's Rd.
Warwick Way
Belgrave Rd.
VICTORIA
Vauxhall Bridge Rd.
Pimlico Rd.
Old Brompton Rd.
SW5
KENSINGTON & CHELSEA
CHELSEA
Sutherland St.
PIMLICO
Pimlico
Redcliffe Gardens
Chelsea Bridge Rd.
Lupus St.
EARL'S COURT
SW3
Royal Hospital Rd.
Beaufort St.
King's Rd.
Oakley St.
Vauxhall Bridge
Grosvenor Rd.
Chelsea Embankment
BROMPTON CEMETERY
Fulham Road
Chelsea Bridge
River Thames
Nine Elms Lane
Edith Grove
Cheyne Walk
Albert Bridge
Queenstown Rd.
SW10
BATTERSEA PARK
Stamford Bridge Stadium (Chelsea Football Club)
Battersea Bridge
Battersea Bridge Rd.
Albert Bridge Rd.
Boating Lake
SW11
SW8
Wandsworth Rd.
Battersea Park
SW6

Central London Neighborhoods


ISLINGTON
DALTON
DE BEAUVOIR TOWN
PICCADILLY
Liverpool Rd.
N1
Essex Rd.
Grand Union Canal
York Way
Caledonian Rd.
VICTORIA
ISLINGTON
Upper St.
Shepherdess Walk
New North Rd.
HOXTON
Kingsland Rd.
HACKNEY
Angel
King's Cross Station
Pentonville Rd.
Hackney Rd.
Cambridge Heath
King's Cross St. Pancras
FINSBURY
City Rd.
NORTHERN
E2
Gray's Inn Rd.
King's Cross Rd.
Rosebery Ave.
St. John St.
Goswell Rd.
CIRCLE, HAMMERSMITH & CITY, METROPOLITAN
Old St.
Bethnal Green Rd.
ST. PANCRAS
SHOREDITCH
Old St.
Great Eastern St.
Bethnal Green
BETHNAL GREEN
Guilford St.
EC1
Old St.
City Road
CENTRAL
Shoreditch
CLERKENWELL
St. John St.
Commercial St.
Theobalds Rd.
Gray's Inn Rd.
Hatton Gdn.
Barbican
Moorgate
Liverpool St. Station
N. Folgate
Whitechapel
Farringdon
CIRCLE, HAMMERSMITH, METROPOLITAN
Liverpool St.
Chancery Lane
West Smithfield
The Barbican Centre
Moorgate
Bishopsgate
Whitechapel Rd.
High Holborn
CITY (LONDON)
London Wall
London Wall
STEPNEY
Holborn
HOLBORN
Shoe Ln.
Farringdon Rd.
CENTRAL
EC2
Bank of England
Aldgate East
EAST LONDON
COVENT GARDEN
St. Paul's
Aldgate
Commercial Rd.
Covent Garden
THE CITY
Bank
Leadenhall St.
WHITECHAPEL
Fleet St.
EC4
DLR
Mansell St.
Leman St.
Covent Garden Market
Aldwych
The Temple
New Bridge St.
St. Paul's Cathedral
Mansion House
Fenchurch St.
Fenchurch St. Station
E1
Temple
Blackfriars
Cannon St.
Monument
EC3
Royal Mint
Cable St.
Strand
Blackfriars Station
Tower St.
Tower Hill
DLR
Tower Gateway
The Highway
Waterloo Bridge
Blackfriars Bridge
Millennium Bridge
Cannon St. Station
Charing Cross Station
National Theatre
Tate Modern
Southwark Bridge
London Bridge
Tower of London
Embankment
Globe Theatre
Royal Festival Hall
SOUTH BANK
Blackfriars Rd.
BANKSIDE
London Bridge
H.M.S. Belfast
Tower Bridge
WAPPING
Hungerford Bridge
Southwark St.
Borough High St.
London Bridge Station
Bridge Rd.
River Thames
JUBILEE GARDENS
Waterloo East
SOUTHWARK
Waterloo
Southwark
Waterloo Station
Westminster Bridge
York Rd.
Borough
BOROUGH
JUBILEE
SE1
BERMONDSEY
Waterloo Rd.
Tower
Long Lane
Houses of Parliament
Lambeth North
Borough Rd.
Great Dover St.
Jamaica Rd.
Bermondsey
Newington Causeway
London Rd.
Abbey St.
JUBILEE
Lambeth Palace
Lambeth Rd.
BAKERLOO
George's Rd.
SE16
Lambeth Bridge
Imperial War Museum
Elephant & Castle
New Kent Rd.
Grange Rd.
ELEPHANT & CASTLE
SOUTHWARK
Albert Embankment
LAMBETH
Kennington Rd.
NORTHERN
Walworth Rd.
Kennington Lane
SE11
WALWORTH
Kennington
LAMBETH
Park Rd.
SE17
Vauxhall
Kennington Lane
KENNINGTON
Vauxhall
Harleyford Rd.
The Oval (Surrey County Cricket Ground)
BURGESS PARK
John Ruskin St.
Oval
VAUXHALL
Camberwell Rd.
South Lambeth Rd.
Camberwell New Rd.
PECKHAM
CAMBERWELL
VICTORIA
Clapham Rd.
Brixton Rd.
Vassall Rd.
SW9
SE5

London Navigation

Bank ⊖ CENTRAL Underground Line & Station

Camden Rd. ▬ British Rail Station

DLR Docklands Light Rail

PIMLICO Neighborhood

EC4 Post Code & Boundary

LAMBETH Borough

London street signs usually list the post code and borough name. In general, "West End" destinations have a post code beginning with a ***W*** *and "East End" destintions will be found in post codes beginning with an* ***E****.*

to a number of shops, as well as a small arts and crafts market, while the former flower market holds the **London Transport Museum** (see p. 106).

The area attracts professional street performers, who do their juggling and unicycling on the piazza by **St. Paul's Church** (see p. 112) in front of thronging crowds in summer—and just a few shivering souls in winter. Everywhere you go on the main square, you'll see living statues, buskers, magicians, and on the lower floor sometimes even opera singers moonlighting from the adjacent **Royal Opera House** (see p. 310). Appropriately enough, London's **Theatre district** starts around Covent Garden and spills westward over to Leicester Square, Piccadilly Circus, and Soho (see below).

You'll probably come to the Covent Garden area for the theatre or dining rather than for accommodation. There are only a few hotels—although among those few are some of London's smartest. We recommend our favorites, beginning on p. 347.

Running east from **Trafalgar Square,** parallel to the River Thames, the **Strand** forms the southern border of Covent Garden. At one time it bordered the river, but in the 19th century the Victoria Embankment was created to allow for the subterranean construction of Tube lines and sewers to take place, separating the two. Most of the grand mansions and fine houses that once lined its length have—with the honorable exceptions of **Somerset House** (see p. 112) and **The Savoy** hotel (see p. 348)—been replaced by nondescript offices and chain restaurants.

LEICESTER SQUARE & PICCADILLY Piccadilly Circus and Leicester Square are two of the capital's most famous locations, and yet you can't help feeling that if all London's attractions were of this quality, the city wouldn't receive any visitors at all. A barely-there square, **Piccadilly Circus** is more the confluence of major streets—Regent Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, and Piccadilly—than a venue in its own right. Although its neon billboards have graced a thousand postcards, the reality is underwhelming: a small, partly pedestrianized junction with relentless traffic and crowds; some interesting, if rather overshadowed Regency architecture (which can be seen to better effect on Regent Street); and one small, albeit undeniably pretty statue known to most Londoners as **Eros** (although trivia fans should note that it was meant to be his brother, Anteros, the Greek god of requited love)**.** Visitors who pack its confines throughout the day seem to have a faint "is this it?" look in their eyes as they pose for the obligatory photo.

Leicester Square, just to the east, is larger and fully pedestrianized, and has a bit more going on, but is perhaps even more tawdry—a hub of theatres, restaurants, movie palaces, and mainstream nightlife. Leicester Square changed forever in the Victorian era, when four towering entertainment halls were opened in what had previously been a rather upmarket area—the artists Hogarth and Reynolds had both maintained studios here. Over time, the old entertainment palaces changed from stage to screen; today three of them still show films, and are the principal venues for star-laden premiere nights.

During the day the square is somewhat of a poor man's Covent Garden, with various low-rent buskers belting out the standards. At night, particularly on weekends, it's a bit too crowded and boozy to be pleasant. There are a few hotels here, although they're invariably expensive. It's convenient for those who want to be at the center of the action. The downside is the noise, congestion, and pollution. Perhaps the 2011 arrival of the **St. John Hotel** (see p. 350) will herald the green shoots of a renaissance.

Much more inviting is **Piccadilly** itself, the grand avenue running west from Piccadilly Circus, which was once the main western road out of London. It was named for the "picadil," a ruffled collar created by Robert Baker, a 17th-century tailor. If you want to do some shopping with a bit of added grandeur, retreat to a Regency promenade of exclusive shops, the **Burlington Arcade** (see p. 270), designed in 1819. The English gentry—tired of being mud-splashed by horses and carriages along Piccadilly—came here to do their shopping. Some 35 mahogany-fronted shops offer a variety of upmarket jewelry and gentlemen's tailoring. The arcade is still guarded by fancily dressed top-hatted staff known as beadles, who are employed to make sure nobody enjoys themselves too much—they're there to prevent any running, whistling, or singing. You have been warned—your shopping can be accompanied by no more than a soft murmur of pleasure. Next door stands the **Royal Academy of Arts** (see p. 109), one of the capital's major venues for art exhibitions.

SOHO & CHINATOWN Just south of the international brands and off-the-peg glamour of Oxford Street—the capital's über-high-street—is somewhere altogether more distinctive: Soho, London's louche dissolute heart. It's a place where high and low living have gone hand in hand since the 19th century, and where today the gleaming offices of international media conglomerates and Michelin-starred restaurants sit next to tawdry clip joints and sex shops. In the '50s and '60s, its smoky clubs helped give birth to the British jazz and rock 'n' roll scenes—in **Ronnie Scott's** (see p. 324), it still boasts one of the capital's foremost jazz venues.

Chinatown.

Soho's streets thrum with energy: During the day its pavements are filled with busy people on the make; at night, there's a whiff of sleaze about the place, where illicit entreaties are guaranteed if you wander down the wrong alley—although it's generally a safe area (just keep your wits about you). There are dozens of great places to eat, drink, and hang out, ranging from chic, high-end gastrofests to cheap, late-opening stalwarts such as **Bar Italia** (see p. 331). Many of the best are found on Dean, Frith, and Greek Streets.

Soho is bordered by Regent Street to the west, Oxford Street to the north, Charing Cross Road (lined with second-hand bookshops) to the east, and the **Theatreland** of Shaftesbury Avenue to the south. At its northeastern corner is **Soho Square,** where the central stretch of grass is usually packed with sunbathing workers during sunny lunchtimes, while close to its southern end is Old Compton Street, the longtime home of the capital's gay scene. Keeping it "real" between the two is one of the few remaining street markets in the West End, on **Berwick Street**—even if these days it consists of barely a half-dozen fruit and "veg" stalls. The British movie industry is centered on Wardour Street, while **Carnaby Street**—a block from Regent Street—was the epicenter of the universe during the Swinging Sixties. It's recently become a bit of a schlocky tourist trap, although a few quality, independent stores have begun to emerge again.

South of Shaftesbury Avenue is London's **Chinatown** . . . although "town" is a slightly grand way of describing what essentially amounts to one-and-a-bit streets lined with restaurants. The main street, **Gerrard Street,** is rather kitsch, with giant oriental-style gates and pagoda-esque phone boxes. However, this is no theme park, but a genuine, thriving community, and one of the most dependable areas for Chinese food.

MARYLEBONE Pretty much every town in the country has a high street, a collection of shops and businesses aimed at the surrounding community. Where once these would have been locally owned stores, most have now been taken over by national and international chains. **Oxford Street** could be regarded as London's high street, where the biggest chains have their flagship branches and where several of the capital's most prestigious department stores, including Selfridges and John Lewis, are found.

It can be a brutal place, particularly on weekends and the weeks before Christmas, when it is choked with people, traffic, and noise. Huge volumes of cash are dropped here every day—although not so much of it by Londoners, who try to avoid the crazy, over-commercial maelstrom as much as possible. Note that it can often be quicker making your way between two destinations on Oxford Street by taking the longer route via the backstreets, rather than fighting your way through human traffic.

North of Oxford Street, the district of **Marylebone** (pronounced Mar-*lee*-bone), set between Fitzrovia and Paddington, was once the poor relation of Mayfair to the south, but has become much more fashionable of late—certainly more so than when it was the setting for public executions at the Tyburn gallows (although those did at least attract the crowds). The last executions took place in the late 18th century. Most first-time visitors head here to explore the bafflingly popular **Madame Tussauds** (p. 173) waxworks or walk along **Baker Street** in the imaginary footsteps of Sherlock Holmes. The streets form a near-perfect grid, with the major ones running north–south between Regent's Park and Oxford Street.

Marylebone has emerged as a major "bedroom" district for London, competing with Bloomsbury to its east. It's not as convenient as Bloomsbury, but the hub of the West End's action is virtually at your doorstep if you lodge here. Once known only for its townhouses turned into B&Bs, the district now offers accommodations in all price ranges, catering to everyone from rock stars to frugal family travelers.

MAYFAIR Once a simple stretch of fields outside the main part of the city where an annual party was held at the start of summer (the "May Fair" that gave the area its name), this is now one of the most exclusive sections of London, filled with luxury hotels, Georgian townhouses, and swanky shops—hence its status as the most expensive property on the U.K. version of board game *Monopoly.* Sandwiched between Regent Street and Hyde Park, it's convenient for London's best shopping and reasonably close to the West End theatres, yet removed from the peddlers and commerce of Covent Garden and Soho.

One of the curiosities of Mayfair is **Shepherd Market,** a micro-village of pubs, two-story inns, restaurants, and book and food stalls, nestled within Mayfair's grandness. This is the place if you're seeking sophisticated, albeit expensive, accommodations close to the high fashion shops of **Bond Street,** the commercial art galleries of **Cork Street,** and the bespoke tailors of **Savile Row.**

At the center of the area, **Grosvenor Square** (pronounced *Grove*-nor) is nicknamed "Little America" because it's home to a statue of Franklin D. Roosevelt and the U.S. Embassy—although a new embassy is due to be constructed in Nine Elms, Battersea in the next few years.

ST. JAMES'S The neighborhood begins at **Piccadilly Circus** and moves southwest, incorporating the south side of **Piccadilly, Pall Mall, The Mall, St. James's Park,** and **Green Park.** Often called "**Royal London,**" St. James's basks in its associations with everybody from the "merrie monarch" King Charles II to the current Queen Elizabeth II and Prince Charles. This is where you'll find several of the most prestigious royal addresses, including **Clarence House** (see p. 103), home of the Prince of Wales, and **St. James's Palace,** the current home of the Princess Royal (Princess Anne) and the official address of the British sovereign—although one they're clearly not very fond of: No reigning monarch has lived here since George III, preferring instead the roomier confines of **Buckingham Palace** (see p. 101) down the road.

St James's is where English gentlemen seek haven at that male-only bastion of English tradition, the gentlemen's club, where poker is played, drinks are consumed, and deals are made (the Reform, the Athenaeum, and the St. James's Club are some of the most prestigious institutions). Be sure to stop in at **Fortnum & Mason** (see p. 292) on Piccadilly itself, the grocer to the Queen. Launched in 1788, the store sent hams to the Duke of Wellington's army and baskets of tinned goodies to Florence Nightingale in the Crimea. Hotels in this neighborhood tend to be expensive, but if the Queen should summon you to Buckingham Palace, you won't have far to walk.

Trafalgar Square (see p. 114) lies at the opposite end of the Mall to Buckingham Palace, marking the district's eastern boundary. It's one of the city's major landmarks and perhaps the closest thing to an official "center" that London possesses. Its north side is taken up by the neoclassical facade of the **National Gallery** (see p. 106), while in the middle stands **Nelson's Column,** erected in honor of the country's victory over Napoleon at the Battle of Trafalgar, in 1805.

Trafalgar Square.

West London

PADDINGTON & BAYSWATER **Paddington** radiates out from Paddington station, north of Hyde Park and Kensington Gardens. It's one of the major B&B centers in London, attracting budget travelers who fill the lodgings along **Sussex Gardens** and Norfolk Square. After the first railway was introduced in London in 1836, a circle of sprawling railway terminals, including Paddington station (built in 1838), spurred the growth of the area. Just south of Paddington, north of Hyde Park, and abutting more fashionable Notting Hill to the west, is **Bayswater,** also filled with B&Bs that attract budget travelers. Inspired by Marylebone and elegant Mayfair, a prosperous set of Victorian merchants built terrace houses around spacious squares in this area.

Paddington and Bayswater are "in-between" areas. If you've come to London to see the attractions in the east, including the British Museum, Tower of London, and Theatreland, you'll find yourself commuting a lot, with bus and Tube journeys of 20 to 30 minutes to reach the heart of the action. Stay here for moderately priced lodgings (there are expensive hotels, too) and for convenience to **Hyde Park** (see p. 116) and transportation—as well as proximity to some interesting shopping at **Whiteleys** (see p. 281). Rapidly gentrifying, this area ranges from seedy to swank. Pick your hotel with care; you'll find our favorites starting on p. 356.

KENSINGTON The Royal Borough lies west of Kensington Gardens and Hyde Park and is traversed by two of London's major shopping streets, **Kensington High Street** and **Kensington Church Street.** Since 1689, when asthmatic William III fled Whitehall Palace for Nottingham House (where the air was fresher), the district has enjoyed royal associations. In time, Nottingham House became **Kensington Palace** (see p. 118), and the royals grabbed a chunk of Hyde Park to plant their roses. Kensington Palace was home to the late princesses Margaret and Diana, and is still home to Prince and Princess Michael of Kent, and the Duke and Duchess of Gloucester. **Kensington Gardens** (see p. 116) has been open to the public ever since George II decreed that "respectably dressed" people would be permitted entry on Saturdays—provided that no servants, soldiers, or sailors came (as you might imagine, that rule is long gone).

During the reign of William III, Kensington Square developed, attracting artists and writers. Thackeray wrote *Vanity Fair* while living here. With all those royal associations, Kensington is a wealthy neighborhood with some very well-to-do hotels and shops. Although it can feel like you've left central London behind on its quiet residential streets, it's just a few Tube stops from High Street Kensington station to the heart of the action.

NOTTING HILL Fashionable **Notting Hill** is bounded on the east by Bayswater and on the south by Kensington. Hemmed in on the north by the elevated road known as the Westway and on the west by the Shepherd's Bush roundabout, it has many turn-of-the-20th-century mansions and small houses sitting on quiet, leafy, recently gentrified streets, plus a number of hot restaurants and clubs.

In the 1950s the area welcomed a significant influx of Caribbean immigrants, whose cultural heritage is vibrantly celebrated each year at the **Notting Hill Carnival** (see p. 46), Europe's largest street party. Hotels are few, but often terrifyingly chic. Although farther out from the center than Paddington and Bayswater, many young professional visitors to London wouldn't stay anywhere else. Notting Hill is also home to **Portobello Road,** the site of London's most famous street **market** (see p. 280). Adjacent **Holland Park,** an expensive residential neighborhood spread around the park of the same name, is a little more serene, but also more staid.

Kensington Palace.

SHEPHERD'S BUSH To the immediate west of Holland Park, this increasingly fashionable area is attracting a slew of artists and photographers, and in their wake a number of trendy new hangouts. (Old milk-bottling factories are being turned into chic dives, for example.) **BBC TV Centre** is located on Wood Lane, while Europe's largest shopping center—upscale **Westfield** (see p. 281)—can be found on the northeastern flank of Shepherd's Bush Green.

Westminster Abbey.

Southwest London

WESTMINSTER Westminster has been the seat of first English and then British government since the days of Edward the Confessor (1042–66). Dominated by the **Houses of Parliament** (see p. 125) and **Westminster Abbey,** the area runs along the Thames to the east of St. James's Park. Whitehall is the main thoroughfare, linking Trafalgar Square with **Parliament Square.** You can visit the **Churchill War Rooms** (see p. 121) and walk by **Downing Street** to see **Number 10,** home to Britain's prime minister (though the street itself is fenced in and guarded these days). No visit is complete without a call at **Westminster Abbey** (see p. 133), one of the greatest Gothic churches in the world. It has witnessed a parade of English history, beginning with William the Conqueror's coronation on Christmas Day, 1066, and most recently with the wedding of Prince William to Kate Middleton in 2011.

Westminster also encompasses **Victoria,** an area that takes its name from bustling Victoria station. Many B&Bs and hotels have sprouted up here because of the neighborhood's proximity to the rail station, which provides the main fast link with Gatwick Airport. Victoria is cheap (for London) and convenient, if you don't mind the noise and crowds.

The hotels on Belgrave Road fill up quickly. If you've arrived without a hotel reservation, you'll find the pickings better on the streets off Belgrave Road. Your best bet is to walk along **Ebury Street,** east of Victoria station and Buckingham Palace Road. Here you'll find some decent, moderately priced lodgings; we've selected our local favorites starting on p. 360. Since you're near Victoria station, the area is convenient for day trips to **Brighton** (see p. 385) and the south coast.

Things are a bit pricier to the southwest in **Pimlico,** the area bordering the river, which is filled with fine Regency squares as well as the 1930s-built Dolphin Square apartment block, where many Members of Parliament (or "MPs") have their London homes.

BELGRAVIA South of Knightsbridge, this area has long been one of the main aristocratic quarters of London, rivaling Mayfair in grandeur. Although it reached its pinnacle of prestige during the reign of Queen Victoria, the Duke of Westminster—the country's third-richest man—still maintains one of his many houses at **Eaton Square** (where both the 1970s' and 2010 versions of BBC drama *Upstairs, Downstairs* were set). The neighborhood's centerpiece is **Belgrave Square,** now home to various foreign embassies.

Packed with grand, formal, and often startlingly expensive hotels, Belgravia is a haven of upmarket tranquility. If you lodge here, no one will ever accuse you of staying on the "wrong side of the tracks." It's also extremely convenient for the western part of central London, just east of the restaurants and pubs of Chelsea, and just west of Victoria station, making it a handy base if you're planning to take day trips.

CHELSEA Beginning at **Sloane Square,** this stylish Thames-side district lies south and to the west of Belgravia. The area has always been a favorite of writers and artists, including Oscar Wilde, George Eliot, James Whistler, J. M. W. Turner, Henry James, and Thomas Carlyle. Mick Jagger and Margaret Thatcher (not together) have been more recent residents, and the late Princess Diana and the "Sloane Rangers" (a term used to describe posh women, derived from Chelsea's Sloane Square) of the 1980s gave the area more recognition. There are some swanky hotels here, and the merest scattering of modestly priced ones. The main drawback to Chelsea is inaccessibility. Except for Sloane Square, there's a dearth of Tube stops, and unless you like to take a lot of buses or expensive taxis, you may find getting around a chore.

Chelsea's major boulevard is **King's Road,** where Mary Quant launched the miniskirt in the 1960s, Vivienne Westwood devised the punk look in the 1970s, and where today Charles Saatchi's eponymous **Saatchi**

Saatchi Gallery.

Gallery (see p. 129) makes the running in the contemporary art world. The road runs the length of Chelsea all the way to **Fulham,** and is at its liveliest on Saturday. King's Road's shops aren't typical of otherwise upmarket Chelsea, an elegant village filled with town-houses and little mews dwellings that only successful types such as stockbrokers and solicitors can afford to occupy.

KNIGHTSBRIDGE & BROMPTON One of London's swankiest neighborhoods, Knightsbridge is a top residential, hotel, and shopping district just south of Hyde Park. Its defining feature and chief attraction is **Harrods** (see p. 292) on the Brompton Road, "the Notre Dame of department stores." Right nearby, **Beauchamp Place** (*Bee*-cham) is a Regency-era, boutique-lined street with a scattering of restaurants. Most hotels around here are in the deluxe category.

Knightsbridge, and the equally well-to-do **Brompton** to the south, make up one of the most convenient areas of western London, ideally located if you want to head east to the theatre district or the Mayfair shops, or west to Chelsea or Kensington's restaurants and museums. However, staying here will come at a price.

Directly south of Earl's Court (see below) lies **West Brompton,** whose focal point is the sprawling **Brompton Cemetery,** a flower-filled "green lung" and burial place of such famous names as Frederick Leyland, the Pre-Raphaelite patron, who died in 1892. The area has many restaurants and pubs, as well as some budget hotels.

SOUTH KENSINGTON If you want to be in the vicinity of the shops, boutiques, and restaurants of Knightsbridge and Chelsea, but don't have the resources for a hotel there, head for South Kensington, where the accommodation is more moderately priced. Southeast of Kensington Gardens, primarily residential **South Kensington** is often called "museumland" because it's dominated by a complex of museums and colleges, including the **Natural History Museum** (see p. 127), **Victoria & Albert Museum** (see p. 131), and **Science Museum** (see p. 130). Just to the north, facing Kensington Gardens, is the **Royal Albert Hall** (see p. 310). South Kensington boasts some fashionable restaurants and town-house hotels, and is just a couple of stops along the Tube's Piccadilly Line from Green Park.

EARL'S COURT Earl's Court lies south of Kensington and just west of South Kensington. For decades the favored haunt of visiting Australians (hence its nickname "Kangaroo Valley"), the area is still home to many immigrants—mainly eastern Europeans nowadays—and is also a popular base for budget travelers, thanks to its wealth of B&Bs, inexpensive hotels, and hostels, and its convenient access to central London: A 15-minute Tube ride takes you into the West End. Littered with fast-food joints, pubs, and cafes, it provides a cheap, cheerful base, but little in the way of refinement and no major sights on your doorstep, unless you're visiting the **Earl's Court Exhibition Centre.**

BATTERSEA Battersea was once an island in the river before being reclaimed by inhabitants of the Thames' southern bank in the Middle Ages. For most of the 19th and 20th centuries, it was an honest working-class district where most of the population were employed in local industries. However, over the past couple of decades, as the number of available properties in Chelsea began to shrink, the tentacles of development reached across the water into Battersea's Victorian terraces. The process of gentrification is now in full swing, particularly along the riverfront.

There are some decent restaurants and hotels here, but you shouldn't go expecting any great bargains—although the presence of the fantastic **Battersea Park** makes it a peaceful alternative to the center.

Not all local redevelopment has been a success, however. The 1930s-built **Battersea Power Station,** one of the great icons of industrial London, its four giant brick towers dominating the local skyline, has stubbornly resisted all attempts to find a new use for it, in a "redevelopment" process that has been ongoing since the 1980s. It's a listed building, which means it can't be torn down, but without anyone willing to pay for its upkeep, the interior has become a gutted shell. Just to its south stands another great icon, the **Battersea Dogs and Cats Home,** the country's most famous center for abandoned pets.

South Bank

Lying south across the Thames from Covent Garden and the Victoria Embankment, this is where you'll find the **London Eye** (see p. 141), **National Theatre** (see p. 307), and **Southbank Centre** (see p. 310; the largest arts center in Western Europe, and still growing). It's reached from the south via **Waterloo station,** and from the north by crossing Westminster Bridge, Hungerford Bridge, or Waterloo Bridge.

Although the area's time as a top hotel district may yet come, that day certainly hasn't arrived yet. A few interesting lodgings aside (see p. 369), the South Bank is a popular evening destination for culture and dining with plenty of options at **Gabriel's Wharf** (see p. 283), the **Oxo Tower** (see p. 236), or the Southbank Centre in full view of the sparkling lights of the London Eye, the River Thames, and the Houses of Parliament with Big Ben.

To the east the South Bank bleeds into Bankside, site of **Tate Modern** (see p. 145), **Shakespeare's Globe** (see p. 307), and **HMS *Belfast*** (see p. 139), and today the two areas are generally regarded as forming a single riverside zone linked by a cheery riverside path taking you all the way—via a couple of inland detours at London Bridge—from Westminster Bridge to Tower Bridge.

Entertainer on the South Bank.

If you're renting an apartment in the city, the South Bank is a great place to pick up some fresh produce from **Borough Market** (see p. 278), one of the capital's top foodie markets. The market lies across the road from London Bridge station, and just around the corner from **Southwark Cathedral** (see p. 144). At the time of writing, the station area is currently in the midst of a mass renovation program, the chief element of which is the creation of the European Union's tallest building, due to be completed in May 2012. This giant glass-and-steel structure some 310m (1,017 ft.) high at 32 London Bridge is already more commonly referred to by its nickname, **The Shard.** Several of the upper floors will be occupied by a new luxury **Shangri-La hotel,** which will add to the area's accommodation choice, as well as providing some new perspectives over the city.

Southwark Cathedral.

Farther south the area quickly becomes much more businesslike, as tourist attractions give way to the residential streets of **Bermondsey, Borough,** and **Lambeth,** where gentrifiers are fighting hard to reclaim the streets from their working-class roots.

The City

THE SQUARE MILE When Londoners speak of "the City," they mean the original Square Mile that's now Britain's main financial district. The City was the original site of "Londinium," the first settlement of the Roman conquerors. Despite its age, the City doesn't easily reveal its past. Although it retains some of its medieval character, much of the City was swept away by the Great Fire of 1666, the Blitz of 1940, and the zeal of modern developers. Landmarks include Sir Christopher Wren's masterpiece **St. Paul's Cathedral** (see p. 150), which stood virtually alone in the rubble after the Blitz, and the curvy glass skyscraper 30 Mary Axe, better known as the "**Gherkin.**" Some 2,000 years of history unfold at the City's **Museum of London** (see p. 149).

The City is a strange, functional place, home to many businesses, but few residents, aside from those in the **Barbican** (see p. 309) complex. Workers pack out the streets by day, arriving from all corners of the capital and beyond, but depart abruptly come 6pm. On weekends, it can seem ghostly, with few people on the streets, and many restaurants, pubs, and shops shut—although the opening of the upmarket **One New Change** (see p. 281) shopping center just opposite St. Paul's has brought a bit of retail life to the area. As such, it can be a bit of a lonely place to base yourself. Most of the hotels are set up for business travelers, not sightseers. However, that can sometimes mean weekend bargains at upscale establishments; see p. 370 for our favorite City hotels.

CLERKENWELL This neighborhood, north and a little west of the City, was the site of London's first hospital, and is the home of several early churches. In the 18th century, Clerkenwell declined into a muck-filled cattle yard, home to cheap gin distilleries and little else. During a 19th-century revival, John Stuart Mill's London Patriotic Club moved here in 1872, and William Morris' socialist press called Clerkenwell home in the 1890s—Lenin worked here editing *Iskra*.

The neighborhood again fell into disrepair, but has recently been reinvented by the moneyed and the groovy. A handful of hot restaurants and clubs have sprung up in **Exmouth Market,** and art galleries line St. John's Square and the fringe of Clerkenwell Green. Lest you think the whole area has become trendy, know that trucks still rumble into **Smithfield Market** throughout the night, unloading thousands of animal carcasses ready for sale at the morning meat market. The area is a good base for young and fashionable visitors, just a couple of stops on the Tube away from Oxford Street and a short walk from the Square Mile itself.

HOLBORN & THE INNS OF COURT The old borough of Holborn (*Ho*-burn), which abuts the Square Mile southeast of Bloomsbury, and **Temple,** south of Holborn across the Strand, represent the heart of legal London—this is

Temple Bar, Fleet Street.

where you'll find the city's barristers, solicitors, and law clerks, operating out of four **Inns of Court** (see p. 153; legal associations that are part college, part club, and part hotel): **Gray's Inn, Lincoln's Inn, Middle Temple,** and **Inner Temple.** Still Dickensian in spirit, the Inns are otherworldly places to explore, away from London's traffic, with ancient courtyards, mazy passageways, and gas lamps.

Following the Strand eastward from Aldwych, you'll soon come to **Fleet Street.** In the 19th century, this was the most concentrated newspaper district in the world. William Caxton printed the first book in English here, and the *Daily Consort,* the first daily newspaper printed in England, was launched at Ludgate Circus in 1702. In recent times, however, most London newspapers have abandoned Fleet Street for new developments in Docklands. Where the Strand becomes Fleet Street stands **Temple Bar,** marking the point where the City of London officially begins (the actual Bar has been transported to Paternoster Square, adjacent to St. Paul's).

East London

THE EAST END, HOXTON & DALSTON The East End extends east from the old City walls, encompassing Spitalfields, Bethnal Green, Stepney, Bow, Mile End, Poplar, and other districts, and has long been one of London's poorest areas. A multitude of slums emerged here during the intense industrialization and urbanization of the 19th century, many of which were bombed out of existence during World War II.

East London's unique character has been shaped by the many immigrant communities to have settled here over the centuries, with each group of arrivals contributing to its ongoing evolution, and gradually pushing London's boundary eastward. Much is still impoverished, although some areas are attracting investment. Cheap rents have attracted a certain type of young, design-savvy entrepreneur, and you'll now find lots of trendy bars, clubs, restaurants, and vintage clothing outlets. Much of the most fashionable life is found just north of the Square Mile, around **Hoxton Square**—home to the contemporary art scene's mecca, **White Cube**—and its periphery, including the "**Shoreditch Triangle,**" formed by Old Street, Great Eastern, and Shoreditch High Street, Dalston, and Brick Lane (see below).

There's always plenty going on here, making it a place to base yourself if you want to take advantage of the intense, fluid nightlife, but perhaps a little hectic if you prefer your 8 hours and an early start. Accommodation options have grown (see p. 373) and there are plenty of good, affordable places to eat, particularly in Shoreditch and Dalston. Once rather poorly served by public transport, the area is now easier to reach, following the revamp of an old Tube route that's now part of the Overground rail system, with new stations at Shoreditch High Street, Hoxton, Haggerston, and Dalston Junction.

Immediately east of the City, the redeveloped Spitalfields area boasts a number of great (and historic) markets, including a craft market still trading in the old **Spitalfields Market** (see p. 280) building, despite recent encroaching development; the clothes and jewelry pandemonium of

Shops around Spitalfields Market and Brick Lane.

Petticoat Lane (officially called Wentworth Street); and the sprawling **flea market** that takes place every Sunday on Brick Lane, selling everything from furniture, clothes, and electrical equipment to CDs, DVDs, and bric-a-brac. See p. 275 for more on the area's thriving street markets.

If you're self-catering, it's also worth checking out **Whitechapel Market** opposite the Royal London Hospital, which caters to the local Asian population, and is a good source of bargain fruit and vegetables.

Brick Lane, incidentally, is a great place for a curry, if you can deal with all the waiters on the street trying to hustle you into their restaurants. You stay round here for the vibe more than for the sights, but attractions you may want to visit include the **Whitechapel Art Gallery** (see p. 165), **Royal London Hospital Museum** (see p. 162), and farther east, the shiny new stadia of **Olympic Park,** which represents the area's biggest development since the transformation of Docklands in the 1980s and '90s.

DOCKLANDS In 1981, in the most ambitious scheme of its kind in Europe, the London Docklands Development Corporation (LDDC) was formed to redevelop the then-moribund dockyards of **Wapping,** the Isle of Dogs, the Royal Docks, and Surrey Docks. The area is bordered roughly by Tower Bridge to the west and London City Airport to the east. Despite early setbacks and a couple of ill-timed recessions, the plan was ultimately successful. Many businesses have moved here; Thames-side warehouses have been converted to Manhattan-style lofts, and museums, shops, and an ever-growing list of restaurants have popped up at this 21st-century river city in the making.

Canary Wharf, on the Isle of Dogs, is the heart of Docklands. This 28-hectare (69-acre) site is dominated by a 240m (787-ft.) tower, **One Canada Square,** which (until the "Shard" is completed at London Bridge) remains the tallest building in the United Kingdom. The piazza below the tower is lined with **shops** (see p. 281) and restaurants. Direct access to the area is provided by the DLR and Jubilee Tube line.

On the south side of the river—although owing to the Thames' meandering nature, actually west of Canary Wharf—Surrey Docks once covered most of the Rotherhithe Peninsula. It too was redeveloped in the 1980s and '90s, and renamed **Surrey Quays,** with a new marina, shopping centers, and several thousand homes. Dockside development also took place farther west at **Butler's Wharf,** where Victorian warehouses have been converted into offices, workshops, houses, shops, and restaurants. Butler's Wharf is home to the **Design Museum** (see p. 136). Chances are you'll venture here for sights and restaurants, not for lodging, unless you have got business in the area. The area is fun during the day and home to some great restaurants, offering good food and a change of pace from the more traditional West End.

North & Northwest London

ISLINGTON These days Islington, east of King's Cross, has become synonymous with a type of left-leaning, gastropubbing, guacamole-eating gentrification. Once upon a time, however, it was a solidly working-class area, filled with market traders and factory workers who had their entertainment at the area's various Victorian music halls.

Since the 1970s, much of it has undergone wholesale renovation as middle-class professionals began moving in, attracted by the (then) low property prices. However, the renovated Regency squares and Victorian terraces don't tell the whole story. Away from the smart pubs and restaurants of the main thoroughfare, Upper Street, parts of Islington remain severely impoverished.

A primarily residential area, its main formal attraction is **Camden Passage** antiques market (see p. 281), as well as its vibrant nightlife, which attracts visitors from all over town; people pack out its pubs, restaurants, and comedy clubs at the weekend.

KING'S CROSS & ST. PANCRAS Long a seedy area on the fringe of central London, King's Cross is in the midst of a massive regeneration program. Millions of pounds are being ploughed into its decaying infrastructure. The area is still far from chic, but was given renewed importance with the fact that **Eurostar,** the Channel Tunnel Rail Link, now arrives at St. Pancras instead of Waterloo. Because of this venue change, it's estimated that some 50 million passengers will pass through King's Cross annually. Six Tube lines convene underneath King's Cross station, and it also provides direct links with airports at Gatwick (via regular rail services) and Heathrow (via the Underground). To the north of the station a spate of new development is taking place that's already resulted in new restaurants, hotels, and art galleries, with more planned for the future.

St. Pancras station.

Adjacent to King's Cross, **St. Pancras International** is the new transport hub for Eurostar, bringing renewed life to this once forgotten part of London. Train stations are, of course, primarily places you go to be transported somewhere else, not to linger. St. Pancras, however, is an exception, being one of the finest architectural icons of the Age of Steam. If you have some time to spare, do spend a few moments looking around—it's almost worth missing your train for. British Poet Laureate John Betjeman called the 1868 structure, with its huge single span roof—the largest in the world when it was built—gargoyles, and Gothic revival towers, "too beautiful and too romantic to survive."

He almost became a prophet in the 1960s when this landmark was slated for demolition, only to be saved by preservationists. Today the glamorous and restored station is a dazzling entry point into Britain. Stay tuned for hotel, shopping, and restaurant developments to blossom around the station. Once pretty much the last place you'd want to base yourself, King's Cross is now no more (or less) dangerous than anywhere else in central London. The main concerns are more likely to be the crowds spilling out of the various pubs and clubs and milling around the stations.

MAIDA VALE & ST. JOHN'S WOOD On the north side of the Marylebone Road are Maida Vale and St. John's Wood, two former villages that have long been absorbed by central London. **Maida Vale** lies west of **Regent's Park** (see p. 174), north of Paddington, and next to the more prestigious **St. John's Wood** (home to the Beatles' **Abbey Road Studios** and **Lord's cricket ground**). Both addresses are favored by the sort of people who like to pretend they're actually living in the more swanky surrounds of Hampstead to the north—not that St. John's Wood is exactly lacking in swank, with house prices among the highest in the capital and some fancy shops on the high-street. Neither area is packed with hotels, but there are a few chains and B&Bs, and they make a quiet, leafy, almost villagey alternative to the center.

PRIMROSE HILL Once a rather quiet locale, Primrose Hill is principally known these days as one of the favorite London addresses for paparazzi-dodging celebrities. It seems escape has long been a theme here—in H. G. Wells' book *The War of the Worlds,* Primrose Hill was the site of the final Martian encampment. Today the pretty urban village of Victorian terrace houses rolling up a hill on the north side of Regent's Park provides a welcome retreat from big city bustle. From the hill, some 78m (256 ft.) up, you have a **panoramic sweep** of central London to the southeast and the village of Hampstead Heath to the north. In addition to the view, visitors come here to explore the high street, check out the fashionable boutiques, and maybe spot a famous face or two. It's not a place to stay, however, as lodgings are few and far between.

Little Venice.

CAMDEN London's alternative heart lies just east of Regent's Park. Since the 1960s, its thicket of clubs and pubs has been at the forefront of a succession of—usually short-lived—musical scenes: Punk, Brit-pop, alt-folk, the embers of which often continue smoldering here some time after the wider blaze has died down. Indeed, Camden can at times resemble a museum of youth movements from across the ages, where tribes of punks, Goths, psycho-billies, and more proudly congregate to keep the flames of their countercultural obsessions burning.

Camden's various sprawling **markets** (see p. 176), which occupy a number of venues north of the Tube station and sell a vast abundance of arts, crafts, and fashions, have turned the area into one of London's major tourist destinations, with tens of thousands pitching up here each weekend. For all its modern mainstream appeal, however, Camden retains a gritty, faintly "dodgy" edge, which is part of its attraction.

It's a noisy, vibrant, crowded, and intense place, and for all those reasons, perhaps not the best to base yourself unless you're here to party. There's still a vibrant music scene played out nightly in the pubs and in more established venues, such as the legendary **Roundhouse** (see p. 323), near Chalk Farm Tube station, and **Koko** (see p. 322). In any case, Camden doesn't really have much of a hotel scene, although there are some good restaurants. **Camden Lock** provides a gateway to gentler pleasures, offering **narrowboat trips** along the canal to **Little Venice.**

HAMPSTEAD This residential suburb of north London, beloved by Keats and Hogarth, is a favorite excursion for Londoners. Everyone from Sigmund Freud and D. H. Lawrence to Anna Pavlova and John Le Carré have lived here, and it's still one of the most desirable districts in the city. It has a few hotels and B&Bs, although it is quite far from central London. Hampstead's calling card is **Hampstead Heath** (see p. 167), nearly 320 hectares (791 acres) of meadows, ponds, and woodland; it maintains its rural atmosphere despite being surrounded by cityscapes on all sides. The "village center" of Hampstead is filled with cafes and restaurants, and there are pubs galore, a few with historic pedigrees.

HIGHGATE Along with Hampstead, Highgate is another choice north London residential area, particularly on or near **Pond Square** and along Highgate High Street. Once celebrated for its "sweet salutarie airs," Highgate has long been a desirable place for Londoners to live; locals still flock to its pubs for "exercise and harmless merriment" as they did in the old days. Today most visitors come to see **Highgate Cemetery** (see p. 171), London's most famous burial ground and the final resting place of Karl Marx and George Eliot.

Southeast London

GREENWICH In the **southeast** of London, this suburb, which contains the **prime meridian**—"zero" for the reckoning of terrestrial longitudes—enjoyed its first heyday under the Tudors. King Henry VIII and both of his daughters, Queens Mary I and Elizabeth I, were born here. Greenwich Palace, Henry's favorite, is long gone, though, replaced by a hospital for sailors during Greenwich's second great age, which saw it emerge in the 18th and 19th centuries as one of the country's main naval centers. The hospital became the **Old Royal Naval College** (see p. 178), which still

Old Royal Naval College.

stands, although it's now home to the University of Greenwich, the last of the sailors having departed in the 1990s. Today's visitors come to this lovely port village for nautical sights, including the **National Maritime Museum** (see p. 176), and some niche shopping opportunities (see p. 277).

Greenwich is a great place for a daytrip—well worth taking the extra time to arrive by boat, which provides the best views of the historic riverside architecture of London's Docklands en route. It's also an ideal location in which to base yourself during the period of the **London 2012 Olympic and Paralympic Games,** being on either the Jubilee line or DLR to Stratford, and also near the locations of **Greenwich Park** and the **North Greenwich Dome** for some events.

ICONIC LONDON

If you're only in town for a short while and want to sample the best the city has to offer, this is the itinerary for you. It takes you on a whistlestop tour past 20 of the city's main attractions. If you don't linger too long in any one place, you could just about get through it all in 1 day—but the itinerary is best spread over 2 or even 3. ***Start:*** *Tube to Westminster.*

1 Westminster Abbey ★★★

Begin your tour with one of the country's most potent icons, where most of England's kings and queens have been crowned. Aim to get here when it opens at 9:30am, before the crowds descend. See p. 133.

As you emerge from Westminster Abbey, you confront the symbol of the nation's political power:

2 The Houses of Parliament & "Big Ben" ★

Gaining admission to the debating chambers requires a long wait, which 1-day visitors will have to forgo, but you can admire the massive Gothic Revival pile from the outside. See p. 125.

Walk north along Whitehall until you reach:

3 No. 10 Downing Street

Bear left and look down Downing Street to No. 10. Security concerns mean that it's no longer possible to walk to the prime minister's front door. See p. 127.

Continue north on Whitehall to its end at:

4 Trafalgar Square ★

The hub of London, this is Britain's most famous square and the scene of many a public demonstration. See p. 114.

Big Ben.

Changing of the Guard.

Pass through Admiralty Arch in the square's western corner, and down the Mall to:

5 Buckingham Palace ★

If you're not on a 1-day schedule, you can take a look around during the brief summer opening. See p. 101.

6 Changing of the Guard

Time it right to catch the Changing of the Guard ceremony—it's at 11:30am. However, you'll have to leave after a few minutes if you're sticking to the 1-day schedule. See p. 102.

Retrace your steps to Trafalgar Square, with a detour into adjacent:

7 St. James's Park ★★

Make your way back to Trafalgar Square via a stroll through one of London's most elegant green spaces. See p. 110.

On the north side of the square, you can enter the:

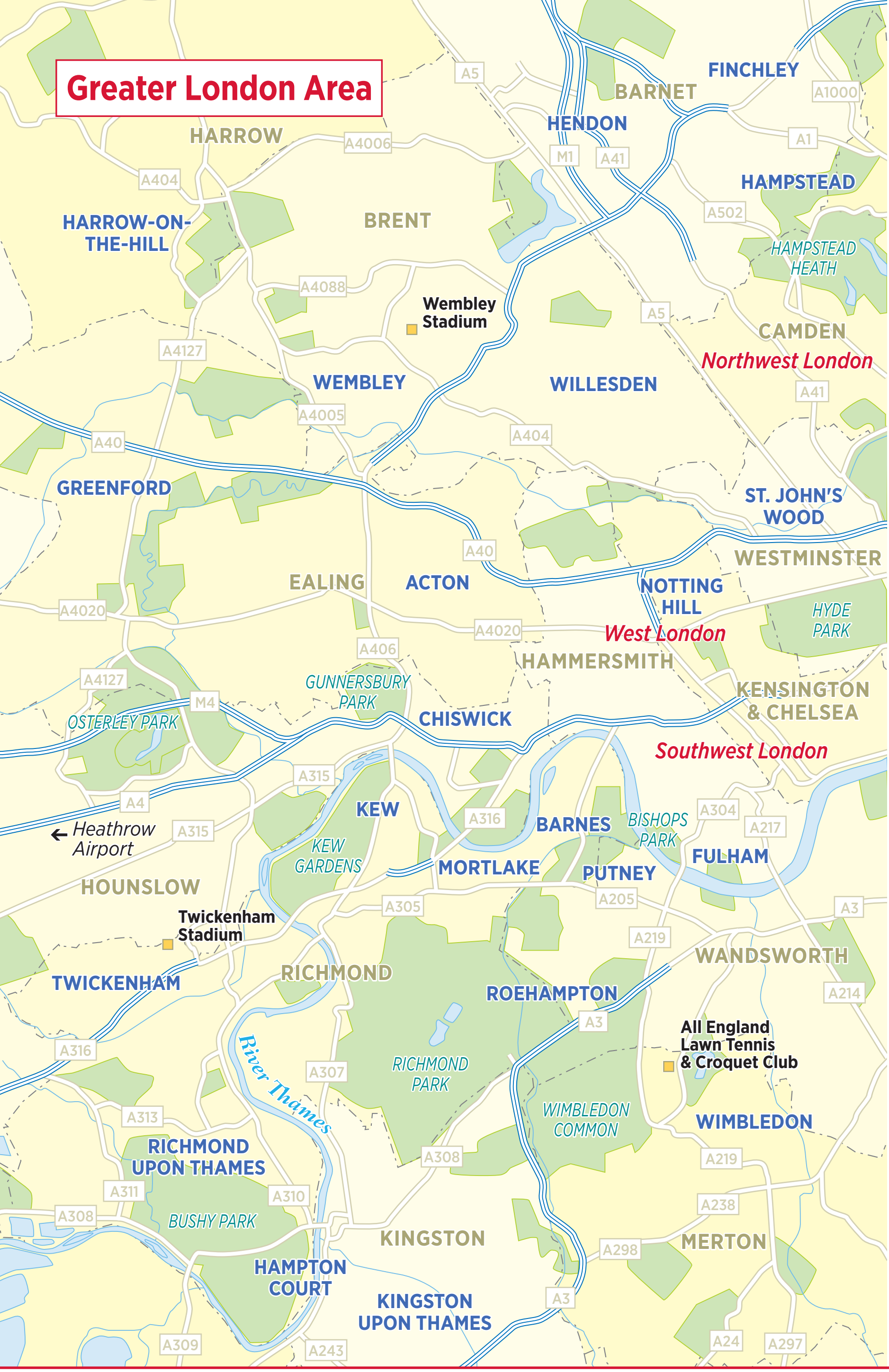
8 National Gallery ★★★

The galleries cover some 8 centuries of the finest art ever created. Even on the most rushed of schedules, try to set aside at least 1 hour. See p. 106.

Head north along Charing Cross Road, and then take a left into:

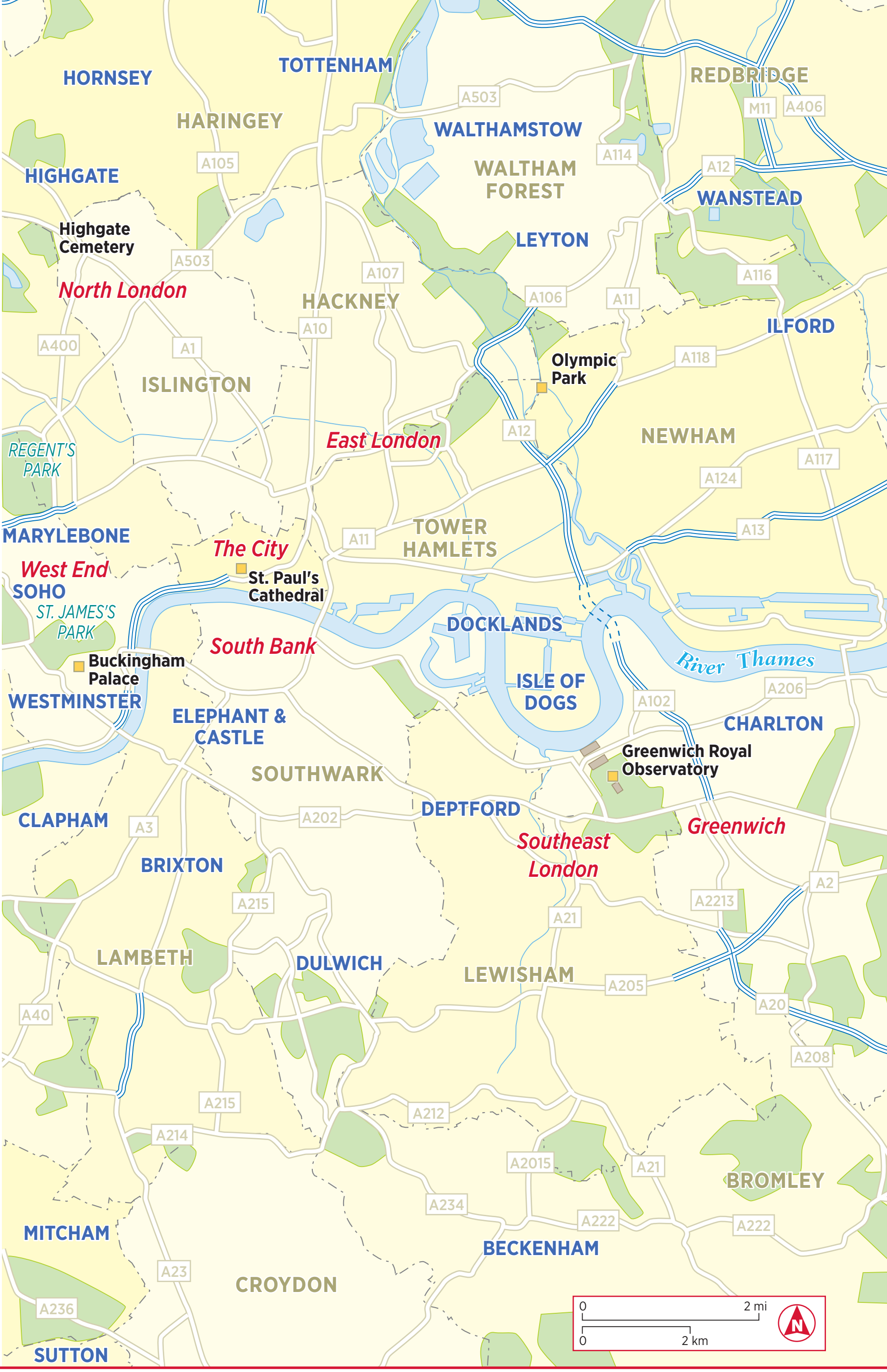
9 Leicester Square

Make for the "tkts" booth in the center, where you can book reduced-priced tickets for one of this evening's West End shows. See p. 64.



Greater London Area

HARROW
A4006
A5
BARNET
FINCHLEY
A1000
HENDON
M1
A41
A1
A404
HARROW-ON-THE-HILL
BRENT
HAMPSTEAD
A502
HAMPSTEAD HEATH
A4088
Wembley Stadium
A5
CAMDEN
Northwest London
A4127
WEMBLEY
WILLESDEN
A41
A4005
A404
A40
GREENFORD
ST. JOHN'S WOOD
A40
WESTMINSTER
EALING
ACTON
NOTTING HILL
A4020
HYDE PARK
A4020
West London
A406
HAMMERSMITH
A4127
GUNNERSBURY PARK
KENSINGTON & CHELSEA
M4
OSTERLEY PARK
CHISWICK
Southwest London
A315
A4
KEW
A316
BARNES
BISHOPS PARK
A304
A217
← Heathrow Airport
A315
KEW GARDENS
FULHAM
MORTLAKE
PUTNEY
HOUNSLOW
A305
A205
A3
Twickenham Stadium
A219
WANDSWORTH
RICHMOND
TWICKENHAM
ROEHAMPTON
A214
A3
All England Lawn Tennis & Croquet Club
A316
River Thames
A307
RICHMOND PARK
A313
WIMBLEDON COMMON
WIMBLEDON
RICHMOND UPON THAMES
A308
A219
A311
A310
A238
A308
BUSHY PARK
KINGSTON
A298
MERTON
HAMPTON COURT
KINGSTON UPON THAMES
A3
A309
A243
A24
A297


HORNSEY
TOTTENHAM
REDBRIDGE
M11
A406
A503
HARINGEY
WALTHAMSTOW
A105
A114
A12
HIGHGATE
WALTHAM FOREST
WANSTEAD
Highgate Cemetery
A503
LEYTON
A107
A116
North London
HACKNEY
A106
A11
A10
ILFORD
A400
A1
Olympic Park
A118
ISLINGTON
A12
NEWHAM
REGENT'S PARK
East London
A117
A124
MARYLEBONE
TOWER HAMLETS
A13
The City
A11
West End
St. Paul's Cathedral
SOHO
ST. JAMES'S PARK
DOCKLANDS
South Bank
Buckingham Palace
River Thames
ISLE OF DOGS
A206
WESTMINSTER
A102
ELEPHANT & CASTLE
CHARLTON
Greenwich Royal Observatory
SOUTHWARK
CLAPHAM
A3
A202
DEPTFORD
Greenwich
Southeast London
BRIXTON
A2
A215
A2213
A21
LAMBETH
DULWICH
LEWISHAM
A205
A40
A20
A208
A215
A212
A214
A2015
A21
BROMLEY
A234
A222
A222
MITCHAM
BECKENHAM
A23
CROYDON
A236
SUTTON
0
2 mi
0
2 km
N

Millennium Bridge.

Retrace your steps to Trafalgar Square:

10 Café in the Crypt ☕ ★★

Stop off for lunch at the atmospheric subterranean self-service dining room in St. Martin-in-the-Fields Church, 6 St. Martin's Place, WC2 (☎ **020/7839-4342**) on the eastern edge of the square.

Suitably fortified, head east along the Strand, past the Savoy Hotel and Theatre as far as Waterloo Bridge and:

11 Somerset House ★★

Those spreading things over several days can visit the **Courtauld Gallery** (p. 103) and **Embankment Galleries.** If you're watching the clock, content yourself with a quick glimpse of the magnificent courtyard. See p. 112.

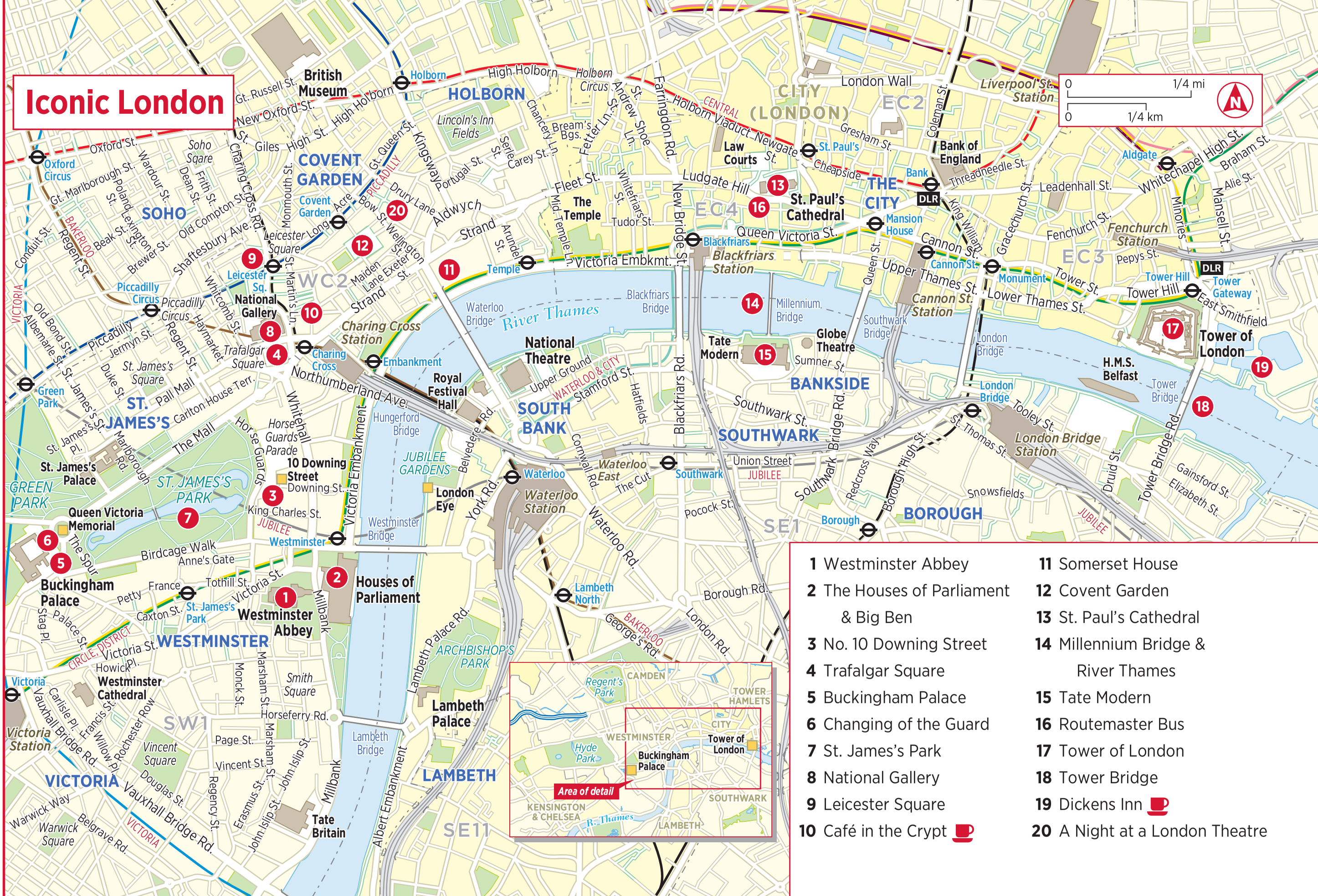
Head back west along the Strand, and then up Southampton Street to:

12 Covent Garden

If you have the time, enjoy the **street performers** on the **Piazza,** a rummage at the **market,** a mooch about **St. Paul's Church** (p. 112), and a tour of the **London Transport Museum** (p. 106). Or, if you're on a tighter schedule, choose just one of the above.

Head north, up James Street, and take the Piccadilly Line northbound one stop to Holborn. Change to the Central Line and head east two stops to:

Iconic London


British Museum
HOLBORN
Holborn
High Holborn
Lincoln's Inn Fields
COVENT GARDEN
Covent Garden
SOHO
Soho Sqare
Oxford Circus
Piccadilly Circus
Leicester Sq.
National Gallery
Charing Cross Station
Charing Cross
Trafalgar Square
Embankment
WC2
Strand
Aldwych
Kingsway
Temple
The Temple
Fleet St.
Law Courts
St. Paul's
St. Paul's Cathedral
EC4
EC2
EC3
CITY (LONDON)
THE CITY
Bank of England
Bank
Mansion House
Cannon St. Station
Monument
Tower Hill
Tower Gateway
Fenchurch Station
Liverpool St. Station
Aldgate
Tower of London
H.M.S. Belfast
Tower Bridge
London Bridge
London Bridge Station
Southwark Bridge
Millennium Bridge
Blackfriars Bridge
Blackfriars Station
Waterloo Bridge
River Thames
Globe Theatre
Tate Modern
BANKSIDE
SOUTHWARK
BOROUGH
Borough
Southwark
SE1
National Theatre
Royal Festival Hall
SOUTH BANK
Waterloo
Waterloo East
Waterloo Station
Hungerford Bridge
JUBILEE GARDENS
London Eye
Westminster Bridge
Westminster
Houses of Parliament
Westminster Abbey
WESTMINSTER
St. James's Park
ST. JAMES'S PARK
ST. JAMES'S
St. James's Palace
Green Park
GREEN PARK
Queen Victoria Memorial
Buckingham Palace
10 Downing Street
Horse Guards Parade
The Mall
Victoria
Victoria Station
VICTORIA
Westminster Cathedral
SW1
Lambeth North
ARCHBISHOP'S PARK
Lambeth Palace
Lambeth Bridge
LAMBETH
SE11
Tate Britain
0 1/4 mi
0 1/4 km
N
CAMDEN
Regent's Park
TOWER HAMLETS
CITY
Tower of London
WESTMINSTER
Hyde Park
Buckingham Palace
Area of detail
KENSINGTON & CHELSEA
R. Thames
SOUTHWARK
LAMBETH

1 Westminster Abbey
2 The Houses of Parliament & Big Ben
3 No. 10 Downing Street
4 Trafalgar Square
5 Buckingham Palace
6 Changing of the Guard
7 St. James's Park
8 National Gallery
9 Leicester Square
10 Café in the Crypt ☕
11 Somerset House
12 Covent Garden
13 St. Paul's Cathedral
14 Millennium Bridge & River Thames
15 Tate Modern
16 Routemaster Bus
17 Tower of London
18 Tower Bridge
19 Dickens Inn ☕
20 A Night at a London Theatre

13 St. Paul's Cathedral ★★★

Get climbing, up 500 or so steps to enjoy the **panoramic sweep** from the top of the dome. See p. 150.

14 Millennium Bridge & River Thames

This is a bit of a detour, and so is only realistic for those spreading the tour over more than 1 day. Head south from the cathedral courtyard to the pedestrian bridge crossing the River Thames.

Cross the bridge and you'll find yourself at:

15 Tate Modern ★★★

A tour of London's premier museum of modern art should be undertaken only by those with time to spare. See p. 145.

Retrace your steps to St. Paul's Churchyard:

16 Routemaster Bus

Just outside the cathedral, you can board one of the great moving icons of London, the 15H, a shiny red, open-backed Routemaster bus, which runs every 15 minutes as part of a heritage service.

It's a 10- to 15-minute journey to the:

17 Tower of London ★★★

Time it to arrive at this 900-year-old symbol of royalty, blood, and gore late in the afternoon, when some of the hordes have departed. Allow yourself a few hours to get your money's worth—it is pretty expensive. See p. 154.

18 Tower Bridge

Once the Tower shuts, head east for a stroll south across London's iconic bridge. See p. 152.

19 Dickens Inn ☕

At the bridge's northern end, on the eastern side, end your sightseeing day with a pint at the Dickens Inn, Marble Quay, St. Katharine's Way, E1 (☎ **020/7488-2208**), housed in a restored warehouse in **St. Katharine's Dock**. There's a pizza restaurant on the second floor for a quick bite.

Take the Tube from Tower Hill to Bank. Change to the Central Line, alight at Tottenham Court Road and you'll be back in the heart of the West End for:

20 A Night at a London Theatre

Bring things to a close with a night out in the West End, making use of those tickets you picked up earlier.

ROYAL LONDON

The Royal Family may not enjoy quite the same standing as in days gone by—these days the monarch is a ceremonial figure with almost no real power—but they still perform a vital service to the tourist industry. Visitors from all over the world come to marvel at the capital's chocolate-box assortment of royal palaces and homes. Here's a route taking in the highlights. ***Start:*** *Tube to High Street Kensington.*

1 Hyde Park ★★★ & Kensington Gardens ★★

From the Tube, turn right and head along Kensington High Street until you reach Kensington Gardens. Seek out some of the royal-related sights, including the **Princess Diana Memorial Fountain** and the fabulously kitsch **Albert Memorial** (p. 118). The **Royal Albert Hall** (p. 310), the main venue for the BBC Proms (p. 46), stands opposite.

2 Kensington Palace ★

Tour the royal apartments and the Royal Ceremonial Dress Collection. See p. 118.

3 Orangery ☕

Enjoy an elegant lunch in Kensington Palace's 18th-century Orangery (an arcade-shaped outhouse originally used for growing citrus fruit). If the weather is fine, sit on the terrace. See p. 260.

Stroll east through the park to Hyde Park Corner, and then past Wellington Arch and through Green Park (p. 104) to:

4 Buckingham Palace ★

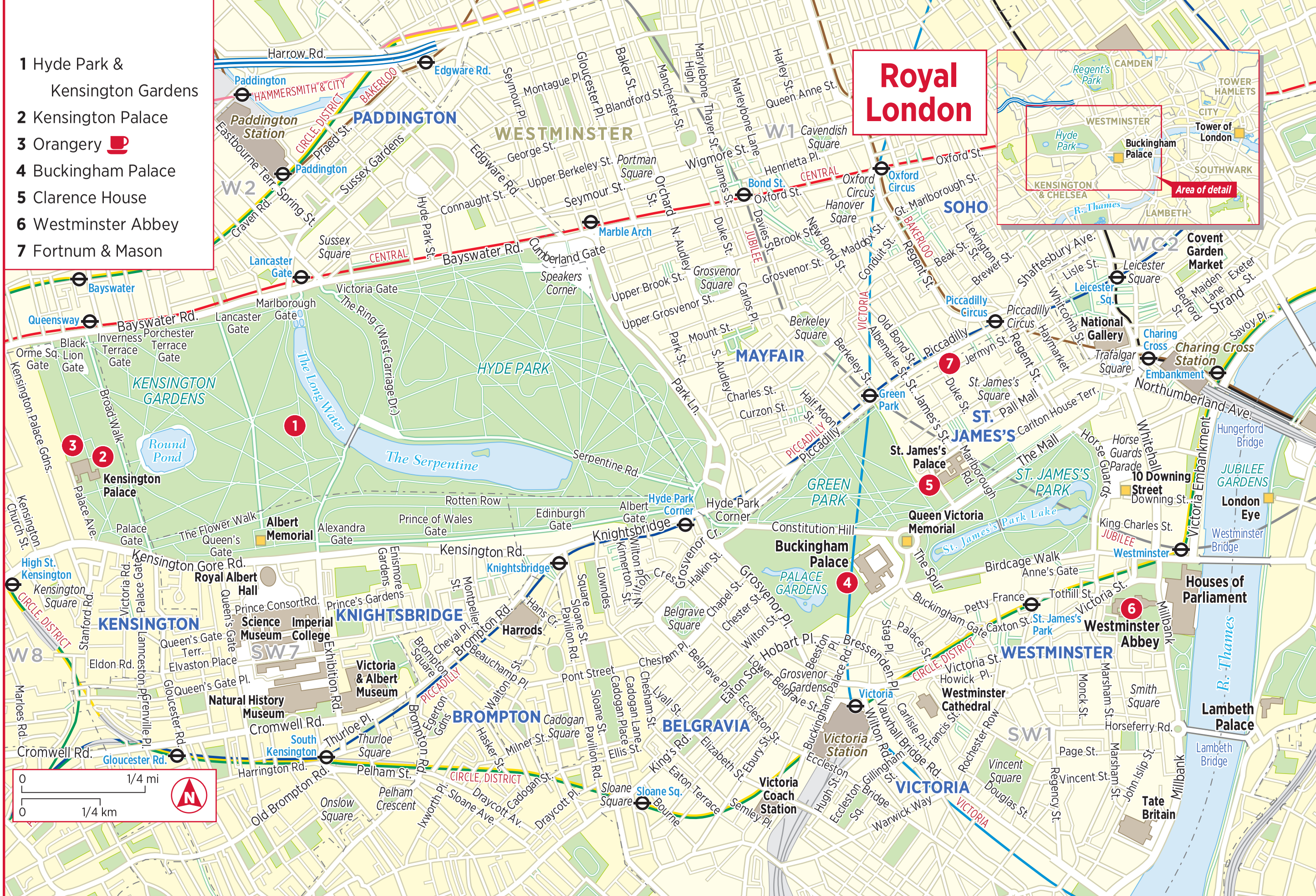
If visiting during the summer opening period, you can tour the state rooms. See p. 101.

Head a short way east up the Mall to Stableyard Road, site of:

5 Clarence House

The official home of the Prince of Wales, and the former home of the Queen Mother, is filled with royal knick-knacks. Again, it's only open for a short period in summer. See p. 103.

Fortnum & Mason


Royal London
CAMDEN
Regent's Park
TOWER HAMLETS
CITY
Tower of London
WESTMINSTER
Hyde Park
Buckingham Palace
SOUTHWARK
KENSINGTON & CHELSEA
R. Thames
LAMBETH
Area of detail
PADDINGTON
Paddington Station
WESTMINSTER
W1
W2
WC2
SOHO
MAYFAIR
ST. JAMES'S
HYDE PARK
KENSINGTON GARDENS
The Long Water
The Serpentine
Round Pond
Kensington Palace
Albert Memorial
Royal Albert Hall
Science Museum
Imperial College
Victoria & Albert Museum
Natural History Museum
KNIGHTSBRIDGE
Harrods
KENSINGTON
SW7
W8
BROMPTON
BELGRAVIA
GREEN PARK
Buckingham Palace
PALACE GARDENS
Queen Victoria Memorial
St. James's Palace
ST. JAMES'S PARK
St. James's Park Lake
10 Downing Street
Horse Guards Parade
National Gallery
Trafalgar Square
Covent Garden Market
Charing Cross Station
Hungerford Bridge
JUBILEE GARDENS
London Eye
Westminster Bridge
Houses of Parliament
Westminster Abbey
WESTMINSTER
Westminster Cathedral
Victoria Station
Victoria Coach Station
VICTORIA
SW1
Lambeth Palace
Lambeth Bridge
Tate Britain
R. Thames
Paddington
Edgware Rd.
Marble Arch
Bond St.
Oxford Circus
Piccadilly Circus
Leicester Square
Charing Cross
Embankment
Green Park
Hyde Park Corner
Knightsbridge
Westminster
St. James's Park
Victoria
Sloane Square
South Kensington
Gloucester Rd.
High St. Kensington
Queensway
Bayswater
Lancaster Gate
CENTRAL
JUBILEE
VICTORIA
PICCADILLY
BAKERLOO
CIRCLE, DISTRICT
HAMMERSMITH & CITY
0 1/4 mi
0 1/4 km
N
1
2
3
4
5
6
7

Royal London

1 Hyde Park & Kensington Gardens
2 Kensington Palace
3 Orangery ☕
4 Buckingham Palace
5 Clarence House
6 Westminster Abbey
7 Fortnum & Mason

Head back to the Mall, stroll south across St. James's Park (p. 110), and then south down Storey's Gate to:

6 Westminster Abbey ★★★

Site of numerous royal tombs and the coronation chair. See p. 133.

In the evening catch the Tube to Green Park. Head east along Piccadilly until you reach:

7 Fortnum & Mason

Finish the day with a high-class meal in the Fountain restaurant, set inside the grocer's to the Queen. See p. 260.

LITERARY LONDON

From Chaucer to Dickens, Shakespeare to Virginia Woolf, London has provided inspiration (and a home) to some of the English language's greatest writers. Follow in their illustrious footsteps on this short walking tour. ***Start:*** *Tube to Euston or King's Cross.*

1 British Library ★★

The country's greatest book repository, where in the permanent collection you can view the original manuscripts of some of the country's finest writers, including Jane Austen, Charlotte Brontë, and Keats. See p. 166.

Head west along Euston Road, and then south down Gordon Street for:

2 50 Gordon Square

A blue plaque marks the headquarters of the Bloomsbury Group, a loose collection of writers, artists, and economists, including Virginia Woolf, E. M. Forster, and John Maynard Keynes, who met here in the early 20th century.

Stroll southeastward through Bloomsbury's lovely garden squares to Doughty Street, and the:

3 Charles Dickens Museum ★

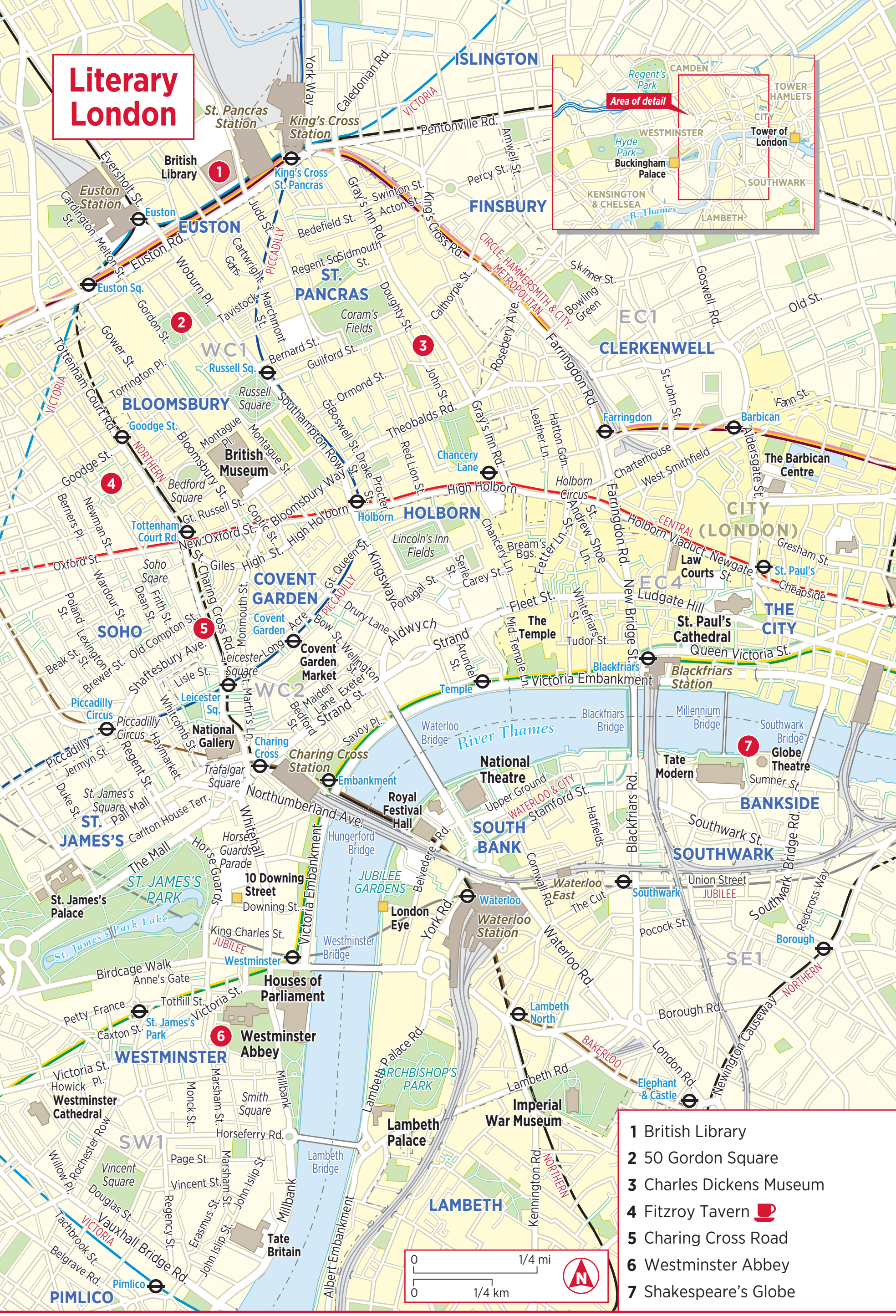
A display of Dickensiana in the great author's only surviving London house. See p. 103.

Head west into Fitzrovia for:

4 **Fitzroy Tavern** ☕ ★★

Make some time for a reasonably priced pint in this quaint old pub, part of the Sam Smith's chain, where Dylan Thomas and George Orwell once hung out. It's at 16 Charlotte St., W1 (✆ **020/7580-3714**).

Literary London


ISLINGTON
CAMDEN
Regent's Park
Area of detail
TOWER HAMLETS
CITY
Tower of London
WESTMINSTER
Hyde Park
Buckingham Palace
KENSINGTON & CHELSEA
R. Thames
SOUTHWARK
LAMBETH
St. Pancras Station
King's Cross Station
British Library
Euston Station
Euston
EUSTON
Euston Sq.
King's Cross St. Pancras
Caledonian Rd.
York Way
VICTORIA
Pentonville Rd.
Amwell St.
Percy St.
FINSBURY
Swinton St.
Acton St.
Gray's Inn Rd.
King's Cross Rd.
Bedefield St.
Sidmouth St.
Regent Sq.
ST. PANCRAS
Coram's Fields
CIRCLE, HAMMERSMITH & CITY, METROPOLITAN
Skinner St.
Bowling Green
Farringdon Rd.
Calthorpe St.
Rosebery Ave.
Goswell Rd.
EC1
CLERKENWELL
Old St.
Eversholt St.
Cardington St.
Melton St.
Euston Rd.
Woburn Pl.
Judd St.
Cartwright Gdns.
PICCADILLY
Tavistock Pl.
Marchmont St.
Gordon St.
Gower St.
Tottenham Court Rd.
Torrington Pl.
WC1
Russell Sq.
Russell Square
Bernard St.
Guilford St.
Doughty St.
BLOOMSBURY
Goodge St.
Montague Pl.
Montague St.
British Museum
Bloomsbury St.
Bedford Square
Southampton Row
Gt. Ormond St.
Gt. Boswell St.
Drake St.
Procter St.
John St.
Theobalds Rd.
Gray's Inn Rd.
Red Lion St.
Chancery Lane
Leather Ln.
Hatton Gdn.
St. John St.
Farringdon
Barbican
Fann St.
Charterhouse
West Smithfield
Aldersgate St.
The Barbican Centre
NORTHERN
Goodge St.
Berners Pl.
Newman St.
Gt. Russell St.
Tottenham Court Rd.
Coptic St.
Bloomsbury Way
High Holborn
Holborn
HOLBORN
High Holborn
Holborn Circus
Andrew St.
Shoe Ln.
Farringdon Rd.
Holborn Viaduct
CENTRAL
CITY (LONDON)
Gresham St.
Newgate St.
St. Paul's
Cheapside
Oxford St.
New Oxford St.
St. Giles High St.
Soho Square
Dean St.
Frith St.
Wardour St.
Poland St.
Charing Cross Rd.
Monmouth St.
COVENT GARDEN
Covent Garden
Gt. Queen St.
Kingsway
Lincoln's Inn Fields
Serle St.
Portugal St.
Carey St.
Chancery Ln.
Bream's Bgs.
Fetter Ln.
Law Courts
EC4
Ludgate Hill
THE CITY
St. Paul's Cathedral
SOHO
Old Compton St.
Lexington St.
Beak St.
Brewer St.
Shaftesbury Ave.
Lisle St.
Leicester Square
Long Acre
Bow St.
Drury Lane
Aldwych
Wellington St.
Strand
Arundel St.
Fleet St.
The Temple
Mid. Temple Ln.
Whitefriars St.
Tudor St.
New Bridge St.
Queen Victoria St.
Blackfriars
Blackfriars Station
Covent Garden Market
Exeter St.
Maiden Lane
Bedford St.
WC2
Leicester Sq.
St. Martin's Ln.
Piccadilly Circus
Piccadilly
Jermyn St.
Whitcomb St.
Haymarket
National Gallery
Charing Cross
Charing Cross Station
Savoy Pl.
Temple
Victoria Embankment
Waterloo Bridge
River Thames
Blackfriars Bridge
Millennium Bridge
Southwark Bridge
Globe Theatre
Tate Modern
Sumner St.
Trafalgar Square
Embankment
Northumberland Ave.
Regent St.
Duke St.
St. James's Square
Pall Mall
ST. JAMES'S
Carlton House Terr.
The Mall
Horse Guards Rd.
Horse Guards Parade
Whitehall
Royal Festival Hall
National Theatre
Upper Ground
WATERLOO & CITY
Stamford St.
Hatfields
Blackfriars Rd.
BANKSIDE
Southwark St.
SOUTHWARK
Southwark Bridge Rd.
SOUTH BANK
Belvedere Rd.
Hungerford Bridge
JUBILEE GARDENS
ST. JAMES'S PARK
St. James's Palace
10 Downing Street
Downing St.
Victoria Embankment
London Eye
Waterloo
Waterloo Station
Cornwall Rd.
Waterloo East
The Cut
Southwark
Union Street
JUBILEE
Redcross Way
Southwark St.
St. James's Park Lake
King Charles St.
JUBILEE
Westminster
Westminster Bridge
York Rd.
Waterloo Rd.
Pocock St.
Borough
SE1
Birdcage Walk
Anne's Gate
Tothill St.
Petty France
St. James's Park
Caxton St.
Victoria St.
Houses of Parliament
Westminster Abbey
WESTMINSTER
Lambeth North
BAKERLOO
Borough Rd.
London Rd.
Newington Causeway
NORTHERN
Victoria St.
Howick Pl.
Westminster Cathedral
Marsham St.
Monck St.
Smith Square
Millbank
Lambeth Palace Rd.
ARCHBISHOP'S PARK
Lambeth Rd.
Imperial War Museum
Elephant & Castle
Horseferry Rd.
SW1
Rochester Row
Vincent Square
Page St.
Vincent St.
Willow Pl.
Douglas St.
Regency St.
Erasmus St.
John Islip St.
Lambeth Bridge
Lambeth Palace
Kennington Rd.
NORTHERN
LAMBETH
VICTORIA
Vauxhall Bridge Rd.
Tachbrook St.
Belgrave Rd.
Pimlico
PIMLICO
Tate Britain
Albert Embankment
0
1/4 mi
0
1/4 km
N

1 British Library
2 50 Gordon Square
3 Charles Dickens Museum
4 Fitzroy Tavern ☕
5 Charing Cross Road
6 Westminster Abbey
7 Shakespeare's Globe

Saunter south to:

5 Charing Cross Road

Long London's bookselling center, this is lined with secondhand stores and antiquarian dealers, as well as the mighty emporium of Foyles (p. 284). Marks & Co., as immortalized in *84 Charing Cross Road*, is gone, but its former location is marked by a brass plaque.

Continue south to the end of Charing Cross Road, through Trafalgar Square, down Whitehall to:

6 Westminster Abbey ★★★

Poets' Corner contains the grave of Geoffrey Chaucer as well as memorials to many of the country's most celebrated writers, including Shakespeare, Jane Austen, and John Milton. See p. 133.

In the evening, take the Tube to London Bridge for:

7 Shakespeare's Globe ★

Finish your day of literary delights with dinner and a show at the re-created theatre of England's most famous playwright. See p. 144.

4

EXPLORING LONDON

Mention "London" and "2012" together and for most people you're likely to conjure up a single image: The London 2012 Olympic Games and Paralympic Games. Seven years of intense preparation and billions of pounds of investment will culminate in London playing host to the greatest sporting show on Earth over 2-and-a-bit (hopefully balmy) summer weeks.

Of course, a one-off sporting event could be considered of little sightseeing potential to the average visitor, unless they're lucky enough to have tickets (see box, 2012 Games, p. 165). But there will be associated events taking place across the capital throughout the year, and tourism as a whole has been galvanized by the 2012 Games, with a number of unrelated projects due to open in 2012 in order to catch as much of that sporting magic (and as many visitors) as possible.

The year 2012 will also see the Charles Dickens Museum, Kensington Palace, and the London Eye emerge from thorough revamps, and a spiky new wing added to Tate Modern. Some additions and improvement to the London sightseeing scene are already here. St. Paul's Cathedral is once again gleaming, the Jewish Museum and the Museum of London have been upgraded and improved, and the Old Royal Naval College boasts a new exhibition space ("Discover Greenwich"). In addition, the Natural History Museum stands proudly alongside a hi-tech wing dedicated to one of the great naturalists of the past, Charles Darwin, and is filled with cutting-edge displays aimed very much at the future. These join the myriad attractions already here, making what was already one of the world's great sightseeing cities just that little bit better.

LONDON'S TOP 15 ATTRACTIONS

Here's our pick of London's top attractions.

British Museum (p. 100)
Hampstead Heath (p. 167)
Hampton Court (p. 180)
Hyde Park (p. 116)
Imperial War Museum (p. 140)
National Gallery (p. 106)
National Maritime Museum (p. 176)
Natural History Museum (p. 127)
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew (p. 186)
St. Paul's Cathedral (p. 150)
Science Museum (p. 130)
Tate Modern (p. 145)
Tower of London (p. 154)
Victoria and Albert Museum (p. 131)
Westminster Abbey (p. 133)

PREVIOUS PAGE: **St. Paul's from Millennium Bridge.**

Prices & Opening Hours

In the listings below, **children's prices** generally apply to those 15 and under. To qualify for a **senior discount,** you must be 60 or older. Students must present a student ID to get discounts. In addition to closing on public holidays, many attractions close between Christmas and New Year, so always check ahead if visiting at that time. All museums are closed Good Friday, December 25 and 26, and New Year's Day.

THE WEST END

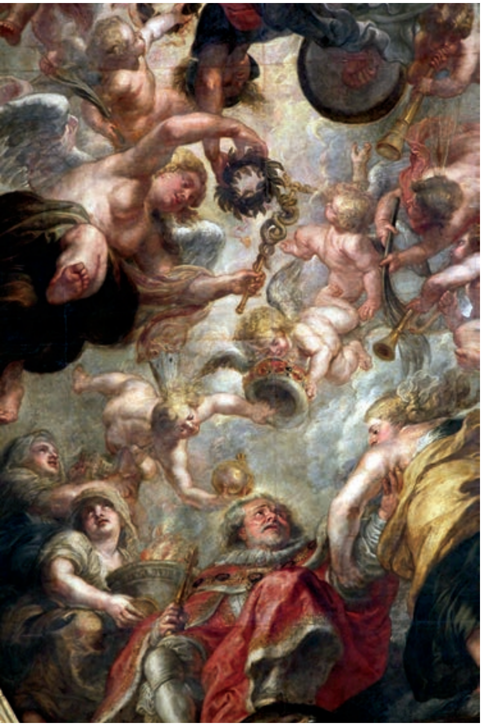
This is the heart of sightseeing London, as well as the site of the capital's main shopping and entertainment scenes. If you're in town to see the sights, indulge in a little retail therapy, or take in a show, you'll be spending a good deal of time here. Its name suggests a clearly defined area, neatly separated from the rest of London. In fact, the "West End" is more of a concept than a specific location, and its definition varies according to which source you read. If you're not quite sure where you are, look around you. If the crowds are thronging and you can see "Sale!" signs and ads for musicals, you're probably here.

Running through its heart is signature thoroughfare **Oxford Street** (see Chapter 6, Shopping), a grand statement of commercial intent, lined from one end to the other with large, international chain stores. Either side lie some of London's most iconic neighborhoods, each with its own distinct characteristics, including literary Bloomsbury, seedy Soho, and upscale (some would say, snooty) Mayfair. Attractions range from the scholarly (the world-beating collections of the British Museum and other museums of the Museum Mile (www.museummile.org.uk) stretching from King's Cross to the Thames as well as the National Gallery) to the relaxing (the open spaces of Green Park and St. James's Park) and, of course, the royal—for many visitors, Buckingham Palace is still top of their to-do list.

Apsley House HISTORIC BUILDING Standing grandly at Hyde Park Corner, this bulky, 18th-century mansion once marked the western limit of London, which gave rise to its nickname—**No. 1 London**. Today it's best known as the former home of one of Britain's greatest war heroes, the Duke of Wellington, conqueror of Napoleon at Waterloo in 1815, not to mention popularizer of the eponymous boot.

The house is crammed with mementoes of the general's life and boasts numerous art treasures, many of them given to Wellington by European monarchs as thanks for saving their thrones. These include two giant porphyry candelabra from Tsar Nicholas I of Russia, a thousand-piece silver service from the Portuguese court, and a Sèvres Egyptian dinner service originally intended as a divorce present from Napoleon to Josephine, his first wife, who refused it—allowing Louis XVIII of France to present it to Wellington. There is also a collection of paintings bequeathed by King Ferdinand VII of Spain, the highlight being a Goya portrait of the "Iron Duke"—ironically, this was originally intended as a portrait of Joseph Bonaparte, Napoleon's brother and briefly king of Spain, but was hastily repainted when Wellington came marching into Madrid in 1812.

149 Piccadilly, Hyde Park Corner, W1. ✆ **020/7499-5676.** www.english-heritage.org.uk. Admission £6 adults, £5.10 seniors, £3 children 15 and under. Apr–Oct Tues–Sun 11am–5pm; Nov–Mar Tues–Sun 11am–4pm. Tube: Hyde Park Corner.



Rubens ceiling in Banqueting House.

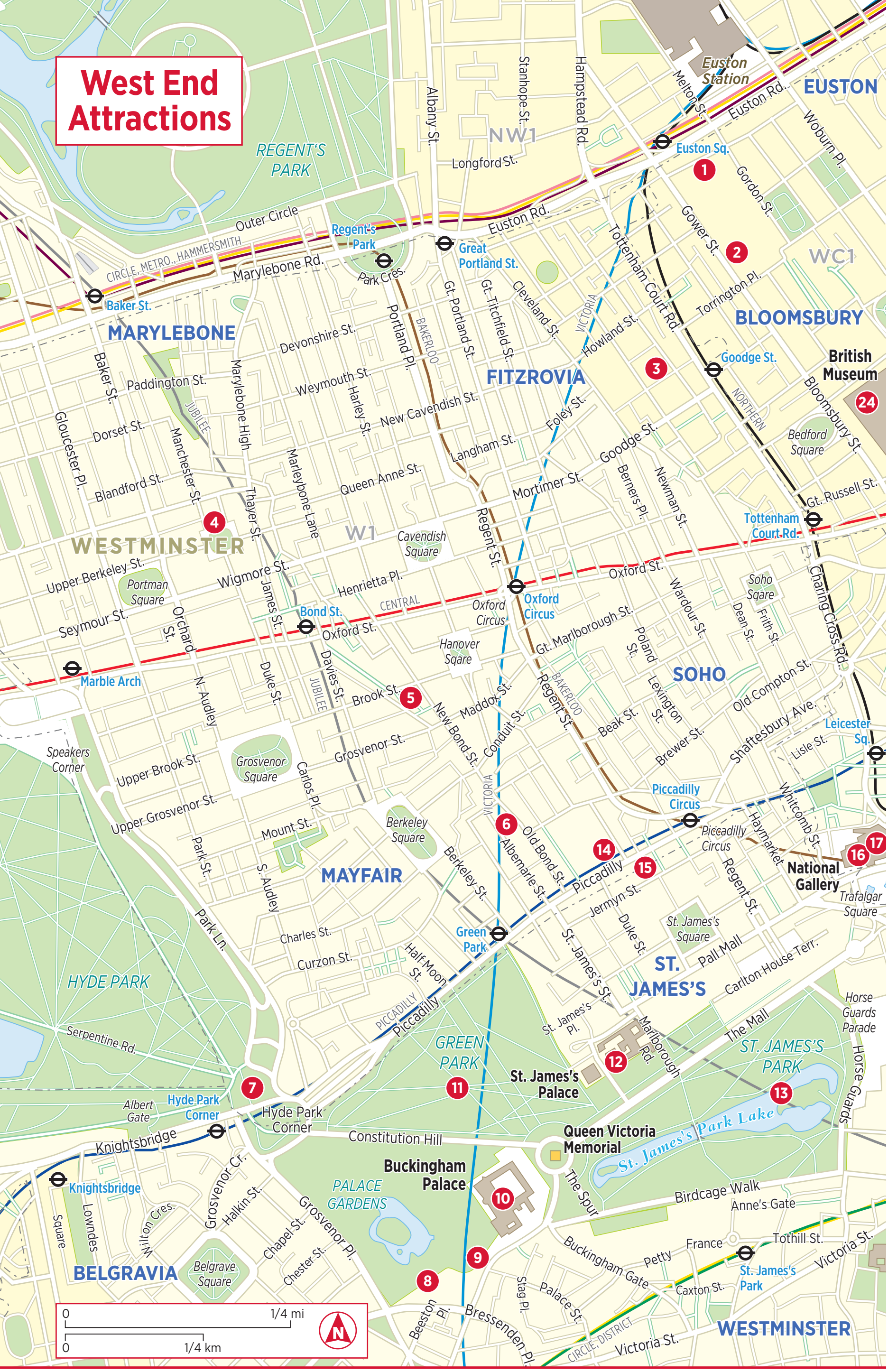
Banqueting House ★ HISTORIC BUILDING This sumptuous dining chamber is the only remaining part of the once-mighty Whitehall Palace. Its commission in the early 17th century by James I marked both the arrival of Renaissance architecture in England and a particular high point for the Stuart Dynasty, which had recently become the first royal family to rule both England and Scotland. However, just a few decades later, in 1649, Banqueting House would provide the setting for the dynasty's lowest ebb when James' successor, Charles I, fresh from his defeat in the English Civil Wars, was executed in front of the building. A restoration ceremony for Charles II was pointedly held here in 1660 to mark the return of the monarchy after Cromwell's brief Puritan Commonwealth.

Today the main attraction of this great feasting hall is not the food—which you won't be able to sample unless you're a visiting head of state—but the ceiling paintings by Rubens that imagine James I crowned amid a swirling mass of cherubic flesh. The house often closes on short notice for official events, so it's best to call in advance.

Insider tip: Classical concerts are held here on the first Monday of each month (August excepted). The website lists the upcoming program; book by calling ✆ **020/3166-6153.**

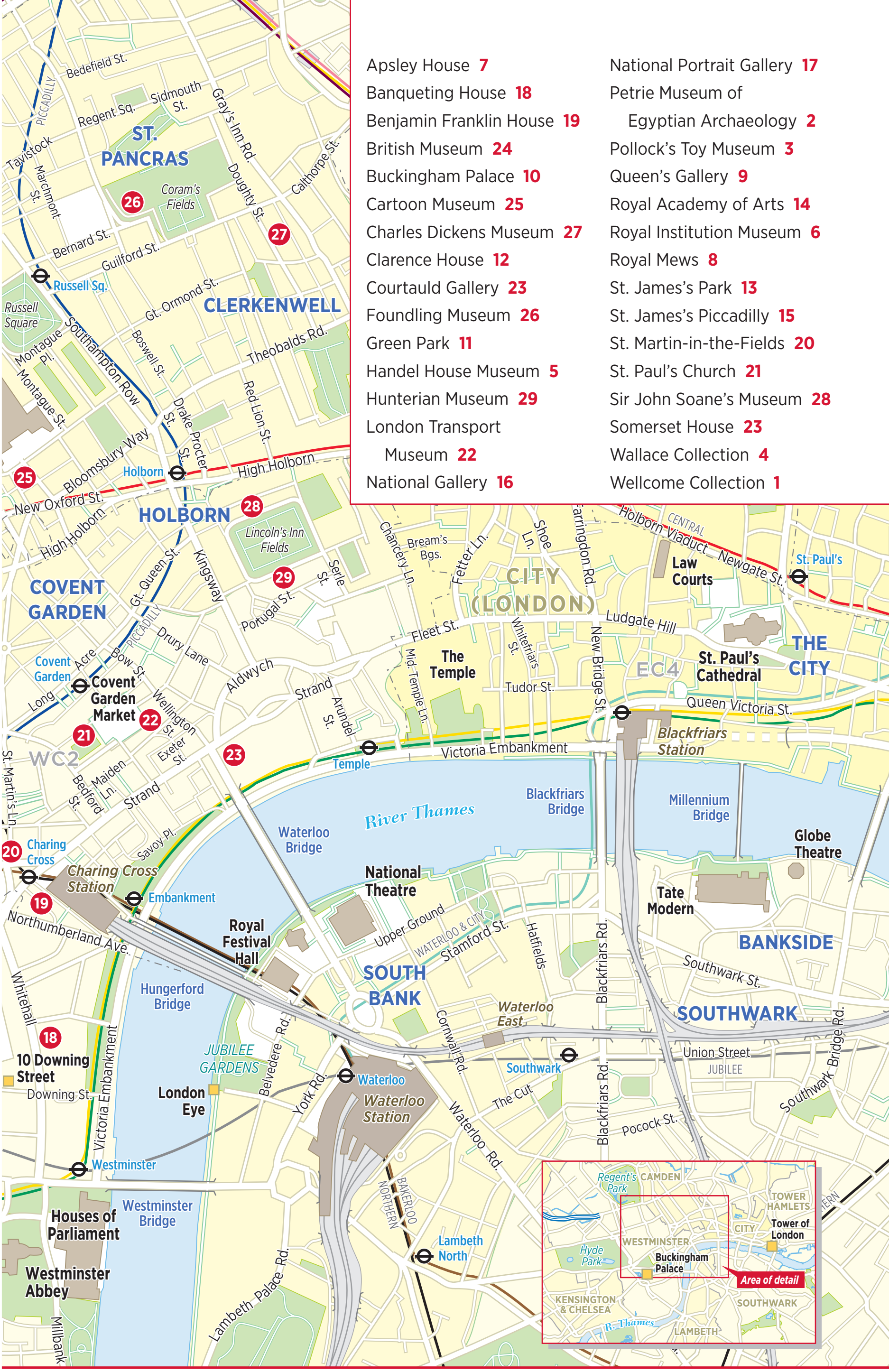
Whitehall Palace, Horse Guards Ave., SW1. ✆ **0844/482-7777.** www.hrp.org.uk/banquetinghouse. Admission £4.80 adults, £4 seniors and students, free for children 15 and under. Mon–Sat 10am–5pm (last admission 4:30pm). Tube: Westminster or Embankment.

Benjamin Franklin House HISTORIC HOME/MUSEUM From 1757 to 1775, this was the home of Benjamin Franklin, one of the "Founding Fathers" of the U.S. and an all-round turn-his-hand-to-anything polymath. Franklin was in his time a politician, an author, a printer, a scientist, and an inventor, but he lived here under yet another guise, that of diplomat sent to argue the colonists' case to the British government, making this modest four-story abode the first, albeit unofficial, U.S. Embassy. Access is only possible as part of a guided tour given every 45 minutes (book online) by a costumed actress playing Polly Hewson, the



West End Attractions

REGENT'S PARK
Outer Circle
CIRCLE, METRO., HAMMERSMITH
Marylebone Rd.
Regent's Park
Park Cres.
Baker St.
MARYLEBONE
Albany St.
Stanhope St.
NW1
Hampstead Rd.
Longford St.
Euston Station
Melton St.
Euston Rd.
EUSTON
Woburn Pl.
Euston Sq.
1
Gordon St.
Euston Rd.
Great Portland St.
Gower St.
2
WC1
Torrington Pl.
Tottenham Court Rd.
BLOOMSBURY
Cleveland St.
VICTORIA
Howland St.
Gt. Portland St.
Gt. Titchfield St.
BAKERLOO
Portland Pl.
Devonshire St.
3
Goodge St.
NORTHERN
British Museum
24
Bloomsbury St.
Bedford Square
FITZROVIA
Foley St.
Weymouth St.
Harley St.
New Cavendish St.
Langham St.
Goodge St.
Berners Pl.
Newman St.
Mortimer St.
Gt. Russell St.
Tottenham Court Rd.
Baker St.
Paddington St.
JUBILEE
Gloucester Pl.
Dorset St.
Manchester St.
Marylebone High
Blandford St.
Thayer St.
Marylebone Lane
Queen Anne St.
4
WESTMINSTER
W1
Cavendish Square
Regent St.
Upper Berkeley St.
Portman Square
Wigmore St.
Henrietta Pl.
Oxford St.
Wardour St.
Soho Sqare
Charing Cross Rd.
Seymour St.
Orchard St.
James St.
Bond St.
CENTRAL
Oxford Circus
Oxford Circus
Oxford St.
Gt. Marlborough St.
Poland St.
Dean St.
Frith St.
Hanover Sqare
Marble Arch
N. Audley
Duke St.
Davies St.
JUBILEE
Brook St.
5
New Bond St.
Maddox St.
BAKERLOO
Regent St.
Lexington St.
SOHO
Old Compton St.
Beak St.
Speakers Corner
Grosvenor Square
Upper Brook St.
Carlos Pl.
Grosvenor St.
Conduit St.
Brewer St.
Shaftesbury Ave.
Leicester Sq.
Lisle St.
Upper Grosvenor St.
VICTORIA
Piccadilly Circus
Whitcomb St.
Haymarket
Mount St.
Berkeley Square
6
Albemarle St.
Old Bond St.
14
Piccadilly Circus
17
16
Park St.
S. Audley
MAYFAIR
Berkeley St.
Piccadilly
15
Regent St.
National Gallery
Trafalgar Square
Park Ln.
Charles St.
Jermyn St.
Duke St.
St. James's Square
Green Park
Curzon St.
Half Moon St.
St. James's St.
ST. JAMES'S
Pall Mall
Carlton House Terr.
HYDE PARK
PICCADILLY
Piccadilly
Horse Guards Parade
Serpentine Rd.
St. James's Pl.
Marlborough Rd.
The Mall
GREEN PARK
12
ST. JAMES'S PARK
Horse Guards
7
11
St. James's Palace
13
Albert Gate
Hyde Park Corner
Hyde Park Corner
St. James's Park Lake
Constitution Hill
Queen Victoria Memorial
Knightsbridge
Grosvenor Cr.
Buckingham Palace
Knightsbridge
Halkin St.
PALACE GARDENS
10
The Spur
Birdcage Walk
Anne's Gate
Lowndes Square
Wilton Cres.
Chapel St.
Grosvenor Pl.
Buckingham Gate
Petty France
Tothill St.
Victoria St.
Chester St.
9
Stag Pl.
Palace St.
Caxton St.
St. James's Park
BELGRAVIA
Belgrave Square
8
Beeston Pl.
Bressenden Pl.
CIRCLE, DISTRICT
Victoria St.
WESTMINSTER
0
1/4 mi
0
1/4 km
N


Bedefield St.
PICCADILLY
Sidmouth St.
Regent Sq.
Tavistock
Marchmont St.
ST. PANCRAS
Gray's Inn Rd.
Coram's Fields
26
Doughty St.
Calthorpe St.
27
Bernard St.
Guilford St.
Russell Sq.
Russell Square
Gt. Ormond St.
CLERKENWELL
Montague Pl.
Southampton Row
Boswell St.
Theobalds Rd.
Montague St.
Drake St.
Procter St.
Red Lion St.
Bloomsbury Way
Holborn
High Holborn
25
New Oxford St.
HOLBORN
28
High Holborn
Lincoln's Inn Fields
COVENT GARDEN
Gt. Queen St.
Kingsway
29
Serle St.
Portugal St.
PICCADILLY
Drury Lane
Covent Garden
Acre
Bow St.
Long
Covent Garden Market
22
Wellington St.
Aldwych
Strand
Arundel St.
21
Exeter St.
23
WC2
Maiden Ln.
Bedford St.
Strand
St. Martin's Ln.
Savoy Pl.
20
Charing Cross
Charing Cross Station
Embankment
19
Northumberland Ave.
Whitehall
Royal Festival Hall
Hungerford Bridge
18
10 Downing Street
Downing St.
Victoria Embankment
JUBILEE GARDENS
Belvedere Rd.
London Eye
Westminster
Westminster Bridge
Houses of Parliament
Westminster Abbey
Millbank
Lambeth Palace Rd.
Chancery Ln.
Bream's Bgs.
Fetter Ln.
Shoe Ln.
Farringdon Rd.
Holborn Viaduct
CENTRAL
Newgate St.
St. Paul's
Law Courts
CITY (LONDON)
Ludgate Hill
Fleet St.
Whitefriars St.
New Bridge St.
The Temple
Mid. Temple Ln.
Tudor St.
EC4
St. Paul's Cathedral
THE CITY
Queen Victoria St.
Blackfriars Station
Temple
Victoria Embankment
Blackfriars Bridge
Millennium Bridge
River Thames
Waterloo Bridge
Globe Theatre
National Theatre
Tate Modern
BANKSIDE
Upper Ground
WATERLOO & CITY
Stamford St.
Hatfields
Blackfriars Rd.
Southwark St.
SOUTH BANK
Waterloo East
Cornwall Rd.
SOUTHWARK
Union Street
JUBILEE
Southwark
York Rd.
Waterloo
Waterloo Station
The Cut
Waterloo Rd.
Blackfriars Rd.
Pocock St.
Southwark Bridge Rd.
BAKERLOO
NORTHERN
Lambeth North
Regent's Park
CAMDEN
TOWER HAMLETS
CITY
Tower of London
WESTMINSTER
Hyde Park
Buckingham Palace
Area of detail
KENSINGTON & CHELSEA
SOUTHWARK
R. Thames
LAMBETH

Apsley House	7
Banqueting House	18
Benjamin Franklin House	19
British Museum	24
Buckingham Palace	10
Cartoon Museum	25
Charles Dickens Museum	27
Clarence House	12
Courtauld Gallery	23
Foundling Museum	26
Green Park	11
Handel House Museum	5
Hunterian Museum	29
London Transport Museum	22
National Gallery	16
National Portrait Gallery	17
Petrie Museum of Egyptian Archaeology	2
Pollock's Toy Museum	3
Queen's Gallery	9
Royal Academy of Arts	14
Royal Institution Museum	6
Royal Mews	8
St. James's Park	13
St. James's Piccadilly	15
St. Martin-in-the-Fields	20
St. Paul's Church	21
Sir John Soane's Museum	28
Somerset House	23
Wallace Collection	4
Wellcome Collection	1

daughter of Franklin's landlady, which livens things up and helps to gloss over the fact that there aren't many Franklin-related artifacts here. Still, you can see where the great man invented bifocals and, perhaps of slightly less benefit to humans, the parlor where Franklin—a great fan of fresh air—sat "air bathing" naked by the open windows.

36 Craven St., WC2. ☎ **020/7839-2006.** www.benjaminfranklinhouse.org. Admission £7 adults, free for children 15 and under. Wed–Sun noon–5pm. Tube: Charing Cross.

British Museum ★★★ ☺ MUSEUM The "BM" has been number one for a long time. It was the country's most popular museum way back in the 1750s (the fact that it was then the country's first and only public museum may have helped) and it's still the most popular, welcoming more than six million visitors every year to its grand neoclassical confines.

It was born in the age of Enlightenment and Empire, the progeny of two great British desires—the desire for knowledge and the desire for other people's possessions. In the 18th and 19th centuries, the British upper classes traveled across the globe, uncovering the artifacts of distant civilizations, packing them in crates, and shipping them back home. Their acquisitions formed the basis of the museum's collection, which has since been built into one of the world's largest and finest.

If the museum has one central, unifying theme, it's to provide an overview of the development of human culture, illustrated with items from all of the world's major civilizations. If that sounds like a big theme, this is a big museum, covering some 2 miles of galleries, and impossible to cover in 1 or even 2 days. How you tackle it is up to you.

The collection is arranged along roughly geographical lines, so you could order your tour accordingly, taking in the **Rosetta Stone** from Egypt (the object that finally enabled scholars to decipher hieroglyphics), the **Elgin (or Parthenon) Marbles** from Ancient Greece, or the treasures of a 7th-century Saxon ship burial from **Sutton Hoo,** in nearby Suffolk. But there's so much more—Babylonian astronomical instruments, giants heads from Easter Island, totem poles from Canada, mummies from Egyptian tombs, Chinese sculptures, Indian texts, Roman statues, African art . . . the list goes on. In fact, the museum has more objects in storage than it ever does on display.

And if that wasn't enough, the BM hosts a succession of blockbuster temporary exhibitions, which are often staged in the **Reading Room,** the former home

British Museum mummy cases.

of the British Library. It lies at the center of the **Great Court,** the building's central courtyard, which is topped by a giant glass roof designed by Foster and Partners, and boasts various cafes and picnic areas.

Of course you could always take the easy option, and let someone else decide what you should see. Free half-hour tours (known as "Eye Opener Tours") to different sections of the museum are given every 15 to 30 minutes from 11am to 3:45pm. The front desk can provide details and floor plans. The museum also provides plenty of extra fun for younger visitors, mostly free, including activity backpacks (free), trail leaflets (free), handling sessions (free), multimedia guides (£3), and drop-in family events.

Great Russell St., WC1. ✆ **020/7323-8299.** www.britishmuseum.org. Free admission. Sat–Wed 10am–5:30pm; Thurs–Fri 10am–8:30pm. Tube: Holborn, Tottenham Court Rd., Goodge St., or Russell Sq.

Buckingham Palace ★ ☺ ✋ ROYAL BUILDING The setting is glorious, sat between two great sweeping parks (Green and St. James's) at the end of an elegant tree-lined boulevard (The Mall), but the palace itself is a little. . . *meh*. It's big, certainly, and clearly expensive, but it's also a touch boxy and uninspiring. There's little fantasy here. For generations brought up on Disney, it doesn't really look like a palace; more like a very large Georgian-Victorian home, which essentially is what it is. Windsor (see p. 380), just outside the city, is much more fairytale like. But this is the principal London home of the monarch, and has been since the accession of Queen Victoria in the mid-19th century, which is what draws the crowds.

The first house to stand on this site was built by the Duke of Buckingham in 1702. It was acquired by George II in 1761 and expanded and renovated throughout the 19th century, first by the flamboyant John Nash for George IV, and later by the more dour Edward Blore (dubbed "Blore the Bore") for Victoria. A new facade—including the famous balcony from which the Royal Family waves to the masses on major royal occasions—was added in 1913.

Although the exterior is no great shakes, the interior has a lot more going on. For 8 weeks in August and September, while the royals are holidaying elsewhere, you can look for yourself. Tours visit a small selection of the palace's 600-plus rooms, including the Grand Staircase, the Throne Room, the Picture Gallery (which displays masterpieces by Van Dyck, Rembrandt, Rubens, and others), and the lavish State Rooms, where the Queen entertains heads of government with grand formal banquets. You can also take a walk along a 3-mile path through 16 hectares (40 acres) of landscaped gardens.

The Guard Doesn't Change Every Day

The ceremony begins at 11:30am sharp every day between May and July, and on alternate days for the rest of the year—in theory, anyway. However, it's often canceled in bad weather, which shows just what an unnecessary ceremony it is. If it looks like it's going to rain, it's probably best to head somewhere else instead.

Outside of the summer months, the only parts of the palace open to the public are the **Queen's Gallery** (see p. 108) and the **Royal Mews** (see p. 109).

Insider's tip: Remember, if the royal standard isn't flying atop the palace, the Queen isn't at home.

Buckingham Palace is also the setting for a daily dose of

Changing of the Guard at Buckingham Palace.

public pageantry, the **Changing of the Guard**. Pretty much every guidebook says the same thing about the ceremony—it's terribly British and a bit dull, and who are we to buck the trend? The needlessly elaborate ceremony for changing the 40 men guarding Buckingham Palace with another contingent from Wellington Barracks only exists for the benefit of visitors these days. It's actually interesting for about 5 minutes—with bearskin-wearing, red-coated soldiers, music from the marching band, shouted orders, and complicated marching patterns. The trouble is the whole thing lasts for around 40 minutes—and if you want a decent vantage point, you need to turn up at least 1 hour early.

A much more accessible piece of pageantry can be seen at the nearby Horse Guards Parade (see p. 124) in Whitehall.

At end of the Mall. ✆ **020/7766-7300.** www.royalcollection.org.uk. Palace tours £17.50 adults, £16 seniors and students, £10 children 5–16, family ticket £46, free for ages 4 and under; Changing of the Guard free. Aug 1–Sept 25 (dates can vary), and additional dates may be added. Daily 9:45am–6pm. Changing of the Guard daily May–July at 11:30am and alternating days for the rest of the year at 11am. Tube: St. James's Park, Green Park, or Victoria.

Cartoon Museum ★★ 🎁 MUSEUM Just around the corner from the British Museum, this is the capital's first and only museum dedicated to the great British traditions of cartooning, caricaturing, and comics. Displays are arranged chronologically, beginning in the early 18th century with the first British attempts at the new art form of *caricatura,* recently imported from Italy. From here it traces the development of the great cartoonists of the age, such as William Hogarth and George Cruikshank, whose work helped shine a light on the political and social hypocrisies of the day. The displays then take in the great magazine boom of the 19th and 20th centuries, which saw publications such as *Punch* setting the standard for political cartooning, and onto the works of great modern satirists, including Steve Bell and Gerald Scarfe.

The upstairs section is a temple to childhood nostalgia, filled with vintage British comics—*Beano*, *Dandy, Eagle,* and so on.

35 Little Russell St., WC1. ☎ **020/7580-8155.** www.cartoonmuseum.org. Admission £5.50 adults, £4 seniors, £3 students, free for children 17 and under. Tues–Sat 10:30am–5:30pm; Sun noon–5:30pm. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd. or Holborn.

Charles Dickens Museum ★ HISTORIC HOME/MUSEUM This is the great novelist's only surviving London address. Although he lived here for just a few years, from 1837 until 1840, this most prolific of authors still found the time to churn out several classics, including *Nicholas Nickleby, Oliver Twist, Pickwick Papers, Old Curiosity Shop,* and *Barnaby Rudge*. Revamped and expanded to celebrate the bicentenary of Dickens' birth in 2012, the museum's reconstructed interiors contain his study, manuscripts, and personal effects. On Wednesday afternoons you can, under careful supervision, handle some of his possessions and even write with his (presumably reinforced) quill pen.

48 Doughty St., WC1. ☎ **020/7405-2127.** www.dickensmuseum.com. Admission £6 adults, £4.50 students and seniors, £3 children, £15 family ticket. Mon–Sat 10am–5pm; Sun 11am–5pm. Tube: Russell Sq., Chancery Lane, or Holborn.

Clarence House ROYAL BUILDING This rather staid mansion, built in the 1820s for the Duke of Clarence (later William IV), is the current official residence of Prince Charles and Camilla, the Duchess of Cornwall, although it's perhaps better known for having been home to the late Queen Mother. Following her death in 2003, it was redecorated with antiques and art from the Royal collection. It's open for a short period in summer, when visitors are taken on a brief guided tour of five of the staterooms, where much of the Queen's collection of art and furniture is on display, along with pieces added by Prince Charles.

Stable Yard Gate, SW1. ☎ **020/7766-7303.** www.royalcollection.org.uk. Admission £8.50 adults, £4.50 children 5–16, free for children 4 and under. Aug 1–Aug 31 (dates subject to change—call first) daily 10am–5:30pm. Tube: Green Park or St. James's Park.

Keeping guard outside Clarence House.

Courtauld Gallery ★ MUSEUM Like a mini National Gallery, the Courtauld is one of the capital's finest small art museums. It holds an intense collection of works, covering all periods from the Renaissance to the 20th century, although the focus is very much on **Impressionism** and **Post-Impressionism** with works by Monet, Renoir, Gauguin, Van Gogh (including his

Self-Portrait with Bandaged Ear), and Manet (it holds his final painting *A Bar at the Folies-Bergère*). The Kandinskys on the top floor are also well worth seeking out.

The Gallery is located in the north wing of **Somerset House** (see p. 112), the grand 18th-century government building that's become one of the capital's major arts and entertainment venues over the past decade.

Insider's tip: If money is a bit tight, try to visit on Monday morning when entry is free (until 2pm); if you stick around there's also a free lecture about the collection at 1:15pm.

Strand, WC2. ✆ **020/7872-0220.** www.courtauld.ac.uk. Admission £6 adults, £4.50 seniors and international students, free for children 17 and under, UK students, and for all Mon till 2pm. Daily 10am–6pm. Tube: Covent Garden, Temple, or Waterloo.

Foundling Museum ☺ MUSEUM In the squalid slums of early 18th-century London, thousands of children who could no longer be cared for by their desperately poor mothers were abandoned on the streets—which in many instances meant death. In 1741, the first hospital to care for these unfortunate youngsters was set up by the sailor and philanthropist **Thomas Coram,** with help from two of the great cultural figures of the day: The satirical artist **William Hogarth** and the composer **George Frederic Handel.** Over the next 2 centuries, the hospital cared for some 27,000 children, until it relocated outside of the capital in the mid-1950s.

The physical welfare of children was not this establishment's only concern—it was also the setting for the country's first public art gallery, the brainchild of Hogarth, who thought displays of contemporary public art would be a good way of attracting wealthy benefactors. Handel also regularly conducted musical performances here, including productions of *Messiah*.

Today an exhibition housed in a building next to the site of the now-demolished hospital tells the story of the three men's campaign and the subsequent history of the hospital. The museum organizes monthly music concerts and plenty of extras for families, including drop-in sessions and activity backpacks. Part of the original site has also been turned into a well-equipped children's park, **Coram's Fields,** which adults can visit only in the company of a child.

Insider's tip: On the first Sunday of each month there's a free gallery talk and classical concert.

40 Brunswick Sq., WC1. ✆ **020/7841-3600.** www.foundlingmuseum.org.uk. Admission £7.50 adults, £5 students and seniors, free children 15 and under. Tues–Sat 10am–5pm; Sun 11am–5pm. Tube: Russell Sq.

Green Park ★ ☺ PARK This most basic of London's great Royal Parks has an almost zen-like simplicity to it. There are no statues, water features, or adventure playgrounds here, just hectares of rolling green lawns and tall trees—plus, in summer, scores of local workers sunning their lunch hour away either on the grass or on the stripy **deckchairs** (£1.50) that are the park's only formal facility. In spring the park's color scheme broadens slightly, when hosts of bright yellow daffodils pop into bloom.

Piccadilly, SW1. ✆ **020/7930-1793.** www.royalparks.org.uk/parks/green_park. Free admission. Open 24 hours. Tube: Green Park.

Handel House Museum ★ HISTORIC HOME/MUSEUM Two musicians, separated by a couple of hundred years, and with profoundly different approaches to their art—albeit both hugely influential in their own way—made their homes

Harpsichord keys, Handel House Museum.

on Brook Street, in the heart of Mayfair. The first was George Frederic Handel (1685–1759), the German composer who moved to Britain aged 25 and settled at this address in 1723. He remained here for the rest of his life, creating the scores for many of his most famous works, including *Messiah* and *Music for Royal Fireworks*.

He was followed in 1968 by the American guitarist, **Jimi Hendrix,** who lived (some of the time) next door at number 23 with his English girlfriend until his death in 1970. Both properties are now owned by the Handel House Museum, although only Handel's former home is currently open to the public. It's been meticulously restored to its Georgian prime with period fixtures, fittings, and fabrics. Exhibits include two antique harpsichords, various scores, and a canopied bedroom from 1720.

Hendrix's brief stay here was celebrated in 2010 with a special exhibition "Hendrix in Britain," and there is talk of creating a permanent display. His top-floor apartment is currently occupied by the museum's administrative offices.

Classical recitals are given every Thursday (plus the occasional Tuesday), between 6:30 and 7:30pm and cost £9 (£5 for students). The program is mainly Handel favorites played by harpsichordists, baroque quartets, and the like, although Hendrix tunes (done in a classical style) crop up occasionally.

25 Brook St., W1. ☎ **020/7495-1685.** www.handelhouse.org. Admission £5 adults, £4.50 students and seniors, £2 children 5–15. Free for children 4 and under, and all children on Saturday and Sunday. Tues–Sat 10am–6pm (until 8pm Thurs); Sun noon–6pm. Tube: Bond St.

Hunterian Museum ★ MUSEUM The shiny cases and cabinets of the Hunterian may give it a superficially modern, antiseptic feel, but this is a collection with its roots firmly in the past—and gore very much at its heart. It's made up of medical oddities and curiosities, most of them assembled in the late 18th century by John Hunter, the physician to "mad" King George III, for the purposes of instructing medical students. Bizarre highlights include body parts pickled in jars (both human and animal), gruesome-looking teaching models (such as the lacquered systems of arteries and veins stuck onto wooden boards), skeletons of "dwarfs" and "giants," and some horror-inducing items of surgical equipment. It's grimly fascinating stuff. Free guided tours of the collection take place every Wednesday at 1pm, and the museum hosts regular temporary exhibitions on such subjects as the "history of surgical instruments" or "Victorian dental practices."

Royal College of Surgeons, Lincoln's Inn Fields, WC2. ☎ **020/7869-6560.** www.rcseng.ac.uk. Free admission. Tues–Sat 10am–5pm. Tube: Holborn.

London Transport Museum ★★ ☺ MUSEUM Arranged more or less chronologically, this museum, housed in the swish glass-and-iron confines of Covent Garden's former flower market, traces the history of the capital's transport network from the days of steam and horse power to the green technologies of today. There are some wonderful old contraptions on display, including a reconstruction of an 1829 omnibus, a steam locomotive that ran along the world's first underground railway, and London's first trolleybus.

In addition to all the impressive hardware, the museum has displays on the often-overlooked aesthetics of public transport, particularly the signs, posters, and logos that together provided London Transport with such a clear graphic sensibility in the early 20th century. Perhaps the finest example of this is Harry Beck's 1931 London Underground map, one of the most distinctive and user-friendly pieces of public design ever created.

There's lots of great stuff for youngsters here, too, including a hands-on gallery where they can climb aboard miniature buses, trams, trains, and tubes, and trails to pick up at the front desk.

Insider's tip: The £13.50 entrance fee entitles you to unlimited visits over a 12-month period—provided you hang on to your ticket.

Covent Garden Piazza, WC2. ☎ **020/7379-6344.** www.ltmuseum.co.uk. Admission £13.50 adults, £10 seniors and students, free for children 15 and under. Sat–Thurs 10am–6pm; Fri 11am–6pm (last admission 5:15pm). Tube: Covent Garden.

National Gallery ★★★ ☺ MUSEUM Its collection may not be of quite the same monumental scale as some of Europe's other great galleries, such as the Louvre, the Prado, or the Uffizi, but for the sheer skill of its display and arrangement, the National surpasses its counterparts. And the gallery's 2,300-plus paintings would still take some considerable time to view in their entirety—certainly a good deal longer than the gallery's original collection, which consisted of just 38 works. It was founded in 1824 by the British Government, and gradually built up via a combination of private bequests and purchases.

Today the collection provides a comprehensive overview of the development of Western art from the mid-1200s to 1900, with most major artists and movements of the period represented.

The layout is straightforwardly chronological. Passing through the sturdy neoclassical facade on Trafalgar Square, you turn left to find the gallery's oldest works, housed, by way of contrast, in its newest section, the 1990s-built **Sainsbury Wing.** It covers the period from 1250 to 1500, including paintings by such Renaissance and pre-Renaissance greats as Giotto, Piero della Francesca, Botticelli, Leonardo da Vinci, and Van Eyck (including his famed *Arnolfini Portrait*). The basement gallery here is the usual setting for temporary exhibitions, for which tickets typically cost in excess of £12.

The chronology then moves on to the West Wing, covering 1500 to 1600 and filled with European Old Masters, such as Titian, Raphael, El Greco, and Hans Holbein. Next in line is the North Wing (1600–1700), where highlights include a Rembrandt self-portrait and works by Caravaggio and Velázquez. Things culminate in the East Wing (1700–1900), with a celebrated selection of Impressionist and Post-Impressionist paintings, including various waterlilies by Monet, Van Gogh's *Sunflowers*, and Renoir's *Les Parapluies* (The Umbrellas)—some of the gallery's most popular (not to say most valuable) paintings.

National Gallery and Trafalgar Square.

If you can't decide where to begin, try joining a free 1-hour taster tour of the collection given every day at 11:30am and 2:30pm. If you'd rather move at your own pace, you can pick up an audio tour from the front desk for £3.50. Children's trails are available for £1 from the front desk (or can be downloaded for free in advance from the website).

If you want to see more modern art, head to Tate Modern (see p. 145). For a more in-depth look at British art, go to Tate Britain (see p. 130).

Insider's tip: The National also lays on plenty of additional free entertainment, including lectures and family events (particularly during the school holidays), and stays open till 9pm on Fridays, when talks and classical music concerts are often staged.

Trafalgar Sq., WC2. ☎ **020/7747-2885.** www.nationalgallery.org.uk. Free admission; fee charged for temporary exhibitions. Sat–Thurs 10am–6pm; Fri 10am–9pm. Tube: Charing Cross or Leicester Sq.

National Portrait Gallery ★★ ☺ MUSEUM Most galleries acquire their collections according to some notion of quality, with the aim of displaying the finest works of a particular artist, movement, or period. Not so the "NPG," where the collection is based not so much on ability as identity. Pictures have been chosen on the basis of who the subject is, not how well they've been captured by the artist. As a result, the works vary hugely in quality, and have been rendered in a great mish-mash of styles and mediums, including oil paintings, photographs, and collages. The result is rather jolly and exuberant, like a giant scrapbook of the nation.

The collection is arranged chronologically from top to bottom, and so hop on the escalator to start with the earliest pieces, and then wend your way down past the great and the (sometimes not so) good from the mists of history to the present day. You'll pass Tudor kings and queens (including a study of Henry VIII by Holbein), great writers and thinkers (look out for Shakespeare sporting a natty gold earring, a portly looking Samuel Johnson by Sir Joshua Reynolds, and the

Brontë sisters as captured by their brother, Bramwell), as well as the musicians, film stars, politicians, and sporting royalty of today. The farther you progress, the more familiar the names will become. However, if you need a little help working out who's who, free "Portrait of the Day" talks are given every Saturday at noon. This is a great place to hang out on Thursdays and Fridays, when the gallery (as well as its cafe, bar, and restaurant) stays open till 9pm, laying on art workshops and concerts—typically classical, jazz, or blues.

Insider's tip: The NPG's **Portrait Restaurant** (see p. 260) has one of London's great "secret" views, out over Trafalgar Square.

St. Martin's Place, WC2. ✆ **020/7306-0055.** www.npg.org.uk. Free admission; fee charged for temporary exhibitions. Sat–Wed 10am–6pm; Thurs–Fri 10am–9pm. Tube: Charing Cross or Leicester Sq.

Petrie Museum of Egyptian Archaeology ★ 🎁 MUSEUM Tucked away on the University College London (UCL) campus, this dusty, musty collection of miniature treasures from ancient Egypt makes the perfect companion exhibition to the rather larger and grander items on display in the Egyptian galleries of the nearby British Museum (see p. 100). Built up by the famed 19th-century Egyptologist Flinders Petrie, the museum boasts a wonderfully evocative array of finds from the land of the pharaohs, including jewelry, pots, papyrus documents, frescoes, carvings, and some of the world's oldest surviving clothes. Pick up a torch from the front desk and get exploring—the lighting is kept to a minimum to help conserve the delicate items.

University College London, Gower St., WC1. ✆ **020/7679-2884.** www.ucl.ac.uk/museums/petrie. Free admission. Tues–Sat 1–5pm. Tube: Goodge St. or Euston Sq.

Pollock's Toy Museum ★ ☺ MUSEUM This museum of vintage playthings occupies two slightly rickety townhouses in Fitzrovia, a short walk north of Oxford Street. Although children would seem, on the face of it, to be the museum's ideal clientele, it's probably a little better suited to adults. The overriding emotion induced here is not so much excitement ("ooh, let me play") as nostalgia ("aah, I used to have one of those").

The houses' creaky rooms and narrow stairways are packed with the toys and crazes of yesteryear—puppets, china dolls, dolls' houses, teddy bears, tin soldiers, puppets, and perhaps most importantly, toy theatres. The collection was built up around the stock of Mr. Benjamin Pollock himself—the "last of the Victorian toy theatre makers."

1 Scala St., W1. ✆ **020/7636-3452.** www.pollockstoymuseum.com. Admission £5 adults, £4 seniors and students, £3 children 3–15, free for children 2 and under. Mon–Sat 10am–5pm (last admission 4:30pm). Tube: Goodge St.

Queen's Gallery ★ MUSEUM This 19th-century chapel is the only part of Buckingham Palace (aside from the Royal Mews; see p. 109) that welcomes visitors year round. Today it's a gallery dedicated to rotating exhibitions of the wide-ranging treasure trove that is the **Royal Collection.** You'll find special showings of paintings, prints, drawings, watercolors, furniture, porcelain, miniatures, enamels, jewelry, and other works of art. At any given time, you may see such artistic peaks as Van Dyck's equestrian portrait of Charles I; a dazzling array of gold snuffboxes; paintings by Monet; studies by Leonardo da Vinci; or perhaps even the recent and less-than-flattering portrait of the current Queen, by Lucian Freud.

Buckingham Palace, Buckingham Palace Rd., SW1. ☎ **020/7766-7301.** www.royalcollection.org.uk. Admission £8.75 adults, £7.75 students and seniors, £4.50 children 5–16, free for children 4 and under. Daily 10am–5:30pm (last admission 4:30pm). Tube: Victoria.

Royal Academy of Arts ★ MUSEUM Established in 1768, the country's first professional art school counted painters Sir Joshua Reynolds and Thomas Gainsborough among its founding members. Each member has had to donate a work of art, and so over the years the Academy has built up a sizeable collection. Ever-changing highlights are displayed in the **John Madejski Fine Rooms,** which can be visited as part of a free guided tour at 1pm on Tuesday, 1pm and 4pm Wednesday to Friday, and 11:30am on Saturday. The Academy's annual **Summer Exhibition** (see p. 45) has been held for more than 200 years. Today, however, the main focus of the gallery, and the principal draw for visitors, are its temporary exhibitions (costing upwards of £12), which are usually blockbuster affairs—"Aztecs," "Turks," and "Monet in the Twentieth Century" have been recent hits.

Burlington House, Piccadilly, W1. ☎ **020/7300-8000.** www.royalacademy.org.uk. Admission for temporary shows varies from £7–£12. Free admission to guided tours of John Madejski Fine Rooms depending on the exhibition. Sat–Thurs 10am–6pm (last admission 5:30pm); Fri 10am–10pm (last admission 9:30pm). Tube: Piccadilly Circus or Green Park.

Royal Institution Museum 🎁 MUSEUM The members of the "RI" have spent the past 200 years pushing at the boundaries of science. Their combined achievements, breakthroughs, and inventions are celebrated at this museum, which emerged from a major revamp in 2008. You can find out about the 14 members who went on to win Nobel prizes, learn about the ten elements discovered at the institution, explore the preserved 1850s' laboratory of **Michael Faraday** (discoverer of electromagnetism), and look into the scientific future at the exhibition on nanotechnology. You can also poke your head around the door of the hall where the famous annual Christmas lectures—begun by Faraday himself—are given.

21 Albemarle St., W1. ☎ **020/7409-2992.** www.rigb.org. Free admission. Mon–Fri 9am–9pm Sat–Thurs 10am–6pm (last admission 5:30pm); Fri 10am–10pm (last admission 9:30pm). Tube: Green Park.

Royal Mews ★ HISTORIC BUILDING This is where the British Royal Family's grandest forms of road transport are stored, including their fleet of Rolls Royces, their carriages, and the horses that pull them, who enjoy luxurious stables adorned with tile walls and gleaming horse brasses. Pride of place goes to the **Gold State Coach,** built in 1761. Decorated with a riotous assortment of gold leaf, painted panels, and sculptures of cherubs, lions' heads, and dolphins, it's the sort of thing that only a monarch could get away with. It's also absolutely huge—3.6m (12 ft.) high, 7m (23 ft.) long, weighing 4 tons (9,960lbs), and requiring eight horses to pull it. As such, it's used only for major occasions, such as jubilees and coronations—and has transported the monarch to every coronation since George IV's in 1821. The Queen usually uses the smaller Irish State Coach to get to the annual State Opening of Parliament, while her crown travels separately in Queen Alexandra's Coach; both coaches are also on display here.

Central pond in St. James's Park.

Buckingham Palace, Buckingham Palace Rd., SW1. ✆ **020/7766-7302.** www.royalcollection.org.uk. Admission £7.75 adults, £7 seniors and students, £5 children 5–17, free for children 4 and under. Mar 26–July 26 and Sept 26–Oct 31 Mon–Thurs and Sat–Sun 11am–4pm; Aug 1–Sept 25 daily 10am–5pm; Nov 1–March 25 Mon–Fri 11am–4pm. Tube: Victoria.

St. James's Park ★★ ☺ PARK With its scenic central pond, tended flowerbeds, and picnic-friendly lawns, it's difficult to believe that this Royal Park was once a swamp near a leper colony. Today it's as elegant a green space as London can muster, and one of the best places in the center of town to watch wildfowl. Its pond is home to more than 20 species, including ducks, geese, and even pelicans—the descendants of a pair presented to Charles II by a Russian ambassador in 1662—which are all fed daily at 2:30pm.

Great as the park is for just lazing about, if you want to be a bit more active, the park office offers guided walks throughout the year—including to **Duck Island** in the center of the pond, on the hunt for the park's bats, and following the course of the River Tyburn, which flows beneath the park. See the website for times and frequencies.

The Mall, SW1. ✆ **020/7930-1793.** www.royalparks.org.uk/parks/st_james_park. Free admission. Open 24 hours. Tube: St. James's Park.

St. James's Piccadilly CHURCH This late 17th-century Anglican church doesn't so much provide a respite from the bustle and commerce of Piccadilly, as form a vibrant part of it. A market is held in the churchyard every day except Monday (it's antiques on Tuesday and general arts and crafts from Wednesday to Sunday) and classical concerts are put on at lunchtime on Mondays, Wednesdays, and Fridays. They're nominally free, although a donation of £3.50 is requested.

The church formed part of the post-Great Fire of London skyline created by Sir Christopher Wren. But unlike almost all his other commissions, this was a new church, not a rebuild, first consecrated in 1684. Diarist John Evelyn wrote of the interior, "There is no altar anywhere in England, nor has there been any abroad, more handsomely adorned." Wren's master carver Grinling Gibbons created the reredos (a screen decorated with religious icons and placed behind the altar), organ case, and font.

197 Piccadilly, W1. ✆ **020/7734-4511.** www.st-james-piccadilly.org. Free admission. Lunchtime concerts are held on Mon, Wed, and Fri at 1:10pm. Suggested donation £3.50. Evening concerts are on an irregular schedule; check at the church for a poster listing the current list of evening concerts. Tickets cost £10–£22. Tube: Piccadilly Circus.

St. Martin-in-the-Fields ★ CHURCH Although its setting at the edge of one of London's busiest squares makes the church's name seem almost willfully ironic, St. Martin's was indeed surrounded by fields when first founded in the 13th century. But these had already long gone by the time the current grand 18th-century building was constructed, the work of James Gibbs, a disciple of Christopher Wren. Today, following a £36 million makeover, it looks as good as ever, with an interior adorned with fine Italian plasterwork. A full program of classical concerts (plus the odd bit of jazz) is laid on here. Those performed at lunchtime, typically on Mondays, Tuesdays, and Fridays, are free (although a £3.50 donation is "suggested"), while evening tickets cost £7 to £26. A craft market is held during the week at the back of the church.

Inside, the excellent **Café in the Crypt** (see p. 86) enjoys one of the most atmospheric locations in London, its floor made up of numerous gravestones (including that of the highwayman Jack Sheppard, and Nell Gwynne, Charles II's mistress). The crypt is also home to the **London Brass Rubbing Centre** ★ ☺, where children can rub a wide selection of replica brasses (from £4.50), and is open Monday to Wednesday 10am to 7pm, Thursday to Saturday 10am to 10pm, and Sunday noon to 7pm.

St. Martin-in-the-Fields.

Trafalgar Sq., WC2. ✆ **020/7766-1100.** www.stmartin-in-the-fields.org. Mon–Fri 9am–6pm; Sat–Sun 8:45am–7:30pm as long as no service is taking place. Concerts Mon, Tues, and Fri 1:05pm; Tues and Thurs–Sat 7:30pm. Tube: Charing Cross.

St. Paul's Church CHURCH A much more modest affair than the great cathedral that shares its name, this 17th-century Inigo-Jones-designed building occupies the western edge of Covent Garden. It's often referred to as the "actors' church," because of its long association with the local theatrical community—the Drury Lane Theatre, the Royal Opera House, and many other theatres lie within its parish. Inside, the walls are adorned with memorial plaques dedicated to such acting luminaries as Vivien Leigh, Boris Karloff (better known as Frankenstein's monster), and Noël Coward. Fittingly, the portico at the church's rear provides an impromptu stage for the street performers of Covent Garden's piazza (see p. 279). The church also boasts a lovely, peaceful garden.

Bedford St., WC2. ✆ **020/7836-5221.** www.actorschurch.org. Free admission. Mon–Fri 8:30am–5:30pm; Sun service 11am. Tube: Covent Garden.

Sir John Soane's Museum ★★ HISTORIC HOME/MUSEUM Perhaps the finest small museum in London, this is the former home of Sir John Soane (1753–1837), the architect who built the Bank of England (although not most of the present structure). With his multiple levels, fool-the-eye mirrors, flying arches, and domes, Soane was a master of perspective and a genius of interior space—his picture gallery, for example, is filled with three times the number of paintings that a room of similar dimensions would normally hold. One prize of the collection is William Hogarth's satirical series *The Rake's Progress,* a satire on mid-18th-century politics. Soane also filled his house with classical sculpture: The sarcophagus of Pharaoh Seti I, found in a burial chamber in the Valley of the Kings, is here.

Insider's tip: On the first Tuesday evening of every month, this most evocative of collections ups the ante by giving visitors the chance to explore its labyrinthine confines by candlelight. Expect to wait in line for at least 1 hour.

13 Lincoln's Inn Fields, WC2. ✆ **020/7405-2107.** www.soane.org. Free admission (donations invited). Tues–Sat 10am–5pm; 1st Tues of each month also 6–9pm. Tours given Sat at 11am; £5 tickets distributed at 10:30am, first-come, first-served (group tours by appointment only). Tube: Holborn.

Somerset House ★★ ☺ HISTORIC BUILDING Until around a decade ago, most of this grand riverside building was closed to the public. Since its construction in the late 18th century as a replacement for an earlier Tudor palace, it had served primarily as offices, providing working space for a variety of government departments, including the Inland Revenue, the Navy Board, and the Register of Births, Marriages, and Deaths. Following the departure of many of these, and a multi-million pound millennial refit, Somerset House has been turned into one of the capital's leading cultural centers. It's home to the **Courtauld Gallery** (see p. 103) and the **Embankment Galleries,** where a series of high profile temporary exhibitions are staged, as well as several cafes and restaurants. The highlight of the complex, however, is its central courtyard where in summer children play among 55 water jets that have been programmed to "dance," and in winter skaters slide and topple on a temporary **ice rink** (see p. 333). The courtyard is also the setting for a number of annual events, including **Summer Screen,** a week of outdoor film screenings, and concert performances by the likes of the Glyndebourne Opera. Check the website.

Somerset House.

Strand, WC2. ✆ **020/7845-4600.** www.somersethouse.org.uk. Embankment Galleries: £6 adults, £5 seniors, students, and children 12–17, free for children aged 11 and under. Free admission to courtyard. Daily 10am–6pm. Tube: Temple.

Wallace Collection ★★ 🎁 MUSEUM Located in a palatial setting (the modestly described "town house" of the late Lady Wallace), this collection, built up over 2 centuries by one of London's leading aristocratic families, is a contrasting array of art and armaments. (The collection is similar in many ways to those of the Frick Museum in New York and the Musée Jacquemart-André in Paris.) The artworks include such classics as Frans Hals's *Laughing Cavalier* and Rembrandt's portrait of his son Titus. The paintings of the Dutch, English, Spanish, and Italian schools are outstanding. The collection also contains important 18th-century French decorative art, including furniture from royal palaces, Sèvres porcelain, and gold boxes. The European and Asian armaments, on the ground floor, are works of art in their own right. The gallery is best visited on one of the free guided tours given at 1pm Monday to Friday, 11:30am Wednesday and Saturday, and 3pm Sunday.

Manchester Sq., W1. ✆ **020/7563-9500.** www.the-wallace-collection.org.uk. Free admission (some exhibits charge). Mon–Sat 10am–5pm; Sun noon–5pm. Tube: Bond St. or Baker St.

Wellcome Collection ★★ ☺ MUSEUM The capital's finest museum of medicine was born out of the personal compulsion of Sir Henry Wellcome, a renowned 19th-century pharmacist and collector of historical medical artifacts from around the world. It's divided into two sections. The first, "Medicine Man," comprises Henry's original collection, and is wonderfully strange, an

TRAFALGAR: LONDON'S MOST famous SQUARE

London is a city full of landmark squares. Without a doubt, the best known is **Trafalgar Square** ★★ (www.london.gov.uk/trafalgarsquare; Tube: Charing Cross), which has been significantly remodeled over the past decade, with parts pedestrianized and most of the former swarms of pigeons sent on their way. It boasts numerous landmarks, including the **National Gallery** (see p. 106) on the north side, **St. Martin-in-the-Fields** (see p. 111) on the east, and at the center **Nelson's Column**—a 46m (151.3 ft.) granite column topped with a statue of Horatio Viscount Nelson (1758–1805), one of the country's most celebrated naval heroes.

Nelson first went to sea when aged just 12, and by the age of 39 had risen to the rank of admiral. His career saw him score a series of famous victories, albeit at ever greater cost to himself. The Battle of Calvi in 1794 cost him his eye, the Battle of Santa Cruz cost him an arm, while his most famous victory at Trafalgar ultimately cost him his life. He was a major celebrity of the time and, like any celebrity worth their salt, kept the public intrigued with a complicated private life—his affair with Lady Hamilton, a married society beauty, was a notorious and much-discussed scandal.

He proved a larger-than-life character in death as well as life. The 1.68m (5 ft. 6 in.) admiral was immortalized in a statue some 5.5m (18 ft.) high, built in 1843 by E. H. Bailey. The lions at the base were the later work of Edward Landseer in 1868, and the fountains and ponds weren't constructed until 1939.

There's always plenty going on at Trafalgar Square. This is where most major parades and marches end up, and it provides the focus for the festivities for St. Patrick's Day, the New Year's Day Parade, Pride London, and numerous other events (mostly for free; see "London Calendar of Events," in Chapter 10). For decades the square was also the venue for the rowdiest New Year's Eve celebrations, held within earshot of the famous bongs of Big Ben, although these days larger crowds can be found around the London Eye where there's a midnight firework display.

The square is also the site of a few unusual attractions, including an equestrian statue of Charles I, from where all distances from London are measured, and in the southwest corner, the **world's smallest police station**—it has room for just one, rather lonely, officer. The square is also cornered by four plinths, three of which bear statues, while the "**Fourth Plinth**" plays host to a succession of temporary, often sensationalist, artworks.

extraordinary assortment of medical oddities, including ancient Egyptian canopic jars, Roman phallic amulets, South American mummies, a medieval leper clapper, and "secondhand" guillotine blades, as well as a number of "celebrity" items, such as Napoleon's toothbrush, Nelson's razor blade, and Darwin's walking stick. The second section, "Medicine Now," is slightly less bonkers, but no less interesting, focusing on modern medical trends and developments, with plenty of hi-tech stuff on genomes, vaccines, nanotechnology, and the like. These are complemented by medically themed artworks, commissioned by the museum to highlight and explore aspects of the collection. Free tours of the museum are given on Saturdays (11:30am and 2:30pm) and Sundays (2:30pm).

183 Euston Rd., NW1. ✆ **020/7611-2222.** www.wellcomecollection.org. Free admission. Tues–Wed and Fri–Sat 10am–6pm; Thurs 10am–10pm; Sun 11am–6pm. Tube: Euston Sq., Euston, or Warren St.

WEST LONDON

The major draws of this area are the great stretches of greenery—chief among them Hyde Park and Kensington Gardens—that together make up central London's largest open space. They offer pretty much everything you could want from a park: lots of grassy lawns for sunbathing; shady trees for sitting under to read a book; a lake for boating and swimming; as well as plenty of unusual odds and ends, such as the Peter Pan statue and the Princess Diana Memorial Fountain. Perhaps most importantly, the park offers you the chance to get a little bit lost, and to feel (however briefly) that you've left the big city behind.

To the west is the less-visited Holland Park, which has a more quirky vibe, with its free roaming peacocks and Youth Hostel Association (YHA) hostel, while to the northwest are the more well-to-do surrounds of Notting Hill and its famous market snaking along Portobello Road. The Museum of Brands, Packaging, and Advertising here is a real find.

18 Stafford Terrace 🎁 HISTORIC HOME You'll step back into the days of Queen Victoria when you visit this terrace house, which has remained unchanged for well over a century. Built in the late 1860s, the five-story brick structure was the home of Linley Sambourne, a legendary cartoonist for *Punch* magazine. In the entrance hall, you'll see the mixture of styles that typifies Victorian decor, with a plus portière, a fireplace valance, stained glass, and a large set of antlers vying for attention. The drawing room contains an incredible number of Victorian items. The house can be visited only as part of a guided tour. Two types of tour are available: conventional tours and ones led by an actor in period costume. Allow about 1½ hours.

Insider's tip: It's best to prebook your tour by phone.

18 Stafford Terrace, W8. ✆ **020/7602-3316.** www.rbkc.gov.uk/linleysambournehouse. Admission £6 adults, £4 seniors and students, £1 children 15 and under. Conventional tours: Wed 11:15am, 2:15pm, Sat–Sun 11:15am; costumed tours Sat–Sun 1pm, 2:15pm, 3pm. Closed mid-Mar to mid-June. Tube: High St. Kensington.

Holland Park ★ ☺ PARK The former estate of Holland House, a 17th-century Jacobean mansion that's now home to the capital's best-situated YHA hostel, the park has an authentic aristocratic air, with manicured lawns, flower beds, and a Japanese water garden, complete with huge, colorful carp and a small waterfall. Haughty peacocks patrol the lawns during the day before retiring to the trees to squawk at each other come nightfall. Somewhat surprisingly, for such a well-tended space, the park also has an area of dense woodland at its northern end. The park's ecology center (✆ **020/7938-8186**) gives regular free nature-themed talks in summer. There are also facilities for children, including an adventure playground.

Holland Park, W8. ✆ **020/7602-2226.** www.rbkc.gov.uk. Free admission. Daily 7:30am–dusk. Tube: Holland Park or High St. Kensington.

Hyde Park ★★★ & Kensington Gardens ★★ ☺ PARK Once a favorite deer-hunting ground of Henry VIII, Hyde Park is central London's largest park. With the adjoining Kensington Gardens it forms a single giant open space, made up of 246 hectares (608 acres) of velvety lawns interspersed with ponds, flowerbeds, and trees. The two parks are divided by a 17-hectare (42-acre) lake known as the **Serpentine.** Paddleboats and rowboats can be rented from the **boathouse** (open Mar–Oct) on the north side (✆ **020/7262-1330**) costing £9 per hour for adults, £3 per hour for children. Part of the Serpentine has also been set aside for use as a **lido,** where you can swim, provided you don't mind the often rather challenging water temperature.

Near the Serpentine bridge is the **Princess Diana Memorial Fountain,** the somewhat (perhaps appropriately) troubled monument to the late princess. When first opened in 2004, its slippery granite surfaces proved singularly unsuited for something intended as a swimming and paddling venue, leading to its almost instant closure. It was later reopened, but you're no longer allowed to swim, although you can put your hands and feet into the fountain.

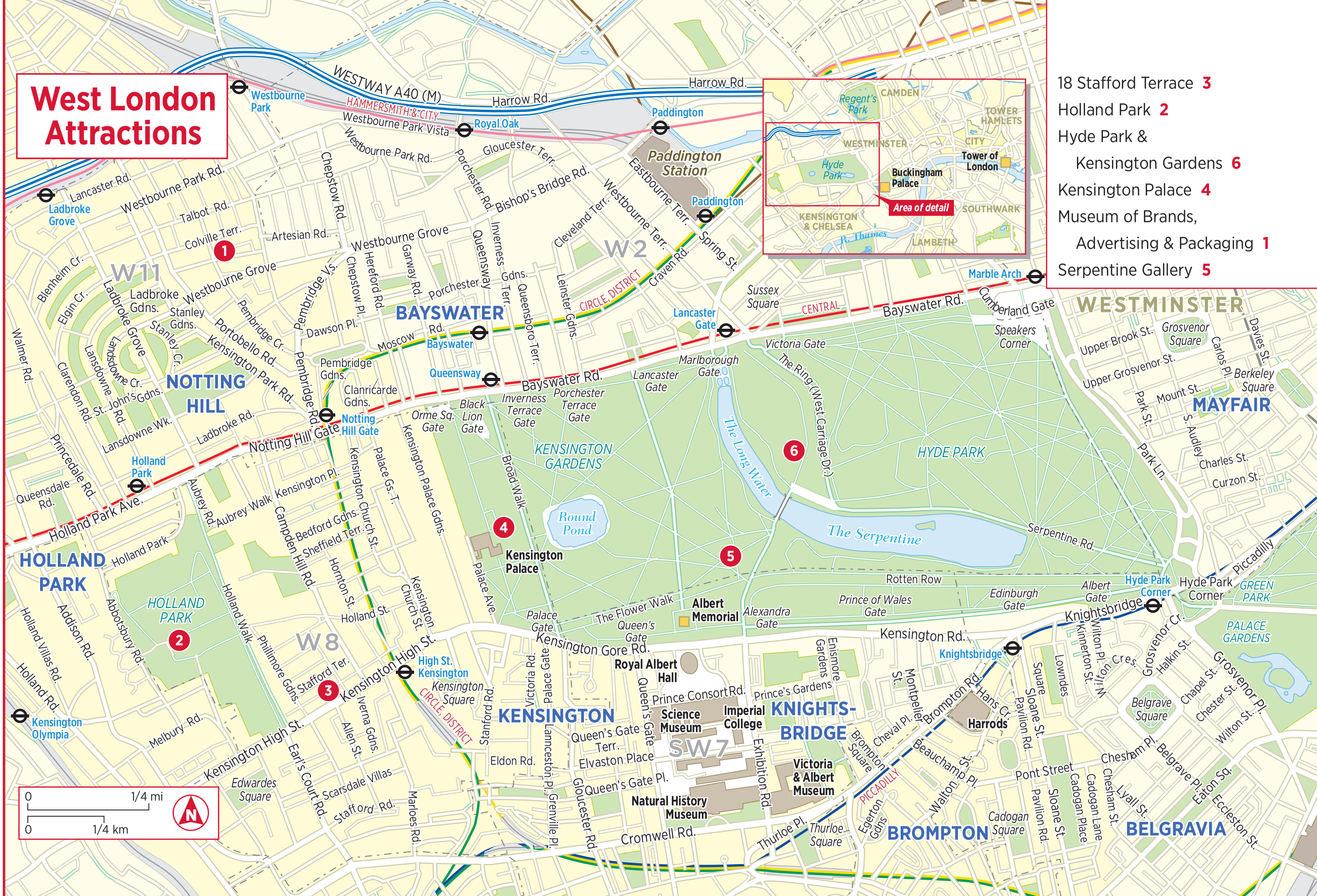
At the northeastern tip of Hyde Park, near Marble Arch, is **Speakers Corner,** where people have the right to speak (and more often shout) about any subject that takes their fancy. In the past you might have heard Karl Marx, Lenin, or George Orwell trying to convert the masses; today's speakers tend to be less well known, if no less fervent, and heckling is all part of the fun.

Blending with Hyde Park to the west of the Serpentine, and bordering the grounds of Kensington Palace (see below), are the well-manicured **Kensington Gardens.** Here you can find numerous attractions including the **Serpentine Gallery** (see p. 119), a famous statue of **Peter Pan** erected by J. M. Barrie

Princess Diana Memorial Fountain in Hyde Park.

West London Attractions

18 Stafford Terrace 3
Holland Park 2
Hyde Park & Kensington Gardens 6
Kensington Palace 4
Museum of Brands, Advertising & Packaging 1
Serpentine Gallery 5



WESTWAY A40 (M)
HAMMERSMITH & CITY
Westbourne Park
Royal Oak
Paddington
Paddington Station
Harrow Rd.
Ladbroke Grove
Lancaster Rd.
Westbourne Park Rd.
Westbourne Park Vista
Westbourne Park Rd.
Gloucester Terr.
Porchester Rd.
Bishop's Bridge Rd.
Eastbourne Terr.
Westbourne Terr.
Cleveland Terr.
Craven Rd.
Spring St.
W2
CIRCLE, DISTRICT
Talbot Rd.
Colville Terr.
Artesian Rd.
Chepstow Rd.
Westbourne Grove
W11
Blenheim Cr.
Elgin Cr.
Ladbroke Grove
Ladbroke Gdns.
Stanley Gdns.
Stanley Cr.
Lansdowne Cr.
Lansdowne Rd.
Clarendon Rd.
St. John's Gdns.
Lansdowne Wk.
Portobello Rd.
Kensington Park Rd.
Pembridge Cr.
Pembridge Vs.
Pembridge Rd.
Dawson Pl.
Chepstow Pl.
Hereford Rd.
Garway Rd.
Porchester Terr.
Queensway
Inverness Terr.
Gdns.
Queensboro Terr.
Leinster Gdns.
BAYSWATER
Moscow Rd.
Bayswater
Pembridge Gdns.
Clanricarde Gdns.
NOTTING HILL
Ladbroke Rd.
Notting Hill Gate
Holland Park
Walmer Rd.
Princedale Rd.
Queensdale Rd.
Holland Park Ave.
HOLLAND PARK
Holland Park
Addison Rd.
Abbotsbury Rd.
Holland Villas Rd.
Holland Rd.
Kensington Olympia
Melbury Rd.
Holland Walk
Aubrey Rd.
Aubrey Walk
Kensington Pl.
Campden Hill Rd.
Bedford Gdns.
Sheffield Terr.
Kensington Church St.
Palace Gs. T.
Hornton St.
Holland St.
Phillimore Gdns.
Stafford Ter.
W8
Kensington High St.
High St. Kensington
Kensington Square
Kensington Church St.
Iverna Gdns.
Allen St.
Earl's Court Rd.
Scarsdale Villas
Stafford Rd.
Marloes Rd.
Edwardes Square
Kensington Palace Gdns.
Palace Ave.
Kensington Palace
Broad Walk
Round Pond
KENSINGTON GARDENS
Orme Sq. Gate
Black Lion Gate
Inverness Terrace Gate
Porchester Terrace Gate
Lancaster Gate
Marlborough Gate
Victoria Gate
Sussex Square
CENTRAL
Bayswater Rd.
Marble Arch
Cumberland Gate
Speakers Corner
The Ring (West Carriage Dr.)
The Long Water
The Serpentine
Serpentine Rd.
HYDE PARK
Rotten Row
Prince of Wales Gate
Edinburgh Gate
Albert Gate
Alexandra Gate
Albert Memorial
The Flower Walk
Queen's Gate
Palace Gate
Kensington Gore Rd.
Kensington Rd.
Royal Albert Hall
Prince Consort Rd.
Science Museum
Imperial College
Prince's Gardens
Ennismore Gardens
Montpelier St.
KENSINGTON
Victoria Rd.
Palace Gate
Stanford Rd.
Eldon Rd.
Lanncesto Pl.
Grenville Pl.
Gloucester Rd.
Queen's Gate Terr.
Elvaston Place
Queen's Gate Pl.
Queen's Gate
SW7
Natural History Museum
Exhibition Rd.
Victoria & Albert Museum
Cromwell Rd.
Thurloe Pl.
Thurloe Square
Egerton Gdns
PICCADILLY
Brompton Square
Cheval Pl.
Brompton Rd.
Hans Cr.
Harrods
Beauchamp Pl.
Walton St.
KNIGHTS-BRIDGE
BROMPTON
Cadogan Square
Knightsbridge
Sloane St.
Pavilion Rd.
Pont Street
Cadogan Place
Cadogan Lane
Chesham St.
Lyall St.
Chesham Pl.
Belgrave Pl.
Eaton Sq.
Eccleston St.
BELGRAVIA
Lowndes Square
Kinnerton St.
Wilton Pl.
Wilton Cres.
Grosvenor Cr.
Halkin St.
Belgrave Square
Chapel St.
Chester St.
Wilton St.
Grosvenor Pl.
PALACE GARDENS
GREEN PARK
Hyde Park Corner
Piccadilly
Park Ln.
WESTMINSTER
Upper Brook St.
Grosvenor Square
Upper Grosvenor St.
Carlos Pl.
Davies St.
Berkeley Square
Park St.
Mount St.
MAYFAIR
S. Audley St.
Charles St.
Curzon St.
CAMDEN
Regent's Park
TOWER HAMLETS
WESTMINSTER
CITY
Tower of London
Hyde Park
Buckingham Palace
Area of detail
KENSINGTON & CHELSEA
R. Thames
SOUTHWARK
LAMBETH
0
1/4 mi
0
1/4 km
N

himself (secretly, in the middle of the night), and the **Diana, Princess of Wales Memorial Playground,** a pirate-themed fun area that has proved a more successful tribute to the late Princess of Wales than Hyde Park's fountain. At the park's southern edge is the **Albert Memorial,** a gloriously over-the-top, gilded monument erected by Queen Victoria in honor of her late husband.

Hyde Park, W2. ✆ **020/7298-2100.** www.royalparks.org.uk/parks/hyde_park. Free admission. Open 24 hours. Tube: Hyde Park Corner, Marble Arch, or Lancaster Gate.

Speakers Corner.

Kensington Palace ★ HISTORIC BUILDING This grand palace started life as a much simpler (relatively speaking) Jacobean mansion. It was acquired in the late 17th century by the new Dutch king of England, William III, who wanted a residence away from the damp air of central London. Expanded and extended under the guidance of Sir Christopher Wren, it remained the official home of the reigning monarch until 1760 when George II died and his successor, George III, decided he preferred Kew Palace. Since then it has been the home of various royals, including Victoria (who in 1837, aged just 17, was awakened to be told that her uncle, William IV, had died and she was now queen),

Kensington Palace.

Princess Margaret (the late sister of the current queen), and perhaps most famously, Diana, Princess of Wales—it was at the palace's gates that the great carpet of flowers was laid in the weeks following her death in 1997.

At the time of writing, the palace is undergoing renovation due for completion in June 2012, which will see new cafes, courtyards, and educational facilities added, and the palace gardens connected to Kensington Gardens (see above) for the first time since the 19th century. The interior will be reorganized into four "story zones" focusing on the lives of William and Mary, George II, Victoria, and Margaret and Diana. Although some sections will close while the building work takes place, the palace's magnificent 18th-century **Orangery** (see p. 260) will remain open throughout, and is a fine venue for afternoon tea.

The Broad Walk, Kensington Gardens, W8. ✆ **0844/482-7777.** www.hrp.org.uk/KensingtonPalace. Admission £12.50 adults, £11 seniors and students, £6.25 children 5–15, £34 family ticket. Mar–Sep daily 10am–6pm; Oct–Feb daily 10am–5pm. Tube: Queensway or Notting Hill Gate; High St. Kensington on south side.

Museum of Brands, Advertising & Packaging ★ 🎁 MUSEUM A museum dedicated not so much to things, as to the packets the things come in. These days people are pretty savvy as to the value and appeal of packaging. However, back when the museum's founder, Robert Opie, began his collection—according to legend, in 1963 at the age of 16 with a chocolate wrapper—the idea of appreciating packaging for its own sake was still in its infancy (that great art hymn to packaging, Andy Warhol's *Campbell's Soup Cans* had been produced just the year before). The collection has since grown to vast proportions, comprising some 12,000 items from the past 120 years, including everything from magazine advertisements and washing powder boxes to cereal packets and milk bottles, as well as assorted toys and household appliances. They're all displayed chronologically, from the Victorian era to the present day, like a giant supermarket time tunnel. As you wander through you'll see how logos of some of the country's best known brands have evolved.

2 Colville Mews, Lonsdale Rd., W11. ✆ **020/7908-0880.** www.museumofbrands.com. Admission £6.50 adults, £4 seniors and students, £2.25 children 5–15, £15 family ticket. Tues–Sat 10am–6pm; Sun 11am–5pm. Closed during Notting Hill Carnival. Tube: Notting Hill Gate.

Serpentine Gallery ★ MUSEUM Just southwest of the Serpentine (see above), from which it takes its name, Kensington Gardens' Serpentine Gallery is one of London's leading contemporary art spaces—not to mention a good place to retire to should the British weather curtail your plans for a day of sunbathing or boating. It plays host to a rolling succession of shows, each displayed for a couple of months. Notable exhibitions have featured Henry Moore, Andy Warhol, and Damien Hirst. Over the past decade the Serp has perhaps become best known for commissioning a temporary **pavilion** each summer from one of the world's leading architects (in the Jean Nouvel, Frank Gehry, Daniel Libeskind league), the more avant garde and "out there," the better. As well as being an artwork in its own right, the pavilion provides a temporary venue for the gallery's "Park Nights," a series of concerts, talks, and film screenings that take place on Friday nights.

Kensington Gardens, W2. ✆ **020/7402-6075.** www.serpentinegallery.org. Free admission. Daily 10am–6pm. Tube: Knightsbridge or Lancaster Gate.

SOUTHWEST LONDON

This stretch of London enjoys a dual nature. It's the moneyed heart of the capital, home to a number of neighborhoods—including Chelsea, Belgravia, and Knightsbridge—that have become bywords for a certain type of designer-shopping, Michelin-starred-eating, and multi-million-pound-property-buying wealth. But it's also London's main museum district. Alongside the great department stores and unashamed consumerism of Knightsbridge, sit South Kensington's three great repositories of knowledge: The Natural History Museum, the Science Museum, and the Victoria and Albert Museum, each world leaders in their fields. Southwest London is also where the country's most important political institution, the Houses of Parliament, can be found, perched regally on the riverbank, as well as two of its finest—albeit contrasting—galleries: Tate Britain, with its unrivaled collection of traditional British art; and the Saatchi Gallery, which specializes in a controversy-seeking array of "is it art?" contemporary offerings.

Battersea Park & Zoo ★ ☺ PARK Often overlooked in lists of London's best parks, this vast patch of woodland, lakes, and lawns on the southern bank of the Thames is the equal of any of its siblings in the center. Formerly known as Battersea Fields, the park was laid out between 1852 and 1858 on an old dueling ground. There's a **lake** for boating—and for watching the abundant wildfowl—formal gardens, one of London's largest adventure playgrounds (free), tennis courts, cricket and soccer pitches, and slightly incongruously, a Buddhist peace **pagoda.** Trails are available from the park office pointing you toward some of the park's 4,000-plus trees.

There's also a **Children's Zoo** (✆ **020/7924-5826;** www.batterseaparkzoo.co.uk), home to various furry (and not-so-furry) critters, including chipmunks, coatis, capuchin monkeys, box turtles, and meerkats. Admission costs £7.50 for adults, £6.50 seniors and disabled visitors, £6 children 15 and under, and £25 for a family ticket. It's open daily in summer from 10:30am to 5:30pm and in winter from 10am to 4:30pm.

Queenstown Rd., SW11 ✆ **020/8871-7530.** www.batterseapark.org. Free admission. Dawn till dusk. Train: Queenstown Rd. or Battersea Park. Tube: Sloane Sq. then no. 137 bus.

Carlyle's House HISTORIC HOME Thomas Carlyle was one of the foremost historians of the 19th century, generally credited with having originated the "Great Man" theory of history, which posits that the flow of human achievement can be traced back to decisions made by just a few elevated individuals or "geniuses." For Carlyle, history was not about the steady progress of ideas, or the clash of social forces, but merely "the biography of great men." He moved to this four-story, 17th-century terrace house in 1843 with his wife, Anne, herself a noted intellectual and letter writer. Their marriage was famously stormy. The author Samuel Butler noted at the time: "It was very good of God to let Carlyle and Mrs. Carlyle marry one another, and so make only two people miserable and not four."

Nonetheless, the house seems to have pleased Anne well enough. She described it as being "of most antique physiognomy, quite to our humour." They worked here together until Anne passed away in 1866. Thomas followed her 25 years later, after which the house and its contents were preserved and turned into a museum.

It's a veritable Victorian time capsule. The decor and furnishings are more or less exactly as Carlyle left them, and the rooms are filled with relics and mementoes from his life. The house's inner sanctum was the attic study, which he tried, largely unsuccessfully, to soundproof against the raucous celebrations of the nearby pleasure gardens.

24 Cheyne Row, SW3. ✆ **020/7352-7087.** www.nationaltrust.org.uk/main/w-carlyleshouse. Admission £5.10 adults, £2.60 children 6–15, free for children 5 and under. Mar 14–Oct 30 Wed–Fri 2–5pm; Sat–Sun and bank holidays 11–5pm. Closed Nov 1–Mar 13. Tube: Sloane Sq. or South Kensington.

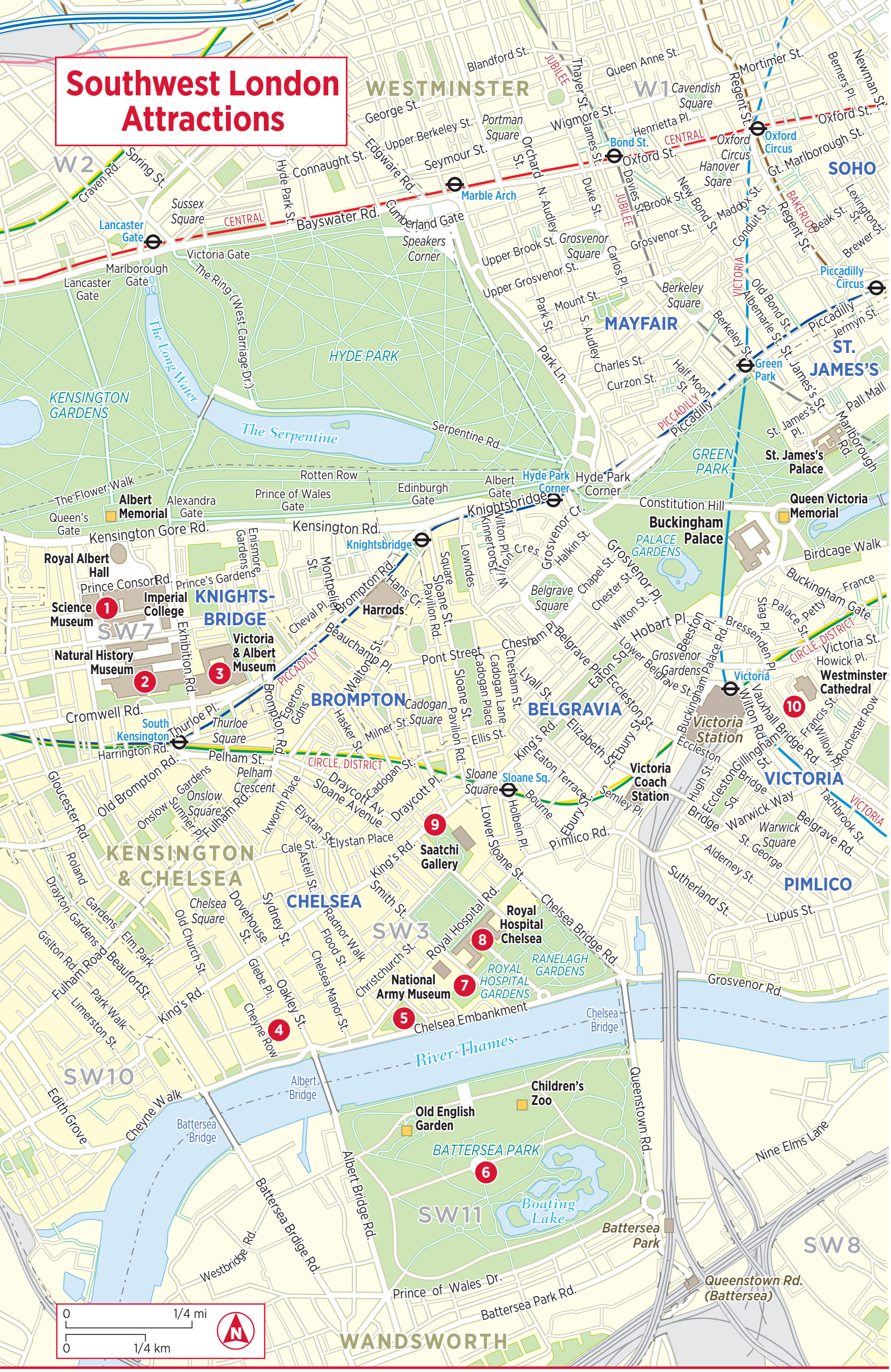
Chelsea Physic Garden ★ GARDEN Founded in 1673 by the Worshipful Society of Apothecaries, this is the second-oldest surviving botanical garden in England. Sir Hans Sloane, doctor to King George II, required the apothecaries of the Empire to develop 50 plant species a year for presentation to the Royal Society. The objective was to grow plants for medicinal study. Plant specimens and even trees arrived at the gardens by barge from all over the world, many to grow in English soil for the first time. Some 7,000 plants still grow here, including everything from pomegranate to exotic cork oak, and the garden also houses England's earliest rock garden.

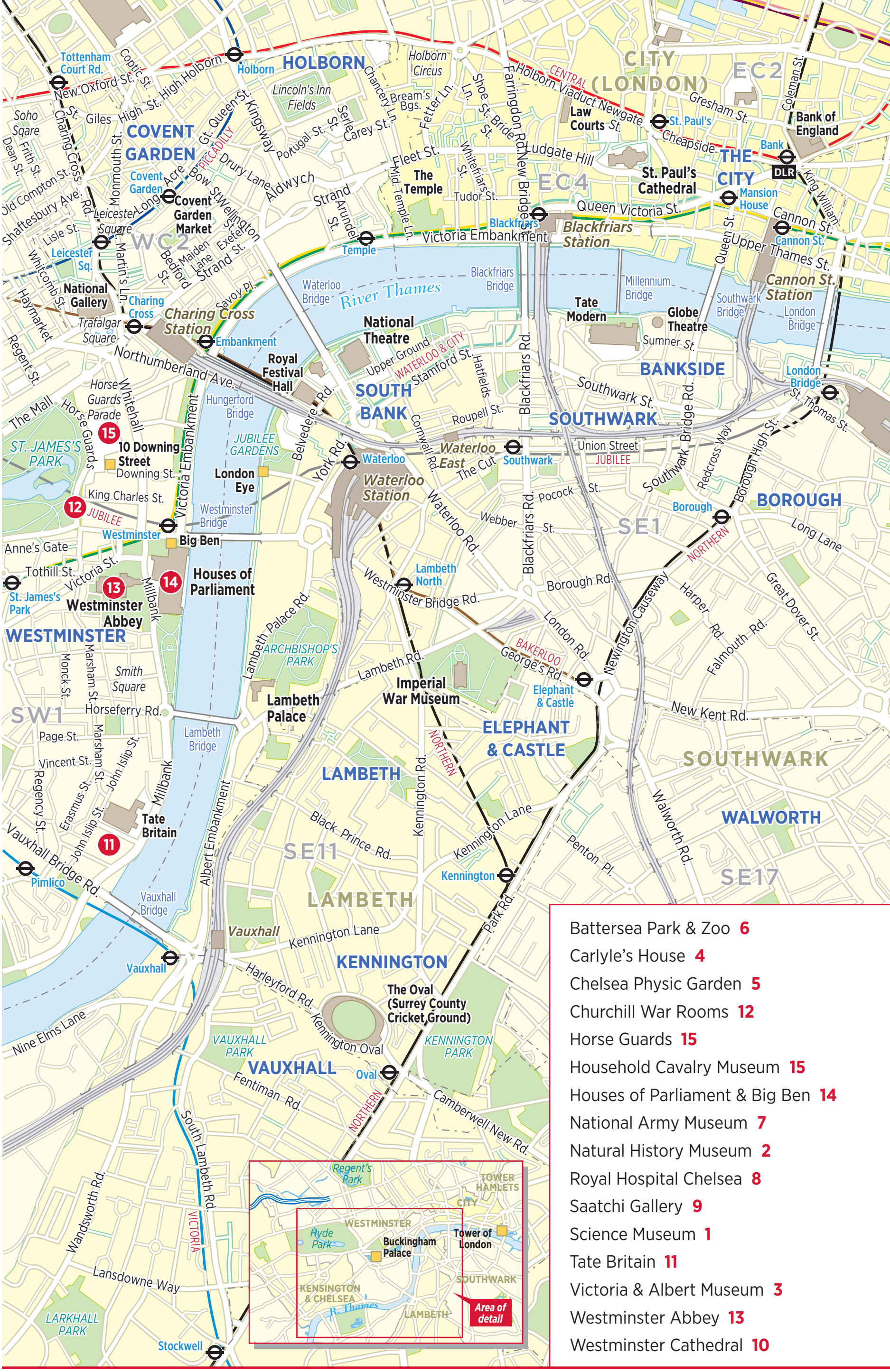
66 Royal Hospital Rd., SW3. ✆ **020/7352-5646.** www.chelseaphysicgarden.co.uk. Admission £8 adults, £5 children 5-15 and students. Apr–Oct Wed–Fri noon–5pm; Sun and bank holiday Mon noon–6pm. Tube: Sloane Sq.

Churchill War Rooms ★★ MUSEUM/WWII SITE These cramped subterranean rooms were the nerve center of the British war effort during the final years

Chelsea Physic Garden.

Southwest London Attractions


WESTMINSTER
W1
W2
SOHO
MAYFAIR
ST. JAMES'S
KNIGHTS-BRIDGE
SW7
BROMPTON
BELGRAVIA
VICTORIA
PIMLICO
KENSINGTON & CHELSEA
CHELSEA
SW3
SW10
SW11
SW8
WANDSWORTH
HYDE PARK
KENSINGTON GARDENS
GREEN PARK
PALACE GARDENS
RANELAGH GARDENS
ROYAL HOSPITAL GARDENS
BATTERSEA PARK
The Long Water
The Serpentine
River Thames
Boating Lake
Blandford St.
Queen Anne St.
Mortimer St.
Berners Pl.
Newman St.
George St.
Upper Berkeley St.
Portman Square
Wigmore St.
Cavendish Square
Henrietta Pl.
Oxford St.
Oxford Circus
Gt. Marlborough St.
Connaught St.
Edgware Rd.
Seymour St.
Orchard St.
Thayer St.
James St.
Bond St.
CENTRAL
JUBILEE
BAKERLOO
VICTORIA
PICCADILLY
CIRCLE, DISTRICT
Hanover Sqare
Spring St.
Craven Rd.
Hyde Park St.
Marble Arch
Sussex Square
Bayswater Rd.
Cumberland Gate
N. Audley St.
Davies St.
Duke St.
Brook St.
New Bond St.
Maddox St.
Conduit St.
Regent St.
Beak St.
Lexington St.
Brewer St.
Lancaster Gate
Victoria Gate
Speakers Corner
Upper Brook St.
Grosvenor Square
Grosvenor St.
Carlos Pl.
Marlborough Gate
Lancaster Gate
The Ring (West Carriage Dr.)
Upper Grosvenor St.
Berkeley Square
Piccadilly Circus
Mount St.
Park St.
S. Audley St.
Old Bond St.
Albemarle St.
Berkeley St.
Piccadilly
Jermyn St.
Park Ln.
Charles St.
Curzon St.
Half Moon St.
Green Park
St. James's St.
Pall Mall
St. James's Pl.
Marlborough Rd.
Serpentine Rd.
St. James's Palace
Rotten Row
The Flower Walk
Albert Memorial
Alexandra Gate
Prince of Wales Gate
Edinburgh Gate
Albert Gate
Hyde Park Corner
Constitution Hill
Queen Victoria Memorial
Queen's Gate
Kensington Gore Rd.
Kensington Rd.
Knightsbridge
Wilton Pl.
Kinnerton St.
Wilton Cres.
Grosvenor Cr.
Halkin St.
Buckingham Palace
Birdcage Walk
Royal Albert Hall
Prince Consort Rd.
Prince's Gardens
Ennismore Gardens
Montpelier St.
Brompton Rd.
Hans Cr.
Sloane St.
Pavilion Rd.
Lowndes Square
Belgrave Square
Chapel St.
Chester St.
Grosvenor Pl.
Buckingham Gate
France
Petty France
Palace St.
Stag Pl.
Bressenden Pl.
Beeston Pl.
Hobart Pl.
Wilton St.
Science Museum
Imperial College
Exhibition Rd.
Cheval Pl.
Harrods
Beauchamp Pl.
Walton St.
Pont Street
Chesham Pl.
Chesham St.
Belgrave Pl.
Eaton Sq.
Lower Belgrave St.
Eccleston St.
Grosvenor Gardens
Buckingham Palace Rd.
Victoria
Victoria St.
Howick Pl.
Westminster Cathedral
Natural History Museum
Victoria & Albert Museum
Egerton Gdns.
Cadogan Square
Cadogan Place
Cadogan Lane
Lyall St.
Elizabeth St.
Ebury St.
Victoria Station
Wilton Rd.
Vauxhall Bridge Rd.
Francis St.
Willow Pl.
Rochester Row
Cromwell Rd.
South Kensington
Thurloe Pl.
Thurloe Square
Harrington Rd.
Pelham St.
Brompton Rd.
Hasker St.
Milner St.
Ellis St.
King's Rd.
Eaton Terrace
Eccleston Bridge
Hugh St.
Gillingham St.
Victoria Coach Station
Semley Pl.
Gloucester Rd.
Old Brompton Rd.
Onslow Gardens
Onslow Square
Sumner Pl.
Pelham Crescent
Fulham Rd.
Ixworth Place
Draycott Av.
Cadogan St.
Sloane Avenue
Elystan St.
Draycott Pl.
Sloane Square
Sloane Sq.
Holbein Pl.
Bourne St.
Ebury St.
Pimlico Rd.
Eccleston Sq.
Warwick Way
Warwick Square
St. George
Belgrave Rd.
Tachbrook St.
Cale St.
Elystan Place
Astell St.
Saatchi Gallery
Lower Sloane St.
Alderney St.
Sutherland St.
Roland Gardens
Drayton Gardens
Chelsea Square
Dovehouse St.
Sydney St.
Radnor Walk
Smith St.
Royal Hospital Rd.
Royal Hospital Chelsea
Chelsea Bridge Rd.
Lupus St.
Gisliton Rd.
Fulham Road
Elm Park
Beaufort St.
Old Church St.
Glebe Pl.
Oakley St.
Flood St.
Chelsea Manor St.
Christchurch St.
National Army Museum
Grosvenor Rd.
Park Walk
Limerston St.
King's Rd.
Cheyne Row
Chelsea Embankment
Chelsea Bridge
Albert Bridge
Battersea Bridge
Cheyne Walk
Edith Grove
Children's Zoo
Old English Garden
Queenstown Rd.
Nine Elms Lane
Battersea Bridge Rd.
Albert Bridge Rd.
Battersea Park
Westbridge Rd.
Queenstown Rd. (Battersea)
Prince of Wales Dr.
Battersea Park Rd.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
0
1/4 mi
0
1/4 km
N


HOLBORN
COVENT GARDEN
Covent Garden Market
WC2
CITY (LONDON)
EC2
EC4
THE CITY
Bank of England
St. Paul's Cathedral
Law Courts
The Temple
Blackfriars Station
Cannon St. Station
Tate Modern
Globe Theatre
BANKSIDE
SOUTHWARK
National Theatre
Royal Festival Hall
SOUTH BANK
Waterloo East
Waterloo Station
London Eye
JUBILEE GARDENS
National Gallery
Trafalgar Square
Charing Cross Station
Horse Guards Parade
10 Downing Street
ST. JAMES'S PARK
Big Ben
Houses of Parliament
Westminster Abbey
WESTMINSTER
SW1
Smith Square
Tate Britain
ARCHBISHOP'S PARK
Lambeth Palace
Imperial War Museum
ELEPHANT & CASTLE
LAMBETH
SE1
SE11
SE17
BOROUGH
SOUTHWARK
WALWORTH
KENNINGTON
The Oval (Surrey County Cricket Ground)
VAUXHALL PARK
VAUXHALL
KENNINGTON PARK
LARKHALL PARK
River Thames
Waterloo Bridge
Blackfriars Bridge
Millennium Bridge
Southwark Bridge
London Bridge
Hungerford Bridge
Westminster Bridge
Lambeth Bridge
Vauxhall Bridge
Tottenham Court Rd.
Holborn
Covent Garden
Leicester Sq.
Charing Cross
Embankment
Temple
Blackfriars
St. Paul's
Bank
DLR
Mansion House
Cannon St.
London Bridge
Waterloo
Southwark
Borough
Lambeth North
Elephant & Castle
Westminster
St. James's Park
Pimlico
Vauxhall
Kennington
Oval
Stockwell
CENTRAL
PICCADILLY
WATERLOO & CITY
JUBILEE
NORTHERN
BAKERLOO
VICTORIA
New Oxford St.
High Holborn
St. Giles High St.
Soho Sqare
Frith St.
Dean St.
Old Compton St.
Shaftesbury Ave.
Charing Cross Rd.
Monmouth St.
Long Acre
Bow St.
Drury Lane
Kingsway
Aldwych
Strand
Lincoln's Inn Fields
Chancery Ln.
Fleet St.
Ludgate Hill
Farringdon Rd.
New Bridge St.
Holborn Viaduct
Newgate St.
Cheapside
Gresham St.
Queen Victoria St.
Victoria Embankment
Upper Thames St.
Cannon St.
King William St.
Northumberland Ave.
Whitehall
The Mall
Horse Guards Rd.
Downing St.
King Charles St.
Victoria St.
Millbank
Horseferry Rd.
Vauxhall Bridge Rd.
Belvedere Rd.
Upper Ground
Stamford St.
York Rd.
The Cut
Waterloo Rd.
Blackfriars Rd.
Southwark St.
Union Street
Borough High St.
Borough Rd.
Westminster Bridge Rd.
Lambeth Palace Rd.
Lambeth Rd.
St. George's Rd.
London Rd.
Newington Causeway
New Kent Rd.
Great Dover St.
Long Lane
Kennington Rd.
Kennington Lane
Black Prince Rd.
Albert Embankment
Harleyford Rd.
Kennington Oval
Camberwell New Rd.
Walworth Rd.
Fentiman Rd.
South Lambeth Rd.
Wandsworth Rd.
Nine Elms Lane
Lansdowne Way
Regent's Park
TOWER HAMLETS
CITY
WESTMINSTER
Hyde Park
Buckingham Palace
Tower of London
KENSINGTON & CHELSEA
SOUTHWARK
LAMBETH
R. Thames
Area of detail
15
12
13
14
11

Battersea Park & Zoo	6
Carlyle's House	4
Chelsea Physic Garden	5
Churchill War Rooms	12
Horse Guards	15
Household Cavalry Museum	15
Houses of Parliament & Big Ben	14
National Army Museum	7
Natural History Museum	2
Royal Hospital Chelsea	8
Saatchi Gallery	9
Science Museum	1
Tate Britain	11
Victoria & Albert Museum	3
Westminster Abbey	13
Westminster Cathedral	10

of World War II, where Winston Churchill and his advisors planned what they hoped would be an Allied victory. In August 1945, with the conflict finally won, the rooms were abandoned exactly as they were, creating a time capsule of the moment of victory.

You can see the **Map Room** with its huge wall maps; the Atlantic map is a mass of pinholes (each hole represents at least one convoy). Next door is Churchill's bedroom-cum-office, which has a bed and a desk with two BBC microphones on it, via which he tried to rally the nation. Other rooms include Churchill's kitchen and dining room, and the Transatlantic Telephone Room that is little more than a broom closet housing the special scrambler phone with which Churchill conferred with U.S. President Roosevelt. Visitors are provided with a free audio guide, giving a detailed account of each room's function with accompanying sound effects, including air raid sirens and samples of Churchill's legendary radio broadcasts.

Also in the war rooms is the **Churchill Museum,** the world's first major museum dedicated to the life of Sir Winston Churchill, which opened to mark the 40th anniversary of the former prime minister's death. Its centerpiece is a 15m (50 ft.) interactive table on which visitors can explore the events of every year in Churchill's life.

Clive Steps, at end of King Charles St., SW1. ☎ **020/7930-6961.** http://cwr.iwm.org.uk. Admission £14.95 adults, £12 seniors and students, free for children 15 and under. Daily 9:30am–6pm (last admission 5pm). Tube: Westminster or St. James's Park.

Horse Guards HISTORIC BUILDING North of Downing Street, on the site of the guard house of Whitehall Palace (which burned down in 1698) stands the 18th-century Horse Guards building, the headquarters of the **Household Cavalry Mounted Regiment,** a combination of the oldest and most senior regiments in the British Army—the **Life Guards** and the **Blues and Royals.** Today these regiments have two principal duties: to protect the sovereign and to provide photo opportunities for tourists—their dandy uniforms of red tunics and white plumed helmets for the Life Guards, blue tunics and red plumed helmets for the Blues and Royals, take a great shot.

The ceremony for changing the two mounted guards here is a good deal more accessible than the more famous one just down the road at Buckingham Palace. It takes place at 11am and 4pm from Monday to Saturday, and at 10am and 4pm on Sunday, and lasts around 30 minutes.

If you pass through the arch at Horse Guards, you'll find yourself at **Horse Guards Parade,** formerly the tiltyard (jousting area) of Whitehall Palace, which leads on to St. James's Park. It is here that the Household Cavalry help celebrate the Queen's birthday in June with a military pageant known as "Trooping the Colour" (see p. 45).

Most of the building is usually closed to visitors, although a small section has been turned into the **Household Cavalry Museum** (see below).

Whitehall, SW1. ☎ **020/7414-2479.** Free admission. Tube: Charing Cross, Westminster, or Embankment.

Household Cavalry Museum MUSEUM The Household Cavalry are the Queen's official guard, dispatched to her side in their great plumed helmets and brightly colored tunics on ceremonial occasions. So it is only fitting that it was

Official guard at the Household Cavalry Museum.

the monarch herself who turned up to open this small museum in 2008. It's housed in the Horse Guards building on Whitehall, and tells the 350-year history of the cavalry through an assortment of exhibits, including uniforms, weapons, and standards, as well as some more singular items—such as the Marquess of Anglesey's cork leg; he lost the real one at the Battle of Waterloo. You'll learn that, contrary to public perception, the Household Cavalry are not just ceremonial soldiers, but continue to serve in wars, such as Iraq and Afghanistan, albeit in slightly less gaudy uniforms.

Next to the museum, separated by a glass screen, are the 18th-century stables where you can watch the soldiers feeding, grooming, and shoeing their charges ready for guard duty and parades outside.

Horse Guards, Whitehall, SW1. ✆ **020/7930-3070.** www.householdcavalrymuseum.co.uk. Admission £6 adults, £4 ages 5–16, £15 family ticket. Mar–Sept daily 10am–6pm; Oct–Feb daily 10am–5pm. Tube: Charing Cross, Westminster, or Embankment.

Houses of Parliament & Big Ben ★ HISTORIC BUILDING The image of the **Palace of Westminster** (the official name for the building containing the Houses of Parliament) and its clocktower known as **Big Ben** (to everyone except pedants, who will tell you that Big Ben is in fact the name of the bell, not the tower) has become an icon of icons. It is the scene most evocative of the capital's timeless nature, and yet all is not as it seems. Although the site has been in use for almost 1,000 years—first as a royal palace, and then from the 16th century onward as the seat of Parliament—most of what you see dates only from the mid-19th century. It was designed in a deliberately medieval-looking, "Gothic Revival" style to replace an earlier structure that burned down in 1834. There are, however, much older sections hidden within, including the 11th-century **Westminster Hall,** which still boasts its 14th-century hammerbeam roof, and the 14th-century Jewel Tower (see below).

On Saturdays throughout the year and during the summer recess (when the politicians are on vacation), you can take a guided tour of the buildings, which takes in various places of interest in the vast 1,000-room complex, including Westminster Hall, the Royal Gallery, and the Queen's Robing Room, where the monarch gets ready for her annual speech to parliament. You are also allowed to pop into the **House of Commons** chamber itself, where the country's 650 elected MPs (Members of Parliament) come to argue over the latest legislation,

THAMES PATH
Hungerford Bridge
EMBANKMENT
WHITEHALL

Big Ben.

Jewel Tower.

as well as the secondary chamber, the **House of Lords.** To see British democracy in (for want of a better word) action, will probably involve a fair bit of waiting around. When the House is sitting—Monday to Thursday and some Fridays during the parliamentary seasons—line up outside the Cromwell Green visitor entrance, usually for a couple of hours (generally less for the Lords). Tickets are allocated on a first come, first served basis. Don't expect any great rhetorical fireworks, however. Most debates are sparsely attended, jargon-heavy, and quite boring—that initial "I'm in the House of Commons" buzz aside.

Frustratingly, tickets for the one proper debate of the week, **Prime Minister's Questions,** when the leader of the country and the Leader of the Opposition hurl often childish political insults at each other to a pantomime chorus of cheers and boos, have to be arranged in advance, by contacting your embassy or MP.

Across the street is the **Jewel Tower** ★, Abingdon St. (✆ **020/7222-2219;** www.english-heritage.org.uk), one of only two surviving buildings from the medieval Palace of Westminster. Despite its name, don't expect to see any jewels. Although originally built in 1365 to house Edward III's treasure-trove, the tower today holds only an exhibition on the history of Parliament. It is open daily from 10am to 5pm April to October and 10am to 4pm November to March. Admission is £3.20 for adults, £2.70 for students and seniors, and £1.60 for children.

Old Palace Yard, SW1. House of Commons ✆ **020/7219-4272;** House of Lords ✆ **020/7219-3107.** www.parliament.uk. Free admission. Guided tours take place Sat 9:15am–4:30pm; Aug–Sept Mon–Tues and Fri–Sat 9:15am–4:30pm, Wed–Thurs 1:15–4:30pm. Tours last 75 min. To attend debates, the House of Commons sits at the following times Mon–Tues 2:30–10:30pm, Wed 11:30am–7:30pm, Thurs 10:30am–6:30pm, Fri 9:30am–3pm. Join line at Cromwell Green entrance. Tube: Westminster.

National Army Museum ★ ☺ MUSEUM Whereas the Imperial War Museum (see p. 140) is concerned with wars of the 20th century, the National Army Museum, housed in a building next to the Royal Hospital Chelsea (see p. 129), tells the colorful story of Britain's armies from 1066 to the present through four permanent, chronologically themed galleries: The Making of Britain 1066–1783; Changing World 1784–1904; World Wars 1905–1945; and Conflicts of Interest 1969 to present. You'll find uniforms worn by British soldiers in every corner of the world, plus weapons, flags, and medals, as well as some surprising exhibits, including the skeleton of Napoleon's favorite charger and the telephone switchboard from Hitler's headquarters (captured in 1945). There are also some great dioramas, including "The Road to Waterloo" exhibit, which features 70,000 model soldiers recreating the defeat of Napoleon.

Royal Hospital Rd., SW3. ✆ **020/7730-0717.** www.national-army-museum.ac.uk. Free admission. Daily 10am–5:30pm. Closed Good Friday, 1st Mon in May, and Dec 24–26. Tube: Sloane Sq.

Natural History Museum ★★★ ☺ MUSEUM It seems fitting that one of London's great museums should be housed in such a grand building, a soaring Romanesque structure that provides a suitably reverent setting for what is often described as a "cathedral of nature." The museum's remit is to cover the great diversity of life on Earth in all its myriad forms, although that coverage is by no

NO. 10 DOWNING STREET: JUST AN ordinary HOME

A snatched glimpse through the railings at the end of the street is as much as you're likely to see these days of the country's most powerful address—No. 10 Downing Street, home of whoever happens to be the current prime minister. The second-most powerful person in the land, the Chancellor of the Exchequer (the finance minister), lives next door at No. 11. There's a connecting door between the two to spare the great officeholders the indignity of having to walk outside whenever they want to talk.

It is not a grand place, certainly not when compared to some of the extravagant residences enjoyed by other heads of state, such as the U.S. White House or France's Elysée Palace. But then, unlike those buildings, it was never designed to be a center of political power, just a simple house on a regular residential street named after the man who built it, George Downing. Its elevation to greatness came about entirely by accident when the country's first prime minister, Robert Walpole, moved here in the early 18th century, once the previous tenant, a Mr. Chicken, had moved out. A precedent had been set and Britain, being a country that likes to make up traditions and norms as it goes along—this is a country, remember, with no written constitution—decided to stick with it. Every prime minister since has followed in Walpole's footsteps, for no other reason than that it seemed the thing to do.

means uniform. One group of life forms gets a lot more attention lavished on it than any others, much to the delight of visiting youngsters—**dinosaurs.** As you arrive, your first vision will be the giant cast of a diplodocus looming down above you. If you want to see more of these great prehistoric beasts—but with added rubbery skin and jerky movements—then turn left where you'll find a hall filled with fossils and finds, as well as displays of animatronic dinosaurs permanently surrounded by gaggles of wide-eyed children.

The dinosaurs form part of the Blue Zone, one of the four color-coded sections that make up the museum. This zone is primarily concerned with animals, both past and present, and has plenty of other showstoppers, including a 28.5m (94-ft.) model of a blue whale hanging from the ceiling, a saber-tooth tiger skeleton, and an adult-size model of a fetus.

The Green Zone's galleries focus on plants, insects, and ecology. Highlights include giant models of insects, a cross-section of a sequoia (the world's largest tree), a leaf-cutter ant colony, and a life-size termite mound.

The Earth's interior processes are explored in the Red Zone, where you can try and stay upright on an earthquake simulator, see plastercasts of victims preserved in ash by the volcanic eruption at Pompeii, and explore a gallery of minerals, rocks, and gemstones.

The final zone, the Orange Zone, is the museum's latest pride and joy, comprising the eight-story glass-and-steel **Darwin Centre,** the most significant addition to the museum since it opened in 1881. Constructed in 2008 in time for the 150th anniversary of Darwin's *Origin of the Species,* the center is primarily a research institute, but also boasts a number of hi-tech attractions for the public, including Cocoon, which has a transparent table filled with insect and plant specimens, and the Attenborough Studio (named after Britain's foremost TV

Animatronic raptors at the Natural History Museum.

FREE FOR all

Nearly all of London's major museums and galleries offer free admission, although they do usually request that you make a "voluntary" donation of a few pounds. Of course, if you're a bit short, no one on the front desk will stop you from coming in; they'll just look disappointed. But it's worth paying what you can so as to protect this tremendous free resource, and to prevent the reintroduction of the high compulsory entrance fees that were in effect at many places—including the three South Kensington collections—until a decade ago.

As an added act of generosity, most museums and galleries also offer a range of extra freebies, including guided tours, children's events, and activity trails, which help offset the beating you're going to be taking on hotel and transport costs.

For more money-saving tips, see "A Money-Saving Pass," p. 149.

naturalist), where talks and audio-visual shows are staged. Free tours are given of the "Spirit Collection"—made up of 22 million preserved specimens arranged on 17 miles of shelving—throughout the day, but to be sure of a place, you should book at the information desk when you arrive. It's for over-8-year-olds only. The museum offers a wealth of resources for younger visitors, including free discovery guides, explorer backpacks, and family workshops.

Cromwell Rd., SW7. ☎ **020/7942-5000.** www.nhm.ac.uk. Free admission. Mon–Sat 10am–5:50pm; Sun 11am–5:50pm. Tube: S. Kensington.

Royal Hospital Chelsea HISTORIC BUILDING Next to the National Army Museum (see p. 127), this grand old institution was founded as a home for veterans by King Charles II in 1682, and completed by Sir Christopher Wren 10 years later. It consists of a main block containing the hall and the chapel, flanked by east and west wings. There's been little change to Wren's design, except for minor work done by Robert Adam in the 18th century and the addition of stables by Sir John Soane in 1814. Today, the hospital is still home to around 350 veterans, known as Chelsea Pensioners, who make use of various facilities, including extensive gardens (the setting for the annual **Chelsea Flower Show;** see p. 45), and wear their distinctive red uniforms and tricorne hats on ceremonial occasions. The small on-site museum tells the story of the building and its pensioners.

Royal Hospital Rd., SW3. ☎ **020/7881-5200.** www.chelsea-pensioners.co.uk. Free admission. Mon–Sat 10am–noon and 2–4pm; Sun 2–4pm. Museum and shop closed Sun Oct–Mar and all bank holidays. Tube: Sloane Sq.

Saatchi Gallery ★ MUSEUM The capital's largest gallery of contemporary art recently decamped to the grand three-story surrounds of the Duke of York's HQ building, a former military school. The man behind it, British mega-collector Charles Saatchi, is known for upsetting mainstream opinion with his willfully avant-garde exhibitions. His supporters see him as a visionary, boldly redefining the artistic outer limits; his detractors see a naked emperor surrounded by a lot of hot air. Saatchi himself claims that he is just trying to bring contemporary art to the widest possible audience, and his recent decision to make the gallery free to all would seem to back him up. He certainly can't be accused of playing it safe, often presenting works by unseen young artists from around the world, not just "Brit Art" favorites. The final judgment, of course, rests with you. However, do note that the constantly changing displays are often of the "challenging" variety. If you're going to be offended by a Madonna with elephant dung or one of Damien Hirst's pickled sharks, it's probably best to go look at a Rembrandt in the National (see p. 106) instead.

Duke of York's Headquarters, King's Rd., SW3. ✆ **020/7811-3070.** www.saatchi-gallery.co.uk. Free admission. Daily 10am–6pm. Tube: Sloane Sq.

Saatchi Gallery.

Science Museum ★★★ ☺ MUSEUM The country's pre-eminent museum of science, this is one of the capital's great interactive experiences, filled with buttons to press, levers to pull, and experiments to absorb you. It aims to provide a complete overview of technological progress, beginning, just after the entrance, in the **Energy Hall,** where you can meet the great clunking behemoths of the Industrial Revolution, including steam locomotives and giant beam engines. From here, things shoot ahead a couple of hundred years to the **Exploring Space** gallery, where you can see one of the great icons of the U.S. space program, the Apollo 10 command module, as well as lots of fascinating space paraphernalia (including space food). Beyond is the shiny **Wellcome Wing,** where the "Who Am I?" exhibit whisks you off into the future to explore what it means to be human—computers let you experiment with your appearance, changing your facial features and even your gender. There's also an IMAX cinema showing spectacular nature and space-related epics on a giant screen.

And that's just the start of the museum. Elsewhere you'll find galleries dedicated to medicine, telecommunications, computers, and flight—the last now with state-of-the-art flight simulators—as well as the ever popular **Launchpad,** where there are more than 50 hands-on experiments to try.

Insider's tip: The museum stages numerous free events, many of them aimed at children. There are daily tours of the galleries led by costumed characters, and workshops and themed days during the school holidays. Adults can attend science-themed shows at the museum's adjoining **Dana Centre,** 165 Queen's Gate, SW7 (✆ **020/7942-4040;** www.danacentre.org.uk).

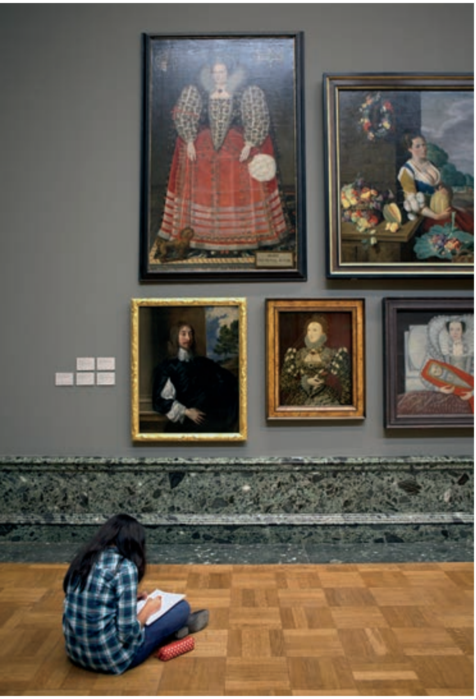
Exhibition Rd., SW7. ✆ **0870/870-4868.** www.sciencemuseum.org.uk. Free admission. Daily 10am–6pm. Closed Dec 24–26. Tube: South Kensington.

Tate Britain ★★ MUSEUM The Tate family of galleries has grown significantly over the past couple of decades, with offspring in St. Ives (Cornwall), Liverpool, and just downriver on the Thames. As in any family, it's the younger members who do most of the showing off, and get most of the attention; but the original still has a few tricks up its sleeve. Indeed, the original Tate gallery has been reinvigorated in the 21st century.

Founded in 1897 by the sugar merchant Sir Henry Tate, as the National Gallery of British Art, it spent much of the 20th century building up such a large collection of modern international pieces that it lost sight of its original remit. However, the opening of Tate Modern (see p. 145) in 2000 allowed the 20th-century stuff to fly the nest and gave the newly revamped "Tate Britain" the chance to get back to its core values.

Fronting the Thames near Vauxhall Bridge, Tate Britain looks like a smaller and more graceful relation of the British Museum. Within is the country's finest collection of domestic art, dating from the 16th century to the present, with most of the country's leading artists represented, including such notable figures as Constable, Gainsborough, Hogarth, Reynolds, Stubbs, and the incomparable William Blake, as well as modern greats including Stanley Spencer, Francis Bacon, and David Hockney. The collection of works by J. M. W. Turner is the gallery's largest by a single artist, spread over seven rooms. Turner himself willed most of his paintings and watercolors to the nation.

And, just to show the young ones that it can still swing with the best of them, Tate Britain is also the host each autumn of the annual **Turner Prize,** the media-baiting, controversy-seeking competition for the best contemporary British art.



Tate Britain.

Free tours of parts of the collection are offered Monday to Friday (at 11am, noon, and 3pm) and on Saturdays and Sundays at noon and 3pm, and the first Friday of each month sees the "Late at Tate" event, which involves extended opening hours and free events, such as talks, film screenings, or live music.

If you want to make an art-filled day of it, the **Tate to Tate boat** service departs from just outside to Tate Modern all day (see p. 145).

Millbank, SW1. ✆ **020/7887-8888.** www.tate.org.uk/britain. Free admission; special exhibitions incur a charge of £5–£15. Daily 10am–6pm (last admission 5:15pm). Tube: Pimlico.

Victoria & Albert Museum ★★★ ☺

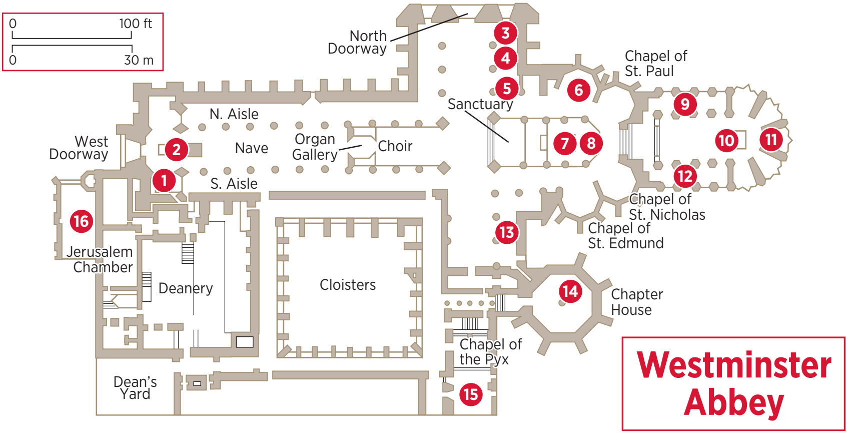
MUSEUM Of the three great South Kensington collections, the V&A is perhaps the least ostentatious, which might seem strange for a museum dedicated to all that is most eye-catching in the visual arts. That's not to say it doesn't provide a feast for the eyes—this is perhaps the world's greatest collection of applied arts—more that it relies less on gizmos, gadgets, and touchscreens to get its point across. The wonders on display here need no sexing up.

The museum comprises seven floors split into 150 galleries, in which are displayed, at a rough estimate, around four million items of decorative art from across the world and throughout the ages—sculptures, jewelry, textiles, clothes, paintings, ceramics, furniture, architecture, and more. Many of the collections are among the finest found anywhere. The V&A has the largest collection of Renaissance sculptures outside Italy, the greatest collection of Indian art outside India (in the Nehru Gallery), and the country's most comprehensive collection of antique dresses (in the Fashion Gallery). The Photography Gallery can draw on some 500,000 individual images, the recently added William & Judith Bolling Gallery holds one of the world's largest (and most glittering) collections of European jewelry, while the British Galleries can offer perhaps the greatest diversity of British design available anywhere, with all the great names of the past 400 years represented, including Chippendale, Charles Rennie Mackintosh, and William Morris.

That's a huge and potentially overwhelming amount of choice, and it's set to get even worse in the future with new galleries dedicated to Textiles, Furniture, and Europe due to open in the next few years. To help you plot your path, your first stop should be the front desk where you can pick up leaflets, floor plans, and themed family trails. If you'd rather somebody else made the decisions for you, free guided tours leave from the grand entrance daily, hourly between 10:30am and 3:30pm. Also look out for the special evening tours, which take place on the first Friday of the month, when the gallery stays open late and lays on special events, including talks and free concerts. Art-based drop-in events are laid on for families on weekends.

Cromwell Rd., SW7. ☎ **020/7942-2000.** www.vam.ac.uk. Free admission. Temporary exhibitions often £12. Sun–Thurs 10am–5:45pm; Fri 10am–10pm. Tube: South Kensington.

Statue gallery in the Victoria & Albert Museum.


0
100 ft
0
30 m
North Doorway
Chapel of St. Paul
Sanctuary
N. Aisle
Nave
Organ Gallery
Choir
West Doorway
S. Aisle
Chapel of St. Nicholas
Chapel of St. Edmund
Jerusalem Chamber
Deanery
Cloisters
Chapter House
Chapel of the Pyx
Dean's Yard
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16

Westminster Abbey

Abbey Museum	**15**
Bookshop	**16**
Chapel of St. John the Baptist	**6**
Chapel of St. John the Evangelist	**5**
Chapter House	**14**
Henry V's Chantry	**8**
Poet's Corner	**13**
Royal Air Force Chapel	**11**
St. Andrew's Chapel	**3**
St. Edward's Chapel (Coronation Chair)	**7**
St. George's Chapel	**1**
St. Michael's Chapel	**4**
Tomb of Henry VII	**10**
Tomb of Mary I & Elizabeth I	**9**
Tomb of Mary, Queen of Scots	**12**
Tomb of the Unknown Warrior/ Memorial to Churchill	**2**

Westminster Abbey ★★★ ABBEY The Abbey is not just one of the finest examples of ecclesiastical architecture in Europe, it's also the shrine of the nation where monarchs are anointed before their God and memorials to the nation's greatest figures fill every corner. From the outside, it's a magnificently earnest looking structure, its two great square towers and pointed arches the very epitome of medieval Gothic. The building was begun in 1245 under the reign of Henry II and finally completed in the early 16th century. This replaced an earlier structure commissioned in 1045 by Edward the Confessor (which itself had replaced a 7th-century original) and consecrated in 1065, just in time to play host to Edward's funeral and (following a brief tussle in Hastings) the coronation of William the Conqueror. It has been, with a couple of exceptions, the setting for every coronation since, and it is here on April 29, 2011, that Prince William married Kate Middleton.

More or less at the center of the Abbey stands the shrine of Edward the Confessor, while scattered around are the tombs of various other royals, including Henry V, Elizabeth I, and Richard III. Splendid as they are, they are all rather overshadowed by the tomb of Henry VII. This elaborately carved, gilded structure, the work of the Italian artist Torrigiano (a contemporary and sometime rival of Michelangelo), introduced Renaissance lushness to the Abbey's otherwise overwhelmingly austere, Gothic confines. Nearby is the surprisingly shabby **Coronation Chair,** on which almost every monarch since Edward II,

TOP: **Westminster Abbey;**
RIGHT: **Westminster Cathedral.**

including the current one, has sat during their coronation.

In **Poet's Corner** you'll find a great assortment of memorials to the country's greatest men (and a few women) of letters, clustered around the grave of Geoffrey Chaucer, who was buried here in 1400. These include a statue of Shakespeare, his arm resting on a pile of books, Jacob Epstein's bust of William Blake, as well as tributes to Jane Austen, Samuel Taylor Coleridge, John Milton, Dylan Thomas, and D. H. Lawrence.

Statesmen and men of science—Disraeli, Newton, Charles Darwin—are also interred in the Abbey or honored by monuments. Near to the west door is the 1965 memorial to Sir Winston Churchill and the tomb of the **Unknown Warrior,** commemorating the British dead of World War I.

More royal relics are on display in the **Abbey Museum,** which is housed in the Abbey undercroft. Among its various oddities are the effigies of a number of past royals, including Edward II and Henry VII, which were used instead of the real corpses for lying-in-state ceremonies—they smelled better. It's open Monday through Saturday from 10:30am to 4pm.

If visiting midweek, don't forget to view the garden. First laid out some 900 years ago, it is one of the oldest cultivated gardens in the country, and offers a welcome breath of calming fresh air. It is open only from Tuesday to Thursday from April to September from 10am to 6pm, and from October to March from 10am to 4pm.

Broad Sanctuary, SW1. ✆ **020/7222-5152.** www.westminster-abbey.org. Admission £15 adults, £12 students and seniors, £6 children 11–18, £30 family ticket, free for children 10 and under. Mon–Tues and Thurs–Fri 9:30am–3:30pm; Wed 9:30am–5pm; Sat 9:30am–1:30pm. Tube: Westminster or St. James's Park.

Westminster Cathedral ★ CATHEDRAL This spectacular brick-and-stone church (1903) is the headquarters of the Roman Catholic Church in Britain. Adorned in retro-Byzantine style, it's massive: 108m (354 ft.) long and 47m (154 ft.) wide. One hundred different marbles compose the richly decorated interior, and mosaics emblazon the chapels and the vaulting of the sanctuary. If you take the elevator to the top of the 82m (269-ft.) campanile, you'll be rewarded with sweeping views that take in Buckingham Palace, Westminster Abbey, and St. Paul's Cathedral. The cathedral's renowned choir usually performs daily: You can download the current timetable from the website.

Ashley Place, SW1. ✆ **020/7798-9055.** www.westminstercathedral.org.uk. Cathedral free. Tower £5. Cathedral services Mon–Sat 7am–7pm; Sun 8am–8pm. Tower Mon–Sat 9:30am–5pm; Sat–Sun 9:30am–6pm. Tube: Victoria.

THE SOUTH BANK

Today the riverside path between Westminster Bridge and Tower Bridge is perhaps the capital's favorite strolling route, taking walkers past a line of attractions, including the London Eye, the Southbank Centre, Tate Modern, Shakespeare's Globe, and HMS *Belfast*, as well as providing great views out across to the undulating façades of the northern bank of the Thames.

The area wasn't always so popular, however. Or rather, it used to be popular for *very* different reasons: In Elizabethan times, this was the bad side of town, where people from the respectable north came to indulge in such disreputable practices as gambling, prostitution, bear baiting, and going to the theatre. Shakespeare's original Globe lay not, as you might have suspected, in the heart of some center of learning, but in the midst of the city's red-light district.

The region was cleared up in later centuries, and didn't begin to become a center of tourism until the 1950s, when the Royal Festival Hall was built as one of the main venues for the Festival of Britain, the first national cultural event after the war. Various other attractions followed in the ensuing decades, and together they now form one of the city's prime arts hotspots. And things haven't finished yet. An extension to Tate Modern and a new museum on London Bridge are due to open in the next couple of years, while above London Bridge station, the "Shard," the U.K.'s tallest skyscraper, is claiming its spot on the city's skyline. Note that since the "Gherkin," no new tall building can be without its pre-planned, user-friendly nickname.

City Hall ARCHITECTURE/GOVERNMENT BUILDING Adjacent to Tower Bridge, across the water from the Tower of London, the Norman Foster-designed City Hall is the eco-friendly home of the Mayor of London and the London Assembly. Its strange, leaning-back design—as if it's scared of the water—has made the steel-and-glass egg one of the riverside's most recognizable structures. There's a visitor center with a giant walk-on floor photo of the capital where temporary exhibitions are held. The rooftop gallery has great views but is usually closed for private events—call in advance.

City Hall on the South Bank.

Queen's Walk, SE1. ✆ **020/7983-4100.** www.london.gov.uk. Free admission. Visitor information desk Mon–Fri 9am–5pm; cafe Mon–Fri 8am–8pm. Tube: London Bridge.

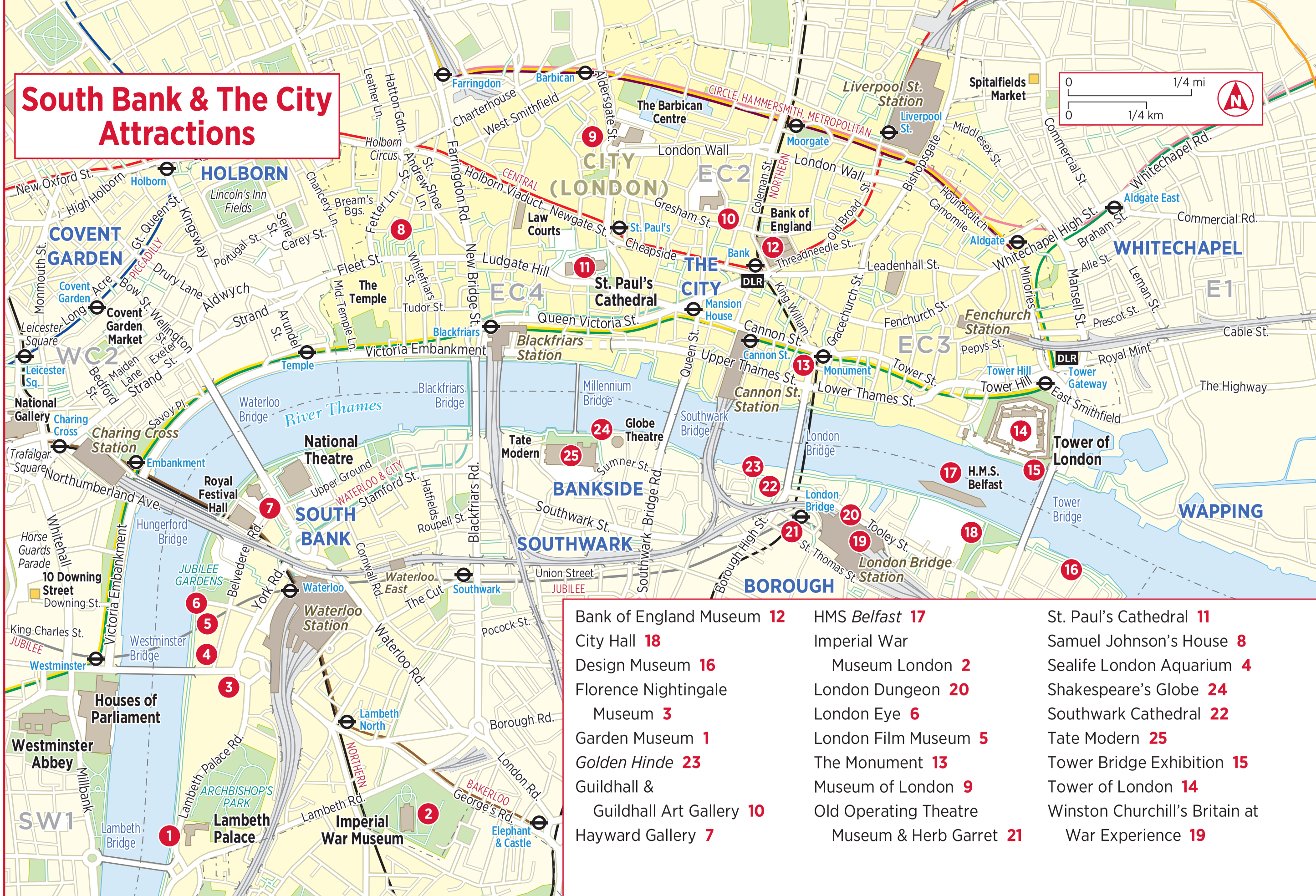
Design Museum MUSEUM Housed in a bright white former banana warehouse by the river, the Design Museum was once the city's foremost showcase of modern design. It had on display a permanent collection of more than 2,000 everyday objects, such as telephones, vacuum cleaners, furniture, ceramics, and the like, the aim being to explain why mass-produced objects look the way they do, and how design contributes to the quality of our lives. Unfortunately, the collection was put into storage a few years ago when the museum decided to focus on temporary exhibitions of contemporary designers instead—consult the website for details of the latest shows. There are plans to bring the permanent collection out of the vaults at some unspecified point in the future.

28 Shad Thames, SE1. ✆ **0870/833-9955.** http://designmuseum.org. Admission £8.50 adults, £5 students, £6.50 seniors, free for children 11 and under. Daily 10am–5:45pm (last admission 5:15pm). Tube: Bermondsey or London Bridge.

Florence Nightingale Museum ★ ☺ MUSEUM This museum celebrates the life and work of one of the great Victorian British women, best known for nursing soldiers during the Crimean War (1853–56). However, you'll learn that her greatest achievement was probably as a statistician. She used then-revolutionary techniques for presenting data, such as pie charts, to prove the importance of sanitation and good hygiene in lowering the death rate of wounded soldiers.

The museum holds many objects owned or used by Nightingale, including clothes, furniture, letters, and even her stuffed pet owl. There are also audio-visual displays on her life and a reconstruction of a Crimean ward scene.

South Bank & The City Attractions


0
1/4 mi
0
1/4 km
N
HOLBORN
COVENT GARDEN
WC2
CITY (LONDON)
THE CITY
EC2
EC4
EC3
E1
WHITECHAPEL
WAPPING
SOUTH BANK
BANKSIDE
SOUTHWARK
BOROUGH
SW1
River Thames
Spitalfields Market
Liverpool St. Station
The Barbican Centre
Bank of England
St. Paul's Cathedral
Law Courts
The Temple
Fenchurch Station
Blackfriars Station
Cannon St. Station
Charing Cross Station
Waterloo Station
London Bridge Station
Tower of London
H.M.S. Belfast
Globe Theatre
Tate Modern
National Theatre
Royal Festival Hall
Houses of Parliament
Westminster Abbey
Lambeth Palace
Imperial War Museum
National Gallery
10 Downing Street
Horse Guards Parade
Lincoln's Inn Fields
Covent Garden Market
Archbishop's Park
Jubilee Gardens
Waterloo Bridge
Blackfriars Bridge
Millennium Bridge
Southwark Bridge
London Bridge
Tower Bridge
Hungerford Bridge
Westminster Bridge
Lambeth Bridge
Farringdon
Barbican
Moorgate
Liverpool St.
Aldgate East
Aldgate
Holborn
St. Paul's
Bank
DLR
Mansion House
Cannon St.
Monument
Tower Hill
Tower Gateway
Blackfriars
Temple
Covent Garden
Leicester Sq.
Charing Cross
Embankment
Westminster
Waterloo
Southwark
Lambeth North
Elephant & Castle
Waterloo East
CIRCLE, HAMMERSMITH, METROPOLITAN
CENTRAL
NORTHERN
PICCADILLY
JUBILEE
WATERLOO & CITY
BAKERLOO
New Oxford St.
High Holborn
Holborn Circus
Hatton Gdn.
Leather Ln.
Charterhouse
West Smithfield
Aldersgate St.
London Wall
Coleman St.
Gresham St.
Newgate St.
Cheapside
Holborn Viaduct
Farringdon Rd.
St. Andrew Shoe Ln.
Fetter Ln.
Bream's Bgs.
Chancery Ln.
Serle St.
Carey St.
Portugal St.
Kingsway
Gt. Queen St.
Monmouth St.
Drury Lane
Aldwych
Long Acre
Bow St.
Wellington St.
Exeter St.
Maiden Lane
Bedford St.
Strand
Savoy Pl.
Arundel St.
Fleet St.
Mid. Temple Ln.
Whitefriars St.
Tudor St.
New Bridge St.
Ludgate Hill
Queen Victoria St.
Victoria Embankment
Queen St.
Upper Thames St.
Lower Thames St.
Cannon St.
King William St.
Threadneedle St.
Old Broad St.
Bishopsgate
Middlesex St.
Houndsditch
Camomile St.
Leadenhall St.
Gracechurch St.
Fenchurch St.
Pepys St.
Tower St.
Tower Hill
Minories
Mansell St.
Whitechapel High St.
Whitechapel Rd.
Commercial St.
Commercial Rd.
Braham St.
Alie St.
Leman St.
Prescot St.
Cable St.
Royal Mint
East Smithfield
The Highway
Trafalgar Square
Northumberland Ave.
Whitehall
Downing St.
King Charles St.
Millbank
Belvedere Rd.
York Rd.
Upper Ground
Stamford St.
Hatfields
Roupell St.
Blackfriars Rd.
Sumner St.
Southwark St.
Southwark Bridge Rd.
Union Street
Cornwall Rd.
The Cut
Pocock St.
Borough High St.
St. Thomas St.
Tooley St.
Waterloo Rd.
Borough Rd.
London Rd.
George's Rd.
Lambeth Rd.
Lambeth Palace Rd.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

Bank of England Museum	12
City Hall	18
Design Museum	16
Florence Nightingale Museum	3
Garden Museum	1
Golden Hinde	23
Guildhall & Guildhall Art Gallery	10
Hayward Gallery	7
HMS *Belfast*	17
Imperial War Museum London	2
London Dungeon	20
London Eye	6
London Film Museum	5
The Monument	13
Museum of London	9
Old Operating Theatre Museum & Herb Garret	21
St. Paul's Cathedral	11
Samuel Johnson's House	8
Sealife London Aquarium	4
Shakespeare's Globe	24
Southwark Cathedral	22
Tate Modern	25
Tower Bridge Exhibition	15
Tower of London	14
Winston Churchill's Britain at War Experience	19

Design Museum cafe and shop.

The museum is very much slanted towards families and schoolchildren—parties of whom arrive regularly during term time—and free family events, such as storytellings, art workshops, and trails are put on most weekends. The admission price includes the cost of an audio tour—there are two versions, one for adults and one for children.

St. Thomas' Hospital, 2 Lambeth Palace Rd., SE1. ✆ **020/7620-0374.** www.florence-nightingale.co.uk. Admission £5.80 adults; £4.80 seniors, students, children ages 5–15, and persons with disabilities; free for children 4 and under; £16 family ticket. Daily 10am–5pm. Tube: Westminster, Waterloo, or Lambeth North.

Garden Museum ★ MUSEUM Housed in a small medieval church, St. Mary-Lambeth, next door to Lambeth Palace, (the official residence of the Archbishop of Canterbury), this offers a celebration of that most British of pastimes—gardening. Its focus is unashamedly domestic, concentrating less on the Capability Browns of the world, with their grand landscaped parks, than on the various unsung heroes of suburbia carefully tending backyard plots. Inside is an assortment of antique gardening implements, a collection of gardening-related art, and a treasure trove of memorabilia.

Outside, the museum's own garden is filled with historic plants that thrive in the microclimate within the church's walls. The churchyard contains two notable memorials from the history of horticulture: The tomb of **Captain Bligh,** whose journey aboard the *Bounty* to Tahiti in the late 18th century to obtain breadfruit trees prompted the famous mutiny against him; and the tomb of John Tradescant, a gardener and plant hunter for King Charles II. A traditional 17th-century knot garden has been laid out in Tradescant's honor.

Insider's tip: Free guided tours are given on the last Tuesday of each month at 2pm. First come, first served.

Lambeth Palace Rd., SE1. ✆ **020/7401-8865.** www.gardenmuseum.org.uk. Admission £6 adults; £5 seniors; free students and children 15 and under. Sun–Fri 10:30am–5:30pm, Sat 10:30am–4pm; closed 1st Mon of month (except bank holidays). Tube: Lambeth North.

Golden Hinde ☺ HISTORIC SHIP By the river, just around the corner from Southwark Cathedral, is this full-size replica of the ship on which Sir Francis Drake became the first Englishman to circumnavigate the globe in the 16th century. It may seem a touch cozy, but the proportions are accurate—it has even been sailed around the world to prove it. On board it's all very yo-ho-ho, with actors in period costume entertaining you with Tudor maritime tales as you explore the five levels. Understandably, it's very popular with children, and at weekends is usually given over to private birthday parties where everyone dresses up as pirates and buccaneers.

If you really want to get a feel for life at sea (or rather, in dry dock), you can sign up for an "Overnight Living History Experience," which runs from 5pm to 10am the next day. You join a crew of Tudor sailors, tending to the ship's needs, eating Tudor food and drink, and sleeping in the (somewhat cramped) cabins in the lower deck.

Pickford's Wharf, Clink St., SE1. ☎ **020/7403-0123.** www.goldenhinde.com. Admission £6 adults; £4.50 seniors, students, and children 15 and under; £18 family. Mon–Sat 10am–5:30pm. Sleepovers cost £39.95 per person—bring sleeping bag. Tube: London Bridge.

Hayward Gallery MUSEUM Opened in 1968, and forming the arts wing of the **Southbank Centre** (see p. 310)—which also includes the Royal Festival Hall, the Queen Elizabeth Hall, and the Purcell Room (see p. 310)—the Hayward is perhaps the epitome of the concrete brutalist style of architecture for which the Southbank is so derided (or occasionally, admired). But, although the outside might not grace that many postcards, the interior is a superior art space that presents a changing program of major contemporary exhibits. Every exhibition is accompanied by a variety of educational activities, including tours, workshops, lectures, and publications. The gallery closes between exhibitions, so call before making your way here.

Belvedere Rd., South Bank, SE1. ☎ **0871/663-2500.** www.southbankcentre.co.uk/venues/hayward-gallery. Admission varies but usually £10 adults, £8 students, seniors, and children 12–17; free for children 11 and under. Hours subject to change, depending on the exhibit: Mon–Wed and Sat–Sun 10am–6pm; Thurs–Fri 10am–8pm; Tues–Wed 11am–8pm. Tube: Waterloo or Embankment.

HMS *Belfast* ★ ☺ HISTORIC SHIP An 11,874-tonne (11,684-ton) cruiser, the HMS *Belfast* is a World War II ship that's now preserved as a floating museum run by the Imperial War Museum (see below). It's moored opposite the Tower of London, between Tower Bridge and London Bridge. Its guns have a range of 14 miles, which means it could take out Hampton Court Palace if staff felt so inclined.

It's particularly popular with youngsters, who love climbing between its seven levels of clunking metal decks, exploring the cramped living quarters that once housed up to 950 sailors, and taking aim behind the (unloaded, obviously) naval guns and anti-aircraft weaponry. Exhibits above and below show how sailors have lived and fought during the past 50 years. An audio guide is included in the admission price, and activity trails are available at the entrance (and from the website). Children 15 and under must be accompanied by an adult.

Morgan's Lane, Tooley St., SE1. ☎ **020/7940-6300.** http://hmsbelfast.iwm.org.uk. Admission £12.95 adults, £10.40 seniors and students, £6.50 unemployed, free for children 15 and under. Mar–Oct daily 10am–6pm (last admission 4pm); Nov–Feb 10am–5pm (last admission 4pm). Tube: London Bridge.

Main Hall of the Imperial War Museum.

Imperial War Museum London ★★★ ☺ MUSEUM From 1814 to 1930, this deceptively elegant, domed building was the Bethlehem Royal Hospital, an old-style "madhouse," where the "patients" formed part of a Victorian freak show—visitors could pay a penny to go and stare at the lunatics. (The hospital's name has since entered the language as "Bedlam," a slang expression for chaos and confusion.) Thankfully, civilization has moved on in its treatment of the mentally ill, although as this museum shows, nations are still as capable of cruelty and organized madness as they ever were.

The great, gung-ho 38cm (15-in.) naval guns parked outside the entrance give an indication of what you can expect in the main hall. This is the boys' toys section with a whole fleet of tanks, planes, and missiles on display (including a Battle of Britain Spitfire, a V2 rocket, and a German one-man submarine), and plenty of interactivity for the youngsters, with cockpits to climb into and touchscreen terminals to explore.

After the initial bombast, however, comes a selection of thoughtful, sobering exhibits, focusing on the human cost of war. These include galleries exploring life during World Wars I and II on the battlefield and at home, a new gallery celebrating exploits of supreme valor, "Extraordinary Heroes," and the "Secret War" exhibition that looks at the use of duplicity, subterfuge, and spying in wartime.

On the upper floors, things become more thoughtful still. The third floor provides an intense account of the Holocaust, examining the first attempt to apply modern industrial techniques to the destruction of people. Through original artifacts, documents, film, and photographs, the display poignantly relates the story of Nazi Germany and the persecution of the Jews, the Poles, Soviet prisoners of war, gypsies, socialists, people with disabilities, and homosexuals. And, just to remind you that this is not an evil that has been permanently consigned to history, the “Crimes against Humanity” exhibition explores modern genocides. Its central exhibit is a harrowing 30-minute film. These two galleries are not recommended for children under 14.

In addition to the permanent collection, the museum usually has one or more temporary exhibitions running, which do incur a charge, and puts on a range of events throughout the year, many suitable for families.

Lambeth Rd., SE1. ✆ **020/7416-5000** (info line). http://london.iwm.org.uk. Free admission. Daily 10am–6pm. Tube: Lambeth North or Elephant and Castle.

London Dungeon ★ ☺ MUSEUM Set beneath the arches of London Bridge station, this is a sort of hi-tech haunted house aimed squarely at children and teenagers to whom it delivers a series of “safe” shocks, themed (very loosely) on events and legends from London’s history. When it first opened back in the 1970s, it was made up mainly of waxwork tableaux, a bit like the Chamber of Horrors at Madame Tussauds. These days it’s a 21st-century attraction, with plenty of lighting and sound effects adding to the atmosphere, while most of the jolts are provided by costumed actors and fairground-style rides. A list of some of the dungeon’s current “scenes” should give you an idea of what to expect: “Great Plague & Surgery: Blood & Guts,” “Jack the Ripper,” and “Extremis: Drop Ride to Doom.”

Depending on your age, you’ll find it a terrible piece of kitsch, overpriced nonsense, or a glorious exercise in grand guignol-lite. It’s certainly all very tongue-in-cheek, although you should use discretion with very young children.

28–34 Tooley St., SE1. ✆ **020/7403-7221.** www.the-dungeons.co.uk. Admission £23 adults (£13 online, off-peak price), £21 students and seniors (£11 online, off-peak price), £17 children 5–14 (£11 online, off-peak price), free for children 4 and under. Times vary; the dungeon is open daily, typically 10am–5pm, but stays open later (till 6:30 or 7pm) during the school holidays. Tube: London Bridge.

London Eye ★★ ☺ OBSERVATION WHEEL The largest observation wheel in Europe, the London Eye has become, just over a decade after it opened, a potent icon of the capital, as clearly identified with London as the Eiffel Tower is with Paris. And indeed, it performs much the same function—giving people

London’s Best “Bird’s-Eye” Views

The **London Eye** (see p. 141) is the most obvious of the attractions offering a “bird’s eye” view of the capital, but it’s by no means the only vantage point. For centuries before the Eye was built, **St. Paul’s Cathedral** (see p. 150) has been letting Londoners willing to climb its 500 plus steps gaze out over their city, spread out before them like a 3-D map. Worthy, albeit slightly less elevated, panoramas are also offered from the top of **Westminster Cathedral** (see p. 135), the **Monument** (see p. 149), the **National Portrait Gallery** restaurant (see p. 107), and the **Oxo Tower**—this last one is particularly recommended, because it’s free.

The number of views is set to increase in the future as London is currently witnessing the development of a glut of skyscrapers, some of which have promised to operate viewing galleries.

London Eye.

the chance to observe the city from above. Passengers are carried in 32 glass-sided "pods," each representing one of the 32 boroughs of London (which lucky travelers get Croydon?), which make a complete revolution every half-hour. Along the way you'll see bird's-eye views of some of London's most famous landmarks, including the Houses of Parliament, Buckingham Palace, the BT Tower, St. Paul's, the "Gherkin," and of course, the River Thames itself. You're free to move around inside the pod during its voyage, although everyone tends to congregate in the northern half to look out over the river and the heart of sightseeing London. "Night flights," when you can gaze at the twinkling lights of the city, are available in winter.

The Eye is extremely popular, ridden by some 3½ million people every year. Its iconic status was further cemented a few years ago when it became the principal venue for the capital's New Year celebrations, with a 10-minute firework display taking place around the wheel as midnight strikes.

Millennium Jubilee Gardens, SE1. ☎ **0870/5000-600.** www.ba-londoneye.com. Admission £18 adults, £14 seniors and students, £9.50 children 4–15. Times vary, but Eye is open daily from 10am, usually till 9pm in summer (9:30pm in July–Aug) and till 8pm in winter. Tube: Waterloo or Westminster.

London Film Museum ☺ MUSEUM Housed in the former debating chamber of **County Hall,** the museum's remit is British films, although it does tend to focus more on U.S. blockbusters filmed in this country rather than genuinely domestic product. It's filled with artifacts, memorabilia, and sets from such big screen favorites as *Star Wars, Gladiator, Superman* (including the cape from *Superman Returns*), and *Batman Begins* (including Christian Bale's Batsuit). It also hosts temporary exhibitions, such as the recent retrospective on Ray Harryhausen, the father of stop-motion animation.

County Hall, Westminster Bridge Rd., SE1. ✆ **020/7202-7040.** www.londonfilmmuseum.com. Admission £13.50 adults, £11.50 seniors and students, £9.50 for children 5 to 15, free for children 4 and under. Mon–Fri 10am–5pm; Sat–Sun 10am–6pm. Tube: Waterloo or Westminster.

Old Operating Theatre Museum & Herb Garret ★★ ☺ MUSEUM Next time you find yourself moaning about a trip to the family doctor, remember it could be *much* worse, as this antique operating theatre shows. Although less than 200 years old, it might as well be from the Stone Age, such have been the advances in medical science. It was once part of St. Thomas' Hospital, but was sealed over and forgotten about for more than a century when the hospital relocated in 1861. Now restored, it provides a grim window in to the past.

At its center is a table on which operations—mainly amputations—were performed without anesthetic or antiseptic. Patients were bound to prevent them struggling free, a box of sawdust was placed beneath them to collect the blood, and then the surgeon got to work, the aim being to sever the limb as quickly as possible to prevent the patient from bleeding to death. The grisly spectacle was watched by medical students in the surrounding seating—this really was a "theatre"—as you can do every Saturday at 2pm, when a demonstration of 19th-century "Speed Surgery" is staged.

The **herb garret,** located above the theatre, was used for drying medicinal plants. It was rediscovered at the same time, and provides a more peaceful, aromatic second act.

9a St. Thomas St., SE1. ✆ **020/7188-2679.** www.thegarret.org.uk. Admission £5.80 adults, £4.80 seniors and students, £3.25 children 15 and under, £13.75 family. Daily 10:30am–5pm. Tube: London Bridge.

Sealife London Aquarium ★ ☺ AQUARIUM One of the largest aquariums in Europe, this South Bank attraction boasts 350 species of fish, including everything from British freshwater species to brightly colored tropical clownfish. The tanks are ordered geographically, so you can observe the bountiful riches of the coral reefs of the Indian Ocean, or what lurks in the murky depths of the Atlantic and Pacific oceans, including an array of eels, turtles, squid, jellyfish, and seahorses. As ever, the stars are the sharks. There are more than 40 of the toothsome beasts here, including some scary-looking sand tiger sharks. Many are housed in the Shark Walk, where you can watch the killers of the deep swimming beneath your feet. Other highlights include a touch pool for rays—who do seem to get a dog-like satisfaction from the experience—and a replica tropical rainforest, home to a

Sealife London Aquarium.

set of crocodiles. The seawater, incidentally, is just normal Thames water mixed with 8 tons (17,920lbs) of salt.

County Hall, Westminster Bridge Rd., SE1. ✆ **0871/663-1678.** www.visitsealife.com/London. Admission £18 adults, £16.50 students and seniors, £12.50 children 3–14, £55 family. Mon–Thurs 10am–6pm (last admission 5pm); Fri–Sun 10am–7pm (last admission 6pm). Tube: Waterloo or Westminster.

Shakespeare's Globe ★ THEATRE This is a recent re-creation of one of the most important public theatres ever built, Shakespeare's Globe, where the Bard premiered many of his most famous plays. The late American filmmaker, Sam Wanamaker, worked for some 20 years to raise funds to re-create the theatre as it existed in Elizabethan times, thatched roof and all. A fascinating exhibit tells the story of the Globe's construction, using the material (including goat hair in the plaster), techniques, and craftsmanship of 400 years ago. The new Globe isn't an exact replica: It seats 1,500 patrons, not the 3,000 who regularly squeezed in during the early 1600s, and this thatched roof has been specially treated with a fire retardant—just as well, as a shot from a stage cannon fired during a performance of *Henry VIII* provided the ultimate finale, setting the roof alight and burning the original theatre to the ground.

Insider's tip: Guided tours of the facility are offered throughout the day in the theatre's winter off-season. From May to September, however, Globe tours are only available in the morning. In the afternoon, when matinee performances are taking place, alternative tours to the rather scanty remains of the **Rose Theatre,** the Globe's precursor (which was torn down in the early 17th century), are offered instead.

See p. 307 for details on attending a play here.

21 New Globe Walk, SE1. ✆ **020/7902-1400.** www.shakespeares-globe.org. Admission and Globe Tour/Rose Tour £11.50/7.50 adults, £10/6.50 seniors and students, £7/4.50 children 5–15, free for children 4 and under. Oct–Apr daily 10am–5pm; May–Sept daily 9am–noon and 12:30–5pm. Tube: Mansion House or London Bridge.

Southwark Cathedral CATHEDRAL The courtyard at Southwark Cathedral, set back from the Thames, is a particularly welcoming patch of green in the built-up environs of London Bridge. There's been a church on this site since the 7th century. The current version is medieval (with a few 19th-century additions), and was the first church in London to be built in a Gothic style. It took shape slowly over

Southwark Cathedral.

a 200-year period between the early 13th and the early 14th centuries, and by the 17th century lay at the heart of the theatre district, just downriver from the Globe and Rose theatres. It wasn't redesignated as a cathedral, however, until the early 20th century.

Inside are memorials to Shakespeare (who is believed to have worshipped here) and Sam Wanamaker—the American actor-director largely responsible for rebuilding the Globe Theatre. Organ recitals are given here on Mondays at 1pm, and classical music recitals on Tuesdays from 3:15 to 4pm. Both are free.

Montague Close, SE1. ✆ **020/7367-6700.** http://cathedral.southwark.anglican.org. Free admission; suggested donation £4. Daily 10am–5pm. Tube: London Bridge.

Turbine Hall, Tate Modern.

Tate Modern ★★★ MUSEUM Welcoming more than four million visitors a year, Tate Modern is the world's most popular modern art gallery (the free admission helps), and one of the capital's very best attractions. From the day it opened in 2000, the gallery has received almost as many plaudits for its setting as for its contents. It's housed in a converted 1940s' brick power station, the brooding industrial functionalism of the architecture providing a fitting canopy for the often challenging art within. Through the main entrance you enter a vast space, the **Turbine Hall,** where a succession of giant temporary exhibitions are staged—the bigger and more ambitious, the better. Highlights have included covering the floor with 100 million ceramic sunflower seeds (*Sunflower Seeds* by Ai Weiwei), creating a maze of 14,000 polyethylene boxes (*Embankment* by Rachel Whiteread), and building a series of metal tubes up to the floors above for visitors to slide down (*Test Site* by Carsten Höller).

The permanent collection encompasses a great body of modern art dating from 1900 to the present. Spread over three levels, it covers all the big-hitters, including Matisse, Rothko, Pollock, Picasso, Dali, Duchamp, and Warhol, and is arranged according to movements—surrealism, minimalism, cubism, expressionism, and so on. Free 45-minute guided tours of the collection are given daily at 11am, noon, 2pm, and 3pm. The gallery stays open late on Friday and Saturday, when events, such as concerts and talks, are often put on.

Such has been the gallery's success that a new extension is being built. It will take the form of a giant asymmetrical, brick-and-glass pyramid, which should be completed in 2012.

If this is your day for getting your fill of art, note that you can also visit the Tate Modern's sister gallery, Tate Britain (see p. 130), just upriver, by taking the dedicated **Tate to Tate boat** (✆ **020/7887-8888**) from the pier outside.

Appropriately enough, the boat's spotted livery was designed by Damien Hirst, aging *enfant terrible* of the London modern art scene. The service takes 20 minutes, and runs every 20 minutes during opening times, stopping en route at the London Eye. Tickets cost £5 adults, £2.50 for children under 16.

Bankside, SE1. ✆ **020/7887-8888.** www.tate.org.uk/modern. Free admission. Sun–Thurs 10am–6pm; Fri–Sat 10am–10pm. Tube: Southwark or London Bridge.

Tate to Tate boat on the Thames.

Winston Churchill's Britain at War Experience ☺ MUSEUM The "Churchill" branding is a bit of a misnomer designed to give the museum name recognition among tourists. The focus of the museum is not great statesmen, or even soldiers, but the ordinary people of London and how they coped during the World War II Blitz, when German bombs rained down on their city night after night. You enter at street level, before descending in a lift down to a replica Underground station, where thousands would gather as darkness fell and the aerial onslaught began.

There's plenty of original World War II material on display, including ration books, documents, sound recordings, and even bombs. Children are particularly well catered for (it's a popular school outing) with worksheets and activity packs, and they have the opportunity to dress up in period costume, complete with gas masks, tin helmets, and ARP (Air Raid Patrol) uniforms. The display finishes with a walk through a replica bombed-out street, as sirens wail and flashlights criss-cross overhead.

64–66 Tooley St., SE1. ✆ **020/7403-3171.** www.britainatwar.co.uk. Admission £12.95 adults, £6.50 seniors and students, £5.50 children 5–15, free for children 4 and under. Apr–Oct daily 10am–5pm; Nov–Mar daily 10am–4:30pm. Tube: London Bridge.

THE CITY

The City is the ancient core of London, where the original Roman settlement was founded nearly 2,000 years ago, and where many great historic structures—including the Tower of London and St. Paul's Cathedral—still stand. However, its status as the U.K.'s financial capital means that it also has London's fastest changing skyline. After all, money has no sentiment or yearning for tradition, and if profit dictates that something old should be torn down and replaced with something new, then all too often that's what happens. Current building trends are very much in an upward direction. The skyscrapers 30 Mary Axe (better known as "the Gherkin") and the Heron Tower (currently the City's tallest

LONDON BRIDGE IS staying PUT

London Bridge is the direct successor of the very first river crossing erected by the Romans almost 2,000 years ago as they marched their way up the country. For the first thousand years of its existence, it was a wooden structure, regularly repaired and replaced.

The first stone crossing was erected in 1209, and remained the capital's only permanent river crossing until the completion of Westminster Bridge in 1750. Lined on both sides by houses and shops, medieval London Bridge was apparently so crowded that it was quicker to cross the river using one of the various ferry services than to attempt it on foot. Indeed, it was largely the lobbying of the ferryboat men, keen to preserve their livelihoods, that prevented the building of any new bridges until the 18th century. When walking along the South Bank, keep an eye out for the Real Greek restaurant, just west of Southwark Bridge—a small stone seat, where a medieval ferryman used to wait for custom, is embedded in its side wall.

The erection of the new bridge seemed to prompt the decay of the old, and London Bridge fell into disrepair. It was eventually destroyed in 1831, and replaced with a much more sober, suitably Victorian affair—two of the original stone arches can be seen in Victoria Park in East London. This lasted until the 1960s when it was sold for more than $2 million to an American investor, who dismantled it and moved it to Arizona. It was replaced by the dull, featureless span of concrete you see today, which seems to have been deliberately devised as an ironic comment on the great slice of madness and mayhem that constituted the medieval version.

At the **London Bridge Experience and London Tombs,** 2–4 Tooley St., SE1 (✆ **0800/0434-666;** www.thelondonbridgeexperience.com; Tube: London Bridge). you can find out about the bridge's long history and experience a bit of London Dungeon-style gore (heads on spikes, animatronic prisoners, costumed actors playing the roles of Boudicca and William Wallace, and so forth). It bills itself as a "scare attraction" and is big on family fun, if not quite so heavy on intellectual rigor. Admission costs £23 adults; £21 students, seniors, and children aged 15–17; and £17 children aged 5–14; it's £74 for a family ticket. Hours are Monday to Friday 10am to 5pm, Saturday and Sunday 10am until 6pm.

A new museum dedicated to the bridge is due to open by 2012 (see www.oldlondonbridge.com for the latest news).

building) were erected in the past decade, and are to be joined by some even taller companions in the next few years, each with their own ready-made nickname—the "Cheesegrater," the "Helter Skelter," the "Walkie Talkie," and others. You can explore the City's long history at the Museum of London, and find out about the influence of money on the region at the Bank of England Museum.

Bank of England Museum ☺ MUSEUM This surprisingly arresting look at the history of the Bank of England, banking, and the rise of high finance in general is located next to the "Old Lady of Threadneedle Street" herself. Within you can see a reconstruction of an old stock office as it would have looked in the days of Sir John Soane, the bank's original architect (all that survives of his design is the curtain wall surrounding the site), a colorful assortment of historic banknotes and coins, a small exhibition on **Kenneth Grahame,** author of children's classic *Wind in the Willows* (he used to work in the bank), and the highlight, a solid gold bar worth an estimated £250,000, which you can pick up through a hole in the display case. Alas, no matter how you wiggle it, you won't be able to get it out.

Threadneedle St., EC2. ✆ **020/7601-5545.** www.bankofengland.co.uk/education/museum. Free admission. Mon–Fri 10am–5pm. Tube: Bank.

Guildhall & Guildhall Art Gallery ★ HISTORIC BUILDING The headquarters of the City of London Corporation, the administrative body that has overseen the City's affairs for the past 800 years, the Guildhall's original medieval framework has endured significant repairs following the 1666 Great Fire and World War II (as well as the addition of a rather incongruous concrete wing in the 1970s). Today its Great Hall has a touch of the medieval theme park about it, filled with colorful livery banners and with a (reconstructed) minstrel's gallery from where 3m (9-ft.) statues of mythical giants Gog and Magog gaze down on proceedings.

East across Guildhall Yard, the **Guildhall Art Gallery** displays a constantly updated selection from the Corporation's 4,000-plus works relating to the capital. The main attraction (there's certainly no missing it) is John Singleton Copley's *The Defeat of the Floating Batteries at Gibraltar, September 1782*, which at 42.5 sq m (458 sq ft.) is Britain's largest independent oil painting, and takes up two whole stories. Fridays are the best time to visit, when admission is free, and you can join a free tour of the collection at 12:15, 1:15, 2:15, and 3:15pm.

Stained-glass window in the Guildhall.

Just down the corridor from the library is the one-room **Clockmaker's Museum** (www.clockmakers.org), filled with tick-tocking timepieces from throughout history, including John Harrison's 18th-century H5 marine chronometer (the "longitude" clock), the world's first electric clock, and the watch worn by Edmund Hillary on his 1953 ascent of Everest. It's also free and is open Monday to Saturday from 9:30am to 5pm.

Head down beneath the gallery to visit the scant remains of **London's Roman amphitheater,** which dates from the 2nd century A.D. but remained undiscovered until 1988 (and didn't go on display until 2003). Images of spectators and missing bits have been added to give visitors a better idea of what it once looked like.

A money-saving PASS

The **London Pass** provides admission to more than 55 attractions in and around London, "timed" admission at some attractions (bypassing the line ups), plus free travel on public transport (buses, Tubes, and trains) and a pocket guidebook. It costs £40 for 1 day, £55 for 2 days, £68 for 3 days, and £90 for 6 days (children aged 5 to 15 pay £27, £41, £46, or £64, respectively), and includes admission to St. Paul's Cathedral, HMS *Belfast,* the Jewish Museum, and the Thames Barrier Visitor Centre—and many other attractions.

This rather pricey pass is useful if you're trying to cram 2 days' worth of sightseeing into a single day. But if you're a slow-moving visitor, who likes to stop and smell the roses, you may not get your money's worth. Decide how much transportation and sightseeing you hope to get done, and, using this guide, calculate what the costs will be. It's a bit of paperwork, but it will help you decide whether the London Pass is a good deal for you. The pass is valid for 12 months and so it is worth buying in advance or checking back on the website regularly for special-priced deals. You can also purchase the pass without the transportation package. Visit the website at www.londonpass.com.

Guildhall Yard, Gresham St., EC2. ✆ **020/7332-3700.** www.guildhall-art-gallery.org.uk. Admission £2.50 adults, £1 seniors and students, free for children 15 and under. Free Fri and after 3:30pm on all other days. Mon–Sat 10am–5pm; Sun noon–4pm. Tube: Bank, St. Paul's, or Moorgate.

The Monument ★ ☺ MONUMENT Once upon a time, the Monument towered above the City, a proud and defiant reminder of London's revival following the Great Fire of 1666 (see p. 25). At 61.5m (202 ft.), the Sir Christopher Wren-designed column was then the world's tallest free-standing stone column, a record it continues to hold—largely because they don't really make free-standing stone columns any more. These days it is rather a minnow compared to the great steel-and-glass giants of the City. It had also become a bit neglected in the past few decades, its bold gleam dulled by centuries of pollution. Thankfully, a recent rejuvenation, at a cost of some £4.5 million, has returned the column to its former glory—the Portland stone is once again sparkling and the golden fiery orb on its top has been regilded.

You can climb 311 steps to the top, from where the views are among the finest in the City. Those who baulk at either heights or energetic climbs can enjoy them from the live feed shown at the bottom. Apparently, if the Monument fell over, it would, providing it fell in the right direction, land on the exact spot in Pudding Lane where the Great Fire started.

Fish Street Hill, EC3. ✆ **020/7626-2717.** www.themonument.info. Admission £3 adults, £2 seniors and students, £1 children. Daily 9:30am–5:30pm. Tube: Monument or London Bridge.

Museum of London ★★ ☺ MUSEUM Although the location is rather grim, in the center of a particularly unappealing roundabout in London's Barbican district, this museum is a joy. It traces the history of the capital from prehistoric times to the 20th century. Exhibits are arranged so that you can begin and end

Exhibits in the Museum of London.

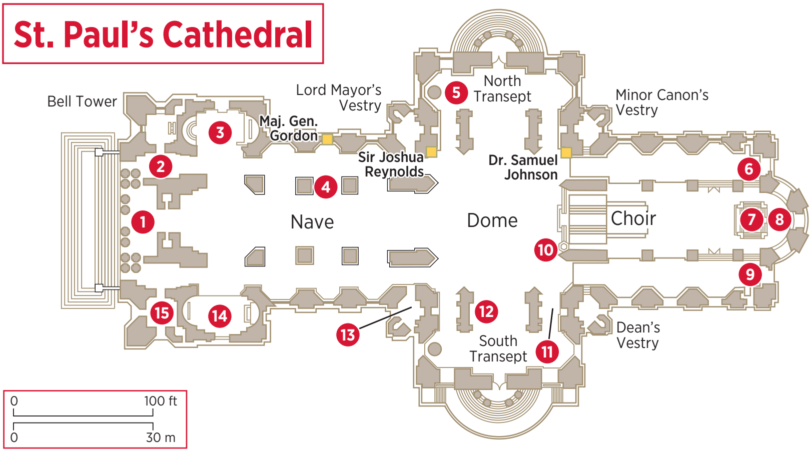
your chronological stroll through 250,000 years at the main entrance to the museum. Upstairs you'll find sections devoted to "London before London" (with flint arrow heads and bronze-age weapons); Roman London (mosaics, statues, coins, and more); Medieval London (Viking battleaxes and knights' armor); and War, Plague, and Fire (a model of Shakespeare's Rose Theatre, Cromwell's death mask, and paintings of the Great Fire). The recently revamped downstairs galleries bring the story up to date with displays on the "Expanding City: 1666–1850" (including a re-created 18th-century prison and a 240-year-old printing press); "People's City: 1850s–1940s" (walk a replica Victorian street); and "World City: 1950s–Today" (explore an interactive model of the Thames), as well as perhaps the museum's most eye-catching exhibit, the **Lord Mayor's Coach,** a gilt-and-scarlet fairytale carriage built in 1757, weighing in at 3 tons (6,720lbs), which is pulled through the streets each November as part of the Lord Mayor's Show (see p. 48).

Unlike most museums, many of the objects on display here have been recovered nearby, and by the museum's own staff. These days every new development in the City has to submit to an archeological excavation of their site, overseen by the museum. This has resulted in the uncovering of a great wealth of treasures over the years, including Saxon weapons, medieval jewelry, and even the remains of a Roman water wheel.

London Wall, EC2. ✆ **020/7001-9844.** www.museumoflondon.org.uk. Free admission. Daily 10am–6pm. Tube: St. Paul's or Barbican.

St. Paul's Cathedral ★★★ ☺ CATHEDRAL London's skyline has changed dramatically during the past 3 centuries. Buildings have come and gone, architectural styles have waxed and waned, but throughout there has been one constant—the great plump dome of St. Paul's Cathedral gazing beatifically down upon the city. Despite the best intentions of the Luftwaffe and modern

St. Paul's Cathedral


Bell Tower
Lord Mayor's Vestry
Maj. Gen. Gordon
North Transept
Minor Canon's Vestry
Sir Joshua Reynolds
Dr. Samuel Johnson
Nave
Dome
Choir
South Transept
Dean's Vestry
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
0
100 ft
0
30 m

All Souls' Chapel	**2**
American Memorial Chapter	**8**
Anglican Martyr's Chapel	**6**
Chapel of St. Michael & St. George	**14**
Dean's Staircase	**15**
Entrance to Crypt (Wren's grave)	**11**
Font	**5**
High Altar	**7**
Lady Chapel	**9**
Nelson Monument	**12**
Pulpit	**10**
St. Dunstan's Chapel	**3**
Staircase to Library, Whispering Gallery & Dome	**13**
Wellington Monument	**4**
West Doorway	**1**

skyscraper designers (and honorable mention must go to "the Gherkin"), Sir Christopher Wren's masterpiece is still the defining landmark of the City skyline—and it's never looked so good. Preparations for its 300th anniversary (in 2008) saw the cathedral scrubbed and swabbed inside and out until it positively gleamed.

The interior is a neck-craningly large space where the eye is instantly drawn upward to the colorful ceiling, decorated with intricate mosaics of biblical scenes. They were installed in the late 19th century on the orders of Queen Victoria, who thought the cathedral's previously rather dowdy interior needed brightening up. Dotted around at ground level are tombs and memorials to various British heroes, including the Duke of Wellington, Lawrence of Arabia, and in the South Quire Aisle, an effigy of John Donne, one of the country's most celebrated poets and a former dean of St. Paul's. It's one of the few items to have survived from the previous, medieval cathedral, which was destroyed by the Great Fire in 1666; you can still see scorch marks on its base.

The cathedral offers some of the capital's best views, although you'll have to earn them by undertaking a more than 500-step climb up to the Golden Gallery. Here you can enjoy giddying 360° panoramas of the capital, as well as perhaps equally stomach-tightening views down to the floor 111m (364 ft.) below.

St. Paul's Cathedral.

Down in the crypt is a bumper crop of memorials, including those of Alexander Fleming, Admiral Lord Nelson, William Blake, and Wren himself—the epitaph on his simple tombstone reads: "Reader, if you seek a monument, look around you."

St. Paul's Churchyard, EC4. ✆ **020/7246-8350.** www.stpauls.co.uk. Cathedral and galleries £12.50 adults, £11.50 seniors, £9.50 students, £4.50 children 6–16, £29.50 family ticket, free for children 5 and under. Cathedral (excluding galleries) Mon–Sat 8:30am–4pm; galleries Mon–Sat 9:30am–4pm. No sightseeing Sun (services only). Tube: St. Paul's.

Samuel Johnson's House ★ HISTORIC HOME Poet, lexicographer, critic, biographer, and above all, quotation machine, Dr. Samuel Johnson lived in this Queen Anne house between 1748 and 1759. It was here that he compiled his famous dictionary—not as is commonly supposed the first of the English language, but certainly the most influential to that date. His house has been painstakingly restored to its mid-18th-century prime and is well worth a visit. Guided walks taking in many of the local sites associated with Johnson's life, including Temple Bar and Fleet Street, take place on the first Wednesday of the month, leaving from the entrance of the house at 3pm. They cost £3 and no booking is required.

17 Gough Sq., EC4. ✆ **020/7353-3745.** www.drjohnsonshouse.org. Admission £4.50 adults, £3.50 students and seniors, £1.50 children, £10 family ticket, free for children 10 and under. Oct–Apr Mon–Sat 11am–5pm; May–Sept Mon–Sat 11am–5:30pm. Tube: Chancery Lane.

Tower Bridge Exhibition ★ ☺ HISTORIC BUILDING Despite its aged appearance, with its great fairytale turrets, London's iconic bridge isn't all that old. It was built in 1894 in a carefully contrived medieval style, so as to be in keeping with the nearby Tower of London. And you won't be surprised to hear

Legal London

The bustling former London borough of **Holborn** (*Ho*-burn) is often referred to as "Legal London." It's home to the majority of the city's barristers, solicitors, and law clerks, as well as the ancient **Inns of Court** (Tube: Holborn or Chancery Lane), the beautiful complexes where barristers have their chambers and law students perform their apprenticeships. All barristers (litigators) must belong to one of these institutions: **Gray's Inn,** High Holborn, WC1 (✆ **020/7458-7800**), **Lincoln's Inn** (the best preserved), Serle St., WC2 (✆ **020/7405-1393**), or just over the line inside the City, the **Middle Temple,** Middle Temple Lane, EC4 (✆ **020/7427-4800**) and **Inner Temple,** Crown Office Row, EC4 (✆ **020/7797-8250**). The Inns' grand interiors can only be visited by prior appointment, but their peaceful gardens and "magnificent ample squares," as Charles Lamb put it in the 19th century, are open to the public, and free. It's well worth wandering the cobbled archaic precincts admiring the various Gothic and Tudor buildings. In the grounds of Inner Temple, look out for the atmospheric, 12th-century **Temple Church,** with its unusual circular nave (see "Saints and the City: A Walk," below).

that what is today a beloved and iconic monument was—as is so often the case—pretty unpopular when first unveiled.

It's a low bridge equipped with two mighty 1,000-tonne (1,100 U.S.-ton) decks, technically known as bascules, which raise to let ships pass below. This happens around 900 times year. A board next to the bridge announces the time of the next opening and you can also find out on the website.

Now electric, the bridge's lifting mechanism was once powered by hulking great steam hydraulic machinery, which you can view at the bridge's on-site

Tower Bridge.

museum, the Tower Bridge Exhibition. This also has a display on the history of the bridge and best of all, provides access to the west walkway along the top of the bridge, providing views up and down the Thames.

Tower Bridge, SE1. ✆ **020/7403-3761.** www.towerbridge.org.uk. Admission £7 adults, £5 students and seniors, £3 children 5–15, £11 family ticket, free for children 4 and under. Apr–Sept daily 10am–6:30pm (last admission 5:30pm); Mar–Apr 9:30am–6pm (last admission 5pm). Tube: London Bridge or Tower Hill/DLR: Tower Gateway.

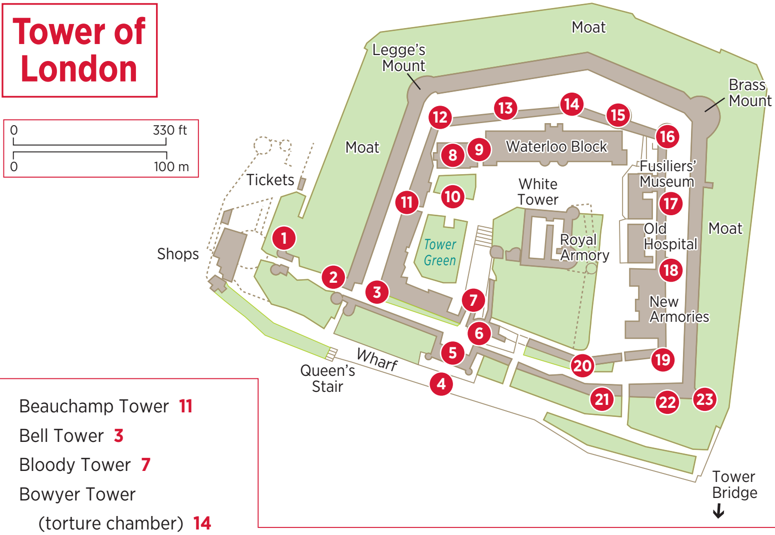
Tower of London ★★★ ☺ HISTORIC BUILDING On a sunny summer afternoon, the Tower, one of the best-preserved medieval castles in the world, can be a cheerful buzzing place, filled with happy swarms of tourists being entertained by costumed actors and historically themed events. At such times it can be easy to forget that beneath all the kitschy tourist trappings lies a very real castle with a very brutal and bloody history.

The Tower is actually a compound of structures built at various times for varying purposes. The oldest is the **White Tower,** begun by William the Conqueror in 1078 to keep London's native Saxon population in check. Later rulers added towers, walls, and fortified gates, until the buildings became like a small town within a city. Although it began life as a stronghold against rebellion, the tower's main role eventually became less about keeping people out, than making sure whoever was inside couldn't escape. It became the favored prison and execution site for anyone who displeased the monarch. Notable prisoners served their last meals here include the "princes in the tower," Lady Jane Grey (who

Tower of London.

Royal Armory.

Tower of London


0
330 ft
0
100 m
Moat
Legge's Mount
Brass Mount
Moat
Tickets
Shops
Waterloo Block
Fusiliers' Museum
White Tower
Tower Green
Royal Armory
Old Hospital
Moat
New Armories
Wharf
Queen's Stair
Tower Bridge
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23

Beauchamp Tower **11**
Bell Tower **3**
Bloody Tower **7**
Bowyer Tower
(torture chamber) **14**
Brick Tower **15**
Broad Arrow Tower **18**
Byward Tower **2**
Chapel Royal of St. Peter
ad Vincula **8**
Constable Tower **17**
Cradle Tower **21**
Develin Tower **23**
Devereux Tower **12**
Flint Tower **13**
Jewel House
(entrance) **9**
Lanthorn Tower **20**
Martin Tower **16**
Middle Tower **1**
Salt Tower **19**
Site of Scaffold **10**
St. Thomas's Tower **5**
Traitors' Gate **4**
Wakefield Tower **6**
Well Tower **22**

reigned as queen for just nine days before being toppled by Mary I in 1553), and Anne Boleyn, one of several unfortunates who thought that marrying that most unforgiving of monarchs, Henry VIII, was a good idea. A plaque on Tower Green marks the spot where they met their grisly ends.

Displays on some of the Tower's captives can be seen in the **Bloody Tower,** including a reconstruction of the study of Sir Walter Raleigh, the great Elizabethan adventurer who is generally credited with having introduced tobacco-smoking to England. A favorite of Elizabeth I, he was executed by James I, a fervent anti-smoker, having spent 13 years as a prisoner here.

Tower Tips

Tickets are cheaper if booked online: £16 for adults, £9 for children. If buying your ticket at the venue, pick them up at the kiosk at Tower Hill Tube station before emerging above ground—the lines should be shorter. Even so, choose a day other than Sunday—crowds are at their worst then—and arrive as early as you can in the morning, or late in the afternoon.

In addition to being a prison, the Tower has also been used as a royal palace, a mint, and an armory. Today, however, it's perhaps best known as the keeper of the **Crown Jewels,** the main

SAINTS & THE city: A WALK

For somewhere so unashamedly dedicated to Mammon, the financial center of London also offers plenty of spiritual comfort (which no doubt comes in handy when stocks start tumbling). Our favorite historic churches can be comfortably toured in a day—or an afternoon, if you're quick.

Beginning at Temple Tube, turn left out of the station, and head north up Arundel Place. Turn right onto the Strand, and stroll east along Fleet Street till you reach **Prince Henry's Room,** 17 Fleet St. (☎ **020/7332-1097**), one of London's only surviving houses to predate the Great Fire of 1666. Turn right through the stone arch by the house, down Inner Temple Lane to **Temple Church** ★, King's Bench Walk, EC4 (☎ **020/7353-3470;** www.templechurch.com), a round church founded in the late 12th century by the **Knights Templar,** one of the most powerful religious military orders during the Crusades. Much restored and rebuilt in subsequent centuries, it has enjoyed a resurgence of interest since being featured in *The Da Vinci Code.* Admission is free. Opening hours are Monday, Tuesday, and Friday 11am to 12:30pm and 1 to 4pm, Wednesday 2 to 4pm, Thursday 11am to 12:30pm and 2 to 3:30pm, Saturday 11am to 12:30pm and 1 to 3pm, and Sunday 1 to 3:30pm.

Back on Fleet Street continue east. Take a right down Salisbury Court, and then a left onto St. Bride's Passage for **St. Bride's,** Fleet St., EC4 (☎ **020/7427-0133;** www.stbrides.com), perhaps the city's oldest church, founded back in the 6th century. Rebuilt by Sir Christopher Wren after the Great Fire, its distinctive multistep spire was said to have inspired the design of modern wedding cakes. It's known as the "Journalists' Church," owing to its proximity to Fleet Street, the old home of the British Press. It's free to enter. Hours are Monday through Friday 8am to 6pm, Saturday 11am to 3pm, and Sunday 10am to 1pm and 5 to 7:30pm.

Return to Fleet Street and head east along Ludgate Hill. A diversion north up Old Bailey will take you past the Central Criminal Court (also more commonly known as the **Old Bailey**). If you crane your neck you should just about be able to make out the statue of Lady Liberty holding a sword and a set of scales perched upon its roof. Carry on north, along Giltspur Street and West Smithfield, bearing right until you reach **St. Bartholomew-the-Great,** 6–9 Kinghorn St., EC1 (☎ **020/7606-5171;** www.greatstbarts.com). Begun in 1123, this is one of the best examples of large scale Norman architecture in the city. Admission is £4, and it's open Monday–Friday 8:30am to 5pm, Saturday 10:30am to 4pm, and Sunday 8:30am to 8pm.

ceremonial regalia of the British Monarch, which—when not being used—are displayed in the tower's **Jewel House.** It's probably best to tackle this soon after your arrival, as the line ups seem to build exponentially over the course of the day. You hop aboard a travelator for a slow glide past some of the Queen's top trinkets, including the Imperial State Crown (as modeled each year at the State Opening of Parliament), which looks like a child's fantasy of a piece of royal headwear, set with no fewer than 3,000 jewels, including the fourth-largest diamond in the world.

Opposite, **St. Bartholomew's Hospital** ("Barts") has a small **Hospital Museum** of medical curiosities (North Wing, West Smithfield, EC1; ✆ **020/3465-5798;** www.bartsandthelondon.nhs.uk). It's free, and open Monday through Friday 10am to 4pm. Guided tours of the collection are given at 2pm on Fridays (£5).

Retrace your steps back down to Ludgate Hill and continue east until the glorious façade of **St. Paul's Cathedral** ★★★ (see p. 150), surely the city's finest church, looms into view. Pass through the cathedral's churchyard onto New Change, site of a major new shopping center, **One New Change** (see p. 281), and then right on Cheapside for **St. Mary-le-Bow** (✆ **020/7248-5139;** www.stmarylebow.co.uk), otherwise known as the "Cockney Church"; to be a "true **Cockney,**" you must be born within the sound of its bells. First erected around 1,000 years ago, it was rebuilt by Sir Christopher Wren following the Great Fire and again, in the style of Wren, after World War II. It's open Monday to Friday 6:30am to 6pm; admission is free.

Continue east, then southeast down King William Street, and finally east along Eastcheap and Great Tower Street to **All-Hallows-by-the-Tower** ★, Byward St., EC3 (✆ **020/7481-2928;** www.allhallowsbythetower.org.uk), just down the road from (and providing elevated views over) the Tower of London. When the first church was built here in the 7th century, the site had already been in use for several centuries. You can see Roman, Saxon, and medieval remains at its small museum. The famous diarist **Samuel Pepys** supposedly watched the progress of the Great Fire from the church's spire. Admission to the church is free; a crypt museum tour costs £6. Museum hours are Monday to Friday 10am to 5:30pm, Saturday 10am to 5pm, and Sunday 1 to 5pm. The church is open Monday to Friday 8am to 6pm, Saturday and Sunday 10am to 5pm.

From here it's a short walk east to the nearest Tube station, Tower Hill.

After the jewels, the tower's next most popular draw is probably the **Royal Armory** located in the White Tower, where you can see various fearsome-looking weapons, including swords, halberds, and morning stars, as well as bespoke suits of armor made for kings. The complex also boasts the only surviving medieval palace in Britain, dating back to the 1200s. It stands in the riverside wall above **Traitors' Gate,** through which prisoners were brought to the Tower. You can see reconstructed bedrooms, a throne room, and chapel.

Be sure to take advantage of the free hour-long tours offered by the iconic guards, the Yeoman Warders—more commonly known as **Beefeaters.** They'll regale you with tales of royal intrigue, and introduce you to the Tower's current most famous residents, the six ravens who live on Tower Gardens. According to legend, if the ravens ever leave the Tower, the monarchy will fall—the birds' wings are kept clipped, just to make sure. The tours take place every half-hour from 9:30am until 3:30pm in summer (2:30pm in winter) and leave from the Middle Tower near the entrance.

It's also possible to watch the **Ceremony of the Keys,** the ritual locking of the Tower gates, but to do so you'll have to apply in writing at least 2 months in advance. Despite the brevity of the operation—you arrive at 9:30pm and it's all over by 10pm, when the Last Post sounds—it's extremely popular. You can apply for two tickets and will need to supply two possible dates when you can attend, plus a stamped, addressed envelope (and if you're applying from abroad the stamps must be British—foreign stamps are not valid in the U.K.).

Tower Hill, EC3. ☎ **0844/482-7777.** www.hrp.org.uk/TowerOfLondon. Admission £18.70 adults, £15.95 students and seniors, £10.45 children ages 5–15, family ticket £51.70, free for children 4 and under. Mar–Oct Tues–Sat 9am–5:30pm, Sun–Mon 10am–5:30pm; Nov–Feb Tues–Sat 9am–4:30pm, Sun–Mon 10am–4:30pm. Tube: Tower Hill/DLR: Tower Gateway.

EAST LONDON

East London has been reinventing itself for as long as anyone can remember: The 1950s saw the erection of the area's defining tower blocks to replace the housing lost to Hitler's bombs; the 1980s and '90s witnessed the wholesale revamp of Docklands following the closure of the Central London Docks; the 2000s have seen pockets of gentrification emerge amid the deprived estates, particularly in Hoxton and Shoreditch, where thriving arts and music scenes have taken off. The latest chapter of renewal was kickstarted by the awarding of the Olympic and Paralympic Games to London in 2012, which has resulted in a great swathe of industrial Stratford being cleared away to make room for a multitude of sporting venues.

Perhaps as a result of all this change, many of the museums here have a nostalgic tone, celebrating a variety of lost worlds, including toys at the V&A Museum of Childhood, medicine at the Royal Hospital Museum, domestic life at the Geffrye Museum and Dennis Severs' House, and the docks themselves at the Museum of London Docklands. Only the Whitechapel Art Gallery seems completely of the moment, promoting all that is most "now" in the world of art.

Dennis Severs' House ★ MUSEUM With so many great museums in the capital, it can be difficult choosing which ones to visit. That was probably not a problem that ever confronted Dennis Severs, a Californian who moved to the East End in 1979 and spent the next two decades, until his death in 1999, turning his own house into a museum. This was no ordinary collection of personal keepsakes, however. Severs had a vision—to re-create the past, turning his rather dilapidated property next to Spitalfields Market into a replica of a grand, early 18th-century town house, with each of its ten rooms—cellar, eating parlor, smoking room, and so on—kitted out with furniture and decorations appropriate to the period. He even created a back story for the house as the refuge for the fictional Jervises, a family of Huguenots who had fled persecution in France. The rooms have been arranged as if they have just been vacated by their previous occupants, with items carelessly strewn about and food left uncleared, creating what Severs called "snapshots of life." The result is fascinatingly odd, and even a bit pretentious in places. But you do get a real sense of the intensity of Severs' vision in these rooms, which provide an artificial glimpse of an imagined past every bit as compelling as the real thing.

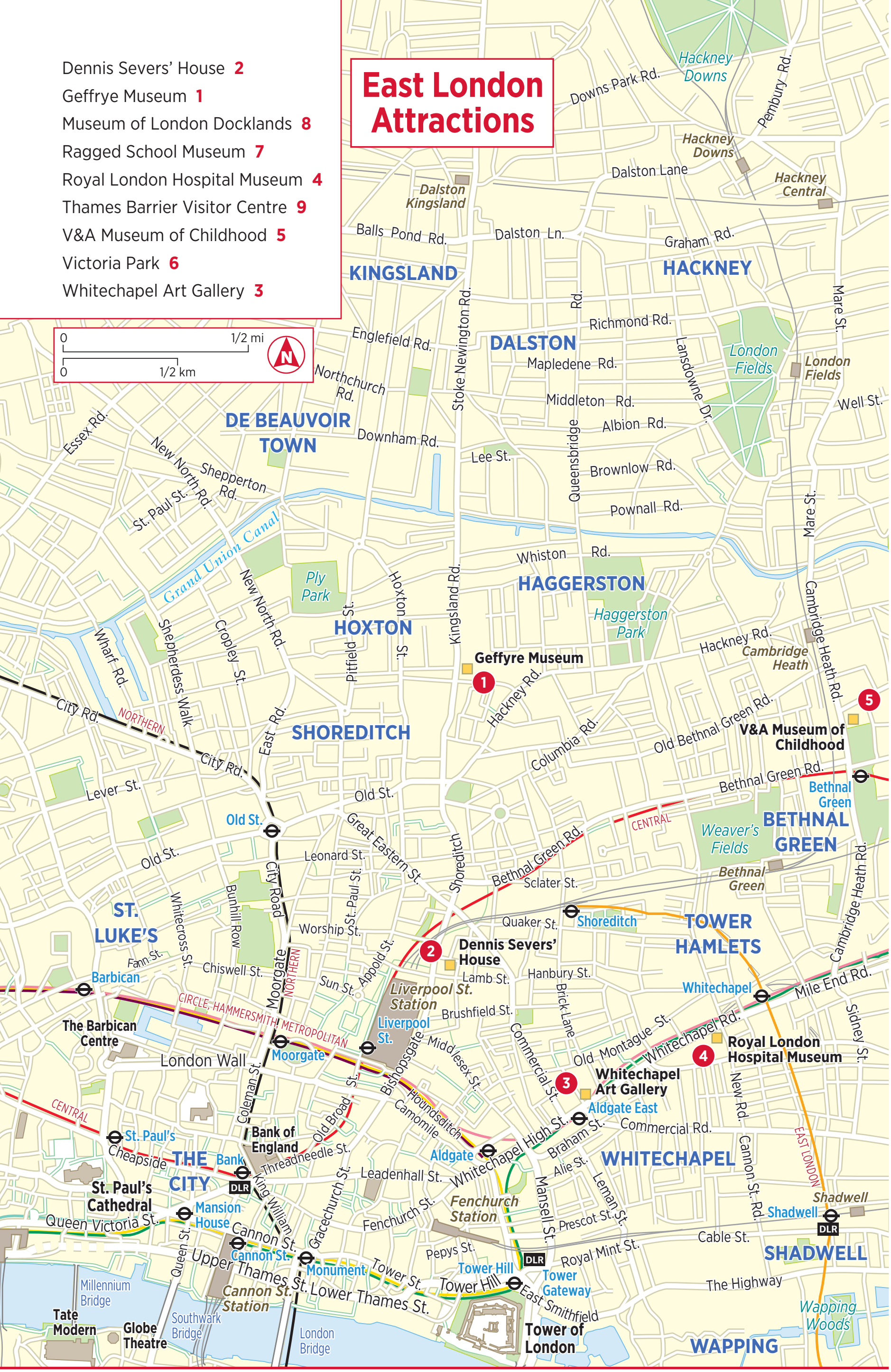
18 Folgate St., E1. ✆ **020/7247-4013.** www.dennisevershouse.co.uk. Admission £5–12 per person depending on the time of day; late tours are more expensive. Mon noon–2pm and 6–9pm; Sun noon–4pm; closed bank holiday Mon. Tube: Liverpool St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

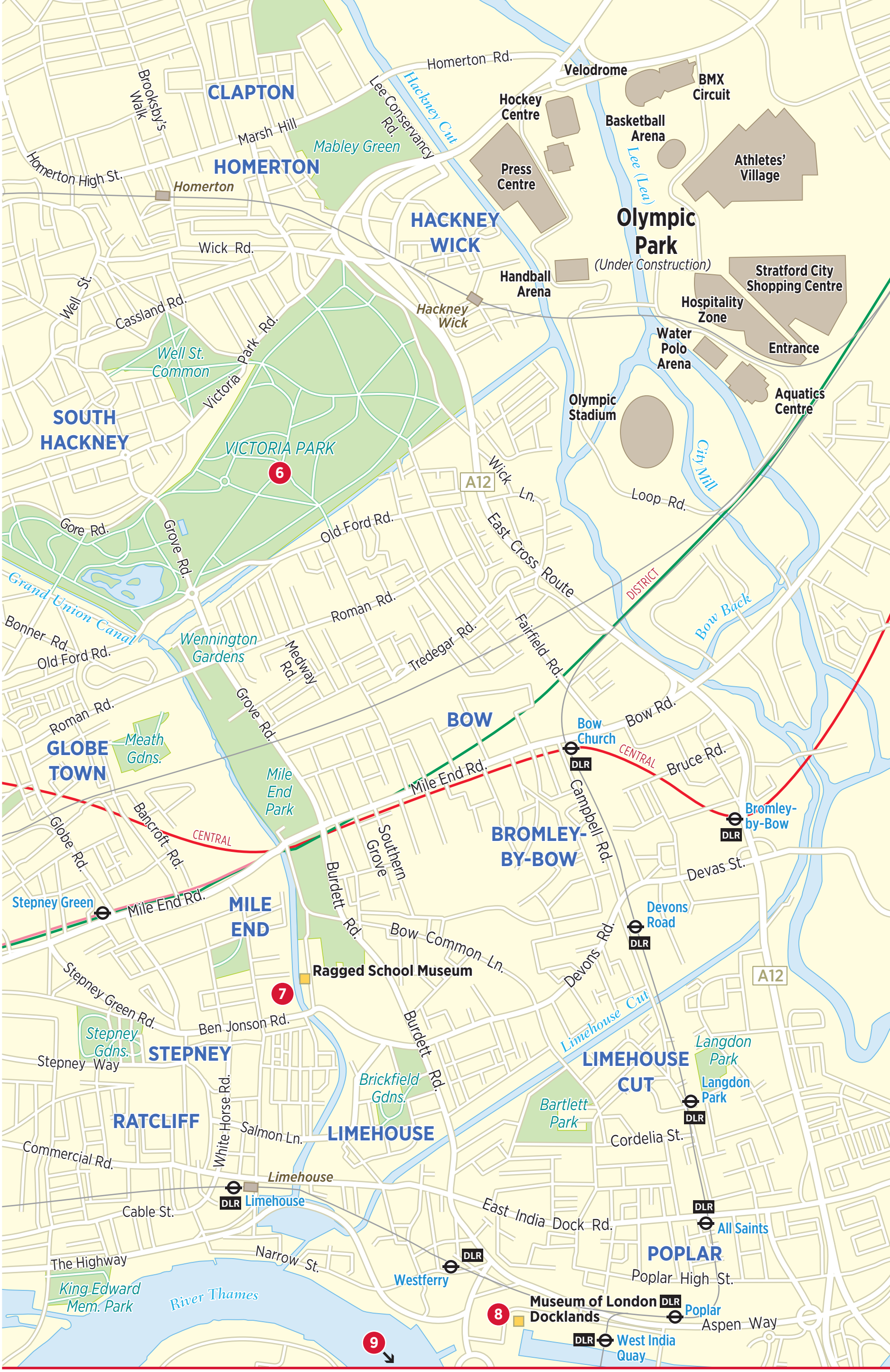
Geffrye Museum ★ MUSEUM If you'd like an overview of British interiors and lifestyles of the past 4 centuries, head to this museum, housed in a series of restored 18th-century almshouses. Period rooms are arranged chronologically, allowing you to follow the changing tastes in furnishings in English middle-class homes over the generations. The collection is rich in Jacobean, Georgian, and Victorian interiors. In the 20th-century rooms, you'll see the luxuriant Art Deco styles giving way to the bleakness of the utilitarian designs that followed in the aftermath of World War II. Newer galleries showcase the decor of the later 20th century. Outside, the chronological theme is continued with a series of four period gardens dating from the 17th to the 20th centuries. The Geffrye is especially charming around Christmas, when each room is dressed in authentic festive style, while from April to October you can visit the herb garden.

A living room in 1935 at the Geffrye Museum.

East London Attractions

Dennis Severs' House	2
Geffrye Museum	1
Museum of London Docklands	8
Ragged School Museum	7
Royal London Hospital Museum	4
Thames Barrier Visitor Centre	9
V&A Museum of Childhood	5
Victoria Park	6
Whitechapel Art Gallery	3


0
1/2 mi
0
1/2 km
N
Hackney Downs
Downs Park Rd.
Pembury Rd.
Hackney Downs
Dalston Lane
Hackney Central
Dalston Kingsland
Balls Pond Rd.
Dalston Ln.
Graham Rd.
KINGSLAND
HACKNEY
Mare St.
Stoke Newington Rd.
Rd.
Richmond Rd.
Englefield Rd.
DALSTON
London Fields
London Fields
Mapledene Rd.
Lansdowne Dr.
Northchurch Rd.
Middleton Rd.
Well St.
Essex Rd.
DE BEAUVOIR TOWN
Downham Rd.
Albion Rd.
New North Rd.
Shepperton Rd.
Lee St.
Queensbridge
Brownlow Rd.
St. Paul St.
Pownall Rd.
Mare St.
Grand Union Canal
Whiston Rd.
Ply Park
Hoxton St.
Kingsland Rd.
HAGGERSTON
New North Rd.
Haggerston Park
Wharf Rd.
Shepherdess Walk
Cropley St.
HOXTON
Pitfield St.
Cambridge Heath Rd.
Hackney Rd.
Cambridge Heath
Geffrye Museum
1
Hackney Rd.
City Rd.
NORTHERN
5
East Rd.
SHOREDITCH
Columbia Rd.
Old Bethnal Green Rd.
V&A Museum of Childhood
City Rd.
Lever St.
Old St.
Bethnal Green Rd.
Old St.
Bethnal Green
CENTRAL
BETHNAL GREEN
Weaver's Fields
Old St.
Leonard St.
Great Eastern St.
Shoreditch
Bethnal Green Rd.
Sclater St.
Bethnal Green
Cambridge Heath Rd.
ST. LUKE'S
Whitecross St.
Bunhill Row
City Road
St. Paul St.
Worship St.
Quaker St.
Shoreditch
TOWER HAMLETS
2
Dennis Severs' House
Fann St.
Chiswell St.
Moorgate
NORTHERN
Sun St.
Appold St.
Lamb St.
Hanbury St.
Barbican
Liverpool St. Station
Brick Lane
Whitechapel
Mile End Rd.
CIRCLE, HAMMERSMITH, METROPOLITAN
Brushfield St.
Sidney St.
The Barbican Centre
Liverpool St.
Commercial St.
Whitechapel Rd.
Middlesex St.
Old Montague St.
Royal London Hospital Museum
4
London Wall
Moorgate
Bishopsgate
New Rd.
Coleman St.
St.
3
Whitechapel Art Gallery
CENTRAL
Houndsditch
Old Broad St.
Camomile
Aldgate East
St. Paul's
Bank of England
Commercial Rd.
Cheapside
Threadneedle St.
Aldgate
Braham St.
THE CITY
Bank
Whitechapel High St.
Alie St.
WHITECHAPEL
EAST LONDON
DLR
Leadenhall St.
St. Paul's Cathedral
Mansion House
King William St.
Gracechurch St.
Fenchurch Station
Mansell St.
Leman St.
Cannon St.
Shadwell
Queen Victoria St.
Fenchurch St.
Prescot St.
Shadwell
DLR
Cannon St.
Cable St.
Cannon St. Rd.
Pepys St.
Royal Mint St.
SHADWELL
Queen St.
Upper Thames St.
Monument
Tower St.
Tower Hill
DLR
Millennium Bridge
Cannon St. Station
Lower Thames St.
Tower Hill
East Smithfield
Tower Gateway
The Highway
Tate Modern
Globe Theatre
Southwark Bridge
London Bridge
Tower of London
Wapping Woods
WAPPING


Homerton Rd.
Velodrome
BMX Circuit
Hockey Centre
Basketball Arena
CLAPTON
Brooksby's Walk
Lee Conservancy Rd.
Hackney Cut
Marsh Hill
Mabley Green
Lee (Lea)
Athletes' Village
Press Centre
Homerton High St.
HOMERTON
Homerton
HACKNEY WICK
Olympic Park
(Under Construction)
Wick Rd.
Handball Arena
Stratford City Shopping Centre
Hackney Wick
Hospitality Zone
Water Polo Arena
Entrance
Well St.
Cassland Rd.
Victoria Park Rd.
Well St. Common
Olympic Stadium
Aquatics Centre
SOUTH HACKNEY
VICTORIA PARK
6
A12
Wick Ln.
City Mill
Loop Rd.
Gore Rd.
Grove Rd.
Old Ford Rd.
East Cross Route
Grand Union Canal
DISTRICT
Bonner Rd.
Roman Rd.
Bow Back
Wennington Gardens
Medway Rd.
Fairfield Rd.
Old Ford Rd.
Tredegar Rd.
Roman Rd.
Grove Rd.
Meath Gdns.
GLOBE TOWN
BOW
Bow Church
Bow Rd.
DLR
CENTRAL
Bruce Rd.
Mile End Rd.
Mile End Park
Bromley-by-Bow
DLR
Bancroft Rd.
Globe Rd.
CENTRAL
Southern Grove
BROMLEY-BY-BOW
Campbell Rd.
Devas St.
Burdett Rd.
Stepney Green
Mile End Rd.
MILE END
Devons Road
DLR
Bow Common Ln.
Devons Rd.
Ragged School Museum
A12
7
Stepney Green Rd.
Ben Jonson Rd.
Limehouse Cut
Stepney Gdns.
STEPNEY
Langdon Park
Stepney Way
Burdett Rd.
LIMEHOUSE CUT
Langdon Park
Brickfield Gdns.
DLR
RATCLIFF
White Horse Rd.
Bartlett Park
Salmon Ln.
LIMEHOUSE
Cordelia St.
Commercial Rd.
Limehouse
DLR
Limehouse
Cable St.
East India Dock Rd.
DLR
All Saints
The Highway
Narrow St.
DLR
POPLAR
Westferry
Poplar High St.
King Edward Mem. Park
River Thames
8
Museum of London Docklands
DLR
Poplar
Aspen Way
DLR
West India Quay
9

136 Kingsland Rd., E2. ✆ **020/7739-9893.** www.geffrye-museum.org.uk. Free admission to period rooms; £2 to Almshouses (free for children 15 and under). Tues–Sat 10am–5pm; Sun and bank holidays noon–5pm. Gardens Apr–Oct only. Train: Hoxton/Tube: Liverpool St., and then bus 149 or 242; or Old St. and bus 243.

Museum of London Docklands ★ ☺ MUSEUM This East London outpost of the Museum of London looks at the history of the capital's river, and in particular the growth and demise of the trading industry that once flourished upon it. Housed in a relic of that industry, a Georgian sugar warehouse, the museum tells the story of the docks from the beginnings of river commerce under the Romans through the glory days of Empire, when London was the world's busiest port, to the closure of the central London docks in the 1970s. It also takes a look at the subsequent regeneration of the area, of which this museum forms a part. The displays focus on both local social aspects—you can walk through "Sailor Town," a reconstructed Victorian community—and the global implications of London's rise as a major trading city. The more unsavory aspects of the subject are examined in "London: Sugar and Slavery," and there's also a dedicated hands-on children's section by the entrance, "Mudlarks." Various London-themed family events, many of them free, are staged during the school holidays. Free "highlights" tours of the collection are given on Wednesdays and Saturdays at 3pm.

West India Quay, E14 ✆ **020/7001-9844.** www.museumindocklands.org.uk. Free admission. Daily 10am–6pm. Tube: Canary Wharf/DLR: West India Quay.

Ragged School Museum ☺ MUSEUM "Ragged schools" was the colloquial name for the free schools that sprang up in London during the 19th century aimed at providing the capital's growing band of destitute children with a basic education—not to mention food and clothes. The name derives from the often unkempt appearance of the children. This was the largest of these schools, opened in 1877 by Dr. Barnardo, the Irish philanthropist who would go on to found more than 100 homes for homeless children throughout the U.K. Saved from demolition in the 1980s, the building now holds displays on the cultural history of the East End and tells the story of these ragged schools. The prime exhibit is a replica 1870s' classroom where, on the first Sunday of the month, children can experience a 45-minute Victorian-style lesson, complete with slate boards, dunce's hats, and plenty of discipline (£2 at 2:15pm and 3:30pm). Free themed activities, such as Victorian parlor games, are laid on every Wednesday and Thursday during the school holidays.

46–50 Copperfield Rd., E1. ✆ **020/8980-6405.** www.raggedschoolmuseum.org.uk. Free admission. Wed–Thurs 10am–5pm, first Sun of month 2–5pm. Tube: Mile End.

Royal London Hospital Museum 🎁 MUSEUM The "London," as it's known locally, has been regarded as one of the city's finest hospitals since its foundation in the 18th century. Its most famous resident was probably Joseph Merrick, better known as the **"Elephant Man,"** who spent his last few years here, having finally left the Victorian freak shows that he called home for much of his life. He died in 1890, aged just 27. Merrick's story—as told in a 20-minute video and illustrated with some of his personal items, including his hat and veil—forms the centerpiece of the hospital's museum, located in its former crypt. Other displays trace the history of the hospital and the development of medicine

Thames Barrier Park.

in general, from the gore-spattered surgery of centuries past to today's world of forensic care.

Royal London Hospital, St. Augustine with St. Philip's Church, Newark St., E1. ☎ **020/7377-7608.** www.bartsandthelondon.nhs.uk/aboutus/royallondonhospitalmuseum.asp. Free admission. Tues–Fri 10am–4:30pm. Tube: Whitechapel.

Thames Barrier Visitor Centre ☺ HISTORIC BUILDING One of the capital's great pieces of modern engineering, the Thames Barrier is the city's primary defense against tidal flooding and comprises ten 20m (66-ft.) steel-and-concrete gates. These can be raised to block the 520m (1706-ft.) span of the river in just ten minutes. Most of the time you can't see the gates themselves, which rest on the riverbed, but the piers that raise and lower them are always visible, strung across the river like a row of giant space helmets. At the visitor center you can find out the history of the Barrier's construction and, if you're lucky, perhaps watch a test raise being performed.

Insider's tip: On the north bank of the Thames, opposite the visitor center, next to the barrier, is the 8.8-hectare (22-acre) **Thames Barrier Park.** Established in 2000, it's a very modern open space, scattered with angular hedges and dancing fountains. There's also a riverside promenade and a children's playground. It's open from sunrise to sunset, and is a 5-minute walk from Pontoon Dock DLR station.

Unity Way, Woolwich, SE18. ☎ **020/8305-4188.** www.environment-agency.gov.uk. Admission £3.50 adults, £3 seniors and students, £2 children 5–15, free for children 4 and under. Apr–Sept daily 10:30am–4:30pm; Oct–Mar 11am–3:30pm. Train: Woolwich Dockyard.

V&A Museum of Childhood ★ ☺ MUSEUM This branch of the Victoria and Albert Museum specializes in historic toys. The variety of dolls alone is staggering; some have such elaborate period costumes that you don't even want to think of the price tags they would carry today. With the dolls come doll's houses, from simple cottages to miniature mansions, complete with fireplaces, grand pianos, and kitchen utensils. You'll also find optical toys, marionettes, puppets, board games from throughout the ages, a considerable exhibit of soldiers and war toys, trains, and aircraft, and a display of clothing and furniture relating to the social history of childhood. Of course, looking at toys, but not touching them, can prove frustrating for younger visitors. Thankfully, the museum also boasts a hands-on "Creative Gallery" and organizes free activities and workshops for children on weekends and during the school holidays.

Cambridge Heath Rd., E2. ☎ **020/8983-5200.** www.vam.ac.uk/moc. Free admission. Daily 10am–5:45pm. Tube: Bethnal Green.

Victoria Park ☺ PARK The largest and finest open space in East London, this was, when it opened in 1845, the capital's first public park. Located in the heart of a working-class area, it became known as the "People's Park," and for a time was a focus for political meetings and protests—the very things that those who had protested against the park's creation were worried about. Today it's a more genteel affair, bordered by a couple of canals and divided in two by Grove Road. It covers an area of just under 87 hectares (220 acres) and contains two lakes, a number of formal gardens, sports facilities, and a bandstand. It also hosts large musical events in summer. Other notable features include a Grade II-listed 1862 drinking fountain and two arches from the pre-1831 London Bridge—turned

V&A Museum of Childhood.

2012 games

Between July 27 and August 12, 2012, London will become the first city to host a third summer Olympic Games with another 12 days for the 2012 Paralympic Games between August 29 and September 9.

This occasion will, however, comfortably dwarf its predecessors of 1908 and 1948. Billions of pounds of public money have been spent, and a great swathe of Stratford and the Lower Lea Valley have been redeveloped, to create the venues needed to stage the events.

The build up has been going on for pretty much the full 7 years since they were awarded to London. Celebrations, parties, and associated events are expected to last the whole summer—if not the whole year.

Tickets will be sold up until the start of each event—subject to availability, of course—and include free public transport for the day. Although most events, including Athletics, Swimming, and Cycling, will take place at the new Olympic Park venues, some of London's existing infrastructure will also be used, including Horse Guards Parade (Beach Volleyball), the North Greenwich Arena (Artistic Gymnastics), Wembley Stadium (Football/soccer), Wimbledon (Tennis, of course), Greenwich Park (Equestrian and Modern Pentathlon), Hampton Court (Cycling Time Trials), and Hyde Park (Triathlon).

Of course, the Marathon event will be free to watch, as well as some of the Athletics and Cycling Road Races. For the latest information, including ticket prices and competition schedule, check www.london2012.com.

The Olympic Park site can be viewed from various surrounding vantage points. One of the best is next to Pudding Mill Lane DLR station, where the **View Tube Café,** The Greenway, E15 (✆ **07834/275687;** www.theviewtube.co.uk) offers views of the main Olympic Stadium, the Aquatics Centre, and the Velodrome.

into benches. At the time of writing there are plans to show free screenings of Olympic events in the park.

Grove Rd., E3. ✆ **020/7364-2494.** www.towerhamlets.gov.uk/victoriapark. Free admission. Daily 6am–dusk. Tube: Mile End/Train: Hackney Wick or Homerton.

Whitechapel Art Gallery ★★ MUSEUM In 2009 East London's premier art gallery reopened following the most significant revamp since its foundation in 1901. The incorporation of the former library next door has doubled the gallery's space, allowing it to stage twice its usual number of mold-breaking temporary exhibitions. For the Whitechapel is no passive regurgitator of accepted trends. Indeed, throughout its history the gallery has often played a leading role in the development of artistic movements. In the 1930s, it hosted Britain's first showing of Picasso's *Guernica,* as part of an exhibition protesting the Spanish Civil War. It then shocked postwar audiences by introducing them to Jackson Pollock's abstracts, and pioneered Pop Art in the 1960s. Expect further revelations in the future. It also offers regular free talks, as well as cheap film screenings and concerts. Check the website for the latest details.

77–82 Whitechapel Rd., E1. ✆ **020/7522-7888.** www.whitechapelgallery.org. Free admission. Tues–Sun 11am–6pm. Tube: Aldgate East.

NORTH & NORTHWEST LONDON

This area begins just north of the West End where, across Marylebone Road, lies one of the capital's finest open spaces, Regent's Park. The park has a timeless appeal with its tidy lawns, elegant flower borders, and wildfowl ponds. Its northern corner is occupied by London Zoo, a sightseeing stalwart for 150 years, which has been significantly remodeled in recent years. To the north of the park the tourist scene revolves around two main hubs. The first of these is Camden, with its great sprawling market, vibrant music scene, and carefully maintained "alternative" image. However, the Jewish Museum aside, it doesn't have much in the way of specific attractions, being more of a shopping and hanging-out, feeling-the-vibe sort of a place. There's a lot more going on in Hampstead, to the northwest, including a great expanse of heathland that rivals Hyde Park for the title of the capital's greatest open space, as well as a decent gathering of museums and galleries, many dedicated to the assortment of writers and artists who have settled in this enclave of middle-class bohemia over the years.

British Library ★★ ☺ MUSEUM One of the world's great repositories of books, the British Library receives a copy of every single title published in the U.K., which are stored on 400 miles of shelves. In 1996, the whole lot (14 million books, manuscripts, sound recordings, and other items) was moved from the British Museum to the library's new home in St. Pancras. The current building may be a lot less elegant than its predecessor, but the bright, roomy interior is far more inviting than the rather dull, red-brick exterior suggests. Within are a number of permanent galleries, the highlight being the "Treasures of the British Library," where some of the library's most precious possessions are displayed, including a copy of *Magna Carta* (1215), a Gutenberg Bible, and the 1728 to 1779 journals of Captain Cook.

96 Euston Rd., NW1. ✆ **0843/208-1144.** www.bl.uk. Free admission. Mon and Wed–Fri 9:30am–6pm; Tues 9:30am–8pm; Sat 9:30am–5pm; Sun 11am–5pm. Tube: King's Cross or Euston.

VIVA LA LIBERTAD

British Library.

Burgh House HISTORIC SITE This Queen Anne home (1703) in the center of Hampstead village was the residence of the daughter and son-in-law of Rudyard Kipling (who often visited). It now plays host to a busy cultural program with various events organized here throughout the year, including local art exhibitions, talks, and walks, as well as classical concerts and recitals.

When no events are taking place (something of a rarity), the main draw for visitors is the **Hampstead Museum,** which illustrates the local history of the area, focusing in particular on the many artists and writers who have made the area their home over the past 2 centuries. Children's trails are available from the front desk.

New End Sq., NW3. ☎ **020/7431-0144.** www.burghhouse.org.uk. Free admission. House and museum Wed–Sun noon–5pm; Sat by appt. Tube: Hampstead.

Estorick Collection of Modern Italian Art 🎁 MUSEUM Early 20th-century Italian art is given a rare showcase in this North London Georgian building. The man behind it, Eric Estorick (1913–93), was an American political scientist, writer, and above all, a passionate collector. The year he died, he established a foundation to display his collection. His is one of the finest 20th-century Italian art collections in the world. Powerful images by the main protagonists of the early 20th-century, Italian, avant-garde Futurist movement, including Balla, Boccioni, Carrá, Serverini, and Russolo, are on permanent view, alongside works by figurative artists, such as Modigliani, Sironi, and Campigli.

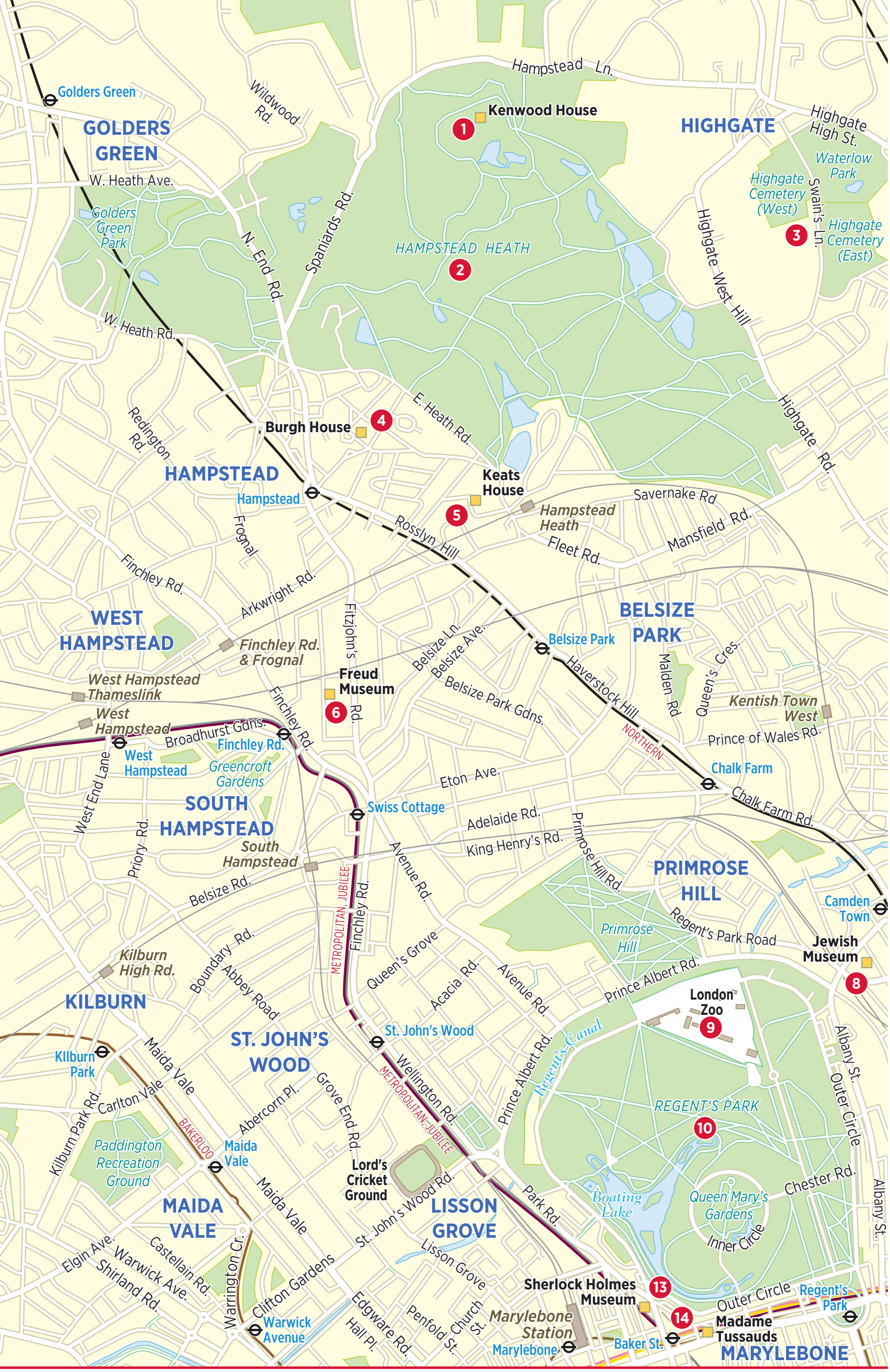
39a Canonbury Sq., N1. ☎ **020/7704-9522.** www.estorickcollection.com. Admission £5 adults, £3.50 seniors, free for children and students. Wed–Sat 11am–6pm; Sun noon–5pm. Tube: Highbury and Islington.

Freud Museum HISTORIC HOME/ MUSEUM After he escaped Nazi-occupied Vienna with his family, Sigmund Freud lived, worked, and died (in 1939) in this spacious three-story house. It's now a museum dedicated to his life, with original furniture, letters, photographs, paintings, and the personal effects of Freud and his daughter, Anna. In the study—kept as it was during his lifetime—and library, you can see the famous couch and Freud's large collection of Egyptian, Roman, and Asian antiquities.

20 Maresfield Gardens, NW3. ☎ **020/7435-2002.** www.freud.org.uk. Admission £6 adults, £4.50 seniors, £3 students and children aged 12–16, free for children 11 and under. Wed–Sun noon–5pm. Tube: Finchley Rd.

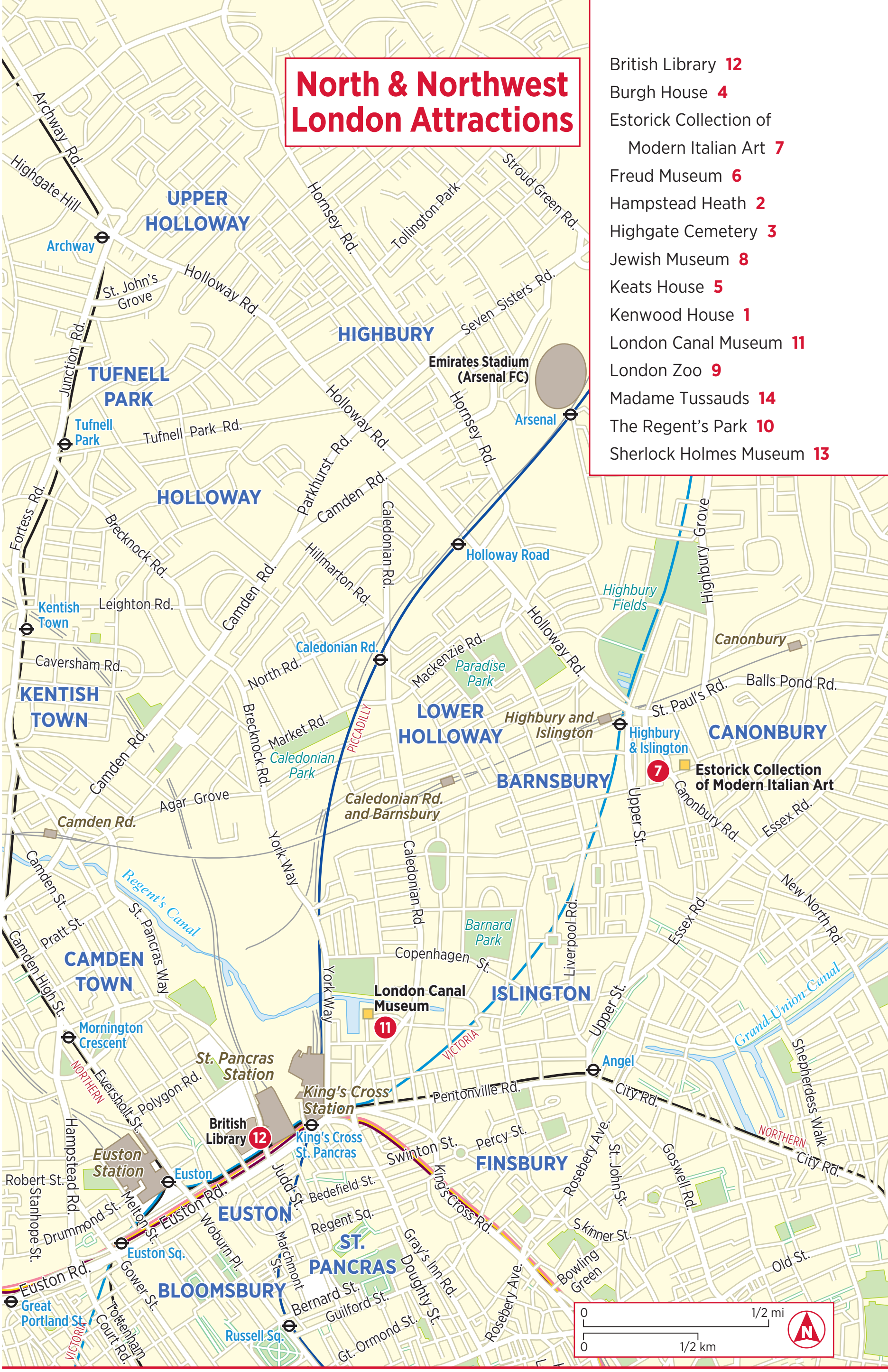
Freud Museum.

Hampstead Heath ★★★ ☺ PARK This 320-hectare (791-acre) expanse of high heath is made up of a great mixture of formal parkland, woodland, heath, meadowland, and ponds. One of the few places in the big city that feels properly wild, it's a fantastic place to lose yourself on a rambling wander. On a clear day, you can see St. Paul's Cathedral, the Houses of Parliament, and even the hills of Kent from the prime viewing spot atop Parliament Hill, 98m (322 ft.) up. For


Golders Green
GOLDERS GREEN
Wildwood Rd.
Hampstead Ln.
Kenwood House
1
HIGHGATE
Highgate High St.
Waterlow Park
Highgate Cemetery (West)
Swain's Ln.
Highgate Cemetery (East)
3
W. Heath Ave.
Golders Green Park
N. End Rd.
Spaniards Rd.
HAMPSTEAD HEATH
2
Highgate West Hill
W. Heath Rd.
Redington Rd.
Burgh House
4
E. Heath Rd.
Highgate Rd.
HAMPSTEAD
Hampstead
Keats House
5
Savernake Rd
Hampstead Heath
Frognal
Rosslyn Hill
Fleet Rd.
Mansfield Rd.
Finchley Rd.
Arkwright Rd.
WEST HAMPSTEAD
Finchley Rd. & Frognal
Fitzjohn's Rd.
Belsize Ln.
Belsize Ave.
BELSIZE PARK
Belsize Park
Malden Rd
Queen's Cres.
West Hampstead Thameslink
Freud Museum
6
Belsize Park Gdns.
Haverstock Hill
Kentish Town West
West Hampstead
Broadhurst Gdns.
Finchley Rd.
Finchley Rd.
NORTHERN
Prince of Wales Rd.
West Hampstead
Greencroft Gardens
Chalk Farm
West End Lane
Eton Ave.
Chalk Farm Rd.
SOUTH HAMPSTEAD
Swiss Cottage
Adelaide Rd.
Priory Rd.
South Hampstead
King Henry's Rd.
Primrose Hill Rd.
PRIMROSE HILL
Belsize Rd.
Avenue Rd.
METROPOLITAN, JUBILEE
Finchley Rd.
Camden Town
Regent's Park Road
Primrose Hill
Jewish Museum
Boundary Rd.
Kilburn High Rd.
Abbey Road
Queen's Grove
Acacia Rd.
Avenue Rd.
Prince Albert Rd.
8
KILBURN
London Zoo
9
ST. JOHN'S WOOD
St. John's Wood
Regent's Canal
Prince Albert Rd.
Albany St.
Kilburn Park
Maida Vale
Carlton Vale
Kilburn Park Rd.
Abercorn Pl.
Grove End Rd.
Wellington Rd.
METROPOLITAN, JUBILEE
REGENT'S PARK
Outer Circle
10
BAKERLOO
Maida Vale
Paddington Recreation Ground
Lord's Cricket Ground
St. John's Wood Rd.
Boating Lake
Queen Mary's Gardens
Chester Rd.
Albany St.
MAIDA VALE
LISSON GROVE
Park Rd.
Inner Circle
Elgin Ave.
Warwick Ave.
Castellain Rd.
Shirland Rd.
Warrington Cr.
Clifton Gardens
Lisson Grove
Sherlock Holmes Museum
13
Outer Circle
Regent's Park
Warwick Avenue
Edgware Rd.
Penfold St.
Church St.
Marylebone Station
14
Madame Tussauds
Hall Pl.
Marylebone
Baker St.
MARYLEBONE

North & Northwest London Attractions

British Library	12
Burgh House	4
Estorick Collection of Modern Italian Art	7
Freud Museum	6
Hampstead Heath	2
Highgate Cemetery	3
Jewish Museum	8
Keats House	5
Kenwood House	1
London Canal Museum	11
London Zoo	9
Madame Tussauds	14
The Regent's Park	10
Sherlock Holmes Museum	13


Archway Rd.
Highgate Hill
Archway
UPPER HOLLOWAY
Hornsey Rd.
Tollington Park
Stroud Green Rd.
St. John's Grove
Holloway Rd.
Seven Sisters Rd.
HIGHBURY
Junction Rd.
TUFNELL PARK
Emirates Stadium (Arsenal FC)
Tufnell Park
Tufnell Park Rd.
Holloway Rd.
Hornsey Rd.
Arsenal
Fortess Rd.
HOLLOWAY
Parkhurst Rd.
Camden Rd.
Caledonian Rd.
Brecknock Rd.
Hillmarton Rd.
Holloway Road
Highbury Grove
Kentish Town
Leighton Rd.
Camden Rd.
Highbury Fields
Holloway Rd.
Caledonian Rd.
Mackenzie Rd.
Canonbury
Caversham Rd.
North Rd.
Paradise Park
Balls Pond Rd.
KENTISH TOWN
St. Paul's Rd.
LOWER HOLLOWAY
Highbury and Islington
Highbury & Islington
CANONBURY
Market Rd.
PICCADILLY
Brecknock Rd.
Caledonian Park
7
Estorick Collection of Modern Italian Art
Camden Rd.
BARNSBURY
Upper St.
Canonbury Rd.
Essex Rd.
Agar Grove
Caledonian Rd. and Barnsbury
Camden Rd.
York Way
Caledonian Rd.
Camden St.
Regent's Canal
New North Rd.
St. Pancras Way
Essex Rd.
Pratt St.
Barnard Park
Liverpool Rd.
Camden High St.
CAMDEN TOWN
Copenhagen St.
York Way
London Canal Museum
11
ISLINGTON
Upper St.
Grand Union Canal
Mornington Crescent
VICTORIA
Shepherdess Walk
NORTHERN
St. Pancras Station
Angel
Eversholt St.
Polygon Rd.
King's Cross Station
Pentonville Rd.
City Rd.
British Library
12
King's Cross St. Pancras
Percy St.
NORTHERN
Euston Station
Swinton St.
FINSBURY
City Rd.
Hampstead Rd.
Euston
Rosebery Ave.
St. John St.
Goswell Rd.
Robert St.
Melton St.
Euston Rd.
Judd St.
Bedefield St.
King's Cross Rd.
Stanhope St.
Drummond St.
EUSTON
Woburn Pl.
Regent Sq.
Skinner St.
Euston Sq.
Marchmont St.
ST. PANCRAS
Gray's Inn Rd.
Bowling Green
Old St.
Euston Rd.
Gower St.
BLOOMSBURY
Bernard St.
Doughty St.
Rosebery Ave.
Great Portland St.
Guilford St.
Tottenham Court Rd.
VICTORIA
Russell Sq.
Gt. Ormond St.
0
1/2 mi
0
1/2 km
N

years Londoners have come here to sun-worship, fly kites, fish the ponds, swim, picnic, or jog.

Much of the northern end is taken up by the more manicured grounds of **Kenwood House** (see below), a great spot for a picnic, where concerts are staged on summer evenings. Along its eastern end are a group of ponds set aside for bathing (there's a ladies pool, a men's pool, and a mixed pool), sailing model boats, and as a bird sanctuary—the heath is one of London's best **birdwatching** locations, with occasional free birdwatching walks.

South of the heath is the leafy, well-to-do **Hampstead Village,** a longtime favorite haunt of writers, artists, architects, musicians, and scientists. Keats, D. H. Lawrence, Shelley, Robert Louis Stevenson, and Kingsley Amis all lived here. The village's Regency and Georgian houses offer a quirky mix of historic pubs, toy shops, and chic boutiques, as exemplified by **Flask Walk.**

YOUNG'S
flask
UNIQUE
CAFE
THE FLASK
TAKE AWAY
FISH
& CHIPS
£8.95

TOP: **Kite flying on Hampstead Heath;** RIGHT: **Flask Walk, Hampstead.**

Hampstead, NW3. ✆ **020/7482-7073.** www.cityoflondon.gov.uk. Free admission. Open 24 hours. Tube: Hampstead/Train: Hampstead Heath or Gospel Oak.

Highgate Cemetery CEMETERY A stone's throw east of Hampstead Heath, this beautiful cemetery is laid out around a huge 300-year-old cedar tree and is laced with serpentine pathways. The cemetery was so popular and fashionable in the Victorian era that it was extended on the other side of Swain's Lane in 1857. The most famous grave is that of **Karl Marx,** who died in Hampstead in 1883; his grave, marked by a gargantuan bust, is in the eastern cemetery. In the old western cemetery—accessible only by guided tours, given hourly in summer—are scientist Michael Faraday and poet Christina Rossetti.

Swain's Lane, N6. ☎ **020/8340-1834.** http://highgate-cemetery.org. Western Cemetery guided tour £7 adults, £5 students, £3 children 8–15 (cash only). Eastern Cemetery admission £3 adults, £2 students, free for children 15 and under (cash only). Western Cemetery: Mar–Oct tours Mon–Fri 2pm, Sat–Sun hourly 11am–4pm; Nov–Feb tours Sat–Sun hourly 11am–3pm. Eastern Cemetery: Apr–Oct Mon–Fri 10am–4:30pm, Sat–Sun 11am–4:30pm; Nov–Mar Mon–Fri 10am–3:30pm, Sat–Sun 11am–3:30pm. Both cemeteries closed at Christmas and during funerals. Tube: Archway, and then bus 143, 210, 271, or C11.

Jewish Museum ★ MUSEUM Reopened to the public in 2010, following a £10 million improvement, this Camden museum retells the often difficult history of Britain's Jewish communities from the Middle Ages to the present, as well as illuminating aspects of Jewish ritual and belief. Most of the items date from after the English Civil Wars, when Oliver Cromwell changed the law to allow Jews to settle in Britain. You can explore a re-created Victorian Jewish Quarter from East London, see a variety of historical artifacts, including a 17th-century synagogue ark, and, in the most affecting section, learn about the Holocaust as experienced by a single Auschwitz survivor, Leon Greenman, whose story is cleverly (and movingly) used to represent the plight of an entire people. The downstairs cafe and shop are free to enter. Events, including guided walks around London, and temporary exhibitions are staged throughout the year.

129–131 Albert St., NW1. ☎ **020/8371-7373.** www.jewishmuseum.org.uk. Admission £7 adults, £6 seniors and students, £3 children 5–15, free for children aged 4 and under. Sun–Wed 10am–5pm; Thurs 10am–9pm; Fri 10am–2pm. Tube: Camden Town.

Keats House HISTORIC HOME The poet lived here for only 2 years, but that was approximately two-fifths of his creative life; he died of tuberculosis in Rome at the age of 25 (in 1821). Keats wrote some of his most celebrated works in Hampstead, including *Ode on a Grecian Urn* and *Ode to a Nightingale*. His Regency house, which was thoroughly revamped in 2009, possesses the manuscripts of his last sonnet (*Bright star, would I were steadfast as thou art*) and a portrait of him on his deathbed in Rome. Regular events, including, inevitably, poetry readings, are organized.

Keats Grove, NW3. ☎ **020/7332-3868.** www.keatshouse.cityoflondon.gov.uk. Admission £5 adults, £3 students and seniors, free for children 15 and under. Tues–Sun 1–5pm. Train: Hampstead Heath. Train: Hampstead Heath/Tube: Hampstead or Belsize Park.

Kenwood House ★ HISTORIC SITE Kenwood House was built as a gentleman's country home and was later enlarged and decorated by Scottish architect Robert Adam, starting in 1764. The house contains period furniture and paintings by Turner, Frans Hals, Gainsborough, Reynolds, and more. In summer its lakeside garden stages an acclaimed series of concerts, "Music on a Summer

Evening," featuring big-name performers from the worlds of classical, rock, jazz, and musical theatre, and often ending with a big fireworks blowout.

Hampstead Lane, NW3. ✆ **020/8348-1286.** www.english-heritage.org.uk. Free admission. May–Oct Tues–Sun 11am–5pm; Nov–Apr Fri–Sun 1–5pm. Tube: Golders Green, and then bus 210; or Hampstead and then bus 603 (Mon–Fri only).

London Canal Museum ☺ 🎁 MUSEUM Set beside Regent's Canal, this tells the story of London's commercial waterways, with displays on canal life, narrow boats, canal horses, locks, and more. The most interesting section deals with the 19th-century ice trade. The museum is located in a former ice warehouse once used by Carlo Gatti, a Swiss immigrant who is credited with having introduced ice cream to the U.K. in the 1850s. He stored his products in subterranean wells kept cool by ice imported from Norway. A variety of activities, including towpath walks are organized, and free trails are provided for children. An mp3 audio tour can be downloaded from the website to play during your visit.

12–13 New Wharf Rd., N1. ✆ **020/7713-0836.** www.canalmuseum.org.uk. Admission £3 adults, £2 students and seniors, £1.50 children 5–15, free for children 4 and under. Daily 10am–4:30pm (till 7:30pm on the 1st Thurs of month). Tube: King's Cross.

London Zoo (ZSL) ★★ ☺ ZOO When London Zoo—one of the finest big city zoos in the world—was founded back in 1820, it was purely for the purposes of scientific research. The public were only admitted, almost as an afterthought, a couple of decades later. They clearly liked what they saw, and soon a trip to marvel at the exotic species had become a popular Victorian day out, turning the zoo's most famous inhabitants, notably the enormous elephant, Jumbo, into national celebrities.

In the 20th century, however, attitudes towards zoos changed; people no longer liked seeing large animals living in cramped conditions, and in the early 1990s the zoo, facing dwindling interest, was threatened with closure. An outpouring of public support and a significant revamp of the zoo's infrastructure have ensured its survival. The largest animals, including the rhinos and elephants, have been moved to the zoo's more spacious wildlife park in Bedfordshire, while the London premises have been remolded according to the latest theories on captive animal welfare. The cages have, for the most part, been replaced with large, natural-looking enclosures. The importance of conservation, and the zoo's role as a breeding center for rare species, is stressed throughout.

London Zoo.

Highlights of the modern London Zoo include the "Clore Rainforest Lookout," a steamy indoor replica jungle inhabited by sloths, tamarin monkeys, and lemurs; "B.U.G.S," which apparently stands for Biodiversity Underpinning Global Survival, but does also contain plenty of bugs, including leaf-cutter ants, brightly colored beetles, and giant, scary, bird-eating spiders; and, the current flagship, "Gorilla Kingdom," a moated island resembling an African forest clearing, which provides a naturalistic habitat for gorillas and colobus monkeys. There are always plenty of activities going on here, including keeper talks, feeding times, and "meet the animals" displays. A day-planner is handed out at the front gate, or you can download one from the website.

Insider's tip: Savings of around 10% can be made if you book a family ticket online; these are not available at the front gate.

Outer Circle, Regent's Park, NW1. ☎ **020/7722-3333.** www.zsl.org/zsl-london-zoo. Admission winter season/mid-season/peak-season including donation: £18/19/19.80 adults, £16.50/17.50/18.30 students and seniors, £15/15.50/16 children 3–15. Mar–Oct daily 10am–5:30pm; Nov–Feb daily 10am–4pm. Tube: Regent's Park or Camden Town/Bus: C2 or 274.

Madame Tussauds ☺ ✋ MUSEUM These days, Madame Tussauds is not so much a wax museum as an enclosed amusement park; a weird, moving, sometimes terrifying (to children) collage of exhibitions, panoramas, and animatronic trickery. It's the successor to the original Madame Tussauds exhibition founded by the lady herself in the early 19th century, following her escape from revolutionary France. There she had studied the art of wax-modeling, and brought with her death masks made from the guillotined heads of Louis XVI and Marie Antoinette, which formed the basis of the collection. It grew over the decades as models of the noted figures of the day were added, and became hugely popular. The concept behind the exhibition remains largely the same today, with waxworks of the current crop of famous people displayed in a series of tableaux—with names like "A-List Party," "Sports Zone," and "Music Megastars"—albeit now "enhanced" with modern lighting, sound, and motion effects.

Highlights include the long-established "Chamber of Horrors," a kind of underground dungeon filled with waxwork torture victims, where costumed actors will try to scare you in the live action section, "Scream," and the "The Spirit of London," a musical history ride with audio-animatronic figures of Shakespeare and Queen Elizabeth I.

Madame Tussauds is not for everybody. Its appeal will depend largely on how excited you are at the prospect of having your photo taken next to likenesses of President Obama, David Beckham, and Lady

Waxwork of President Obama at Madame Tussauds.

The Boathouse cafe in Regent's Park.

Gaga. And you'll need to be quite excited, as you'll be paying in excess of £20 for a ticket, and may have to wait in line for some considerable time.

Insider's tip: It pays to be prepared. Tickets booked online are 10% cheaper than those on the door. They're also priority access, allowing you to choose a specific time slot, and thus avoid the long lines.

Marylebone Rd., NW1. ☎ **0870/999-0046.** www.madametussauds.com/London. Admission on the door/online £28/25.20 adults, £24/21.60 children 15 and under, £99/89 family ticket. Opening times vary throughout the year, but at least daily 9:30am–5:30pm. Tube: Baker St.

Regent's Park ★★ ☺ PARK Designed by 18th-century genius John Nash to surround a palace for the Prince Regent (the palace never materialized), this is the most classically beautiful of all London's parks, and featured briefly in the film *The King's Speech*. Its core is a rose garden planted around a small lake alive with waterfowl and spanned by Japanese bridges; in early summer, the rose perfume is heady in the air. The park is home to the **Open-Air Theatre** (p. 45) and **London Zoo** (see p. 172). As at all the Royal Parks, hundreds of deckchairs are scattered around the lawns, ready for sunbathers (£1.50 per hour rental). Rowboats and sailing dinghies are available from **The Boathouse** cafe (☎ **020/7724-4069**) for £6.50 per adult and £4.40 per child for 1 hour.

Regent's Park, NW1. ☎ **020/7486-7905.** www.royalparks.org.uk/parks/regents_park. Free admission. Daily 5am–dusk. Tube: Baker St., Great Portland St., or Regent's Park.

Sherlock Holmes Museum ✋ MUSEUM In mocked-up Victorian-style rooms in London's most famous fictional address, **221b Baker Street,** you can examine a range of Holmes-related exhibits, including some of the letters written to Conan Doyle's great detective by fans who hadn't quite grasped the "fictional" concept, while costumed characters, including a Victorian bobby and maid, guide you around. It's pretty kitschy and touristy, with a well-stocked gift shop—where you can pick up that all important deer-stalker—but worth a visit if you're a Holmes fanatic. It's probably of limited interest to anyone else.

221b Baker St., NW1. ☎ **020/7935-1127.** www.sherlock-holmes.co.uk. Admission £6 adults, £4 children 15 and under. Daily 9:30am–6pm. Tube: Baker St.

SOUTHEAST LONDON

Greenwich

With the great skyscrapers of Canary Wharf to the north, and waves of faceless suburbia to the south, Greenwich seems almost out of place—a royal theme park smuggled into London's backwaters. It makes a great escape from the center of town, with a look and ambience all its own. For the full effect, try arriving by Thames Clipper boat (see p. 49), which shows off the riverside architecture to its best effect.

For centuries Greenwich was a major hub of British seafaring and many of its attractions have a nautical theme, including the Old Royal Naval College and the National Maritime Museum, which traces the history of Britain's mastery of the sea. You should also be sure to check out the progress of the *Cutty Sark,* one of the fastest sail ships of the 19th century, currently recovering from a devastating fire in its dry dock and, at the time of writing, due to reopen in 2012.

Greenwich Park is the real heart of the village, and a wonderful place to unwind, particularly after a hard morning's sightseeing and market shopping. Then head uphill to enjoy a space show at the Royal Observatory—and to get a photo of yourself straddling the Prime Meridian (0° longitude), of course.

Fan Museum MUSEUM Two 18th-century Grade II listed houses provide a suitably elegant setting for a museum dedicated to that most genteel of accessories—the hand-held fan. The museum holds one of the world's largest and most important collections, comprising some 3,500 items—more than it can ever display at one time. Alongside a permanent exhibition, detailing the history of fans and fan-making, is a temporary display of fans, which changes three times a year so as to keep the collection in rotation. The very oldest fan dates from the 11th century, although the bulk of the collection is made up of ornate 18th- and 19th-century European creations.

12 Crooms Hill, SE10. ☎ **020/8305-1441.** www.fan-museum.org. Admission £4 adults, £3 seniors and students, £3 children 7–15, free for children 6 and under. Tues–Sat 11am–5pm; Sun noon–5pm. Train: Greenwich/DLR: Cutty Sark.

Greenwich Park ★ ☺ PARK The park represents the green heart of Greenwich, around which all its major attractions are grouped. It's been a Royal Park since the 15th century, although its boundary wasn't formally defined until King James I erected a brick wall around it in the early 1600s, much of which still survives. At one time it adjoined Greenwich Palace, once the capital's leading royal home, and the birthplace of Henry VIII. It was abandoned in the Civil War and was subsequently turned into a hospital for maritime veterans, which in time became the **Old Royal Naval College** (see below). No longer the private garden of the Royal Family, the park was opened to the public in the 18th century.

View of the city from Greenwich Park.

With a hill taking up most of the park's central area, there are great views out over the East London landscape, taking in the Queen's House (see below), the Old Royal Naval College, and beyond to the O2 Centre and Canary Wharf across the river. At the top of the hill, gazing heavenwards, sits the **Royal Observatory** (see below), while scattered about the park's handsome lower reaches, you'll find a **deer hide,** a children's playground, a teahouse, and a bandstand. Free guided walks of the park's flower gardens leave from the Park Office in summer.

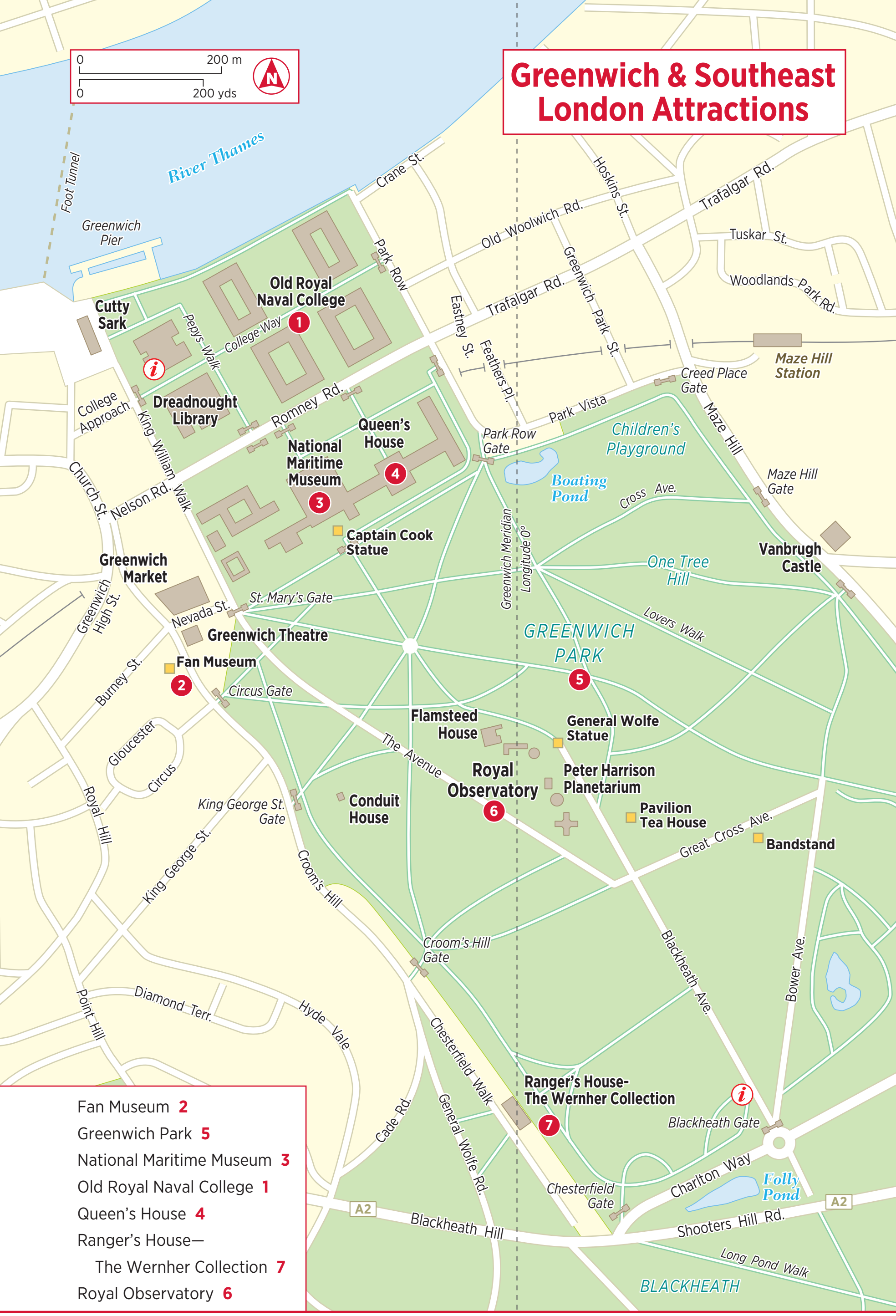
Note: During the London 2012 Olympic Games and Paralympic Games, Greenwich Park will be closed to the general public for 4 weeks from July 6 to August 3 when it will be the main venue for the Equestrian and Modern Pentathlon events.

Greenwich Park, SE10. ✆ **020/8858-2608.** www.royalparks.gov.uk/Greenwich-Park.aspx. Free admission. Daily 6am–dusk. Train: Greenwich or Maze Hill/DLR: Cutty Sark.

National Maritime Museum ★★★ ☺ MUSEUM From the days of early seafarers to 20th-century naval power, the National Maritime Museum illustrates the glory that was Britain at sea. The cannon, relics, ship models, and paintings tell the story of a thousand naval battles and a thousand victories (plus the odd defeat). The first two floors are divided into themed sections, including "Explorers," "Maritime London," and "Atlantic Worlds," and are filled with nautical oddities—everything from the dreaded cat-o'-nine-tails used to flog sailors until 1879, to Nelson's Trafalgar coat, with the fatal bullet hole in the left shoulder clearly visible.

After all the serious stuff, the top floor provides a bit of light-hearted relief with interactive games and experiments, including a ship simulator. Free family

Greenwich & Southeast London Attractions


0
200 m
0
200 yds
N
River Thames
Foot Tunnel
Greenwich Pier
Cutty Sark
Old Royal Naval College
1
Pepys Walk
College Way
Dreadnought Library
College Approach
King William Walk
Church St.
Nelson Rd.
Romney Rd.
Crane St.
Park Row
Old Woolwich Rd.
Trafalgar Rd.
Hoskins St.
Greenwich Park St.
Eastney St.
Feathers Pl.
Tuskar St.
Woodlands Park Rd.
Maze Hill Station
Creed Place Gate
Maze Hill
Maze Hill Gate
Park Vista
Park Row Gate
Queen's House
4
National Maritime Museum
3
Captain Cook Statue
Children's Playground
Boating Pond
Cross Ave.
Vanbrugh Castle
One Tree Hill
Greenwich Meridian
Longitude 0°
Greenwich Market
Greenwich High St.
Nevada St.
St. Mary's Gate
Greenwich Theatre
Fan Museum
2
Burney St.
Circus Gate
Lovers Walk
GREENWICH PARK
5
Flamsteed House
The Avenue
General Wolfe Statue
Royal Observatory
6
Peter Harrison Planetarium
Pavilion Tea House
Conduit House
Gloucester Circus
Royal Hill
King George St. Gate
King George St.
Croom's Hill
Great Cross Ave.
Bandstand
Blackheath Ave.
Bower Ave.
Croom's Hill Gate
Diamond Terr.
Hyde Vale
Point Hill
Chesterfield Walk
General Wolfe Rd.
Cade Rd.
Ranger's House-The Wernher Collection
7
Blackheath Gate
Charlton Way
Folly Pond
Chesterfield Gate
A2
Blackheath Hill
Shooters Hill Rd.
A2
Long Pond Walk
BLACKHEATH

Fan Museum	2
Greenwich Park	5
National Maritime Museum	3
Old Royal Naval College	1
Queen's House	4
Ranger's House—The Wernher Collection	7
Royal Observatory	6

National Maritime Museum.

Old Royal Naval College.

events, usually involving storytelling and workshops, are organized at weekends, and free guided tours of the collection are given most days, usually between noon and 3:30pm. The NMM is already the world's largest maritime museum, and it's set to get even bigger when new galleries open in 2013.

Romney Rd., SE10. ✆ **020/8858-4422.** www.nmm.ac.uk. Free admission. Daily 10am–5pm. DLR: Cutty Sark.

Old Royal Naval College ★ HISTORIC SITE The great baroque waterfront facade of this wonderfully grand structure offers perhaps the clearest distillation of Greenwich's charms. UNESCO certainly thought so, describing it as the "finest and most dramatically sited architectural . . . ensemble in the British Isles." It's the work of England's holy trinity of 17th-century architects—Wren, Hawksmoor, and Vanbrugh (mostly Wren, in truth)—and was designed in 1694 as a hospital for veteran sailors, the naval equivalent of the Royal Hospital Chelsea (see p. 129). The pensioners moved out in 1873, when the complex became the Royal Naval College. The Royal Navy finally ended its association with the building in 1998, since when it has been home to part of the University of Greenwich. Just three sections are open to the public: the Georgian chapel of **St. Peter and St. Paul,** where organ recitals are often given; the magnificent **Painted Hall** ★ by Sir James Thornhill, where the body of Nelson lay in state in 1805; and the new **Discover Greenwich Centre,** which contains an intriguing and interactive exhibition on the history of Greenwich as well as the suburb's tourist information service.

Old Royal Naval College, SE10. ✆ **020/8269-4747.** www.oldroyalnavalcollege.org. Free admission. Daily 10am–5pm. DLR: Cutty Sark.

Queen's House HISTORIC BUILDING Viewed from the river, the Queen's House enjoys as elegant a setting as a building could wish for, framed by the great wings of the (later-built) Old Royal Naval College. It was designed in a then-revolutionary, Renaissance-inspired "Palladian" style by Inigo Jones as a summer retreat for King Charles I's wife, Henrietta Maria. It was completed in 1638, just before the Civil Wars put a permanent end to Charles' building programs and forced Henrietta to flee to France. Restored and refurbished under Charles II, the house contains today a collection of royal and marine paintings—including works by Hogarth and Gainsborough—and other objets d'art. It's most famous for the elegant stone cantilevered tulip staircase, the first of its kind.

Greenwich, SE10. ✆ **020/8858-4422.** www.nmm.ac.uk/places/queens-house. Free admission. Daily 10am–5pm. DLR: Cutty Sark.

Ranger's House—The Wernher Collection ★ 🎁 MUSEUM In Greenwich Park, this is one of the finest and most unusual 19th-century mixed-art collections in the world. Acquired by a German diamond dealer, Sir Julius Wernher, the collection contains more than 650 exhibits, some dating as far back as 3 B.C. It's an eclectic mix of everything, including jewelry, bronzes, ivory, antiques, tapestries, porcelain pieces, and classic paintings. One salon is devoted to the biggest collection of Renaissance jewelry in Britain, and there are also Limoges enamels and Sèvres porcelain, as well as a few more unusual items, such as enameled skulls and a miniature coffin complete with 3-D skeleton. Don't expect everything to be beautiful—Wernher's taste was often bizarre.

Chesterfield Walk, SE10 ✆ **020/8853-0035.** www.english-heritage.org.uk. Admission £6 adults, £5.10 seniors and students, £3 children, free for children 4 and under. Mar–Sept Sun–Wed 10am–5pm. Train: Greenwich/DLR: Cutty Sark.

Buenos Aires 58°10' W
Montevideo 56°10' W
Sydney 151°
Cape Town 18°
Canberra 149°
Wellington 174°
Hobart 147°

Standing on the Prime Meridian outside the Royal Observatory.

Royal Observatory ★★ ☺ HISTORIC BUILDING The home of **Greenwich Mean Time,** the Observatory was designed by Sir Christopher Wren in the early 18th century and boasts the country's largest refracting telescope (reserved for the use of professional astronomers only, unfortunately), as well as a small collection of historic timekeepers and astronomical instruments (which you're more than welcome to browse). The highlight, however, is the **Planetarium** (opened in 2007, it's the only one in the country), where effects-laden star shows are projected onto its ceiling.

Outside you can enjoy one of London's most popular photo opportunities, standing across the **Prime Meridian,** the line of 0° longitude marked in the courtyard, with one foot in the Earth's eastern hemisphere and one foot in the western. At lunch you can set your watch precisely by watching the red **"time ball"** atop the roof, which has dropped at exactly 1pm since 1833, to enable passing shipmasters to set their chronometers accurately.

Blackheath Ave., SE10. ☎ **020/8858-4422.** www.nmm.ac.uk/places/royal-observatory. Free admission to observatory; planetarium £6.50 adults, £5.20 children, £18.70 family. Daily 10am–5pm. Train: Greenwich/DLR: Cutty Sark.

OUTLYING AREAS

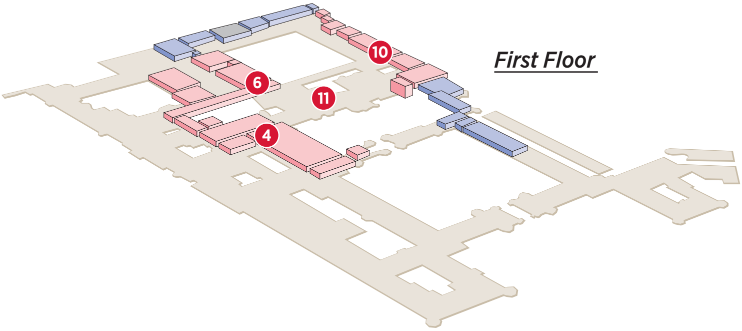
Tempting as it is to restrict yourself solely to attractions in the heart of the city, you'd be missing out on some of London's finest treasures. Beyond the heartland are fabulous parks and gardens, vast royal palaces, and quirky little museums and galleries well worth taking the time to visit. The great botanical gardens of Kew and Hampton Court, in particular, are absolute must-sees, if you have a free day. Although some of the attractions listed here can be reached only by overground rail, all are within easy reach of central London. Your destination may look far away on the map, but trust us, you'll probably be there in half an hour. And, if you're in no particular hurry, there's no finer way to reach Kew or Hampton Court than on a riverboat from Westminster (see p. 50).

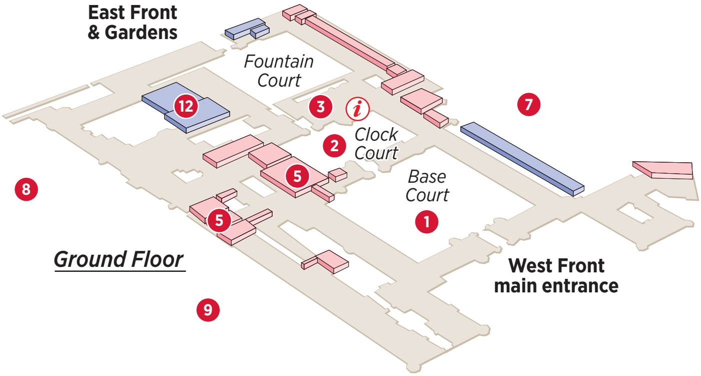
Dulwich Picture Gallery ★★ MUSEUM Just 12 minutes by train from Victoria station, this houses one of the country's most significant collections of European Old Masters from the 17th and 18th centuries. The core of the collection was assembled by a pair of London art dealers in the 1790s on behalf of King Stanislaus Augustus of Poland, who thought a royal art collection would be just the thing to enhance his prestige. Unfortunately, he'd rather overestimated his standing and his kingdom was partitioned out of existence before the shipment could be made, and the paintings remained in London. The dealers bequeathed the collection to the independent school, Dulwich College, which commissioned the great Sir John Soane (see p. 112) to create the world's first public art gallery to display them; it opened in 1817. Soane's cunningly positioned skylights beautifully illuminate the pieces from such figures as Rembrandt, Rubens, Canaletto, Gainsborough, Watteau, and Poussin. Indeed, the *Sunday Telegraph* hailed Dulwich as "the most beautiful small art gallery in the world." Free guided tours of the collection are given at 3pm on Saturdays and Sundays.

Gallery Rd., SE21. ☎ **020/8693-5254.** www.dulwichpicturegallery.org.uk. Admission £5 adults, £4 seniors, free for students, the unemployed, and children 17 and under. Tues–Fri 10am–5pm; Sat–Sun 11am–5pm. Train: W. Dulwich.

Hampton Court Palace ★★★ ☺ HISTORIC BUILDING The 16th-century palace of Cardinal Wolsey can teach us a lesson: Don't try to outdo your boss, particularly if he happens to be Henry VIII. The rich cardinal did just that, and he eventually lost his fortune, power, and prestige, and ended up giving his lavish palace to the Tudor monarch. Henry's additions include the Anne Boleyn gateway, and the aptly named Great Hall, with its hammerbeam ceiling, as well as a Tiltyard (where jousting competitions were held) and a "real tennis" court.

Hampton Court Palace


First Floor
10
6
11
4


East Front & Gardens
Fountain Court
12
3
i
Clock Court
2
7
Base Court
5
8
5
1
Ground Floor
West Front main entrance
9

Base Court	1
Chapel Royal	12
Clock Court	2
Georgian Private Apartments	11
Henry VIII's Kitchens	5
Henry VIII's Private Apartments	4
Information Centre	3
Mary II's Apartments	6
The Northern Gardens	8
The South Gardens	7
Tiltyard Café	9
William III's Apartments	10

Although the palace enjoyed prestige in Elizabethan days, it owes much of its present look to William and Mary—or rather, to Sir Christopher Wren. You can parade through the apartments today, filled with porcelain, furniture, paintings, and tapestries. The **King's Dressing Room** is graced with some of the best art, mainly paintings by Old Masters on loan from Queen Elizabeth II. Also, be sure to inspect the **Royal Chapel** (Wolsey wouldn't recognize it) and the **kitchens** where great Tudor feasts are regularly prepared.

The 24-hectare (59-acre) **gardens**—including Tudor and Elizabethan Knot Gardens—are open daily year-round. The most popular section is the serpentine shrubbery **Maze,** also the work of Wren, and accounting for countless lost children every year. A garden **cafe** and restaurant are located in the Tiltyard.

Plenty of family entertainments are laid on throughout the year, and free children's activity trails and audio guides, for both adults and children, are available from the information center.

Insider's tip: Tickets are considerably cheaper if bought online. Below are the walk-up prices.

East Molesey, Surrey. ✆ **0844/482-7777.** www.hrp.org.uk/HamptonCourtPalace. Palace admission £15.95 adults, £13.20 students and seniors, £8 children 5–15, £43.45 family ticket, free for children 4 and under; gardens admission £5.30 adults, £4.60 students and seniors, free for children without palace ticket during summer. Maze: £3.85 adults, £2.75 children 5–15, free for children 4 and under. Cloisters, courtyards, state apartments, great kitchen, cellars, and Hampton Court exhibition Mar–Oct daily 10am–6pm; Nov–Feb daily 10am–4:30pm. Gardens year-round daily 7am–dusk (no later than 9pm). Train: Hampton Court (30 min. from Waterloo).

Hampton Court Palace.

Horniman Museum ★★ ☺ MUSEUM This early 20th-century museum set in 6.5 hectares (16 acres) of landscaped gardens in the suburban depths of South London is quirky, funky, and fun. The collection was accumulated by Frederick Horniman, a Victorian tea trader, and amounts to 350,000 objects made up of all sorts and everything, from African tribal masks to a gigantic, overstuffed walrus, and from musical instruments (it holds one of the country's most important collections) to oversized model insects, as well as a small aquarium constructed in waterfall-like tiers. It's divided into three broad categories: Natural history, music, and world cultures. There's a full range of events and activities, including storytelling and craft sessions for youngsters, along with workshops for adults. Free activity sheets are at the front desk (or online).

100 London Rd., Forest Hill, SE23. ✆ **020/8699-1872.** www.horniman.ac.uk. Free admission except for temporary exhibitions. Museum daily 10:30am–5:30pm. Gardens Mon–Sat 7:30am–dusk; Sun 8am–dusk. Train: Forest Hill (13 min. from London Bridge station; 24 min. from Shoreditch High St.).

Wimbledon Common ★ ☺ PARK It's a little way out from London's center, but Wimbledon easily boasts a day's worth of attractions, making it well worth the trip. From Wimbledon Tube/train/tram station, you emerge into a rather generic stretch of suburban high street. Turn right out of the station, however, and it's a 10-minute walk, or a 2-minute bus ride (nos. 93 or 493), up the hill to **Wimbledon Village,** with its very well-to-do high street of fashionable shops, restaurants, and overpriced delis. Keep heading north and you'll come to the open expanse of **Wimbledon Common** itself. The southern end is a wild and rather scrubby stretch of grassland, which gradually merges into a great stretch of woodland, riddled with paths and bridle routes. You can book a riding tour with **Wimbledon Village Stables,** 24a/b High St., SW19 (✆ **020/8946-8549;** www.wvstables.com). In the middle of the common is a **windmill** with an attached museum (about windmills), for which there is a £2 entrance fee.

Back on the high street, head down Church Road to the All England Club, the setting for the annual Wimbledon Tennis Championships (see p. 335 for ticket info), and the **Wimbledon Lawn Tennis Museum,** which stays open year round (✆ **020/8946-6131;** www.wimbledon.org). Admission costs £10 for adults, £8.75 seniors and students, £5.50 children; it's open daily 10am to 5pm.

Wimbledon Common, SW19. ✆ **020/8788-7655.** www.wpcc.org.uk. Free admission. Open 24 hrs. Tube: Wimbledon.

Kew ★★ & Richmond ★

About 9½ miles southwest of central London, the pretty suburban "village" of Kew is the site of several attractions, including one of the world's great botanical gardens. Adjacent Richmond is just one stop farther along on the Tube.

Kew Bridge Steam Museum ★ ☺ MUSEUM This museum is a grimy, industrial counterpoint to all the neatly tended greenery of Kew Gardens (see p. 186). Housed in a Victorian pumping station, it provides an overview of the development of London's water supply, from Roman times to the present. The main exhibits are around a dozen giant beam engines that once pumped the nation's water, and which have been recovered and restored to working condition. Most weekends, several of these iron behemoths are "fired up," and set in very noisy motion.

In the Water for Life exhibition you can find out how things have come on, with a display on London's smoother, quieter—but perhaps less exciting—modern distribution techniques, as well as the growth of the capital's sewerage system since the 19th century. It's a surprisingly child-friendly place, with lots of hands-on exhibits—children can sieve sewage for treasure like 19th-century "toshers," control a radio-controlled sewer robot, and take rides on a miniature steam railway, which runs Sundays and bank holidays from April to October.

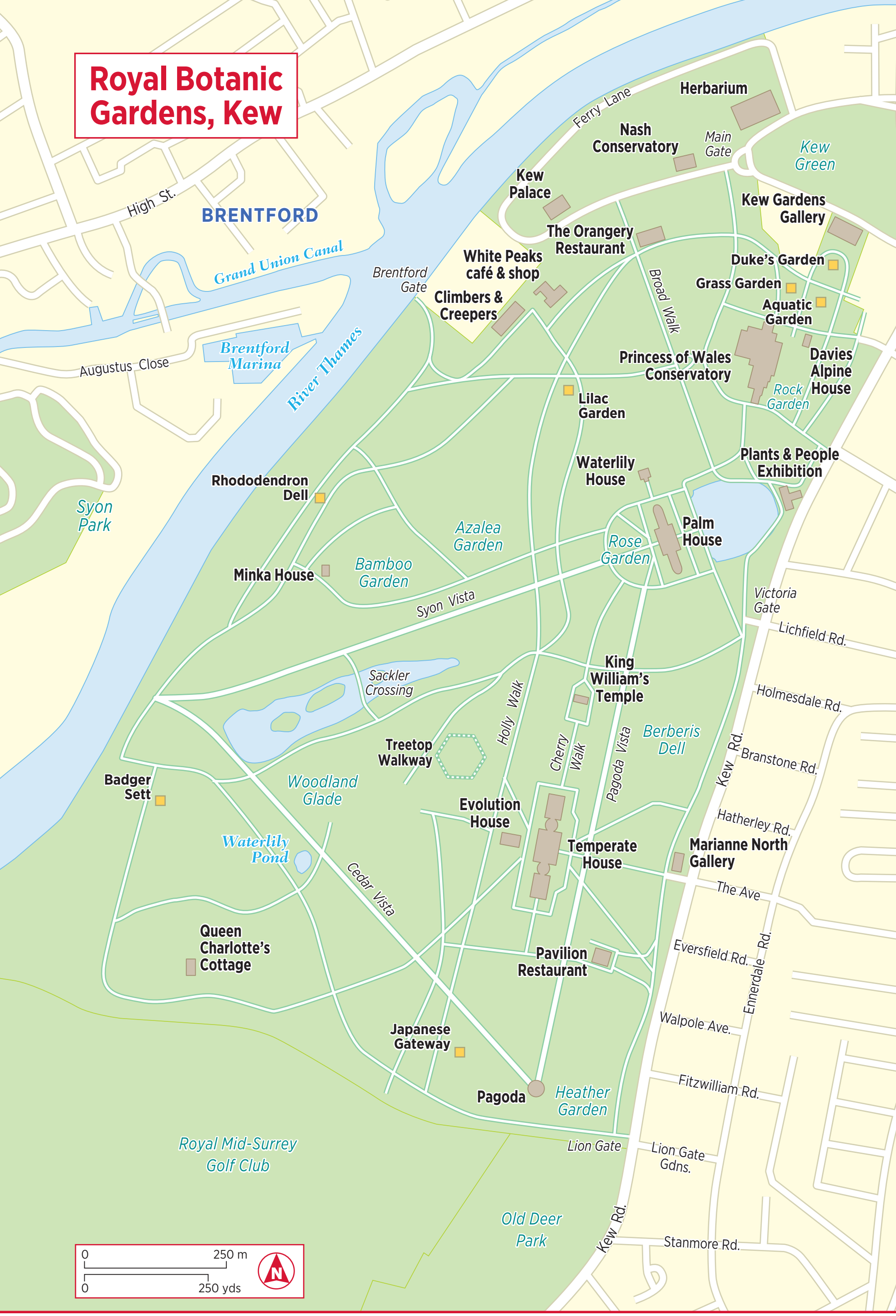
Green Dragon Lane, Brentford, Middlesex. ✆ **020/8568-4757.** www.kbsm.org. Admission £9.50 adults, £8.50 students and seniors, free for children 15 and under. Tues–Sun 11am–4pm. Train: Kew Bridge.

Kew Palace HISTORIC SITE/MUSEUM A former residence of King George III and Queen Charlotte, this dark, redbrick structure inside Kew Gardens was constructed in 1631. At its rear is the formal Queen's Garden, filled with plants thought to have grown here in the 17th century. The interior is typical of an elegant country house of the time, not as regal as Buckingham Palace, but still fit for a king (perhaps one on his day off). Perhaps the most intriguing exhibits are little possessions once owned by royal occupants—everything from snuffboxes to Prince Frederick's gambling debts. Note that to enter you must first pay for admission to the Royal Botanic Gardens (see below).

Royal Botanic Gardens Kew, Surrey. ✆ **0844/482-7777.** www.hrp.org.uk/KewPalace. Admission £5 adults, £4.50 students and seniors, free for children 15 and under. Apr–Sep Mon 11am–5pm; Tues–Sun 10am–5pm. Tube: Kew Gardens.

Richmond Park ★★ ☺ PARK The largest of London's Royal Parks, Richmond was, like so many of the others, once a royal hunting ground. Unlike most of the others, however, it still retains a population of around 650 **deer**—the chief

Kew Palace.


Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew
BRENTFORD
High St.
Grand Union Canal
Augustus Close
Brentford Marina
River Thames
Brentford Gate
Syon Park
Ferry Lane
Herbarium
Nash Conservatory
Main Gate
Kew Green
Kew Palace
Kew Gardens Gallery
The Orangery Restaurant
White Peaks café & shop
Climbers & Creepers
Duke's Garden
Grass Garden
Broad Walk
Aquatic Garden
Davies Alpine House
Princess of Wales Conservatory
Rock Garden
Lilac Garden
Waterlily House
Plants & People Exhibition
Rhododendron Dell
Azalea Garden
Palm House
Rose Garden
Bamboo Garden
Minka House
Syon Vista
Victoria Gate
Lichfield Rd.
King William's Temple
Sackler Crossing
Holmesdale Rd.
Holly Walk
Berberis Dell
Treetop Walkway
Cherry Walk
Pagoda Vista
Branstone Rd.
Kew Rd.
Badger Sett
Woodland Glade
Evolution House
Hatherley Rd.
Waterlily Pond
Temperate House
Marianne North Gallery
Cedar Vista
The Ave
Queen Charlotte's Cottage
Eversfield Rd.
Ennerdale Rd.
Pavilion Restaurant
Walpole Ave.
Japanese Gateway
Fitzwilliam Rd.
Pagoda
Heather Garden
Royal Mid-Surrey Golf Club
Lion Gate
Lion Gate Gdns.
Old Deer Park
Kew Rd.
Stanmore Rd.
0
250 m
0
250 yds
N

royal quarry—who roam at will within the walls in around 1,000 hectares (2,500 acres) of open space, finally free from the attentions of bow-wielding nobles. There's plenty of other wildlife besides, including badgers, rabbits, voles, bats, owls, and butterflies—so much, in fact, that the park been designated a **National Nature Reserve.** Free walks on the lookout for the park's numerous creatures are organized by the **Friends of Richmond Park** (☎ **020/8549-8975;** www.frp.org.uk).

Richmond may feel far from the city, but head to **King Henry's Mound**—supposedly a lookout spot erected by Henry VII—and you can enjoy an uninterrupted view (known as the **Long View** ★) all the way to St. Paul's Cathedral. The park is criss-crossed by roads and is open to cars—driving makes a pleasant way to tour its confines when the weather is cold, although be prepared for the inevitable "deer jams." There's also a **bike hire** shop, **Parkcycle** (www.parkcycle.co.uk), near the Roehampton Gate entrance.

Richmond Park, Surrey. ☎ **020/8948-3209.** www.royalparks.org.uk/parks/richmond_park. Free admission. Summer 7am–dusk, winter 7:30am–dusk. Tube: Richmond.

Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew ★★★ ☺ GARDEN These world-famous gardens are home to thousands of elegantly arranged plants, but Kew Gardens, as it's more commonly known, is no mere pleasure garden—it's essentially a vast scientific research center that also happens to be extraordinarily beautiful. The gardens' 121-hectare (299-acre) site encompasses lakes, greenhouses, walks, pavilions, and museums. Among the 50,000 plants are notable collections of ferns, orchids, aquatic plants, cacti, mountain plants, palms, and tropical water lilies.

No matter what season you visit, Kew always has something to see, with species of shrubs, flowers, and trees from every part of the globe, from the Arctic Circle to tropical rainforests. If the weather's chilly, you can keep warm in the three great hothouses: the **Palm House** (the warmest, with a thick, sweaty mass of jungle plants); the slightly cooler **Temperate House;** and the **Princess of Wales Conservatory,** which encompasses 10 climatic zones, from arid to tropical. But when the sun is out, head to the garden's newest attraction, a 200m (656 ft.) Treetop Walkway taking you up into the canopy, some 18m (59 ft.) in the air, for a stroll through chestnut, lime, and oak trees. Other attractions include a Japanese pagoda and the Marianne North Gallery (1882),

Japanese pagoda in Kew Gardens.

dedicated to the intrepid Victorian artist and decorated with her paintings of exotic flora.

Kew, Surrey. ✆ **020/8332-5655.** www.kew.org. Admission £13.90 adults, £11.90 students and seniors, free for children 15 and under. Apr–Aug Mon–Fri 9:30am–6pm, Sat–Sun 9:30am–7pm; Sept–Oct daily 9:30am–5:30pm; Nov–Jan daily 9:30am–3:45pm; Feb–Mar daily 9:30am–5pm. Tube: Kew Gardens.

ESPECIALLY FOR KIDS

London is a great city for youngsters, filled with parks, museums, and other attractions that will keep them amused for hours. Many also offer child-friendly activities and events. Our top picks are reviewed in detail in the previous sections.

Bank of England Museum (p. 147)
Battersea Park & Zoo ★ (p. 120)
British Library ★★ (p. 166)
British Museum ★★★ (p. 100)
Buckingham Palace ★ (p. 101)
Coram's Fields (p. 104)
Florence Nightingale Museum ★ (p. 136)
Foundling Museum (p. 104)
Golden Hinde (p. 139)
Green Park (p. 104)
Greenwich Park ★ (p. 175)
Hampstead Heath ★★★ (p. 167)
Hampton Court Palace ★★★ (p. 180)
HMS *Belfast* ★ (p. 139)
Holland Park ★ (p. 115)
Horniman Museum ★★ (p. 183)
Hyde Park ★★★ & Kensington Gardens ★★ (p. 116)
Imperial War Museum ★★★ (p. 140)
Kew Bridge Steam Museum ★ (p. 183)
London Brass Rubbing Centre ★ (p. 111)
London Canal Museum (p. 172)
London Dungeon ★ (p. 141)
London Eye ★★ (p. 141)
London Film Museum (p. 142)
London Transport Museum ★★ (p. 106)
London Zoo ★★ (p. 172)
Madame Tussauds (p. 173)
The Monument ★ (p. 149)
Museum of London ★★ (p. 149)
Museum of London Docklands ★ (p. 162)
National Army Museum ★ (p. 127)
National Gallery ★★★ (p. 106)
National Maritime Museum ★★★ (p. 176)
National Portrait Gallery ★★ (p. 107)
Natural History Museum ★★★ (p. 127)

Princess Diana Memorial Fountain in Hyde Park.

Old Operating Theatre Museum & Herb Garret ★★ (p. 143)
Pollock's Toy Museum ★ (p. 108)
Ragged School Museum (p. 162)
Regent's Park ★★ (p. 174)
Richmond Park ★★ (p. 184)
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew ★★★ (p. 186)
Royal Observatory ★★ (p. 179)
St. James's Park ★★ (p. 110)
St. Paul's Cathedral ★★★ (p. 150)
Science Museum ★★★ (p. 130)
Sealife London Aquarium ★ (p. 143)
Sherlock Holmes Museum (p. 174)
Somerset House ★★ (p. 112)
Thames Barrier (p. 163)
Tower Bridge Exhibition ★ (p. 152)
Tower of London ★★★ (p. 154)
V&A Museum of Childhood ★ (p. 163)
Victoria & Albert Museum ★★★ (p. 131)
Victoria Park (p. 164)
Wallace Collection ★★ (p. 113)
Wellcome Collection ★★ (p. 113)
Wimbledon Common ★ (p. 183)
Winston Churchill's Britain at War Experience (p. 146)

V&A Museum of Childhood.

SIGHTS & ATTRACTIONS BY THEME

AQUARIUM

Sealife London Aquarium ★ (p. 143)

BOTANICAL GARDEN

Chelsea Physic Garden ★ (p. 121)
Royal Botanic Gardens, Kew ★★★ (p. 186)

CEMETERY

Highgate Cemetery (p. 171)

CHURCH/CATHEDRAL

All Hallows-by-the-Tower (p. 157)
St. Bartholomew-the-Great (p. 156)
St. Bride's (p. 156)
St. James's Piccadilly (p. 110)
St. Martin-in-the-Fields ★ (p. 111)
St. Mary-le-Bow (p. 157)
St. Paul's Cathedral ★★★ (p. 150)
St. Paul's Church (p. 112)
Southwark Cathedral (p. 144)
Temple Church (p. 156)
Westminster Abbey ★★★ (p. 133)
Westminster Cathedral ★ (p. 135)

GALLERY/MUSEUM

Cartoon Museum ★★ (p. 102)
Courtauld Gallery ★ (p. 103)
Dulwich Picture Gallery ★★ (p. 180)
Embankment Galleries (p. 112)

Estorick Collection of Modern Italian Art (p. 167)
Guildhall Art Gallery ★ (p. 148)
Hayward Gallery (p. 139)
National Gallery ★★★ (p. 106)
National Portrait Gallery ★★ (p. 107)
Queen's Gallery ★ (p. 108)
Royal Academy of Arts ★ (p. 109)
Saatchi Gallery ★ (p. 129)
Serpentine Gallery ★ (p. 119)
Ranger's House—The Wernher Collection ★ (p. 179)
Tate Britain ★★ (p. 130)
Tate Modern ★★★ (p. 145)
Wallace Collection ★★ (p. 113)
Whitechapel Art Gallery ★★ (p. 165)

GOVERNMENT BUILDING

City Hall (p. 135)
Houses of Parliament & Big Ben ★ (p. 125)

HISTORIC BUILDING

18 Stafford Terrace (p. 115)
Apsley House (p. 96)
Banqueting House ★ (p. 97)
Benjamin Franklin House (p. 97)
Burgh House (p. 166)
Carlyle's House (p. 120)
Charles Dickens Museum ★ (p. 103)
Freud Museum (p. 167)
Guildhall (p. 148)
Handel House Museum (p. 104)
Horse Guards (p. 124)
Houses of Parliament & Big Ben ★ (p. 125)
Keats House (p. 171)
Kenwood House ★ (p. 171)
London's Roman Amphitheater (p. 148)
The Monument ★ (p. 149)
Old Royal Naval College ★ (p. 178)
Prince Henry's Room (p. 156)
Samuel Johnson's House ★ (p. 152)
Shakespeare's Globe ★ (p. 144)
Sir John Soane's Museum ★★ (p. 112)
Somerset House ★★ (p. 112)
Thames Barrier (p. 163)
Tower Bridge Exhibition ★ (p. 152)
Wallace Collection ★★ (p. 113)

SCOTCH BONNET 10/J$95
YAM J$40lb
CASSAVA J$50lb

Chelsea Physic Garden.

Somerset House.

British Library.

HISTORIC SHIP

Golden Hinde (p. 139)
HMS *Belfast* ★ (p. 139)

MUSEUM

Apsley House (p. 96)
Bank of England Museum (p. 147)
Benjamin Franklin House (p. 97)
British Library ★★ (p. 166)
British Museum ★★★ (p. 100)
Cartoon Museum ★★ (p. 102)
Charles Dickens Museum ★ (p. 103)
Churchill War Rooms (p. 121)
Clockmaker's Museum (p. 148)
Dennis Severs' House ★ (p. 158)
Design Museum (p. 136)
Fan Museum (p. 175)
Florence Nightingale Museum ★ (p. 136)
Foundling Museum (p. 104)
Freud Museum (p. 167)
Garden Museum ★ (p. 138)
Geffrye Museum ★ (p. 159)
Golden Hinde (p. 139)
Handel Museum ★ (p. 104)
HMS *Belfast* ★ (p. 139)
Horniman Museum ★★ (p. 183)
Household Cavalry Museum (p. 124)
Imperial War Museum ★★★ (p. 140)
Kew Bridge Steam Museum ★ (p. 183)
London Canal Museum (p. 172)
London Dungeon ★ (p. 141)
London Film Museum (p. 142)
London Transport Museum ★★ (p. 106)
Madame Tussauds (p. 173)
Museum of Brands, Advertising & Packaging ★ (p. 119)
Museum of London ★★ (p. 149)
Museum of London Docklands ★ (p. 162)
National Army Museum ★ (p. 127)
National Maritime Museum ★★★ (p. 176)
Natural History Museum ★★★ (p. 127)
Old Operating Theatre Museum & Herb Garret ★★ (p. 143)
Petrie Museum of Egyptian Archaeology ★ (p. 108)

Pollock's Toy Museum ★ (p. 108)
Ragged School Museum (p. 162)
Royal Hospital Chelsea (p. 129)
Royal Institution Museum (p. 109)
Royal London Hospital Museum (p. 162)
Royal Observatory ★★ (p. 179)
St. Bartholomew's Hospital Museum (p. 157)
Samuel Johnson's House ★ (p. 152)
Science Museum ★★★ (p. 130)
Shakespeare's Globe ★ (p. 144)
Sherlock Holmes Museum (p. 174)
Sir John Soane's Museum ★★ (p. 112)
Thames Barrier Visitor Centre (p. 163)
Tower Bridge Exhibition ★ (p. 152)
Tower of London ★★★ (p. 154)
V&A Museum of Childhood ★ (p. 163)
Victoria & Albert Museum ★★★ (p. 131)
Wellcome Collection ★★ (p. 113)
Wimbledon Lawn Tennis Museum (p. 183)
Winston Churchill's Britain at War Experience (p. 146)

OBSERVATION WHEEL

London Eye ★★ (p. 141)

PARK

Battersea Park ★ (p. 120)
Green Park ★ (p. 104)
Greenwich Park ★ (p. 175)
Hampstead Heath ★★★ (p. 167)
Holland Park ★ (p. 115)
Hyde Park ★★★ & Kensington Gardens ★★ (p. 116)
Regent's Park ★★ (p. 174)
Richmond Park ★★ (p. 184)
St. James's Park ★★ (p. 110)
Thames Barrier Park (p. 163)
Victoria Park (p. 164)
Wimbledon Common ★ (p. 183)

PLANETARIUM

Royal Observatory ★★ (p. 179)

Detail of mummy case, British Museum.

SAMUEL JOHNSON LL.D
BORN AT LICHFIELD, Septr 18th 1709

Stained glass window in Samual Johnson's House.

ROYAL BUILDING

Buckingham Palace ★ (p. 101)
Clarence House (p. 103)
Hampton Court Palace ★★★ (p. 180)
Kew Palace (p. 184)
Queen's Gallery ★ (p. 108)
Queen's House (p. 179)
Kensington Palace ★ (p. 118)
Royal Mews ★ (p. 109)
Tower of London ★★★ (p. 154)

ZOO

Battersea Park & Zoo ★ (p. 120)
London Zoo ★★ (p. 172)

Paddle boats on the Serpentine, Hyde Park.

EATING OUT IN LONDON

5

London is one of the world's great dining capitals. Here you can experience a global range of cuisines, anything from a traditional English feast to the regional cooking of countries spread around the globe, from Italy to India.

The last few years have been momentous for the London restaurant scene. Top-end places can no longer rest on their laurels; they are dealing with educated, well-traveled, and opinionated customers who know the value of a meal. Prices have stabilized and even lowered in some cases, and every major restaurant now offers good value, set meals.

On top of that, the "gastropub" has become a force to be reckoned with. Young chefs have taken over moribund pubs, filled them with odd pieces of furniture, and now offer top cooking at less-than-top prices. Some are in the city center, but you'll also find many gastropubs in residential neighborhoods outside the usual tourist areas.

A big change in the last few years is the geographic shift from the West End to East London, where new cafes and small restaurants have emerged in what is now a dynamic part of the capital.

But perhaps the greatest coming-of-age for London's restaurants is the acknowledgement from the rest of the world that London is now a gastronomic world-class city. The internationally famous chef Joël Robuchon has described London as "possibly the gastronomic capital of the world," because all that is new and innovative in cooking and the restaurant world now originates in Britain's capital city.

It's all good news for restaurant-goers: Eating out in London offers more choice, more value, and more fun than ever.

BEST BETS

- **Best Breakfast:** Tradition and British classics are alive and kicking in the splendid Grand Divan at **Simpson's-in-the-Strand,** 100 Strand, WC2 (✆ **020/7836-9112**). Nestle in a booth while all around you captains of industry tuck into *Ten Deadly Sins.* See p. 207. Or try a good old-fashioned British deviled kidney at Terence Conran's **Albion,** 2–4 Boundary St., E2 (✆ **020/7729-1051**). See p. 246.
- **Best for Families:** As well as being full of pools and lush greenery like a tropical garden, the **Blue Elephant,** 3–6 Fulham Broadway, SW6 (✆ **020/7385-6595**), supplies crayons and paper and face-painting at Sunday lunchtime. See p. 233. Highchairs and a family atmosphere at **Locanda Locatelli,** 8 Seymour St., W1 (✆ **020/7935-9088**), might get your children started down the gourmet path. See p. 217. Good children's menus make **Bumpkin,** 209 Westbourne Park Rd., W11 (✆ **020/7243-9818**), a family favorite. See p. 233.

PREVIOUS PAGE: **Petersham Nurseries Café.**

- **Best for a New Experience:** If you harbor any doubts about London's inexorable, successful move east, book (way in advance) dinner at **Viajante,** Patriot Sq., E2 (✆ **020/7871-0461**). The cool dining room inside the Town Hall Hotel is the setting for unexpected culinary fireworks from Portuguese chef Nuno Mendes. Eating is believing here. See p. 249.
- **Best Budget Eating:** Join the queues for the thick, satisfying udon noodles that come in an array of tastes at **Koya,** 49 Frith St., W1 (✆ **020/7434-4463**). Hotfoot it out to trendy Dalston and **Istanbul Iskembecisi,** 9 Stoke Newington Rd., N16 (✆ **020/7254-7291**), for Turkish meze that will delight. Cramped, noisy **Mandalay,** 444 Edgware Rd., W2 (✆ **020/7258-3696**), happily offers the best (and only) foray into Burmese cooking in London, a mixture of Chinese, Thai, and Indian influences. See p. 222.
- **Best Splurge:** If you want some of the best, most exciting, and up-to-the-minute cooking in London, you can't choose better than **The Square,** 6–10 Bruton St., W1 (✆ **020/7495-7100**), where Philip Howard's cooking is as smooth and sophisticated as the setting. Or go for the £125 Tasting Menu at **L'Atelier de Joël Robuchon,** 13–15 West St., WC2 (✆ **020/7010-8600**), for a meal where tastes explode on the tongue. See p. 205.
- **Best for Romance:** Eat in the greenhouse surrounded by plants and odd statues and feel a million miles away from it all at **Petersham Nurseries Café,** Church Lane (✆ **020/8605-3527**), south of the Thames in serene Richmond. Australian chef Skye Gyngell turns out beautifully presented, deceptively simple, classic dishes. See p. 256. The West End **Greenhouse,** 27a Hay's Mews, W1 (✆ **020/7499-3331**), is delightful: a fabulous restaurant reached through a quiet garden, where a fountain gently tumbles. See p. 200.
- **Best Service:** Under the suave, experienced guidance of London's most famous restaurant manager, Silvano Giraldin, service at **Le Gavroche,** 43 Upper Brook St., W1 (✆ **020/7408-0881**), is the best in London. See p. 196.
- **Best for Sharing:** Tapas bars and restaurants have taken London by storm, as sharing becomes the new trend. **Tapas Brindisa,** 18–20 Southwark St., SE1 (✆ **020/7357-8880**), is owned by Spanish food importer, Brindisa, giving it an ingredients' edge over its competitors. See p. 236. Or go for the tempting tasting dishes at the excellent wine bar, **Terroirs,** 5 William IV St., WC1 (✆ **020/7036-0660**). See p. 208.
- **Best British Cooking: St. John,** 26 St. John St., EC1 (✆ **020/7251-0848**), champions offal and all those bits that are normally discarded. For a lesson in different flavors go for brawn and piccalilli, then smoked eel, bacon, and mash, and finish with a British dish that you won't see often: Eccles cake and Lancashire cheese. See p. 241. Traveling back a century or two for its inspiration, **Dinner by Heston Blumenthal,** 66 Knightsbridge, SW1 (✆ **020/7201-3833**), offers historic recipes cooked with contemporary flair and modern techniques. See p. 228.
- **Best Indian:** We can't get enough of the light, flavorful biryanis at glamorous **Amaya,** 15 Halkin Arcade, 19 Motcomb St., SW1 (✆ **020/7823-1166**). The setting is gorgeous, with the cooks in the open kitchen putting on a great

performance as they cook the kebabs over coals and throw rotis into the ovens. See p. 225. **Dishoom,** 12 Upper St. Martin's Lane, WC2 (✆ **020/7420-9320**), may not be as genuine as the old 1990s' Bombay cafes set up by Persian immigrants that it's modeled on, but it's enormous fun. See p. 208.

THE WEST END

Mayfair

VERY EXPENSIVE

Alain Ducasse at the Dorchester ★★★ FRENCH Alain Ducasse is the name here, but it's talented Jocelyn Herland who earned three Michelin stars in 2010. The plush room centers around a circular table for six, hidden behind a translucent curtain and lit with fiber-optic cables, but it's better to sit in the pretty front room overlooking Hyde Park. This is French haute cuisine, but with a nod towards London's more relaxed style. For the genuine gourmet experience, order what you want and ignore the unfortunate number of high-end dishes with a £10 supplement. The cooking is superb; the quality of the seasonal ingredients shines through in starters such as Scottish crab with coral jus and mains of halibut in a celeriac, shellfish, and squid broth; or the rich venison from the Limousin region. Desserts are great set-pieces, although the cheese board is lacking the range a restaurant of this standard should offer. And the wine list? Splendid, but splendidly priced as well.

Inside the Dorchester Hotel, Park Lane, W1. ✆ **020/7629-8866.** www.alainducasse-dorchester.com. Reservations required 2 weeks in advance. Set-price menus 2 courses £55, 3 courses £75, 4 courses £95, 7 courses £115. AE, DC, MC, V. Tues–Fri noon–2pm; Tues–Sat 6:30–10pm. Tube: Green Park, Hyde Park Corner, or Marble Arch.

Le Gavroche ★★★ FRENCH There may be new kids on the block, new cuisines, and new young chefs, but Le Gavroche remains the number-one choice in London for classical French cuisine from Michel Roux, Jr., son of the chef who founded the restaurant in 1966. The famous cheese soufflé is still there, alongside hot foie gras on a crisp duck pancake with cinnamon. Also on a masterly menu: Rich loin of venison with walnut gnocchi and bitter chocolate sauce, and desserts including apricot and Cointreau soufflé. The cheese board is exemplary. It's all beautifully presented and served with style. The wine list is a masterclass in top French wines, and is kind to the purse as well on lesser-known varieties. It all takes place in a comfortable, conventional basement dining room that may be too old-fashioned for some, but which perfectly sets the scene for a truly classic meal.

43 Upper Brook St., W1. ✆ **020/7408-0881.** www.le-gavroche.co.uk. Reservations required as far in advance as possible. Main courses £26.90–£54.80; set lunch £48.90; *Le Menu Exceptionnel* (whole table) £100. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2pm; Mon–Sat 6:30–11pm. Tube: Marble Arch.

Hibiscus ★★★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN The cooking is spectacular here—with enough culinary fireworks to satisfy the most adventurous—while the setting is elegant and understated. Claude Bosi made his name and reputation at his Hibiscus restaurant in Ludlow in Shropshire, and then came to London in 2007 with his wife Claire, who runs front of house. Bosi is now a household name among those who appreciate top cooking. In a real tribute to his skill, he is

THE best WINE BAR FOOD IN TOWN

Wine bars have always been popular in London, with chains such as **Davy's** (www.davy.co.uk), and **Corney & Barrow** (www.corney-barrow.co.uk), leading the way. The independents, however, usually have a quirkier choice of wines.

Bedford & Strand ★, 1a Bedford St., WC2 (✆) **020/7836-3033;** www.bedford-strand.com; Tube: Charing Cross) is tucked away in a basement with a packed bar and dining area. It's a favorite for the after-work crowd; the small wine list is excellent and the food straightforward charcuterie and cheese platters and bistro dishes including classic fish pie or lamb chops. Main courses range from £10.50 to £18.40. It's open Monday to Friday noon until midnight, Saturday 5:30pm to 1am.

For around 40 years, Kiwi Don Hewitson has been stocking **Cork & Bottle,** 44–46 Cranbourn St., WC2 (✆ **020/7734-7807**; www.thecorkandbottle.co.uk; Tube: Leicester Sq.), with a startlingly wide range of wines from the cheap-and-cheerful to the top end. Order the famous raised ham and cheese pie any time of the day, and enjoy the bonhomie of this Sixties basement setting. Main courses range from £10.95 to £14.95. It's open Monday to Saturday 11am to 11:30pm, Sunday noon until 10:30pm.

Shampers, 4 Kingly St., W1 (✆ **020/7437-1692**; www.shampers.net; Tube: Oxford Circus), has been feeding and watering Londoners since 1977 in its wine bar and formal basement restaurant. Gravadlax to start and then daily specials along with succulent grills accompany a huge, knowledgeable wine list. Main courses cost between £9.95 and £16.50. It's open Monday to Saturday from noon to 11pm.

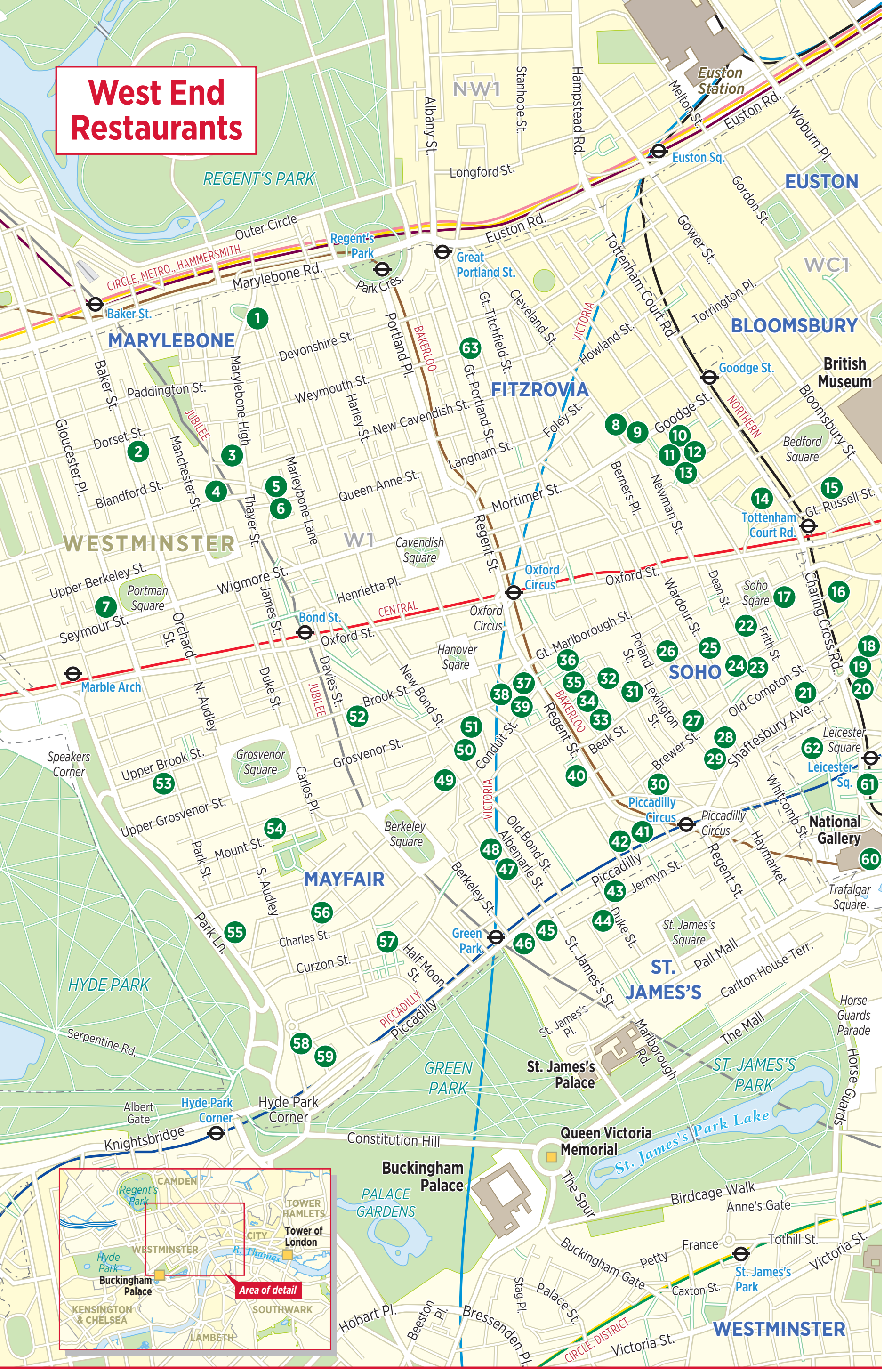
Suze ★, 41 North Audley St., W1 (✆ **020/7491-3237;** www.suzeinmayfair.com; Tube: Bond St.), is perfectly located, just off Oxford Street on the edge of Mayfair. Run by well-established New Zealanders Tom and Susan Glynn, the selection of antipodean wines is startlingly good and generously priced. The platters of seafood, cheese, charcuterie, and more are a steal, costing between £7.95 and £12.95. Hours are Monday to Saturday 11am to 11pm.

also something of a chef's chef. His style of cooking includes ingredients that you wouldn't expect in classic French dishes: Pork pie sauce appears in a starter of scallops along with pink grapefruit and sorrel; roast goose is paired with smoked eel. It's all done with great aplomb. This is one to save up for—put yourself into the hands of the master and appreciate an exceptional eating experience.

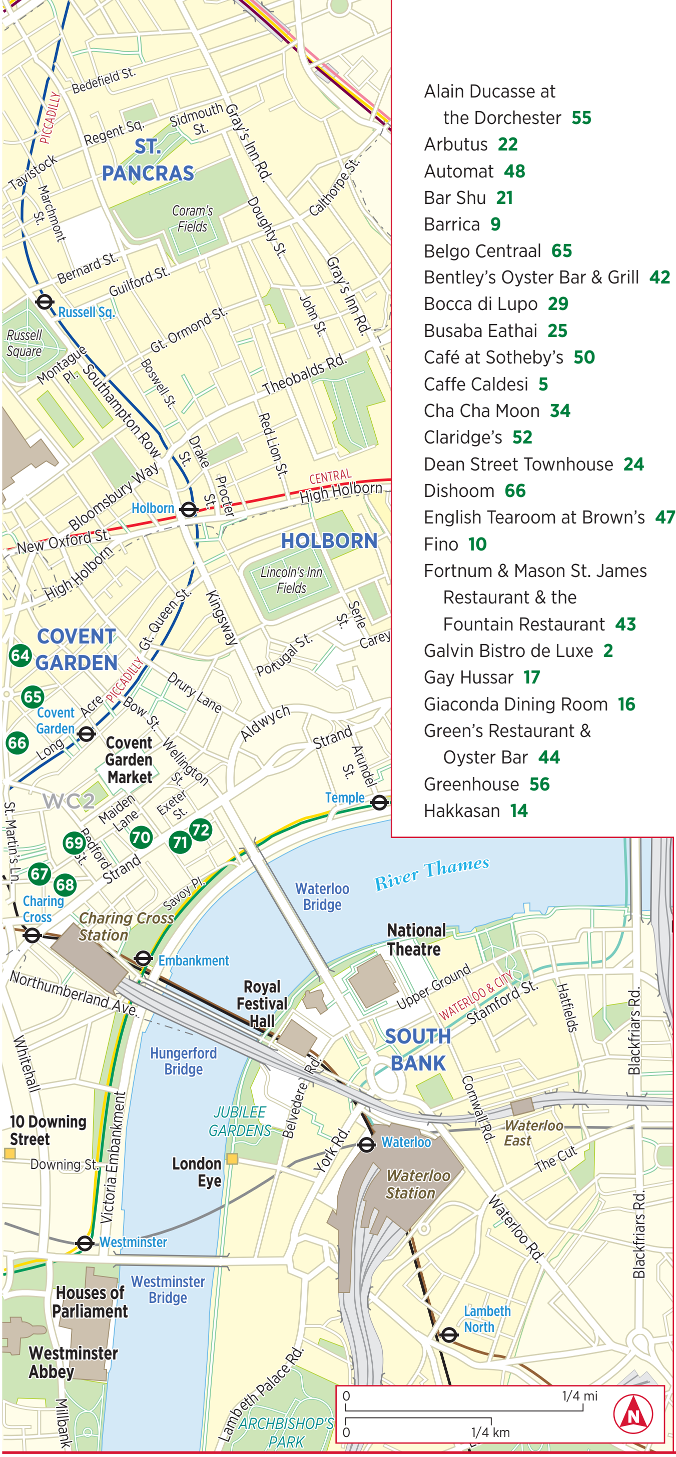
29 Maddox St., W1. ✆ **020/7629-2999.** www.hibiscusrestaurant.co.uk. Reservations required. Lunch 3 courses £29.50–£53.50, 6-course tasting menu (whole table only) £85–£97.50. À la carte 2 courses £60, 3 courses £80. Fri and Sat evenings 4 courses £77.50, 6 courses £87.50, 8 courses £97.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Tues–Fri noon–2:30pm and 6:30–10pm; Sat 6–10pm. Tube: Green Park.

Sketch ★★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN Sketch offers an extraordinary variety of dining experiences. Housed in a converted 18th-century building in Mayfair, it's masterminded by Mourad Mazouz of Momo (see p. 202), and French chef, Pierre Gagnaire. The **Lecture Room and Library** is a riot of color and style with an equally flamboyant menu—this is the place for Gagnaire's most

West End Restaurants



REGENT'S PARK
NW1
Albany St.
Stanhope St.
Hampstead Rd.
Euston Station
Melton St.
Euston Rd.
Woburn Pl.
Longford St.
Euston Sq.
EUSTON
Gordon St.
Outer Circle
CIRCLE, METRO., HAMMERSMITH
Regent's Park
Great Portland St.
Euston Rd.
Gower St.
WC1
Marylebone Rd.
Park Cres.
Baker St.
Tottenham Court Rd.
Torrington Pl.
1
MARYLEBONE
Devonshire St.
Portland Pl.
BAKERLOO
Gt. Titchfield St.
Cleveland St.
VICTORIA
BLOOMSBURY
63
Howland St.
Goodge St.
British Museum
Baker St.
Paddington St.
Weymouth St.
Harley St.
Gt. Portland St.
FITZROVIA
NORTHERN
Bloomsbury St.
Marylebone High
JUBILEE
New Cavendish St.
Foley St.
8
9
Goodge St.
10
Gloucester Pl.
Dorset St.
2
Manchester St.
3
Langham St.
11
12
Bedford Square
13
5
Queen Anne St.
Berners Pl.
Newman St.
Blandford St.
4
Thayer St.
Marylebone Lane
6
Mortimer St.
14
15
Gt. Russell St.
Tottenham Court Rd.
WESTMINSTER
W1
Cavendish Square
Regent St.
Oxford Circus
Upper Berkeley St.
Portman Square
Wigmore St.
Henrietta Pl.
Oxford St.
Wardour St.
Dean St.
Soho Sqare
17
16
Charing Cross Rd.
7
Seymour St.
Orchard St.
James St.
Bond St.
CENTRAL
Oxford Circus
22
Frith St.
Oxford St.
Gt. Marlborough St.
Poland St.
26
25
18
Hanover Sqare
36
SOHO
24
23
19
Marble Arch
Duke St.
Davies St.
New Bond St.
37
35
32
31
Lexington St.
Old Compton St.
20
N. Audley
JUBILEE
Brook St.
38
39
34
21
52
BAKERLOO
33
27
Shaftesbury Ave.
Leicester Square
Speakers Corner
Grosvenor Square
51
Conduit St.
Regent St.
Beak St.
28
62
Upper Brook St.
Grosvenor St.
50
Brewer St.
29
Leicester Sq.
61
53
Carlos Pl.
49
40
30
Whitcomb St.
Upper Grosvenor St.
VICTORIA
Piccadilly Circus
Piccadilly Circus
National Gallery
54
Berkeley Square
Old Bond St.
42
41
Haymarket
Park St.
Mount St.
Albemarle St.
48
Regent St.
60
S. Audley
MAYFAIR
47
Piccadilly
Berkeley St.
43
Jermyn St.
Trafalgar Square
56
44
Duke St.
St. James's Square
55
Park Ln.
Charles St.
57
Green Park
46
45
ST.
Pall Mall
Curzon St.
Half Moon St.
St. James's St.
JAMES'S
Carlton House Terr.
HYDE PARK
PICCADILLY
Piccadilly
Horse Guards Parade
St. James's Pl.
Marlborough Rd.
The Mall
58
59
GREEN PARK
St. James's Palace
ST. JAMES'S PARK
Serpentine Rd.
Horse Guards
Albert Gate
Hyde Park Corner
Hyde Park Corner
Knightsbridge
Constitution Hill
Queen Victoria Memorial
St. James's Park Lake
Buckingham Palace
PALACE GARDENS
The Spur
Birdcage Walk
Anne's Gate
Buckingham Gate
Petty France
Tothill St.
St. James's Park
Victoria St.
Caxton St.
Stag Pl.
Palace St.
Hobart Pl.
Beeston Pl.
Bressenden Pl.
CIRCLE, DISTRICT
Victoria St.
WESTMINSTER
CAMDEN
Regent's Park
TOWER HAMLETS
CITY
Tower of London
WESTMINSTER
R. Thames
Hyde Park
Buckingham Palace
Area of detail
KENSINGTON & CHELSEA
SOUTHWARK
LAMBETH


Bedefield St.
PICCADILLY
Regent Sq.
Sidmouth St.
Gray's Inn Rd.
ST. PANCRAS
Tavistock
Marchmont St.
Coram's Fields
Doughty St.
Calthorpe St.
Bernard St.
Guilford St.
Gray's Inn Rd.
Russell Sq.
Russell Square
John St.
Gt. Ormond St.
Montague Pl.
Southampton Row
Boswell St.
Theobalds Rd.
Red Lion St.
Drake St.
Procter St.
CENTRAL
High Holborn
Bloomsbury Way
Holborn
New Oxford St.
HOLBORN
High Holborn
Lincoln's Inn Fields
COVENT GARDEN
Gt. Queen St.
Kingsway
Serle St.
Carey
64
65
66
PICCADILLY
Drury Lane
Portugal St.
Covent Garden
Acre
Long
Bow St.
Aldwych
Covent Garden Market
Wellington St.
Strand
Arundel St.
WC2
Maiden Lane
Exeter St.
Temple
St. Martin's Ln.
69
Bedford St.
70
71
72
67
68
Strand
Savoy Pl.
Waterloo Bridge
River Thames
Charing Cross
Charing Cross Station
National Theatre
Embankment
Northumberland Ave.
Royal Festival Hall
Upper Ground
WATERLOO & CITY
Stamford St.
Hatfields
Blackfriars Rd.
SOUTH BANK
Whitehall
Hungerford Bridge
Belvedere Rd.
Cornwall Rd.
JUBILEE GARDENS
10 Downing Street
Victoria Embankment
York Rd.
Waterloo
Waterloo East
The Cut
Downing St.
London Eye
Waterloo Station
Waterloo Rd.
Blackfriars Rd.
Westminster
Westminster Bridge
Houses of Parliament
Lambeth North
Westminster Abbey
Lambeth Palace Rd.
ARCHBISHOP'S PARK
Millbank
0
1/4 mi
0
1/4 km
N

Alain Ducasse at the Dorchester	**55**
Arbutus	**22**
Automat	**48**
Bar Shu	**21**
Barrica	**9**
Belgo Centraal	**65**
Bentley's Oyster Bar & Grill	**42**
Bocca di Lupo	**29**
Busaba Eathai	**25**
Café at Sotheby's	**50**
Caffe Caldesi	**5**
Cha Cha Moon	**34**
Claridge's	**52**
Dean Street Townhouse	**24**
Dishoom	**66**
English Tearoom at Brown's	**47**
Fino	**10**
Fortnum & Mason St. James Restaurant & the Fountain Restaurant	**43**
Galvin Bistro de Luxe	**2**
Gay Hussar	**17**
Giaconda Dining Room	**16**
Green's Restaurant & Oyster Bar	**44**
Greenhouse	**56**
Hakkasan	**14**
Hard Rock Café	**59**
Hibiscus	**38**
Hix	**30**
The Ivy	**20**
J. Sheekey	**61**
Koya	**23**
L'Atelier de Joël Robuchon	**19**
L'Autre Pied	**4**
La Trouvaille	**36**
Le Gavroche	**53**
Leon	**35**
Les Deux Salons	**67**
Locanda Locatelli	**7**
Masala Zone	**32**
Mela	**18**
Mildreds	**31**
Momo	**40**
Mon Plaisir	**64**
Nobu	**58**
Orrery	**1**
Patara	**37**
Pied à Terre	**12**
Polpo	**33**
Portrait Restaurant	**60**
The Providores & Tapa Room	**3**
Randall & Aubin	**27**
Rasa Samudra	**13**
Ritz Palm Court	**46**
Roka	**11**
Rules	**70**
Salt Yard	**8**
Satsuma	**28**
Savoy Grill	**71**
Scott's	**54**
Simpson's-in-the-Strand	**72**
Sketch	**39**
The Square	**49**
Tamarind	**57**
Terroirs	**68**
Tokyo Diner	**62**
Union Café	**6**
Veeraswamy	**41**
Villandry	**63**
Wagamama	**15**
Wahaca	**69**
Wild Honey	**51**
The Wolseley	**45**
Yauatcha	**26**

inventive cooking. His style is unique, taking an impressive range of ingredients for each dish so that one course becomes an assemblage of three or four small dishes. For more modest prices and less complex dishes, try the **Gallery,** with videos playing on the walls, loud music, and buzzing atmosphere. Wild sea bass carpaccio with redcurrant jelly and celeriac, and roast lamb with peanut and tandoori sauce, mango and papaya salad, tamarind jus, and dried Paris mushrooms are on the menu. The quirkily decorated **Parlour** offers all-day dining, and becomes a bar at night.

9 Conduit St., W1. ✆ **020/7659-4500.** www.sketch.uk.com. Reservations essential. Lecture Room and Library: Main courses £35–£58; set lunch 2 courses £30, 3 courses £35, 4 courses £48; 3-course dinner £35; 7-course vegetarian tasting menu £75; 8-course tasting menu £95. The Gallery: Main courses £19–£35. Parlour: Main courses £9–£17; afternoon tea £10.50–£27; with champagne £38. AE, MC, V. Lecture Room and Library Tues–Sat noon–2:30pm and 7–11pm. Parlour Mon–Fri 8am–2am; Sat 10am–2am; Sun 2am–6pm. Tube: Oxford Circus.

The Square ★★★ FRENCH One of our favorite London restaurants, The Square has remained consistently true to its aim of serving quality food in a sophisticated, quietly casual setting. The popular chef and co-owner, Philip Howard, has been here since it opened in 1991 and has never failed to deliver the best. Signature dishes such as a lasagna of Dorset crab with a cappuccino of shellfish and champagne foam remain on the menu; roast saddle of hare with *tarte fine* of celeriac and pear appear during the winter, along with an unusual roast monkfish with glazed pigs trotter, savoy cabbage, and lentils. The cheeseboard is superb and worth the supplement; desserts such as cheesecake with currants sound simple, but are wonderful exercises in complementary tastes.

6–10 Bruton St., W1. ✆ **020/7495-7100.** www.squarerestaurant.com. Reservations required. Set lunch 2 courses £30, 3 courses £35, 3-course dinner £80; tasting menu £105. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2:30pm and 6:30–10pm; Sat 6:30–10:30pm; Sun 6:30–9:30pm. Tube: Bond St. or Green Park.

EXPENSIVE

Greenhouse ★★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN The secret garden and fountain come as a surprise to first-time visitors. Tucked away in Mayfair, the Greenhouse's pretty dining room looks out onto the greenery. Lyon-born head chef Antonin Bonnet is an inspired master, producing first-class dishes without destroying the natural flavors of his ingredients. His skill in mixing unusual combinations shines through in dishes such as a cleverly assembled autumn salad with black olive powder, Iberico ham, and balsamic dressing, followed by roast pigeon breast with pomegranate, turnip purée, almonds, and a jus of giblets and pancetta. Vegetarians are well treated with a separate menu that's so tempting it might convert carnivores. The cheeseboard offers one of the largest selections in London; otherwise go for a rich dark chocolate and praline tart with hazelnut ice cream and a milk mousse. The wine list equals the best in London, with rare wines a specialty, but it's also kind to less ambitious pockets.

27a Hays Mews, W1. ✆ **020/7499-3331.** www.greenhouserestaurant.co.uk. Reservations required. Set lunch 2 courses £25, 3 courses £29; 3-course fixed-price dinner or vegetarian menu £70; tasting menu £85. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2:30pm; Mon–Sat 6:30–11pm. Tube: Green Park.

Nobu ★★ JAPANESE Upstairs in the Metropolitan Hotel, London's original Nobu is still a celebrity haunt—despite the departure of some of the fickle fashion crowd to the louder, flashier **Nobu Berkeley,** where the bar is packed nightly with high spenders. Founded by actor Robert De Niro, restaurateur Drew Nieporent, and chef Nobu Matsuhisa, the original Nobu remains a destination restaurant, its enduring popularity a testament to the skillful cooking of chef Mark Edwards. All the fireworks are here: stunning appetizers of unusual combinations such as lobster ceviche, shrimp with caviar; new-style sweet shrimp sashimi; plus classic Japanese dishes that Nobu Matsuhisa has famously combined with Peruvian influences. Favorites including black cod with miso are as popular as when Nobu opened in 1997. There's also a small 10-seater sushi bar. For a cheaper option, order the £27 lunch of six dishes with salad, rice, and miso soup.

Inside Metropolitan Hotel, 19 Old Park Lane, W1. ✆ **020/7447-4747.** www.noburestaurants.com. Reservations required 1 month in advance. Main courses £6–£33.50; sushi and sashimi £3–£8.50 per piece; fixed-price lunch £27. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2:15pm and 6–11pm; Sat–Sun 12:30–2:30pm; Sat 6–11pm; Sun 6–9:30pm. Tube: Hyde Park Corner. Also at 15 Berkeley St., ✆ **020/7290-9222.**

Scott's ★★ SEAFOOD Scott's is glamorous and glitzy, a seafood restaurant that's on every celebrity's speed dial. Opened as an oyster warehouse in 1851 by a young fishmonger, John Scott, the restaurant moved to Mayfair in 1968. The dining room is drop-dead gorgeous, oak-paneled with art on the walls and a showstopping crustacean display in the central bar. Meat eaters are taken care of, as are vegetarians and vegans, but fish is the *raison d'être* here; it seems perverse to ignore the freshest of oysters, caviar that starts at £80, octopus carpaccio, smoked haddock with colcannon, or a simple, perfectly cooked sea bass. The restaurant has opened the **Mount Street Deli,** 100 Mount St., W1 (✆ **020/7499-6843**; www.themountstreetdeli.co.uk) opposite, a perfect place for breakfast, a light lunch, or afternoon tea.

20 Mount St., W1. ✆ **020/7495-7309.** www.scotts-restaurant.com. Reservations required. Main courses £17.50–£42. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–10:30pm; Sun noon–10pm. Tube: Green Park or Bond St.

Tamarind ★ INDIAN When it opened in 1995, Tamarind was one of the first truly glamorous Indian restaurants in London, and it's still a sophisticated venue for the well-heeled and the well-traveled. The menu takes traditional Mogul cuisine as its inspiration; selecting the best, freshest market ingredients daily, the team under chef Alfred Prasad produces high-class Indian cooking. Go for the specialist north Indian tandoor dishes—lamb cutlets marinated in garlic, papaya, paprika, fennel, and cream, and then perfectly cooked in the charcoal-fired oven—or opt for a curry that modernizes the classics, such as *tali macchi,* pan-fried sea bass with asparagus and mango on a sauce of tomato, mustard, curry leaves, and coconut. Vegetarians are well catered for, especially if they order the *khumb matar*—shiitake mushrooms with sugar snaps and green peas in cumin, tomato, ground spices, and spring onions, or *dal makhni,* a black-lentil specialty of northwest India.

20–22 Queen St., W1. ✆ **020/7629-3561.** www.tamarindrestaurant.com. Reservations required. Main courses £14.50–£28; fixed-price lunch 2 courses £17.50, 3 courses £19.50; fixed-price dinner £68; pre- and post-theatre menu £27.50 AE, DC, DISC, MC, V. Sun–Fri noon–2:45pm; Mon–Sat 6–11pm; Sun 6:30–10:30pm. Tube: Green Park.

MODERATE

Automat AMERICAN The famous faces who flocked to this Mayfair eatery when it opened aren't seen too much anymore, but there's still a steady clientele of Londoners and homesick expat Americans who appreciate this glamorous American diner with its tiled floors and banquette seating. The menu covers all tastes, from smoked chicken and mango salad to steak tartare, from macaroni and cheese to excellent U.S. beef including a 10oz New York strip that weighs in at £30. Prices may be high, but remember this is Mayfair, and portions are generous, American-style sizes.

33 Dover St., W1. ✆ **020/7499-3033.** www.automat-london.com. Reservations recommended. Main courses £12–£30. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri 7–11am and noon–3pm; Sat–Sun 10am–4pm; Mon–Sat 6pm–midnight. Tube: Green Park.

Hard Rock Café ☺ AMERICAN This is the original Hard Rock, and it has served more than 12 million people since it opened in 1971. Just like at every other Hard Rock Café, there's usually a queue of people waiting to get in. They come partly to take in the now-legendary collection of rock memorabilia, including Eric Clapton's Lead II Fender, to buy the T-shirt at the shop opposite, and to eat starters such as Santa Fe spring rolls and hickory smoked chicken wings, better-than-average burgers, and a wide range of main dishes. There's also a good selection of beers, and the restaurant even accepts U.S. dollars.

150 Old Park Lane, W1. ✆ **020/7514-1700.** www.hardrock.com. Reservations not accepted. Main courses £10.75–£19.45. AE, DC, MC, V. Sun–Thurs 11:30am–12:30am; Fri–Sat 11:30am–1am. Tube: Green Park or Hyde Park Corner.

Momo ★ MOROCCAN/NORTH AFRICAN Entering, you step into a colorful fantasy of Moroccan life: Stucco walls, wooden screens, rugs, brass lanterns, and low tables take you straight to Marrakech. The menu is authentic as well, built around couscous and tagines bursting with chicken or lamb, preserved lemons, and olives. You might start with a *briouat* of cheese, mint, and potatoes served with quince marmalade, or the chef's specialty of *pastille*—filo pastry parcels filled with sweet-tasting wood pigeon, almonds and cinnamon, and an orange confit. Informal, onsite **Café Mô** serves all day meze (£4.50 per dish or meze selections £13.50 to £21), and there's a bazaar based on a Moroccan souk, plus an outdoor terrace in summer. The trendy basement **Kemia Bar** serves cocktails to a star-studded clientele.

25 Heddon St., W1. ✆ **020/7434-4040.** www.momoresto.com. Reservations required. Main courses £17–£36; fixed-price lunch £15–£19; set menu £49. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–2:30pm and 6:30–11:30pm; Sun 6:30–11pm. Tube: Piccadilly Circus or Oxford Circus.

Patara THAI To date four Patara restaurants in London cater to a well-traveled, knowledgeable clientele. The chic Soho branch is laid out on two floors, decorated with exotic wooden carvings, sparkling tea lights, and tables laid with crisp white linen. A contented hum fills the rooms as dish after dish of immaculately presented Thai food is served by a beautifully dressed staff. Well-known chicken, prawn, and beef satays make an appearance, but so do offerings that are more ambitious: rolls with prawns, crab, and delicately spiced duck with lime and chili sauce; and marinated and barbecued lamb with curry sauce and pickled vegetables. The set lunch draws a business crowd; the romantic setting attracts couples in the evening.

3 & 7 Maddox St., W1. ✆ **020/7499-6008.** www.pataralondon.com. Main courses £12.75–£19.95; set lunch 2 courses £12.50, 3 courses £15.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Daily noon–2:30pm and 5:30–10:30pm. Tube: Oxford Circus. Other locations throughout London.

Wild Honey ★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN In this posh, and more expensive, Mayfair sibling of Arbutus (see p. 210), chef Anthony Demetre and business partner Will Smith have shown once again their uncanny knack of producing just what the punters want. The cooking is market led, using impeccable fresh, native, and seasonal ingredients with huge skill. A scallop and oyster tartare comes with lime, ginger, and young shoots. For mains, a "Marseille style" bouillabaisse is full of flavor, or go for any of the game dishes for which the restaurant has become known. Cheeses come from the top cheese shop **La Fromagerie** (see p. 294); otherwise finish with the namesake "Wild Honey" ice cream with honeycomb.

12 St. George St., WC1. ✆ **020/7758-9160.** www.wildhoneyrestaurant.co.uk. Reservations required. Main courses £18.50–£23.95; 3-course lunch Mon–Sat £19.95; Sun lunch £25.50; pre-theatre Mon–Fri £22.95. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–2:30pm and 6–11pm; Sun noon–3pm and 6–10:30pm. Tube: Oxford Circus, Bond St., Green Park, or Piccadilly Circus.

St. James's

MODERATE

Green's Restaurant & Oyster Bar ★ SEAFOOD/TRADITIONAL BRITISH Clubby, comfortable, and definitely part of the Establishment, Green's has been serving its brand of traditional British cooking for more than 30 years. Wood-paneled walls hung with cartoons, a central bar, and seemingly soundproof booths with leather banquettes make Green's a safe bet for its political and power-broking customers. This is the place for roasted parsnip soup with apple crisps; their famous salmon fishcakes; oysters in season; very upscale fish and chips; filet of beef with horseradish; or the occasional discreet foray into contemporary cooking such as monkfish with butternut squash ravioli and hazelnut sage butter. Game is a strength, as are the fish dishes, and the wine list is superb. It could all be rather stuffy but it's not. Staff are attentive, and the experience is all helped along by the urbane presence of the owner, former wine merchant Simon Parker-Bowles.

36 Duke St., St. James's, SW1. ✆ **020/7930-4566.** www.greens.org.uk. Reservations required. Main courses £15–£42.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat 11:30am–3pm and 5:30–11pm. Tube: Green Park. Also at 14 Cornhill, EC2. ✆ **020/7220-6300.**

The Wolseley ★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN With its vaulted ceilings and pillars, polished marble, huge chandeliers, and Art Deco interior, the Wolseley looks like a grand Viennese cafe. It's an all-day brasserie that caters for the rich, the famous, media regulars, and ordinary mortals, presided over by Jeremy King and Chris Corbin, two of London's top restaurateurs. Breakfast is a leisurely affair, but it gets pretty busy during lunch, and you can find yourself at a small table away from the main action. The all-day menu takes in light sandwiches, salads, and a *plat du jour.* The lunch and dinner menu runs the gamut from eggs Benedict to salt beef and mustard sandwich, from mussels and chips to a defiantly old-fashioned Wiener Schnitzel. The cooking is average, but in this buzzy, bustling atmosphere who cares?

160 Piccadilly, W1. ✆ **020/7499-6996.** www.thewolseley.com. Reservations recommended. Main courses £10.50–£29.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri 7am–midnight; Sat 8am–midnight; Sun 8am–11pm. Tube: Green Park.

Piccadilly Circus & Leicester Square

All the selections below (along with those under "Covent Garden & the Strand" and "Soho," elsewhere in this section) are candidates for dining before or after a show in London's Theatreland.

EXPENSIVE

Bentley's Oyster Bar & Grill ★★ SEAFOOD/TRADITIONAL BRITISH Bentley's is a London institution that opened in 1916 and went through various ups and downs, before being rescued by the highly talented and charming Irish chef, Richard Corrigan. Under his expert guidance, Bentley's (according to its many fans) now serves the best fish in London. The **Oyster Bar,** vaguely Arts and Crafts in feel, is a great place for watching the guys shucking oysters behind the bar and dining off the likes of dressed crab, smoked salmon, or smoked eel. In the more formal upstairs **Grill,** the menu includes stalwarts such as the rich Bentley's fish soup, but it's worth being more adventurous and trying something like the roast cod with chorizo sausage and rocket. It's all conducted in a genuinely friendly atmosphere, though high-ish prices and occasionally slow service put off some people.

11–15 Swallow St., W1. ✆ **020/7734-4756.** www.bentleysoysterbarandgrill.co.uk. Oyster Bar: Main courses £10.50–£19.50. Grill: Main courses £18.50–£27.90. AE, MC, V. Oyster Bar: Mon–Sat noon–midnight; Sun noon–10pm. Restaurant: Mon–Fri noon–3pm and 6–11pm; Sat 6–11pm. Tube: Piccadilly Circus.

Veeraswamy ★ INDIAN Since being taken over by the owners of Amaya (p. 225) and Masala Zone (p. 257), this grand old lady of 1926 vintage has been revamped, restyled, and relaunched, and is now one of London's most glamorous Indian restaurants. The Maharajah-like decor is beautiful—with turbans as decoration, chandeliers, and silks of the brightest colors—while the view over Regent Street is unexpectedly glamorous. The cooking, too, has undergone a renaissance, and diners are now led on an exquisite tour through the rich culinary regions of India, from the tandoors of the Northwest Frontier to the coastal specialties of Indian's seaside states. Fresh mussels in ginger sauce; flash-fried oysters; chicken korma with saffron from Lucknow; spice-covered leg of lamb from north India; Malabar lobster curry—all are dishes that have been carefully sourced and beautifully cooked.

Victory House, 99 Regent St., W1. ✆ **020/7734-1401.** www.veeraswamy.com. Reservations recommended. Main courses £16–£21; lunch and pre-/post-theatre menu Mon-Sat £38–£55; Sun set 2-course menu £22. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat 12:30–2:15pm and 5:30–10:30pm; Sun 12:30–2:30pm and 6–10pm. Tube: Piccadilly Circus.

INEXPENSIVE

Cha Cha Moon CHINESE Restaurateur Alan Yau's uncanny feel for what the public wants to eat has worked yet again with Cha Cha Moon. The man who started Wagamama (p. 258) may well rollout his latest concept but for the moment, this Ganton Street restaurant is London's trendiest noodle bar.

Noodle dishes are richly cooked in broth, using authentic ingredients, to produce Szechuan chicken with jasmine, coriander, onion, chili, and oil noodles, or Taiwan braised beef with preserved cabbage, mustard greens, and thick noodles from north China. The wok noodle menu produces surprises such as the Singapore dish of Chinese salami, fishcake, and chili sauce. Prices have risen steeply since the launch (£3.50 per dish), and the service can be erratic to say the least. But this is Alan Yau . . . and so hopefully quibbles will be ironed out.

15–21 Ganton St., W1. ✆ **020/7297-9800.** www.chachamoon.com. Main courses £6.50–£9.20. AE, MC, V. Mon–Thurs 11:30am–11pm; Fri–Sat 11:30am–11:30pm; Sun 10:30am–10:30pm. Tube: Oxford Circus or Piccadilly Circus.

Tokyo Diner 🏷 JAPANESE This Japanese interloper into prime Chinatown territory is cheap and friendly, refuses tips, takes £1 off dishes between 3 and 6pm, and is open every day of the year from noon to midnight. No wonder it's so popular. Donburi rice dishes pull in students and the impecunious to fill up on beef and onion braised in sweet Japanese sauce with ginger. Others go for their popular bento box set meals: £14.80 gets you a chicken teriyaki box, in which chicken flambéed in teriyaki sauce is served with rice, vegetables, and pickles. Sushi and soup noodles complete the picture.

2 Newport Place, WC2. ✆ **020/7287-8777.** www.tokyodiner.com. Main courses £8.50–£13.70. Bento box set meals £11.50–£16.40. MC, V. Daily noon–midnight. Tube: Leicester Sq.

Covent Garden & Strand

The restaurants in and around Covent Garden and the Strand are convenient options for West End theatre-goers.

VERY EXPENSIVE

L'Atelier de Joël Robuchon ★★★ FRENCH The London Atelier of Robuchon (who, incidentally, has 26 Michelin stars and restaurants around the world) is based on his concept of an informal restaurant. There are three areas: La Cuisine, which is the most conventional; the Le Salon bar; and the moody red and black 'Atelier.' For the most dramatic effect, eat here and book at the counter. Here you can watch the theatre of the chefs producing tapas-style dishes—small bombshells of taste as in beef and foie gras mini-burger; pig's trotter on parmesan toast; and egg cocotte with wild mushroom cream, all wildly inventive and beautifully presented. The à la carte menu follows the conventional three-course approach, using superb ingredients.

13–15 West St., WC2. ✆ **020/7010-8600.** www.joel-robuchon.com. Reservations essential. Main courses £19–£34; small tasting dishes £13–£21; Menu Découverte 8 courses £125; Vegetarian Découverte 8 courses £80; lunch and pre-theatre 2-course menu £19, 3 courses £34. AE, MC, V. Daily lunch noon–2:30pm and 5:30–10:30pm. Tube: Leicester Sq.

EXPENSIVE

The Ivy ★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN New restaurants with a more exciting vibe, a more adventurous menu, and chicer decor constantly open, but The Ivy retains its reputation as the favorite haunt for A-list celebrities. There's a genuine welcome, a great buzz, and a menu that stays comfortingly familiar. There's nothing too challenging in starters of smoked salmon, potted ham, or shellfish bisque, and mains of salmon fishcakes, the famous Ivy hamburger, or roast poulet for two. Occasional flights of fancy appear—such as Moroccan-spiced rump of lamb with hummus and harissa—but even that dish is well known to a clientele that regularly stays in the latest fashionable riad in Marrakech. Standards are high; service is smooth. Long live The Ivy.

1–5 West St., WC2. ✆ **020/7836-4751.** www.the-ivy.co.uk. Reservations required. Main courses £15.50–£28.75. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–3pm; Sun noon–3:30pm; daily 5:30pm–midnight (last order). Tube: Leicester Sq.

J. Sheekey ★★ SEAFOOD Tucked into a small alleyway off St. Martin's Lane, J. Sheekey has long been a Theatreland favorite for both the famous (Laurence Olivier and Vivien Leigh) and the not-so-famous. It's a charming dining room with pictures of theatrical greats lining the walls. You can opt for the favorites—Atlantic prawns, the famous Sheekey's fish pie—but it's worth trying more unusual dishes. Monkfish and tiger prawn curry comes topped with crispy fried shallots and basmati rice. Weekly specials veer away from the familiar menu, with dishes such as chargrilled Cornish squid with romesco sauce and peppers. For dessert, the baked pear tart with hazelnut cream on the winter menu is a must, or go for an excellent British cheeseboard. The more casual **J. Sheekey Oyster Bar,** 33–34 St. Martin's Court (✆ **020/7240-2565**), is next door, has the same look, and offers Sheekey classics and smaller dishes.

28–32 St. Martin's Court, WC2. ✆ **020/7240-2565.** www.j-sheekey.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Main courses £14.75–£42. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–3pm and 5:30pm–midnight; Sun noon–3:30pm and 6–11pm. Tube: Leicester Sq.

Les Deux Salons ★★ FRENCH/BRASSERIE The third venture from Michelin-starred Anthony Demetre and Will Smith (see Arbutus, p. 210 and Wild Honey, p. 203) is the kind of smart brasserie that will have the French reaching for their smelling salts. It's large, bustling, decorated with the requisite amount of polished brass, mirrors, and dark wood, evokes the Belle Epoque, and offers a standard of cooking that is now rare in Parisian brasseries. The upper floor is more intimate; downstairs swings along in style. A well-drilled kitchen produces impeccable dishes including snail and Herefordshire bacon pie; ravioli stuffed with veal; bavette of beef; daily specials such as rabbit in mustard; plus such tongue-in-cheek desserts as rum baba and floating islands. Service is spot on and prices are reasonable. Les Deux Salons is a palpable hit.

40–42 William IV St., WC2. ✆ **020/7420-2050.** www.lesdeuxsalons.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Main courses £14.50–£23.95. AE, MC, V. Daily noon–11pm. Tube: Charing Cross.

Rules ★ TRADITIONAL BRITISH This is the place for a genuine taste of traditional London. Established in 1798 as an oyster bar, the gorgeous, red plush Edwardian interior with drawings and cartoons covering the walls is much as it was when feeding the great and good of the theatrical and literary world—like Charles Dickens and H. G. Wells, Laurence Olivier, and Clark Gable. What keeps Rules alive today is its devotion to top, traditional British cooking. This is the place for a meal of British classics: native Irish or Scottish oysters; the best game only served in season—wild Highland red deer, grouse, snipe, pheasant, and woodcock; and beef from the owner's estate, skillfully prepared and cooked. Puddings (not desserts in this most British of restaurants) might be a rib-stickingly good Golden Syrup sponge pudding, a winter blackberry and apple crumble, or even rice pudding, bringing back childhood memories.

35 Maiden Lane, WC2. ✆ **020/7836-5314.** www.rules.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Main courses £18–£32. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–11:45pm; Sun noon–10:45pm. Tube: Covent Garden.

Savoy Grill ★★★ TRADITIONAL BRITISH Opened a few months after the glorious Savoy Hotel reclaimed its place among London's icons of discreet luxury, the Savoy Grill, run by Gordon Ramsay, is everything we hoped for. The Art Deco-inspired interior is a real gem, with sparkling chandeliers, walls that gleam a deep amber, and black-and-white photographs of past stars including Bogart and Bacall. The menu balances the classics with a touch of the modern: Cornish crab mayonnaise with apple salad, wild celery, and wafer-thin Melba toast, scallops with leeks and shrimp butter; or go for a grilled venison chop. Steamed steak and onion pudding or braised English hare make choosing difficult. At lunch traditionalists opt for the daily trolley that glides around the room. There are desserts such as rum baba, rather than puddings (though steamed cinnamon pudding gets a look in). This is a return to past glories.

In the Savoy Hotel, Strand, WC2. ✆ **020/7592-1600.** www.gordonramsay.com. Reservations required. Main courses £18–£39. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–3pm and 5:30–11pm; Sun noon–4pm and 6–10pm. Tube: Charing Cross.

Simpson's-in-the-Strand ★ TRADITIONAL BRITISH Apart from the odd facelift, Simpson's remains essentially the same as when it first opened in 1828 as a chess club and coffee house called the Grand Cigar Divan, and soon attracted diners including George Bernard Shaw, Prime Minister Disraeli, and Charlie Chaplin. It's a splendid wood-paneled room with chandeliers, comfortable booths, and an army of formally dressed waiters who serve traditional British food with a pride that recalls the Empire at its height. It's our favorite place for breakfast (although beware the well-named *Ten Deadly Sins*). The lunch and dinner "Bill of Fare" showcases the classics: Smoked haddock omelet and Cornish crab cake, salmon and venison loin, as well as a splendid Beef Wellington with carrots. Simpson's Signatures are a history lesson in British tastes: lobster soup, potted shrimps, saddle of lamb. It's generally agreed that the restaurant serves the best roasts in London, carved from a stately silver trolley that trundles around the room.

100 Strand (next to the Savoy Hotel), WC2. ✆ **020/7836-9112.** www.simpsonsinthestrand.co.uk. Reservations required. Main courses £16.50–£33.50; 3-course fixed-price pre-theatre dinner £30; 2-course meal £25; breakfast £12–£21. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri 7:15–10:30am; Mon–Sat 12:15–2:45pm and 5:45–10:45pm; Sun 12:15–2:45pm and 6–9pm. Tube: Charing Cross or Embankment.

MODERATE

Giaconda Dining Room ★ 🎁 CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN Tucked among the guitar shops of Denmark Street, just off Tottenham Court Road, the Giaconda comes as a surprise. Run by husband and wife Australians, Paul and Tracey Merrony, its bistro-like atmosphere, good cooking, and down-to-earth pricing set it apart. Dishes such as salad of baked beetroot and leeks vinaigrette with goat curd to start followed by sautéed duck breast with celeriac purée and beetroot with a cherry sauce have Giaconda regulars purring with pleasure. A reasonably priced wine list, relaxed atmosphere, and pleasant staff complete the attractive package.

9 Denmark St., WC2. ☎ **020/7240-3334.** www.giacondadining.com. Main courses £11.75–£31.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2:15pm and 6–9:15pm. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Mon Plaisir FRENCH Mon Plaisir is a London institution—a French restaurant still in the same family, which has been dishing up classic food for more than 50 years. The tone is set by the splendid model of a rotund Bibendum figure you see on entering, a pewter-topped bar that once graced a Lyonnais bordello, old French posters, and the very French staff. Combining brasserie classics including snails or thick French onion soup with more modern renditions such as scallops with lemon balm and ginger sauce and onion marmalade, Mon Plaisir walks the fine line between classic and clichéed with panache. The cheeseboard is worth exploring. And the wine list? Full of French treasures. Its pre-theatre fixed-price menu is rightly popular for nearby Shaftesbury Avenue and the shows.

21 Monmouth St., WC2. ☎ **020/7836-7243.** www.monplaisir.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Main courses £13.95–£16.95; pre-theatre menu 2 courses £13.95, 3 courses £15.95. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–11:15pm. Tube: Covent Garden.

Terroirs ★ FRENCH Hearty rustic French food, good wines (including "natural" wine from small artisan growers, unfiltered and unrefined), and a vibrant atmosphere is what gives Terroirs the edge over other Covent Garden restaurants. The wine bar is a great meeting place for pre-theatre drinks, and serves charcuterie that takes in pork and pistachio terrine, rillettes, and Bigorre saucisson, properly kept French cheeses, and tapas-style snacks. The basement restaurant is the place for a longer meal, although it has a similar menu of small plates including oysters, potted shrimps on toast, herring and warm potato salad, and Dorset crab with mayonnaise.

5 William IV St., WC2. ☎ **020/7036-0660.** www.terroirswinebar.com. Reservations recommended. Small plates £3.50–£12. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–midnight. Tube: Charing Cross. Also at Brawn, 49 Columbia Rd., E2 (☎ **020/7729-5629**).

INEXPENSIVE

Dishoom ★ 🎁 INDIAN India has provided so much inspiration for London dining that it's difficult to imagine a new experience. Then up pops this wonderful place, modeled on the Bombay cafes of the 1960s. It looks great, with a geometrically tiled floor, marble-topped tables, odd lights and pictures, and its blackboard of rules at the door: "No water to outsiders" and "All castes served." It's clearly hit the spot with the kind of vibe that has attracted London's trendsetters in droves. It swings along from breakfasts of sausage or bacon naan rolls through all-day dining on lightly spiced soups, salads, small plates of vegetable or lamb samosas, fish fingers, or calamari to dinner grills of chicken tikka, sheekh kebab, spicy lamb chops, or one-pot biryani dishes. Finish off with *kulfi* (Indian ice cream) on a stick or a lassi.

12 Upper St. Martin's Lane, WC2. ☎ **020/7420-9320.** www.dishoom.com. No reservations. Main courses £6.50–£9.70. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri 8am–11pm; Sat 10am–11pm; Sun 10am–10pm. Tube: Leicester Sq.

Mela ★ 🏷 INDIAN This bright, colorful restaurant in Theatreland is a firm favorite with locals, tourists, theatregoers, and vegetarians for its regional Indian cooking and down-to-earth set menus. The two-course lunch menu offers the choice of three starters, perhaps chicken tikka or kebab of spiced lamb and

LONDON'S top ART GALLERY RESTAURANTS

Cash-strapped museums saw the light long ago, and the best of them opened restaurants that were designed to become destinations in their own right. Now it's the norm to expect top dining along with your priceless artifacts.

The **National Dining Rooms ★**, National Gallery, Trafalgar Sq., WC2 (✆ **020/7747-2525;** www.thenationaldiningrooms.co.uk; Tube: Charing Cross), is run by British cooking champion, Oliver Peyton. Dine off English lamb, Cornish crab, or Scottish beef overlooking Trafalgar Square. Set meals cost £24 for two courses, £27 for three. It's open daily 10am to 5:30pm (Fridays until 8:30pm).

Rex Whistler Restaurant ★, Tate Britain, Millbank, SW1 (✆ **020/7887-8825;** www.tate.org.uk; Tube: Pimlico), was the pioneer of museum dining, becoming famous for its superb wines and the Whistler mural, *The Expedition in Pursuit of Rare Meats.* Today's menu champions British cooking using fresh seasonal produce. Expect to pay around £45 for a three-course meal. It's open daily 10am to 5pm.

For something completely different, make for **Wapping Food ★**, Wapping Hydraulic Power Station, Wapping Wall, E1 (✆ **020/7680-2080;** www.thewappingproject.com; Train: Wapping/ DLR: Shadwell). Adventurous foods such as smoked eel with glazed beetroot or roast sea bream with a crab and potato croquette, complement the fanciful room decorations and avant-garde exhibition. Main courses range from £13.50 to £18.50. Hours are Monday to Friday noon to 3:30pm and 7 to 11pm, Saturday 10:30am to noon and 1 to 4pm, and Sunday 10:30am until noon.

Whitechapel Gallery Dining Room, 77–82 Whitechapel High St., E1 (✆ **020/ 7522-7888;** www.whitechapelgallery.org; Tube: Aldgate East). Dine in a former library from a short, value menu of dishes such as pan-fried sea trout. Main courses cost between £14.50 and £17.25; a set two-course lunch is £18, three courses cost £23. It's open Sunday and Tuesday noon to 2:30pm, Wednesday through Saturday noon to 2:30pm and 5:30 to 11pm.

vegetables, and four main dishes served with dhal, rice, and naan, all for £9.95. It's one of central London's great bargains, particularly given the high level of cooking. From the main menu, tiger prawns come marinated in saffron, caraway seeds, and coriander; Keralan mixed seafood with a coconut curry evokes the tender flavors of southern India. Add to that friendly service, excellent special deals throughout the year, and a good takeout menu and you have a winner.

152–156 Shaftesbury Ave., WC2. ✆ **020/7836-8635.** www.melarestaurant.co.uk. Reservations required. Main courses £5.95–£22; 2-course lunch £9.95, 3 courses £15.95; 3-course fixed-price meal (before 7pm) £12.95. AE, MC, V. Mon–Thurs noon–11:30pm; Fri noon–11:45pm; Sat 1–11:45pm; Sun noon–10:30pm. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd. or Leicester Sq.

Wahaca MEXICAN Thomasina Miers won British TV's *Masterchef* competition in 2005, wrote two cookbooks, and then in 2007 opened her first Mexican market food restaurant here in Covent Garden. There's a long menu of classic tacos, tostadas, and quesadillas; larger plates of burritos and enchiladas deliver flavors that have been carefully researched by the chef in Mexico. The restaurant is not without its detractors, who declare that the food is less "authentic" and generous than the Mexican street venue on which Wahaca is modeled. But the queues still form; there are great tequilas to sample. Other Wahacas are in Soho, Westfield Shopping Centre (see p. 281), and Canary Wharf.

66 Chandos Place, WC2. ☎ **020/7240-1883.** www.wahaca.co.uk. Reservations not accepted. Dishes £3.60–£9.95. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–11pm; Sun noon–10:30pm. Tube: Covent Garden or Leicester Sq. Other locations throughout London.

Soho

Soho's restaurants offer more options for dining before a show at a West End theatre.

EXPENSIVE

Hakkasan ★ CHINESE/CANTONESE Opened by the restaurateur Alan Yau (who has done so much to transform London's dining scene), this sexy, moody, subtly lit basement venue serves top-notch modern Cantonese cuisine. During the day, the dim sum is among the best in London—delicate, exquisitely fresh, and beautifully cooked. In the evening top-end ingredients are cooked with subtle skill. Sweet-and-sour Duke of Berkshire pork with pomegranate takes the concept to new heights; stir-fry ostrich comes in yellow bean sauce. From the seafood section, the Chilean sea bass with Szechuan pepper, sweet basil, and spring onion is perfectly treated, the sauce complementing, not overpowering the fish. Even desserts, often the poor relation in Chinese restaurants, are superb. The wine list is a lesson in matching food and wine; ask the knowledgeable waiting staff for advice.

8 Hanway Place, W1. ☎ **020/7927-7000.** www.hakkasan.com. Reservations recommended. Main courses £10–£68. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3:15pm; Sat–Sun noon–4:15pm; Sun–Wed 6–11:30pm; Thurs–Sat 6pm–12:15am. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd. Also at 17 Bruton St., W1 (☎ **020/7907-1888**).

MODERATE

Arbutus ★ 🏷 CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN Chef Anthony Demetre and front-of-house supremo Will Smith met in 1998, and eventually opened Arbutus in 2006 to instant acclaim. The rather awkward two rooms are simply decorated; it's the food that people come for—a successful mix of British tradition and French bistro-style cooking. Ingredients are inexpensive and seasonal, producing dishes such as squid and mackerel burger with razor clams and sea purslane (an edible seashore plant); braised pig's head with potato purée and caramelized onions; and for the real foodie, lamb tripe parcels, and trotters. Desserts are very good: Tarte tatin of English apples with crème fraiche; floating islands with custard and pralines. It doesn't suit everybody but if you want good food that is out of the ordinary, book here or at sister restaurant Wild Honey (see p. 203).

63–64 Frith St., W1. ☎ **020/7734-4545.** www.arbutusrestaurant.co.uk. Reservations required. Main courses £14.95–£19.95; daily 3-course lunch £16.95; Mon–Sat pre- and post-theatre set menu £18.95. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–2:30pm and 5–11pm; Sun noon–3pm and 5:30–10:30pm. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Bar Shu ★ CHINESE/SZECHUAN Bar Shu glories in fiery hot cooking from Szechuan in southwest China. Equally uncompromising are the ingredients: pigs' kidneys (flash-fried for crispiness) and dry braised ox tendons are not for the faint-hearted. But if you're feeling adventurous, there's plenty to please: beef braised with wild bamboo shoots from Szechuan; stir-fried chicken with dried shiitake mushrooms in a stone pot; Gong Bau chicken with peanuts; and a wonderful crab with enough chilis and garlic to keep your taste buds buzzing for a week. The decor is reminiscent of an old Beijing teahouse, all wooden lattice work and lanterns with tassels. It's very busy and quite cramped—so definitely not the place for a romantic evening, or a first date.

28 Frith St., W1. ☎ **020/7287-6688.** www.bar-shu.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Mains £8.90–£28.90. AE, MC, V. Mon–Thurs, Sun noon–11pm; Fri–Sat noon–11:30pm. Tube: Leicester Sq. or Tottenham Court Rd.

Bocca di Lupo ★★ ITALIAN The hugely popular "mouth of the wolf" is a smart restaurant with an open kitchen, tiled floors, wooden tables, and large paintings of food on the walls. The downside of its popularity is that it's busy, cramped, and noisy—and you must book in advance. Chef Jacob Kenedy has toured Italy in his search for genuine regional dishes, and the result is a glorious trot around the country. If you want the full tour, go for the small plates and share as many as possible, perhaps blood salami with toast from Tuscany, and the Venetian fried eel, prawns, and squid with polenta. More substantial dishes include roast teal with polenta and *guanciale* (unsmoked bacon from pig's cheek) made with herbs, and Ligurian sea bream baked in salt. The all-Italian wine list offers a good selection by the carafe or the glass.

12 Archer St., W1. ☎ **020/7734-2223.** www.boccadilupo.com. Main courses £10.50–£28. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat 12:30–3pm and 5:30–11pm; Sun noon–4pm. Tube: Piccadilly Circus.

Dean Street Townhouse ★ TRADITIONAL BRITISH Part of the achingly fashionable hotel (see p. 350), Dean Street Townhouse dining room fits perfectly into Soho, with a clubby ambience, fashionable Brit-art on the walls, crystal chandeliers, and a long bar, all housed in a four-story Georgian townhouse. At breakfast media types tuck into boiled eggs and soldiers with a pot of tea. The food is thoroughly British, a wonderful exercise in nostalgia for those brought up on pressed ham and piccalilli, or fish and chips. There are forays into more sophisticated modern dishes—try pollock (a fish which we used to feed to cats, but is now a sustainable alternative to cod) with borlotti beans and black cabbage. This is traditional food at its best: unfussy, unpretentious, and thoroughly worthwhile. A return to the cooking of the past, inside one of the hippest venues in London, is another nice touch of (typically British) irony.

69–71 Dean St., W1. ☎ **020/7434-1775.** www.deanstreettownhouse.com. Reservations required. Main courses £11.50–£32.50; pre-theatre, 5–7:30pm, 2 courses £16.50, 3 courses £19.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Thurs 7am–midnight; Fri 7am–1am; Sat 8am–1am; Sun 8am–midnight. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Gay Hussar ★ HUNGARIAN This much-loved, well-established Soho institution (it was founded in 1953) is as close to the restaurants of the "good old days" as you'll find. It may not be quite the hotbed of political and journalistic intrigue that it once was, but the wood-paneled walls covered in political caricatures, and the sight of the odd Member of Parliament indulging in (yes) a long, boozy lunch, are still refreshingly politically incorrect. A loyal waiting staff has been serving pretty much the same dishes for decades from a thoroughly traditional Hungarian menu of goulash soup; smoked salmon and blinis; roast goose with red cabbage and Hungarian-style potatoes (i.e. well spiced); venison goulash; poppy seed strudel; and Eszterhazy chocolate and raspberry gateau. And don't forget to try the Hungarian wines. The Gay Hussar may no longer set the world on fire, but it's still a pretty good restaurant.

2 Greek St., W1. ☎ **020/7437-0973.** www.gayhussar.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Main courses £11.75–£16.95; set lunch 2 courses £18.50, 3 courses £21.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat 12:15–2:30pm and 5:30–10:45pm. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Hix ★ MODERN BRITISH Mark Hix came to public notice at London institutions Le Caprice and The Ivy (p. 205). He's a clever restaurateur who knows exactly the mood of the moment as well as an excellent chef and a good food writer. So, expectations were high when he opened Hix in Soho in October 2009. The basement bar, Mark's, reminds you of New York, and offers top cocktails and bar snacks. The dining room has mobiles by Damien Hirst, a clubby atmosphere, and stripped down decor. The food is a lesson in all that is good in modern British cookery: winter pies, game, and hotpots prepared with seasonal ingredients and served with vegetables such as Brussels sprouts, swede, and watercress; summer menus of sole with shrimps and lamb with new potatoes.

66–70 Brewer St., W1. ☎ **020/7292-3518.** www.hixsoho.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Main courses £16–£30; pre- and post-theatre 2 courses £15.50, 3 courses £19.50, Sun noon–10:30pm 2/3 courses £15.50/£19.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–11:30pm; Sun noon–10:30pm. Tube: Piccadilly Circus. Also at 36–37 Greenhill Rents, EC1 (☎ **020/7017-1930**); and inside Selfridges (see p. 293).

La Trouvaille ★ 🎁 FRENCH Rather surprisingly tucked off Carnaby Street—known for its high-street names rather than for independent businesses—La Trouvaille has a charming wine bar (old floorboards, brown paper covers, and candles in bottles) and upstairs a formal restaurant (black-and-white decor and crisp white table linen). The wine bar is the place for excellent platters of charcuterie or cheese, salads, and small casseroles. The dining room offers classic French fare, perhaps a foie gras and apple roulade with truffle brioche and sherry vinegar, followed by a rack of lamb with a carrot and cumin purée, apricot, Swiss chard, and thyme jus. It's all beautifully cooked—cod with just the right firmness, a duck breast tastefully rich. All the wines are biodynamically grown; all the staff are charming.

12a Newburgh St., W1. ☎ **020/7287-8488.** www.latrouvaille.co.uk. Main courses £13–£21.50. Set lunch 2 courses £23, 3 courses £28. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–3pm; Tues–Sat 5:45–10:30pm. Tube: Oxford Circus.

Randall & Aubin ★ SEAFOOD Randall & Aubin began as a butcher's shop in 1911 selling top quality meat from Paris, so it's appropriate that it was turned into a restaurant in 1996 by restaurateurs Ed Baines and James Poulton. It's a genuinely lovely setting; the marble surfaces, white tiles, and old wooden furniture fit perfectly into its new incarnation as a restaurant—albeit one that specializes in fish and seafood. Caviar might weigh in at £90 to £150 a serving, but it's the well-priced dishes such as fried sole with beans and sautéed potatoes (£14), and grilled sea bass with spring onions, chives, and rosemary salsa and potatoes

(£15.50) that please the crowds of loyal fans. Order the *fruits de mer* platter to impress, or charm the carnivores in the party with a robust pork belly from the rotisserie. Or do as we like to do: sit at the bar, order Champagne, and toy with an oyster.

16 Brewer St., W1. ☎ **020/7287-4447.** www.randallandaubin.com. No reservations. Main courses £7.10–£27. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–11pm; Sun noon–10pm. Tube: Piccadilly Circus or Leicester Sq.

Rasa Samudra ★ 🏷 INDIAN/VEGETARIAN The famous pink façade has become as widely known as Rasa's Keralan seafood and vegetarian dishes. This is now the flagship of a mini-empire of 11 restaurants (eight in London), and Rasa founder Das Sreedharan's philosophy of home-cooked food cooked by well-trained chefs is a huge success. In two cramped rooms decorated with artifacts from Kerala, you can start with Rasa's famous snacks and homemade chutneys before trying the dosas and main dishes such as *moru kachiathu* (sweet mangoes and green bananas cooked with green chilis, ginger, and fresh curry leaves). Highly recommended fish dishes include a delicious crab *varuthathu* (crab cooked with ginger, curry leaves, chili, and mustard seed), and our favorite, the dish served in toddy shops in Kerala, kingfish cooked in onions, fried chilis, turmeric, and ginger, which comes with cassava steamed in turmeric water. Service is charming; the atmosphere delightful.

5 Charlotte St., W1. ☎ **020/7637-0222.** www.rasarestaurants.com. Reservations required. Main courses £6.25–£12.95; fixed-price dinner £19.50–£25. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–3pm and 6–11pm; Sun 6–11pm. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd. Other locations throughout London.

INEXPENSIVE

Busaba Eathai 🏷 THAI Restaurateur Alan Yau struck gold once again with his Busaba Eathai concept, where a mix of fans—Londoners, tourists, the young and fashionable—sit at communal tables to eat classy Thai dishes at moderate prices. The private equity firm that bought the chain from Yau currently has six outlets in London, but is bound to expand further. Favorites on the cleverly composed menu include interesting dishes such as green papaya salad with dried shrimp and tomato; ginger beef with Thai pepper, chili, and spring onion; and chargrilled duck in tamarind sauce with Chinese broccoli. All the branches manage to maintain the same high standards and cheerful, busy service; drinks include wine, Thai beers, as well as lush tropical smoothies.

106–110 Wardour St., W1. ☎ **020/7255-8686.** www.busaba.com. No reservations. Main courses £4.80–£11.90. AE, MC, V. Mon–Thurs noon–11pm, Fri–Sat noon–11:30pm; Sun noon–10pm. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Koya 🏷 JAPANESE This is the place for fans of those satisfying thick wheat udon noodles. It's a bright, functional room, perfect for a quick meal of noodles served cold with cold sauce to dip; hot noodles in a hot broth; or cold udon noodles with a hot broth. Combinations of taste are excellent; try noodles with smoked mackerel and green leaves. There are also small plates including marinated mushroom; pork belly braised in cider; and rice in a bowl with duck or curry and prawn tempura. Wash it all down with beer, sake, plum wine, or tea.

49 Frith St., W1. ☎ **020/7434-4463.** www.koya.co.uk. No reservations. Main courses £6–£11.50. MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–3pm and 5:30–10:30pm. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Leon 🏷 INTERNATIONAL This rapidly expanding chain now has restaurants in much of central London. Its message of "natural fast food" is a popular one.—and so it should be with the thoroughly worthwhile, simple concept that translates as fresh seasonal food at affordable prices. This particular Leon is a great place for shoppers in Oxford and Regent Streets, but you'll find Leons in the City, on The Strand, at Spitalfields, and by the time of publication probably in every major area of London. From the "Fast and Fresh" menu you can start the day with organic "porridge of the gods" (topped with melted chocolate and honey at £2.40) or a classic New York cream cheese and smoked salmon on rye (£2.40). All the dishes are marked as low in saturated fat or wheat free, which is ideal for anyone with food allergies. Everything is freshly cooked, well sourced, and tastes as good as it looks.

35 Great Marlborough St., W1. ☎ **020/7437-5280.** Reservations not required. Breakfast from £2.50; main courses £5.60–£6.25. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri 8am–10pm; Sat 9:30am–10pm; Sun 10:30am–6pm. Tube: Oxford Circus.

Mildreds ★ 🎁 VEGETARIAN Mildreds may sound like a 1940s' Joan Crawford movie, but it's one of London's most enduring vegetarian and vegan dining spots. The large, airy room with a bar at the front can get very crowded, and you'll probably find yourself sharing a table. The food always hits the spot, and correctly uses organically grown, seasonal produce. The menu changes daily, but always includes homemade soups, pastas, and salads. There are dishes such as sundried tomato and buffalo mozzarella risotto cake; Sri Lankan sweet potato and cashew nut curry; and unusual side orders. Organic wines are served, and portions are very large. There's no reservations system, so expect to wait.

45 Lexington St., W1. ☎ **020/7494-1634.** www.mildreds.co.uk. No reservations. Main courses £7.25–£9.75. No credit cards. Mon–Sat noon–11pm. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Polpo ★ 🎁 ITALIAN Much to many visitors' surprise, London is full of excellent, good-value wine bars, but Polpo is a little different. Modeled on a *baraco* (Venetian wine bar), the decor is perfect, with stripped brick walls, Victorian tiles, wooden floors, and leather banquettes. A menu of small dishes of regional specialities includes *cicchetti* (Venetian bar snacks) of asparagus, taleggio cheese, and prosciutto ham, salt cod on grilled polenta, or potato and Parmesan crochetta, all between £1 and £2. Breads are excellent—try the broad bean, ricotta, and mint bruschetta for something different. More substantial tapas-style dishes run from *bresaola* (air-dried beef), rocket, and Parmesan to a plate of cold meats, and for fish, perhaps *fritto misto* (mixed fry) or *linguine vongole* (pasta with clams). The drink to order is the classic spritz of white wine with Campari or a Bellini. Alas, a no-bookings policy can mean long waits.

41 Beak St., W1. ☎ **020/7734-4479.** www.polpo.co.uk. No reservations. Dishes £1–£11. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–3pm and 5:30–11pm; Sun noon–4pm. Tube: Piccadilly Circus.

Satsuma JAPANESE This canteen with communal wooden benches is the only Japanese restaurant in the Royal China group (see p. 222). It's a handy place for a quick but satisfying lunch or a pre-theatre meal. It serves a long menu of sashimi, sushi, and dumplings, but is best known for its bento boxes and noodles. You can't go wrong with the Satsuma bento (sashimi of salmon and tuna with a seafood salad, vegetable rolls, yakitori, and more), or a satisfying bowl of ramen, the noodles in a well-seasoned broth with chicken or salmon. Finish with green tea ice cream.

THE BEST places FOR A CHEAP & CHEERFUL MEAL

London has its fair share of good, cheap places to eat; you just need to know where to look.

Chipotle, 114–116 Charing Cross Rd., WC2 (✆ **020/7836-8491;** Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.), is part of a large American chain, and the place for burrito wraps. Try the chicken variety at £6.60. A meal costs around £10. Hours are Monday to Saturday 11am to 11pm, Sunday 11am to 10pm.

Gourmet San ★, 261 Bethnal Green Rd., E2 (✆ **020/7729-8388;** Tube: Bethnal Green), is considered by some as London's best no-frills Szechuan cooking; certainly it's among the most fiery. A meal costs around £15. It's open daily 4:30pm until 11pm.

Maltings Café ★, 169 Tower Bridge Rd., SE1 (✆ **020/7378-7961;** www.maltingscafe.co.uk; Tube: London Bridge), serves Mediterranean food way above the average with high standards and great pricing (pastas and risottos cost around £5; mains are under £8). Hours are Monday to Friday 8am to 4:30pm.

Open Kitchen, 40 Hoxton St., N1 (✆ **020/7613-9590;** www.openkitchen.biz; Train: Hoxton), is the training restaurant for the London City Hospitality Centre (LCHC), so you'll get ambitious cooking with great ingredients at unbelievable prices. Starters cost £3.50, mains £6, side dishes £1.50, and desserts £3. It's open Monday to Friday 10am until 2pm, and Thursday through Friday 5 to 9pm.

The **Stockpot,** 38 Panton St., SW1 (✆ **020/7839-5142;** www.stockpotlondon.co.uk; Tube: Piccadilly Circus), has been feeding impoverished Londoners for 50 years, and is still London's best budget pit-stop. Beef goulash at £5.90 anyone? And everything comes with chips. Dinner menus range from £7.95 to £9.90. It's open daily 7am until 11pm.

Everybody who goes to **Wong Kei,** 41–43 Wardour St., W1 (✆ **020/7437-8408;** Tube: Piccadilly Circus), complains about the service and sometimes the food. But somehow it's part of a visit to London. It's cheap, packed, serves a huge Chinese menu, and the service is reassuringly consistent—always bad. Meals are served Monday to Saturday between noon and 11:30pm, Sunday noon to 10:30pm.

56 Wardour St., W1. ✆ **020/7437-8338.** www.osatsuma.com. No reservations. Dishes £1.50–£17.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Tues noon–11pm; Wed–Thurs noon–11:30pm; Fri–Sat noon–midnight; Sun noon–10:30pm. Tube: Piccadilly Circus or Leicester Sq.

Yauatcha ★ ASIAN This Asian eatery, describing itself as a modern reinterpretation of the old Chinese teahouse, is the brainchild of Alan Yau, who won Britain's first Michelin star for Chinese cooking at his top-of-the-range restaurant, Hakkasan (see p. 210). At this informal dim sum outlet service is casual, although it's so popular you're unfortunately rushed through your meal to make way for new arrivals. The ground floor is quiet; the basement buzzes. Dim sum, among London's finest, is served for both lunch and dinner, and often takes unusual ingredients such as scallops, Wagyu beef, venison, or king crab. Other notable specialties include a great selection of fish and seafood (Dover sole with shiitake and soya) and a delectable stir-fry rib eye beef in black bean sauce.

15 Broadwick St., W1. ✆ **020/7494-8888.** www.yauatcha.com. Dim Sum £3–£12. Set meal for 2 £28.88. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–11:45pm; Sun noon–10:30pm. Tube: Oxford Circus.

Bloomsbury & Fitzrovia

VERY EXPENSIVE

Pied à Terre ★★★ FRENCH You could easily walk past the entrance to one of London's best restaurants without a second glance. And once inside, the dark decor is as unassuming as the exterior. But persevere, for Australian chef Shane Osborn has two well-deserved Michelin stars. The set lunch is one of London's greatest bargains. Where else could you get tuna tartare with avocado crème fraîche, quail eggs, and fennel dressing, and then roast pork with its braised cheek, potato fondant, and spicy sauce, perfectly balanced with pickled apples and apple purée for £23.50? Cheese or dessert (including pre-dessert) might be a smooth mango velouté with coconut mousse and Thai basil for an extra £6. The à la carte dinner menu is more ambitious producing superb dishes that look as beautiful as they taste. Save up for Pied à Terre; you won't regret it.

34 Charlotte St., W1. ✆ **020/7636-1178.** www.pied-a-terre.co.uk. Set-price 2-course lunch £23.50; set-price 2-course dinner £57.50 (desserts £14, cheeses £16.50 per person); 10-course dinner £90; vegetarian £80. AE, MC. V. Mon–Fri 12:15–2:30pm; Mon–Sat 6–11pm. Tube: Goodge St. or Tottenham Court Rd.

EXPENSIVE

Roka ★★ JAPANESE When Rainer Becker opened Roka, the concept of the *izakaya*—a casual area where you watch the chefs working on the *robata* (open charcoal grill)—had already been established at his first restaurant, Zuma, in South Kensington. Roka, the little sister, is smaller and less glamorous, but just as stylish. There's plenty of exposed wood, an industrial look, and a counter made from a huge tree trunk that surrounds the theatre of the robata. The menu divides into sushi and sashimi; more complex dishes such as tuna tartar with Sevruga caviar and quail's egg yolk; snacks, salads, and soups (don't miss the stunning beef, ginger, and sesame dumplings); and robata grills of fish, meat, and vegetables. Everything is ultra-fresh and cooked to order. The staff are comfortingly helpful to those unfamiliar with the cooking style, and the wine list is particularly well matched. The trendy **Shochu Lounge Bar** below is the place to be seen.

37 Charlotte St., W1. ✆ **020/7580-6464.** www.rokarestaurant.com. Main courses £10.90–£22.90; set meals £50–£75. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3:30pm and 5:30–11:30pm; Sat 12:30–3:30pm and 5:30–11:30pm; Sun 12:30–3:30pm and 5:30–10:30pm. Tube: Goodge St. or Tottenham Court Rd. Also at 40 Canada Sq., E14 (✆ **020/7636-5229**).

MODERATE

Fino ★ SPANISH/TAPAS Started by Sam and Eddie Hart, whose parents own the smart country house hotel Hambleton Hall in Rutland Water, Fino introduced London to traditional tapas with a modern twist. The smart basement venue with comfortable banquettes and substantial wooden tables buzzes with well-dressed Brits and knowledgeable Spaniards ordering dishes that emphasize first-rate ingredients cooked with skill. Try clams with sherry and ham, or octopus with capers from "la plancha;" chorizo and potato chips; or main dishes of crisp pork belly or marinated grilled quail. The bar is the place for some excellent sherries or a cocktail. The brothers have expanded from their first success to open the smaller, but equally popular, **Barrafina,** 54 Frith St., W1 (✆ **020/7440-1463;** www.barrafina.co.uk; Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.).

33 Charlotte St., W1. ✆ **020/7813-8010.** www.finorestaurant.com. Tapas £1.50–£21.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2:30pm and 6–10:30pm; Sat 6–10:30pm. Tube: Goodge St. or Tottenham Court Rd.

INEXPENSIVE

Barrica ★ SPANISH/TAPAS Barrica looks the part—blackboards chalked up with daily specials, tiled floor, jars of colored pickled vegetables, Spanish posters, hanging hams, and a wall of wine bottles. This excellent tapas bar has an authentic feeling of Spain. The menu offers a tempting selection of dishes from around the country, served in proper small proportions at proper small prices. Those famous hams are here, of course, but also on offer are pork and oxtail meatballs, ham croquettes, and more, plus a substantial dish of the day. They take their wine list seriously, so try an unusual variety or go for their sherry suggestions.

62 Goodge St., W1. ✆ **020/7436-9448.** www.barrica.co.uk. Tapas £1.75–£15. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–11:30pm, Sat 1–11pm. Tube: Goodge St. or Tottenham Court Rd.

Salt Yard ★ SPANISH/ITALIAN Joining the slew of new bars and restaurants specializing in tapas and top-quality charcuterie, Salt Yard goes further and champions Italian, as well as the more usual Spanish, sharing dishes. The charcuterie and cheese boards are reason enough to eat here. Also worth trying is the universally popular confit of pork belly with rosemary-scented cannellini beans, or fresh fish such as tuna carpaccio with broad beans and salsa verde. Gratin of celeriac, cavolo nero (green cabbage), pecorino cheese, and truffle or just a perfectly cooked classic tortilla are good enough to turn anyone into a vegetarian. The Serrano ham, 18 months in curing, is among the best in London. The basement restaurant is usually packed, and in summer seating spills onto the street.

54 Goodge St., W1. ✆ **020/7637-0657.** www.saltyard.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Tapas £3.50–£9.55; charcuterie or cheese platters £7.75–£13.90. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–11pm (3–6pm bar snacks only); Sat 5–11pm. Tube: Goodge St. or Tottenham Court Rd.

Marylebone

VERY EXPENSIVE

Locanda Locatelli ★★ ☺ ITALIAN Giorgio Locatelli earned his first Michelin star at Zafferano (see p. 229) and then opened his own restaurant in the Hyatt Regency Churchill Hotel in 2002. Entering from Seymour Street, the setting is sexy with beige leather seating and etched-glass dividers. It's a great place for spotting the A-list of celebrities who love the restaurant. But Giorgio is a family man and children are just as welcome, particularly at Sunday brunch. He's also one of the best Italian chefs in London. The cooking is superb and portions are generous with pastas scoring particularly highly. Pan-fried red mullet comes with Parma ham and warm fennel salad; the roast partridge with Swiss chard, chestnut, and grape is meltingly tender and gutsy. Panettone bread-and-butter pudding has to be the best in London. The all-Italian wine list is superb, with many bottles under £30 and a Sicilian at £12, surely the best value in town.

8 Seymour St., W1. ✆ **020/7935-9088.** www.locandalocatelli.com. Reservations required. Main courses £26.50–£32.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3pm; Sat–Sun noon–3:30pm; Mon–Thurs 6:45–11pm; Fri–Sat 6:45–11:30pm; Sun 6:45–10:15pm. Tube: Marble Arch.

CENTRAL LONDON'S BEST authentic CHIPPIES

Traditionally cooked in beef dripping and served with mushy peas and a pickled gherkin, Britain's national dish of fish and chips was once a staple for the working-classes. But the revival of "retro"-style cooking has brought it racing back into fashion, and you'll find it on the menu of many top restaurants. For a genuine experience, we recommend the following.

The **Golden Hind** ★, 73 Marylebone Lane, W1 (✆ **0871/332-7803;** Tube: Bond St.), has been serving breaded or battered fish since 1914. The original Art Deco fryer no longer works, but apart from that, this cafe takes you straight back to prewar days. Main courses range from £5 to £10.70, and you bring your own wine (no corkage). It's open Monday to Friday from noon to 3pm and Monday to Saturday 6 to 10pm.

Golden Union Fish Bar, 38 Poland St., W1 (✆ **020/7434-1933;** Tube: Oxford Circus), is just off Oxford Street. It's cheerful and unpretentious, with a limited but good menu of fish and all the trimmings; portions are large. Mains cost £4.50 to £7.50. Hours are Monday to Saturday 11:30am to 10pm.

Rock & Sole Plaice, 47 Endell St., WC2 (✆ **0871/426-3380;** Tube: Covent Garden), is one of London's oldest chippies. Crisply battered fish—skate, cod, plaice, halibut, haddock, and lemon sole—are fried in groundnut oil and come with satisfying large chips and mushy peas. Expect to pay from £10 to £15 for a meal, served Monday to Saturday 11:30am to 10:30pm and Sunday noon to 10:30pm.

Sea Shell, 49–51 Lisson Grove, NW1 (✆ **020/7224-9000;** www.seashellrestaurant.co.uk; Tube: Marylebone), is one of London's most enduring fish and chip shops. Now with a new aquarium, it's vast and goes beyond the usual chippie, with additions such as deviled whitebait. Main courses are from £11.85 to £29.50 (for Dover sole). It's open Monday to Friday noon to 2:30pm and 5 to 10:30pm and Saturday noon to 10:30pm.

EXPENSIVE

L'Autre Pied ★★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN The younger sister of the successful Pied à Terre (see p. 216), this is the domain of young chef Marcus Eaves, who gained his first Michelin star in 2009 soon after opening. The dark red seating, hand-painted walls, and wooden tables make a cozy ambience, ideal for the well-heeled shoppers of Bond Street. The cooking is skillful, with intense flavors brought to the fore in dishes that range from a starter of ravioli of confit pheasant with savoy cabbage and a nutmeg and chestnut cream, to a deeply satisfying main dish of roasted partridge breast and confit leg coming with its own mini-game pie, *choucroûte,* and a mustard sauce. For dessert the choice might run from plum and vanilla tart with damson compôte and almond ice cream to a chocolate tart whose richness is offset by quince ice cream and hazelnut foam. It's expensive, but the set lunch and pre-theatre dinner is a steal.

5–7 Blandford St., W1. ✆ **020/7486-9696.** www.lautrepied.co.uk. Reservations required. Main courses £26.95–£32.95; fixed-price lunch or pre-theatre (6–7pm) set menu 2 courses £18.95, 3 courses £22.50; tasting menu £59.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2:45pm; Sat noon–2:30pm; Sun noon–3:30pm; Mon–Sat 6–10:45pm. Tube: Bond St.

Orrery ★★ FRENCH Despite a change of hands, Orrery has managed to keep its position as one of the capital's best restaurants. On the second floor above the smart Conran Shop in Marylebone, the long room was carved out of a former stable block, which accounts for the low arched windows. The menu is classic French, with ingredients imported from regional France—game in season; wild sea bass; chicken from Bresse are all cooked with great skill. Foie gras parfait comes with famous Poîlane bread and beetroot chutney; an autumn black truffle risotto is flavored with soft herbs and Parmesan. It has an exceptionally good wine list, and the sommelier happily recommends for every pocket. On summer evenings the open-air patio is a lovely place for drinks and light dishes such as gazpacho or *pâté de campagne*.

55 Marylebone High St., W1. ✆ **020/7616-8000.** www.orreryrestaurant.co.uk. Reservations required. Fixed-price 3-course lunch £24.50; fixed-price dinner £43–£48; tasting menus £55–£59; Sun lunch £30. AE, DC, MC, V. Daily noon–2:30pm and 6:30–10pm. Tube: Baker St.

The Providores & Tapa Room ★★ PACIFIC RIM/FUSION If you've wondered what fusion cooking is all about, book at Peter Gordon's Providores for a sublime example. For more than 10 years, the New Zealander has been showing how combinations of often relatively unknown ingredients can be fused together to produce a truly gourmet experience. It's the masterly combinations that make each dish such a wonderful discovery. Squid with papaya, pickled carrot, and pomelo (Asian citrus fruit) salad with tamarind caramel and coriander is a glorious explosion of sweet and sour tastes. Grilled scallops come with a dumpling of quinoa and crab, purée of celeriac and tomato sambal (chili-based sauce), and lotus crisps. Lunch is à la carte, but dinner is a set menu with the savory dishes starter-sized to encourage you to taste as many as possible. The main **Providores** restaurant is upstairs. The downstairs, low-key **Tapa Room** offers all-day dining, and is a perfect place for breakfast.

109 Marylebone High St., W1. ✆ **020/7935-6175.** www.theprovidores.co.uk. Tapa Room: tapas £2.40–£16.40. The Providores: Main courses lunch £15–£24; set dinner 2/3/4/5 courses £30/£43/£53/£60. AE, MC, V. Tapa Room Mon–Fri 9–11:30am and noon–10:30pm; Sat 10am–3pm and 4–10:30pm; Sun 10am–3pm and 4–10pm. The Providores Mon–Fri noon–2:45pm and 6–10:30pm; Sat noon–2:45pm and 6–10:30pm; Sun noon–2:45pm and 6–10pm. Tube: Baker St./Bond St.

MODERATE

Caffe Caldesi ☺ ITALIAN This cafe/wine bar and restaurant is rightly popular for its regional Italian food and relaxed family atmosphere. Downstairs is a good place to meet friends over coffee, or choose from a bar menu that runs from *fritto misto* to pastas and mains such as pan-fried salmon with green beans. Upstairs there's more choice, with additional dishes—perhaps pan-fried calves' liver with butter and sage sauce, or grilled whole baby chicken in a hot chili sauce. Save room for the tiramisu.

118 Marylebone Lane, W1. ✆ **020/7935-1144.** www.caldesi.com. Reservations required. Main courses £12–£21.50; set lunch 2–3 courses £19.50–£24.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3pm and 6–10:30pm, Sat 6:30–10:30pm. Tube: Bond St.

Galvin Bistro de Luxe ★★ FRENCH The Galvin brothers, Chris and Jeff, opened Galvin Bistro de Luxe in 2005, considered at the time a brave venture because the site had seen off several hopefuls. But their formula of producing some of the best rustic French food to be found in London *and* Paris at reasonable prices in an elegant, buzzing brasserie has proved a winner. Tastes shine through in well-loved dishes such as fish soup with rouille and cheese; sautéed veal kidneys with chanterelle mushrooms and a mustard sauce; and those staples of bistro cooking, *tarte au citron* and apple *tarte tatin*. The fixed-price menu is a steal: Using cheaper cuts and slow cooking, you're treated to the likes of ballotine of pigs head with braised lentils.

6 Baker St., W1. ☎ **020/7935-4007.** www.galvinrestaurants.com. Reservations required. Main courses £14.50–£26; fixed-price menu lunch £17.50, dinner £19.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–2:30pm; Sun noon–3pm; Mon–Wed 6–10:30pm; Thurs–Sat 6–11pm; Sun 6–9:30pm. Tube: Baker St. Also at 35 Spital Sq., E1 (☎ **020/7299-0400**).

Union Café CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN We find this place a real haven after shopping in Oxford Street or Marylebone. The buzzing restaurant, part of the upmarket Brinkley's group, is chic with wooden floors, industrial air vents, and an open kitchen. The menu goes the global path: deep-fried brie with cranberry jelly; tempting mezze plates; linguine with tiger prawns, mussels, and chili. But it's the juicy, tender Union burger with chips that seems to go down best with the punters.

96 Marylebone Lane, W1. ☎ **020/7486-4860.** www.brinkleys.com/unioncafe.asp. Reservations recommended. Main courses £12–£23. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3:30pm and 6–10:30pm; Sat 11am–4pm and 6:30–11pm; Sun 11am–4pm. Tube: Bond St.

Villandry CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN Delicatessen, food hall, bakery, and restaurant, Villandry offers a lot within a relatively small building. It's an industrial minimalist space with a tempting food market area full of meats, cheeses, jams, chutneys, and more. The restaurant at the back can get noisy and overcrowded—and is not the place for a romantic evening meal—but Villandry is very popular during the day, drawing famous faces, producers from the nearby BBC, and locals. The menu walks a nicely balanced line between the traditional and the contemporary. Around nine starters, mains including leek and watercress risotto and steaks, plus a daily changing special (lamb cutlets on Tuesday; salmon fish pie on Friday) all please. We prefer the more casual charcuterie area; the relaxed bar opens onto outdoor tables for summer dining, and Sunday brunch is good fun.

170 Great Portland St., W1. ☎ **020/7631-3131.** www.villandry.com. Reservations recommended. Main courses £12.50–£22.50; fixed price dinner 2 courses £30, 3 courses £40. AE, MC, V. Restaurant: Mon–Sat noon–3pm and 6–10:30pm; Sun 11:30am–3:30pm. Food store: Mon–Sat 8am–10pm; Sun 9am–4pm. Tube: Great Portland St.

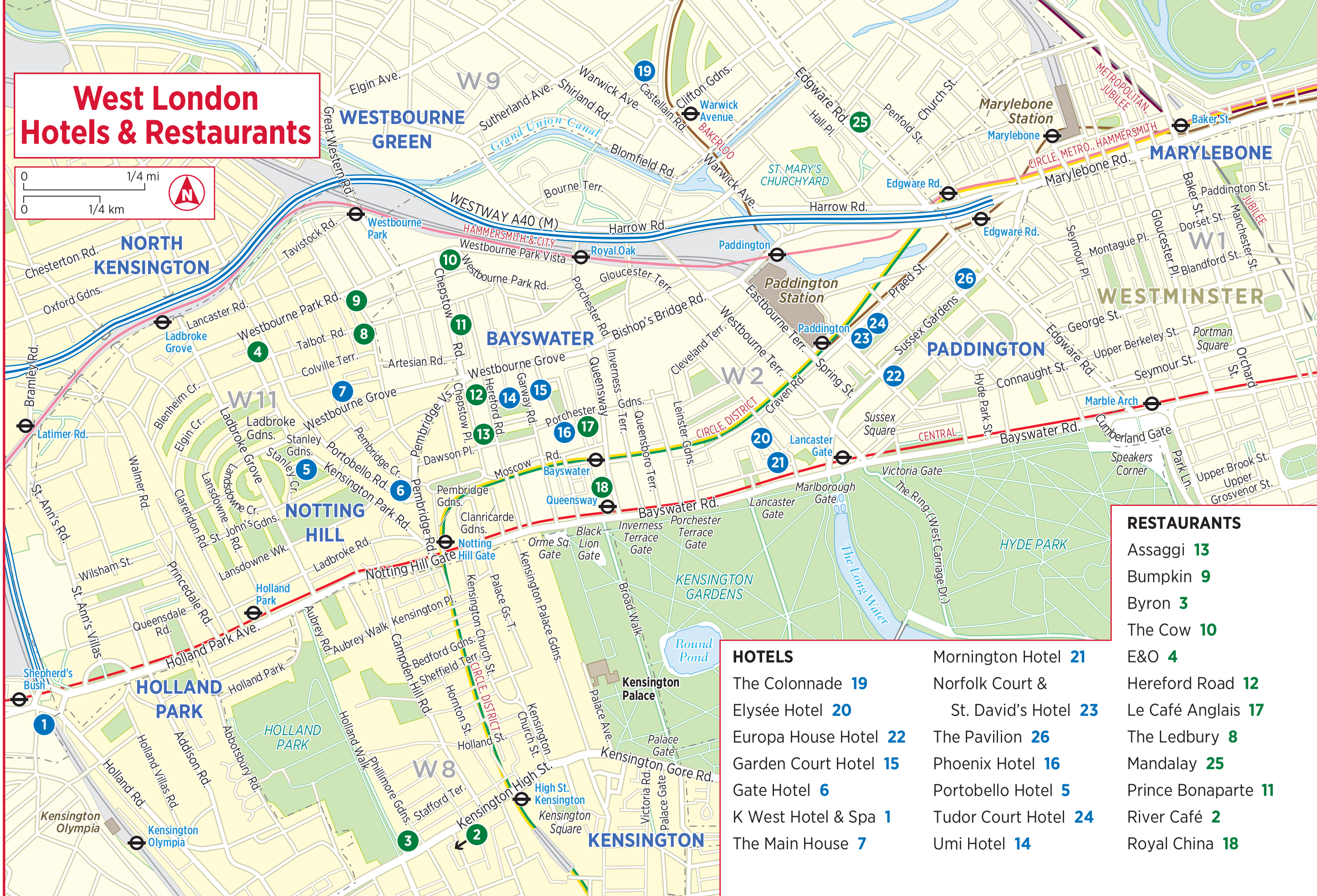
WEST LONDON

Paddington & Bayswater

EXPENSIVE

Assaggi ★ 🎁 ITALIAN It's easy to miss the entrance to Assaggi, above a pub in a Georgian terrace. Once upstairs, you're seduced by the airy, simply decorated room with just a dozen tables. What the fiercely loyal clientele appreciates is the joy of simplicity. But simple doesn't mean unskilled: Food is prepared with real

West London Hotels & Restaurants



0
1/4 mi
0
1/4 km
N
WESTBOURNE GREEN
NORTH KENSINGTON
W9
W11
W2
W1
W8
BAYSWATER
PADDINGTON
MARYLEBONE
WESTMINSTER
NOTTING HILL
HOLLAND PARK
KENSINGTON
HYDE PARK
KENSINGTON GARDENS
HOLLAND PARK
ST. MARY'S CHURCHYARD
Paddington Station
Marylebone Station
Kensington Palace
Kensington Olympia
Round Pond
The Long Water
Grand Union Canal
WESTWAY A40 (M)
HAMMERSMITH & CITY
CIRCLE, DISTRICT
CENTRAL
BAKERLOO
JUBILEE
METROPOLITAN, JUBILEE
CIRCLE, METRO., HAMMERSMITH
Westbourne Park
Royal Oak
Paddington
Edgware Rd.
Marylebone
Baker St.
Warwick Avenue
Marble Arch
Lancaster Gate
Bayswater
Queensway
Notting Hill Gate
Holland Park
Shepherd's Bush
Latimer Rd.
Ladbroke Grove
High St. Kensington
Kensington Olympia
Elgin Ave.
Sutherland Ave.
Shirland Rd.
Warwick Ave.
Castellain Rd.
Clifton Gdns.
Blomfield Rd.
Bourne Terr.
Harrow Rd.
Edgware Rd.
Hall Pl.
Penfold St.
Church St.
Marylebone Rd.
Baker St.
Paddington St.
Manchester St.
Dorset St.
Blandford St.
Gloucester Pl.
Montague Pl.
Seymour Pl.
George St.
Upper Berkeley St.
Portman Square
Seymour St.
Orchard St.
Great Western Rd.
Tavistock Rd.
Chesterton Rd.
Oxford Gdns.
Lancaster Rd.
Westbourne Park Rd.
Westbourne Park Vista
Gloucester Terr.
Praed St.
Sussex Gardens
Eastbourne Terr.
Westbourne Terr.
Spring St.
Craven Rd.
Cleveland Terr.
Bishop's Bridge Rd.
Porchester Rd.
Chepstow Rd.
Talbot Rd.
Colville Terr.
Artesian Rd.
Westbourne Grove
Garway Rd.
Hereford Rd.
Porchester Terr.
Queensway
Inverness Terr.
Gdns.
Queensboro Terr.
Leinster Gdns.
Sussex Square
Hyde Park St.
Connaught St.
Edgware Rd.
Cumberland Gate
Speakers Corner
Park Ln.
Upper Brook St.
Upper Grosvenor St.
Bayswater Rd.
Victoria Gate
The Ring (West Carriage Dr.)
Marlborough Gate
Lancaster Gate
Porchester Terrace Gate
Inverness Terrace Gate
Black Lion Gate
Orme Sq. Gate
Bramley Rd.
Blenheim Cr.
Elgin Cr.
Ladbroke Gdns.
Ladbroke Grove
Stanley Gdns.
Stanley Cr.
Portobello Rd.
Kensington Park Rd.
Pembridge Cr.
Pembridge Vs.
Chepstow Pl.
Dawson Pl.
Moscow Rd.
Pembridge Gdns.
Clanricarde Gdns.
Pembridge Rd.
Notting Hill Gate
Ladbroke Rd.
Lansdowne Wk.
Lansdowne Cr.
Landsdowne Rd.
St. John's Gdns.
Clarendon Rd.
Walmer Rd.
St. Ann's Rd.
Wilsham St.
St. Ann's Villas
Queensdale Rd.
Princedale Rd.
Holland Park Ave.
Aubrey Rd.
Aubrey Walk
Kensington Pl.
Campden Hill Rd.
Bedford Gdns.
Sheffield Terr.
Kensington Church St.
Palace Gs. T.
Kensington Palace Gdns.
Broad Walk
Palace Ave.
Palace Gate
Kensington Gore Rd.
Victoria Rd.
Kensington Square
Kensington High St.
Kensington Church St.
Holland St.
Hornton St.
Holland Walk
Phillimore Gdns.
Stafford Ter.
Holland Park
Abbotsbury Rd.
Addison Rd.
Holland Villas Rd.
Holland Rd.

HOTELS	
The Colonnade	19
Elysée Hotel	20
Europa House Hotel	22
Garden Court Hotel	15
Gate Hotel	6
K West Hotel & Spa	1
The Main House	7
Mornington Hotel	21
Norfolk Court & St. David's Hotel	23
The Pavilion	26
Phoenix Hotel	16
Portobello Hotel	5
Tudor Court Hotel	24
Umi Hotel	14

RESTAURANTS	
Assaggi	13
Bumpkin	9
Byron	3
The Cow	10
E&O	4
Hereford Road	12
Le Café Anglais	17
The Ledbury	8
Mandalay	25
Prince Bonaparte	11
River Café	2
Royal China	18

love, using whatever is seasonal and fresh. Summer sees the likes of grilled fish and wonderful vegetables; in winter it's hearty meat and game. Grilled Mediterranean vegetables in virgin olive oil and fresh herbs are always a winning appetizer, followed by such mains as grilled sea bass or filet of pork with black truffles. Leave room for the favorite dessert, tiramisu.

39 Chepstow Place, W2. ✆ **020/7792-9033.** Reservations required. Main courses £19.50–£27.90. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat 12:30–2:30pm and 7:30–11pm. Tube: Bayswater.

MODERATE

Hereford Road ★★ MODERN BRITISH Once a butcher's shop, and now a restaurant in the St. John mode of British no-fuss, no-fancy cooking. Chef Tom Pemberton's time at St. John Bread & Wine (p. 241) shows in a menu that takes in potted crab as well as grilled ox heart and roast quail with that most British (but underused) meddler jelly for starters, and moves on to mains of pot-roast duck leg and fennel, or deviled lamb's kidneys and mash. The regulars of Notting Hill have taken this offal-heavy restaurant to their heart.

13 Hereford Rd., W2. ✆ **020/7727-1114.** www.herefordroad.org. Reservations recommended. Main courses £10–£14.20; set lunch, 2 courses Mon–Fri £13.60, 3 courses £15.50. AE, MC, V. Daily noon–3pm and 6–10:30pm; Sun 6–10pm. Tube: Bayswater.

Royal China ★ ☺ CANTONESE/SZECHUAN The first of the Royal China group to open in London, the Bayswater branch burst on the scene and woke up Londoners (and their children) to the joys of portion-sized dim sum. Competition has become fierce in the intervening years, but Chinese and Londoners flock here for their delicious dumplings. From a long list, steamed dim sum includes delicious crab meat in soup, and seafood with minced pork and beef; squid paste or mixed meat fried dumplings live up to expectations, and don't overlook the *cheung fun*, full of beef. The dessert varieties include the now famous black sesame dumpling in peanut crumbs. The overwhelmingly gold and black lacquer room is always heaving. The long evening menu runs the gamut, but it's the daytime dim sum that is the star attraction here.

13 Queensway, W2. ✆ **020/7221-2535.** www.royalchinagroup.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Main courses £8–£55; fixed-price dinner £30–£38. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Thurs noon–11pm; Fri–Sat noon–11:30pm; Sun 11am–10pm. Tube: Bayswater or Queensway.

INEXPENSIVE

Mandalay 🎁 BURMESE This cramped, family-run cafe is still the only Burmese restaurant in London, drawing a mix of students, locals, and those in the know. The menu takes in influences from China, India, and Thailand too, so you can combine shrimp and vegetable spring rolls; samosas and fritters; as well as spicy lamb curry, sweet-and-sour chicken, and shrimps with bamboo shoots. The small kitchen turns out the dishes with remarkable skill, particularly given the size of the menu. There's a short drinks list, but you go here for the honest food, not a gourmet meal.

444 Edgware Rd., W2. ✆ **020/7258-3696.** www.mandalayway.com. Reservations required at dinner. Main courses £4.40–£7.90; set lunch £3.90–£5.90. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–2:30pm and 6–10:30pm. Tube: Edgware Rd.

Notting Hill

EXPENSIVE

The Ledbury ★★ EUROPEAN Australian-born Brett Graham has now earned two Michelin stars at this sophisticated neighborhood restaurant. With an inventive approach to ingredients and taste combinations that show true Aussie innovation, he produces dishes such as flamegrilled mackerel with smoked eel, mustard, and *shiso* (Japanese mint) as a starter and grouse in season cooked in lapsang souchong tea with prunes, walnut milk, and mushrooms for a main dish. This is adventurous stuff—and in lesser hands could be a disaster. Here it is some of the best cooking around, and he's just as good at the dessert stage: Try olive oil panna cotta with fig leaf granita and ice cream, and citrus beignets; even the normally conventional crème caramel comes with apricot and jasmine tastes.

127 Ledbury Rd., W11. ☎ **020/7792-9090.** www.theledbury.com. Reservations recommended. Main courses (lunch) £24–£26; set lunch Mon–Fri 2 courses £27.50, 3 courses £33.50; set lunch Sat–Sun £40; set dinner £70. AE, MC, V. Mon 6:30–10:30pm; Tues–Sat noon–2:30pm and 6:30–10:30pm; Sun noon–3pm and 7–10pm. Tube: Westbourne Park.

MODERATE

Bumpkin ☺ MODERN BRITISH If you don't have a country house to go to, just pop along to Bumpkin for your rural fix. A favorite with the fashion-conscious residents of Notting Hill, it's British to the core. The downstairs room is for all-day dining; those after a more leisurely meal escape upstairs. There's nothing on the menu to scare the horses, just well-executed British dishes using certified organic ingredients. They also produce their own sourdough bread, terrines, jams, and sauces. Breakfast is wonderfully traditional; throughout the day you can feast on homemade soups; smoked mackerel pâté; haunch of venison; fish and chips; and even coronation chicken salad, which comes with a patriotic "Her Majesty's" dressing. Service is delightful and there's a great children's menu, too.

209 Westbourne Park Rd., W11. ☎ **020/7243-9818.** www.bumpkinuk.com. Reservations recommended. Main courses £8–£19.95. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sun 11am–11pm. Tube: Ladbroke Grove or Westbourne Park. Also at 102 Old Brompton Rd., SW7, ☎ **020/7341-0802.**

The Cow ★ 🎁 MODERN BRITISH/GASTROPUB Tom Conran's pub is a great mix. It looks like an Irish pub from the outside, and the downstairs bar is just like a regular local boozer. But at the back you'll find the young and hip tucking into the Cow Special (pint of Guinness and six oysters), or the rich Cow fish stew. The upstairs dining room is quieter, a better place to enjoy a compact, attractive menu of British classics including yellow pea soup, mixed with French dishes such as spicy tuna tartare. Pasta makes an appearance, or the pescatorially challenged can order steak or perhaps leg of lamb, but the strength here is the fish and seafood. Go smoked eel with a creamy mash or the beautifully presented seafood platter for two.

89 Westbourne Park Rd., W2. ☎ **020/7221-0021.** Reservations required. Main courses £5.50–£19.50. MC, V. Restaurant daily noon–3pm and 6:30–10:30pm. Bar daily noon–midnight. Tube: Westbourne Grove.

Le Café Anglais ★★ ☺ MODERN BRITISH This is a grand brasserie in feel with huge windows, high ceilings, and banquette seating, located in Whiteleys shopping center (see p. 281). There's also a glamorous all-day cafe and oyster bar, ideal for those seeking an elegant light snack between buying posh frocks. Chef/restaurateur Rowley Leigh started Notting Hill's landmark restaurant, Kensington Place (p. 232), becoming one of the founding fathers of contemporary British cookery in the process. He's since become a national figure via his food column for the *Financial Times*. There are plenty of his classics on the menu, such as Parmesan custard and anchovy toast for a starter and any of the excellent game dishes. With its long menu, set menus, children's meals and parties, and friendly welcome, Le Café Anglais works hard to create the atmosphere of a neighborhood restaurant and succeeds; this is a restaurant that pleases everyone.

8 Porchester Gardens, W2. ☎ **020/7221-1415.** www.lecafeanglais.co.uk. Reservations required. Main courses £12.50–£30; set lunch Mon–Fri 2 courses £18.50, 3 courses £22.50; Sun lunch 2 courses £21.50, 3 courses £25. AE, MC, V. Daily noon–3pm; Mon–Thurs 6:30–11pm; Fri–Sat 6:30–11:30pm; Sun 6:30–10:15pm. Tube: Bayswater or Queensway.

INEXPENSIVE

Prince Bonaparte TRADITIONAL BRITISH/CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN Once a local boozer, now a large gastropub with bare brick walls and mismatched furniture, it's a great hit with the bright young things of Notting Hill. There's a large horseshoe-shaped bar at the front, and dining area and open kitchen at the back. Jazz and blues fill the air, competing with the contented babble. Dishes chalked up on a blackboard offer a mix of all that is modish in gastropub food: vodka- and beetroot-cured salmon with celeriac remoulade; chicken and mushroom pie; roast pork loin with braised red cabbage. The service can be erratic, but the food is good, and the atmosphere relaxed and fun.

80 Chepstow Rd., W2. ☎ **020/7313-9491.** www.theprincebonapartew2.co.uk. Main courses £13.50–£18. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–10:30pm. Tube: Notting Hill Gate or Westbourne Park.

Ladbroke Grove

MODERATE

E&O ★ ASIAN Still attracting the likes of Kate Moss and Richard Branson, E&O continues its star-studded path—and it's easy to see why. The dining room with its black chairs, white linen, and dim lights is chic; staff are laid back; the inventive cocktails are a mix of tropical fruit and top spirits (try the ho-chi-minh or bourbon bramble); and the broad pan-Asian menu appeals to everyone. Start with chili salt squid and pork belly in black vinegar, toy with tempura of rock shrimp and jalapeño and sea bass sashimi, and then go for the delectably spiced honey roast duck. Chocolate pudding takes 20 minutes to prepare, but is worth it. Australian restaurateur Will Rickers' empire now stretches all over London, but this is still our favorite for its vibe, and yes, the feeling of dining with . . . hey, isn't that Nicole Kidman?

14 Blenheim Crescent, W11. ☎ **020/7229-5454.** www.rickerrestaurants.com. Reservations required. Main courses £7.50–£30. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri 12:15–3pm and 6:15–11pm; Sat 12:30–4pm and 6:15–11pm; Sun 12:30–4pm and 6:15–10:30pm. Tube: Ladbroke Grove or Notting Hill Gate.

Hammersmith

EXPENSIVE

River Café ★★ ITALIAN A massive refurbishment after a fire in 2008 has produced a new open-plan kitchen and private dining room in a sleek, blue-and-white, canteen-style space. The restaurant continues to attract those after the best rustic Italian cooking in London, despite the tragic death in 2010 of co-founder Rose Gray. Ruth Rogers, whose world famous architect husband Richard co-designed the restaurant, produces the authentic home-style cooking. Ingredients are flown in from Italy and France; the seafood and fish arrive daily from Britain's shores. All this comes at a price, but it's one the clientele is happy to pay. This is self-assured, knowledgeable cooking where Parma prosciutto is perfectly paired with bruschetta of broad beans, mint, and Pecorino cheese, and a Tuscan bread soup comes full of robust flavors. For the habitués, the wood-fired oven has produced new classics such as herb-stuffed pigeon roasted on bruschetta in Chianti with peas and prosciutto.

Thames Wharf, Rainville Rd., W6. ✆ **020/7386-4200.** www.rivercafe.co.uk. Reservations required. Main courses £12.50–£34. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri 12:30–2:15pm and 7–9pm; Sat 12:30–2:30pm and 7–9:15pm; Sun noon–3pm. Tube: Hammersmith.

SOUTHWEST LONDON

Belgravia

EXPENSIVE

Amaya ★★ INDIAN Theatrical, with its chefs working at the open kitchen and charcoal grill; beautiful, with pink sandstone black granite worktops, chandeliers of cascading crystals, and colorful modern art; and seductive, with its rosewood and red bar—it's not surprising that Amaya is such a hit. And that's before you taste the food. Chef Karunesh Khanna not only has a Michelin star, he also specializes in tapas-style Indian food, so go in a group to share as many of the wonderful array of dishes as possible. Try prawns with tomato and ginger; marinated leg of lamb; lamb seasoned with cardamom, mace, and ginger cooked over charcoal; and a range of vegetarian dishes such as tandoor-cooked broccoli in yogurt sauce. Biryanis are a specialty: light, delicately seasoned, and baked in a pastry-sealed pot.

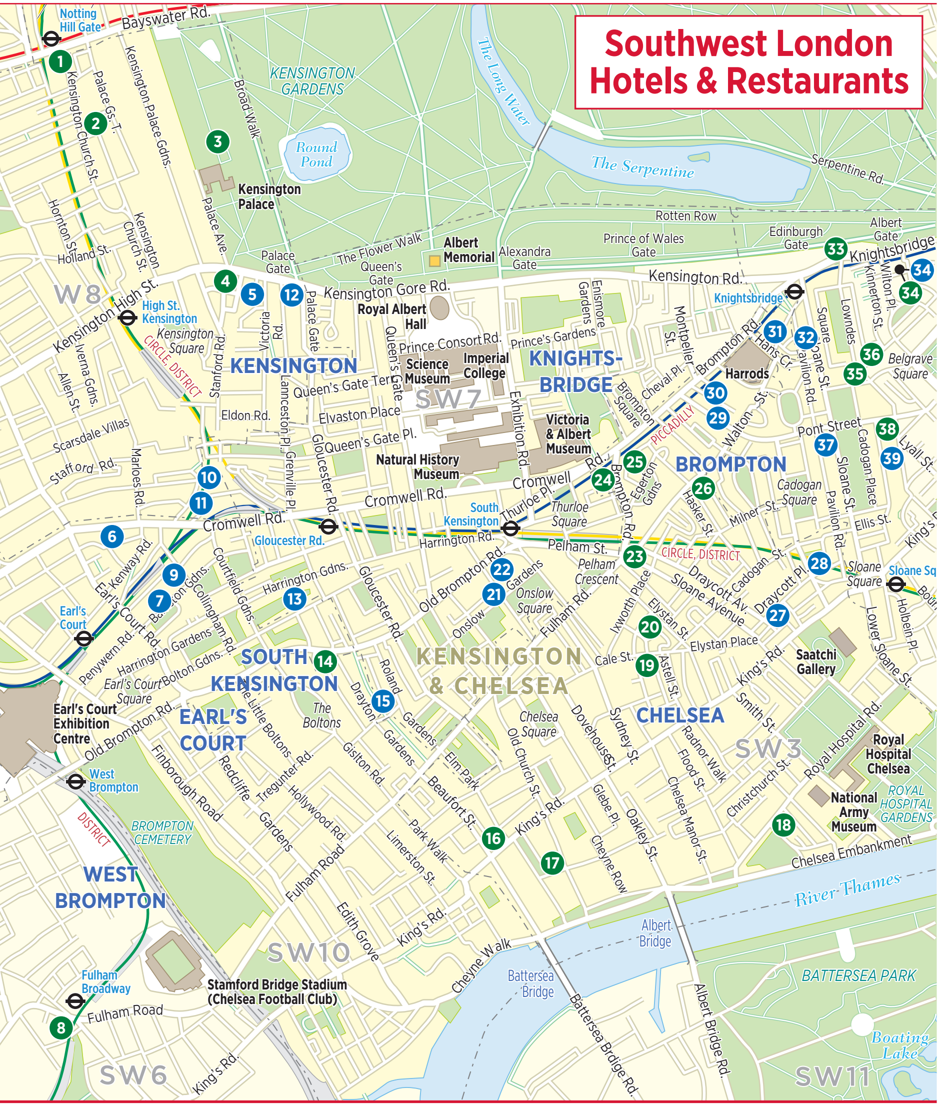
Halkin Arcade, Motcomb St., SW1. ✆ **020/7823-1166.** www.amaya.biz. Reservations required. Main courses £11.50–£24; set-price lunch £19.50–£29, set-price dinner £38.50–£70. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat 12:30–2:15pm and 6:30–11:30pm; Sun 12:45–2:45pm and 6–10:30pm. Tube: Knightsbridge.

Palm ★ ☺ AMERICAN/STEAK Walk into the long buzzing bar and you'll find a TV at one end showing North American sports. Two adjacent dining rooms follow the decor of the other Palms in this American group: casual yet smart, with wooden floors and walls covered in caricatures of famous or faithful customers. The menu goes beyond the normal steakhouse, with classic Italian dishes (Palm's founders were Italian immigrants) such as veal marsala, and fresh seafood and burgers, but steak is what Palm is all about. It's expensive, but go for the Prime New York Strip—12 ounces for £39.50; it will probably be the best steak you've ever tasted. Start with sesame-seared yellowfin tuna and finish with key lime pie. The welcome is as big as the portions; there's a good children's menu and a reasonably priced wine list.

1 Pont St., SW1. ✆ **020/7201-0710.** www.thepalm.com/london. Reservations recommended. Main courses £17–£49. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–11pm, Sun noon–9pm. Tube: Knightsbridge or Sloane Sq.

HOTELS

Aster House **21**
B&B Belgravia **43**
Baglioni Hotel **12**
Base2Stay **9**
The Beaufort **29**
The Bentley **13**
The Berkeley **34**
Blake's Hotel **15**
The Cadogan **37**
The Capital **31**
Diplomat Hotel **39**
Draycott Hotel **28**
Easyhotel **11**
41 Hotel **48**
The Goring **47**
Henley House **7**
Knightsbridge Hotel **30**
Lime Tree Hotel **42**
The Milestone **5**
Mint Hotel **52**
Morgan House Hotel **41**
New England Hotel **46**
Number Sixteen **22**
Parkcity Hotel **10**
The Rockwell **6**
Royal Horseguards Hotel **53**
Rubens at the Palace **49**
San Domenico House **27**
Sanctuary House Hotel **50**
30 Pavilion Road **32**
Windermere Hotel **45**


Southwest London Hotels & Restaurants
Notting Hill Gate
Bayswater Rd.
KENSINGTON GARDENS
The Long Water
Round Pond
The Serpentine
Serpentine Rd.
Broad Walk
Kensington Palace
Kensington Palace Gdns.
Kensington Church St.
Palace Gs. T.
Hornton St.
Holland St.
Kensington Church St.
Palace Ave.
Palace Gate
The Flower Walk
Queen's Gate
Albert Memorial
Alexandra Gate
Rotten Row
Prince of Wales Gate
Edinburgh Gate
Albert Gate
Knightsbridge
Kensington Rd.
Kensington Gore Rd.
Royal Albert Hall
W8
Kensington High St.
High St. Kensington
Kensington Square
CIRCLE, DISTRICT
Stanford Rd.
Victoria Rd.
Palace Gate
KENSINGTON
Queen's Gate
Prince Consort Rd.
Science Museum
Imperial College
Prince's Gardens
KNIGHTS-BRIDGE
Ennismore Gardens
Montpelier St.
Knightsbridge
Brompton Rd.
Hans Cr.
Harrods
Wilton Pl.
Kinnerton St.
Lowndes Square
Sloane St.
Pavilion Rd.
Belgrave Square
Queen's Gate Terr.
SW7
Eldon Rd.
Launceston Pl.
Elvaston Place
Queen's Gate Pl.
Gloucester Rd.
Grenville Pl.
Exhibition Rd.
Victoria & Albert Museum
Brompton Square
Cheval Pl.
PICCADILLY
Walton St.
BROMPTON
Pont Street
Cadogan Square
Cadogan Place
Lyall St.
Allen St.
Iverna Gdns.
Scarsdale Villas
Stafford Rd.
Marloes Rd.
Natural History Museum
Cromwell Rd.
Cromwell Rd.
Thurloe Pl.
Thurloe Square
South Kensington
Brompton Rd.
Egerton Gdns.
Hasker St.
Milner St.
Ellis St.
King's Rd.
Cromwell Rd.
Gloucester Rd.
Harrington Rd.
Pelham St.
Pelham Crescent
CIRCLE, DISTRICT
Draycott Av.
Cadogan St.
Draycott Pl.
Sloane Square
Sloane Square
Holbein Pl.
Kenway Rd.
Earl's Court Rd.
Earl's Court
Bolton Gdns.
Collingham Rd.
Courtfield Gdns.
Harrington Gdns.
Gloucester Rd.
Old Brompton Rd.
Onslow Gardens
Onslow Square
Fulham Rd.
Ixworth Place
Sloane Avenue
Elystan St.
Elystan Place
Penywern Rd.
Harrington Gardens
Earl's Court Square
Bolton Gdns.
SOUTH KENSINGTON
KENSINGTON & CHELSEA
Cale St.
Astell St.
King's Rd.
Saatchi Gallery
Lower Sloane St.
Earl's Court Exhibition Centre
Old Brompton Rd.
EARL'S COURT
The Little Boltons
The Boltons
Roland Gardens
Drayton Gardens
Chelsea Square
Dovehouse St.
Sydney St.
CHELSEA
Smith St.
SW3
Royal Hospital Rd.
Royal Hospital Chelsea
West Brompton
DISTRICT
BROMPTON CEMETERY
Finborough Road
Redcliffe Gardens
Tregunter Rd.
Hollywood Rd.
Gilston Rd.
Elm Park
Beaufort St.
Park Walk
Limerston St.
Old Church St.
King's Rd.
Glebe Pl.
Oakley St.
Radnor Walk
Flood St.
Chelsea Manor St.
Christchurch St.
National Army Museum
ROYAL HOSPITAL GARDENS
Chelsea Embankment
WEST BROMPTON
Fulham Road
Edith Grove
King's Rd.
Cheyne Row
Cheyne Walk
River Thames
Albert Bridge
SW10
Battersea Bridge
Battersea Bridge Rd.
Albert Bridge Rd.
BATTERSEA PARK
Boating Lake
Fulham Broadway
Stamford Bridge Stadium (Chelsea Football Club)
Fulham Road
SW6
King's Rd.
SW11
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
34
35
36
37
38
39

RESTAURANTS

Amaya **36**

Bar Boulud **33**

Bibendum & the Oyster Bar **23**

Blue Elephant **8**

Bluebird **16**

Cambio de Tercio **14**

Cassis Bistro **24**

Cinnamon Club **51**

Clarke's **2**

Dinner by Heston Blumenthal **33**

The Enterprise **26**

Gordon Ramsay **18**

The Goring **47**

Jenny Lo's Teahouse **44**

Kensington Place **1**

Koffmann's **34**

Marcus Wareing at the Berkeley **34**

The Orange **40**

The Orangery **3**

Palm **38**

Pig's Ear **17**

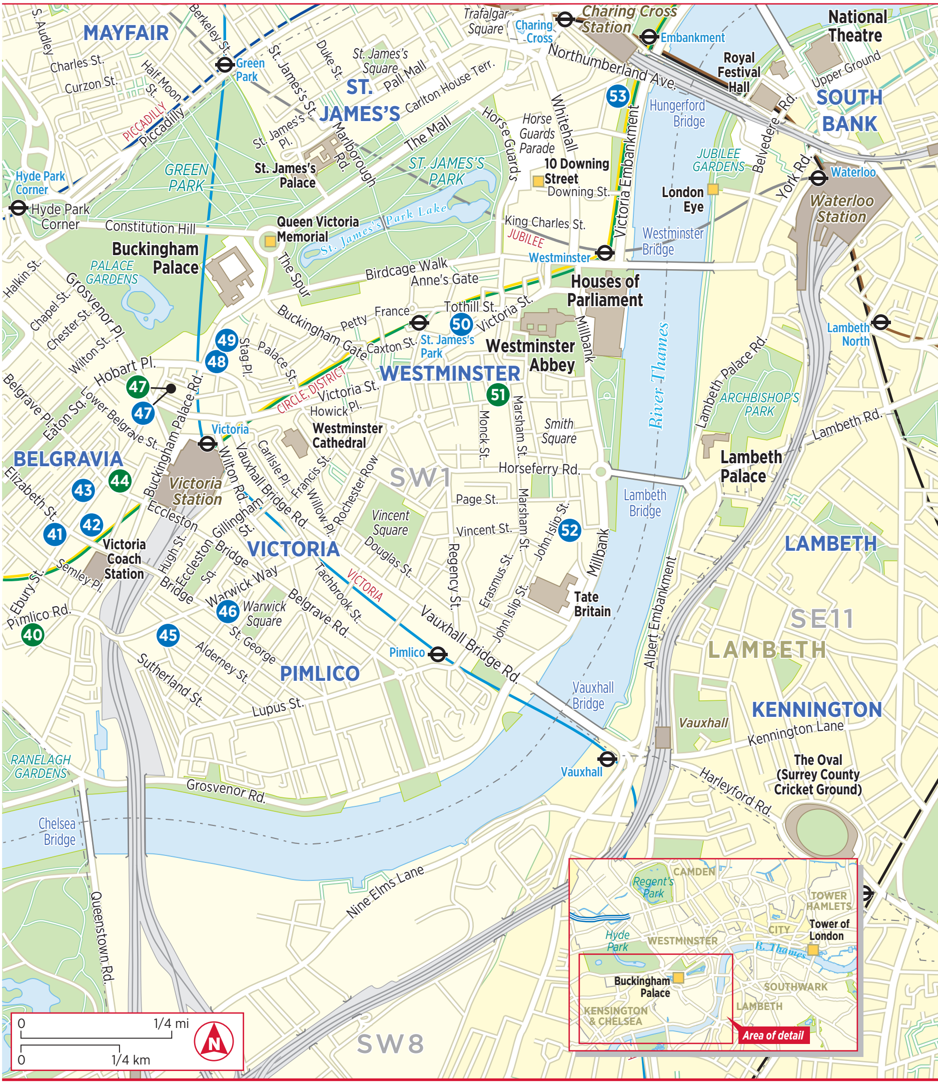
Racine **25**

Tom Aikens **20**

Tom's Kitchen **19**

Zafferano **35**

Zaika **4**



MAYFAIR
S. Audley
Charles St.
Curzon St.
Berkeley St.
Half Moon St.
Green Park
PICCADILLY
Piccadilly
St. James's St.
Duke St.
St. James's Square
Pall Mall
ST. JAMES'S
Carlton House Terr.
Trafalgar Square
Charing Cross
Charing Cross Station
Embankment
Northumberland Ave.
Royal Festival Hall
National Theatre
Upper Ground
SOUTH BANK
Hyde Park Corner
GREEN PARK
St. James's Pl.
Marlborough Rd.
St. James's Palace
The Mall
Horse Guards Rd.
Horse Guards Parade
Whitehall
53
Victoria Embankment
Hungerford Bridge
JUBILEE GARDENS
Belvedere Rd.
York Rd.
Waterloo
Waterloo Station
ST. JAMES'S PARK
10 Downing Street
Downing St.
London Eye
Constitution Hill
Queen Victoria Memorial
St. James's Park Lake
King Charles St.
JUBILEE
Westminster
Westminster Bridge
Buckingham Palace
PALACE GARDENS
The Spur
Birdcage Walk
Anne's Gate
Houses of Parliament
Halkin St.
Grosvenor Pl.
Chapel St.
Chester St.
Wilton St.
Petty France
Tothill St.
Victoria St.
50
St. James's Park
Westminster Abbey
Millbank
Lambeth North
49
48
Stag Pl.
Palace St.
Buckingham Gate
Caxton St.
CIRCLE, DISTRICT
WESTMINSTER
Lambeth Palace Rd.
ARCHBISHOP'S PARK
River Thames
Hobart Pl.
47
Belgrave Pl.
Eaton Sq.
Lower Belgrave St.
Buckingham Palace Rd.
Howick Pl.
Westminster Cathedral
51
Marsham St.
Monck St.
Smith Square
Lambeth Rd.
Victoria
BELGRAVIA
44
43
Victoria Station
Wilton Rd.
Vauxhall Bridge Rd.
Carlisle Pl.
Francis St.
Willow Pl.
Rochester Row
SW1
Horseferry Rd.
Lambeth Bridge
Lambeth Palace
Elizabeth St.
42
41
Eccleston
Gillingham St.
Page St.
Vincent Square
Vincent St.
John Islip St.
52
LAMBETH
Victoria Coach Station
Semley Pl.
Hugh St.
Eccleston Bridge
Eccleston Sq.
VICTORIA
Douglas St.
Regency St.
Erasmus St.
Ebury St.
Warwick Way
Tachbrook St.
Tate Britain
SE11
LAMBETH
Pimlico Rd.
40
46
Warwick Square
Belgrave Rd.
St. George
Albert Embankment
45
Alderney St.
Pimlico
Vauxhall Bridge Rd.
Sutherland St.
PIMLICO
Lupus St.
Vauxhall Bridge
Vauxhall
KENNINGTON
Kennington Lane
RANELAGH GARDENS
Grosvenor Rd.
The Oval (Surrey County Cricket Ground)
Harleyford Rd.
Chelsea Bridge
Nine Elms Lane
Queenstown Rd.
CAMDEN
Regent's Park
TOWER HAMLETS
Hyde Park
WESTMINSTER
CITY
Tower of London
R. Thames
Buckingham Palace
SOUTHWARK
KENSINGTON & CHELSEA
LAMBETH
Area of detail
SW8
0
1/4 mi
0
1/4 km
N

Knightsbridge

VERY EXPENSIVE

Dinner by Heston Blumenthal ★★ TRADITIONAL BRITISH This new restaurant from one of the world's great chefs, Heston Blumenthal of the Fat Duck in Bray, was one of London's most eagerly expected openings. The dining room looks over Hyde Park on one side and into an open kitchen on the other. The decor is fine; but it's the food that is the star here. The dishes are based on Britain's culinary past, from savory oatmeal (ca. 1660) and broth of lamb (ca. 1730) to powdered duck (ca. 1670) and beef royal (ca. 1720). Finish with a sublime dessert—tipsy cake from 1810 perhaps? Don't worry; this is an extremely serious, profoundly satisfying rerendering of historic recipes with modern cooking and techniques. Take meat fruit (ca. 1500), which looks exactly like a tangerine until you cut through the mandarin jelly to a perfect chicken liver parfait. Dinner comes at a price and wine is expensive. This is a unique experience in a crowded marketplace.

Inside Mandarin Oriental Hyde Park, 66 Knightsbridge, SW1. ☎ **020/7201-3833.** www.dinnerbyheston.com. Reservations required. Main courses £20–£32; 3-course set lunch Mon–Fri £28. AE, DC, MC, V. Daily noon–2:30pm and 6:30–10:30pm. Tube: Knightsbridge.

Marcus Wareing at the Berkeley ★★★ FRENCH Diners at this claret-colored, cosseting restaurant are treated to all the goodies expected from one of London's top venues. Marcus Wareing began as a protégé of Gordon Ramsay but then took over the restaurant independently and blossomed. The three-course, fixed-price lunch menu at £38 is relatively inexpensive, but the dishes—wood pigeon with tomato, black pudding, and lettuce followed by perhaps chicken with root vegetables—don't stretch the kitchen. So if you can, blow the budget and go à la carte. Start with foie gras with prunes, walnuts, apple, and celery, and then follow with sweet Cornish lamb, offset with a pink peppercorn yogurt. The kitchen delivers dishes that are beautifully constructed in looks and full of rich flavors that never overpower. Don't expect a quick meal; delicious extras—smooth velouté as a pre-starter, lip-tingling granitas between courses, and pre-desserts—keep you guessing as to what might come your way next.

Inside Berkeley Hotel, Wilton Place, SW1. ☎ **020/7235-1200.** www.marcus-wareing.com. Reservations required. Lunch menu £38; à la carte menu £80; prestige menu or vegetarian menu £98; weekend menus £85 and £120. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2:30pm; Mon–Sat 6–11pm. Tube: Hyde Park Corner or Knightsbridge.

EXPENSIVE

Koffmann's ★★ FRENCH Pierre Koffmann, one of London's most feted chefs, returned in 2010 in a move that encapsulates the merry-go-round of London's restaurants. Koffmann opened La Tante Claire in Royal Hospital Road in 1977, now occupied by Gordon Ramsay (p. 232), moved to what is now Marcus Wareing at the Berkeley (p. 228), and then disappeared for a few years before returning—to what was once Gordon Ramsay's Boxwood Café. Here he's left behind haute cuisine to return to his Gascon roots. Earthy, honest, bourgeois French cooking, top ingredients, and one of the most skilled chefs combine to deliver a near-perfect dining experience for contemporary tastes. A rich Provençal fish soup, or snails and mushrooms in creamy sauce and mashed potatoes, followed by his signature dish of pig's trotter stuffed with sweetbreads and morels bring sighs of contentment. Staff under Eric Garnier (from Racine; p. 230) are delightfully welcoming, and the set lunch for £21.50 is a bargain.

Inside Berkeley Hotel, Wilton Place, SW1. ☎ **020/7107-8844.** www.the-berkeley.co.uk/pierre-koffmanns-french-restaurant.aspx. Reservations required. Main courses £21–£54; set lunch 2 courses Mon–Sat £21.50, 3 courses £25.50; Sun 3-course menu £26. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2:30pm; Sat–Sun noon–3pm; daily 6–10pm. Tube: Hyde Park Corner or Knightsbridge.

Zafferano ★★ ITALIAN There's something honest and satisfying about this restaurant, where decor consists of little more than ocher-colored walls, immaculate linens, and a bevy of diligent staff. Chef Andy Needham was sous-chef here when Giorgio Locatelli was running the kitchen, and then went to France and returned to take over when the master left to open Locanda Locatelli (see p. 217). The modernized interpretation of Italian cuisine features such dishes as cured pork with radicchio and balsamic vinegar; pan-fried veal cutlet with mushrooms and potato galette; and roast sea bass with French beans. The seemingly simple dishes rely on the freshest of ingredients and skillful, accurate cooking. The owners pride themselves on one of the most esoteric and well-rounded collections of Italian wine in London: You'll find as many as 20 different vintages each of Brunello and Barolo, and about a dozen vintages of Sassicaia.

15 Lowndes St., SW1. ☎ **020/7235-5800.** www.zafferanorestaurant.com. Reservations required. Main courses £12–£26; set-price dinner menu 2/3/4 courses £34.50/£44.50/£49.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2:30pm; Sat–Sun 12:30–3pm; daily 7–11pm (until 10:30pm Sun). Tube: Knightsbridge.

MODERATE

Bar Boulud ★★ FRENCH French-born, U.S.-raised, superstar chef Daniel Boulud opened the doors of his first London venture to universal approval in 2009. It's in the Mandarin Oriental, but with its own entrance, and has an attractive decor of red banquette seating, an open kitchen, and a real buzz. You won't encounter the Michelin three-star cuisine of his New York restaurant, but hearty, rustic cooking. A charcuterie counter rightly takes pride of place—Daniel Boulud was born in Lyon. Feast on classic French bistro fare such as a *petit aioli* of seafood and vegetables with a perfect garlic mayonnaise; a coq au vin that had us rushing home to dig out the French recipe books; homemade sausages; and for dessert, a rich dark chocolate and raspberry gâteau. The wine list is built around the chef's favorite Burgundy and Rhône wines. Prices are very reasonable for this part of London and level of glamour.

In the Mandarin Oriental Hyde Park, 66 Knightsbridge, SW1. ☎ **020/7201-3899.** www.barboulud.com. Reservations recommended. Main courses £12.50–£18.75. AE, MC, V. Daily noon–2:30pm and 6–11pm. Tube: Knightsbridge.

Cassis Bistro ★★ FRENCH/PROVENÇALE Marlon Abela is something of a star—a restaurateur who owns top restaurants in London (including the Greenhouse, p. 200), New York, Greenwich, Connecticut, and Boston. His latest London venture is this bistro on the site of the former Oratory restaurant in fashionable Brompton Cross. It's very refined, as you'd expect, with an open fireplace, oak floors, and banquettes. There's a zinc-topped bar area, the bistro itself, and summer terrace seating. Chef David Escobar comes with the best credentials—he was last at Michelin three-star Maison Lameloise in Chagny-en-Bourgogne. The menu is a Provençale dream with a playful touch. Start with egg mimosa and crab mayonnaise, and then recall sun-drenched holidays with a traditional bouillabaisse and roast duck breast with chick pea galette and cassis sauce. Good cocktails and Provençale wines are an added bonus.

232 Brompton Rd., SW3. ✆ **020/7581-1101.** www.cassisbistro.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Main courses £13–£24; set lunch 2 courses £17, 3 courses £20. AE, DC, MC, V. Daily noon–11pm. Tube: Knightsbridge.

Racine ★ FRENCH The chef, Henry Harris is as English as they come, but the cuisine at this bustling French restaurant puts you right in the heart of Paris. Francophiles flock to this brasserie with its wooden floors, dark-leather banquettes, mirrors, and black-and-white-clad waiters. Seasonal dishes are featured on the ever-changing menu from Harris, who serves what he loves to cook and eat. When he opened in 2002, this was a new departure—bistro food with a highly professional edge. Today, and despite competition, Racine is one of London's enduring favorites. Come here for classics such as Bayonne ham with celeriac remoulade; foie gras with plum jelly and brioche; grilled rabbit with mustard sauce; and classic Lyonnais *tête de veau* (calf's head) served with ravigote sauce. Expect true, robust flavors and a minimum of pretentiousness.

239 Brompton Rd., SW3. ✆ **020/7584-4477.** www.racine-restaurant.com. Main courses £15.50–£29.50; set-price lunch 2/3 courses £15/£17.50; Sun 2 courses £17.50–£19.50. MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3pm and 4–10:30pm; Sat noon–3:30pm and 4–10:30pm; Sun noon–3:30pm and 6–10pm. Tube: Knightsbridge.

Kensington & South Kensington

VERY EXPENSIVE

Tom Aikens ★★★ FRENCH Chef Tom Aikens has a remarkable capacity to shrug aside life's mishaps (an abrupt departure from his first restaurant, Pied à Terre, economic woes, and the rapid closure of one of his recent restaurants). He may be expanding with Tom's Kitchen (see p. 233), but he's kept the accolades for his main restaurant which remains, in many people's opinion, one of London's best. The dining room is quietly chic, a discreet background for a meal that delivers real punch. His style is a modern interpretation of haute French cuisine, produced with flourish and skill. A roast scallop soup comes with black pudding and parsnip purée; poached lobster tail with English asparagus and an asparagus mousse. Despite contrasting ingredients, the cooking shows harmony and cohesion, as exemplified by John Dory with chestnut ravioli, chestnut sauce, cabbage, and bacon. Everything sounds like an unlikely combination, but the end result is supremely satisfying.

43 Elystan St., SW3. ✆ **020/7584-2003.** www.tomaikens.co.uk. Reservations required. Set lunch 2 courses £45; dinner main courses £30–£40; tasting menu £55. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2:30pm; Mon–Sat 6:45–11pm. Tube: South Kensington.

EXPENSIVE

Bibendum & the Oyster Bar ★ FRENCH Glamorous, elegant, and still fashionable after so many years, **Bibendum** stands out as a reliable London icon. You can't miss the Art Deco exterior with its huge windows, dramatic tiling, and stained glass starring the rotund Bibendum. In the light and airy upstairs dining, well-drilled staff serve a loyal lunchtime clientele with a good value menu of French favorites from the kitchen of chef Matthew Harris. Moules marinières, twice-baked cheese soufflé, and braised lamb shank in red wine with pearl barley are dishes designed to satisfy. Dinner is a more expensive affair: perhaps foie gras terrine with Armagnac jelly followed by roast pheasant with morels, foie gras, and spätzle. At street level, the pretty **Oyster Bar** is the place for shellfish presented in traditional French style on ice-covered platters; oysters in season; and light dishes, accompanied by a short wine list.

81 Fulham Rd., SW3. ✆ **020/7581-5817.** www.bibendum.co.uk. Reservations required in Bibendum, not accepted in Oyster Bar. Main courses £17.50–£29.50; fixed-price lunch 2 courses £26, 3 courses £30; cold seafood platter in Oyster Bar £29.50 (minimum 2 people). AE, DC, MC, V. Bibendum Mon–Fri noon–2:30pm and 7–11pm; Sat 12:30–3pm and 7–11pm; Sun 12:30–3pm and 7–10:30pm. Oyster Bar daily noon–11pm. Tube: South Kensington.

MODERATE

Cambio de Tercio ★★ CONTEMPORARY SPANISH Vibrantly colored in blood reds, deep pinks, and bright yellows, and adorned with equally vibrant stylized paintings of bull fighting, this is not the best place for the shy and retiring. But it is the place for exciting, modern Spanish cooking. The menu has wide appeal. It offers conventional dishes such as fried squid; prawns with garlic-parsley oil; and the classic, and beautifully cooked, crisp suckling pig with rosemary. But it also takes you on a different journey. With many of the dishes available tapas size, you'll be tempted to forgo the straight three-course route for a series of small dishes, perhaps foie gras cream with sherry, roast corn, and Manchego cheese; hake with baby squid cooked in its own ink and roast green pepper; and, naturally, superb Iberico pata negra ham. Or take the plunge and order the exceptional value £37 seven-course tasting menu.

163 Old Brompton Rd., SW5. ✆ **020/7244-8970.** www.cambiodetercio.co.uk. Main courses £17.50–£23; 7-course tasting menu £37. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2:30pm; Sat–Sun noon–3pm; Mon–Sat 7–11:30pm; Sun 7–11pm. Tube: Gloucester Rd. or South Kensington. Also at 174 Old Brompton Rd., SW7 (✆ **0207370-3685**) and 108–110 New King's Rd., SW6 (✆ **020/7371-5147**).

Clarke's ★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN Now awarded a well-deserved MBE, Sally Clarke remains one of London's favorite chefs. The pretty restaurant overlooking Kensington Church Street is bright and modern, with additional space in the basement—where tables are more spacious and private. Seasonality has always been the driving force of her cooking. She sources the best ingredients from Britain and as far afield as Italy. The menu, which changes weekly, emphasizes chargrilled foods with seasonal vegetables. So a winter meal might begin with organic Oxfordshire pumpkin gnocchi with Basque chorizo, wild rocket, and pinenuts, followed by chicken with garlic and parsley butter and San Daniele ham, chestnuts, and cranberry sauce.

124 Kensington Church St., W8. ✆ **020/7221-9225.** www.sallyclarke.com. Reservations recommended. Main courses £21–£23.50; fixed-price 3-course meal £40.50; Sun brunch 3 courses £32. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri 12:30–2pm; Sat noon–2:30pm; Sun 12:30–2pm; Mon–Sat 6:30–10pm. Tube: High St. Kensington or Notting Hill Gate.

The Enterprise CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN This is a regular stop for many of the ladies-who-lunch after a trip to Harrods. It's a pretty, very upper-crust pub, decorated in what the owners describe as a "country house style" of comfortable banquettes, fresh flowers, and a central table laden with baskets of fruit. The menu strikes just the right note of sophistication: game terrine; spiced king prawns; salmon fishcakes with basil cream; and a winter warmer of confit duck leg, Toulouse sausage, and pork belly. These ladies are clearly not too worried about the calories.

35 Walton St., SW3. ☎ **020/7584-3148.** www.theenterprise.co.uk. Reservations accepted for lunch only Mon–Fri. Main courses £14.75–£18.75. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3pm and 6–10:30pm; Sat–Sun noon–3:30pm and 6–10:30pm (Sun until 10pm). Tube: South Kensington or Knightsbridge.

Kensington Place CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN KP, as it's known to regulars, was one of the first of the new wave of brasserie-style London restaurants started by young chefs in the late 1980s and early '90s. The original chef Rowley Leigh has now left, and it's true that to former regulars, some of the luster has gone. But it still buzzes, and the new chef has produced a menu that keeps punters happy. Start with grilled prawns and fennel salad, and then move on to organic salmon confit with French ratte potatoes, chorizo, and salsa verde, or smoked pork loin with lentil vinaigrette. Follow the lead of the shoppers who regularly lunch here and finish with a fashionable rice pudding with Agen prunes and spiced bread.

201 Kensington Church St., W8. ☎ **020/7727-3184.** www.danddlondon.com. Reservations required. Fixed-price lunch 2/3 courses £16.50/£19.50; fixed-price dinner 2/3 courses £19.50/£24.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3pm; Sat–Sun noon–3:30pm; Mon–Thurs 6:30–10:30pm; Fri–Sat 6:30–11pm; Sun 6:30–10pm. Tube: Notting Hill Gate.

Zaika ★★ INDIAN Zaika's name translates as "sophisticated flavors." The cooking is complex but the final tastes meld together. It was one of the first Indian restaurants to get a Michelin star; the original innovative chef Vineet Bhatia has left, but Zaika still hits the spot. Start with salmon marinated in orange and ginger, smoked in the tandoor with salmon cured with lemon, and a lemon and smoked salmon pancake; follow with our favorite, duck breast masala cooked in a jus with cloves and cardamom with garlic and chili mash and okra. For a true feast, order the tasting menu, *Jugalbandi* or if you're fish lovers, go for the seafood tasting menu.

1 Kensington High St., W8. ☎ **020/7795-6533.** www.zaika-restaurant.co.uk. Reservations required. Main courses £13.50–£25; fixed-price lunch 2/3 courses £20/£25. Tasting menus £42–£45. AE, DC, MC, V. Tues–Sun noon–2:45pm; Mon–Sat 6–10:45pm; Sun 6–9:45pm. Tube: High St. Kensington.

Chelsea

VERY EXPENSIVE

Gordon Ramsay ★★★ FRENCH Whatever may be happening in the fiery chef's empire elsewhere, a meal here remains one of London's great pleasures. From the moment you walk in the door, you are cosseted, and made to feel special. The menu is changing under head chef Clare Smyth—someone to take note of—while retaining the subtlety and delicacy of the master. Try, for example, ravioli of lobster, langoustine, and salmon with a lemongrass and chervil velouté, or sautéed foie gras with roasted veal sweetbreads. The emphasis is on retaining the essential flavors of top ingredients while delivering exquisite tastes. This is a top restaurant with complex dishes that reflect its reputation: sea bass with oyster beignet and caviar velouté; wild venison with celery braised with truffle, pear, and smoked pork belly. The wine list is masterly; the sommelier quietly knowledgeable. A rare experience.

68 Royal Hospital Rd., SW3. ☎ **020/7352-4441.** www.gordonramsay.com. Reservations essential (1 month in advance). À la carte menu 3 courses £90; fixed-price 3-course lunch £45, 7-course dinner £120. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2:30pm and 6:30–11pm. Tube: Sloane Sq.

MODERATE

Bluebird ★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN/TRADITIONAL BRITISH You can't miss the Bluebird complex: It's a large white building, a former garage at the bottom of the King's Road. There's a gourmet food shop, a posh cafe for Chelsea families that spills out onto the forecourt in summer, and a restaurant and bar upstairs. With a huge glass ceiling, the restaurant is the hangout for beautiful people who come for the ambience and mix of European contemporary dishes and British comfort food. The long menu takes in starters of game terrine, sweet cured herrings, foie gras, and steak tartare before moving on to hamburgers, lemon sole, or fish and chips. It's a please-all menu, which also offers salads, an egg and vegetarian section, and a long list of desserts.

350 King's Rd., SW3. ☎ **020/7559-1000.** www.danddlondon.com. Reservations recommended. Main courses £11.75–£24; fixed-price lunch menu 2 courses £17.50, 3 courses £22. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–2:30pm and 6–10:30pm; Sun noon–3:30pm and 6–9:30pm. Tube: Sloane Sq.

Pig's Ear ★ 🎁 MODERN BRITISH/GASTROPUB The packed bar serves excellent traditional beers, and dishes such as risotto or roast guinea fowl in the back dining room. The Blue Room serves more sophisticated meals: smoked salmon mousse; a good charcuterie plate for starters; wild duck with buttered Savoy cabbage, miso-glazed turnips, and sour cherries as a typical main. It's a posh gastropub, befitting its posh location in Chelsea, but it's friendly and casual and you're always made to feel welcome.

35 Old Church St., SW3. ☎ **020/7352-2908.** www.thepigsear.info. Reservations required in restaurant. Main courses £12–£15.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–11pm; Sun noon–10:30pm. Tube: Sloane Sq.

Tom's Kitchen ★ TRADITIONAL BRITISH High octane, hugely busy, and wildly popular, this former pub has been turned into a brasserie from top chef Tom Aikens (p. 230), and is a great all-day venue. The menu is a rundown of all that is good in London's more casual venues: full English breakfast, butternut squash soup; mackerel paté; excellent pastas and salads; mains such as pork belly and lentils; and the show-stopping baked Alaska flamed at the table.

27 Cale St., SW3. ☎ **020/7349-0202.** www.tomskitchen.co.uk. Reservations required. Main courses £13–£39.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri 8–11am and noon–3pm; Sat–Sun 10am–4pm; daily 6–11pm. Tube: South Kensington. Also at Somerset House, Strand, WC2, (☎ **020/7845-4646**).

Fulham

MODERATE

Blue Elephant ★ ☺ THAI The Blue Elephant may be part of an international chain with branches in Europe and Asia (of both Thai and Indian restaurants), but it feels like a one-off. The welcome is genuine and the setting is magical: a series of rooms full of exotic greenery, separated by ornamental bridges, walkways, and little streams that glitter with golden carp. Classic Thai dishes using local ingredients where possible are a delight. Try marinated, U.K.-bred buffalo satay; prawns in rice paper stuffed with chicken; shredded green papaya salad with lemon dressing and dried shrimps. Or order one of the set menus for a full range of flavors. Sunday lunch is a family extravaganza, when face paints and coloring come out.

3–6 Fulham Broadway, SW6. ✆ **020/7385-6595.** www.blueelephant.com. Reservations required. Main courses £15–£30; Royal Thai banquet £30–£58; vegetarian banquet £34–£38; fixed-price lunch menu Mon–Fri £18–£21; Sun buffet £25. AE, DC, MC, V. Daily noon–2:30pm; Mon–Thurs 7–11:30pm; Fri 6:30–11:30pm; Sat 6–11:30pm; Sun 6:30–10:30pm. Tube: Fulham Broadway.

Westminster & Victoria

EXPENSIVE

Cinnamon Club ★★ INDIAN This former Victorian library is a gorgeous, stately building with wooden paneling, high ceilings, and a book-lined gallery. It's a suitably grand setting for the many Members of Parliament who seem to regard it as their club. And it's a suitably theatrical setting for the exciting modern Indian cooking from executive chef Vivek Singh. European ingredients, Indian spicing, classical cooking techniques, and Western-style presentation make for a heady mix. Such a balancing act could be disastrous in less skilled hands, but here it produces some of the most innovative Indian cooking you'll find. Try Gressingham duck breast with coconut vinegar sauce; hot sweet king prawns with curry sauce and brown rice; or saddle of lamb with sesame tamarind sauce. Go conventional at breakfast with a perfect, light kedgeree—the dish of fish, rice, eggs, parsley, and cream brought back from the Raj by British colonials.

Old Westminster Library, 30–32 Great Smith St., SW1. ✆ **020/7222-2555.** www.cinnamonclub.com. Main courses £15–£32; set meal pre- and post-theatre 2 courses £24, 3 courses £28; tasting menu £75. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri 7:30–9:30am, noon–2:30pm, and 7:30–9:30pm; Sat noon–2:30pm and 7:30–9:30pm. Tube: St. James's Park or Westminster. Also at Cinnamon Kitchen, 9 Devonshire Sq., EC2, (✆ **020/7626-5000**).

MODERATE

The Orange ★ ☺ GASTROPUB/CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN The Orange is a smart gastropub with four delightful rooms for overnight stays. There's a heaving bar downstairs, with a dining room adjoining and a second dining room upstairs. It serves a clever menu that has the wealthy nearby residents of Pimlico coming back again and again. Sautéed wild mushrooms with polenta or soup of the day might start the meal. Wood-fired pizzas, conveniently served in two sizes, are popular with the families who regularly eat here, while mains such as sea bream with new potatoes, olives, and anchovies, or house-baked pies satisfy the parents. It's fun, cheerful, and the staff go about their business with great charm.

37–39 Pimlico Rd., SW1. ✆ **020/7881-9844.** www.theorange.co.uk. Main courses £13–£18; set 3-course menu £30. AE, MC, V. Mon–Thurs 8–11:30pm; Fri–Sat 8am–midnight; Sun 8am–10:30pm. Tube: Sloane Sq.

DINING green ON ECO-FRIENDLY FARE

Eco-friendly dining has become a serious pastime in London. At such cafes, gastropubs, and small restaurants, much of the fresh produce served comes from near London. All ingredients are carefully sourced for sustainability and green farming practices. Diners in these places expect the waiters to know the provenance of the food—don't be shy to ask.

Leading green restaurants include the **Duke of Cambridge** ★, 30 St. Peter's St., N1 (✆ **020/7359-3066;** www.dukeorganic.co.uk; Tube: Angel) in Islington. The modern Brit menu is an all-organic extravaganza.

In Chelsea, **Daylesford Organic,** 44b Pimlico Rd., SW1 (✆ **020/7881-8060;** www.daylesfordorganic.com; Tube: Sloane Sq.), specializes in seasonal produce, including vegetables from their own kitchen garden along with organic cakes, pastries, and breads.

The **Waterhouse,** 10 Orsman Rd., N1 (✆ **020/7033-0123;** www.waterhouserestaurant.co.uk; Train: Haggerston), is tucked away behind apartment houses close to the Regent's Canal. It prides itself on its carbon-neutral credentials. Open for breakfast and lunch, dishes such as apple and parsnip soup and steak sandwich are great value at £4.50 to £7. Green sister restaurant, **Acornhouse** is reviewed on p. 240.

INEXPENSIVE

Jenny Lo's Teahouse 🏷 CANTONESE/SZECHUAN This teahouse is really a small, fun cafe, ideal for inexpensive lunches. It was opened by Jenny Lo, daughter of late Ken Lo, the tennis-playing restaurateur whose Memories of China brought upper-class Chinese cooking to London. Ken Lo cookbooks contribute to the dining room decor of black refectory tables set with paper napkins and chopsticks. The menu offers a good range of well-cooked dishes such as vermicelli rice noodle (noodles topped with grilled chicken breast and Chinese mushrooms). Rounding out the menu are stuffed Peking dumplings, chili-garnished spicy prawns, and wonton soup with slithery dumplings.

14 Eccleston St., SW1. ✆ **020/7259-0399.** Reservations not accepted. Main courses £6.95–£8.50. No credit cards. Mon–Fri noon–3pm; Mon–Sat 6–10pm. Tube: Victoria.

THE SOUTH BANK

Bankside

EXPENSIVE

Le Pont de la Tour ★ FRENCH Once the flagship of Sir Terence Conran's dining empire, now sold to D&D London, Le Pont de la Tour is still a destination restaurant for the great and the good. It's housed in a 19th-century warehouse and views of the river and Tower Bridge are splendid. This is the place for City types at lunch, but becomes more mellow with couples and groups in the evenings. The **Bar and Grill** offers a brasserie-style menu at reasonable prices (smoked duck breast starter at £7; rib eye steak at £17.50), and a jazz pianist in the evenings and at Sunday brunch. The **Restaurant** has smart décor of oak furniture and pictures of Parisian cafe life in the early 20th century, and hums like a well-oiled machine. Try lobster bisque for starters and roast pheasant in season for main. Beware the many supplements on the menu; the wine list is predictably pricey.

36d Shad Thames, Butler's Wharf, SE1. ☎ **020/7403-8403.** www.dandlondon.com. Reservations highly recommended in the Bar and Grill; recommended in the Restaurant. Bar and Grill main courses £12–£17.50; Restaurant 3-course lunch £31.50; 3-course dinner £44.50; Sun 3-course lunch £27.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Bar and Grill Mon–Fri noon–3pm and 6–11pm; Sat noon–11pm; Sun noon–10:30pm. Restaurant daily noon–3pm and 6–11pm. Tube: Tower Hill or London Bridge.

Oxo Tower Restaurant, Brasserie & Bar ★★ INTERNATIONAL The Oxo Tower is one of London's top dining spots—literally, as it's on the eighth floor of Oxo Tower Wharf. Stunning views up and down river make the terrace one of summer's most sought-after venues. Both the Brasserie and the Restaurant share the same chic, 1930s'-liner decor, and the same contemporary ethos in the cooking. The **Brasserie** is more casual, offering all the current modish mixes of tastes, spices, and inspirations such as chargrilled, Moroccan-spiced quail followed by teriyaki salmon with soba noodle salad. Dishes on the **Restaurant** menu use more luxury ingredients: langoustines, foie gras, sea bass with crab, samphire, a truffle beurre blanc, and fennel salad, and wild game in season. It's all seasonally led, with carefully sourced British ingredients to the fore.

22 Barge House St., SE1. ☎ **020/7803-3888.** www.harveynichols.com/restaurants. Reservations recommended. Main courses £20–£32; set lunch 2 courses £22.50, 3 courses £35. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–2:30pm and 6–11pm; Sun noon–3pm and 6:30–10pm. Tube: Blackfriars or Waterloo.

Waterloo, Southwark & Borough

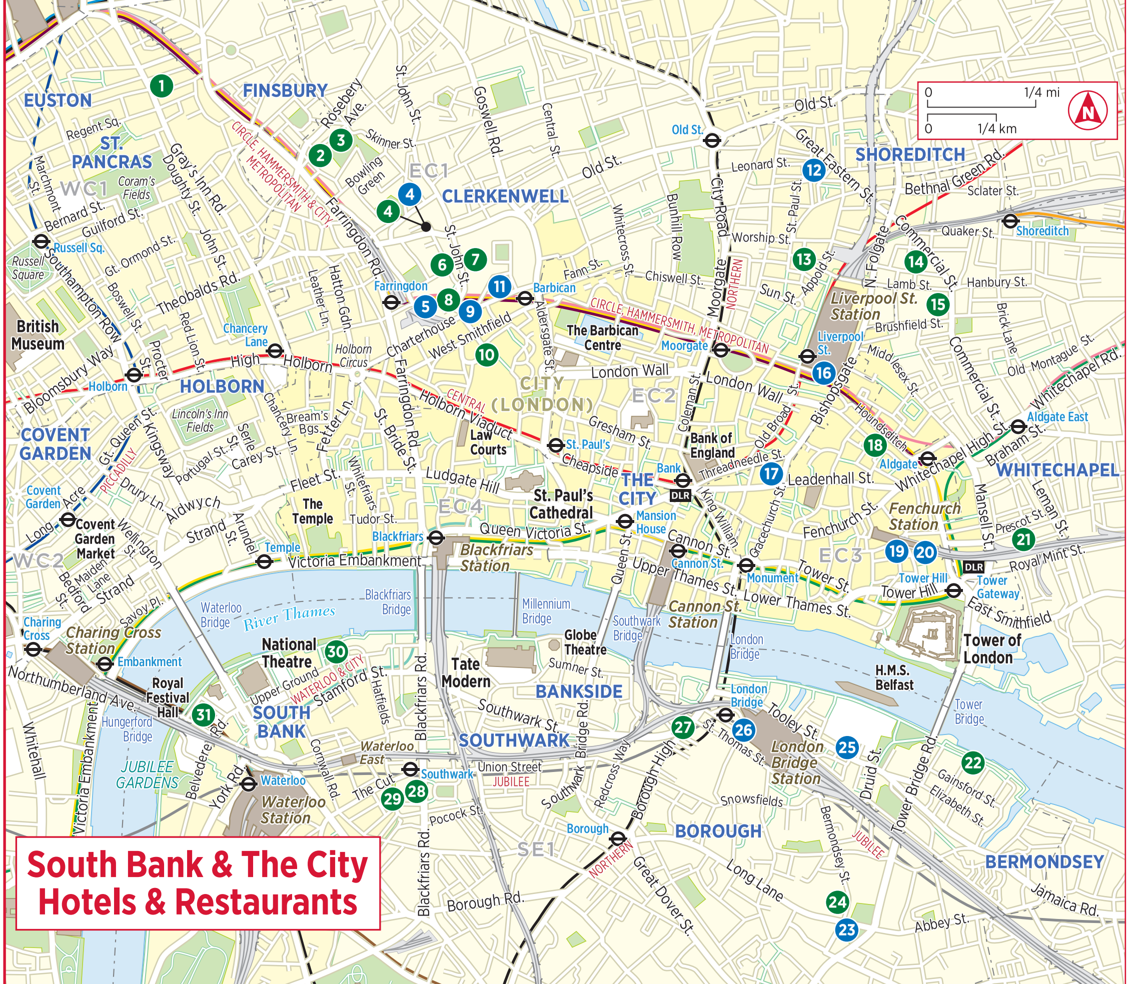
MODERATE

Baltic ★ 🎁 EASTERN EUROPEAN This is one of our favorite places after a visit to the Old Vic theatre, particularly when the actors arrive to eat. It's cool in decor (minimalist with roof lights and upholstered chrome chairs) but hot on atmosphere—with a continuous, contented buzz and good jazz. It's owned by Jan Woroniecki who introduced his version of Eastern European cuisine at Kensington's Wódka. Like its sister restaurant, the menu here mixes Polish, Russian, and Hungarian influences to great effect. Gravadlax salmon marinated in vodka with potato latkes; marinated herring; or Polish black pudding for starters, and then our favorite to follow: a rich goose leg with beetroot, spring onions, and redcurrant is cooked with self-confident skill. There's live jazz on Sundays, and great cocktails from the bar staff, who mix unusual ingredients such as rhubarb jam or beetroot with proper Eastern European vodkas.

74 Blackfriars Rd., SE1. ☎ **020/7928-1111.** www.balticrestaurant.co.uk. Main courses £11.50–£17.50; set meal 2 courses £14.50, 3 courses £17.50; Sun 2 courses £16.50, 3 courses £19.50. AE, MC, V. Daily noon–3:30pm and 5:30–11:15pm. Tube: Southwark.

Tapas Brindisa ★ SPANISH/TAPAS Borough Market brings a steady stream of customers to the area—folk who regard good food as one of life's necessities—so Tapas Brindisa, which sources its food directly from Spain, is constantly busy.

South Bank & The City Hotels & Restaurants


0 1/4 mi
0 1/4 km
N
EUSTON
FINSBURY
ST. PANCRAS
WC1
CLERKENWELL
EC1
SHOREDITCH
HOLBORN
COVENT GARDEN
WC2
CITY (LONDON)
EC2
EC4
EC3
THE CITY
WHITECHAPEL
SOUTH BANK
BANKSIDE
SOUTHWARK
SE1
BOROUGH
BERMONDSEY
River Thames
British Museum
Lincoln's Inn Fields
Coram's Fields
Russell Square
The Barbican Centre
Law Courts
The Temple
St. Paul's Cathedral
Bank of England
Liverpool St. Station
Fenchurch Station
Tower of London
H.M.S. Belfast
Cannon St. Station
Blackfriars Station
London Bridge Station
Waterloo Station
Charing Cross Station
National Theatre
Royal Festival Hall
Tate Modern
Globe Theatre
JUBILEE GARDENS
Covent Garden Market
Waterloo Bridge
Blackfriars Bridge
Millennium Bridge
Southwark Bridge
London Bridge
Tower Bridge
Hungerford Bridge
Euston
Russell Sq.
Holborn
Chancery Lane
Farringdon
Barbican
Moorgate
Old St.
Liverpool St.
Shoreditch
Aldgate East
Aldgate
Tower Hill
Tower Gateway
DLR
Bank
Mansion House
Cannon St.
Monument
St. Paul's
Blackfriars
Temple
Embankment
Charing Cross
Covent Garden
Waterloo
Waterloo East
Southwark
Borough
London Bridge
CIRCLE, HAMMERSMITH & CITY, METROPOLITAN
CENTRAL
PICCADILLY
NORTHERN
JUBILEE
WATERLOO & CITY
Gray's Inn Rd.
Farringdon Rd.
Goswell Rd.
City Road
Old St.
Great Eastern St.
Commercial St.
Bethnal Green Rd.
Whitechapel Rd.
London Wall
Bishopsgate
Cheapside
Holborn Viaduct
Fleet St.
Strand
Victoria Embankment
Queen Victoria St.
Upper Thames St.
Lower Thames St.
Tower Bridge Rd.
Borough High St.
Blackfriars Rd.
Southwark St.
Tooley St.
Kingsway
Aldwych
Southampton Row
Theobalds Rd.
St. John St.
Whitehall
Northumberland Ave.
1
2
3
4
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31

HOTELS

Andaz Liverpool Street Hotel	16
Bermondsey Square Hotel	23
The Fox & Anchor	9
Grange City Hotel	20
Hilton London Tower Bridge	25
The Hoxton	12
London Bridge Hotel	26
Malmaison London	11
Mint Hotel	19
The Rookery	5
Threadneedles	17
The Zetter	4

RESTAURANTS

Acornhouse	1
Baltic	28
Bevis Marks Restaurant	18
Bistrot Bruno Loubet	4
Café Spice Namaste	21
Caravan	2
Club Gascon	10
Giraffe	31
Hawksmoor	14
L'Anima	13
Le Pont de la Tour	22
The Luxe	15
Moro	3
North Road	6
Oxo Tower Restaurant, Brasserie & Bar	30
St. John	7
Tapas Brindisa	27
Tas	29
Vinoteca	8
Zucca	24

Add to that a no-bookings policy and a relatively small dining space, and you'll find yourself with a long wait at popular times. But customers agree that it's worth it, for ambitious plates such as leek soup with manchego cheese; pan-fried cuttlefish with green bean salad; and clams with butter beans and bacon. Charcuterie is top class, (but beware, it can push up the bill); there's also a selection of cured fish and specialty cheeses you won't find elsewhere. Partner it with a fino sherry or hearty Rioja.

18–29 Southwark St., SE1. ☎ **020/7357-8889.** www.brindisa.com. Tapas plates £4.95–£12.50. AE, MC, V. Fri–Sat 9–11am, noon–4pm, and 5:30–11pm; Mon–Thurs noon–3pm and 5:30–11pm. Tube: London Bridge. Also at 46 Broadwick St., W1; and 7–9 Exhibition Rd., SW7.

Zucca ★ 🎁 ITALIAN Zucca is the real thing—an Italian restaurant that opened in 2009 in increasingly trendy Bermondsey and which provides excellent Italian food, an all-Italian wine list, value prices, and a cheerful and professional staff. The setting is minimal with a full open-plan kitchen—a setting where the concentration is, quite rightly, on the food. So what's best to order? Start with "Zucca" *fritti* (pumpkin slices battered and fried) before moving on to venison in balsamic vinegar, or wild sea bass with porcini mushrooms and salsa verde for dishes that pack a real punch. If you're unfamiliar with Italian wines, ask the waiting staff—they really know their stuff.

184 Bermondsey St., SE1. ☎ **020/7378-6809.** www.zuccalondon.com. Main courses £8.50–£13.95. MC, V. Tues–Sat 12:30–3pm and 6:30–10pm; Sun 12:30–3pm. Tube: London Bridge.

INEXPENSIVE

Tas 🏷 TURKISH The Tas group of restaurants (currently four strong) has a deserved reputation for good-value, well-cooked, genuine Turkish food and a better-than-average wine list. The decor is basic trattoria style, with colorful wall tiles, wooden furniture, and plenty of greenery; busy waiters deliver the dishes with enthusiasm. We always order a quick, sharing meal from mezes such as taramasalata, goat cheese with almonds, stuffed vine leaves, or hot meze—perhaps grilled cheese, squid, or grilled garlic sausages (£3.95 to £4.75 per dish). Main dishes include a satisfying lamb casserole, a selection of grills, and unusual fish dishes including sardines wrapped in vine leaves, fried, and served with walnut sauce. With a long vegetarian menu, this is a place to please everyone.

33 The Cut, SE1. ☎ **020/7928-2111.** www.tasrestaurant.com. Main courses £5.95–£12.90; set lunch £6.95; set meze £9.15–£19.95. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–11:30pm; Sun noon–10:30pm. Tube: Southwark. Other locations throughout London.

THE CITY

Spitalfields

EXPENSIVE

L'Anima ★★ ITALIAN This chic, high-ceilinged restaurant and bar sporting exposed stonework and white upholstered furniture has been so popular since its opening that it has now doubled in size. The bar is the place for a snack, but you need to book the restaurant to appreciate fully chef Francesco Mazzei's pure, classic Italian cooking. Many dishes come from his home in southern Italy, from Calabria, Puglia, Sicily, and Sardinia, and he also incorporates Moorish influences. From the starter menu, try charcoal scallops with spicy spreadable salami and salsa verde, or a veal carpaccio with pickled black truffle and pecorino cheese from Basilicata. Move on to a homemade risotto or pasta before a startlingly good fish stew with Sardinian couscous. The clientele is mainly on expense accounts.

1 Snowden St., Broadgate West, EC2. ✆ **020/7422-7000.** www.lanima.co.uk. Main courses £12.50–£33.50; 2-course set lunch £24, 3 courses £28.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Restaurant Mon–Fri 11:45am–3pm and 5:30–11pm; Sat 5:30–11:30pm. Bar Mon–Fri 9am–1am; Sat 5:30pm–1am. Tube: Liverpool St.

MODERATE

Hawksmoor ★ AMERICAN/STEAK With its bare brick walls, wooden tables, and walls covered with photographs, Hawksmoor is every bit the New York steak joint. Its food won't disappoint steakhouse aficionados either. Hawksmoor prides itself on top-quality, perfectly aged, generous portions of beef, sourced from the well-known London butcher, Ginger Pig (see p. 294), dry-aged for at least 35 days and cooked exactly to order. All the prime cuts are here: Porterhouse; bone-in prime rib; Chateaubriand; all perfectly seared on the outside, perfectly tender inside. There are other main dishes, such as a fish of the day and a succulent hamburger. Starters are pretty good too: The potted smoked mackerel with toast goes down well, and the prawn cocktail is a lovely retro number. Talking of cocktails, bar staff mixes a good mint julep.

157 Commercial St., E1. ✆ **020/7247-7392.** www.thehawksmoor.com. Main courses £12–£35. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3:30pm and 6–10:30pm; Sat 11am–4pm and 6–10:30pm; Sun 11am–4pm. Tube: Liverpool St. Also at 7 Langley St., WC2, (✆ **020/7247-7392**).

The Luxe ★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN John Torode has expanded from his original venture, Smiths of Smithfield, into the refurbished Spitalfields Market, where restaurants sit cheek-by-jowl in the modernized Victorian structure. Torode's Luxe offers a multi-purpose restaurant experience. The cafe buzzes all day, and is a favorite place of ours for breakfast. There's a basement music and cocktail bar, and upstairs is a dining room, complete with open kitchen, exposed brick walls, and silk wallpaper recalling the area's Huguenot silk-weaving heritage. Start with herb and potato gnocchi with meat sauce, sage, and Pecorino, and then move on to slow roast belly of pork with mash and green sauce. Desserts go the blueberry cheesecake with lemon curd, or chocolate pudding route.

109 Commercial St., E1. ✆ **020/710101751.** www.theluxe.co.uk. Main courses £13.50–£28. AE, MC, V. Restaurant Mon–Fri noon–3pm; Sun noon–4pm; Mon–Sat 6–9:30pm. Cafe-bar Mon–Sat 9am–11:30pm; Sun 9:30am–10pm. Tube: Liverpool St.

Clerkenwell & Farringdon

EXPENSIVE

Club Gascon ★★ FRENCH Pascal Aussignac set up Club Gascon in Smithfield in 1998, bringing the rich tastes of his native southwest France to a city that took to his Gascony cooking with an enthusiasm that never waned. The menu features modest-sized, beautifully presented dishes that encourage sharing rather than the conventional three-course approach. The seasonal menu is divided into themed sections, so "Land and Sea" might feature scallops with artichokes, violet sauce, and blueberries, or beef with caviar sauce, while "Pasturelands" offers rabbit and octopus with a confit fennel and chorizo. It's adventurous, perfectly balanced cooking. Adjacent **Cellar Gascon** (✆ **020/7600-7561**) offers more casual dining, but of an equally high standard where daily specials such as Monday's winter duck confit, and fish pie on a Friday (of course), keep loyal punters happy.

57 West Smithfield, EC1. ☎ **020/7796-0600.** www.clubgascon.com. Reservations required. Main courses £13–£25; set lunch £25–£45; set meal 4 courses £55, 5 courses £70 (including wines). AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–2pm and 7–10:30pm; Sat 7–10:30pm. Tube: Barbican.

MODERATE

Acornhouse ★ 🎁 MODERN BRITISH Near St. Pancras station, this is one of the most eco-friendly restaurants in London. Arthur Potts Dawson, the pioneering founder, is a man with a mission. The restaurant recycles, purifies its water on site, minimizes energy, manages its own waste, and promotes healthy eating from seasonal menus. The restaurant, housed in an office block, is a bright, long room with an open kitchen, tables down one side, and vegetables in baskets decorating the windows. Order a starter of smoked mackerel with pickled ginger, beetroot, and cardamom crème fraiche and move on to braised mutton with potatoes and stewed quince. Puddings are particularly good, and include a winner of an almond and quince tart with an ice cream of candied fennel and sorrel. ***Insider tip:*** There's also a sister restaurant between Shoreditch and Dalston, the canalside **Waterhouse** (see "Dining Green on Eco-Friendly Fare," p. 235).

69 Swinton St., WC1. ☎ **020/7812-1842.** www.acornhouserestaurant.com. Reservations recommended. Main courses £12–£15. MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3pm and 6–10pm; Sat 6–9:30pm. Tube: King's Cross.

Bistrot Bruno Loubet ★★ FRENCH A collective cheer went up among London's restaurant-goers when Bruno Loubet returned to the capital after 8 years in Australia. And when this star of 1990s' London opened Bistrot Bruno Loubet in the adventurous and funky Zetter (see p. 371), nobody was disappointed. The all-day bistro hits the spot with a short, gutsy menu. Classic bistro dishes are given a twist in starters such as guinea fowl boudin blanc on a pea soup, or terrine of pork and leek with pomegranate dressing, while a main dish of hare with macaroni and spinach gratin, and a classic, perfect bouillabaisse demonstrates that London restaurants are the equal of Paris's best. There's a bar at the front, an open kitchen at the back, and large windows looking out onto St. John's Square.

St. John's Sq., 86–88 Clerkenwell Rd., EC1. ☎ **020/7324-4455.** www.thezetter.com/en/restaurant. Main courses £14.50–£19. AE, MC, V. Breakfast Mon–Fri 7–11am, Sat–Sun 7:30–11am; brunch Sat–Sun 11am–3pm; lunch every day noon–2.30pm; dinner Mon–Sat 6–10.30pm. Tube: Farringdon.

Caravan ★ INTERNATIONAL Exmouth Market has become one of London's fashionable dining streets, particularly favored by media types working locally. Caravan fits in perfectly with its industrial decor and its creative, exciting cooking. The chef is Miles Kirby, a New Zealander who learnt much from Peter Gordon at the Providores (see p. 219). You can choose individual main dishes, but we recommend going down the tapas-style, small plate-sharing route for a mix of tastes—such as salmon in a wasabi dressing; sweetcorn with teriyaki butter and chili; and steak with miso, green beans, and peanut dressing. Weekend brunch is one of the best in London.

11–13 Exmouth Market, EC1. ✆ **020/7833-8115.** www.caravanonexmouth.co.uk. Main dishes £12.50–£16. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri 8am–11pm; Sat noon–11:30pm; Sun 10am–4pm. Tube: Farringdon.

Moro ★★ NORTH AFRICAN/SPANISH When it opened in 1997, Moro's Spanish and North African cooking helped put Exmouth Market on London's gastronomic map. Moro remains a local favorite and standards are as high as ever. The large, plain, wooden-floored room buzzes—though be warned, it can get very noisy when it fills in the evenings. The wood-burning oven and charcoal grill produce hearty dishes such as succulent pork with fried potatoes, chestnuts, piquillo peppers, and quince aioli, or a charcoal-grilled sea bass with fennel, roast beetroot, and almond sauce— blends of sweet and savory characterize Moorish (and Moro's) cooking. Save room (portions are generous) for desserts such as yogurt cake with pistachios and pomegranate, and one of their many recommended sherries by the glass. Tapas served all day at the bar make a great option to a full meal; outside tables fill quickly in summer.

34–36 Exmouth Market, EC1. ✆ **020/7833-8336.** www.moro.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Main courses £15.50–£19.50; tapas £3.50–£14.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat 12:30–2:30pm and 7–10:30pm. Tapas served all day. Tube: Farringdon.

North Road ★★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN/SCANDINAVIAN Nordic cooking is notoriously under-represented in London, but this venture from Danish chef Christoffer Hruskovase should convince Londoners to look north. Suitably Scandinavian and minimal, the restaurant is both welcoming and smart. The Nordic influence comes not so much with the ingredients (which are British), as with the cooking approach, which uses less butter and cream and the *sous-vide* vacuum method (cooking in airtight plastic bags in a water bath) to keep the essentials of ingredients intact. Start with Dorset shrimp and carrot, followed by veal with celeriac, celery, and wild thyme. Norfolk deer with beetroot comes rolled in hay (a Viking preservation technique), giving a smoky taste that's enhanced by smoked bone marrow. Desserts also surprise: Try the *Flavours of Woodland*—birch bark, walnuts, chestnuts, and wild herbs. Vegetables and foraged herbs are used extensively. You'll find the clean, light tastes here refreshingly different.

60–73 St. John St., EC1. ✆ **020/3217-0033.** www.northroadrestaurant.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Main courses £16–£10.50. Set lunch 2 courses £18, 3 courses £20; chef tasting menu £55. AE, MC, V. Mon–Thurs noon–2:30pm and 6–10:30pm; Fri noon–2:30pm and 6–11pm; Sat 6–11pm. Tube: Barbican or Farringdon.

St. John ★★ MODERN BRITISH "Nose to tail eating" characterizes Fergus Henderson's no-nonsense approach. All parts of the animal are used—neck, tongue, trotters, tail, liver, and heart—to produce dishes for which devotees travel miles: smoked sprats with potato and horseradish; potted beef and pickled prunes; or, for the truly dedicated, roast bone marrow and parsley salad. It's a seasonally led menu—in winter Gloucester Old Spot pork chop with bitter chard will keep out the cold. The ingredients are the best, the cooking is superb, and the dish is what it says on the menu. The restaurant is a plain, whitewashed room in a former smokery. Other pluses are a bar for a thoroughly British "elevenses" or a quick lunch, an excellent wine list, and baked goods to take home. There's a sister restaurant in Spitalfields, **St. John Bread & Wine** ★, 94–96 Commercial St., E1 (✆ **020/7251-0848;** www.stjohnbreadandwine.com; Tube: Liverpool St.).

26 St. John St., EC1. ✆ **020/7251-0848.** www.stjohnrestaurant.co.uk. Reservations required. Main courses £13.70–£29.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3pm; Mon–Sat 6–11pm. Tube: Farringdon.

INEXPENSIVE

Vinoteca WINE BAR/INTERNATIONAL Primarily a wine bar, Vinoteca showcases 280 bottles from around the world chosen for both quality and value for money. The kitchen offers similarly good value, with a menu that ranges from a selection of Spanish cured meats with almonds and olives to a tempting list of dishes such as lemon sole; confit de Gressingham duck; or a seasonal haunch of venison with butternut squash and autumn vegetables. Starters hover around £5.50 to £7.95; the most expensive dinner dish is a whole langoustine at £15.95. You can only book at lunch; otherwise join the crowds after work and perch on a bar stool while waiting in front of the open kitchen for a table.

7 St. John St., EC1. ✆ **020/7253-8786.** www.vinoteca.co.uk. Reservations recommended (lunch only). Main courses £5.50–£15.95. MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–11pm. Tube: Farringdon. Also at 15 Seymour Place, W1.

Tower Hill

MODERATE

Bevis Marks Restaurant ★ JEWISH Bevis Marks is a surprising venue—a kosher restaurant attached to London's 18th-century synagogue. Stylish and very popular, it's widely recognized as the best kosher restaurant in London. The decor is minimal with dark wood chairs and tables laid with crisp linen; the best are beside the windows looking into the synagogue. The menu is an interesting mix of traditional Ashkenazi dishes and those with Asian influences. On the starter menu, chicken soup with matzo balls sits happily beside "Bevis Marks" crispy Thai salt-beef, bean shoots, sweet chili, and coriander. Main dishes continue down the same path: English lamb chops come with new potatoes roasted in rosemary; chicken with lime leaf-scented rice and Thai green curry sauce. There's always a vegetarian pasta and desserts go down the British comfort route with seasonal offerings such as rhubarb crumble and cinnamon ice cream. There's an interesting selection of Israeli bottles on a pricey wine list.

Bevis Marks, EC3. ✆ **020/7283-2220.** www.bevismarkstherestaurant.com. Main courses £14.50–£24.95. AE, MC, V. Mon–Thurs noon–3pm and 5:30–10pm; Fri noon–3pm. Tube: Aldgate or Liverpool St.

Café Spice Namaste ★★ INDIAN Walk into this large restaurant divided into two dining rooms and you're instantly cheered up by its hot Indian colors and fanciful decor. Chef Cyrus Todiwala has always been a chef with a mission—he was the first to bring Parsee dishes to London, and to create his own spice mixes, chutneys, and pickles. Today he champions organic, seasonal, and locally produced ingredients. The original Parsee menu has broadened to encompass the whole of India, with dishes such as chargrilled Keralan Syrian duck tikka marinated in yogurt with tamarind, chili, and spices; a beef tikka of Buccleuch-farmed cattle; and a classic Goan curry of prawns served with rice and a dried shrimp and onion salad.

16 Prescot St., E1. ✆ **020/7488-9242.** www.cafespice.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Main courses £13.95–£19.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3pm and 6:15–10:30pm; Sat 6:30–10:30pm. Tube: Aldgate East or Tower Hill.

EAST LONDON

Docklands

MODERATE

The Narrow ★ 🎁 MODERN BRITISH/GASTROPUB With a stunning riverside location, open fire in winter, terrace, and large conservatory, the Narrow couldn't fail to be popular. Add the undoubted talent of Gordon Ramsay's kitchen team and you have a winner. The bar menu is everything you'd expect from a traditional pub: fish and chips, sausages, Scotch egg served with that English staple, HP (brown) sauce. The restaurant menu majors in dishes that are modernized classics. Ham hock terrine with green tomato chutney, or smoked potato cake with fried duck egg and grainy mustard dressing for starters, duck leg with celeriac, creamed cabbage, and chestnuts with honey-roasted parsnips or buttered spinach for mains, and Eton mess with cherries have now become staples on many gastropub menus. Good beers from breweries such as Adnams or Meantime in Greenwich, cheerful service, and good value for money—it's not surprising that the Narrow is packed with contented diners.

44 Narrow St., E14. ✆ **020/7592-7950.** www.gordonramsay.com. Reservations required for the restaurant. Main courses £12–£18; set lunch and pre-theatre 2 courses £18, 3 courses £22; bar snacks £3.50–£13. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri 11:30am–3pm and 6–10:30pm; Sat noon–11pm; Sun noon–10:30pm. DLR: Limehouse.

Shoreditch

EXPENSIVE

Les Trois Garçons ★ 🎁 FRENCH Walk into Les Trois Garçons and you enter a fantasy, or possibly a nightmare, according to your taste. The interior of this former Victorian pub is full of glittering, lurid colored and crystal chandeliers, old handbags that hang from the ceiling, stuffed animals, and general bric-a-brac. The three "garçons," Hassan Abdullah, Michel Lassere, and Stefan Karlson opened the restaurant 10 years ago and have not looked back since. The menu is equally flamboyant, offering dishes that some find sublime and others just too over the top. Try their famous foie gras cured in Sauternes and cooked *au torchon* (in a tea towel), or perhaps a perfectly cooked tortellini of crab with bacon crisp offset with lemongrass sauce. Desserts should not be passed over. This is an expensive restaurant, but great fun and a place to go if the culinary world seems drab and boring.

1 Club Row, E1. ✆ **020/7613-1924.** www.lestroisgarcons.com. Reservations essential. Tasting menu £62 (whole table only); set menu 2 courses £39.50, 3 courses £45.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat 7pm–midnight. Tube: Liverpool St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

MODERATE

Eyre Brothers ★ PORTUGUESE/SPANISH On the borders of trendy Shoreditch and the more staid City, Eyre Brothers attracts diners from both camps. The restaurant is elegant with wooden walls and partitions, interesting art on the walls, and the comfortable feeling that comes from a staff that knows exactly what it's doing. The cooking is a mix of Iberian influences plus inspiration from the former Portuguese colony of Mozambique. Try razor clams with Serrano ham, broad beans, onions, and fino sherry; duck foie gras marinated in Madeira and Port with chive oil and toasted almonds; vegetable paella; marinated, grilled

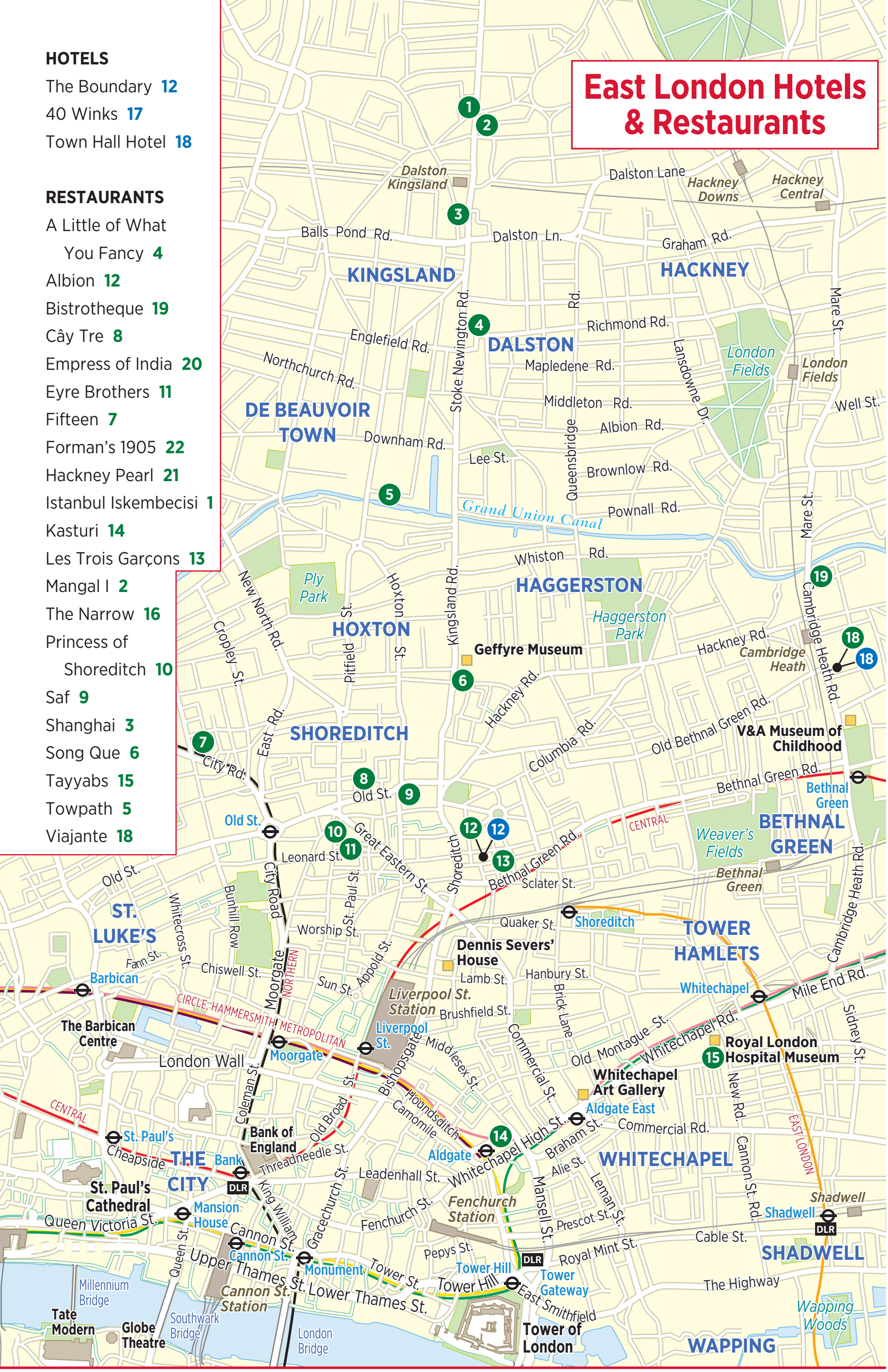
East London Hotels & Restaurants

HOTELS

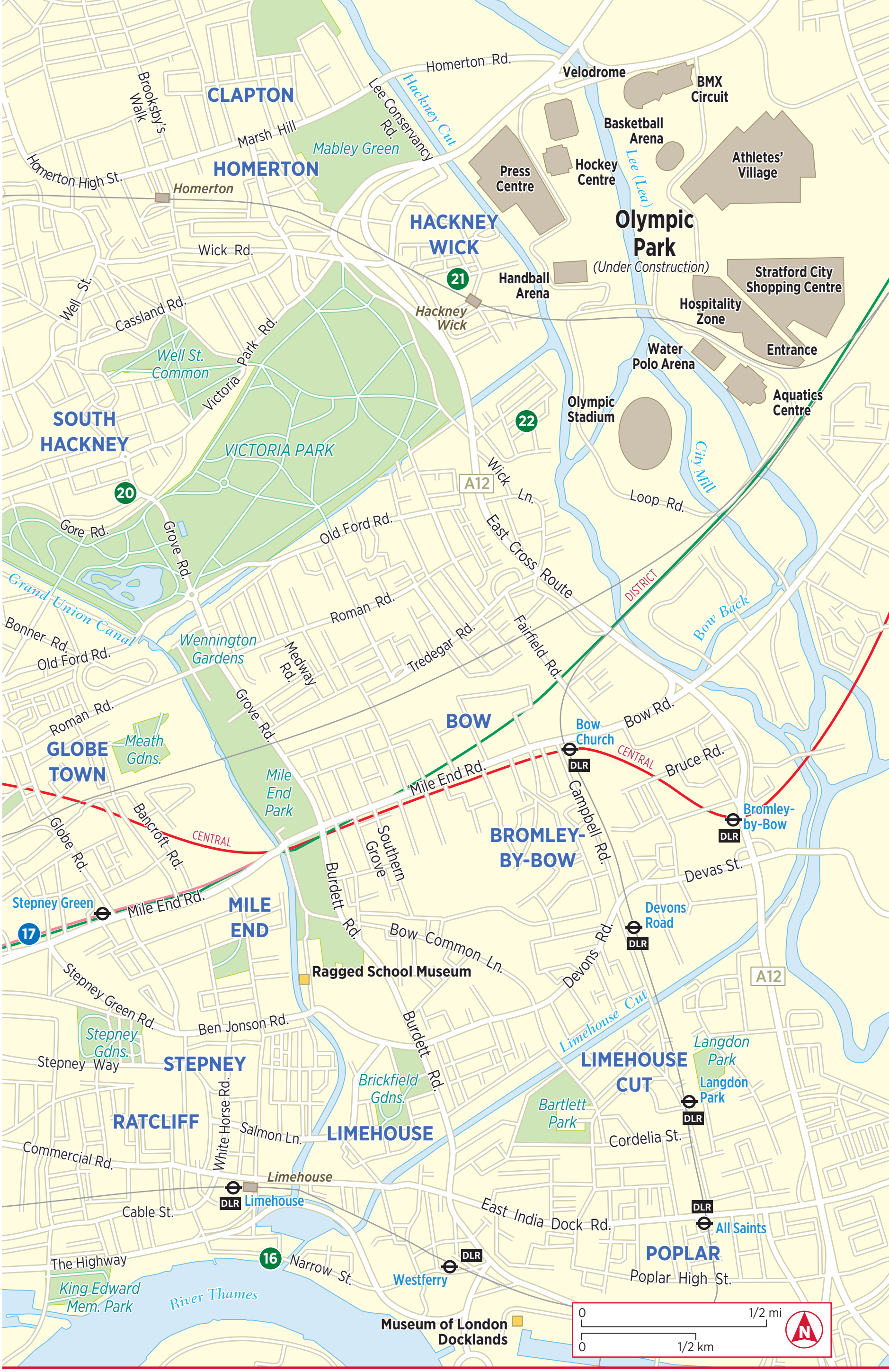
The Boundary	12
40 Winks	17
Town Hall Hotel	18

RESTAURANTS

A Little of What You Fancy	4
Albion	12
Bistrotheque	19
Cây Tre	8
Empress of India	20
Eyre Brothers	11
Fifteen	7
Forman's 1905	22
Hackney Pearl	21
Istanbul Iskembecisi	1
Kasturi	14
Les Trois Garçons	13
Mangal I	2
The Narrow	16
Princess of Shoreditch	10
Saf	9
Shanghai	3
Song Que	6
Tayyabs	15
Towpath	5
Viajante	18



Dalston Kingsland
Dalston Lane
Hackney Downs
Hackney Central
Balls Pond Rd.
Dalston Ln.
Graham Rd.
KINGSLAND
HACKNEY
Mare St.
Richmond Rd.
Englefield Rd.
Stoke Newington Rd.
DALSTON
Lansdowne Dr.
London Fields
Northchurch Rd.
Mapledene Rd.
Middleton Rd.
Well St.
DE BEAUVOIR TOWN
Downham Rd.
Albion Rd.
Lee St.
Queensbridge Rd.
Brownlow Rd.
Grand Union Canal
Pownall Rd.
Whiston Rd.
Ply Park
HAGGERSTON
New North Rd.
Hoxton St.
Kingsland Rd.
Haggerston Park
Cropley St.
HOXTON
Pitfield St.
Geffrye Museum
Hackney Rd.
Cambridge Heath
Cambridge Heath Rd.
East Rd.
SHOREDITCH
Columbia Rd.
Old Bethnal Green Rd.
V&A Museum of Childhood
City Rd.
Old St.
Bethnal Green Rd.
Bethnal Green
CENTRAL
Great Eastern St.
Shoreditch High St.
Leonard St.
Bethnal Green Rd.
Sclater St.
Weaver's Fields
BETHNAL GREEN
Old St.
ST. LUKE'S
Whitecross St.
Bunhill Row
City Road
St. Paul St.
Worship St.
Quaker St.
Shoreditch
TOWER HAMLETS
Dennis Severs' House
Fann St.
Barbican
Chiswell St.
Moorgate
NORTHERN
Sun St.
Appold St.
Lamb St.
Hanbury St.
Brick Lane
Whitechapel
Mile End Rd.
Sidney St.
CIRCLE, HAMMERSMITH, METROPOLITAN
Liverpool St. Station
Brushfield St.
The Barbican Centre
Liverpool St.
Middlesex St.
Commercial St.
Old Montague St.
Whitechapel Rd.
Royal London Hospital Museum
London Wall
Coleman St.
Moorgate
Bishopsgate
Houndsditch
Camomile St.
Whitechapel Art Gallery
CENTRAL
Old Broad St.
Aldgate East
Commercial Rd.
EAST LONDON
New Rd.
St. Paul's
Bank of England
Threadneedle St.
Aldgate
Whitechapel High St.
Braham St.
Alie St.
Cheapside
THE CITY
Bank
DLR
Leadenhall St.
WHITECHAPEL
St. Paul's Cathedral
Gracechurch St.
Fenchurch Station
Mansell St.
Leman St.
Cannon St. Rd.
Shadwell
Queen Victoria St.
Mansion House
King William St.
Fenchurch St.
Prescot St.
Cable St.
Cannon St.
Pepys St.
Royal Mint St.
SHADWELL
Queen St.
Upper Thames St.
Monument
Tower St.
Tower Hill
Tower Gateway
The Highway
Millennium Bridge
Lower Thames St.
East Smithfield
Wapping Woods
Tate Modern
Globe Theatre
Southwark Bridge
Cannon St. Station
London Bridge
Tower of London
WAPPING
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
18
19


CLAPTON
Brooksby's Walk
Homerton Rd.
Velodrome
BMX Circuit
Basketball Arena
Hackney Cut
Lee Conservancy Rd.
Marsh Hill
Mabley Green
Homerton High St.
HOMERTON
Homerton
Press Centre
Hockey Centre
Lee (Lea)
Athletes' Village
Olympic Park
(Under Construction)
HACKNEY WICK
Wick Rd.
21
Handball Arena
Stratford City Shopping Centre
Hospitality Zone
Hackney Wick
Well St.
Cassland Rd.
Well St. Common
Victoria Park Rd.
Water Polo Arena
Entrance
22
Olympic Stadium
Aquatics Centre
SOUTH HACKNEY
VICTORIA PARK
A12
Wick Ln.
City Mill
Loop Rd.
20
Gore Rd.
Grove Rd.
Old Ford Rd.
East Cross Route
Grand Union Canal
Roman Rd.
DISTRICT
Bonner Rd.
Old Ford Rd.
Wennington Gardens
Medway Rd.
Tredegar Rd.
Fairfield Rd.
Bow Back
Roman Rd.
Grove Rd.
BOW
Bow Church
DLR
Bow Rd.
GLOBE TOWN
Meath Gdns.
Mile End Park
Mile End Rd.
CENTRAL
Bruce Rd.
Campbell Rd.
Bromley-by-Bow
DLR
Bancroft Rd.
Globe Rd.
CENTRAL
Southern Grove
BROMLEY-BY-BOW
Burdett Rd.
Devas St.
Stepney Green
Mile End Rd.
MILE END
17
Devons Road
DLR
Bow Common Ln.
Devons Rd.
Ragged School Museum
A12
Stepney Green Rd.
Ben Jonson Rd.
Burdett Rd.
Limehouse Cut
Stepney Gdns.
Stepney Way
STEPNEY
Brickfield Gdns.
LIMEHOUSE CUT
Langdon Park
Langdon Park
DLR
White Horse Rd.
RATCLIFF
Bartlett Park
Salmon Ln.
LIMEHOUSE
Cordelia St.
Commercial Rd.
Limehouse
DLR
Limehouse
Cable St.
East India Dock Rd.
DLR
All Saints
POPLAR
The Highway
16
Narrow St.
DLR
Westferry
Poplar High St.
King Edward Mem. Park
River Thames
Museum of London Docklands
0
1/2 mi
0
1/2 km
N

accord-fed Iberico pork with oven potatoes; grilled tiger prawns *piri-piri*. The open fire is used for meats including rib steak, and the fish catch of the day. The tapas bar is great for a quick, cheaper meal. There's also a good list of wines, and of course many sherries.

70 Leonard St., EC2. ✆ **020/7613-5346.** www.eyrebrothers.co.uk. Reservations required. Main courses £17–£30. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3pm and 6:30–10:45pm; Sat 7–10:45pm. Tube: Old St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

Fifteen ★★ ITALIAN Jamie Oliver, bestselling cookbook and app author, TV personality, and international restaurateur of note, opened Fifteen in 2002 with the laudable aim of training disadvantaged young people as chefs. Today the red-brick Victorian building has been smartened up, but the kitchen is still a training ground. The downstairs restaurant serves an Italian, daily changing menu, using impeccably sourced ingredients from Britain and Italy. Start with a rich char-grilled Italian pepper soup with goats' ricotta and olive oil crostino, or perhaps a satisfying ravioli of artichoke, capers, lemon, and mascarpone in a mint butter broth. Mains of Sicilian fisherman's stew, or lamb with fennel, olives, pine nuts, and gremolata show how well the kitchen can perform. The street-level **Trattoria** is more casual, with an à la carte menu. Weekend brunch here is a pleasant, relaxed meal to linger over.

15 Westland Place, N1. ✆ **0871/330-1515.** www.fifteen.net. Reservations required. Restaurant: main courses £23–£25; breakfast £2–£11; set lunch Mon–Fri 2 courses £24, 3 courses £28, 4 courses £34. Trattoria: main courses £14–£22.50. AE, MC, V. Restaurant: daily noon–3pm; Sun–Thurs 6:30–9:30pm; Fri–Sat 6–9:30pm. Trattoria: Mon–Sat 7:30–11am, noon–3pm, and 6–10pm; Sun 8–11am, noon–3:30pm, and 6–9:30pm. Tube: Old St.

INEXPENSIVE

Albion TRADITIONAL BRITISH/CAFE Sir Terence Conran's Boundary Project is all-embracing: Within the trendy Boundary hotel (see p. 373) there's a smart basement restaurant, summer rooftop terrace bar, and the Albion shop, bakery, and cafe. Don't be fooled by the retro decor with its wood and leather banquettes, industrial lights, and white tiles. Despite its description as a "caff," this is really a posh cafe where the punters wear trendy trainers rather than cloth caps. Being Sir Terence, it's all extremely well done. You can eat all day on good old British classics—omelet; potted shrimps; deviled kidneys; or rump steak. Free Wi-Fi is the icing on the steamed syrup pudding.

2–4 Boundary St., E2. ✆ **020/7729-1051.** www.albioncaff.co.uk. No reservations. Main courses £8.75–£13.50. AE, MC, V. Daily 8am–midnight. Tube: Liverpool St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

Cây Tre VIETNAMESE Vietnamese restaurants are flourishing in East London, and Cây Tre in Shoreditch follows a stylish path so beloved in this trendy area. Its formula is simple and winning: top Vietnamese cooking at value-for-money prices. The long menu takes in spring rolls done various ways; Indochinese beef filet slices prepared like ceviche in lemon juice; spectacular fish such as lobster baked in salt and chili; as well as favorites including duck with Asian greens and plum sauce. Each dish is packed with flavor; not surprisingly, Cây Tre is a favorite spot with many top London chefs. Also useful is the pit-stop section of the menu: one dish for £6 before 3pm. Sister restaurant, **Viet Grill,** 58 Kingsland Rd., E2 (✆ **020/7739-6686;** Train: Hoxton), is close by.

301 Old St., EC1. ✆ **020/7729-8662.** www.vietnamesekitchen.co.uk. Main courses £4–£11; set dinner £20 (min. 2 people). MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–3pm and 5:30–11pm; Sun noon–10:30pm. Tube: Old St.

Princess of Shoreditch ★ MODERN BRITISH/GASTROPUB This handsome old pub close to Old Street has been beautifully transformed. The downstairs bar fills up with City types at lunchtime downing pints of Wandle ale from Battersea brewery, Sambrooks, and tucking into soup of the day (£5.50); fish and chips (£11.95); and pies (£10.50). Up the spiral staircase, the dining room is a more serious affair with an extended menu, and attracts more serious diners. Propose the deal over halibut with clam chowder sauce, or lamb rump with celeriac purée and crispy potatoes, and clinch it with apple crumble. Popular with families and groups of friends at weekends.

76 Paul St., EC2. ✆ **020/7729-9270.** www.theprincessofshoreditch.com. Main courses £11.95–£18, set lunch 2 courses £14, 3 courses £18. AE, MC, V. Mon–Thurs noon–3pm and 6:30–10pm; Fri noon–3pm and 6–10:30pm; Sat–Sun 10am–4:30pm and 6–10:30pm. Tube: Old St.

Saf VEGAN Forget staid food and worthy-looking customers, Saf is a smart designer restaurant with a particularly good line in botanical cocktails incorporating herbs and edible flowers, named "Guilty Husband," "The Two Ladies," and the like. The kitchen takes the food seriously, cooking below 48°C (118°F) to keep nutrition and flavors intense and dishes exciting. Lunch could be miso-cured tofu with pickles, mint, and coriander on a baguette followed by a sea vegetable salad of wakame seaweed, root vegetables, radish, and avocado in a ginger and sesame vinaigrette. Dinner dishes of Asian pancake of flax seed with mushrooms, savoy cabbage in fresh plum sauce, followed by pad Thai testify to the kitchen's ambitions. Staff are friendly; service is slick; the place jumps.

152–154 Curtain Rd., EC2. ✆ **020/7613-0007.** www.safrestaurant.com. Main courses £7.50–£13.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–3:30pm and 6:30–11pm. Tube: Old St.

Song Que VIETNAMESE Kingsland Road remains the headquarters of London's Vietnamese restaurants, so there is plenty of competition in the area. Song Que holds its own—although not for its decor, which is more garish cafe than chic London venue. The vast menu includes reliable *pho* noodle soups with the well-flavored, aromatic broth full of meat and herbs. Barbecued quail is another favorite for its deeply satisfying, well cooked meat. At night the queues are long; the best time to go is at lunch.

134 Kingsland Rd., E2. ✆ **020/7613-3222.** Main courses £4.50–£6.20. MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–3pm and 5:30–11:30pm; Sun 12:30–11pm. Train: Hoxton.

Whitechapel

INEXPENSIVE

Kasturi INDIAN Kasturi is a favorite with curry fans and those seeking healthy Indian food. Its Pakhtoon cooking comes from the northwest frontier of India, where rich ghee and butter is replaced with natural meat and vegetable juices. But don't worry; this doesn't mean tastes are watered down. Gutsy flavors permeate dishes such as spicy lamb cakes with coriander, mint, and ginger; crab Masala; and specialties including Jeera chicken—marinated chicken sautéed in ginger, garlic, and cumin. The decor is as bright and fresh as the cooking.

57 Aldgate High St., EC3. ☎ **020/7480-7402.** www.kasturi-restaurant.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Main dishes £8.95–£14.95; set menus £15.95–£18.95. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–3pm and 6–11pm. Tube: Aldgate.

Tayyabs ★ INDIAN This Pakistani/Punjabi-inspired restaurant goes from strength to strength. In a former Victorian pub, it's on two levels and near enough to the City for savvy bankers to make it their local lunch spot. Tayyabs' gutsy food at low prices provides a welcome change from the more tourist-orientated Brick Lane Indian restaurants. Punjabi meat curries, flavorful kebabs, and their now well-known marinated lamb chops are the staples; or go for the daily specials.
83 Fieldgate St., E1. ☎ **020/7247-9543.** www.tayyabs.co.uk. Main courses £6–£10. AE, MC, V. Daily noon–11:30pm. Tube: Aldgate East or Whitechapel.

THE best PIE & MASH

A plateful of meat in a pastry pie, mash and gravy, or parsley sauce, was once a traditional working-class staple. It never hit the culinary heights, but remains one of those much-loved, much-vaunted traditions that everybody talks about but few have experienced. There are a few traditional pie and mash shops left and as it's become quite trendy, some new places have opened. Many of the old-fashioned ones serve jellied eels, perhaps an acquired taste. But for a slice of old London customs, try one of the following:

Clark's ★, 46 Exmouth Market, EC1 (☎ **020/7837-1974**), looks a little incongruous in this rapidly gentrifying area, but is the real McCoy with satisfying pies around £3.50. Open Monday–Thursday 10:30am–4pm, Friday–Saturday 10:30am–5pm. Tube/Rail: Farringdon.

In Portobello Market's heady mix of top end and low junk, **Cockneys Pie & Mash,** 31 Portobello Rd., W10 (☎ **020/8960-9409**), caters for all clients with good fresh pies starting from £3. Daily 10am–6:30pm. Tube: Ladbroke Grove.

In Broadway Market, **F. Cooke,** 9 Broadway Market, E8 (☎ **020/7254-6458**), sticks to tradition with pies at £2.50 or £3.75 and a genuine East End welcome. Open Monday–Thursday 10am–6pm, Friday–Saturday 10am–7pm. Tube Liverpool St.; Rail: London Fields.

M. Manze ★, 87 Tower Bridge Rd., SE1 (☎ **020/7407-2985;** www.manze.co.uk), claims to be the oldest continuously running pie shop (established in 1902) and pie and mash is still great value (from £2.85–£5.20). Open Monday 11am–2pm, Tuesday–Thursday 10:30am–2pm, Friday–Saturday 10am–1:30pm. Tube: Tower Hill.

Pieminister, a small chain that supplies market stalls, shops, and delis, has its London outpost at Gabriel's Wharf, (see p. 274), 56 Upper Ground, SE1 (☎ **020/7928-5755;** www.pieminister.co.uk). It's mainly for takeout but they have outside tables for summer dining. All pies are £4.25. Daily 10am–5pm. Tube: Waterloo.

Newcomer **Square Pie** ★, Spitalfields Market, 105c Commercial St., E1 (☎ **020/7375-0327;** www.squarepie.co.uk), produces excellent pies in locations throughout London. Prices are a bit higher (pie, mash, and gravy £6.90) but good value for the quality (and the surroundings). Open Monday–Saturday 10:30am–4pm. Sunday 10:30am–6pm. Tube: Liverpool St.

Tip: Most of the above do not take credit cards, so go with cash.

Bethnal Green

VERY EXPENSIVE

Viajante ★★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN When he was performing culinary miracles at various East London venues, Portuguese-born Nuno Mendes was the darling of diners desperately seeking the next big thing. Now he's resurfaced inside the **Town Hall Hotel** (see p. 373). In a restaurant with a kitchen so open it feels like you're in somebody's living room, this El Bulli-trained chef serves dishes that will either knock your socks off or leave you scratching your head. From the first *amuse bouche* that is sublime—through dishes that pair skate wing topped with crisp yeast and a purée of cauliflower; slow-cooked pork and tiger prawns with grated egg, anchovy purée, and deep-fried capers, the surprises keep coming. This is supremely skillful, playful, flawlessly executed cooking. Forget a long, expensive trip to Spain's El Bulli; go to the East End instead.

Inside Town Hall Hotel, Patriot Sq., E2. ☎ **020/7871-0461.** www.viajante.co.uk. Reservations required. Menus 6 courses £60, 9 courses £75, 12 courses £85. AE, MC, V. Daily noon–2:30pm and 7–11:30pm. Tube: Bethnal Green.

MODERATE

Bistrotheque ★ FRENCH Bistrotheque is now a fixture on the capital's fashionable dining scene, attracting diners from way out west and beyond. And with good reason. The sparse, white industrial upstairs space is striking with bold flower arrangements and generous-sized windows. Staff work hard to keep diners satisfied with dishes that take a straightforward route. Starters might include classic smoked eel with horseradish and beetroot chutney, or soup of the day; mains run from half a garlic roast chicken to pan-fried sea bass with brown shrimp and caper butter. It's difficult to choose between puddings—such as white chocolate cheesecake with griottines in kirsch—and the excellent cheese selection. Cocktails are a feature in the bar.

23–27 Wadeson St., E2. ☎ **020/8983-7900.** www.bistrotheque.com. Main courses £11–£21; set menu Mon–Thurs 6:30–7:30pm £17.50; Sat–Sun lunch £21. AE, MC, V. Bar Tues–Sat 6pm–midnight; Sun 6–11pm. Restaurant Mon–Thurs 6:30–10:30pm; Fri 6:30–11pm; Sat 11am–4pm and 6:30–11pm; Sun 11am–4pm and 6:30–11pm. Tube: Bethnal Green.

Hackney

MODERATE

Empress of India ★ MODERN BRITISH/GASTROPUB This brasserie draws foodies like a magnet to the now chic area of Victoria Park "village." The "Empress" as it's known, is smart with wooden paneling, chandeliers of mussel shells, and a mural of 18th-century Mogul India. A long zinc bar caters for drinks and snacks. The kitchen is strong on seasonal ingredients and all the fish is bought daily at Billingsgate Market. Take your pick from the changing specials chalked up on a blackboard and start your meal with prawns with mayonnaise, native oysters, or a satisfying terrine, before moving on to a warming winter pork belly roast or roast Scottish salmon. The well-priced menu includes desserts at £5 each, perhaps lemon tart with orange sauce, or apple and blackberry crumble with old-fashioned custard. There's a good tea list, a children's menu, and a Sunday lunch with roast and all the trimmings at £25 for two.

130 Lauriston Rd., E9. ✆ **020/8533-5123.** Reservations recommended. Main courses £11.50–£28. AE, MC, V. Daily 9am–11pm. Meals Mon–Fri 9–11:30am, noon–3pm, 3–6pm, and 6–10pm; Sat 9am–noon, 12:30–4pm, and 6–10pm; Sun 9am–noon and 12:30–9pm. Train: Cambridge Heath or Homerton.

Forman's 1905 🎁 TRADITIONAL BRITISH/FISH You may not have heard of Forman's, but you've probably tasted their smoked salmon somewhere in London—perhaps at Gordon Ramsay or the Dorchester. Forman's is an established East End smokery (opened in 1905) run by generations of the same family. At the moment it's a small, casual venue where salmon reigns supreme, with a few quintessentially British dishes such as rump of lamb on offer, and an all-British wine list. The present owner, Lance Forman, is a formidable character who when forced to move from his smokery due to the Olympic Park construction, struck a very good deal and built a new smokery right opposite the Stadium. Also in the large building is a gallery and event space.

Stour Rd., E3. ✆ **020/8525-2365.** www.formansfishisland.com. Main courses £11.50–£19.50. MC, V. Restaurant Thurs–Fri 7–11pm; Sat 9am–noon and 7–11pm. Gallery and Bar Thurs–Fri 5–9pm; Sat–Sun noon–5pm. Train: Hackney Wick.

INEXPENSIVE

Hackney Pearl ★ 🎁 TRADITIONAL BRITISH Opened in December 2009, the Hackney Pearl is a well-loved cafe-restaurant created out of two former shops and frequented by a local crowd. It's friendly and casual, the decor a mix of recovered items—Formica tables, odd wooden dressers, and blackboards with chalked-up menus—creating just the right creative vibe for a neighborhood inhabited by many artists. The daytime cafe menu takes in soups, salads, panini, or steak and chips; every other month young guest chefs cook more elaborate dishes, all at down-to-earth prices. On Tuesday evenings, a glass of wine and a main course costs £10; Sundays see the Pearl lay on traditional roasts such as Suffolk lamb or belly pork, with all the trimmings. The beer comes from the Meantime Brewery in Greenwich; wines have a fixed markup with good varieties around the £20 mark. All in all, the "Pearl" is worth the (substantial) detour from the beaten track.

11 Prince Edward Rd., E9. ✆ **020/8510-3605.** www.thehackneypearl.com. Main courses £7.50–£13.40. MC, V. Tues–Sat 10am–11pm; Sun 10am–5pm. Train: Hackney Wick.

Dalston

INEXPENSIVE

A Little of What You Fancy 🎁 MODERN BRITISH This pretty, quirky cafe with its odd bits of attractive furniture opened in September 2010 on rapidly gentrifying Kingsland Road. The area is known for its Turkish and Vietnamese restaurants, but British cooking was remarkable by its absence until "ALOWYF" landed here. Open all day, its brand of fresh, local food produces Scottish porridge with lavender and honey for breakfast, roast chicken or open sandwiches for lunch, and more complex dishes such as slow-braised oxtail with wine, herbs, and garlic for dinner. Don't miss the fabulous cakes, which you can eat here or take out.

464 Kingsland Rd., E8. ✆ **020/7275-0060.** www.alittleofwhatyoufancy.info. Main courses £10–£15. MC, V. Tues–Wed 9am–11pm; Thurs–Fri, 9am–midnight; Sat 10am–midnight; Sun noon–10pm. Train: Dalston Junction or Dalston Kingsland.

Istanbul Iskembecisi TURKISH The decor might look a little like something from a gently decaying teashop, but this well-established and well-regarded barbecue restaurant still turns out a nifty meal. *Iskembe* translates as "tripe soup," and you can indeed try this delicacy, but stick to the classics from a long menu that (rather bizarrely) also offers a retro prawn cocktail starter. Go for a traditional mix of meze and then order an *iskender,* barbecued kebab of lamb served with a mix of tomatoes, butter, and yogurt with pitta bread. Its incredibly late opening hours make it a favorite for clubbers and for chefs winding down after their own restaurants have finished service.

9 Stoke Newington Rd., N16. ✆ **020/7254-7291.** www.istanbuliskembecisi.com. Main courses £7.50–£12.95. Set lunch £7; set meals £11.50–£18.50. MC, V. Daily noon–5am. Train: Dalston Kingsland.

Mangal I ★ 🏷 TURKISH You can tell you're in prime territory for *ocakbasi* (open-coal barbecue cooking) in Stoke Newington Road from the aroma of cooking meat that wafts through the air. Follow your nose just off the main road and you come to Mangal I. The kelim-hung room might not be the greatest in looks, but it cooks and serves a succulent mound of meat and vegetables. Feast on the mixed meze while you're waiting for the herbed lamb *sis* or spicy minced kebabs to appear. You should book and expect delays in service at busy times.

10 Arcola St., E8. ✆ **020/7275-8981.** www.mangal1.com. Main courses £9–£15. No credit cards. Daily noon–midnight. Train: Dalston Kingsland. Also at 4 Stoke Newington Rd., N16.

Shanghai 🎁 CHINESE/CANTONESE A Chinese restaurant in a former Art Deco pie and mash shop—Shanghai sums up London's eclectic, even eccentric restaurant scene. The interior remains as before; it's a long room with wooden booths, tiled walls, and a marble-topped bar. But replacing the standard East End fare of the past is a regional Chinese menu that takes in a long all-day dim sum menu; rice pots with mushrooms; Cantonese chicken and sausage; congees (Chinese rice pudding); slow-cooked duck with orange peel, herbs, and oyster sauce; and crispy eel fillet lightly battered. The food is good as is the buzz and the decor. Oh, and if you're a group of exhibitionists, the incongruous, wildly popular karaoke room beckons.

41 Kingsland Rd., E8. ✆ **020/7254-2878.** www.shanghaidalston.co.uk. Dim sum £1.20–£4.20. Main courses £6.20–£12.80. Set menu lunch Mon–Fri £7.50; set dinners £16.80–£19. MC, V. Daily 12:30–2:45pm, Mon–Fri 6:30–11:30pm, Sat 6:30pm–midnight, Sun 6:30–11:15pm. Train: Dalston Kingsland.

Towpath 🎁 ITALIAN/INTERNATIONAL You won't find this little cafe easily; it's on the towpath of the Regent's Canal, and so was first "discovered" by joggers, cyclists, and people from the narrowboats. Set up by food writer Lori De Mor and her photographer husband Jason Lowe, it serves great dishes from local ingredients (paella, tortillas, roast lamb), coffee from Florence, and delicious desserts. There's one table indoors; otherwise it's a summer venue with mismatched outdoor seating and places on a pontoon. It's deliberately low-key, but has become quite the place to people watch.

Regent's Canal towpath between Whitmore Bridge and Kingsland Road Bridge, N1. No phone. Main courses £3–£6.50. No credit cards. Tues–Fri 8am–dusk; Sat 9am–dusk; Sun 10am–dusk. Train: Haggerston.

NORTH & NORTHWEST LONDON

Camden Town

EXPENSIVE

York & Albany ★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN Camden Town is not known as a gastronomic destination, so the locals got very excited when Gordon Ramsay reopened this derelict pub as a fine dining restaurant with rooms. Overseen by Angela Hartnett, whose credentials include Michelin stars at Murano and the Connaught Hotel, it's a relaxed place that offers the best dining in the area. Top seasonal ingredients drive the menu, as in grilled mackerel with red pepper piperade and saffron aioli or roast partridge with a perfect smoked garlic pomme purée, spinach, and baby artichokes. Steamed treacle sponge and custard for two brings out the greedy; the tiramisu is perfect. The only downsides are the sometimes slapdash service and the noise level when the place is full. The early set supper menu, however, is a bargain. It's a wonderful breakfast place and a small courtyard makes summer dining a treat.

127–129 Parkway, NW1. ☎ **020/7388-3344.** www.gordonramsay.com/yorkandalbany. Reservations recommended. Main courses £17–£22. Set menus and early supper (3 courses) £25. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri 7–10:30am, noon–3pm, and 6–11pm; Sat 7–11:30am, noon–3pm, and 6–11pm; Sun noon–8:30pm. Tube: Camden Town.

Hampstead

MODERATE

Wells ★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN/GASTROPUB Close enough to Hampstead Heath to attract walkers with their dogs and families, this place is also the local for many of Hampstead's decidedly upmarket residents. The old Georgian building is made up of a bar and three rooms in the restaurant serving the same menus. The decor is chic enough for any smart gastropub; add to that the feel of a country retreat and it's not surprising that this is a winner. Dishes such as rabbit and mushroom terrine, and seared scallops with pea purée, bacon, and pea shoots sit happily beside rib-eye steak and chips, and smoked haddock with champ potato, poached egg, and mustard beurre blanc. It's all well done in a charming low-key way. Sunday lunch is a family occasion, and beers are on tap for the devoted.

30 Well Walk, NW3. ☎ **020/7794-3785.** www.thewellshampstead.co.uk. Reservations recommended. Main courses £9.95–£15.95. MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3pm and 6–10pm; Sat noon–4pm and 7–10pm; Sun noon–4pm and 7–9:30pm. Bar open daily noon–11pm. Tube: Hampstead.

Primrose Hill

MODERATE

The Engineer ★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN/ GASTROPUB This temple to north London chic is another of our favorite gastropubs. It's a stylish conversion named after Victorian bridge, tunnel, and railway builder Isambard Kingdom Brunel, and sits beside the Regent's Canal, one of Brunel's creations. There's a courtyard garden for summer meals and a dining area covering two floors. Vibrant floral wallpaper creates a warm ambience; the menu is chalked up on blackboards and you eat at regulation gastropub wooden tables. Ingredients, sourced from organic farms where possible, are first rate. Start with potted smoked mackerel with beetroot and horseradish relish and move on to sea bass with broccoli and brown anchovies. Wash it down with a good draught beer.

65 Gloucester Ave., NW1. ✆ **020/7722-0950.** www.the-engineer.com. Reservations recommended. Main courses £12–£24. MC, V. Mon–Fri 9–11:30am, noon–3pm, and 7:30–10:30pm; Sat 9am–noon, 12:30–4pm, and 7:30–11:30pm; Sun 9am–noon, 12:30–4pm, and 7:30–9pm. Tube: Chalk Farm.

Islington

INEXPENSIVE

Ottolenghi ★★ INTERNATIONAL The cool, sleek, white interior of this traiteur-cum-cafe has become the meeting place for the chattering classes of Islington. There are currently four Ottolenghi outlets in London, and a new more expensive restaurant, **Nopi** (21–22 Warwick Street, W1; ✆ **020/7494-9584**). But the Islington branch is the flagship, with seating for around 50 at long tables and a kitchen that produces some of the best Mediterranean-influenced food in town. It's open all day for healthy and hearty lunches of superb salads, snacks from the mounds of meringues, tarts, and cakes, and dinners such as sea bass with baba ganoush, pomegranate, and shallots. Devotees buy the owner Yotam Ottolenghi's cookbooks (he's also a food columnist on the *Guardian* newspaper). If you visit just one cafe in London, make it this one.

287 Upper St., N1. ✆ **020/7288-1454.** www.ottolenghi.co.uk. Reservations recommended at dinner. Main courses £5.50–£12.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat 8am–11pm; Sun 9am–7pm. Tube: Angel or Highbury & Islington. Other locations throughout London.

Pasha TURKISH Once a kebab shop, now a restaurant with chandeliers, leather seats, and tables laid with candles, Pasha is a favorite with locals who know their *borek* from their *dolma*. It's a step up from the usual London Turkish restaurant, open from breakfast to dinner. The slow-cooked shoulder of lamb in a rich mix of tomatoes, onions, and oregano is tender to a fault; while dishes that veer away from Turkey, like baked sea bass with spinach, crushed new potatoes, and lemon olive oil, show that the kitchen can compete with many a French restaurant. Top ingredients, skilled cooking, a relaxed, friendly ambience, and good value prices.

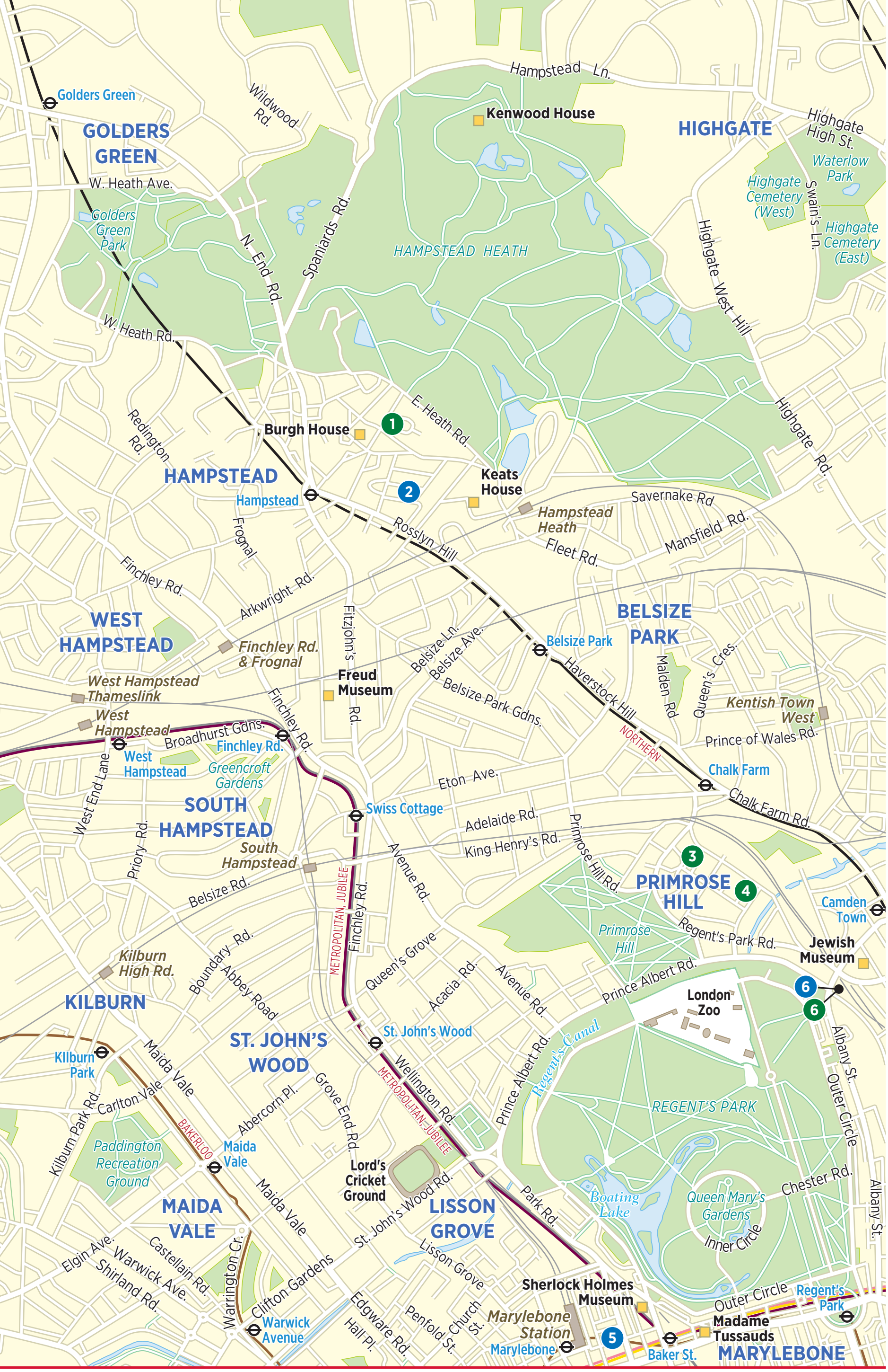
301 Upper St., N1. ✆ **020/7226-1454.** www.pasharestaurant.co.uk. Main courses £7.50–£17.95. Set lunch or dinner £9.95–£12.95; set meal £20.95 (all for 2 people min.). AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat 11am–11:30pm; Sun 11am–11pm. Tube: Angel or Highbury & Islington.

SOUTHEAST LONDON

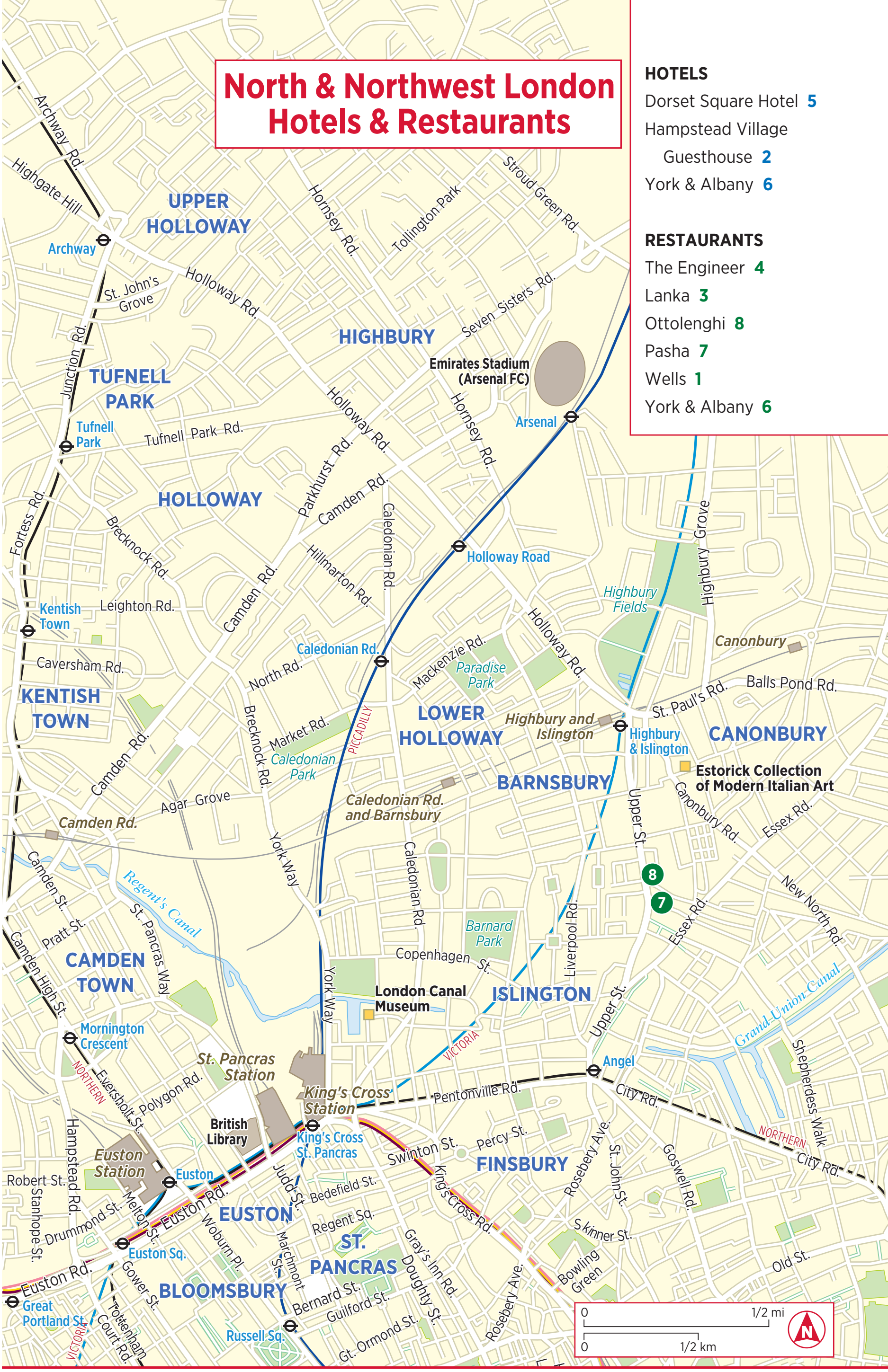
Greenwich

MODERATE

Old Brewery MODERN BRITISH The handsome Old Brewery, owned and run by the Meantime Brewery and supplying some of London's restaurants and pubs with its particular amber nectar, is a cafe by day and a restaurant by night. Huge shiny vats full of brewing beer (this is a working brewery) adorn one end; large windows and wooden tables and chairs fill the main space. There's also a small bar and seats in a walled courtyard. It has a solid, dependable menu with dishes such as deviled whitebait and seared foie gras to start, and Dorset plaice


Golders Green
GOLDERS GREEN
W. Heath Ave.
Golders Green Park
Wildwood Rd.
Hampstead Ln.
Kenwood House
HIGHGATE
Highgate High St.
Waterlow Park
Highgate Cemetery (West)
Swain's Ln.
Highgate Cemetery (East)
Spaniards Rd.
N. End Rd.
HAMPSTEAD HEATH
Highgate West Hill
W. Heath Rd.
Redington Rd.
Burgh House
1
E. Heath Rd.
Highgate Rd.
HAMPSTEAD
Hampstead
2
Keats House
Savernake Rd
Hampstead Heath
Frognal
Rosslyn Hill
Fleet Rd.
Mansfield Rd.
Finchley Rd.
Arkwright Rd.
WEST HAMPSTEAD
Finchley Rd. & Frognal
Fitzjohn's Rd.
Belsize Ln.
Belsize Ave.
BELSIZE PARK
Belsize Park
Freud Museum
West Hampstead Thameslink
Belsize Park Gdns.
Haverstock Hill
Malden Rd
Queen's Cres.
Kentish Town West
West Hampstead
Broadhurst Gdns.
Finchley Rd.
NORTHERN
Prince of Wales Rd.
West Hampstead
Greencroft Gardens
Chalk Farm
West End Lane
Eton Ave.
SOUTH HAMPSTEAD
Swiss Cottage
Chalk Farm Rd.
Adelaide Rd.
Priory Rd.
South Hampstead
King Henry's Rd.
Primrose Hill Rd.
3
Avenue Rd.
PRIMROSE HILL
4
Belsize Rd.
METROPOLITAN, JUBILEE
Finchley Rd.
Camden Town
Primrose Hill
Regent's Park Rd.
Jewish Museum
Kilburn High Rd.
Boundary Rd.
Abbey Road
Queen's Grove
Acacia Rd.
Prince Albert Rd.
KILBURN
Avenue Rd.
London Zoo
6
6
St. John's Wood
ST. JOHN'S WOOD
Kilburn Park
Maida Vale
Prince Albert Rd.
Regent's Canal
Albany St.
Wellington Rd.
METROPOLITAN–JUBILEE
Outer Circle
Kilburn Park Rd.
Carlton Vale
Abercorn Pl.
Grove End Rd.
REGENT'S PARK
BAKERLOO
Paddington Recreation Ground
Maida Vale
Lord's Cricket Ground
St. John's Wood Rd.
Chester Rd.
MAIDA VALE
Maida Vale
LISSON GROVE
Park Rd.
Boating Lake
Queen Mary's Gardens
Albany St.
Inner Circle
Elgin Ave.
Warwick Ave.
Castellain Rd.
Shirland Rd.
Warrington Cr.
Clifton Gardens
Lisson Grove
Sherlock Holmes Museum
Outer Circle
Regent's Park
Warwick Avenue
Edgware Rd.
Hall Pl.
Penfold St.
Church St.
Marylebone Station
Marylebone
5
Baker St.
Madame Tussauds
MARYLEBONE

North & Northwest London Hotels & Restaurants


UPPER HOLLOWAY
Archway
Archway Rd.
Highgate Hill
St. John's Grove
Holloway Rd.
Hornsey Rd.
Tollington Park
Stroud Green Rd.
Seven Sisters Rd.
HIGHBURY
Emirates Stadium (Arsenal FC)
Arsenal
Junction Rd.
TUFNELL PARK
Tufnell Park
Tufnell Park Rd.
Parkhurst Rd.
Camden Rd.
Caledonian Rd.
HOLLOWAY
Fortess Rd.
Brecknock Rd.
Hillmarton Rd.
Holloway Road
Highbury Fields
Highbury Grove
Kentish Town
Leighton Rd.
Caversham Rd.
KENTISH TOWN
North Rd.
Mackenzie Rd.
Paradise Park
Canonbury
Balls Pond Rd.
St. Paul's Rd.
LOWER HOLLOWAY
Highbury and Islington
Highbury & Islington
CANONBURY
Estorick Collection of Modern Italian Art
Market Rd.
Caledonian Park
PICCADILLY
BARNSBURY
Canonbury Rd.
Essex Rd.
Camden Rd.
Agar Grove
Caledonian Rd. and Barnsbury
Upper St.
8
7
New North Rd.
Camden St.
Regent's Canal
York Way
Pratt St.
St. Pancras Way
Barnard Park
Liverpool Rd.
Copenhagen St.
CAMDEN TOWN
Camden High St.
London Canal Museum
ISLINGTON
Grand Union Canal
Shepherdess Walk
Mornington Crescent
VICTORIA
St. Pancras Station
Angel
NORTHERN
Eversholt St.
Polygon Rd.
King's Cross Station
Pentonville Rd.
City Rd.
British Library
King's Cross St. Pancras
Percy St.
Swinton St.
FINSBURY
Euston Station
Euston
Hampstead Rd.
Robert St.
Stanhope St.
Drummond St.
Melton St.
Euston Rd.
Woburn Pl.
EUSTON
Judd St.
Bedefield St.
Regent Sq.
King's Cross Rd.
Rosebery Ave.
St. John St.
Goswell Rd.
Skinner St.
Euston Sq.
ST. PANCRAS
Gray's Inn Rd.
Doughty St.
Bowling Green
Old St.
Great Portland St.
Gower St.
BLOOMSBURY
Marchmont St.
Bernard St.
Guilford St.
Tottenham Court Rd.
Russell Sq.
Gt. Ormond St.
0
1/2 mi
0
1/2 km
N

HOTELS

Dorset Square Hotel	5
Hampstead Village Guesthouse	2
York & Albany	6

RESTAURANTS

The Engineer	4
Lanka	3
Ottolenghi	8
Pasha	7
Wells	1
York & Albany	6

and venison as mains, many coming with recommended beers to try. It's a great place for true beer buffs, who can also book the brewery tour.

Pepys Building, Old Royal Naval College, SE10. ✆ **020/3327-1280.** www.oldbbrewerygreenwich.com. Main courses £13.75–£18.25. MC, V. Cafe: Daily 10am–5pm. Bar: Daily noon–11pm. Restaurant: Daily 6–10:30pm. DLR: Cutty Sark.

OUTLYING AREAS

Richmond

EXPENSIVE

Petersham Nurseries Café ★★ CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN Go southwest to Richmond, and you'll come across Petersham Nurseries—and in a greenhouse full of odd furniture, artifacts, and sweet-smelling plants, you'll find Australian chef, Skye Gyngell cooking some of the best food in London. The venue and the chef (Skye is *Vogue*'s food writer, and has written two bestselling cookbooks, *A Year in My Kitchen* and *My Favorite Ingredients*) may be the height of fashion, but people flock here for her superbly cooked dishes that frequently incorporate ingredients from the Nurseries. The cafe's daily lunch might include beetroot soup with chervil and crème fraiche; halibut with clams; and panna cotta with roasted rhubarb. For a less expensive treat try the **Teahouse** and its homemade sandwiches, soups, cakes, and flapjacks, washed down with whole leaf Chinese teas and English nectars.

Church Lane, Richmond. ✆ **020/8605-3527.** Reservations required (as far in advance as possible). Main courses £22.50–£27.50. AE, DC, MC, V (no credit cards in the Teahouse). Cafe Wed–Sun noon–2:30pm; Teahouse Tues–Sat 10am–4:30pm; Sun 11am–4:30pm. Closed Jan. Tube: Richmond.

THE best PARK EATERIES

Wandering through London's parks on a warm summer day is one of the capital's great pleasures. Some have the added attraction of a good meal.

Inn the Park ★, St. James's Park, SW1 (✆ **020/7451-9999;** www.innthepark.com; Tube: St. James's Park), has two parts. In summer, take a tray from the self-service area out to the terrace for some serious duck-watching. Or go for the seasonal British dishes in the restaurant. A three-course meal costs around £35. It's open Monday to Friday 8am to 9pm, Saturday and Sunday 9am to 9pm.

You'll find the **Terrace** ★, Lincoln's Inn Fields, WC2 (✆ **020/7430-1234;** www.theterrace.info; Tube: Holborn), in a former tennis clubhouse. It's the perfect stop after a visit to the eccentric, magical Sir John Soane's Museum (see p. 112). Order the three-course set lunch (£18) for a modern European meal with a Caribbean influence. Hours are 9am to 11am, noon to 3pm, and 5:30 to 8pm.

At the **Garden Café,** Inner Circle, NW1 (✆ **020/7935-5729;** www.companyofcooks.com; Tube: Baker St. or Regent's Park), you can sit smelling the scent of Regent's Park's roses over a cup of coffee or light snacks such as chicken supreme. Set meals cost £14.30 for two courses, £18.40 for three. It's open daily 9am to 4pm between October and April; summer hours are 9am to 9pm.

FAMILY-FRIENDLY RESTAURANTS

London's restaurants are becoming ever more family friendly, and many these days pull up highchairs as soon as you arrive. However, if you're eating out with children, take with you any entertainment you may need (coloring books or games). Many establishments provide children's menus; otherwise you can try asking for a simple pasta or chicken dish—and if you have two or more little companions, pretty much anywhere will allow them to share adult-size main dishes. If you're going in the evening, go early when restaurants are less rushed and the noise level is reasonable.

Below are some restaurants that cater very well for children. Others we recommend for family eating include **Blue Elephant** (p. 233); **Locanda Locatelli** (p. 217); **Bumpkin** (p. 223); **The Orange** (p. 234); **Le Café Anglais** (p. 223); and **Caffe Caldesi** (p. 219). London's art gallery eateries are also well set up for families (see p. 209), and children usually enjoy a trip to a London "chippy" for authentic fish and chips (see p. 218).

West End

COVENT GARDEN

Belgo Centraal ☺ BELGIAN Go for the atmosphere in this cavernous basement where mussels *marinières* with fries—plus 100 Belgian beers including 11 Trappist beers for the grown-ups served by waiters dressed as monks—are the main attractions. Take a freight elevator past the busy open kitchen and into the converted cellar. If you don't fancy any of the nine kinds of mussels (steamed, in a half-shell, or in huge bowls), go for a spiced spit-roast chicken basted in Belgian beer, wild boar sausages with *stoemp*—Belgian mashed spuds and cabbage—or a typical Belgian *waterzooï* stew. There's a great "Beat the Clock" offer Monday to Friday 5 to 6:30pm, when you pay the price of the time you order (6pm is £6, and so on). A wonderful atmosphere, those monks, coloring sheets and pencils, and a £4.95 two-course children's menu (mussels or roast chicken with chips or mash, and dessert) bring in families.

50 Earlham St., WC2. ✆ **020/7813-2233.** www.belgo-restaurants.co.uk. Main courses £10.95–£17.95; express lunch noon–5pm £7.95. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–11pm; Sun noon–10:30pm. Tube: Covent Garden. Other locations throughout London.

SOHO

Masala Zone ☺ 🏷 INDIAN Having cornered the market in luxury Indian food, the owners of Amaya (p. 225) and Veeraswamy (p. 204) took on the cheaper end with a winning formula of home-cooked food and street snacks served amid contemporary decor. There are now Masala Zones all around town, each one decorated differently with enough glitz to keep children amused. Order fresh Indian lemonade or a mango and coconut lassi while you study the menu. You can snack on *puris* (puffed wholewheat biscuits served with different fillings), bhajis, or samosas, or go for a more substantial thali, a whole meal of curry with rice, vegetables, dhal, raita, and chapatis (freshly made Indian bread). There's a special menu and highchairs.

9 Marshall St., W1. ✆ **020/7287-9966.** www.masalazone.com. Main courses £8.15–£11.30. MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–3:30pm and 5:30–11pm; Sat 12:30–11pm; Sun 12:30–10:30pm. Tube: Oxford Circus.

BLOOMSBURY & FITZROVIA

Wagamama ☺ 🏷 JAPANESE This basement restaurant, handy for the British Museum, was the first of the immensely successful Wagamama chain of pan-Asian noodle restaurants started in 1992 by Alan Yau. He sold the business and moved on to open several other landmark London restaurants, including Hakkasan (p. 210). The Bloomsbury venue is noisy and crowded, and you may have to wait for a seat. The original udon and soba noodles, grilled or in broth, plated or in large bowls, with meat, chicken, vegetables, or salmon and *gyoza* (steamed dumplings) are still there, but now there's more choice and rice dishes have joined the menu. Expect communal tables, coloring sheets and pencils, and special noodle dishes for children. Service is brisk and friendly; the atmosphere is casual.

4 Streatham St., WC1. ✆ **020/7323-9223.** www.wagamama.com. Reservations not accepted. Main courses £6.80–£12.95. AE, MC, V. Mon–Sat noon–11pm; Sun noon–10pm. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd. Other locations around London.

South Bank

WATERLOO, SOUTHWARK & BOROUGH

Giraffe ★ ☺ INTERNATIONAL You feel better as soon as you walk into any of Giraffe's user-friendly restaurants. Upbeat, and playing music that older children will know even if you don't, it's a hit with families. The noise drowns out any wails, and the menu has something for everyone: burgers; spiced chicken fettuccine; jambalaya risotto; Thai duck stir fry; noodles; sausage, beans, and mash; and BBQ chicken wraps. There are often meal deals, plus information on dishes suitable for vegetarians, those that contain nuts, and so on. Decor is colorful; the welcome genuine. The Southbank Centre location is the chain's biggest restaurant, with great river views and an ideal location for the London Eye.

Behind Royal Festival Hall, Riverside Level 1, Belvedere Rd., SE1. ✆ **020/7928-2004.** www.giraffe.net. Main courses £8.95–£14.95; from 7pm 2 courses £9.95. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri 8am–11pm, Sat 9am–11pm, Sun 9am–10:30pm. Tube: Waterloo. Other locations throughout London.

West London

KENSINGTON & SOUTH KENSINGTON

Byron ☺ AMERICAN Just the place for a family meal, this chain of burger joints serves "proper hamburgers." The decor and atmosphere is casual (exposed brick walls, bare light fittings, and a young clientele in scruffy jeans); there's a children's menu of two courses (good hamburgers, chicken filet, and ice cream), and youngsters can color their menu and turn it into a paper plane afterwards. There's a knickerbocker glory for a grown-up (well, nearly grown-up) dessert.

222 Kensington High St., W8. ✆ **020/7361-1717.** www.byronhamburgers.com. Main courses £6.50–£10.50. AE, MC, V. Mon–Fri noon–11pm; Sat 11:30am–11:30pm; Sun 11:30am–11pm. Tube: High St. Kensington. Other locations throughout London.

TEATIME

Formal afternoon tea in London is a relaxing, civilized affair. Elegantly served on delicate china, there are dainty finger sandwiches, fresh-baked scones served with jam and clotted cream, and an array of small cakes and pastries. An attentive waiter is ready to refill your pot of tea. At many places, you can gild the lily with a glass of Champagne. It makes an atmospheric alternative to pre-theatre dining.

Afternoon tea, a British institution since the 18th century, is traditionally taken around 4pm, although it's an all-afternoon affair these days in the top London spots. High tea, originally a working-class alternative to dinner, is a grander affair and available in some venues.

Interesting West End alternatives to top London hotels include Momo's **Mô Café** (see p. 202), where you're transported to Morocco with mint tea and whichever very sweet pastry you might fancy. Or try **Chai Bazaar,** part of Indian restaurant **Chor Bizarre,** 16 Albemarle St., W1 (☎ **020/7629-9802;** www.chorbizarre.com; Tube: Green Park), for Indian teas matched with Indian desserts. High tea here costs £9.50.

West End

MAYFAIR

Café at Sotheby's 🎁 You don't have to be bidding for an Old Master to eat at this charming small cafe, decorated with black-and-white photographs and located just off the main foyer of the illustrious auction house. It's open all day for great breakfasts and light lunches (the wine list is overseen by the head of Sotheby's International Wine Department, Serena Sutcliffe, M.W.). But set afternoon tea is our favorite meal here. It's a classic cream tea, and you can watch the auction fun on a big screen.

Sotheby's, 34–35 New Bond St., W1. ☎ **020/7293-5077;** www.sothebys.com. Reservations for lunch recommended. Afternoon tea £6.50. High tea £12.50. AE, MC. V. Mon–Fri 9:30–11:30am, noon–3pm, and 3–4:45pm. Tube: Bond St.

Claridge's ★ Make for the Foyer or the Reading Room for an afternoon tea in fabulous, glittering Art Deco surroundings. A pianist accompanies the mix of tea lovers and tourists who sit, suitably dressed (no jeans, trainers, or the like) in elegant chairs for one of London's rituals. You can choose from 30 different teas, and partake of (it's the sort of venue that encourages that kind of refined language) finger sandwiches, scones with jam and cream, and pastries that look as delicate as they taste. The reckless or those bent on seduction go for the Champagne Tea.

55 Brook St., W1. ☎ **020/7629-8860.** www.claridges.co.uk. Reservations essential. Jacket and tie required for men after 6pm. Afternoon tea £35, with Champagne £45–£55. AE, DC, MC, V. Daily 3–5:30pm. Tube: Bond St.

English Tearoom at Brown's ★★ One of our favorite places for a posh afternoon tea, Brown's has upped the ante with not one but two tea sommeliers who will take you through the 17-strong list of teas, and a policy of replenishing any of the delights in front of you at no extra charge. The now requisite, albeit fabulous range of sandwiches on offer in London's top hotels is augmented by some of the best fruit cake you'll find and an assortment of gluten- and nut-free items. It's all elegantly conducted in a wood-paneled room with a plaster ceiling and an open fire.

Brown's Hotel, Albemarle St., W1. ☎ **020/7518-4155.** www.brownshotel.com. Reservations recommended. Afternoon tea £38, with Champagne £47.50–£52.50. AE, DC, MC, V. Mon–Fri 3–6pm; Sat–Sun 1–6pm. Tube: Green Park.

ST. JAMES'S

Fortnum & Mason St. James Restaurant & the Fountain Restaurant Since a spectacular makeover, the grocers to the Queen is very stylish. The more formal of the two restaurants offering afternoon tea, the St. James, on the store's fourth floor, is a pale green-and-beige homage to Edwardian taste with little sofas and large armchairs. More rapid and less formal is the all-day Fountain Restaurant, at street level. There is no "official" afternoon tea at the Fountain, but you can order pots of tea plus food from an à la carte menu that includes sandwiches, scones, and the like. Then go to the fabulous food shop to buy their world-famous range of teas.

Inside Fortnum & Mason, 181 Piccadilly, W1. The Fountain ✆ **020/7973-4140.** St. James ✆ **020/7734-8040,** ext. 2241. www.fortnumandmason.com. St. James afternoon tea £34–£40. The Fountain à la carte cakes £5.50–£6.25. AE, DC, MC, V. St. James Mon–Sat noon–6:30pm; Sun noon–4:30pm. The Fountain Mon–Sat 7:30–11am, noon–3pm, and 5:30–11pm; Sun 11am–3pm and tea 3–5:30pm. Tube: Piccadilly Circus.

Ritz Palm Court ★★★ This remains the top place for afternoon tea in London—and the hardest to get into without reserving way in advance. It's a spectacular stage setting, complete with marble steps and columns, a baroque fountain, and little wooded gold chairs. Nibble on a smoked salmon sandwich and egg mayonnaise roll and then pig out on the chocolate cake. But you're really here to feel like a duchess.

Inside Ritz Hotel, 150 Piccadilly, W1. ✆ **020/7493-8181.** www.theritzlondon.com. Reservations required at least 8 weeks in advance. Jeans and sneakers not accepted. Jacket and tie required for men. Afternoon tea £40–£52, with Champagne £62. AE, DC, MC, V. 5 seatings daily at 11:30am, 1:30, 3:30, 5:30, and 7:30pm. Tube: Green Park.

TRAFALGAR SQUARE

Portrait Restaurant ★ The views south over London's landmarks from the fifth floor of the **National Portrait Gallery**'s (see p. 107) Ondaatje Wing are spectacular. It's known for its cooking, but we like it best for afternoon tea when it's quieter and you get the chance to see the London Eye, Big Ben, and of course Nelson almost eye-to-eye on his Column. Afternoon tea is a feast featuring seasonal treats such as mince pies and chocolate, cherry, and vanilla cream log at Christmas.

In the National Portrait Gallery, Trafalgar Sq., WC2. ✆ **020/7312-2490.** www.searcys.co.uk/national-portrait-gallery/portrait-restaurant. Reservations recommended. Afternoon tea £17.50; with glass of Champagne £25.50. MC, V. Daily 11:45am–2:45pm; Thurs–Fri 5:30–8:30pm. Afternoon tea: daily 4–5pm. Tube: Leicester Sq. or Charing Cross.

Southwest London

KENSINGTON

The Orangery Just north of, but part of **Kensington Palace** (see p. 118), the Orangery is a long, narrow garden pavilion built in 1704 for Queen Anne. Rows of potted orange trees bask in sunlight from soaring windows, and tea is served amid Corinthian columns, Grinling Gibbons woodcarvings, and urns and statuary. The menu includes soups, salads, and sandwiches. But it's afternoon tea that brings out the great aunts. The array of different teas is served with high style, accompanied by fresh scones with clotted cream and jam, and Belgian chocolate cake.

COFFEE & cake

There was a time when the only cup of coffee that could pass muster with a caffeine aficionado was at the splendid survivor in Soho, **Bar Italia,** 22 Frith St., W1 (✆ **020/7437-4520**). Then a wave of young, well-trained baristas jetted in, mostly from Australia and New Zealand, and changed the face of London's coffee houses for ever. They're all very serious, using top coffee roasts and the best techniques; there are often tasting notes to accompany the brew. Now you can get the best coffee in the world in London. It's no idle boast; try any of the following:

The Espresso Room ★, 31–35 Gt. Ormond St., WC1 (✆ **07760/714883**), is a tiny room, always packed. Go especially for their milky lattes; and for sweeteners they offer rich Costa Rican brown sugar. Sandwiches and cakes also available for around £3–£5. Open Monday to Friday 7:30am to 5pm. Tube: Russell Square.

Flat White, 17 Berwick St., W1 (✆ **020/7734-0370**), just off Berwick Street Market, is a magnet for Antipodeans who also make up the staff. Like many, they use superior Square Mile Coffee Roaster beans. (Open Monday to Friday 8am to 7pm; Saturday, Sunday 9am to 6pm. Tube: Leicester Sq., Tottenham Court Rd.) The same owners run **Milk Bar** in Soho, 3 Bateman St., W1 (✆ **020/7287-4796**). Go for the great welcome, coffees, sandwiches and snacks around £4–£5, and changing art on the walls. Open Monday to Friday 8am to 7pm; Saturday, Sunday 9am to 6pm. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Another Antipodean-owned place, **Kaffeine,** 66 Gt. Titchfield St., W1 (✆ **020/580-6755**), is the place for a Square Mile summer blend espresso. Open Monday to Friday 7:30am to 6pm; Saturday 9am to 6pm. Tube: Oxford Circus.

Monmouth Coffee House, 26 Monmouth St., WC2 (✆ **020/7379-3516**), has been serving top filter coffees for over 30 years. The original Monmouth Street venue is small and cozy and a great place for cakes from Paul, around £4. Monday to Saturday 8am to 6:30pm. Tube: Covent Garden. Other locations in London.

Prufrock Coffee, 140 Shoreditch High St., E1 (✆ **020/7033-0500**). The UK's first World Barista Champion, Gwylim Davies, is the hero here, serving great flat whites and espressos to go with the cakes and sandwiches. It's in the menswear shop, Present. Open Monday to Friday 10:30am to 6pm; Saturday 11am to 5pm; Sunday 11am to 4pm. Rail: Shoreditch High St.

From cupcake stall to cafe, **Tina, We Salute You,** 47 King Henry's Walk, N1 (✆ **020/3119-0047**), is now a Dalston favorite. Great Square Mile coffees, cheeses from Neal's Yard, and meats from Brindisa (dishes from around £3.50 to £5) bring in the punters. Open Tuesday to Friday 8am to 7pm; Saturday 9am to 7pm; Sunday 10am to 7pm. Rail: Dalston Kingsland.

In the gardens of Kensington Palace, W8. ✆ **020/7376-0239.** Reservations not accepted. Afternoon tea £14.85, with Champagne £33.75. MC, V. Daily 3–5pm. Tube: High St. Kensington.

VICTORIA

The Goring ★★ Still family-owned after a century in business, this favorite, comfortable hotel offers afternoon tea in the lounge, and in the summer on the sunny terrace overlooking the private garden. It's a clubby sort of place, with regulars propping up the very popular, convivial bar all day long. Straying a little from the format, tea has Jaffa cakes, and mulled wine and pear jelly with cinnamon cream. It's as suitable for your great aunt as it is for your next romantic interest.

Beeston Place, Grosvenor Gardens, SW1. ☎ **020/7396-9000.** www.goringhotel.co.uk. Afternoon tea £35; Champagne tea £45. AE, DC, MC, V. Daily 3–5pm. Tube: Victoria.

Northwest London

PRIMROSE HILL

Lanka 🎁 Primrose Hill is just the place for a brisk afternoon walk, and Lanka just the place for tea afterwards. This cafe serves light lunches, but the reason to come here is the cakes and pastries. They're produced by chef Masayuki Hara, using Japanese flavors such as sesame and ponzu alongside more familiar tastes. Teas come from Sri Lanka and are a revelation. The shop sells portions and whole cakes to take away.

71 Regent's Park Rd., NW1. ☎ **020/7483-2544.** www.lanka-uk.com. Individual cake portions £0.90–£4.10. MC, V. Mon–Fri 9am–7pm, Sat 8am–7pm, Sun 9am–6pm. MC, V. Tube: Chalk Farm.

Outlying Areas

KEW

Original Maids of Honour The first shop was opened in Kew in 1860 and since then the Newens family has been serving generations of locals and visitors to nearby Kew Gardens with a delightfully old-fashioned menu of meat pies, sandwiches, and salads. Go for the afternoon tea for a nostalgic trip back to the days when nannies took their charges to this cozy tea shop with its bottle glass windows, chintz-covered chairs, and cheerful staff.

228 Kew Rd., Kew. ☎ **020/8940-2752.** www.theoriginalmaidsofhonour.co.uk. Set tea £9.50–£11.95. MC, V. Mon–Sat 9am–6pm; Sun 8:30am–6pm. Tube: Kew Gardens.

RESTAURANTS BY CUISINE

AMERICAN

Automat (Mayfair, ££, p. 202)
Byron (Kensington & South Kensington, £, p. 258)
Hard Rock Café (Mayfair, ££, p. 202)
Hawksmoor ★ (Spitalfields, ££, p. 239)
Palm ★ (Belgravia, £££, p. 225)

ASIAN

(See also Cantonese, Chinese, Japanese, Szechuan, and Thai)
Bevis Marks ★ (Tower Hill, ££, p. 242)
E&O ★ (Ladbroke Grove, ££, p. 224)
Yauatcha ★ (Soho, £, p. 215)

BELGIAN

Belgo Centraal (Covent Garden & Strand, ££, p. 257)

BRITISH—MODERN

A Little of What You Fancy (Dalston, £, p. 250)
Bumpkin (Notting Hill Gate, ££, p. 223)
The Cow ★ (Notting Hill Gate, ££, p. 223)

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS:
££££ = Very Expensive £££ = Expensive ££ = Moderate £ = Inexpensive

Empress of India (Hackney, ££, p. 249)
Hereford Road ★★ (Paddington & Bayswater, ££, p. 222)
Hix ★ (Soho, ££, p. 212)
Le Café Anglais ★★ (Notting Hill Gate, ££, p. 223)
The Narrow ★ (Docklands, ££, p. 243)
Old Brewery (Greenwich, ££, p. 253)
Pig's Ear ★ (Chelsea, ££, p. 233)
Portrait Restaurant ★ (Trafalgar Square, ££, p. 260)
Princess of Shoreditch ★ (Shoreditch, ££, p. 247)

BRITISH—TRADITIONAL

Acornhouse ★ (Clerkenwell & Farringdon, ££, p. 240)
Albion (Shoreditch, £, p. 246)
Bentley's Oyster Bar & Grill ★★ (Piccadilly Circus & Leicester Square, £££, p. 204)
Dean Street Townhouse ★ (Soho, ££, p. 211)
Dinner by Heston Blumenthal ★★★ (Knightsbridge, £££, p. 228)
The Enterprise (Chelsea, ££, p. 231)
Forman's (Hackney, ££, p. 250)
Green's Restaurant & Oyster Bar ★ (St. James's, ££, p. 203)
Hackney Pearl ★ (Hackney, £, p. 250)
Randall & Aubin ★ (Soho, ££, p. 212)
Rules ★ (Covent Garden & Strand, £££, p. 206)
St. John ★★ (Clerkenwell & Farringdon, ££, p. 241)
Savoy Grill ★★★ (Covent Garden & Strand, £££, p. 207)
Simpson's-in-the-Strand ★ (Covent Garden & Strand, £££, p. 207)
Tom's Kitchen ★ (Chelsea, £££, p. 233)

BURMESE

Mandalay (Paddington & Bayswater, £, p. 222)

CANTONESE

Hakkasan ★ (Soho, £££, p. 210)
Jenny Lo's Teahouse (Westminster & Victoria, £, p. 235)
Royal China ★ (Paddington & Bayswater, ££, p. 222)
Shanghai (Dalston, £, p. 251)

CHINESE

(See also Cantonese and Szechuan)
Cha Cha Moon (Leicester Square, £, p. 204)
Hakkasan ★ (Soho, £££, p. 210)

CONTEMPORARY EUROPEAN

Acornhouse (Clerkenwell & Farringdon, ££, p. 240)
Arbutus Restaurant ★ (Soho, ££, p. 210)
Bluebird (Chelsea, ££, p. 233)
Clarke's ★★ (Kensington & South Kensington, ££, p. 231)
The Engineer ★ (Primrose Hill, ££, p. 252)
The Enterprise (Kensington & South Kensington, ££, p. 231)
Giaconda Dining Room ★ (Covent Garden & Strand, ££, p. 207)
Greenhouse ★★ (Mayfair, £££, p. 200)
Kensington Place (Kensington & South Kensington, ££, p. 232)
L'Autre Pied ★★ (Marylebone, £££, p. 218)
The Ledbury ★★ (Notting Hill Gate, £££, p. 223)
The Ivy ★ (Covent Garden, ££, p. 205)
The Luxe ★ (Spitalfields, ££, p. 239)
North Road ★★ (Clerkenwell & Farringdon, ££, p. 241)
The Orange (Westminster & Victoria, ££, p. 234)
Petersham Nurseries Café ★★ (Richmond, £££, p. 256)
Pig's Ear ★ (Chelsea, ££, p. 233)
Prince Bonaparte (Notting Hill Gate, £, p. 224)

Sketch ★★ (Mayfair, ££££, p. 197)
Union Café (Marylebone, ££, p. 220)
Viajante ★★ (Bethnal Green, ££££, p. 249)
Villandry (Marylebone, ££, p. 220)
Wild Honey ★ (Mayfair, ££, p. 203)
The Wolseley ★ (St. James's, ££, p. 203)
York & Albany ★ (Camden Town, £££, p. 252)

EASTERN EUROPEAN

Baltic ★ (Waterloo, Borough & Southwark, ££, p. 236)

ENGLISH AFTERNOON TEA

Café at Sotheby's (Mayfair, ££, p. 259)
Claridge's ★ (Mayfair, £££, p. 259)
English Tearoom at Browns ★ (Mayfair, ££, p. 259)
The Goring ★ (Victoria, ££, p. 261)
Lanka (Primrose Hill; £, p. 262)
The Orangery (Kensington & South Kensington, £, p. 260)
Original Maids of Honour (Kew, £, p. 262)
Portrait Restaurant ★ (Trafalgar Square, ££, p. 260)
Ritz Palm Court ★★★ (St. James's, £££, p. 260)
St. James Restaurant & the Fountain Restaurant (St. James's, ££, p. 260)
Tangerine Dream Café at the Chelsea Physic Garden ★ (Chelsea, £, p. 121)

FRENCH

Alain Ducasse at the Dorchester ★★★ (Mayfair, ££££, p. 196)
Bar Boulud ★★ (Knightsbridge, £££, p. 229)
Bibendum & the Oyster Bar ★ (Kensington & South Kensington, £££, p. 230)
Bistrot Bruno Loubet ★★ (Clerkenwell & Farringdon, ££, p. 240)
Bistrotheque ★ (Bethnal Green, £, p. 249)
Cassis Bistro ★★ (Knightsbridge, £££, p. 229)
Club Gascon ★★ (Clerkenwell & Farringdon, £££, p. 239)
Galvin Bistrot Deluxe ★★ (Marylebone, ££, p. 219)
Gordon Ramsay ★★★ (Chelsea, ££££, p. 232)
Hibiscus ★★★ (Mayfair, ££££, p. 196)
Koffmans ★★ (Knightsbridge, £££, p. 228)
L'Atelier de Joël Robuchon ★★★ (Covent Garden, ££££, p. 205)
La Trouvaille ★ (Soho, ££, p. 212)
Le Gavroche ★★★ (Mayfair, ££££, p. 196)
Le Pont de la Tour ★ (Bankside, £££, p. 235)
Les Deux Salons ★★ (Covent Garden and Strand, £££, p. 206)
Les Trois Garçons ★ (Shoreditch, £££, p. 243)
Marcus Wareing at the Berkeley (Knightsbridge, ££££, p. 228)
Mon Plaisir (Covent Garden & Strand, ££, p. 208)
Orrery ★★ (Marylebone, £££, p. 219)
Pied-à-Terre ★★★ (Bloomsbury & Fitzrovia, £££, p. 216)
Racine ★ (Knightsbridge, ££, p. 230)
The Square ★★★ (Mayfair, ££££, p. 200)
Terroirs ★ (Covent Garden & Strand, ££, p. 208)
Tom Aikens ★★★ (Kensington & South Kensington, ££££, p. 230)

GASTROPUBS

The Cow ★ (Notting Hill Gate, ££, p. 223)
Empress of India (Hackney, ££, p. 249)
The Engineer ★ (Primrose Hill, ££, p. 252)
The Narrow ★ (Docklands, ££, p. 240)
The Orange (Westminster & Victoria, ££, p. 230)

Pig's Ear ★ (Chelsea, ££, p. 233)
Princess of Shoreditch ★ (Shoreditch, £, p. 247)
The Wells ★ (Hampstead, ££, p. 252)

HUNGARIAN

Gay Hussar ★ (Soho, ££, p. 211)

INDIAN

Amaya ★★ (Belgravia, £££, p. 225)
Café Spice Namaste ★★ (Tower Hill, ££, p. 242)
Cinnamon Club ★★ (Westminster & Victoria, ££, p. 234)
Dishoom (Covent Garden & Strand, £, p. 208)
Kasturi (Whitechapel, ££, p. 247)
Masala Zone (Soho, £, p. 257)
Mela ★ (Covent Garden & Strand, ££, p. 208)
Rasa Samudra ★ (Soho, ££, p. 213)
Tamarind ★ (Mayfair, £££, p. 201)
Tayyabs ★ (Whitechapel, £, p. 248)
Veeraswamy ★ (Piccadilly Circus, ££, p. 204)
Zaika ★★ (Kensington & South Kensington, ££, p. 232)

INTERNATIONAL

Caravan ★ (Clerkenwell & Farringdon, £, p. 240)
Giraffe (Waterloo, Borough & Southwark, £, p. 258)
Leon (Soho, £, p. 214)
Orrery ★★ (Marylebone, £££, p. 219)
Ottolenghi ★ (Islington, £, p. 253)
Oxo Tower Restaurant ★★ (Bankside, £££, p. 236)
Vinoteca (Clerkenwell & Farringdon, £, p. 242)

ITALIAN

Assaggi ★ (Paddington & Bayswater, £££, p. 220)
Bocca di Lupo ★★ (Soho, ££, p. 211)
Caffe Caldesi (Marylebone, ££, p. 219)
Fifteen ★★ (Shoreditch, ££, p. 246)
L'Anima ★★ (Spitalfields, £££, p. 238)
Locanda Locatelli ★★ (Marylebone, £££, p. 217)
Polpo ★ (Soho, £, p. 214)
River Café ★★ (Hammersmith, £££, p. 224)
Salt Yard ★ (Bloomsbury & Fitzrovia, £, p. 217)
Towpath (Dalston, £, p. 251)
Zafferano ★★ (Knightsbridge, £££, p. 229)
Zucca ★ (Waterloo, Borough & Southwark, ££, p. 238)

JAPANESE

Koya (Soho, £, p. 213)
Nobu ★★ (Mayfair, £££, p. 200)
Roka ★★ (Bloomsbury & Fitzrovia, £££, p. 216)
Satsuma (Soho, ££, p. 214)
Tokyo Diner (Leicester Square, £, p. 205)
Wagamama (Bloomsbury & Fitzrovia, £, p. 258)

JEWISH

Bevis Marks ★ (Tower Hill, ££, p. 242)

MEXICAN

Wahaca (Covent Garden & Strand, £, p. 209)

MOROCCAN

Momo ★ (Mayfair, ££, p. 202)
Pasha (Kensington & South Kensington, ££, p. 253)

NORTH AFRICAN

Momo ★ (Mayfair, ££, p. 202)
Moro ★★ (Clerkenwell & Farringdon, ££, p. 241)

PACIFIC RIM

The Providores and Tapa Room ★★ (Marylebone, ££, p. 219)

PORTUGUESE

Eyre Brothers ★ (Shoreditch, ££, p. 243)

SCANDINAVIAN

North Road ★★ (Clerkenwell & Farringdon, £££, p. 241)

SEAFOOD

Bentley's Oyster Bar & Grill ★★ (Piccadilly Circus, £££, p. 204)
Formans 1905 (Hackney, £, p. 250)
Green's Restaurant & Oyster Bar (St. James's, ££, p. 203)
J. Sheekey ★★ (Covent Garden & Strand, £££, p. 204)
Randall & Aubin ★ (Soho, ££, p. 212)
Scott's ★★ (Mayfair, £££, p. 201)

SPANISH

Barrica ★ (Bloomsbury & Fitzrovia, ££, p. 217)
Cambio de Tercio ★★ (Kensington & South Kensington, ££, p. 231)
Eyre Brothers ★ (Shoreditch, ££, p. 243)
Fino ★ (Soho, ££, p. 216)
Moro ★★ (Clerkenwell & Farringdon, ££, p. 241)
Salt Yard ★ (Soho, £, p. 217)

STEAK

Hawksmoor ★ (Spitalfields, ££, p. 239)
Palm ★ (Belgravia, £££, p. 225)

SZECHUAN

Barshu ★ (Soho, ££, p. 211)
Jenny Lo's Teahouse (Victoria, £, p. 235)
Royal China ★ (Paddington & Bayswater, £££, p. 222)

TAPAS

Barrica ★ (Bloomsbury & Fitzrovia, ££, p. 217)
Fino ★ (Soho, ££, p. 216)
Salt Yard ★ (Soho, £, p. 217)
Tapas Brindisa ★ (Waterloo, Borough & Southwark, ££, p. 236)

THAI

Blue Elephant ★ (Fulham, ££, p. 233)
Busaba Eathai (Soho, ££, p. 213)
Patara (Mayfair, ££, p. 202)

TURKISH

Istanbul Iskembecisi (Dalston, £, p. 251)
Mangal I (Dalston, £, p. 251)
Pasha (Islington, ££, p. 253)
Tas (Waterloo, Borough & Southwark, £, p. 238)

VEGETARIAN

Mildreds ★ (Soho, £, p. 214)
Rasa Samudra ★ (Soho, ££, p. 213)

VIETNAMESE

Cây Tre (Shoreditch, £, p. 246)
Song Que (Shoreditch, £, p. 247)

PRACTICAL MATTERS: THE RESTAURANT SCENE

HOURS Restaurants in London keep varied hours, but in general, lunch is served from noon to 2pm and dinner from 6:30 to 9:30pm, although more restaurants are staying open later these days. Sunday is the usual closing day for restaurants, but there are exceptions. (Many also close for a few days around Christmas, so call ahead during the holidays.)

PRICES Price categories above are based on a three-course dinner for one person, without wine. Very expensive (££££) = £75+; Expensive (£££) = £50 to £75; Moderate (££) = £25 to £50; Inexpensive (£) = under £25. But remember these are average prices; you'll find that it's possible to eat almost everywhere (except for high-end, fixed-price restaurants) at the lower end of the price scale.

RESERVATIONS Nearly all establishments, except pubs, cafes, and fast-food joints, prefer or require reservations. Almost invariably, you get a better table if you book in advance. For a few of the best, you must reserve weeks in advance, even before leaving home. (Always confirm your reservation nearer the time.) However, if you don't have reservations, even at a "reservations required" restaurant, it's worth checking; if they have room, you won't be turned away. If you're staying in one of London's top hotels, you might get lucky by asking the concierge for help with hard-to-get reservations.

Restaurant booking websites are useful, both for specific restaurants and if you're uncertain of where to eat. **Top Table** (www.toptable.com) has a large selection of London restaurants. You enter details (number of people, location, and so on), check the list and details like a typical menu, reviews, any special offers, and then book online. **Open Table** (www.opentable.com) runs a similar service.

RESTAURANT DEALS Look to the Internet for occasional impressive discounts on London dining. Websites promoting special deals include **Lastminute.com** and **Squaremeal.co.uk**. It's also worth subscribing to regular newsletters such as those emailed weekly by **Lovefoodlovedrink.co.uk** and **Travelzoo.com**, and signing up to deals websites such as **KGB Deals** (www.kgbdeals.co.uk/london), **LivingSocial** (www.livingsocial.com), or **Groupon** (www.groupon.com). For a top meal at reasonable prices, many destination restaurants offer set-price lunch deals, as well as limited, but top-quality pre- and post-theatre menus; see details in the reviews above. Some London and U.K. newspapers run promotions (usually during January and February) offering lunch or dinner for £5 or £10. Keep an eye on local press.

TAXES & TIPPING Charges for service, as well as any minimums or cover charges, must be made clear on the menu, and all prices shown must include 20% VAT. Most restaurants add a 10% to 15% service charge to your bill. But beware, some may add the service charge, but still leave the total blank on your credit card payment, a deplorable practice that's fortunately not widespread. If nothing has been added, leave a 10% to 15% tip as long as you were happy with the service.

6

SHOPPING

According to legendary medieval Lord Mayor, Dick Whittington (and his trusty cat), “the streets of London are paved with gold.” Nowadays, those same streets are paved with row upon row of shops, all waiting for you to part with some of your gold.

London’s shopping scene is eccentric, an eclectic mix of the thrifty and the luxurious. Shopping here isn’t just about the big department stores, the impressive labels, or the obvious high-street chains anymore: It’s going local, it’s going boutique, and it’s getting more personalized, as London develops an affordable charm of its own. The shopping scene today is all about being original, whether you’re buying unique glassware on Portobello Road or haunting the vintage boutiques of the East End. It’s about making your shopping personal to you, and buying something that you’ll treasure forever. And of course, it’s about collecting lots of “where *did* you get that?” compliments when you get home. The chances are that you picked it up from a little-known pop-up shop that disappeared a week later. They’re all over London at the moment—it’s one trend that seems to be sticking around.

Londoners are still spending, but are thinking more about where and to whom their money goes, and smaller shops are doing well as a result. The friendly service, personal touches, and unique items are all part of the city’s contemporary shopping experience. This once-hidden personality of London’s shops has always been there, but now it’s much easier to find. The searching can be the best bit, because that’s when you stumble upon what’s truly memorable.

So although the larger shops will always tempt, don’t forget about those little gems. These are the places you’ll remember—and they’re what make shopping in London as special as everyone says.

THE WEST END

Oxford Street is undeniably the West End’s main shopping attraction. Start at Marble Arch—the westernmost end—for an enormous branch of budget clothes chain **Primark** and designer department store **Selfridges** (see p. 293). As you walk the length of the famous street toward Tottenham Court Road, you’ll notice that the quality of shops goes downhill, especially east of Oxford Circus. Think bargain basement tat and cheap souvenirs, and you have the idea. **Topshop** (see p. 291) remains an Oxford Street must-visit (the branch here is the largest clothes shop in Europe), and a giant **New Look** (see p. 291) close to Marble Arch offers yet more great value clothes. You’re certainly very brave to attempt Oxford Street at the weekend; weekday mornings are best for your sanity.

Oxford Street is also a great starting point for hitting the more interesting shopping areas, such as affluent **Marylebone.** If you’re looking for some extreme shopping adventures, this is where London’s top plastic surgeons are based—and

PREVIOUS PAGE: **Fortnum & Mason.**

OXFORD CIRCUS STATION
H&M

Oxford Circus.

it's impossible not to fall in love with the quaintness of Marylebone's main street. The street's chocolate shops and interiors brands ooze luxury; make sure you pop into **Rococo,** 45 Marylebone High St. (✆ **020/7935-7780;** www.rococochocolates.com), for some chocolate samples—they're sometimes free.

Regent Street—home to an **Apple Store** (see p. 298)—crosses Oxford Street at Oxford Circus. Regent Street shopping is more toward the high end of "high street," typified by the affordable luxury of chain shops such as **Mango** and **French Connection.** Boutique lifestyle shop **Anthropologie** (see p. 295) is a relatively new addition, but is expensive in comparison to its U.S. equivalent. Head south from Oxford Circus for the world-famous **Liberty** (see p. 293) department store. Inside a mock-Tudor building, Liberty is a London landmark. You're now at the top of **Carnaby Street,** and although it's not quite the Sixties' style mecca it once was, it's worth a stroll—especially if you veer off into the **Newburgh Quarter.** The area is also home to **Kingly Court,** a gorgeous little piazza of independent shops and vintage boutiques—the cafes are generally overpriced, but do provide a great perch to sit and people-watch.

Parallel to Regent Street, the **Bond Street** area connects **Piccadilly** with Oxford Street, and is synonymous with the luxury rag trade. It's not just one street, but a whole area, mainly comprising New Bond Street and Old Bond Street. It's the hot address for international designers—**Donna Karan** has two shops here, and **Tiffany** is quite at home nestled among designer jewelry shops. A slew of international hotshots, from Chanel to Versace, have digs nearby. Make sure you stop off at **Dover Street Market**—not a market at all, but actually a designer shop housing all sorts of fashionable folk under one roof.

Burlington Arcade (Tube: Piccadilly Circus), a glass-roofed Regency passage leading off Piccadilly, looks like a period exhibition, and is lined with 35 mahogany-fronted intriguing shops and boutiques. Lit by wrought-iron lamps and decorated with clusters of ferns and flowers, its small, upscale stores specialize in fashion, gold jewelry, Irish linen, and cashmere. If you linger there until 5:30pm, you can watch the **beadles** (the last London representatives of Britain's oldest police force), in their black-and-yellow livery and top hats, ceremoniously place the iron grills that block off the arcade until 9am, at which time they remove them to start a new business day. Also at 5:30pm, the **Burlington Bell** is sounded, signaling the end of trading. Make sure to catch the clock at **Fortnum and Mason** (see p. 292)—it moves on the hour in a rather lovely display.

Nearby **Jermyn Street** (Tube: Piccadilly Circus), on the south side of Piccadilly, is a tiny two-block street devoted to high-end men's haberdashers and toiletries shops; many have been doing business for centuries. Several hold Royal warrants, including **Turnbull & Asser,** 71–72 Jermyn St. (✆ **020/7808-3000**), where HRH Prince Charles has his PJs made. A bit to the northwest, **Savile Row** is where you'll find London's finest men's tailors.

The West End theatre district borders two more shopping areas: the still-not-ready-for-prime-time **Soho** (Tube: Tottenham Court Rd. or Leicester Sq.), where the sex shops are slowly morphing into cutting-edge designer boutiques—check out clothing exchange **Bang Bang,** 9 Berwick St. (✆ **020/7494-2042**), for designer bargains—and **Covent Garden,** a shopping masterpiece stocked with fashion, food, books, and everything else. The original Covent Garden marketplace has overflowed its boundaries and eaten up the surrounding neighborhood; it's fun to shop the narrow streets. Just off trendy **Neal Street** and **Seven Dials, Neal's Yard** is a stunning splash of color on

14
School of Natural Medicine
world food café
NEAL'S YARD REMEDIES

TOP: **Turnball & Asser;** BOTTOM: **Neal's Yard, Covent Garden.**

rainy days if you're looking to buy foodstuffs from **Neal's Yard Dairy** (see p. 294). **Monmouth Street** is somewhat of a local secret. Many shops here serve as outlets for British designers, selling both used and new clothing. In addition, stores specialize in everything from musical instruments from the Far East to palm readings. Make sure, too, to take in **Charing Cross Road** and get your nose into one of the many secondhand bookshops. You can't avoid **Foyles** (see p. 284) (and nor should you), but the smaller shops have some great options and well-priced first editions if you're particular about your Pulitzers.

WEST LONDON

If you're heading west, the first place you should find yourself in is **Notting Hill.** Of course, one of the main draws for shopping in West London is **Portobello Market** (see p. 280). Every Sunday, the whole of Portobello Road turns into a sea of antiques, cool clothing (and even cooler shoppers), and maybe even a celebrity or three.

Some of the best boutiques in London are also here. The independent shopping scene thrives; this is an area where people want to be unique, but still look expensive and groomed. Expect one-off, vintage-style dresses, quirky homewares, and more than a handful of retro record shops. Stick to Portobello for antiques, but head to **Westbourne Grove** and **Ledbury Road** for boutiques.

The area is also full of organic and fancy food stores, with **Whole Foods** having its flagship home here. They take their food very seriously in West London: It does come at a price, but the quality is good so make sure you pick up a few bits. Pop into **Melt** (see p. 294) on Ledbury Road for luxury chocolate, or head to one of London's top cupcake bakeries, the **Hummingbird Bakery** at 133 Portobello Rd. (✆ **020/7851-1795**).

West London is also home to two American-style shopping malls. **Westfield** (see p. 281) takes up residence in Shepherd's Bush and **Whiteleys** (see p. 281) sits in Bayswater. They're huge, they have everything, and they're busy. If it's raining and you still want your high-street shops, head here. Just don't expect to find anything special or out of the ordinary.

SOUTHWEST LONDON

The home of **Harrods** (see p. 292), **Knightsbridge** is probably the second-most famous London retail district (Oxford Street just edges it out). **Sloane Street** is traditionally regarded as a designer area, but these days it's more "upscale high-street," and nowhere near as luxurious as **Bond Street** (see above). This is where you can grab some aromatherapy from **Jo Malone,** 150 Sloane St. (✆ **0870/192-5121;** www.jomalone.co.uk; Tube: Sloane Sq.), a haven for bespoke perfumes.

Walk southwest on **Brompton Road**—toward the V&A Museum (see p. 131)—and you'll find **Cheval Place,** lined with designer resale shops, and **Beauchamp Place** (pronounced *Bee*-cham). It's high end, but with a hint of irony. Expect to see little lapdogs in handbags.

If you walk farther along Brompton Road, you'll connect to **Brompton Cross,** another hip area for designer shops made popular when Michelin House was rehabbed by Sir Terence Conran, becoming the **Conran Shop** (see p. 296). Seek out **Walton Street,** a tiny snake of a street running from Brompton Cross back toward the museums. Most of the shops here specialize in nonessential

Design Museum shop.

luxury products, the kind a severe Victorian moralist might dismiss as "vanities and fripperies." You'll also be near **King's Road** (Tube: Sloane Sq.); once a beacon of Sixties cool, this is now a haven for designer clothes and homewares. About a third of King's Road is devoted to independent fashion shops, another third houses design-trade showrooms and stores for household wares (Scandinavian designs are prominent), and the remaining third a mix of dress shops and shoe boutiques. The clothes shops tend to suit a more mature customer (with a more mature budget), but you'll have fun shopping here if you remain oblivious to shop assistants who can be on the snooty side.

Finally, don't forget all those museums in nearby **South Kensington.** They have fantastic and exclusive gift shops. If you're looking for jewelry and homewares, the **V&A** (see p. 283) and the **Design Museum** (see p. 136) are must-visits. The **Science Museum** (see p. 130) shop is perfect for inquisitive youngsters. Make sure to view the collections, too. They're free, and have some world-class exhibits.

ON THE outskirts

The outskirts of South London are a bit of an odd bag, because the shopping areas are so widely separated. You can easily get to each area by train or bus (usually from London Bridge or Victoria stations), but you can't hop between them very easily like you can in the center of town. One place to head is **Crystal Palace** (Train: Crystal Palace) for its cute collection of vintage shops and indie stores. Check out the **Bookseller Crow,** 50 Westow St. (✆ **020/8771-8831;** www.booksellercrow.co.uk), for unique children's books, and then **Crystal Palace Antiques** (see p. 282).

Herne Hill (Train: Herne Hill) and **Dulwich** (Train: North Dulwich) merge slightly, and both attract a "yummy mummy" crowd—that's middle-class mothers with posh buggies, in case you're wondering—but the shops also benefit from a local community vibe. It's certainly worth browsing here, in preference to **Clapham**—which apart from a few gems such as **Lisa Stickley** (see p. 288), is unlikely to wow you.

The best place for shopping in London's far southwest is **Chiswick** (Tube: Turnham Green), which has always had a thriving artsy community. This is where you'll find modern little galleries on the corner of residential streets, and unique homewares retailers such as **Eco** (see p. 296) as well as pop-up stores (temporary shops). It's still a mostly residential suburb, but there's always something new happening here, especially when it comes to shopping. Start your browsing along Devonshire Road and follow your senses.

Kensington High Street (Tube: High St. Kensington) is the hangout of the classier breed of teen, one who has graduated from Carnaby Street. While there are a few staples of basic British fashion here, most of the stores feature items that can be described as modern classics with a twist. Think black, well cut, and tailored, with a fun edge for the youngsters. From Kensington High Street, you can walk up **Kensington Church Street.** Like Portobello Road, this is one of the city's main shopping avenues for antiques, offering everything from antique furniture to Impressionist paintings.

Insider Tip: Kensington might scream money, but there are still places to pick up a bargain. The charity shops here (particularly along Kensington Church Street) are full of designer bargains. After all, where else is London's upper crust going to drop off last season's clobber? It might not be good enough for them, but if you're looking for cut-price Gucci and Pucci, that's where you'll find it. That's not to say you'll be paying pennies for your wares (the people who work here aren't stupid), but you can pick up a vintage bargain and do your bit for charity at the same time. There's nothing better than virtuous shopping, is there?

SARNIES
Todays Specials

Gabriel's Wharf.

THE SOUTH BANK

Apart from **Gabriel's Wharf** (see p. 283), the South Bank isn't really a shopping destination on its own—although the area is slowly getting a facelift. The **OXO Tower,** Bargehouse St. (✆ **020/7021-1600;** Tube: Waterloo), now has a collection of upscale boutiques in its lower floors, and **Hay's Galleria,** 2 Battle Bridge Lane (✆ **020/7403-3583;** Tube: London Bridge), by the Tooley Street entrance to London Bridge station, is cute, if rather empty (you'll find a toyshop and a ubiquitous Starbucks, but not much else). **Borough Market** (see p. 278) brings foodie crowds south in their droves, as does **Tate Modern** (see p. 283) with its fabulous shop for artsy visitors and locals.

Something delightful happens to the area over Christmas, however. There's a **Christmas Market,** which stretches along the whole South Bank, offering festive delights. Everything from food to Christmas decorations can be bought, all before taking a trip to see Santa himself. There's also a **Slow Food Market** in winter (see www.slowfood.org.uk), offering roasted meats and chutneys and foods that you'll want to savor.

THE CITY & EAST LONDON

The financial district itself doesn't really offer much in the way of shopping—especially at the weekend, when everything tends to be shut. However, a new shopping center, **One New Change** (see p. 281), is attracting a rich crowd for its luxury goods. It's opposite the eastern end of St. Paul's Cathedral. You'll also find a handful of tailors in the area, and there are several high-end brands in the nearby **Royal Exchange** (www.theroyalexchange.com; Tube: Bank). Unless you're often suited up for work, however, it's really not a shopping destination by itself.

Wander west from St. Paul's and you'll wind up in the jewelry district around **Hatton Garden** (Tube: Chancery Lane). On Saturdays it's a sea of nervous men hunting the perfect engagement ring. If you're not in the market for fancy finger adornments, **Lamb's Conduit Street** is a short stroll farther west. It's a beautiful street, full of history—and now independent shops and restaurants. Make sure you pop to **Persephone** (see p. 285) for unique literature, and pick up food goodies from **Kennards,** 47 Lamb's Conduit St. (✆ **020/7404-4030;** www.kennardsgoodfoods.com), next door.

Continue your adventure farther east on **Commercial Street** (Tube: Liverpool St./Train: Shoreditch High St.), Shoreditch. This is where you'll find the best vintage shops in the city. They're on almost every corner, and new ones seem to appear every day, alongside pop-up stores just here for the weekend. Make sure you hit **Absolute Vintage** and the smaller **Blondie (**see p. 289) around the corner, on the way to the antiques market in **Spitalfields** (see p. 280).

Columbia Road flower market.

A short stroll north, **Columbia Road** is more than just a flower market; in many ways, the main attractions are the artist studios that line the street. Head up every single one of those staircases you see. If the door is open, you're allowed in. You'll find artists at work and shops such as **Jessica Chorley,** 158a Columbia Rd. (✆ **07708/921550;** www.jessiechorley.com; Train: Shoreditch), selling handmade notebooks and jewelry. Once you're done with the studios and shops—**Ryan Town** (see p. 295) sells fabulous papercuts—everything at the flower market will be going cheap come 3pm.

NORTH LONDON

Shoppers should split north London in two: **Camden** (Tube: Camden Town) has its heavy metal and Goth shops; **Primrose Hill** (Tube: Chalk Farm) and its surrounds has perfect little streets full of local finds. The two could not be more different, but that doesn't mean either is less enticing.

Camden could never be dull. Even if the bustling high street with its black leather-clad crowds isn't your thing, it's worth a stroll just for the spectacle: street-food stalls and Goths in full make-up at lunchtime against a backdrop of Camden Lock and the canal. **Camden Market** (see below) itself has changed somewhat since a fire in 2008. The refurbishment has tidied things up a little, although many would argue that some of the charm has gone with it. The stalls are back, **the Stables** area is more exciting, and everything is just perhaps a little more refined; it still has some rough Camden charm, but also a wider appeal, whether you're looking for neon industrial clubwear or handmade jewelry. It's best to avoid the food stalls, though.

CAMDEN LOCK

Camden Lock.

Primrose Hill is Camden's northern neighbor, and the Cinderella to North London's ugly sister. Everything is pretty, perfect, and rather posh. The original cupcake **Primrose Bakery,** 69 Gloucester Ave. (✆ **020/7483-4222;** www.primrosebakery.org.uk), is here, and the area is popular with fashion celebs such as Kate Moss and Sadie Frost. Designer stores, chi-chi art galleries, and overpriced clothes are what you'll find in this part of town. Some might claim that there's not much substance, but if you're willing to search, there are great frocks in **Anna,** 126 Regent's Park Rd. (✆ **020/7483-0411;** www.shopatanna.co.uk), and beautiful interiors shops for any budget.

Angel—in Islington, south and east of Camden—bridges the gap between indie and vintage cool, and luxury and boutique style. Head to **Camden Passage** for the best of vintage (we favor other shops over Decorexi). The weekend market stalls are interesting, but the real charm lies in the street's small shops. Upscale vintage and specialized antiques flank both sides, leading up to **Essex Road** and **Upper Street.** Both these major thoroughfares have shops lining them: Essex Road is good for independent designers; Upper Street sticks to high-street and specialist chains such as **Joy** (see p. 290) and **Oliver Bonas,** 147–148 Upper St. (✆ **020/7424-5305;** www.oliverbonas.com). Make sure you walk south from Angel along St. John Street; **My Sugarland** (see p. 291) is a beautiful shop showcasing the very best in women's clothing.

SOUTHEAST LONDON

Greenwich

Although many London stores now open on Sundays, the best weekend shopping is still the stalls of Greenwich's flea and craft markets. The ideal way to arrive is to float downstream on a boat from Embankment or Westminster piers (see "River Cruises Along the Thames," p. 49). The trip takes about a half-hour. Both the DLR station (Cutty Sark) and the pier are minutes from the indoor craft market, which is held Wednesday through Sunday. Greenwich town center isn't very big: Follow the signs—or the crowd—and you'll find it. **Greenwich Market** (see below) is bursting with art and crafts, both global and local. The shops around the outside of the market are also worth a look, and make sure to walk through the food market when you're done, if only to try the churros filled with *dulce de leche* (milk caramel).

You're now only 5 minutes from Greenwich rail station, on Greenwich High Road, from which there's a train back to the center of London every half-hour until about 11:30pm. Make sure you check out the shops around the rest of Greenwich first. Buy pies and tarts at **Rhodes Bakery,** 37 King William Walk (✆ **020/8858-8995;** www.rhodesbakery.co.uk), or vintage accessories and retro music from **Beehive,** 322 Creek Rd. (✆ **020/8858-1964**). **Booktime,** 227 Greenwich High Rd. (✆ **020/8293-0096**) is great for bargain books.

MALLS & MARKETS

Markets

London can't quite compete with the flea markets of Paris, but it does increasingly hold its own. London's markets are smaller, more niche, and perhaps slightly too expensive—but they are lots of fun. Take cash with you (and keep it somewhere safe), as most markets are a bit of a walk from any ATMs. Then do your best not to be tempted by all the wares on offer. Do haggle. Most items can be bought for cheaper than their price tag, if you're willing to negotiate. Round things down, ask for something for nothing, and get a bargain.

Bermondsey Antiques Market ★★ This South London market is a treasury of furniture and hidden antique gems. But it comes at a price; the price being your beauty sleep. It's open only on Fridays, starts at 4am, and continues through to 1pm. Unfortunately, the best time to get here is early. Very early. Bermondsey Sq., SE1. ☎ **020/7351-5353.** www.bermondseysquare.co.uk/antiques. Tube: Bermondsey.

Borough Market stall.

Billingsgate Market ★ One of the most exciting markets in London, although not exactly a tourist destination. If you have a love of seafood, and early mornings, this is the perfect market for you, but you'll need to be up with the birds and aiming to arrive before 7am for the best bargains. Bear in mind that this is a real fish market, and you're shopping with restaurant owners. There are no frills, but you'll get the freshest seafood in the country, and the best prices. They're open Tuesday to Saturday 5am to 8:30am, but avoid the day after a public holiday (see p. 48), when the market is usually shut. Trafalgar Way, E14. ☎ **020/7517-3548.** www.billingsgate-market.org.uk. Tube/DLR: Canary Wharf.

Borough Market ★★★ One of the largest outdoor food markets in the world, selling a mammoth variety of delectables from across the globe. Best buys are the more unusual items and British-reared meats, rather than standard food-market fare, which is aimed at tourists with money to burn. If you're buying foodie gifts to take home, make sure you check what you're allowed to take back through customs, or just munch your way around the entire market and have a very tasty (if expensive) lunch. The market is open Thursday 11am to 5pm, Friday noon to 6pm, and Saturday 9am to 5pm. Try to avoid Saturday lunchtimes, when everyone in London seems to descend. Southwark St., SE1. ☎ **020/7407-1002.** www.boroughmarket.org.uk. Tube: London Bridge.

Cabbages and Frocks The amusingly named Cabbages and Frocks is held in the churchyard of St. Marylebone Parish Church. Here you are tempted by an array of clothing from new designers, as well as vintage clothing, along with jewelry, blown glass, and cute duds for children. The market opens Saturday 11am to 5pm, at which time it also offers a number of food specialties, ranging from Japanese delicacies to Argentinean steak sandwiches. Marylebone High St., W1. ✆ **020/7794-1636.** www.cabbagesandfrocks.co.uk. Tube: Baker St.

Camden Market and the Stables ★ This market has had a revamp since the 2008 fire, but it hasn't lost any of its grungy charm. There's no doubting that Camden isn't the prettiest area in London, but it is cool in its dinginess. If you're looking for an alternative shopping scene, head here for all the silver jewelry and PVC clubwear you'll ever need. Avoid the food stalls selling questionable lunchtime offerings, though—that food has probably been out since morning. Most stalls are open every day of the year except Christmas day. A lot stay open well past 6pm, too. Camden High St., NW1. ✆ **020/7974-6767.** Tube: Camden Town.

Columbia Road Flower Market ★★ This East London flower market really is worth the trip (unless you suffer from hayfever). The flowers are beautiful, but it's the shops on either side of the road that deserve the most attention. Make sure you go in every open door—they're studios and usually full of lovely things. **Vintage Heaven,** 82 Columbia Rd. (✆ **01277/215968;** www.vintageheaven.co.uk), has all sorts of tea sets and a little tea room out back, and if you can find **Jessica Chorley**'s (p. 276) studio halfway up the street, you're in for a real treat. One or two shops on Columbia Road are open during the week, but most only open on weekends. The market itself is from 8am until 4pm every Sunday. Columbia Rd., E2. ✆ **07708/921550.** www.columbiaroad.info. Train: Hoxton/Tube: Old St.

Covent Garden ★★ Right in the middle of town, Covent Garden conveniently offers several markets running Monday through Saturday from 10am to 6pm. The best way to tackle them is to dive straight in and explore the area, stopping to watch the human statues and magicians along the way. **Apple Market** is the bustling market in the courtyard, where traders sell pretty much everything. Some of the merchandise is truly unusual, and you'll even find a palm reader to tell you your fortune. Craftspeople sell their own wares except on Monday, when antiques dealers take over for the day. Out back, on the corner of Southampton Street, is **Jubilee Market** (✆ **020/7836-2139**), also an antiques market on Monday; Tuesday to Sunday, it's a fancy, hippy-style market with cheap clothes and books. At the indoor section of Covent Garden Market (in a superbly restored hall) specialty shops sell fashions and herbs, gifts and toys, books and dollhouses, and cigars, and there's also the **Real Food Market,** which includes excellent food stalls, particularly in the run-up to Christmas. The Piazza, WC2. ✆ **020/7836-9136.** www.coventgardenlondonuk.com. Tube: Covent Garden.

Greenwich Indoor Market ★★ A haven for craft and vintage lovers, this is a real gem of a market. The outdoor market in Greenwich is closed now, but the indoor market—open Wednesday through Sunday—is great for gift buying. There are little boutiques and cute shops around the outside, and a food market at weekends too. There's also a farmers' market in nearby Blackheath station car park (Sunday only, from 10am to 2pm). It's fun, but not worth a special trip on its own, so combine it with a trip to Greenwich. Greenwich Market, SE10. ✆ **020/8269-5096.** www.greenwichmarket.net. DLR: Cutty Sark.

Marylebone Farmers' Market ★ 🎁 This is a nifty little market on Sundays (10am to 2pm). It's not cheap (we're at the fancy end of town now), but if you want good organic produce, you should come here. Although nowhere near as big as Borough Market (see above), it is classy. And with **La Fromagerie** (see

Sunday secondhand street market near Brick Lane.

p. 294) and **Ginger Pig** (see p. 294) right next door, you have some great culinary treats to hunt down. Car park, Cramer St., W1. No phone. www.lfm.org.uk. Tube: Baker St.

Portobello Market ★★ This is the market for West Londoners, spanning the whole of Portobello Road, and made world famous by Richard Curtis' movie *Notting Hill*. It's much more diverse than Curtis made it look, and it'll take you all day to walk down here properly on a Saturday. You'll pass through cheap tat, leather goods, antiques, and craft stalls. Take your time, enjoy, and haggle like you've never haggled before. It's open Monday to Wednesday and Friday from 8am to 6:30pm; Thursday 8am to 2pm; and Saturday 6am to 6:30pm. Portobello Rd., W10. ☎ **020/8960-5599.** www.portobellomarket.org. Tube: Notting Hill Gate.

Spitalfields Market & UpMarket ★ Spitalfields is one of the best all-rounders in London. A new area of "proper" shops leaves a little to be desired, and still feels out of place, but the old market is among the best for vintage clothing and antiques. The trendy **Sunday UpMarket** (www.sundayupmarket.co.uk) is a 5-minute walk away, at the Old Truman Brewery on Brick Lane, and if you're looking for more personal homemade items and unique clothes, this is the place for you. It's open on Sundays from 10am to 5pm. There's only one ATM nearby, and there's always a line of people, so come prepared with cash. The food at both markets is tasty, and so make sure you arrive hungry. Commercial St., E1. ☎ **020/7247-8556.** Tube: Liverpool St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

Malls

Bluewater Not strictly in London, but until Westfield (see below) opened, this was the city's nearest mega-mall, and it still drags punters in. Everything you could ever want from the high-street is under one roof, although the mall is usually populated by a young teenage crowd. There's entertainment here as well, and an excellent cinema with comfy sofas. It's not the classiest shopping center, but it's massive and you'll be spoilt for choice. Greenhithe, Kent, DA9 (outside of London). ☎ **0870/777-0252.** www.bluewater.co.uk. Train: Greenhithe. By car, exit the M25 at junction 2 and follow signs.

Canary Wharf They're a stylish bunch in Canary Wharf, and highlights of this center include swanky homewares from the **White Company** and dresses from **Whistles.** Make sure you pop into **Space NK** for some of the best toiletries around. Maps are dotted around the confusingly laid out center. The plus side to this area is that, unless you hit the madness of the office lunch break, it's practically empty, leaving you plenty of leisurely browsing time. 1 Reuters Plaza, E14. ☎ **020/7477-1477.** Tube/DLR: Canary Wharf.

One New Change The City was one area that was crying out for a decent shopping center, and it finally has one. It's small, eclectic, and expensive. High-end high street, overpriced suits, and all sorts of poshness are going on here: **Hobbs** and **Jigsaw** take care of the women, while **All Saints** and **Hugo Boss** look after the guys. The shops are populist but the brands are all about making a statement, which is exactly what City people want. 1 New Change, EC4. No phone. www.onenewchange.com. Tube: St. Paul's.

Westfield The new kid on the block, and the biggest central mall, Westfield has revolutionized shopping in West London. If you're looking for high-street and high-end clobber, you'll find it all here. There is also an excellent selection of restaurants (**Wahaca** does decent Mexican street food; see p. 209). It doesn't matter if you take a trip at weekends or on a Monday, Westfield will always be busy, and it'll take you an entire weekend to visit every shop. At the time of writing, a new satellite mall, **Westfield Stratford City,** is scheduled to open close to East London's Olympic Park in late 2011. Ariel Way, W12. ☎ **020/3371-2300.** http://uk.westfield.com/london. Tube: Shepherd's Bush.

Whiteleys ★ This Bayswater center is a bit more upscale than its Westfield neighbor. It's also a little more fashion-centered, so expect to spot cute pop-up shops and brands you've not heard of before. It's smaller but all the better for it. The shopping centers in London don't seem to have very much soul, but this one at least tries to express its personality. 144 Queensway, W12. ☎ **020/7229-8844.** www.whiteleys.com. Tube: Bayswater or Queensway.

SHOPPING A TO Z

Antiques & Collectibles

Alfie's Antique Market This is the biggest (and one of the best-stocked) conglomerates of antiques dealers in London, crammed into the premises of a 19th-century store. It has more than 370 stalls, showrooms, and workshops in over 3,252 sq. m (35,004 sq. ft.) of floor space. You'll find the biggest **Susie Cooper** (a well-known designer of tableware and ceramics for Wedgwood) collection in Europe here. A whole antiques district has grown up around Alfie's along Church Street. 13–25 Church St., NW8. ☎ **020/7723-6066.** www.alfiesantiques.com. Tube: Marylebone or Edgware Rd.

Camden Passage ★★ Angel is best known for busy Upper Street and trendy Essex Road, so it's a shock to find such a cute little passageway packed with antiques stalls and shops on Wednesdays and Saturdays. There are some great finds here, but most popular are the stalls selling on-trend tea sets, and the jewelry stalls so full you can't see the table. You'll have to do a bit of digging to find the best stuff, but that's half the fun. Camden Passage, N1. No phone. www.camdenpassageislington.co.uk. Tube: Angel.

Crystal Palace Antiques ★★★ In South London, a few stops on the train from London Bridge, you'll find four floors of antiques. Crystal Palace Antiques is housed in a Victorian warehouse in the heart of a beautiful suburb of London. It's one to make a day of. Furniture and large items are often the best purchases, so check you can get them home before you buy. Be willing to spend if you come here, because you're likely to want everything you clap eyes on. Junction of Westow Hill & Jasper Rd., SE19. ✆ **020/8480-7042.** www.crystalpalaceantiques.com. Train: Crystal Palace.

Grays Antiques and Grays Mews These markets have been converted into walk-in stands with independent dealers. There are two floors, two buildings, and more than 200 dealers selling everything you could imagine, from all over the world. If it's antique, you'll no doubt find it here. There's a cafe in each building too—shopping for priceless finds is thirsty work. 58 Davies St. and 1–7 Davies Mews, W1. ✆ **020/7629-7034.** www.graysantiques.com. Tube: Bond St.

Art, Crafts & Museums

Blade Rubber Stamps This unique little shop has gained itself a bit of a following in the crafty and stationery-loving camps. They sell all things stamp (the rubber kind, not postage) and ink related. Their selection is huge and if you're into handwriting letters and scrapbooking, head here after a trip to the nearby British Museum (see p. 100). It's only been open since 1993, but it feels like it's been part of London for centuries. 12 Bury Place, WC1. ✆ **0845/873-7005.** www.custom.bladerubberstamps.co.uk. Tube: Holborn.

Camden Arts Centre The Camden Arts Centre is the hub of art in North London and aims to "put you in direct contact with artists." Alongside the art, it has a cafe, bookstore, and studios in addition to its exhibition galleries, where the displays are frequently changed. Arkwright Rd., NW3. ✆ **020/7472-5500.** www.camdenartscentre.org. Tube: Finchley Rd./Train: Finchley Rd. & Frognal.

Cecilia Colman Gallery One of London's most established crafts galleries, Cecilia Colman features decorative ceramics, studio glass, jewelry, and metalwork. Among the offerings are glass sculptures by Lucien Simon, jewelry by Caroline Taylor, and pottery by Simon Rich. Exhibitions of contemporary original works are featured. There's also a large selection of mirrors and original-design perfume bottles. 67 St. John's Wood High St., NW8. ✆ **020/7722-0686.** www.ceciliacolmangallery.com. Tube: St. John's Wood.

Contemporary Applied Arts This association encourages traditional and progressive contemporary artwork. Many of Britain's best-established craftspeople, as well as promising talents, are represented within their space. The gallery houses a diverse display of glass, ceramics, textiles, wood, furniture, jewelry, and metalwork—all by contemporary artisans. A program of special exhibitions focuses on innovations in craftwork; these exhibitions turn around quickly. 2 Percy St., W1. ✆ **020/7436-2344.** www.caa.org.uk. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Drink, Shop & Do ★★★ The title of this shop sums up its ethos. Get yourself a drink, do some shopping, and then do some . . . doing. This is the latest crafty venue in the city, but the focus is on the cafe and shopping with this one—although they also run regular craft classes. You can visit an "adult" shop next door if that tickles your fancy. 9 Caledonian Rd., N1. ✆ **020/3343-9138.** www.drinkshopdo.com. Tube: King's Cross.

Gabriel's Wharf Lying 2 minutes by foot from Oxo Tower Wharf, this South Bank complex of shops, restaurants, and bars is filled with some of London's most skilled craftspeople, who turn out original pieces of sculpture, jewelry, ceramics, art, and fashion. From food to fashion, from arts to crafts, it awaits you here. The place is a lot of fun to poke around in. It is open Tuesday to Sunday 11am to 6pm (dining and drinking establishments are open later). 56 Upper Ground, SE1. ✆ **020/7021-1686.** www.coinstreet.org. Tube: Blackfriars, Southwark, Waterloo, or Embankment.

Grosvenor Prints London's largest stock of antique prints, ranging from the 17th to the 20th centuries, is on sale here. Views of London are the biggest-selling items, which is perfect if you're looking for a reminder of your trip. Some prints depict significant moments in the city's history, including the Great Fire. The British are great animal lovers, so expect plenty of prints of dogs and horses as well. 19 Shelton St., WC2. ✆ **020/7836-1979.** www.grosvenorprints.com. Tube: Covent Garden.

The Make Lounge London's premier craft venue now has a shop that sells crafts from the lesson teachers, as well as unique jewelry and crafting books and magazines. You'll also find craft kits to continue your hobbying after your classes, including wool, jewelry kits, and embroidery thread. It's a small shop in an ever-expanding business, but perfectly suited to crafters new and old. 49–51 Barnsbury St., N1 ✆ **020/7609-0275.** www.themakelounge.com. Tube: Angel or Highbury & Islington/Train: Caledonian Rd. & Barnsbury.

Science Museum ★★ ☺ If you're looking for a museum shop to keep youngsters happy, head to the Science Museum. This is the museum shop that makes shopping and souvenir-buying fun. Enjoy all those buttons, press everything you can, pull every lever, and pester the staff, who all play with the toys (for children and grownups) and look like they have the most fun Saturday jobs in London. Exhibition Rd., SW7. ✆ **020/7942-4000.** www.sciencemuseum.org.uk. Tube: South Kensington.

Tate Modern If you're an art lover, you should definitely swing by Tate Modern for a browse in their shop. It's a great store, full of prints and more art books than you'll ever be able to carry. Everything in their shop is inspired by the exhibitions, and if you see a piece of art you like when you're walking around, be sure to note the number so you can pick up a much more affordable postcard version to send home; it's easier than trying to sneak a Monet into your handbag. Bankside, SE1. ✆ **020/7887-8888.** www.tate.org.uk/modern. Tube: Southwark.

V&A Shop ★★★ The V&A has the best museum shop in London, perfect for design lovers. It stocks everything from exotic jewelry inspired by the exhibitions to their own line of toiletries and reclaimed prints. They take design seriously, and it's celebrated in every single item in the shop. It's worth the trip to the museum just for the shop, even if you don't have much time to look around the (mostly free) exhibits. Cromwell Rd., SW7. ✆ **020/7942-2000.** www.vam.ac.uk. Tube: South Kensington.

Beauty & Make-up

Angela Flanders ★★ This tiny Columbia Road shop sells bespoke perfumes and home scents. Try the English Rose perfume; it's basically the countryside in a bottle. As with the rest of Columbia Road, you can only rely on finding it open on weekends. 96 Columbia Rd., E2. ✆ **020/7739-7555.** www.angelaflanders-perfumer.com. Train: Hoxton/Tube: Old St.

L'Artisan Parfumeur Posh smells and fancy whiffs are abundant in this luscious store. The flagship Erno Laszlo salon and shop is downstairs selling skincare once approved by Audrey Hepburn herself. 13 Covent Garden Market, WC2. ✆ **020/3040-3030.** www.artisanparfumeur.com. Tube: Covent Garden.

Lush ✋ You either love Lush or you hate it. It's made with all natural products, but they come with such a strong scent that you can always smell when you're near an outlet. Come here for cute gifts, bath oils, and presents for girly girls. 1–3 Quadrant Arcade, 80–82 Regent St., W1. ✆ **020/7434-3953.** www.lush.co.uk. Tube: Piccadilly Circus. Other locations throughout London.

Shu Uemera ★★★ Shu Uemera is a brand with sleek packaging, flashes of neon bright color, and a fabulous line in false eyelashes. There's something exciting about bright blue peacock feathers fluttering about your face. 25 Neal St., WC2. ✆ **020/7240-7635.** www.shuuemura.co.uk. Tube: Covent Garden.

Books, Maps & Stationery

Blackwell's Smaller than Foyles over the road, but the selection is strong—especially in more academic subjects. This is a great place to come if you know what you're looking for. 100 Charing Cross Rd., WC2. ✆ **020/7292-5100.** http://bookshop.blackwell.co.uk. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Books for Cooks Passionate about nothing but cookery books; if you hang out in the kitchen (or want to be inspired to start) this shop is a joy to spend time in. They even have a cafe in the back (perfect for being inspired while you flick through your copy of Mrs. Beeton) and host regular events too. 4 Blenheim Crescent, W11. ✆ **020/7221-1992.** www.booksforcooks.com. Tube: Ladbroke Grove.

Daunt Books ★★ Daunt specializes in travel books, but that doesn't mean it has a small selection—far from it. It's a beautiful building, one that you'll want to spend hours browsing in. The only problem will be taking the inspiration too far and booking yourself a holiday within minutes of paying for your books. 83 Marylebone High St., W1. ✆ **020/7224-2295.** www.dauntbooks.co.uk. Tube: Baker St. Other locations throughout London.

Foyles ★★ Foyles has an impressive array of hardcovers and paperbacks, as well as travel maps, new records, CDs, videotapes, and sheet music. The store also has a jazz cafe and music venue that hosts regular live performances alongside the literary events. Foyles is an institution in London, and despite it looking newer these days than it used to, its popularity and success is largely down to the people who work here and support it. 113–119 Charing Cross Rd., WC2. ✆ **020/7437-5660.** www.foyles.co.uk. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd. or Leicester Sq. Other locations throughout London.

Hatchards On the south side of Piccadilly, Hatchards offers a wide range of books on all subjects and is particularly renowned in the areas of fiction, biography, travel, cookery, gardening, art, history, and finance. In addition, Hatchards is second to none in its range of books on royalty. 187 Piccadilly, W1. ☎ **020/7439-9921.** www.hatchards.co.uk. Tube: Piccadilly Circus or Green Park.

Magma ★ Part bookshop, part gift store and homewares shop, Magma is excellent at selling cool things that you don't need. All sorts of trendy coffee-table books and stationery items are tucked away inside. It's all a little bit too-cool-for-school, but luckily the stock is good. If you're looking for unusual and slightly geeky gifts, you'll find them here. 8 and 16 Earlham St., WC2. ☎ **020/7240-8498.** www.magmabooks.com. Tube: Covent Garden.

Map House of London An ideal place to find an offbeat souvenir, the Map House sells antique maps and engravings, plus a vast selection of old prints of London and England, both original and reproduction. The cost of a century-old original engraving begins at £24. 54 Beauchamp Place, SW3. ☎ **020/7589-4325.** www.themaphouse.com. Tube: Knightsbridge.

Paperchase One of the most popular stationery stores, this shop on Tottenham Court Road is a mecca for paper lovers. It's expensive, but the choice is excellent, especially the greetings cards and notebooks. If you're a fan of scribbling, you'll find it very easy to spend your money here. 213–215 Tottenham Court Rd., W1. ☎ **020/7467-6200.** www.paperchase.co.uk. Tube: Goodge St. Other locations throughout London.

PERSEPHONE BOOKS

Persephone.

Persephone ★★★ 🎁 Want something unique that no one else will have on their shelves? Even the most discerning bookworm will find something special in Persephone. They source out-of-print texts by women, and then edit and bind them in their own fashionable covers. You won't find the latest Maeve Binchy in here, but you'll discover something new and rare. It's a book lover's haven. 59 Lamb's Conduit St., WC1. ☎ **020/7242-9292.** www.persephonebooks.co.uk. Tube: Holborn or Russell Sq.

Smythson ★ The most iconic (and upscale) stationery shop in London, Smythson is stylish, elegant, and pricey. The leather-bound diaries and notebooks are the perfect gifts for fashionable folk. You'll also find stationery events and sometimes even graphology going on in the West London branch. 135 Sloane St., SW1. ☎ **020/7730-5520.** www.smythson.com. Tube: Sloane Sq. Other locations throughout London.

Stanfords ★ Established in 1852, Stanfords is the world's largest map shop. Many maps, including worldwide touring and survey maps that are unavailable elsewhere, are stocked here. It's also an excellent travel bookstore. 12–14 Long Acre, WC2. ✆ **020/7836-1321.** www.stanfords.co.uk. Tube: Covent Garden.

Waterstone's ★ The biggest bookstore in Europe, and the flagship store of a giant chain seen countrywide, is still a fantastic place to shop. If there's a book you can think of, you're likely to find it here. Staff know their stuff, and it spans five floors, meaning that even over Christmas it isn't too crowded. The restaurant and bar on the fifth floor offers excellent food and a stunning view across London. 203–206 Piccadilly, SW1. ✆ **020/7851-2400.** www.waterstones.com. Tube: Piccadilly Circus. Other locations throughout London.

Clothing & Accessories

CHILDREN

Amaia ☺ With descriptions like "easy-to-wear" and "elegant" you'd be forgiven for thinking that Amaia was a high-end designer boutique. And it is, but instead of being for adults, it's for the well-heeled children of London used to the finer things in life. 14 Cale St., SW3. ✆ **020/7590-0999.** Tube: South Kensington.

Elias & Grace ★★★ ☺ Where do you go for the best dresses you can buy your little ones? Elias & Grace is (unsurprisingly) in the fancy "village" of Primrose Hill, and you'll find everything from designers Chloe and Marni, all perfectly sized for your mini-you. 158 Regent's Park Rd., NW1. ✆ **020/7449-0574.** www.eliasandgrace.com. Tube: Chalk Farm.

Frogs and Fairies ☺ Buying shoes for children is often a nightmare (and they grow out of clothes in minutes) but Frogs and Fairies makes it fun, with the latest styles and giant games to keep youngsters busy. It's a rare gem in Highbury. 223 Blackstock Rd., N5. ✆ **020/7690-1341.** www.frogsandfairies.co.uk. Tube: Arsenal.

Sasti ☺ If you're looking for something original, Sasti is an affordable children's boutique. It has one-off outfits for newborns and toddlers, so you can buy bright prints and cute outfits without spending hundreds. 281 Portobello Rd., W10. ✆ **020/8960-1125.** www.sasti.co.uk. Tube: Ladbroke Grove.

JEWELRY

Comfort Station ★★★ 📷 No jewelry brand does quirky elegance quite like Comfort Station. From their barometer-inspired mood necklaces to the earrings with the coordinates for Hope (a town in Devon) and Love (in Barbados), all their pieces are unique and special. Each one has a story to tell, and yet the items rarely go over the £100 mark. You'll find the range in **Anthropologie** (see p. 295) as well. 22 Cheshire St., E2. ✆ **020/7033-9099.** www.comfortstation.co.uk. Train: Shoreditch High St./Tube: Liverpool St.

Lazy Oaf ★ If you want something different (and well-priced), Lazy Oaf is it. Whether it's a brooch that announces that you're a lousy dancer, or a necklace with a slightly offensive slogan, Lazy Oaf will inspire you to buy something out of the ordinary and just a little bit cheeky. 19 Foubert's Place, W1. ✆ **020/7287-2060.** www.lazyoaf.co.uk. Tube: Oxford Circus.

Les Neriedes ★★★ This French jewelry shop is impossible to resist. Well-priced enamel pieces are the key focus, and if you like all things floral, you'll leave laden with gift-wrapped prettiness. You can find pieces under £20, and most items are around the £60 mark, so pick your favorites and enjoy. 36 Long Acre, WC2. ✆ **020/7379-9197.** www.lesnereides.com. Tube: Covent Garden.

Tatty Devine ★★ Tatty Devine started the acrylic jewelry trend way before anyone else, and is still very good at it. Everything is handmade, super cool, and covetable. A dinosaur skeleton around your neck might not be subtle . . . but that's a good thing, right? Cute, whimsical, and fun is what Tatty Devine do best. They have a branch near Seven Dials in Covent Garden, but the flagship store is in the East End. 236 Brick Lane, E1. ✆ **020/7739-9191.** www.tattydevine.com. Train: Shoreditch High St./Tube: Liverpool St. Also at 44 Monmouth St., WC2.

Lazy Oaf.

MEN

Emma Willis ★ Emma Willis is a shirt tailor to rival the best men in the industry. Expect a personal (and speedy) service and a great design, in the best silks. 66 Jermyn St., SW1. ✆ **020/7930-9980.** www.emmawillis.com. Tube: Green Park.

Folk ★★ Folk is far too cool for its own good, but that's the appeal. Trendy designers and a preppy look are the trademark style of this shop. They do a line in women's clothes too, but the focus is on the guys. 49 Lamb's Conduit St., WC1. ✆ **020/7404-6458.** www.folkclothing.com. Tube: Holborn.

Ozwald Boateng ★★ If you're after swanky threads and a suit cut better than anywhere else, Savile Row should be your first stop—and Ozwald Boateng knows his way around a pattern. Expect a perfect fit, lush fabric, and a price tag to make your eyes water. 30 Savile Row, W1. ✆ **020/7440-5231.** www.ozwaldboateng.co.uk. Tube: Piccadilly Circus.

Peckham Rye Funky tailoring and accessories—all with a bit of a twist—are what to expect when you shop in Peckham Rye. If you can carry off yellow check, you'll have a blast. Skinny ties, woolen scarves, and a distinct Swinging Sixties vibe are all here for you to browse. 11 Newburgh St., W1. ✆ **020/7734-5181.** www.peckhamryelondon.com. Tube: Oxford Circus.

SHOES & ACCESSORIES

Accessorize ★★ This high-street chain store is possibly still the best in London for easy-to-wear and well-priced accessories and jewelry. You'll find one in most main train stations, and on almost every major shopping street. Where there are people, there's an Accessorize—which is a good thing, because they have a fantastic range of items to complete an outfit. Hats, bags, and leather gloves are the best buys, and if you're in town make sure you hit their January sale, where most things are half price. 1 Piccadilly, W1. ☎ **020/7494-0566.** www.accessorize.com. Tube: Piccadilly Circus. Other locations throughout London.

James Smith & Sons ★★ This is an authentic London institution. Specializing in umbrellas, it's been open since 1830 and is still a family business. They make their own brollies, and the shop is nothing short of spectacular to look at. It's also very handy if you get caught in the rain, which is quite likely. 53 New Oxford St., WC1. ☎ **020/7836-4731.** Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Kate Kanzier ★★ 🎁 Kate Kanzier might be the best value shoe shop in the whole of London. The shop sells fashionable brogues in every color you could imagine, for around £30 a pair. The quality probably isn't first rank, but when you're paying so little for a favorite among London's most fashionable, you can't complain. 67–69 Leather Lane, EC1. ☎ **020/7242-7232.** www.katekanzier.com. Tube: Farringdon.

Lisa Stickley ★★ Lisa Stickley's range of accessories has become so popular that she now has a book, her own range at the department store **Debenhams** (see below), and even pieces in the **Tate Modern** shop (see p. 283). A mix of typography and floral patterns are her trademark, and there's something personal about her work; her handbags are hugely popular. She works from her studio, which is at her flagship store in Southwest London. 74 Landor St., SW9. ☎ **020/7737-8067.** www.lisastickleylondon.com. Tube: Clapham North.

Lulu Guinness This self-taught British handbag designer launched her business in 1989. Many of the world's greatest retail outlets, including **Fortnum & Mason** (see p. 292), sell her handbags. Her signature bags, such as the "Florist Basket" and the "House Bag," are immortalized in the fashion collection at the **V&A Museum** (see above)—and she's still popular with celebs such as Madonna and Liz Hurley. 3 Ellis St., SW1. ☎ **020/7823-4828.** www.luluguinness.com. Tube: Sloane Sq.

Luna & Curious ★★★ 🎁 Have you ever thought to yourself, "I wish I could buy sexy designer tights and false paper eyelashes shaped like horses in the same shop?" Well, strange as it sounds, it works well at Luna & Curious. The only way to describe it is as an accessory shop, but it feels more special than that. It sells beautiful things that make you feel like you're shopping in Wonderland, and doesn't (always) charge you hundreds for the privilege. 24–26 Calvert Ave., E2. ☎ **020/7033-4411.** www.shoplunaandcurious.com. Tube: Liverpool St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

Office ★ In spite of its rather uninspiring name, this is an excellent store for style-setters on a budget—especially anyone who likes their heels high. Within the store is also a section devoted to **Poste Mistress,** a more upmarket section of designer shoes for girls and women (with their own shop at 61–63 Monmouth Street in Covent Garden). 107 Queensway, W2. ☎ **020/7792-4000.** www.office.co.uk. Tube: Queensway or Bayswater. Other locations throughout London.

The Old Curiosity Shop ★★ 🎁 Men are rarely well-catered for in the shoe department, but this shop is one of the most special in the city. It is the very "curiosity shop" that Charles Dickens based his novel on. They stick to traditional styles and the men's selection is better than the women's, but with such a

The Old Curiosity Shop.

beautiful building, steeped in so much history, it's worth popping in even if you aren't planning to buy. 13–14 Portsmouth St., WC2. ✆ **020/7405-9891.** www.curiosityuk.com. Tube: Holborn.

VINTAGE

Bang Bang ★★★ 🎁 The flashy designer-clad mannequins in the window make this Goodge Street store stand out among the secondhand computer shops and lunchtime pit-stops. It specializes in designer clothes and high-end high-street, but all at bargain prices. You'll find cut-price Armani and cheap Topshop under the same roof, but the stock changes regularly. Best bargains are the accessories and tailored items, although prices are fair and everything is excellent quality. Staff can be a little surly. 21 Goodge St., W1. ✆ **020/7631-4191.** Tube: Goodge St.

Blondie ★ This is the sister store to the larger **Absolute Vintage,** 15 Hanbury St. (✆ **020/7247-3883**). Don't let the small stature of the shop put you off—it has some real gems inside. Everything is arranged by color, so you can head straight to the red polka dots or little black dresses if you like. There's also an enormous shoe collection (mostly in smaller sizes, which is always the way with vintage) and a wide selection of Dior sunglasses. 114–118 Commercial St., E1. ✆ **020/7247-0050.** Train: Shoreditch High St./Tube: Liverpool St.

East End Thrift Store Another vintage shop that's worth the trip to East London. This one is inside a large warehouse off the unattractive Stepney Green Road. Inside you'll find a massive array of vintage clothing, all well priced, but of varying quality and styles. Men do well here, thanks to an excellent selection of shirts, but vintage newbies might have to do a bit of hunting to find easier-to-wear items. Assembly Passage, E1. ✆ **020/7423-9700.** Tube: Stepney Green or Whitechapel.

Emporium ★★ A quick trip over the river to Greenwich takes you to this classy vintage shop. Men fare slightly better for browsing (the best stuff for women is secreted in protective covers), but the accessories cabinet is an Aladdin's cave of treasures. 330-332 Creek Rd., SE10. ✆ **020/8305-1670.** DLR: Cutty Sark.

Marshmallow Mountain Marshmallow Mountain is pricier than most vintage boutiques—that'll be the rent for the swanky shop location—but there's some excellent buys to be found. It seems to cater better for summer wear, with funky sunglasses and cotton dresses, but it's a lively little vintage shop with friendly staff. Unit G5, Kingly Court, W1. ✆ **020/7434-9498.** www.marshmallowmountain.com. Tube: Oxford Circus.

East End Thrift Store.

Rokit There are three locations for this small chain, but the most central and best stocked is in Covent Garden. The trick here is to browse at leisure, looking for that perfect item. That's when vintage shopping really becomes fun. You'll find the best buys in leather, denim, and 1970s' fashions. 42 Sheldon St., WC2. ✆ **020/7836-6547.** www.rokit.co.uk. Tube: Covent Garden. Other locations throughout London.

Vintage Hart ★★ 🎁 A quality vintage shop *inside* a quality pub? That's certainly a unique selling point, one that Vintage Hart is lucky to boast, and the small shop makes up for its lack of size with excellent quality and unique garments for women. The owners are friendly and helpful. Plus, after you've made your purchases, you can have lunch and a pint in their excellent pub. White Hart, 96 Church Rd., SE19. ✆ **07949/552926.** www.vintagehart.co.uk. Train: Crystal Palace.

WOMEN

Bordello ★★ Scratchy lace is not desirable any time of the year, and Bordello have raised the bar when it comes to where the ladies of London buy their smalls. It's expensive here, but everything is sexy and screams luxury. If you're looking for very special lingerie, it should be the first place you visit—and it'll probably be the last place as well. 55 Great Eastern St., EC2. ✆ **020/7503-3334.** www.bordello-london.com. Tube: Old St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

Joy ★★★ If you have a thing for dresses, this is the shop for you. Day dresses, flirty dresses, little black dresses—this shop excels in them all. They're unique, but still well-priced: Apart from the odd exception that creeps into three figures,

All Under One Roof

Between the high-street shops, the one-off boutiques, and the department stores, lies a strange retail beast known as the "collective shop." These are the stores that grab a selection of the very best of London fashion, and spread it out over several floors—meaning you're spoilt for choice whenever you visit. U.S. chain **Urban Outfitters,** 42–56 Earlham St., WC2 (✆ **020/7759-6390;** www.urbanoutfitters.co.uk; Tube: Covent Garden), does this just right, and London has its own take on the format, with some stunning homemade shops doing the same. **My Sugarland** ★, 402–404 St. John St., N1 (✆ **020/7841-7131;** www.mysugarland.co.uk; Tube: Angel), turns to vintage inspiration and unique styling to create a one-stop lifestyle shop. They're all about dressing up, and looking darned pretty while you're doing it. Over in West London, the **Shop at Bluebird,** 350 King's Rd., SW3 (✆ **020/7351-3873;** www.theshopatbluebird.com; Tube: South Kensington), is chock-full of designers, and **Dover Street Market,** 17–18 Dover St., W1 (✆ **020/7518-0680;** www.doverstreetmarket.com; Tube: Green Park), excels at eclectic fashion choices. It stocks apparently every fashionable designer that might take your fancy.

everything is around the £50 mark. They do a great range of clothes (and a frankly tacky range of homewares and gifts), but the dresses will keep you occupied. The flagship branch in Greenwich is in a stunning old public baths building. 9 Nelson Rd., SE10. ✆ **020/8293-7979.** www.joythestore.com. DLR: Cutty Sark. Other locations throughout London.

New Look You can still get great London style even if you're on a tight budget. New Look is the place to start: It's one of the best value chains on the British high street, and stocks items that will last more than three wears. Its range is not at the cutting edge, but dresses tend to stay under £30. As with all of Oxford Street, avoid on the weekends if possible. 502–504 Oxford St., W1. ✆ **020/7290-7860.** www.newlook.com. Tube: Marble Arch. Other locations throughout London.

Reiss ★ Reiss pitches itself happily between designer and high-street, and offers well-cut items that won't quite cost you the earth. The unique dresses are lovely, but it's the jackets and accessories that really catch our eye. 114 King's Rd., SW3. ✆ **020/7225-4910.** www.reiss.co.uk. Tube: Sloane Sq. Other locations throughout London.

Topshop ★★ This is the largest fashion store in the world, and remains quite affordable. Its versatile and ever-changing merchandise is aimed at younger shoppers, but that doesn't stop many fashionable women in their thirties and forties from shopping here. The outlet was the first to release a range of designs from Kate Moss. The shop, though aimed mainly at women, also has a men's floor. Women's shoes, vintage clothing, and other designer labels are in the basement. 216 Oxford St., W1. ✆ **0844/848-7487.** www.topshop.co.uk. Tube: Oxford Circus. Other locations throughout London.

Department Stores

Contrary to popular belief, **Harrods** is not the only department store in London. The British invented the department store, and have lots of them. Plenty are upscale, but you can usually still find a bargain in most. They're also getting better at catering for a younger shopper, and the concessions and food halls are generally the best instore sections.

Debenhams If you want all the high-street shops in one place, Debenhams is the place to come. The designer range offers exclusive brands at high-street prices. Avoid the cafes; head for the homewares and clothes (it has a particularly excellent underwear section). You won't be wowed by unique finds, but it's dependable. 334–348 Oxford St., W1. ☎ **0844/561-6161.** www.debenhams.com. Tube: Bond St. Also at Westfield (see p. 281).

Fenwick of Bond Street ★ Fenwick (with a silent "w") dates back to 1891. It's a stylish store that offers a large collection of (slightly conservative) designer womenswear. The perfume and toiletries department is excellent if you're looking for something unique, although it comes at a price (in pretty packaging). An extensive selection of lingerie in all price ranges is also sold. 63 New Bond St., W1. ☎ **020/7629-9161.** www.fenwick.co.uk. Tube: Bond St. or Oxford Circus.

Fortnum & Mason ★★ Catering to well-heeled clients as a full-service department store since 1707, Fortnum & Mason is better than ever. Offerings include one of the most exciting delicatessens in London, as well as stationery, gift items, porcelain, and crystal. The perfume section offers unique and rare items, all available for smelling. You'll find the items here traditional, elegant, and pricey. Make sure you stop at one of the restaurants if you can, or at the very least have a quick tipple in the wine bar on the bottom floor. 181 Piccadilly, W1. ☎ **020/7734-8040.** www.fortnumandmason.com. Tube: Piccadilly Circus.

Harrods Harrods remains a London institution, but it's not as cutting edge as it once was. For the latest trends, shop elsewhere; but, it's as entrenched in English life as Buckingham Palace and racing at Ascot, and is still an elaborate emporium. Buyers are trying to become more on trend, and they've added a pet emporium so you can purchase diamond collars for your pooch and gold food dishes for your kitty (there's even a few pets to cuddle). You'll also find a traditional barber, a jewelry department, and a fashion department for younger customers. Hungry after all that shopping? You'll also have a staggering 28 eateries and bars to choose from. 87–135 Brompton Rd., SW1. ☎ **020/8479-5100.** www.harrods.com. Tube: Knightsbridge.

Harvey Nichols Called "Harvey Nicks" by locals, this is a store favored with those happy in the fancy townhouses of West London. Once a favorite of the late Princess Diana, this store is large, but it doesn't compete directly with Harrods because it has a more fashionable image. Harvey Nicks has its own gourmet food hall and fancy restaurant, the **Fifth Floor,** and is crammed with the best in designer home furnishings, gifts, and fashions for all, although women's clothing is the largest segment of its business. You're unlikely to find a bargain here, but that's not why you shop in Harvey Nicks. 109–125 Knightsbridge, SW1. ☎ **020/7235-5000.** www.harveynichols.com. Tube: Knightsbridge.

John Lewis This department store remains one of the most tried-and-true outlets in London and throughout the U.K. Their motto is that they are never knowingly undersold, and they mean it. There are always great bargains here, and they excel in homewares. Whatever you're looking for, ranging from Egyptian cotton towels to clothing and jewelry, you'll find it. The food hall has a growing reputation, but it doesn't quite match the one at **Selfridges** (see below) a little farther up Oxford Street. 278–306 Oxford St., W1. ✆ **020/7629-7711.** www.johnlewis.com. Tube: Oxford Circus. Other locations throughout London.

1875
LIBERTY.

Liberty.

Liberty ★★★ This department store has a lot to thank the vintage trend for. Suddenly, it's the most popular place in town, without even needing a revamp. It's celebrated for its own line of prints: top-echelon fabrics, often in floral patterns, prized by decorators for the way they add a sense of English tradition to a room. Chintz got big, and the trend revived Liberty along with it. It's also the prettiest store in London with a Tudor-style splendor that includes half-timbering and interior paneling. There are six floors of fashion, china, and home furnishings, including the famous Liberty Print fashion fabrics, upholstery fabrics, scarves, ties, luggage, gifts, and much more. The shoe section isn't much to shout about, and the cafe is massively overpriced if you want anything other than a cup of coffee, but excellent stationery and toiletry departments more than make up for that. 210–220 Regent St., W1. ✆ **020/7734-1234.** www.liberty.co.uk. Tube: Oxford Circus.

Selfridges ★ Those iconic yellow bags scream fashion, and Selfridges do it better than anywhere else. You'll get lost in here (that's what they want, but there's a champagne bar so don't complain). There's nothing you won't find in this shop, although most of it is at the higher end of the catwalk. Since it was founded by an American in 1858, Selfridges has adapted to changing times. Wander the ground-floor "Wonder Room" for luxurious jewelry, and their shoe choice is one of the best in London. Even if you don't care about the fashion, you can't come here without heading to the staggering food hall. And don't leave without checking out their innovative window displays (especially at Christmas). 400 Oxford St., W1. ✆ **0800/123-400.** www.selfridges.com Tube: Bond St.

Food & Drink

Camellia Sinensis This little cafe is the perfect pit-stop if you're shopping in central London. In the very top corner of Kingly Court, it's calm and quiet even on a busy Saturday. It's not just afternoon tea and cake, though; you'll also find a vast array of teas from around the world on sale. There's a tea for every mood and occasion, including teas to make you dream and to cure tummy ailments. Pick up a pretty teapot or two as well; the china here is beautiful. 212 Kingly Court, W1. ✆ **020/7734-9939.** www.camelliasteahouse.com. Tube: Oxford Circus.

Hope and Greenwood ★★ Retro candy is very trendy at the moment, and Hope and Greenwood make the sweet treats of yesteryear a pleasure to buy. The shop in Covent Garden is like a little timewarp, full of cola bottles, coconut ice, and traditional British fudge to take home. 1 Russell St., WC2. ✆ **020/7240-3314.** www.hopeandgreenwood.co.uk. Tube: Covent Garden.

Gerry's If you're a fan of interesting booze, you'll be like a kid in a tipsy candy store in Gerry's. It's a Soho institution, and houses every spirit you can think of. Some see it as just another bottle shop, but to locals it's beloved, and especially handy if you're trying to find a special gift for friends who sneer at duty-free bargains. 74 Old Compton St., W1. ✆ **020/7734-2053.** www.gerrys.uk.com. Tube: Piccadilly Circus or Leicester Sq.

Ginger Pig ★★★ If you're looking for the best meat money can buy, head to Ginger Pig. Renowned countrywide, the shops consistently win awards for their produce, and rightly so. Animals are reared on Ginger Pig's own farms on the Yorkshire Moors, and the meat is the capital's freshest outside of Smithfield market. Be sure to try one of the sausage rolls—they're the best in London. 8–10 Moxon St., W1. ✆ **020/7935-7788.** www.thegingerpig.co.uk. Tube: Baker St. Other locations throughout London.

La Fromagerie ★★ It's the cheese room that makes this shop special. Ignore the little grocery displays when you enter and head straight to the good stuff. Remember to close the door behind you, because the temperature is set perfectly for their vast range of British and Continental cheeses. ***Insider's tip:*** For cheese lovers visiting Greenwich, the **Cheese Board,** 26 Royal Hill (✆ **020/8305-0401;** www.cheese-board.co.uk), can't quite rival La Fromagerie, but is excellent nonetheless. 30 Highbury Park, N5. ✆ **020/7359-7440.** www.lafromagerie.co.uk. Tube: Arsenal. Also at 2–6 Moxon St., W1.

Melt ★★ This chocolate shop in Notting Hill is a West London favorite. It will tempt you with caramels and sweet treats, and if you're lucky, you'll even be able to peek into the kitchen where the chocolates are made. The proprietors run workshops (must be pre-booked), and their chili chocolate is something special. It's not cheap, but if you have a sweet tooth and you're exploring West London, make this a priority stop. 59 Ledbury Rd., W11. ✆ **020/8962-0492.** www.meltchocolates.com. Tube: Notting Hill Gate.

Neal's Yard Dairy ★ Specializing in British and Irish cheeses, this shop occupies the very photogenic premises of what was originally built as a warehouse for the food stalls at Covent Garden. Today you'll see a staggering selection of artisanal cheeses, including cloth-bound cheddars and a wide selection of mild farmer's cheeses, set in big display windows behind an antique, dark-blue Victorian facade.

SPARKENHOE
LEICESTER
£23.65/Kg

Neal's Yard Dairy.

There are also olive oils, breads, fresh produce, and many of the fixings for the perfect picnic. 17 Shorts Gardens, WC2. ☎ **020/7240-5700.** www.nealsyarddairy.co.uk. Tube: Covent Garden. Also at 6 Park St., SE1.

Wholefoods The flagship Wholefoods shop in Kensington is a bit of a joy, if you have the money to enjoy it. Full of tasty (mostly organic) treats, this is a real haven for foodies. It feels like an indoor market (without the haggling) and you'll find every type of food you could wish for. You won't be able to walk past the cakes without sampling something sweet, but avoid it at lunchtimes, when it draws a huge office crowd and gets too busy. 63–97 Kensington High St., W8. ☎ **020/7368-4500.** www.wholefoodsmarket.com. Tube: High St. Kensington.

Gifts & Souvenirs

Maiden ★ A relatively new shop in East London, Maiden is all about exciting and unexpected gifts—unique items from pretty dinner trays to wooden toy soldiers. There's nothing ordinary in here; Maiden excels in the weird and wonderful in a way that only East London can. 186 Shoreditch High St., E1. ☎ **020/7998-0185.** www.maidenshop.com. Train: Shoreditch High St.

Muji An emporium for Japanese wares, this chain store is known for its bargain offerings. Among its merchandise, the frugal shopper will find everything from "simple and functional" chic clothing to homewares, most of it in a minimalist style. The bath soaps and candles are a delight, coming in such unusual scents as grapefruit and mandarin orange. Funky umbrellas and a host of other ever-changing wares also tempt shoppers. 157 Kensington High St., W8. ☎ **020/376-2484.** www.muji.co.uk. Tube: High St. Kensington. Other locations throughout London.

Ryan Town ★★★ There are iconic shops in London's East End, and then there's Rob Ryan. In the center of Columbia Road market (and as such, only open on weekends), this shop devoted to the papercut artist is famous across the design world. The whimsical and sentimental artworks adorn everything from greetings cards to cushions. Prices vary from £3 for a card to £300 for an original print, but you'll find it hard to resist the romantic pieces. 126 Columbia Rd., E2. ☎ **020/7613-1510.** www.misterrob.co.uk. Train: Hoxton/Tube: Old St.

Something... ★★ 🎁 Where so many gift shops fail in serving up the eclectic and unique, Something... succeeds, especially in summer when the shed in the garden becomes a little adjunct to the shop. Come here for gorgeous vintage jewelry, scented candles, and homewares. Leave with twice as much as you planned to buy, and extra gifts just for yourself. 58 Lamb's Conduit St., WC1. ☎ **020/7430-1516.** www.something-shop.com. Tube: Russell Sq. or Holborn.

Home Design, Furnishings & Housewares

See also "Art & Crafts," earlier in this section.

Anthropologie ★ It's hard to ignore this lifestyle shop from across the pond. It's huge, beautiful, and has a living wall covered in lichen and exotic flowers. If you're familiar with the American version, you'll baulk at the prices, but it's hard not to be charmed by the designs and the vibe of this West End branch—think chintzy florals with a modern twist alongside overpriced kitchenware. You'll have fun browsing in here, even if you don't spend. 58 Regent St., W1. ☎ **020/7529-9800.** www.anthropologie.eu. Tube: Piccadilly Circus. Also at 131–141 King's Rd., SW3.

Caravan ★★★ In the mood for a white rabbit lamp, or an owl money box? Then head for the showroom of interior stylist Emily Chalmers, who oversees this beautiful collection in flea market-style chic in Shoreditch. It has a vintage vibe to it, but everything is newly made: perfect for dipping your toe into the vintage shopping scene. Chalmers is also the author of three books on interiors. 3 Redchurch St., E2. ✆ **020/7033-3532.** www.caravanstyle.com. Tube: Liverpool St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

Conran Shop You'll find Sir Terence Conran's high style at reasonable prices at this outlet. The fashion press cites Conran as "the director" of British middle-class taste since the 1960s. This place is great for gifts, home furnishings, and tabletop ware—or just for gawking. Michelin House, 81 Fulham Rd., SW3. ✆ **020/7589-7401.** www.conranshop.co.uk. Tube: South Kensington.

Designers Guild After more than three decades in business, creative director Tricia Guild and her young designers still lead the pack in all that's bright and whimsical. They are often copied but never outdone. There's an exclusive line of handmade furniture and accessories at the 267–271 location, and wallpaper and more than 2,000 fabrics at the neighboring 275–277 shop. The colors remain vivid forever, and the designs are always irreverent. Also available are children's accessories, toys, crockery, and cutlery. 267–271 & 275–277 King's Rd., SW3. ✆ **020/7351-5775.** www.designersguild.com. Tube: Sloane Sq.

Eco In a converted Chiswick town house, actor Colin Firth's wife Livia is the creative partner at this store devoted to home design. Firth calls himself an "eco-warrior." For example, the store sells home furnishings such as lampshades that were made out of shaved wood of fallen Norwegian trees. The wallpaper sold here is biodegradable. Downstairs the shelves contain the likes of everything from poppy organic face cream to floral-printed recycled stationery. 213 Chiswick High Rd., W4. ✆ **020/8995-7611.** www.eco-age.com. Tube: Turnham Green.

Habitat There are several branches of this popular store, but the flagship building is at the address below. If you're looking for household wares and contemporary furnishings, chances are you'll find it here—most items at an affordable price. Popular fashion design houses such as Manolo Blahnik even get in on the act. 196–199 Tottenham Court Rd., W1. ✆ **0844/4991-1122.** www.habitat.co.uk. Tube: Goodge St. Other locations throughout London.

Labour and Wait ★★ Established in 2003, this Spitalfields store offers useful items that have gone out of style in many households—enamel bread bins, rope doorstops, galvanized steel

Labour and Wait.

watering cans and buckets, and even stylish (yes, stylish) brooms. The shop is a showcase for specialist makers from around the world, many of whom manufacture items based on their traditional and original designs. Items are both new and vintage. The shop lies around the corner from Brick Lane, and is open only Saturday 1 to 5pm, and Sunday 10am to 5pm. 18 Cheshire St., E2. ✆ **020/7729-6253.** www.labourandwait.co.uk. Tube: Liverpool St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

Music

Collectors should browse **Notting Hill;** the handful of record shops near Notting Hill Gate Tube station are excellent. Also browse **Soho** around Wardour Street and near the Tottenham Court Road Tube stop. Sometimes dealers show up at Covent Garden on the weekends.

Dress Circle ★ This store is unique in London in that it's devoted to musical theatre and standards vocalists such as Frank Sinatra and Judy Garland. After half a century, recordings in the U.K. enter the public domain—hence the lower prices on re-released CDs of West End and Broadway musicals from the 1950s. New releases, of course, cost at least three times more. Karaoke recordings and even theatrical souvenirs are sold—perhaps a Bette Davis doll as Margo Channing in *All About Eve*. 57–59 Monmouth St., WC2. ✆ **020/7240-2227.** www.dresscircle.co.uk. Tube: Covent Garden.

Duke of Uke ★★★ This fabulously named shop sells all things ukulele. It sells banjos and standard guitars as well, but really it's all about the uke. There are great events (see p. 322) here as well, so keep your eyes (and ears) open. 22 Hanbury St., E1. ✆ **020/7247-7924.** www.dukeofuke.co.uk. Tube: Whitechapel or Aldgate East.

Flashback ★★ This small, cramped store deep in Islington is devoted to golden oldies. For the music lover, especially the devotee of the hits of yesterday, it's a gem and a discovery—and one of the best places in London to spend an afternoon browsing the secondhand vinyl. 50 Essex Rd., N1. ✆ **020/7354-9356.** www.flashback.co.uk. Tube: Angel.

HMV ☺ This is the U.K.'s leading specialist retailer in music, DVDs, computer games, and other entertainment goods. The celebrated composer, Sir Edward Elgar, launched the first store in 1921. Here at this vast emporium of entertainment you'll have the widest possible range of recorded music titles, including the latest releases, along with

Duke of Uke.

London's Tin Pan Alley

If you're a little bit musical—or can at least play a few guitar chords—head to **Denmark Street** (Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.), just off Charing Cross Road. The little alleyway is littered with guitar and music shops, as well as some serious recording studios. If the shops are quiet and the guys behind the counters are feeling nice, you'll be allowed to play about with the kit. **Rockers** at no. 5 (✆ **020/7240-2610**) isn't quite as user-friendly as **Hanks** at no. 24 (✆ **020/7379-1139**; www.hanksguitarshop.com). Pop into the **12 Bar** next door for a drink and some live music when you're done (✆ **020/7240-2120**; www.12barclub.com). You could even dine at the tiny **Giaconda Dining Rooms** (see p. 207). Denmark Street is always going to be a bit touristy—and a little sure of itself—but it's a whole lotta fun if you know your way around a six-string.

video games and other temptations such as titles on both CD and vinyl. From rock to pop, from indie to R&B, from reggae to hip-hop, it's all here. Check downstairs for classical and jazz, and avail yourself of any listening post to check out a CD before buying it. 150 Oxford St., W1. ✆ **020/7631-3423.** http://hmv.com. Tube: Oxford Circus. Other locations throughout London.

Sports & Camping

Bobbins Bicycles ★ Not exactly the most energetic of bike shops, but if you're looking for a bit of gentle exercise, head to Angel for the best line in vintage-inspired cycles. 397 St. John St., EC1. ✆ **020/7837-3370.** www.bobbinbicycles.co.uk. Tube: Angel.

Ellis Brigham The most popular skiing and snowboarding store in Central London, this is your one-stop shop for all winter activities. Whether you need goggles, sun block, or the whole snow kit, you'll find it here. 3 Southampton St., WC2. ✆ **020/7395-1010.** www.ellis-brigham.com. Tube: Charing Cross or Covent Garden.

Field and Trek ★★ A small outdoors store, absolutely packed with camping goodies. Better value than most in London, too. 42 Maiden Lane, WC2. ✆ **0844/332-5893.** www.fieldandtrek.com. Tube: Covent Garden.

Sweaty Betty If you're into your yoga, Sweaty Betty has everything you need. It's not cheap, but they do manage to make Lycra and gym wear look good, even if you've become a bit of a Sweaty Betty whilst sitting on your yoga mat (you can buy those here too). 125 King's Rd., SW3. ✆ **020/7349-7597.** www.sweatybetty.com. Tube: Sloane Sq. Other locations throughout London.

Technology & Cameras

Apple Either you're a Mac fan or you're not. Whichever camp you fall into, tech lovers flock to this place. It's minimalist, full of things to play with, and staffed by people who know their stuff. But if there's a new product out, be prepared to get in line for it. 235 Regent St., W1. ✆ **020/7153-9000.** www.apple.com. Tube: Oxford Circus. Also at 1 The Piazza, WC2.

250
250
250
250
Paddington Bear

Paddington Bear at Hamley's.

Camera Café ★★ The Camera Café is a cute little place just by the British Museum where they'll sell you a coffee, and let you play about with their second-hand cameras. There's free Wi-Fi, too. If you're a photography fanatic, seek this place out. 44 Museum St., WC1. ✆ **07887/930-826.** www.cameracafe.co.uk. Tube: Holborn.

Lomography ★★ Lomo photography is big in the U.K. Highly saturated color images and funky replica vintage cameras make this a cool and fairly simple hobby to pick up: You can buy a camera for £50 and start shooting straight away. The Lomo shop has the biggest selection in London and some excellent examples of Lomography to inspire you. 3 Newburgh St., W1. ✆ **020/74341466.** www.lomography.com. Tube: Oxford Circus.

Toys & Games

Compendia ★ ☺ If classic games are your thing, Compendia will sort you out faster than you can say "Checkmate." Wooden backgammon sets, checkers boards, and even a hand-carved chess set or two. They do sell other games here too, but steer clear of mainstream board games, which are very expensive. 10 The Market, SE10. ✆ **020/8293-6616.** www.compendia.co.uk. DLR: Cutty Sark.

Hamleys ☺ Possibly the finest toy shop in the world—more than 35,000 toys and games on seven floors of fun and magic. The huge selection includes soft, cuddly stuffed animals as well as dolls, radio-controlled cars, train sets, model

Electrical Heaven

The best stretch in London for browsing electrical and electronic goods is **Tottenham Court Road,** the main thoroughfare separating the West End from Bloomsbury. If you've forgotten your phone charger, or need a new battery, or are hunting a replacement mp3 player, head here. Unless you're willing to haggle, however, expect to pay over the odds in the area's smaller independent outlets, particularly if you're not especially tech-savvy. The real bargains are to be had in the larger stores. It's unlikely that you'll find a better deal here than you would online, but at least you can touch and feel before you buy—and the item is right there if you need it right now. Once you've decided what to buy, visit three shops, ask them to write down their quotes, and play them off against each other. It works.

kits, board games, outdoor toys, computer games, and more. 188–196 Regent St., W1. ✆ **0844/855-2424.** www.hamleys.com. Tube: Oxford Circus or Piccadilly Circus. Also at St. Pancras International station, NW1.

Play Lounge ★★ ☺ There's nothing dull about this toy shop aimed at young adults and grown-up "kids." If you like your Japanese figurines and interesting comics, you'll find something to keep you occupied. The shop is tiny, but it's packed from floor to ceiling with goodies. If you want a pop-up book and a scary Tim Burton-inspired collectable, you'll find it here. It's pricey sometimes, but they stock small toys and games on the counter that are perfect for pocket money. 19 Beak St., W1. ✆ **020/7287-7073.** www.playlounge.co.uk. Tube: Oxford Circus.

Pollock's Toy Museum ★★ ☺ The key part to this traditional toy shop is that it's attached to its own museum (see p. 108), so you can buy cute presents and toys (including magic sets) and then have a wander around the exhibition, which costs around £5. It's a lovely, old-fashioned shop—and you won't find a single video game. 25 Scala St., W1. ✆ **020/7636-3452.** www.pollockstoymuseum.com. Tube: Goodge St. Also at 44 The Market, WC2.

PRACTICAL MATTERS: THE SHOPPING SCENE

HOURS London keeps fairly uniform store hours. The norm is 10am opening and 6pm closing Monday to Saturday, with a late Thursday night until 7 or 8pm. Most of the more central stores stay open until 7pm every day. However, the upscale stores along Bond Street usually shut earlier—around 6pm.

On a Sunday, shops in England are allowed to trade for 6 hours; usually they choose 11am to 5pm, or noon to 6pm. You will also find that some shops open earlier for browsing only, thus extending their opening hours without breaking the law. Stores in designated tourist areas and flea markets are exempt from this law and may stay open all day on Sunday. Therefore, Covent Garden, Greenwich, and Marylebone are all big Sunday destinations for shoppers.

TAXES & SHIPPING Value-added tax (VAT) is Britain's sales tax, and is currently at its highest ever rate, a whopping 20% on most goods. It must be included in any quoted consumer price, so the number you see on the price tag is exactly what you'll pay at the register. Non-E.U. residents can claim back much of the tax by applying for a VAT refund (see right). In Britain, the minimum expenditure to qualify for a refund is £50. Not every single store honors this minimum, but it's far easier to qualify for a tax refund in Britain than some other countries in the European Union.

Vendors at flea markets may not be equipped to provide the paperwork for a refund, so if you're contemplating a major purchase and are counting on one, ask before you buy. Be suspicious of any dealer who tells you there's no VAT on antiques. This was once true, but things have changed—and pricing should reflect this. Negotiate a price you're comfortable with first, and then ask for the VAT refund.

VAT is not charged on goods shipped directly out of the country. Many London shops will help you beat the VAT by shipping for you. But watch

How to Get Your VAT Refund

Residents of countries outside the European Union are entitled to claim VAT back on major purchases. However, you *must* get your VAT refund form from the retailer. You can't get this form from the airport, so *don't* leave the store without it. It must be completed by the retailer at the time of purchase. After you've asked whether the store does VAT refunds and determined their minimum, request the paperwork.

Fill out your form and then present it—with the goods, receipts, and passports—at the Customs office in the airport. You should allow an hour to stand in line, and do remember that you're required to show the goods, and so put them in your carry-on luggage.

Once the paperwork has been stamped, you have a couple of options. You can mail the papers (remember to bring a stamp) and receive your money as a credit card refund; or you can go to the Cash VAT Refund desk at the airport and claim your refund in cash. If you accept cash other than sterling, you will lose money on the conversion. Many stores also charge a fee for processing your refund, so that will be deducted from the total you receive. But since the VAT in Britain is 20%, it's worth the trouble to get the money back for a major purchase.

Note: If you're heading to other countries in the European Union, you should file all of your VAT refunds together as you depart your final E.U. destination.

out: shipping may be even more expensive than the VAT, and you might also have to pay import duties if you're shipping your stuff to North America.

You can ship your purchases on your flight home by paying for excess baggage (rates vary by airline), or have your packages shipped independently, which is generally less expensive than shipping it through the airlines. However, you can avoid the VAT upfront *only* if you have the store ship directly for you. If you ship via excess baggage or an independent shipping company, you still have to pay the VAT and apply for your refund.

DUTY-FREE AIRPORT SHOPPING Shopping at airports is big business. Heathrow is virtually a shopping mall these days, and designer shops are especially prevalent at Terminal 5. Prices at the airport for items such as souvenirs and confectionery are, of course, higher than on the streets of London, but duty-free prices on luxury goods are usually fair. Sales at these airport shops are made for those passing through Heathrow en route to other destinations—usually home. Perfumes and aftershaves, as well as designer accessories, are where the best bargains are to be had.

Global Refund (www.globalrefund.com) is your best bet for getting VAT refunds at the airport (see box above). Shop where you see the Global Refund Tax-Free Shopping sign, and ask for a Global Refund Tax-Free check when you purchase your items.

SALES Traditional sale periods have changed in the face of local and global recession, and these days you can find a bargain during most months. It's rare that you can walk down a street without getting enticed by sale posters in a window. However, the January sale is still the big shopping event of the year. Boxing Day in England (December 26), following the Christmas shopping spree, marks the beginning of year-end clearance sales, which often run through January. On Boxing Day itself, many shops open early (some as early as 7am, although people start lining up much earlier). You'll also find that some stores try to cash in on bargain-hunting Christmas shoppers by starting their sales midway through December. The discounts usually increase again after Christmas, but if you want the good stock, get in early. Sharpen your elbows and get shopping.

There are also several designer sample sales that are worth looking out for. They're often advertised in the local press, but you can also find the best ones by signing up to email alerts from the London edition of **Daily Candy** (www.dailycandy.com). Expect long queues, and fashionistas fighting over the best pieces—understandable given that most are discounted by 70%. Stock is replenished every day, but if you want the best stuff arrive at least an hour before opening. You should also expect to pay to get in, but this is rarely more than £5, and usually around the £2 mark, which tends to cover the costs for the venue and very busy staff. Make sure you keep an eye out for the massive costume and fancy dress sales from **Angels,** 119 Shaftesbury Ave., W1 (✆ **020/7836-5678;** www.fancydress.com; Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.). They're rare, and you'll queue for hours; but if you're a fan of dressing up, it's one sale you do not want to miss. You'll find details of any sales in the London press, but if they have one coming up it'll be plastered all over the website too.

ENTERTAINMENT & NIGHTLIFE

7

Few cities in the world can match London when it comes to entertainment and nightlife. It overflows with history and tradition, with theatres and venues that measure their lifetimes in decades. From the grand old opera houses and theatres of the West End, to clubs and bars in the City's fashionable eastern quarter, and global sports events to cool pool halls, London oozes possibilities and excitement.

Despite all its visible history, London is very much alive and not a mausoleum—away from the classical palaces of entertainment, you'll find a very different London. This one takes place in the basements and spaces that have been left behind, out of sight sometimes, but with a pulse that can be felt all over the city. Never standing still, in a state of constant flux, this is a London where clubs, bars, and even whole districts can drift in and out of fashion in bewilderingly quick time, heralding the next great adventure just around the corner. The Tube may not run all night, but thanks to relaxed licensing laws, a city that once closed down at 11pm now parties on well into the small hours.

Weekly publications such as *Time Out* carry full entertainment listings, including information on restaurants, nightclubs, and bars. You'll also find listings in all the daily newspapers, and the *Guide* distributed every Saturday inside the *Guardian* newspaper is an invaluable source of up-to-date information.

THE PERFORMING ARTS

The theatrical capital of the world, London is home to some of the most famous companies on the planet, often housed in glorious buildings. The number and variety of productions, and the standards of acting and directing, are unrivaled, and a London stage has also become the first port of call for many Hollywood stars looking to show off their thespian skills. The London stage accommodates both the traditional and the avant-garde and is, for the most part, accessible and reasonably affordable.

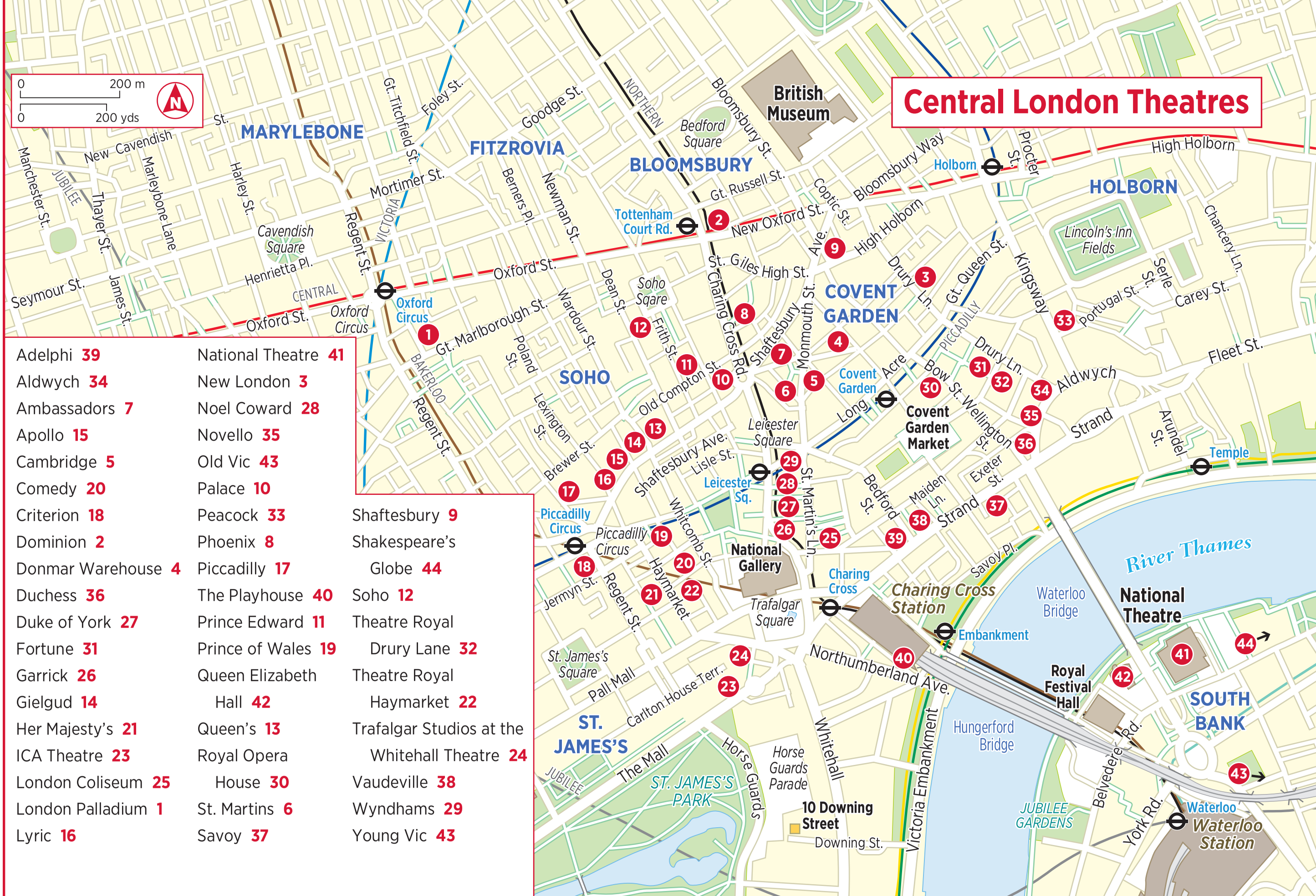
Getting Tickets

To see specific shows, especially hits, purchase your tickets in advance. Ticket prices vary greatly depending on the seat and venue—from £25 to £85 is typical. Occasionally gallery seats (the cheapest) are sold only on the day of the performance, so you'll have to head to the box office early in the day and return an hour before the performance to line up, because they're not reserved seats.

Founded in 2000, **London Theatre Direct** (**✆ 0845/505-8500;** www.londontheatredirect.com) represents a majority of the major theatres in the city and tickets for all productions can be purchased in advance, either over the phone or via their website. Alternatively try the **Society of London Theatre**

PREVIOUS PAGE: **Loungelover.**

Central London Theatres


0 200 m
0 200 yds
N
MARYLEBONE
FITZROVIA
BLOOMSBURY
HOLBORN
COVENT GARDEN
SOHO
ST. JAMES'S
SOUTH BANK
British Museum
Bedford Square
Lincoln's Inn Fields
Soho Sqare
Cavendish Square
St. James's Square
ST. JAMES'S PARK
JUBILEE GARDENS
River Thames
Waterloo Bridge
Hungerford Bridge
National Theatre
Royal Festival Hall
National Gallery
Trafalgar Square
Covent Garden Market
Horse Guards Parade
10 Downing Street
Charing Cross Station
Waterloo Station
Holborn
Tottenham Court Rd.
Oxford Circus
Covent Garden
Leicester Sq.
Piccadilly Circus
Charing Cross
Embankment
Temple
Waterloo
NORTHERN
CENTRAL
VICTORIA
BAKERLOO
PICCADILLY
JUBILEE
Manchester St.
Thayer St.
James St.
Seymour St.
Marleybone Lane
New Cavendish St.
Harley St.
Henrietta Pl.
Oxford St.
Oxford Circus
Regent St.
Mortimer St.
Gt. Titchfield St.
Foley St.
Goodge St.
Berners Pl.
Newman St.
Gt. Marlborough St.
Poland St.
Wardour St.
Dean St.
Lexington St.
Brewer St.
Frith St.
Old Compton St.
Charing Cross Rd.
Shaftesbury Ave.
Lisle St.
Whitcomb St.
Haymarket
Jermyn St.
Pall Mall
Carlton House Terr.
The Mall
Horse Guards
Whitehall
Downing St.
Northumberland Ave.
Victoria Embankment
St. Martin's Ln.
Bedford St.
Maiden Ln.
Strand
Exeter St.
Savoy Pl.
Wellington St.
Bow St.
Long Acre
Monmouth St.
St. Giles High St.
New Oxford St.
Gt. Russell St.
Bloomsbury St.
Coptic St.
Bloomsbury Way
High Holborn
Drury Ln.
Gt. Queen St.
Kingsway
Procter St.
Portugal St.
Serle St.
Carey St.
Chancery Ln.
Aldwych
Fleet St.
Arundel St.
Belvedere Rd.
York Rd.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32 33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44

Adelphi	39
Aldwych	34
Ambassadors	7
Apollo	15
Cambridge	5
Comedy	20
Criterion	18
Dominion	2
Donmar Warehouse	4
Duchess	36
Duke of York	27
Fortune	31
Garrick	26
Gielgud	14
Her Majesty's	21
ICA Theatre	23
London Coliseum	25
London Palladium	1
Lyric	16
National Theatre	41
New London	3
Noel Coward	28
Novello	35
Old Vic	43
Palace	10
Peacock	33
Phoenix	8
Piccadilly	17
The Playhouse	40
Prince Edward	11
Prince of Wales	19
Queen Elizabeth Hall	42
Queen's	13
Royal Opera House	30
St. Martins	6
Savoy	37
Shaftesbury	9
Shakespeare's Globe	44
Soho	12
Theatre Royal Drury Lane	32
Theatre Royal Haymarket	22
Trafalgar Studios at the Whitehall Theatre	24
Vaudeville	38
Wyndhams	29
Young Vic	43

(✆ **020/7557-6700;** www.officiallondontheatre.co.uk), whose ticket booth (**"tkts"**) on the southwest corner of Leicester Square is open Monday to Saturday 10am to 7pm and Sunday 11am to 4pm. You can purchase all tickets here, although the booth specializes in half-price sales for shows that are undersold. These tickets must be purchased in person—not over the phone. A £2 service fee is charged. For phone orders, you should call **Ticketmaster** (✆ **0870/060-2340;** www.ticketmaster.co.uk).

Visitors from North America can try **Keith Prowse,** 234 W. 44th St., Ste. 1000, New York, NY 10036 (✆ **212/398-4175** in the U.S.; www.keithprowse.com) to arrange tickets and seek information before they leave home. Their London office is at 39 Moreland St., EC1 (✆ **0844/209-0382;** Tube: Angel). They'll mail your tickets, fax a confirmation, or leave your tickets at the appropriate production's box office. Instant confirmations are available for most shows. A booking and handling fee of up to 20% is added to the price.

If you're staying at a first-class or deluxe hotel with a concierge, you can also call and arrange tickets before you arrive, putting them on a credit card.

Many of the major theatres, such as the **National** (see below), offer reduced-price tickets to students and those under 18 on a standby basis, but not to the general public. When available, these tickets are sold 30 minutes prior to curtain. Line up early for popular shows, as standby tickets go fast. Of course, you must show a valid student ID.

TheatreFix (www.theatrefix.co.uk) is a website set up to help and encourage those aged 16 to 26 to attend London theatres. Sign up to the service and you can get cheap entry to many productions, as well as valuable advice if you're making your first trip to the city.

Finally, if you decide to check out the theatre on a whim—and you're not too fussy—**Lastminute.com** is a safe bet to pick up late tickets at discounted rates.

Warning: Beware of scalpers (ticket touts) who hang out in front of theatres. Many report that they sell forged tickets, and their prices can be outrageous.

Long-Running Shows

In recent years the **musical** has come to dominate London's theatre heartland, to both the delight of audiences and the chagrin of many traditional producers. Latterly the trend for new musicals has been for two specific genres. First, there are those based around popular rock and pop acts, such as *We Will Rock You* at the **Dominion Theatre,** 268–269 Tottenham Court Rd., W1 (✆ **020/7927-0900;** www. dominiontheatre.co.uk), featuring adaptations of songs by rock band Queen, and *Mamma Mia!* based on the music of Abba. Second are stage adaptations of films: musical versions of *Dirty Dancing, Shrek, Lion King, Flashdance,* and *Legally Blonde* have been packing in the crowds.

Those on the hunt for more traditional fare needn't despair, and long-running West End mainstays such as *Les Misérables* still play to appreciative crowds. Also, you're almost always guaranteed to find at least one Andrew Lloyd Webber production being performed somewhere in London, and currently both *Phantom of the Opera* and its sequel *Love Never Dies* occupy major London houses. And no guide to London theatre is complete without mentioning Agatha Christie's *The Mousetrap,* now in the 59th year of a record-shattering nonstop run. Since its premiere in 1952, this murder-mystery play has been performed more than 24,000 times, first at the Theatre Royal and now at **St. Martin's Theatre,** West St., WC2 (www.stmartins-theatre.co.uk). It has become as intrinsic a part of London as the ravens at the Tower of London.

Major Theatres & Companies

Donmar Warehouse ★★★ Although its auditorium only seats 250 people, the Donmar Warehouse is still one of London's most important and acclaimed theatres. For the past two decades—first under the artistic directorship of Sam Mendes and, since 2002, Michael Grandage—the Donmar has staged some of London's most memorable productions with several, such as *Frost/Nixon,* going on to tour internationally. It's renowned for an emphasis on performing new works and contemporary reworkings of the classics, so catching a performance here should be high on the priority list of any visiting theatre lover. 41 Earlham St., WC2. ✆ **020/7240-4882.** www.donmarwarehouse.com. Tube: Covent Garden.

National Theatre ★ Home to one of the world's greatest stage companies, the Royal National Theatre is not one but three theatres—the **Olivier,** reminiscent of a Greek amphitheatre with its open stage; the more traditional **Lyttelton;** and the **Cottesloe,** with its flexible stage and seating. The National presents the finest in world theatre, from classic drama to award-winning new plays, including comedies, musicals, and shows for young people. A choice of at least six plays is on offer at any one time.

It's also a full-time theatre center, with bars, cafes, restaurants, free foyer music and exhibitions, short early-evening performances, bookshops, backstage tours, riverside walks, restaurants, and terraces. South Bank, SE1. ✆ **020/7452-3000.** www.nationaltheatre.org.uk. Tube: Waterloo, Embankment, or Charing Cross.

Old Vic ★★ The Old Vic has stood on its site near Waterloo Station for more than 190 years, and since 2004 has been under the stewardship of actor Kevin Spacey. His tenure and aim to "inject new life" into London theatre has generally been regarded as a success. Spacey's star power has enabled him to attract Hollywood names alongside powerhouse directors of the caliber of Trevor Nunn. Productions range from modern classics through to Shakespearean tragedies and modern farces. 103 The Cut, SE1. ✆ **020/7928-2651.** www.oldvictheatre.co.uk. Tube: Waterloo.

Shakespeare's Globe In May 1997, the new Globe Theatre—a replica of the Elizabethan original, thatched roof and all—staged its first slate of plays (*Henry V* and *A Winter's Tale*) yards away from the site of the 16th-century theatre where the Bard originally staged his works. Productions vary in style and setting; not all are performed in Elizabethan costume. In keeping with the historic setting, no lighting is focused just on the stage, but floodlighting is used during evening performances to replicate daylight in the theatre (Elizabethan performances took place in the afternoon). Theatregoers sit on wooden benches of yore—in thatch-roofed galleries—but these days you can rent a cushion to make yourself more comfortable. About 500 "groundlings" can stand in the uncovered yard around the stage, just as they did when the Bard was here.

Due to the Globe's open-air nature the schedule can be affected by weather, and so check the website beforehand. New Globe Walk, Bankside, SE1. ✆ **020/7902-1400.** www.shakespeares-globe.org. Tube: Mansion House or Southwark.

Pre-Theatre Dining

For a full rundown of London's best Theatreland restaurants, see the sections on "Soho" and "Covent Garden" in Chapter 5. Our particular pre-show favorites are **Rules** (see p. 206), for old English ambience, and traditional yet impeccable cooking; **J. Sheekey** (see p. 206), for theatrical interiors and some of the best seafood in the West End; **Atelier de Joël Robuchon** (p. 205) for Michelin-starred cooking and a great value, pre-theatre set menu; **Koya** (p. 213) for tasty noodle dishes to keep you full if the show goes on; and **Mon Plaisir** (p. 208) for the full Gallic experience, including French onion soup and *fruits de mer* platters.

Theatre Royal Drury Lane Drury Lane is one of London's oldest and most prestigious theatres, crammed with tradition—not all of it respectable. This, the fourth theatre on the site, dates from 1812; the first was built in 1663. Nearly every star of London theatre has taken the stage here at some time. It has a wide-open repertoire but leans toward musicals, especially long-running hits. Guided tours of the backstage area and the front of the house are given Monday, Tuesday, Thursday, Friday at 2:15 and 4:15pm, plus 10:15am and 11:45am Wednesday and Saturday. The box office is open Monday to Saturday from 10am to 8pm. Catherine St., WC2. ✆ **0844/412-2955.** www.reallyuseful.com. Tickets £15–£45. Tube: Covent Garden.

Fringe Theatre

Some of the best theatre in London is performed on the "fringe"—at the dozens of venues devoted to alternative plays, revivals, contemporary drama, and musicals. These shows are usually more adventurous than established West End productions, and they're cheaper. Most offer discounted seats (often as much as 50% off) to students and seniors. Fringe theatres are scattered around London, so check listings in *Time Out* or websites such as **Kulturefalsh.net** or **LeCool.com**, both of which cover leftfield theatre.

Almeida ★★★ The Almeida is known for its adventurous stagings of new and classic plays. The theatre's legendary status is validated by consistently good productions at lower-than-average prices. The Almeida is also home to the **Festival of Contemporary Music** (also called the Almeida Opera) from mid-June to mid-July, which showcases everything from atonal jazz to 12-tone chamber orchestra pieces. Almeida St., N1. ✆ **020/7359-4404.** www.almeida.co.uk. Tickets £6–£30. Tube: Angel or Highbury and Islington.

Lyric ★ A vibrant, modern theatre, the Lyric, under the artistic directorship of David Farr, has made a name for itself with a lively, eclectic, and often controversial schedule. From world-class children's theatre to experimental performances that have seen audiences spy upon actors in a neighboring tower block . . . a night at the Lyric is never dull. With an open-air terrace and a great pizza restaurant too, there's lots to love about this proudly local theatre. Lyric Sq., King St., W6. ✆ **0871/221-172.** www.lyric.co.uk. Tube: Hammersmith.

Tricycle Focusing on experimental and left-leaning works of political theatre, the Tricycle can often be as heavy-going as it is rewarding. Productions such as *Nuremburg, Guantanamo,* and *Bloody Sunday* certainly lack laughs, but the

Tricycle has played an important role in bringing difficult or ignored subjects to the stage. To date Tricycle productions have gone on to be staged in both the British Houses of Parliament and on Capitol Hill—this lively, anarchic theatre continues to punch above its weight. Check the website for innovative offers such as "Pay What You Can," designed to encourage attendance by those not usually drawn to the theatre. 269 Kilburn High Rd., NW6. ✆ **020/7328-1000.** www.tricycle.co.uk. Tube: Kilburn.

Young Vic ★★ Long known for presenting both classical and modern plays, the Young Vic tends to nurture younger talent than its sister theatre, the Old Vic (see above), and places a greater emphasis on working with young and emerging directors. Productions here could be almost anything, and are priced depending on the show—discounted tickets are available for students and anyone aged 26 or under. A recent addition to the Young Vic is its much loved in-house bar and restaurant, **The Cut,** the perfect place to meet before a play or to discuss its merits (or otherwise) afterwards. 66 The Cut, SE1. ✆ **020/7922-2922.** www.youngvic.org. Tube: Waterloo or Southwark.

The Cut Bar at the Young Vic.

Classical Music, Opera & Dance

Currently, London supports a sometimes unwieldy yet impressive five major orchestras—the **London Symphony,** the **Royal Philharmonic,** the **Philharmonia Orchestra,** the **BBC Symphony,** and the **BBC Philharmonic**—as well as several choirs, and many chamber groups and historic instrument ensembles. Also look for the **London Sinfonietta,** the **English Chamber Orchestra,** and the **Academy of St. Martin in the Fields.**

Barbican Centre ★★★ Standing fortress-like on the fringe of the City of London, the Barbican is the largest art and exhibition complex in Western Europe. Roomy and comfortable, it's the perfect setting for enjoying music and theatre, and is the permanent home address of the **London Symphony Orchestra,** as well as host to visiting orchestras and performers of all styles, from classical to jazz, folk, and world music.

In addition to its hall and two theatres, the Barbican Centre encompasses the **Barbican Art Gallery,** the **Curve Gallery,** and foyer exhibition spaces; Cinemas One and Two; the **Barbican Library,** a general lending library that places a strong emphasis on the arts; the rooftop Conservatory, one of London's largest greenhouses; and restaurants, cafes, and bars. Silk St., EC2. ✆ **020/7638-8891.** www.barbican.org.uk. Tube: Barbican or Moorgate.

Royal Albert Hall Opened in 1871 and dedicated to the memory of Queen Victoria's consort, Prince Albert, this circular building is one of the world's most famous auditoriums. With a seating capacity of 5,200, it's a popular place to hear music by major world-class performers from both the classical and pop worlds.

Since 1941, the hall has hosted the **BBC Henry Wood Promenade Concerts** (p. 46), known as "the Proms," an annual series that lasts for 8 weeks between mid-July and mid-September. The Proms incorporate a medley of mostly British orchestral music, and have been a national favorite since 1895. Although most of the audience occupies reserved seats, true aficionados usually opt for standing room in the orchestra pit, with close-up views of the musicians on stage. The final evening (the "Last Night of the Proms") is the most famous, when rousing favorites *Jerusalem* and *Land of Hope and Glory* echo through the hall. After its 8-year restoration, the Albert Hall now allows tours both Front of House £8.50 and Backstage £12. Kensington Gore, SW7. ☎ **0845/401-5045.** www.royalalberthall.com. Tube: South Kensington.

Royal Opera House The Royal Ballet and the Royal Opera are at home again in this magnificently restored theatre. The entire northeast corner of one of London's most famous public squares has been transformed, finally realizing Inigo Jones' original vision for his colonnaded Covent Garden. Performances at the Royal Opera are usually sung in the original language, but supertitles are projected. **The Royal Ballet,** which ranks with top companies such as the Kirov and the Paris Opera Ballet, performs a repertory with a tilt toward the classics, including works by earlier choreographer-directors Sir Frederick Ashton and Sir Kenneth MacMillan. Tickets start from £9. Bow St., WC2. ☎ **020/7304-4000.** www.roh.org.uk. Tube: Covent Garden.

Sadler's Wells ★ One of London's premier venues for dance and opera, Sadler's Wells occupies the site of a series of theatres, the first built in 1683. The original facade has been retained, but the interior was completely revamped in 1998 with a stylish, cutting-edge design. The new space offers classical ballet, modern dance of all degrees of "avant-garde-ness," and children's theatrical productions, usually including a Christmas ballet. Rosebery Ave., EC1. ☎ **0844/412-4300.** www.sadlers-wells.com. Tube: Angel.

Southbank Centre ★★ Its brutalist concrete exterior may not be to everyone's taste, but there's no denying that the Southbank Centre contains three of the most acoustically perfect concert halls in the world: the **Royal Festival Hall,** the **Queen Elizabeth Hall,** and the **Purcell Room.** Together, the halls present more than 1,200 performances a year, including classical music, ballet, jazz, popular music, and contemporary dance. The **Hayward Gallery** is also located here (see p. 139).

The Centre itself usually opens daily at 10am, and offers an extensive array of things to see and do, including free exhibitions and musical performances in the foyers. Food and drink are also served at venues including the **Skylon Bar and Grill** (☎ **020/7654-7800;** www.skylonrestaurant.co.uk), a restaurant on Level 3 serving modern Continental cuisine with panoramic views of the River Thames. Less formal eating is available at the **Riverside Terrace Café** on Level 2. South Bank, SE1. ☎ **0844/875-0073.** www.southbankcentre.co.uk. Tube: Waterloo or Embankment.

Wigmore Hall An intimate auditorium, Wigmore Hall offers an excellent series of voice recitals, piano and chamber music, early and baroque music, and jazz. With at least 400 performances a year, plus workshops and community projects, Wigmore Hall is a vitally important venue, ensuring new generations are introduced to the joys of classical music. 36 Wigmore St., W1. ☎ **020/7935-2141.** www.wigmore-hall.org.uk. Tickets £10–£35. Tube: Bond St. or Oxford Circus.

THE BAR SCENE

Bars & Cocktail Lounges

Academy It may no longer serve the best cocktail in town, but there's still plenty to enjoy at this Seventies kitsch-inspired bar formerly known as LAB. A thick cocktail book lies on every table, its contents perfected over 10 years of mixing and muddling: If you're in London long enough, you may want to work your way through it all, from classics to house specialties such as the Soho Lady. DJs spin house music Wednesday to Saturday, ensuring a lively atmosphere at this Soho institution. 12 Old Compton St., W1. ☎ **020/7437-7820.** www.labbaruk.com. Tube: Leicester Sq.

Alibi As Shoreditch has become ever more popular, many of those originally drawn to this arty enclave of East London have been pushed out. Dalston and Bethnal Green mopped up the overspill, and now hold the title of London's hippest areas. The Alibi is the best among a number of bars to open in Dalston in 2010, and implements a policy of giving interesting record labels and promoters a small space in which to throw big parties. 91 Kingsland High St., E8. ☎ **020/7249-2733.** www.thealibilondon.co.uk. Tube: Old St. and then bus 243/Train: Dalston Kingsland or Dalston Junction.

Balham Bowls Club Like stepping back into the wood-paneled smoking room of a Victorian adventurer, this is unlike any other bar in Balham, or indeed London. The team behind such other South London institutions as the **Dogstar** (see p. 312) and the Tooting Tram Shed have done a great job in creating a memorable venue—quality tapas and other Spanish treats alongside great beer put this eccentric and lovable bar among the best on this side of the river Thames. 7-9 Ramsden Rd., SW12. ☎ **020/8673-4700.** www.balhambowlsclub.com. Tube: Balham.

Book Club A much-needed shot in the arm for an area that has become increasingly commercialized, the Book Club offers up a lively mix of art exhibitions, club nights, poetry slams, thinking, and drinking. It's a different yet winning combination, and judging by the crowds that spill out into the street, one that the locals have taken to with open arms. 100 Leonard St., EC2. ☎ **020/7684-8618.** www.wearetbc.com. Tube: Old St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

Bourne & Hollingsworth Blink and you can easily miss this cupboard-sized space hidden under a Fitzrovia newsagent. If you do find the entrance, you could be forgiven for thinking you're the first to have managed the feat since the 1940s—you're greeted by a scene reminiscent of black-and-white movies. From the floral wallpaper to the china teacups for your cocktail, this is unique among London bars. 28 Rathbone Place, W1. ☎ **020/7636-8228.** www.bourneandhollingsworth.com. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Cottons As you'd expect in any Caribbean bar worth its salt, rum is the order of the day at Cottons. With more than 100 different varieties, it might take several attempts to make a dent in their selection—but luckily this welcoming and lively basement bar is well worth repeat visits. The associated restaurant also provides a fresh take on Jamaican cuisine, and is the perfect accompaniment to the signature Cottons Punch. 70 Exmouth Market, EC1. ✆ **020/7833-3332.** www.cottons-restaurant.co.uk. Tube: Farringdon.

Dogstar The Dogstar earned its special place in London's nightlife history as the first DJ pub in the city. Over the years, the Dog has had its ups and downs, but its recent owners have performed wonders. Nowadays the place not only looks great, but also is once again a thriving venue with everything from bands and DJs through to cabaret, comedy, and theatre attracting a buzzing local crowd. 389 Coldharbour Lane, SW9. ✆ **020/7733-7515.** Tube: Brixton.

DreamBagsJaguarShoes What to do with the commercial signs from two long-gone shops? If you're in Shoreditch, the best bet is just turn them into the name of your cool new bar-club, which also doubles as a cafe and "gallery" filled with Shoreditch hipsters. DreamBags has been packing them in for more than 5 years and has recently been joined by a sister bar the **Old Shoreditch Station,** across the road. 32–36 Kingsland Rd., E2. ✆ **020/7729-5830.** www.jaguarshoes.com. Tube: Old St./Train: Hoxton.

Gordon's Wine Bar 🎁 Gordon's can lay claim to being one of London's oldest and, in the eyes of those who have fallen for its charms, most inimitable wine bars. Descend the stairs into the bar's grotto-like basement and if you're lucky enough to find a table, settle in for an evening of wine, sherry, and cheese. The service isn't always impeccable, but you can't fault the atmosphere, hence the eclectic mix of office workers, students, and artistic sorts who pack it out most nights. 47 Villiers St., WC2. ✆ **020/7930-1408.** www.gordonswinebar.com. Tube: Charing Cross or Embankment.

Ice Bar 📷 A novelty, yes, but London's only bar constructed entirely from imported Swedish ice is still worth checking out. For obvious reasons the temperature is always kept at a chilly –15°C (5°F), so you'll want to wrap up tight in the silver cape and hood they provide. 31–33 Heddon St., W1. ✆ **020/7478-8910.** www.belowzerolondon.com. Admission Mon–Wed and Sun £12; Thurs–Sat £15. Tube: Oxford Circus.

Loungelover Expensive, garish, but also ever popular, Loungelover is adjacent to and run by the same people as the equally colorful restaurant **Les Trois Garçons** (see p. 243). It's a warren of rooms, each with its own identity; the effect has been compared to a walk through a film set. The elegant cocktails are among the most original creations in London, often with quirky names. Food is available on tapas-like platters. Even if you're only stopping in for a drink, make a reservation because space is limited. 1 Whitby St., E1. ✆ **020/7012-1234.** Tube: Old St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

Mark's Bar ★★ Attached to noted restaurant **Hix** (see p. 212), this dark and stylish bar offers up a slice of Manhattan deep in the heart of Soho. Its imaginative drinks menu, devised by Nick Strangeway, is packed full of historical curiosities that "hark back to another era before the Temperance Movement had reared its ugly head." Leave your mojitos at the door and instead try something a little different, such as the 19th-century inspired "Punch à la Regent." 66–70 Brewer St., W1. ✆ **020/7292-3518.** www.hixsoho.co.uk. Tube: Piccadilly Circus.

Ice Bar.

Phoenix Artist Club 🎁 The favored watering hole of many a London actor, this basement bar has seen plenty of decadent sights over the years. This is where Laurence Olivier made his stage debut in 1930, although he couldn't stop giggling even though the play was a drama. Live music is featured occasionally, but the hearty welcome, good beer, and friendly patrons from ages 20 to 50 are what make this theatre bar a worthwhile detour. It's "members only" after 8pm, but arrive early, find yourself a secluded spot, and you'll be able to drink long into the night. 1 Phoenix St., WC2. ✆ **020/7836-1077.** www.phoenixartistclub.com. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

69 Colebrooke Row ★★★ Showing that size certainly isn't everything, 69 Colebrooke Row is one of London's smallest bars and a must-visit for true cocktail aficionados. Serving up exquisite bespoke beverages, Tony Conigliaro is widely regarded as one of the U.K.'s finest drink creators, and applies the same sense of experimentation and scientific play to the bar that chefs such as Heston Blumenthal have brought to the kitchen. 69 Colebrooke Row, N1. ✆ **07540/528-593.** www.69colebrookerow.com. Tube: Angel.

The Social While most bars in the West End exist solely to speed the separation of your money from your wallet, this curiously thin bar has much nobler aims. Founded by the team behind the Heavenly record label, the Social offers up great new bands, surprise big-name DJs, a decent selection of beers, and the guarantee that come 10pm on a Friday night the place will be jumping. Now entering its second decade, the Social shows no sign of slowing down, which is just how we like it. 5 Little Portland St., W1. ✆ **020/7636-4992.** www.thesocial.com. Tube: Oxford Circus.

LATE nights AT THE NHM

Generations of children have stood in the great hall at the **Natural History Museum** (see p. 127) and gawped at the giant Diplodocus that greets them. Thanks to a monthly late-night opening, adults can now have the place to themselves between 6 and 10:30pm, and enjoy a bite to eat, some soft music, and a glass or two of wine beneath the fossilized remains of the great beast itself. After-hours events happen on the last Friday of every month, and are an eye-opening opportunity to see one of London's great Victorian edifices in a whole new light. Check **www.nhm.ac.uk** for details of upcoming events.

Vertigo 42 ★ 📷 For a truly unique London experience head to Vertigo 42, the champagne bar at the top of Tower 42 (until 1990 the tallest building in London). At around 180m (some 600 ft.), the bar offers panoramic views across all of London. Although the price of drinks may match the bar's own vertiginous heights, for special occasions few spots can match it. Tower 42, 25 Old Broad St., EC2. ✆ **020/7877 7842.** www.vertigo42.co.uk. Tube: Bank or Liverpool St.

Pubs

The quintessential British experience of dropping into the "local" for a pint of real ale or bitter is a great way to soak up the character of the different villages that form London. As bars and clubs have mushroomed over the past two decades, the pub may have lost some of its grip on the British psyche, but you'll still find yourself in the best place to catch the area's gossip or all the sports talk—and, of course, enjoy the finest ales, stouts, ciders, and malt whiskies in the world. General opening hours are noon until 11pm, although recent changes to licensing laws mean that many pubs now stay open later—and even in those that don't you're unlikely to be rushed from the premises. ***Insider's tip:*** Websites such as **Beerinthevening.com** and **Fancyapint.com** host user reviews of nearly every London pub.

THE WEST END

French House A remnant from Soho's louche past, the French House is a curious creature. No pint glasses and no mobile phones are the rules of this house, and woe betide anyone who tries to flout either. A favorite of writers, poets, and actors over the years, the French House makes few concessions to modernity—and that's just the way its bohemian patrons like it. 49 Dean St., W1. ✆ **020/7437-2477.** www.frenchhousesoho.com. Tube: Leicester Sq.

Harp ★ Wedged between Covent Garden and Trafalgar Square, the Harp is a much-loved traditional pub offering an authentic experience. Break up the shopping trip with a leisurely pint or two from their interesting range of ales and lagers. 47 Chandos Place, WC2. ✆ **020/7836-0291.** www.harpcoventgarden.com. Tube: Leicester Sq. or Charing Cross.

Northumberland Arms A popular spot with the after-work crowd, the Northumberland Arms is also well suited for pre- or post-dinner drinks in the West End. Expect a friendly, unpretentious bar, with a decent selection of drinks on offer and simple yet tasty pub food. 43 Goodge St., W1. ✆ **020/7437-2477.** Tube: Goodge St.

French House.

Old Crown The Old Crown is a great little pub just far enough from the bustle of Oxford Street to ensure it isn't completely overrun, but still within walking distance if you need sustenance after a traumatic shopping experience. Relaxed and comfortable, and with enough stylish touches to ensure that it stands out from the crowd, it fills up most weeknights with a thirsty after-work crowd; get there before 5pm if you want to be sure of a table. 33 New Oxford St., WC1. ✆ **020/7836-9121.** Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Punchbowl London's pubs are many things, but rarely would you use the word "glamorous" to describe one. Still, if you do want to combine star-spotting with your ale-supping, you could do worse than check out the Punchbowl. Famous for being owned by film director and former Mr. Madonna, Guy Ritchie, the Punchbowl has more to offer than just the occasional passing Hollywood star. Head chef Chris Molloy has built up a solid reputation for serving up original modern British cuisine alongside the ale. 41 Farm St., W1. ✆ **020/7493-6841.** www.punchbowllondon.com. Tube: Green Park.

Seven Stars This tranquil little pub facing the back of the Royal Courts of Justice dates back to 1602 and is run by Roxy Beaujolais, author of the pub cookbook, *Home From the Inn Contented*. With its listed rooms and ancient charm this is a pleasant spot to linger over pub food and real ales with litigants, barristers, reporters, and pit musicians from West End shows. In mild weather, the law courts' stone balustrade under the trees provides customers with a long bar and beer garden. 53 Carey St., WC2. ✆ **020/7242-8521.** Tube: Chancery Lane or Temple.

THE CITY

Counting House Located bang in the heart of the City, London's financial district, the Counting House is, suitably enough, housed in a former bank. Popular with local financiers, you may need to pay a visit to your own bank beforehand if you're planning on eating because the prices match the location. Still, as watering holes go, this is a rather impressive one and its size, imposing architecture, and great glass-domed ceiling offer a drinking experience unlike most London pubs. 50 Cornhill EC3V. ✆ **020/7283-7123.** Tube: Bank.

Griffin One of the last remaining bastions of old Shoreditch, the Griffin comes complete with a cast of almost Dickensian characters. There's hardly anywhere to sit, the place is a bit (well, very) run down, and the less said about the toilets the better. But like an old dog the Griffin has its own peculiar charm, and many of those who can be found propping up the bar wouldn't have it any other way. 93 Leonard St., EC2. ✆ **020/7739-6719.** www.regent-inns.co.uk. Tube: Old St.

Wilmington Arms Located a short hop from bustling Exmouth Market, the Wilmington is a quality pub serving Clerkenwell locals a fine selection of seasonal ales, lagers, and decent, unfussy pub food in comfortable surroundings. Settle into the comfy sofas, and work your way through the day's newspapers, while the pub's well-stocked jukebox provides the soundtrack. If that all sounds a little too sedate, head out back where you can catch up-and-coming indie bands or comedians on most nights. 69 Rosebery Ave., EC1. ✆ **020/7837-1384.** www.thewilmingtonarms.co.uk. Tube: Farringdon.

Ye Olde Mitre Tavern 🎁 Ye Olde Mitre is the name of a working-class inn built here in 1547, when the Bishops of Ely controlled the district. Despite being slap bang in the heart of London, one of those historical anomalies that are so prevalent in Britain meant that until the 1930s it was considered part of Cambridgeshire. Hidden away and hard to find, it's a rough gem of a pub well worth searching out. 1 Ely Court, EC1. ✆ **020/7405-4751.** Tube: Chancery Lane.

WEST LONDON

Churchill Arms Stop here for a nod to the Empire's end. Loaded with Churchill memorabilia, the pub hosts a week of celebration leading up to Churchill's birthday on November 30. Decorations and festivities are also featured for Halloween, Christmas, and St. Paddy's Day, helping to create the homiest village pub atmosphere you're likely to find in London. 119 Kensington Church St., W8. ✆ **020/7727-4242.** Tube: Notting Hill Gate or High St. Kensington.

Dove Where better to relax by the Thames than at the pub where James Thomson composed *Rule Britannia* and part of his lesser-known *The Seasons*. To toast Britannia, you can hoist a pint of Fuller's London Pride or ESB. 19 Upper Mall, W6. ✆ **020/8748-9474.** Tube: Ravenscourt Park.

Ladbroke Arms Previously honored as London's "Dining Pub of the Year," the Ladbroke Arms is still highly regarded for its food. An ever-changing menu includes roast cod filet with lentils and salsa verde; and aged bone-in rib steak with mustard, peppercorn, and herb and garlic butter. With background jazz and rotating art prints, the place strays from the traditional pub environment. The excellent Eldridge Pope Royal is usually on tap. 54 Ladbroke Rd., W11. ✆ **020/7727-6648.** www.capitalpubcompany.com. Tube: Notting Hill Gate.

Old Ship With three different cask beers on rotation at any one time, plus a varied selection of bottled beers and wine and a well-appointed kitchen, the Old Ship ticks a lot of boxes. Check the pub's website for details of the many events they hold from whisky-tasting to carol concerts. It's also easy to see why the Old Ship has topped several polls for alfresco dining. 25 Upper Mall, W6. ✆ **020/8748-2593.** www.oldshipw6.com. Tube: Ravenscourt Park.

Princess Victoria Although "best pub in Shepherd's Bush" probably wouldn't be the most highly regarded award in landlord circles, it's one that the Princess Victoria would win hands down every time. Renovated and recently reopened, this grand old pub with its huge centerpiece horseshoe-shaped bar, is a great addition to an area that tends toward more down-at-heel establishments. Its food is fairly priced, imaginative, and delicious, and the bar carries a great selection of lagers, ales, and wines. 217 Uxbridge Rd., W12. ✆ **020/8749-5886.** www.princessvictoria.co.uk. Tube: Shepherd's Bush.

Churchill Arms.

NORTHWEST LONDON

Holly Bush ★★ The Holly Bush is the real thing: authentic Edwardian gas lamps, open fires, private booths, and a tap selection of Fuller's London Pride, Adnams, and Harveys. Hidden away in a quiet area of Hampstead, the Holly Bush provides a warm welcome to those who find it. After a hard day's shopping or walking on Hampstead Heath, settle into one of its snugs and revive yourself with a quality pint and traditional pub food from its well-regarded kitchen. 22 Holly Mount, NW3. ✆ **020/7435-2892.** www.hollybushpub.com. Tube: Hampstead.

North London Tavern It's fair to say that Kilburn has come a long way in the past decade. This part of northwest London is now only 50% composed of discount pound shops, with the other 50% made up of quality bars, restaurants, and clubs. Typical of this transformation is the North London Tavern, which is unrecognizable from its former self and now serves quality ales and great food to the area's increasingly well-heeled locals. 375 Kilburn High Rd., NW6. ✆ **020/7625-6634.** www.northlondontavern.co.uk. Tube: Kilburn.

Westbury London is not short of pubs that think they're nightclubs, but few of them manage to straddle the line quite so well as the Westbury. A large, formerly run-down Kilburn pub, since its relaunch it has transformed into a much loved local institution attracting a devoted crowd of up-for-it, party-hard 20-somethings and world-famous DJs. Certainly not the place for a quiet pint, but with its 3am weekend license, there's plenty of time for you to get settled in and find the party spirit inside. 34 Kilburn High Rd., NW6. ✆ **020/7625-7500.** www.westburybar.com. Tube: Kilburn/Train: Kilburn High Rd.

NORTH LONDON

Auld Shillelagh Church Street in Stoke Newington has more than its fair share of decent establishments, but for sheer effort the Auld Shillelagh wins hands down. As befits an Irish pub, Guinness flows smoothly behind the bar, but the varied off-the-wall club nights are what really pull in the crowds: from country-themed Sons of Lee Marvin through to Bowie Bar, a night dedicated to the music of the Thin White Duke. In the summer, the sizeable garden out back makes this pub an even more attractive proposition. 105 Stoke Newington Church St., N16. ✆ **020/7249-5951.** www.theauldshillelagh.com. Bus: 73.

Hawley Arms Famous for both being the regular haunt of the late Amy Winehouse, and for burning down in 2008 (these two facts are unrelated), the Hawley has arisen Phoenix-like from the flames to once again provide a home for controversy-courting indie rock stars. However, there's more to the Hawley than minor music celebs—the pub itself is a lively establishment with a wide selection of ales on tap, pies in the kitchen, and music blasting out of the speakers most weekends. 2 Castlehaven Rd., NW1. ✆ **020/7428-5979.** www.thehawleyarms.co.uk. Tube: Chalk Farm or Camden Town.

Lock Tavern You're lucky if you can find a space inside the Lock Tavern: The garden and roof terrace fill up within seconds when the sun shines, and the place is home to some of the most painfully trendy people ever to have spent hours perfecting a nonchalant, messed-up look. Despite this, if you're young (or just young at heart) the Lock Tavern remains one of the best pubs in the area, and well worth a visit after an expedition to Camden Market (see p. 279). The pub's association with some of the best promoters in London—and the annual Field Day Festival, held every August in Victoria Park and featuring some of the biggest leftfield and indie bands around—ensure that you'll often find some of the coolest DJs slumming it behind the decks. 35 Chalk Farm Rd., NW1. ✆ **020/7482-7163.** www.lock-tavern.co.uk. Tube: Chalk Farm.

EAST LONDON

Britannia ☺ At first glance you'd never guess the Britannia was run by the same people as the Griffin (see above) in Shoreditch. As light, airy, and comfortable as the Griffin is not, the Britannia boasts one of the best pub gardens in London, a huge, green space that backs onto stately Victoria Park. In the summer they frequently make the most of it by screening classic films. With no Tube station nearby it can be a bit of a pain to get to, but on a sunny summer day, it's worth the effort. 360 Victoria Park Rd., E9. ✆ **020/8533-0040.** www.thebritanniapub.co.uk. Train: Hackney Wick.

Camel 🎁 The pie's the thing at the Camel, a small but friendly backstreet hostelry that has made a name for itself serving up some of the best pub grub in the East End. On winter weekends few places can match this cozy, intimate space for a warm welcome, and some justly famous home-cooked pies draw in those in the know from across the city. 277 Globe Rd., E2. ✆ **020/8983-9888.** Tube: Bethnal Green.

Palm Tree 🎁 Although Mile End won't be on most tourists' checklists, those engaged in a spot of East End sightseeing could do a lot worse than stop off here. Tucked away by the Regent's Canal, the Palm Tree attracts a friendly mix of old locals, young students, and those who just appreciate a decent pint in a traditional pub. The live jazz sessions on Saturday nights are a particular draw, and make this place well worth a trip off the beaten path. 127 Grove Rd., E3. ✆ **020/8980-2918.** Tube: Mile End.

THE PROSPECT OF WHITBY
CLASSIC PUB

Prospect of Whitby.

Prospect of Whitby One of London's most historic pubs, the Prospect was founded in the days of the Tudors, taking its name from a coal barge that made trips between Yorkshire and London. Come here for a tot, a noggin, or whatever measure you drink, and soak up the atmosphere. The pub has quite a pedigree: Dickens and diarist Samuel Pepys used to drop in, and painter Turner came here for weeks at a time studying views of the Thames. In the 17th century, the notorious Hanging Judge Jeffreys used to get drunk here while overseeing hangings at the adjoining Execution Dock. Tables in the courtyard overlook the river. 57 Wapping Wall, E1. ✆ **020/7481-1095.** DLR: Shadwell/Train: Wapping.

SOUTHEAST LONDON

Gipsy Moth The food is variable and space inside is at a premium, but on a hot summer's day you'll find few nicer spaces to take the weight off your feet than the Gipsy Moth's sizeable garden. Situated right next to the *Cutty Sark* (see p. 175)—and within a stone's throw of the Old Royal Naval College—it provides a welcome rest after a day spent taking in Greenwich's sights. 60 Greenwich Church St., SE10. ✆ **020/8858-0786.** www.thegipsymothgreenwich.co.uk. DLR: Cutty Sark.

Old Brewery The Meantime Brewery in Greenwich has long been responsible for providing London's drinkers with quality ales. In 2010, it decided to cut out the middleman and opened its own bar-restaurant-cafe in the grounds of the Old Royal Naval College (see p. 178). Whether you want to take a tour of the microbrewery and see award-winning brewers in action, or just relax in the lovely outdoor space, this is just the place. There are more than 50 different beers on offer. Old Royal Naval College, SE10. ✆ **020/3327-1280.** www.oldbrewerygreenwich.com. DLR: Cutty Sark.

Royal Albert ★ 🎁 New Cross has spent much of the last decade lumbering under the tag "up and coming" without ever quite reaching whatever lofty heights have been mapped out for the area. Still, with the renovation and relaunch of the Royal Albert, locals and confused visitors now at least have somewhere nice to spend the evening. Good food, friendly regulars, and helpful and knowledgeable bar staff have made it an oasis on a high-street filled with fast-food takeaways and bad bars. 60 New Cross Rd., SE14. ✆ **08721/077-077.** Train: New Cross.

THE SOUTH BANK

George Inn With its historic courtyard, wooden beams, and associated trappings, the George is many tourists' idea of an authentic English pub—indeed, it's even run by the National Trust. For that very reason it's often busy, and many locals give it a clear steer. Worth popping in for one pint, but not the best for an evening's drinking. 77 Borough High St., SE1. ☎ **020/7407-2056.** Tube: Borough or London Bridge.

King's Arms Just a few minutes' walk from Waterloo Station, tucked away down a road of handsome cottages, the King's Arms is the perfect mid-commute stop-off. A decent selection of beers including Cornwall's Doom Bar on tap and a well-respected kitchen ensure the pub's two cozy bars soon fill up on weeknights. In summer months you'll find the crowd spilling out of the front. 25 Roupell St., SE1. ☎ **08721/077-077.** Tube: Waterloo.

Royal Oak A real ale fan's delight, the Royal Oak often stocks several draught beers you won't find anywhere else in London—and for that reason is always busy. It's not exclusively for beer buffs though, and the pub itself is a remarkably pleasant inn with tasty, simple food and a friendly crowd. 44 Tabard St., SE1. ☎ **020/7357-7173.** Tube: Borough.

SOUTHWEST LONDON

Bread & Roses Fancy furthering the cause of international socialism while enjoying a decent pint? If so, the Bread & Roses in Clapham is the pub for you. Owned and run by the Battersea and Wandsworth Trades Union council and the Worker's Beer Company, this is about as right-on a pub as you can imagine. Even if you don't tend to break into a rendition of the *Internationale* after a few jars, there's lots to recommend here, with live bands and DJs playing rock 'n' roll, reggae, and soul at the weekend and comedy and quiz nights throughout the week. 68 Clapham Manor St., SW4. ☎ **020/7498-1779.** www.breadandrosespub.com. Tube: Clapham North or Clapham Common.

Cask & Glass Tucked away just around the corner from Victoria station, the Cask and Glass is a popular spot with office staff requiring a postwork refresher before braving the journey home. Friendly and full of character it may be a touch on the small side but there's plenty of space out front for drinkers to spill onto, and a healthy selection of Shepherd Neame

Royal Oak.

real ales to keep you occupied. 39–41 Palace St. SW1E. ✆ **020/7834-7630.** Tube: Victoria.

Draft House Northcote ★★★ For anyone serious about their ales, a visit to the Draft House is a must. It's an attempt to recapture all the best qualities of a British pub, and thereby create the perfect example. At any one time you'll find dozens of lagers, ales, and beers from all over the world on offer—and to help you in your quest to try them all, the Draft House is one of the only pubs in London to serve half-pint measures. 94 Northcote Rd., SW11. ✆ **020/7924-1814.** www.drafthouse.co.uk. Train: Clapham Junction.

Priory Arms A genuine freehouse (that is not tied to one particular brewery), the Priory is one of South London's best loved pubs. With five real ales on tap at any one time, you know they take their beer seriously and the regulars—who come from all over London—love them for it. Quiz nights on Sunday, a competitive poker league on Thursdays, and quality, affordable seasonal food nightly completes the picture of this tightly run pub. 83 Lansdowne Way, SW8. ✆ **020/7622-1884.** www.theprioryarms.co.uk. Tube: Stockwell.

THE CLUB & MUSIC SCENE

Live Music

Every night in hundreds of venues across London, you'll find live music being played, from international superstars to those making their first hesitant steps from their garages. The ***Guide,*** a supplement inside Saturday's *Guardian,* offers up-to-date listings covering everything from rock and pop through to jazz, folk, and blues. Online guides such as **Spoonfed** (www.spoonfed.com) are often a good place to find more leftfield events. Most small venues will allow you to purchase tickets on the night, but for larger and more popular events you may have to buy way in advance. Most venues have ticketing information on their own websites; failing that, check **SEEtickets.com**, **WeGotTickets.com**, or **Ticketweb.co.uk**.

ROCK & POP

Bull & Gate Smaller, cheaper, and often more animated than many of its competitors, the Bull & Gate is the unofficial headquarters of London's indie scene. New management reinvigorated what was once an essential date for any aspiring new act; a lick of paint and a spring clean has made the world of difference. The place attracts a young crowd—mainly in their early 20s—and if you don't mind a spot of spilled beer, this is off-the-beaten-track London at its most authentic. Bands that played here and later ascended to the top of the charts include Madness, Blur, and Pulp. There's music nightly from 8pm to midnight. 389 Kentish Town Rd., NW5. ✆ **020/8826-5000.** www.bullandgate.co.uk. Admission £5–£11. Tube: Kentish Town.

Bush Music Hall ★★ One of London's more beautiful venues, this former Victorian music hall has a small capacity, but bands and punters alike love its unique ambience. In recent years it's become a favored venue for larger acts to perform one-off, often secret shows with the likes of Suede performing here in 2010 before their headline dates at the larger O2 Arena. 310 Uxbridge Rd., W12. ✆ **020/8222-6955.** www.bushhallmusic.co.uk. Admission £5–£20. Tube: Shepherd's Bush.

"DUKE OF UKE" & THE rise OF THE UKULELE

One of the curious phenomena of recent years has been the rise and rise of the humble ukulele. For years this relation of the banjo was the preserve of flat-capped comic George Formby. It has experienced an unlikely revival, and now the likes of Amanda Palmer and Noah and the Whale incorporate its distinctive plucked sound. The **Ukulele Orchestra of Great Britain** is also becoming a fixture at the U.K.'s major summer music festivals. If you want to get the uke habit, head for **Duke of Uke,** 22 Hanbury St. (✆ **020/7247-7924;** www.dukeofuke.co.uk), to satisfy all your banjo and uke cravings, and to get advice and tips on playing.

CAMP Set up by James Priestly, the man behind the legendary Secret Sundaze parties, the CAMP (City & Arts Music Project) may lack the niceties of other venues, but already in its short life this rough-and-ready basement has hosted some of the most anticipated gigs of recent times. Expect to hear all manner of edgy, underground music here—from visiting American indie bands to home-grown dubstep and techno DJs. 70–74 City Rd., EC1. ✆ **020/7253-2443.** www.thecamplondon.com. Admission from free to £10, Tube: Old St.

Cargo A Shoreditch mainstay, Cargo flits in and out of fashion, but its weekend club nights are rarely less than busy. During the week it's a 600-capacity live venue attracting some of London's more interesting promoters, as well as bands on the verge of success. Expect to hear indie and electronic music of all kinds—and indeed quality. A tasty food menu and decent outside space make this a popular venue with after-work drinkers during summer months. 83 Rivington St., EC2. ✆ **020/7749-7844.** www.cargo-london.com. Admission from free to £15, Tube: Old St.

Coronet Another former theatre and cinema to have found a new lease of life hosting concerts and clubnights. Reopened in 2002, the Coronet has hosted gigs by a number of internationally famous names such Justin Timberlake, LCD Soundsystem, Oasis, and Blur. At weekends the venue often stages spectacular, one-off club events that make full use of its multiple floors and large balcony overlooking the main dancefloor. 28 New Kent Rd., SE1. ✆ **020/7701-1300.** www.coronettheatre.co.uk. Admission £10–£30. Tube: Elephant & Castle.

Koko ★ This venue has gone by a variety of names over the years, first as a theatre before becoming a famous live music venue. Koko now hosts the weekly NME club night every Friday that showcases up-and-coming indie bands, with Saturdays dedicated to more dance music-oriented events, and live bands throughout the week. Despite having a capacity of just 1,500, Koko has made a name for itself hosting special one-off gigs by name acts such as Madonna, Prince, and Red Hot Chili Peppers. 1a Camden High St., NW1. ✆ **0870/432-5527.** www.koko.uk.com. Admission £8–£20. Tube: Mornington Crescent.

O2 Academy Brixton ★ For many indie and rock bands a night at Brixton Academy represents a true measure of success. With a capacity of just under 5,000, it's one of London's most impressive venues, and that's reflected by the high caliber of artists that occupy its stage most nights. Voted best London venue by the readers of indie bible *NME* 12 times, this former Art Deco cinema is now a rock institution. Shows at the Academy tend to sell out well in advance and scalpers outside the venue charge a hefty premium, so look ahead and book through the venue's website. 211 Stockwell Rd., SW9. ✆ **020/7771-3000.** www.o2academybrixton.co.uk. Admission £15–£40. Tube: Brixton.

Roundhouse ★★ Housed in a Victorian steam-engine repair shed, the Roundhouse in Camden is once again a cultural venue, presenting live music from emerging young talent, and even theatre and dance. Famous for all-night psychedelic raves in the 1960s, it reopened in 2006 attracting a new young London crowd. At its peak it can house 3,300 patrons standing. In days of yore, Jimi Hendrix, Paul McCartney, and the Who performed here. Chalk Farm Rd., NW1. ✆ **0844/482-8008.** www.roundhouse.org.uk. Admission £5–£50. Tube: Chalk Farm.

Scala This former Art Deco cinema is now one of London's best music venues. With four floors, three bars, and a capacity just short of 1,200, Scala plays host to a wide range of club nights and live music events from indie, rock, and pop through to hip-hop, electronica, and drum and bass. Acts such as Coldplay, the Chemical Brothers, and Robbie Williams have all graced its stage. Advance booking is advisable. 275–277 Pentonville Rd., N1. ✆ **020/7833-2022.** www.scala-london.co.uk. Admission £10–£30. Tube: King's Cross.

Union Chapel ★★★ 📷 You'd be hard pressed to find a more beautiful setting for a concert than this 19th-century Islington church. Settle in on one of the wooden pews and let yourself be awestruck by the surroundings. To suit the venue's natural ambience, music here tends toward the more reflective end of the spectrum with folk, ambient electronica, and acoustic pop and rock. Compton Ave., N1. ✆ **020/7359-4019.** www.unionchapel.org.uk. Admission from free to £30, Tube: Highbury and Islington.

The Roundhouse.

Union Chapel.

JAZZ & BLUES

Blues Kitchen One of London's only dedicated blues bars, Camden's Blues Kitchen is the place to listen to stripped-down music from the Mississippi Delta while enjoying a plate loaded with authentic Cajun cooking. Hosting DJ nights, real Blues legends from the States, and the occasional indie star looking to reconnect with their roots, the Blues Kitchen is a lively alternative to the identikit indie nights of most Camden venues. 111–113 Camden High St., NW1. ✆ **020/7387-5277.** www.theblueskitchen.com. Admission from free to £3. Tube: Camden Town.

Café Oto 🎁 Experimental is the watchword at Café Oto—on some nights the casual visitor might be forgiven for wondering if the sound is music at all, let alone jazz. For anyone open to some leftfield sonic experiences, however, Café Oto is a delight, and one of the few venues in London where acclaimed musicians can be sure to find an appreciative audience for even their most challenging works. 18–22 Ashwin St., E8. ✆ **020/7923-1231.** www.cafeoto.co.uk. Admission £5–£10. Train: Dalston Kingsland or Dalston Junction.

Pizza Express Don't let the chain name fool you: This restaurant/bar serves some of the best jazz in London by mainstream artists along with its thin-crust pizza. You'll generally encounter local bands or visiting groups, often from the U.S. The place draws an equal mix of Londoners and visitors in the 20-to-40 age bracket. Although the club has been enlarged, it's still important to reserve ahead of time. 10 Dean St., W1. ✆ **020/7734-3220.** www.pizzaexpresslive.com. Admission £15–£35. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Ronnie Scott's Jazz Club Inquire about jazz in London, and people immediately think of Ronnie Scott's, the European vanguard for modern jazz. Only the best English and American combos, often fronted by top-notch vocalists, are booked here. In the Main Room, you can watch the show from the bar or sit at a table and order dinner. The Downstairs Bar is more intimate; among the regulars may be some of the world's most talented musicians. Reservations are recommended. 47 Frith St., W1. ☎ **020/7439-0747.** www.ronniescotts.co.uk. Admission £10–£50. Tube: Leicester Sq. or Tottenham Court Rd.

Vortex ★ If Ronnie Scott's is the sanitized, tourist-friendly face of London's jazz scene, the Vortex in Dalston is the real deal, and the place where you're as likely to find yourself seated next to a jazz musician as watching them. Now firmly settled in its new home, the club offers an exciting mix of internationally acclaimed established players and up-and-coming talent, catering for jazz fans of all persuasions, from the traditional to the more leftfield. Advance booking is recommended. 11 Gillett Sq., N16. ☎ **020/7254-4097.** www.vortexjazz.co.uk. Admission £8–£15. Train: Dalston Kingsland or Dalston Junction.

Marshall Allen performing at Café Oto.

Nightclubs

Cable With its warren-like maze of tunnels and railway arches, the area around London Bridge has long been home to some of London's best clubs. The current king of SE1, Cable has quickly become a byword for quality underground dance music, from house, disco, and techno through to dubstep and drum and bass. 33 Bermondsey St., SE1. ☎ **020/7403-7730.** www.cable-london.com. Admission £5–£15. Tube: London Bridge.

Corsica Studios ★★★ 🎁 It shares a Tube station with the **Ministry** (see below), but in every other respect Corsica Studios is a world away from its internationally famous neighbor. Housed under the railway arches behind the Coronet (see p. 322), it harks back to the days before clubbing became corporate and safe. Although the club may seem rather Spartan on first impression, that's because those involved know that a good PA, a dark space, and a few lights are all that the best DJs need to work their magic. From techno and electronica, through to leftfield disco and experimental rock, Corsica Studios provides a haven for those seeking underground sounds. For this reason, it's regularly voted among the U.K.'s best small clubs. 5 Elephant Rd., SE17. ☎ **020/7703-4760.** www.corsicastudios.com. Admission £5–£15. Tube: Elephant & Castle.

Fabric ★ While other competitors have come and gone, Fabric continues to draw in the big crowds. Consistently ranked as one of the best clubs on the planet, every weekend it plays host to the biggest DJs in town. On some crazed nights, at least 2,500 crowd into this mammoth place. It has a trio of dance floors, bars wherever you look, unisex toilets, and a sound system that you feel as much as hear. Friday nights tend to veer towards live performances, dubstep, drum and bass, and electro music, while Saturday nights present the best techno and house DJs around. Open Friday 9:30pm to 5am, Saturday 10pm to 7am. 77a

Charterhouse St., EC1. ☎ **020/7336-8898.** www.fabriclondon.com. Admission £10–£20. Tube: Farringdon.

Ginglik 🎁 Unlikely as it seems, hidden away in a former block of Victorian toilets underneath Shepherd's Bush Green is one of London's best clubs. Favoring more underground styles of music from electronica and techno through to leftfield hip-hop and funk, Ginglik inspires a lot of love and devotion from its regulars who travel from all over London to party at long-running club nights such as I Love Acid and Size Doesn't Matter. During the week comedy and live nights rule, with an ever changing line-up of new talent. 1 Shepherds Bush Green, W12. ☎ **020/8749-2310.** www.ginglik.co.uk. Admission £5–£8. Tube: Shepherd's Bush.

Ministry of Sound It's been a while since London's first superclub was considered cool, and these days the venue itself is just one small part of the Ministry's global brand. However, the club still has the international reputation to attract the biggest names in house music to this unloved corner of South London, and glammed-up crowds continue to pack out the venue's three rooms. ***Note:*** The admission charge is stiff, and bouncers decide who is cool enough to enter, so make sure you dress up for the occasion. Open Friday 10pm to 5am and Saturday 11pm to 7am. 103 Gaunt St., SE1. ☎ **0870/060-0010.** www.ministryofsound.com. Admission £10–£20. Tube: Elephant & Castle.

The Nest ★ Shoreditch has ruled over London's nightlife for much of the past decade, but the area's increased commercialization has driven many to seek out new haunts in Bethnal Green, Dalston, and London Fields. (Those areas have nurtured an arty scene, where you're as likely to find a party in a launderette as inside a traditional venue.) Opened in 2010, the Nest is the most serious Dalston venue yet to appear. Live events during the week usually feature bands at the cutting edge of whatever scene is current, and weekends are given over to respected techno, house, and disco DJs. The club is usually full by midnight. 36 Stoke Newington Rd., N16. ☎ **020/7354-9993.** www.ilovethenest.com. Admission £5–£10. Train: Dalston Kingsland or Dalston Junction.

Notting Hill Arts Club West London has been left behind in the cool stakes, but this remains one of the hippest nighttime venues in London. Located close to the HQs of many big record labels, you'll often find a music industry crowd here checking out the latest buzz bands, and Thursday night's YoYo party can see the likes of Mark Ronson take to the decks. Most clients are younger than 35, and come from a wide range of backgrounds. The music is eclectic, varying from night to night—from jazz and world music through to electro, hip-hop, and indie. 21 Notting Hill Gate, W11. ☎ **020/7460-4459.** www.nottinghillartsclub.com. Admission £5–£15. Tube: Notting Hill Gate.

Plan B Thirty years on from the Brixton Riots, and a lot has changed in this part of South London. Although the area remains far from gentrified, it now boasts several of London's best clubs, bars, and venues. Leading the pack is Plan B, where an uncluttered dance floor, excellent sound system, and forward-thinking club nights have made it a destination for clubbers from across the city. From hip-hop and house through to disco and dubstep, you'll often find the venue being used as an official after-party location for bands playing nearby O2 Brixton Academy (see p. 322). 418 Brixton Rd., SW9. ☎ **020/7733-0926.** www.plan-brixton.co.uk. Admission from free to £10. Tube: Brixton.

Notting Hill Arts Club.

Plastic People ★★ 📷 For much of London's clubbing cognoscenti, this 200-capacity basement in Shoreditch is simply the best this city has to offer—and it's easy to see why. With probably the sharpest sound system in town and a crowd who know their music, Plastic People manages to attract DJs more used to playing to parties numbered in the thousands. For dubstep, techno, or house, few other venues can compare to a night at Plastic People. 149 Curtain Rd., EC2. ✆ **020/7739-6471.** www.plasticpeople.co.uk. Admission £5–£15. Tube: Old St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

Queen of Hoxton The latest in a long line of venues to have occupied this space, the Queen of Hoxton is the first to have made a success of it. With a decent-sized basement bar, a comfortable ground floor, and a rooftop garden, it attracts a young, dressed-up, trendy crowd who dance long into the night to a mixture of electro, disco, and house on weekends, with up-and-coming electronica and indie bands taking over the basement midweek. 1–5 Curtain Rd., EC2. ✆ **020/7422-0958.** www.thequeenofhoxton.co.uk. Admission £3–£10. Tube: Liverpool St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

XOYO XOYO (pronounced "X-O-Y-O") was launched in 2010 to much fanfare and no little disaster, but despite an opening week that saw power cuts, closures, and general chaos, the venue has established itself

Queen of Hoxton.

as a valuable addition to London clubland. Thanks to the involvement of some top-rank promoters—such as Eat Your Own Ears and Bugged Out!—XOYO has become the place to check out exciting new bands from around the world and dance till the morning in the company of big-name DJs. 32–37 Cowper St., EC2. ✆ **020/7490-1198.** www.xoyo.co.uk. Admission £5–£15. Tube: Old St.

Comedy Clubs

Amused Moose Three times winner of London's Best Comedy Club award, the Amused Moose in Soho is one of London's most established and best-loved comedy nights. Every Saturday night expect to be entertained by comedians both old and new. If you fancy having a go yourself, the club runs comedy workshops and classes most weeknights. 17 Greek St., W1. ✆ **020/7287-3727.** www.amusedmoose.com. Admission £10. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Comedy Café Now in its second decade, the Comedy Café in Shoreditch serves up an appetizing menu of decent food, good cocktails, and some of the best comic talent around. Wednesday night is "New Acts Night" where you can expect to see eight first timers try their hand at the comedy business, while Thursday through Saturday sees established talent take to the stage with four different comics on each night. Popular with parties, advance booking is usually recommended and various deals are available for groups. 66–68 Rivington St., EC2. ✆ **020/7739-5706.** www.comedycafe.co.uk. Admission from free to £16. Tube: Old St.

Comedy Store This is London's showcase for established and rising comic talent. Inspired by comedy clubs in the U.S., the venue has given many comics their start, and today a number of them are established British TV personalities. The club opens 1½ hours before each show. Tuesday to Sunday, doors open at 6:30pm and the show starts at 8pm; on Friday and Saturday, an extra show starts at midnight (doors open at 11pm). ***Insider's tip:*** Go on Tuesday when the humor is more cutting edge. 1A Oxendon St., off Piccadilly Circus, SW1. ✆ **0844/847-1728.** www.thecomedystore.co.uk. Admission £13–£20. Tube: Leicester Sq. or Piccadilly Circus.

99 Club With shows running 7 nights a week, 52 weeks a year, you know the people behind the 99 Club are serious about their comedy. It's regularly voted one of the best places in London for alternative stand-up, and those on stage range from award-winning TV regulars through to emerging talent. 28a Leicester Sq., WC2. ✆ **07760/488-119.** www.99clubcomedy.com. Admission £8–£16. Tube: Leicester Sq.

Up The Creek Opened by the late, great comic Malcolm Hardee, Up The Creek in Greenwich has hosted some of the biggest names in British comedy from Jimmy Carr to Harry Hill and Al Murray. A favored venue for those trying out new material, this is a great spot to catch both up-and-coming and established talents. Shows run from Thursday through Sunday, and although you can book in advance, you can normally just turn up and expect to get in. 302 Creek Rd., SE10. ✆ **020/8858-4581.** www.up-the-creek.com. Admission £5–£10. DLR: Cutty Sark.

Dance Clubs & Cabaret

Bathhouse 🎁 Unless you happen to work in the City, the Bathhouse isn't the easiest place to find—but trust us, it's worth the effort. This former Victorian opium den reopened in 2010 after an extensive renovation had brought it back to its decadent best. Now home to some of London's best cabaret nights—including

A star of Proud Cabaret.

wildly popular burlesque and rock ’n’ roll sensation, the **Boom Boom Club**—you’ll find a mixed crowd of open-minded office workers and dressed-up burlesque scenesters taking in the live shows, or dancing through the night as DJs play from inside a giant golden birdcage. 8 Bishopsgate Churchyard, EC2. ✆ **020/7920-9207.** www.thebathhousevenue.com. Admission £9–£45. Tube: Liverpool St.

Last Days of Decadence Shoreditch has recently seen some curious trends, but even seasoned East Enders are surprised to wander past Last Days of Decadence and find themselves immersed in a scene straight from the “Roaring Twenties.” Every weekend this Art Deco-stylized bar is commandeered by legions of flappers and dapper gents dancing the night away to the hits of pre-Depression America. Make an effort to fit in and you’ll be sipping Prohibition cocktails and dancing the Charleston in no time. 144–145 Shoreditch High St., E1. ✆ **020/7033-0085.** www.thelastdaysofdecadence.com. Admission free to £10. Tube: Old St./Train: Shoreditch High St.

Proud Cabaret While its larger sister club in Camden flirts with burlesque, as the name suggests Proud Cabaret is a more committed affair. Modeled on early 20th-century speakeasies, the venue offers wining, dining, and risqué entertainment from some of the scene’s biggest performers. It’s a more upscale affair, and representative of a trend that has seen cabaret become mainstream in recent years, not always with the approval of those at the scene’s grassroots. If you want to experience old-fashioned glamour and glitz, advance booking is recommended. 1 Mark Lane, EC3. ✆ **020/7283-1940.** www.proudcabaret.com. Admission £10–£50. Tube: Monument.

The Gay & Lesbian Nightlife Scene

Admiral Duncan A popular, fun, and above all lively pub in the center of Soho, the Admiral Duncan has long been one of London’s most popular gay bars, and most nights you'll find the pub packed with shot-downing regulars. 54 Old Compton St., W1. ✆ **020/7437-5300.** No cover. Tube: Piccadilly Circus or Leicester Sq.

Candy Bar ★ This is the most popular lesbian bar-club in London at the moment. It has an extremely mixed clientele, ranging from butch to femme, and young to old. Design is simple, with bright colors and lots of mirrors upstairs and darker, more flirtatious decor downstairs. Men are welcome as long as a woman escorts them. 4 Carlisle St., W1. ✆ **020/7494-4041**. www.candybarsoho.com. Admission £5–£6. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Dalston Superstore ★★ Cafe by day, disco bar by night, this Superstore is a welcome addition to trendy Dalston, providing a space for gays, lesbians, and their straight friends to party away from the mainstream scene. It's packed most nights with a friendly, arty, and open-minded crowd, and the music is much the same as at any cutting-edge bar in this part of town, with disco, electro, and underground house. 117 Kingsland High St., E8. ✆ **020/7254-2273.** No cover. Train: Dalston Kingsland or Dalston Junction.

Eagle Another lively pub in the "Vauxhall village," the Eagle boasts several raucous nights including cruise party Bootcamp, gay wrestling night Grapple, and on Sunday, the famous Horse Meat Disco, where gays, bears, and clued-up straight disco lovers party to classic sounds. 349 Kennington Lane, SE11. ✆ **020/7793-0903.** www.eaglelondon.com. Admission £3–£10 Tube: Vauxhall.

Edge Few bars in London can rival the tolerance, humor, and sexual sophistication found here. The first two floors are done up with decorations that, like an English garden, change with the seasons. Dance music can be found on the crowded, high-energy lower floors. Three menus are featured: a funky daytime menu, a cafe menu, and a late-night menu. Clientele ranges from flamboyantly gay to hetero pub-crawlers. 11 Soho Sq., W1. ✆ **020/7439-1313.** www.edgesoho.co.uk. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.

Fire One of the biggest gay clubs in London, Fire goes all night throughout the weekend, from Friday night right through to Monday morning, pumping out house and electro of various flavors to a devoted, full-on crowd. It's hot and sweaty, but not to worry . . . shirts soon come off at this hedonist's playground. The contrast between those staggering out of Fire on a Monday morning and commuters heading to work is one of the more surreal London sights. 34–41 Parry St., SW8. www.fireclub.co.uk. Admission £6–£12 Tube: Vauxhall.

George & Dragon A great deal of "Queer as Folk" life is shifting from Vauxhall and Soho to increasingly fashionable Shoreditch. Its epicenter is this pub where the late Alexander McQueen used to show up and Boy George still drops in. London's *Evening Standard* raved, "it's possibly the best pub in the world . . . ever." It's also been accused of "attracting flotsam," being "grotty," and looking "green and slimy." Regardless of what the spin is, the place is a subcultural phenomenon. Expect a kitsch decor of pink walls, a talking horse head on the wall, cowboy hats, and a sequined guitar worthy of Elvis. 2–4 Hackney Rd., E2. ✆ **020/7012-1100.** No cover. Tube: Shoreditch.

Heaven This club, housed in the vaulted cellars of Charing Cross railway station, is a long-running London landmark, and one of the biggest and best-established gay venues in Britain. Painted black and reminiscent of an air-raid shelter,

LATE night EATS

You can easily find cheap-and-nasty places to grab a bite late at night, but if you want to find something that won't come back to haunt you, it's best to be a little more choosy. **Tinseltown,** 44–46 St. John St. (✆ **020/7689-2424;** www.tinseltown.co.uk; Tube: Farringdon), open till 5am Monday to Thursday and 4am at weekends, is an American-style diner that serves up flamegrilled burgers and milkshakes to a post-club crowd.

In Soho, **Bar Italia,** 22 Frith St. (✆ **020/7437-4520;** www.baritaliasoho.co.uk; Tube: Tottenham Court Rd.), is a Soho institution that has been serving revelers 24 hours a day for decades—and over the years has been a popular haunt of pop- and rock-stars relaxing after a show.

If you're on Brick Lane, ignore the overrated curry houses and head to **Brick Lane Bagel** ★, 159 Brick Lane (✆ **020/7729-0616;** Tube: Liverpool St.), where at weekends you'll find a long but fast-moving queue of those in the know lining up for salt-beef specials. It's open 24 hours. If you prefer to end your night with a face full of kebab, the chicken shish at **Damascu Bite,** 21 Shoreditch High St. (✆ **020/7247-0207;** Tube: Old St./Train: Shoreditch High St.), is too good for drunken revelers.

the club is divided into different areas, connected by a labyrinth of catwalk stairs and hallways. With the closing of the iconic Astoria, Heaven now hosts **G-A-Y,** on Thursdays, Fridays, and Saturdays. The biggest gay and lesbian party in the U.K. if not Europe, G-A-Y has featured performances from big name pop acts including Madonna and the Spice Girls. The Arches, Villiers St., WC2. ✆ **020/7930-2020.** www.heaven-london.com. Admission £12–£20. Tube: Charing Cross or Embankment.

Royal Vauxhall Tavern ★ The Royal Vauxhall Tavern was here long before Vauxhall became London's gay village, but even back in the late 1890s it was home to some of London's most colorful cabaret. London's oldest surviving gay venue, the Royal Vauxhall is a much-loved institution and an essential stop-off before hitting one of the local clubs. It's open 7 nights a week and you're likely to find all manner of fun inside from camp burlesque and cabaret to bingo, comedy, and plain old-fashioned discos. 372 Kennington Lane, SE11. ✆ **020/7820-1222.** www.theroyalvauxhalltavern.co.uk. Admission £5–£15. Tube: Vauxhall.

ALTERNATIVE ENTERTAINMENT

Alt-Cinema

Visiting the cinema—in central London at least—can be an expensive experience, especially those on Leicester Square. Plus, given that mainstream Hollywood films are shown at most theatres, you could be in any city. Scratch beneath the surface, however, and you'll find alternative cinematic experiences. The **Curzon in Mayfair,** 38 Curzon St., W1 (✆ **0871/703-3989;** www.curzoncinemas.com; Tube: Green Park), caters for true cineastes with screenings of foreign and art-house films, Q&As with directors, and one-off screenings of classics. Tickets cost around £10.

If you prefer more audience participation, and have a high tolerance for the camp, head to the **Prince Charles Cinema,** 7 Leicester Place, WC2 (✆ **020/7494-3654;** www.princecharlescinema.com; Tube: Leicester Sq.); the last Friday of every month is "Sing-A-Long with *The Sound of Music*" (www.singalonga.net), a long-running and inspired combination of fancy-dress karaoke and a classic family film. Advance tickets cost £14.

Also, keep an eye out for **Secret Cinema** ★★ (www.secretcinema.org). Every few months they host a large-production extravaganza in a different venue, bringing a film to life on an epic scale. You're kept in the dark as to what film is showing, but you will be given a theme to ensure you dress appropriately. On arrival you're catapulted into a complete reproduction of the film's universe—it's spectacular. Buying tickets in advance is a must, and will cost you around £30.

Bingo

Long the preserve of octogenarians in drafty village halls, bingo has enjoyed an unexpected renaissance, and a number of alternative bingo nights have sprung up. Those in search of a full house can choose between a number of flavors including Gay Bingo and Australian Rules Bogan Bingo, running weekly on Thursday at the **Underdog,** 16a Clapham Common, SW4 (✆ **020/7978-2691;** www.boganbingo.com). Better still is the anarchic mix of music, drinking, dancing, shouting, and of course bingo that is the now international **Underground Rebel Bingo Club** ★ (www.rebelbingo.com). Keep an eye on the website for "secret" parties; tickets cost around £10.

Cool Karaoke

London has plenty of places where enthusiastic amateurs can do terrible things to popular songs. Despite the British reputation for reserve, you'll find karaoke nights in pubs and bars all over the city, not to mention dedicated karaoke bars such as **Lucky Voice,** 52 Poland St., W1 (✆ **020/7439-3660;** www.luckyvoice.com; Tube: Oxford Circus).

For something a little more memorable, we prefer **Hip-Hop Karaoke** (www.southernhospitality.co.uk) at the **Social** (see p. 313), a place to let loose your inner Jay-Z and bust out some rhymes in a raucous, yet friendly atmosphere.

Alternatively, head east to **Hot Breath** ★ (www.thehouseofhotbreath.com) at the Bethnal Green Working Men's Club, 44 Pollard Row, E2 (✆ **020/7739-2727;** www.workersplaytime.net; Tube: Bethnal Green), one of the funniest karaoke nights in town, running monthly. Out-of-tune singing is just half the fun, so leave your inhibitions at the door and prepare to get involved in everything from synchronized dancing, through to hot dog eating competitions, while making liberal use of the dressing-up box. Tickets usually cost £5 to £10.

Literary Events

A growing number of literary events have brought books out of silent libraries and into London's noisy nightclubs. The capital's premier regular event is **Book Slam** (www.bookslam.com), which takes place on the last Thursday of every month at the **Clapham Grand,** 21–25 St. John's Hill, SW11 (✆ **020/7223-6523;** Train: Clapham Junction); tickets are usually £10. Heavyweight authors such as Hanif Kureishi and Nick Hornby have all guested alongside a variety of

COOL pool

Any wannabe Paul Newman can perfect their hustle in style, because London boasts several classy pool halls. Best of all are the **Elbow Rooms** (www.theelbowroom.co.uk), whose venues in Shoreditch (97–113 Curtain Rd., EC2; ✆ **020/7613-1316;** Tube: Old St.) and Westbourne Grove (103 Westbourne Grove, W2; ✆ **020/7221-5211;** Tube: Bayswater) have set the standard for cool pool. Rack up a game, enjoy a few drinks, and chow down on generous portions of American cuisine, all before working off those calories dancing to the in-house DJs. Venues are open late (normally till 2am) and table hire costs £6 per hour before 5pm, £10 after.

book-loving pop- and rock-stars. Expect everything from poetry and book readings to live music and DJs.

Although numbers have decreased in recent years, London still boasts an impressive number of bookshops—ranging from the esoteric to the populist—and many regularly hold literary evenings. **Waterstone's** (www.waterstones.com), the largest chain of bookshops in the U.K., has stores dotted all over London, and their website lists all upcoming instore events.

Websites such as **Flavorpill** (www.flavorpill.com/london) and **Londonist** (www.londonist.com) carry information on forthcoming literary events.

Ten-Pin Bowling

Ever since Jeff Bridges played the role of "the Dude" in *The Big Lebowski,* ten-pin bowling has been the coolest sport on Earth. London now has the bowling lanes to match, in the shape of the **All-Star Lanes** (www.allstarlanes.co.uk) in Bloomsbury (Victoria House, Bloomsbury Place, WC1; ✆ **020/7025-2676;** Tube: Holborn) and Brick Lane (95 Brick Lane, E1; ✆ **020/7426-9200;** Tube: Aldgate East) and the **Bloomsbury Lanes** (www.bloomsburybowling.com) at the Tavistock Hotel, Bedford Way, WC1 (✆ **020/7183-1979;** Tube: Russell Sq.). All are open 7 days a week, and offer live bands and cool DJs at the weekend.

OUTDOOR PURSUITS

Alfresco Ice Skating

Outdoor ice rinks are a relatively recent addition to the winter city, and it's fair to say that Londoners have taken to them like ducks to frozen water—which is to say enthusiastically, if not always gracefully. The king of the rinks remains the original, in the grandiose courtyard of **Somerset House** ★, Strand (✆ **020/7845-4600;** www.somersethouse.org.uk/ice_rink; Tube: Temple). The rink is open annually between late November and late January, with tickets generally costing £10.50 to £13 for an hour-long skate. Named DJs spin sounds for the weekend evening sessions.

Every year more rinks appear, and today visitors to London can skate, spin, step, and stumble in a number of beautiful locations, including the **Natural**

History Museum (p. 127) and the historic grounds of the **Tower of London** (www.toweroflondonicerink.com; also see p. 154). Tickets for both are usually around £10 to £15 and can be booked in advance.

Cycling

London has never been the most bike-friendly city, but thanks to a pedal-powered mayor things are starting to change. In 2010 London's public bike hire scheme launched, and these blue **"Boris bikes"** are now a common sight on the city streets. Anyone can rent one for anything from 30 minutes upwards. See p. 425 for details.

London's many parks offer stress-free cycling routes. Best of the lot for cyclists is probably **Richmond Park** (see p. 184). Alternatively, cycling west along the river Thames from Westminster offers scenic views. Be warned that the cycle path along the river is patchy, and you will often need to detour onto main streets to finish your journey.

For information on **guided cycle tours** of London, see p. 426.

Horse Riding

Riders of all ages and abilities are welcome at **Hyde Park Stables,** 63 Bathurst Mews, W2 (✆ **020/7723-2813;** www.hydeparkstables.com; Tube: Lancaster Gate), where horses and ponies are selected for their temperament. With more than 5 miles of bridleways, the Royal Park is a great place to spend an hour or two on horseback. Prices start from £59 per hour for group rides and £64 per hour for semi-private lessons. For more on what to do in Hyde Park, see p. 116.

SPECTATOR SPORTS

Annual Sporting Events

THE BOAT RACE

Taking place on either the last Saturday of March or the first Saturday of April, the Boat Race is an annual rowing competition between teams from Oxford and Cambridge Universities. The two "eights" race up one of the nicer stretches of the Thames, from Putney Bridge to Chiswick Bridge. First held in 1829, the event now attracts thousands of people to the riverside. Although the race itself only lasts around 20 minutes, it does provide a perfect excuse for a free day out in West London, and the chance to ensconce yourself in one of the several fine pubs that line the route. The choice spots are generally considered the **Star & Garter,** 4 Lower Richmond Rd., SW15 (✆ **020/8788-0345;** www.thestarandgarter.com; Tube: Putney Bridge/Train: Putney), which overlooks the start and is so popular it actually sells tickets in advance through its website, and the **Ship,** 10 Thames Bank, Ship Lane, SW14 (✆ **020/8876-1439;** Train: Mortlake), right by the finish line. Wherever you choose to perch, arrive early because the prime spots soon fill up. For more information and to check exact dates and times, see **www.theboatrace.org**.

THE LONDON MARATHON

Held every April, the 26-mile London Marathon (www.virginlondonmarathon.com) winds its way from Greenwich and Blackheath in the southeast of London, across the river at Tower Bridge and west toward The Mall and Buckingham

Palace. The annual event shames even the laziest local into struggling out of bed and the route is always lined with huge crowds cheering on anyone mad enough to attempt the race—especially anyone dressed in a ridiculously impractical costume. If you wish to take part, you need to apply up to 8 months in advance, and must usually be sponsored by a charity. Then it's just a question of waiting to see whether you're selected by the massively oversubscribed lottery. A word of warning: due to the size and duration of the event, many roads in Central, East, and Southeast London are closed for much of the day, and so plan accordingly.

WIMBLEDON

The air of genteel respectability, the punnets of plump strawberries, the frequent bad weather, and the general failure of the local talent to win anything . . . few events are more English than the Championships at the All England Lawn Tennis Club—or "Wimbledon" for short. The world's oldest Grand Slam tennis tournament takes over Southwest London for two weeks each June and early July. Tickets to show courts are incredibly hard to come by: Unless you're lucky enough to bag a corporate ticket, you need to enter the public ballot via the official Wimbledon website. Entry to the ballot is normally opened up the August before the next tournament and closes in December—and as you would expect, it's always massively oversubscribed. During the tournament itself, 500 tickets are released daily for Centre Court and Court 2, another 500 for No. 1 Court. It has become something of a tradition in itself for eager fans to camp outside overnight to be first in line. See **www.wimbledon.org**.

General Spectator Sports

CRICKET

After years in decline, the national summer sport has enjoyed a resurgence of late. The England team is performing well, and a new, shorter form of the game known as **"20/20"** attracts a younger, livelier audience. Now is a great time to catch a game, whether a county or cup match, or one of the annual international "Test Matches" in which England play against Australia, Bangladesh, India, New Zealand, Pakistan, South Africa, Sri Lanka, or the West Indies. Matches take place at **Lord's Cricket Ground ★**, St. John's Wood Rd., NW8 (✆ **020/7432-1000;** www.lords.org; Tube: St. John's Wood), in Northwest London, and at the somewhat less prestigious **Oval Cricket Ground,** Kennington, SE1 (✆ **020/7820-5700;** www.thekiaoval.com; Tube: Oval), south of the river.

The cricket season begins in March and ends in September. Lord's and the Oval generally each host at least two international matches in summer, with the full 5-day test matches being followed by a shorter One Day International. Tickets for all matches can be purchased via the grounds' respective websites. For all the latest news and details of forthcoming international matches, check the England & Wales Cricket Board website, **www.ecb.co.uk**.

FOOTBALL

From mid-August through mid-May, soccer dominates London like no other sport, often monopolizing both the front and the back pages of local and national newspapers. On any given weekend, thousands of teams—from local pub sides to the international stars of the Premier League—can be found kicking a pigskin around a field. London's biggest clubs (**Chelsea**, **Arsenal**, and **Tottenham**

LONDON 2012 OLYMPIC games & PARALYMPIC GAMES

No mention of sport in this city can be complete without reference to the five-ring circus that is the **London 2012 Olympic Games and Paralympic Games.** Returning to London for the first time in over 60 years, this pageant of sporting excellence will transform the city. In particular, vast swathes of the deprived East End are expected to emerge butterfly-like into 2013, having undergone a dramatic metamorphosis. Whether the area will ultimately benefit remains to be seen, but despite some Londoners' misgivings about the cost of the event—and worries about whether the infrastructure will cope with a temporary inundation—it's fair to say that this is literally a once-in-a-lifetime opportunity for London, and anyone visiting.

Most of the action will take place in and around Stratford (Tube: Stratford), and it is here that you will find the new Olympic Stadium, Velodrome, Aquatics Centre, Basketball Arena, and Hockey Centre. Away from the East End there will be Equestrian Events in **Greenwich Park** (Train: Greenwich), Beach Volleyball at **Horse Guards Parade** (Tube: Charing Cross), and everything from Boxing to Table Tennis at **ExCel**, Royal Victoria Dock, 1 Western Gateway, E16 (✆ **020/7069-5000;** DLR: Custom House), and Cycling Time Trials at Hampton Court (Train from Waterloo to Hampton Court).

For up-to-date information on what's on, where, and when—plus details of the associated non-sporting events that will accompany the Olympiad—check **www.london2012.com**. Applications for tickets closed in April 2011, but if you missed out there may still be a chance to see some of the action. London 2012 will be releasing tickets for a select few events closer to the games and those who have bought tickets they can no longer use will be able to re-sell them through the official London 2012 site. Finally, there are always the men's and women's Marathons and the Road Cycling events, which will take place through the streets of central London and start and finish on The Mall.

For **hotels** situated handily for Olympic Park, see p. 340; for recommended nearby **restaurants,** see p. 349.

Hotspur) pull in tens of thousands of fans each week, and even second- and third-tier clubs regularly play to crowds of 15,000 or more.

Tickets for the top matches can be very expensive, and are hard to procure. Matches in the lower divisions are not only more affordable, but also frequently attract a noisier and more passionate crowd—and are a real introduction to London weekend life. For example, a trip to watch **Queen's Park Rangers (QPR),** Loftus Road Stadium, South Africa Rd., W12 (✆ **020/8743-0262;** www.qpr.co.uk; Tube: Shepherd's Bush), or **Brentford,** Griffin Park, Braemar Rd., TW8 (✆ **0845/345-6442;** www.brentfordfc.co.uk; Train: Brentford), won't break the bank: Expect to pay between £15 and £25 depending on the match. At most smaller clubs, you can pay at the turnstile, although check the club website to make sure.

Matches traditionally kick off at 3pm on Saturdays, although the demands of TV have transferred several to Sundays or even Monday evenings. Details of forthcoming fixtures can be found in any (literally any) newspaper or online at websites such as **BBC Sport** (http://news.bbc.co.uk/sport) or **Football365** (www.football365.com).

RUGBY

Although doomed to be forever overshadowed by football, rugby union (the unarmored forbear of "American Football") is an attractive option for anyone determined to take in a sporting event. There are fewer clubs active in the city—and certainly none that can match attendances with even second-tier football clubs—but a match at the majestic national stadium, **Twickenham,** 200 Whitton Rd. (✆ **0870/143-2400;** www.rfu.com/TwickenhamStadium; Train: Twickenham), is an experience you won't forget.

Tickets for the annual **Six Nations Tournament** (during February and March; see www.rbs6nations.com) are like gold dust, but HQ (as Twickenham is known) also hosts numerous exhibition matches and friendlies from the Army vs. Navy and the Sevens Tournament in May, through to the Autumn Internationals series in November against the Southern Hemisphere powers. To check dates and purchase tickets go to the **RFU** website (www.rfu.com), which has details of forthcoming matches. Expect to pay around £10 to £20 for tickets to exhibition matches, and anywhere from £60 to £120 for major internationals.

8

STAYING IN LONDON

Recession? When it comes to hotel openings and revamps in London, the question appears to be, “what recession?” Barely a month goes by without a new boutique hotel or a multi-million pound refurbishment being announced—London is a boomtown for accommodation.

At the cheapest and most expensive ends of the spectrum, the city’s offering is hard to beat. The grand hotels of Mayfair still offer the kind of gracious service and country-house ambience that are copied around the world, and the more recent rise of the no-frills crashpad has been a welcome development in a city where rooms remain among the most expensive on the planet.

BEST BETS

- **Best for Families:** For a high-end break with children, the **Langham,** 1C Portland Place, W1 (✆ **020/7636-1000**), is hard to beat, with its deals on toyshop Hamley’s vouchers and entry to London Zoo. See p. 353. At the other end of the price scale, the **Hart House Hotel,** 51 Gloucester Place, W1 (✆ **020/7935-2288**), has such a variety of family rooms that they can accommodate any brood. See p. 354.
- **Best Value:** The rooms at the **Dean Street Townhouse,** 69–71 Dean St., W1 (✆ **020/7434-1775**), aren’t huge, but for one of the city’s best locations and a buzzing restaurant, it’s hard to argue with their value. See p. 350. Out east, the **Hoxton,** 81 Great Eastern St., EC2 (✆ **020/7550-1000**), is regularly booked months in advance, and is as popular with locals as with tourists. See p. 372. You can have a whole floor to yourself in Notting Hill’s **Main House,** 6 Colville Rd., W11 (✆ **020/7221-9691**), for the price of a studio elsewhere. See p. 358.
- **Best Splurge:** Recent years have seen major refurbishments at many of the city’s top hotels, but our favorite is still **Claridge’s,** Brook St., W1 (✆ **020/7629-8860**), where the mix of Art Deco opulence and a 21st-century stylish crowd have made it London’s top destination hotel. See p. 351. Old favorite the **Savoy,** Strand, WC2 (✆ **020/7836-4343**), is back too, with riverside views and old-school service. See p. 348.
- **Most Romantic:** A converted pumping station might not sound like the thing to set the pulse racing, but the canopy beds and Georgian elegance of **30 Pavilion Road,** 30 Pavilion Rd., SW1 (✆ **020/7584-492**), have made it a much sought-after honeymoon location. See p. 365. The open fireplaces and rich fabrics of the **41 Hotel,** 41 Buckingham Palace Rd., SW1 (✆ **020/7300-0041**), are just part of what’s making it *the* secret treat for traveling couples. See p. 361.

PREVIOUS PAGE: **St. Pancras Renaissance London Hotel.**

- **Best Service:** Time and again we hear guests raving over the staff members at the **Covent Garden Hotel,** 10 Monmouth St., WC2 (✆ **020/7806-1000**)—they're always helpful, and knowledgeable about a district with plenty of hidden treats. See p. 347. Service at the **Mornington Hotel,** 12 Lancaster Gate, W2 (✆ **020/7262-7361**), is exceptional for such a reasonably priced place. See p. 356.
- **Best for Food:** Londoners have raved about the modern British "nose to tail" eating of East End caterers St. John for years, so it's no surprise that their new hotel, **St. John,** 1 Leicester St., WC2 (✆ **020/7251 0848**), is proving a foodie nirvana. See p. 350. For more traditional fare, Gordon Ramsay's modern British pub conversion, **York & Albany,** 127–129 Parkway, NW1 (✆ **020/7387-5700**), is our favorite spot for Sunday lunch, although it's run very close by the modern bistro cookery of Bruno Loubet at the **Zetter,** St. John's Sq., 86–88 Clerkenwell Rd., EC1 (✆ **020/7324-4444**). See p. 374 and p. 371.
- **Best for Business Travelers: Andaz,** 40 Liverpool St., EC2 (✆ **020/7961-1234**), combines a City location with business-savvy staff, but its elegant setting and top-notch bar and restaurant make it feel more like a cool West End hangout. See p. 370. Film and media types flock to the **Soho Hotel,** 4 Richmond Mews, W1 (✆ **020/7559-3000**), in the heart of London's creative hub. See p. 350.
- **Best Location:** The **Royal Horseguards,** 2 Whitehall Court, SW1 (✆ **0871/376-9033**), is at the heart of royal London, with sweeping views of the Thames and the London Eye from its rooms. See p. 360. If it's the 24-hour city you want, there's no beating the **Soho Hotel,** 4 Richmond Mews, W1 (✆ **020/7559-3000**), with its neat combination of a quiet side-street berth and Soho on the doorstep. See p. 350.
- **Best Design: Rough Luxe,** 1 Birkenhead St., WC1 (✆ **020/7837-5338**), typifies the new London style—a mix of bare walls, ornate wallpaper, quirky antiques, and modern artworks See p. 347. To get a dose of minimalist Manhattan-style chic, we still head to the **Sanderson,** 50 Berners St., W1 (✆ **020/7300-1400**). See p. 349.
- **Most Quirky:** No TV, no phones, no room service. It doesn't seem to matter at **40 Winks,** 109 Mile End Rd., E1 (✆ **020/7790-0259**), where the two tiny rooms are a kind of fashionable time-machine. See p. 374. If all London pubs had the kind of cozy yet high-tech rooms boasted by the **Fox & Anchor,** 115 Charterhouse St., EC1 (✆ **020/7550-1000**), we'd never stay anywhere else. See p. 372.
- **Best for the London 2012 Olympic Games & Paralympic Games:** With the majority of the events happening out east, the opening of Bethnal Green's grand **Town Hall Hotel,** 8 Patriot Sq., E2 (✆ **020/7871-0460**), was just in time. See p. 373. Visitors who want to combine sports with fine dining will find the **Boundary,** 2–4 Boundary St., E2 (✆ **020/7729-1051**), ticks both boxes with aplomb. See p. 373. Hyde Park also hosts some Olympic action, and there's a smart Georgian boutique hotel close by: The **Sumner,** 54 Upper Berkeley St., W1 (✆ **020/7723-2244**). See p. 355.

PRICE categories

Very Expensive	£250 and up
Expensive	£150–£250
Moderate	£120–£150
Inexpensive	Under £120

THE WEST END

If you can afford it, staying in the West End is still the quintessential London experience. On your doorstep is a glorious whirl of all that the city stands for—world-class theatre, historic sights, and shopping that spans the full range from the dirt-cheap to the wallet-batteringly expensive. Of course, all this comes at a price—don't expect to stay in the West End cheaply, or for your room to be particularly spacious or quiet. But do expect the wild mish-mash of London life right on your doorstep.

Bloomsbury teams quiet, tree-lined streets and Georgian terraces with access to Oxford Street shopping and Theatreland, while near-neighbor **Covent Garden** is noisier, smarter, and right at the heart of the action. **Marylebone** is more "villagey" than either, with a mix of high-end hotels and smaller, family-run establishments. If London's just one port of call on a larger trip then consider **King's Cross;** it's not the prettiest of central locations, but unparalleled transport links to the north of Britain and continental Europe make it a fine base. Turn-of-the-century London—with all the gentleman's clubs, royal buildings, and gracious hotels you'd expect—is on show in **St. James's** (at decidedly 21st-century prices). But for the full-on, 24-hour, everything-on-your-doorstep feeling, it has to be **Soho.** Just remember to bring your credit card, and earplugs.

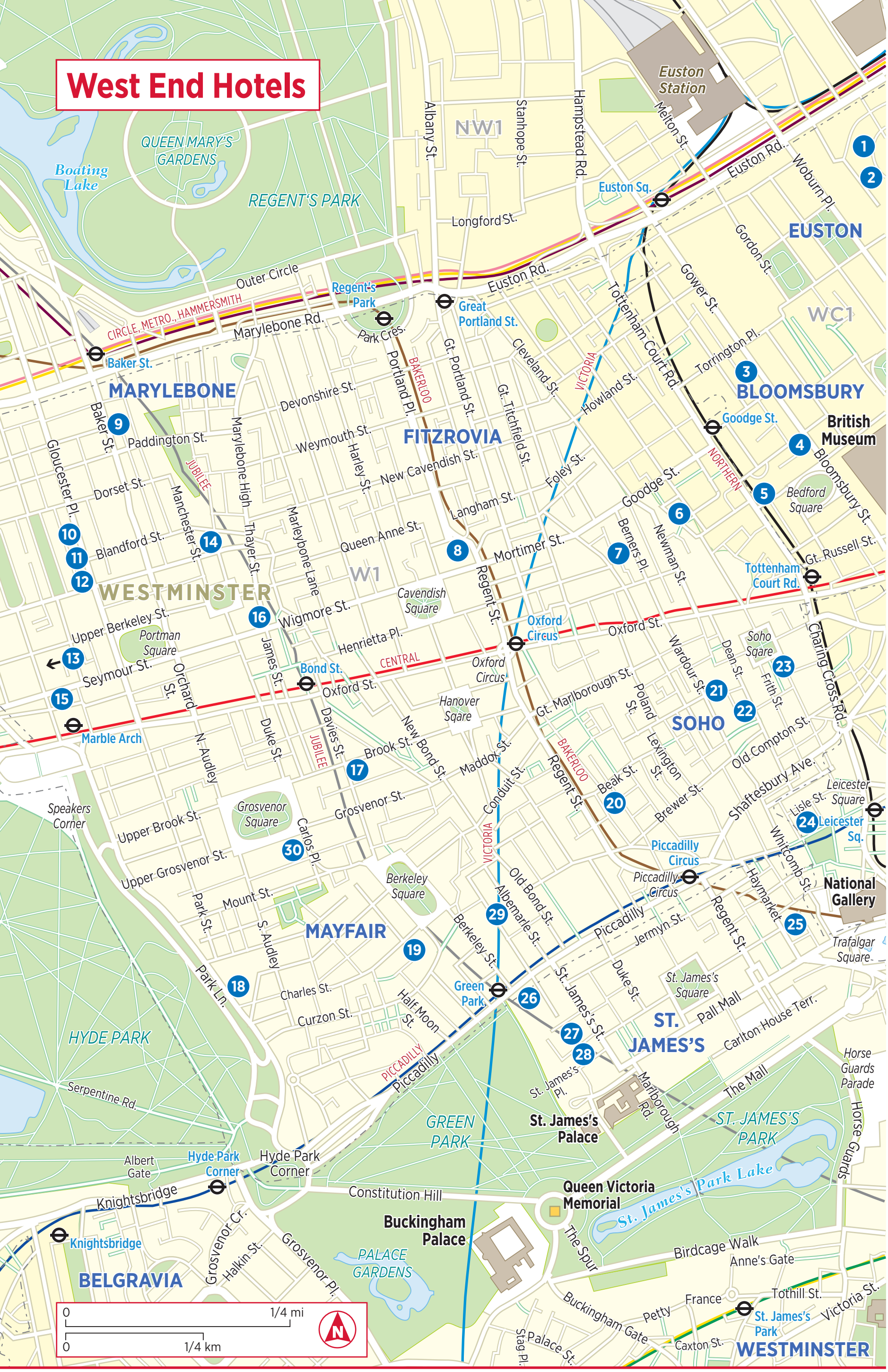
Bloomsbury

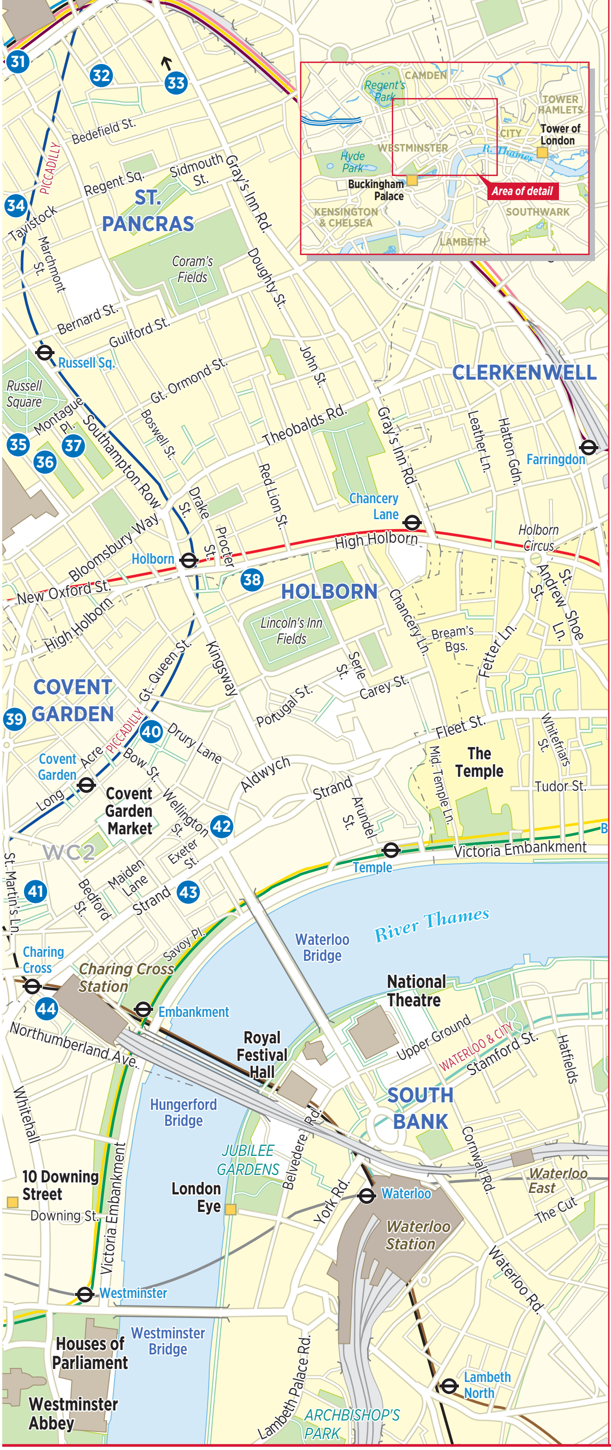
VERY EXPENSIVE

Renaissance Chancery Court ★★ This opulent landmark 1914 building opened as a hotel in 2003 and has retained some of the best architectural features of its Edwardian heyday while adopting cutting-edge comforts. The glamorous and exceedingly comfortable rooms are all furnished with fine linens and decorated in hues of cream, red, and blue. Some of the best are on the sixth floor, opening onto a cozy interior courtyard hidden from the world outside. The building has been used as a backdrop for such films as *Howard's End* and *The Saint* because filmmakers were drawn to its soaring archways and classical central courtyard.

252 High Holborn, London WC1V 7EN. www.marriott.com. ✆ **020/7829-9888** or 800/468-3571 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7829-9889. 358 units. £169–£374 double. Rates include English breakfast. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £35/day. Tube: Holborn. **Amenities:** 2 restaurants; 2 bars; babysitting; concierge; health club & spa; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, hair dryer, Internet (£15/ day), minibar.

West End Hotels


QUEEN MARY'S GARDENS
Boating Lake
REGENT'S PARK
NW1
Albany St.
Stanhope St.
Hampstead Rd.
Euston Station
Melton St.
Euston Sq.
Euston Rd.
Woburn Pl.
Longford St.
EUSTON
Gordon St.
Gower St.
WC1
Outer Circle
Regent's Park
Great Portland St.
CIRCLE, METRO., HAMMERSMITH
Marylebone Rd.
Park Cres.
Baker St.
MARYLEBONE
Devonshire St.
Portland Pl.
BAKERLOO
Gt. Portland St.
Cleveland St.
VICTORIA
Tottenham Court Rd.
Torrington Pl.
BLOOMSBURY
Howland St.
Goodge St.
British Museum
Baker St.
Paddington St.
Weymouth St.
FITZROVIA
Gt. Titchfield St.
Gloucester Pl.
Dorset St.
JUBILEE
Marylebone High
Harley St.
New Cavendish St.
NORTHERN
Bloomsbury St.
Bedford Square
Manchester St.
Thayer St.
Marleybone Lane
Langham St.
Foley St.
Goodge St.
Blandford St.
Queen Anne St.
Mortimer St.
Berners Pl.
Newman St.
Gt. Russell St.
WESTMINSTER
W1
Regent St.
Tottenham Court Rd.
Cavendish Square
Upper Berkeley St.
Wigmore St.
Oxford Circus
Oxford St.
Portman Square
James St.
Henrietta Pl.
Wardour St.
Dean St.
Soho Sqare
Charing Cross Rd.
Seymour St.
Orchard St.
Bond St.
CENTRAL
Oxford Circus
Frith St.
Oxford St.
Hanover Sqare
Gt. Marlborough St.
Poland St.
SOHO
Marble Arch
Davies St.
Duke St.
N. Audley
Brook St.
New Bond St.
Maddox St.
Conduit St.
BAKERLOO
Regent St.
Lexington St.
Old Compton St.
Shaftesbury Ave.
Speakers Corner
Grosvenor Square
Carlos Pl.
Grosvenor St.
Beak St.
Brewer St.
Leicester Square
Lisle St.
Leicester Sq.
Upper Brook St.
VICTORIA
Piccadilly Circus
Whitcomb St.
Upper Grosvenor St.
Berkeley Square
Old Bond St.
Albemarle St.
Piccadilly Circus
Haymarket
National Gallery
Park St.
Mount St.
S. Audley
MAYFAIR
Berkeley St.
Piccadilly
Jermyn St.
Regent St.
Trafalgar Square
Park Ln.
Charles St.
Green Park
St. James's St.
Duke St.
St. James's Square
Curzon St.
Half Moon St.
ST. JAMES'S
Pall Mall
Carlton House Terr.
HYDE PARK
PICCADILLY
Piccadilly
St. James's Pl.
Marlborough Rd.
Horse Guards Parade
Serpentine Rd.
GREEN PARK
St. James's Palace
The Mall
ST. JAMES'S PARK
Horse Guards
Albert Gate
Hyde Park Corner
Hyde Park Corner
St. James's Park Lake
Knightsbridge
Constitution Hill
Queen Victoria Memorial
Knightsbridge
Buckingham Palace
The Spur
Grosvenor Cr.
Halkin St.
Grosvenor Pl.
PALACE GARDENS
Birdcage Walk
Anne's Gate
BELGRAVIA
Buckingham Gate
Petty France
Tothill St.
St. James's Park
Victoria St.
Stag Pl.
Palace St.
Caxton St.
WESTMINSTER
0
1/4 mi
0
1/4 km
N
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30


31
32
33
CAMDEN
Regent's Park
TOWER HAMLETS
CITY
Tower of London
WESTMINSTER
R. Thames
Hyde Park
Buckingham Palace
Area of detail
KENSINGTON & CHELSEA
SOUTHWARK
LAMBETH
Bedefield St.
PICCADILLY
Regent Sq.
Sidmouth St.
Gray's Inn Rd.
ST. PANCRAS
34
Tavistock
Marchmont St.
Coram's Fields
Doughty St.
Bernard St.
Guilford St.
Russell Sq.
Russell Square
Gt. Ormond St.
John St.
CLERKENWELL
Montague Pl.
Boswell St.
Theobalds Rd.
Gray's Inn Rd.
Leather Ln.
Hatton Gdn.
Farringdon
35
37
36
Southampton Row
Drake St.
Red Lion St.
Chancery Lane
Bloomsbury Way
Procter St.
High Holborn
Holborn Circus
Holborn
38
HOLBORN
Chancery Ln.
Andrew St.
Shoe Ln.
New Oxford St.
High Holborn
Lincoln's Inn Fields
Bream's Bgs.
Fetter Ln.
Kingsway
Gt. Queen St.
COVENT GARDEN
39
PICCADILLY
40
Drury Lane
Portugal St.
Serle St.
Carey St.
Fleet St.
Whitefriars St.
Covent Garden
Acre
Bow St.
Aldwych
Mid. Temple Ln.
The Temple
Tudor St.
Long
Covent Garden Market
Wellington St.
42
Strand
Arundel St.
WC2
Exeter St.
Temple
Victoria Embankment
St. Martin's Ln.
41
Bedford St.
Maiden Lane
Strand
43
Savoy Pl.
Waterloo Bridge
River Thames
Charing Cross
Charing Cross Station
National Theatre
44
Embankment
Northumberland Ave.
Royal Festival Hall
Upper Ground
WATERLOO & CITY
Stamford St.
Hatfields
SOUTH BANK
Hungerford Bridge
Belvedere Rd.
Whitehall
Victoria Embankment
JUBILEE GARDENS
Cornwall Rd.
Waterloo East
10 Downing Street
London Eye
York Rd.
Waterloo
The Cut
Downing St.
Waterloo Station
Waterloo Rd.
Westminster
Westminster Bridge
Houses of Parliament
Lambeth Palace Rd.
Lambeth North
Westminster Abbey
ARCHBISHOP'S PARK

The Academy	**4**
Arosfa	**3**
Brown's	**29**
Charing Cross Hotel	**44**
Charlotte Street Hotel	**6**
The Chesterfield Mayfair	**19**
Claridge's	**17**
The Connaught	**30**
Covent Garden Hotel	**39**
Crescent Hotel	**2**
Dean Street Townhouse	**22**
The Dorchester	**18**
Dukes	**28**
Durrant's Hotel	**14**
Edward Lear Hotel	**15**
The Fielding	**40**
Grange Blooms Hotel	**35**
Harlingford Hotel	**34**
Hart House Hotel	**10**
Haymarket Hotel	**25**
Hazlitt's Hotel 1718	**23**
Jenkins Hotel	**1**
Jesmond Dene Hotel	**32**
The Langham	**8**
Lincoln House Hotel	**12**
Mandeville Hotel	**16**
Montague on the Gardens	**36**
Myhotel	**5**
One Aldwych	**42**
Park Plaza Sherlock Holmes	**9**
Renaissance Chancery Court	**38**
The Ritz	**26**
Rough Luxe	**33**
St. John Hotel	**24**
St. Martin's Lane	**41**
St. Pancras Renaissance London Hotel	**31**
Sanctum Soho	**20**
The Sanderson	**7**
The Savoy	**43**
Soho Hotel	**21**
The Stafford	**27**
The Sumner	**13**
Thanet Hotel	**37**
Wigmore Court Hotel	**11**

EXPENSIVE

The Academy ★ With a pretty, private garden out back, this row of converted Georgian houses offers a sense of sanctuary just yards from the bustle of Bloomsbury and Oxford Street. Many original architectural details were saved in their restoration—glass panels, colonnades, and intricate plasterwork on the facade contribute to the classic air (this is the area where Virginia Woolf and the other members of the literary Bloomsbury Set would wander). Rooms mix a smart Georgian ambience with 21st-century touches such as iPod docks—those at the rear are at a premium because of their garden views; they're also quieter, even allowing for the double-glazing of the front rooms. *Note:* There are no elevators in this four-floor hotel.

21 Gower St., London WC1E 6HG. www.theetoncollection.co.uk/academy. ☎ **020/7631-4115.** Fax 020/7636-3442. 49 units. £110–£240 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd., Goodge St., or Russell Sq. **Amenities:** Bar; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, hair dryer, minibar, MP3 docking station, Wi-Fi (free).

Grange Blooms Hotel ★ This restored 18th-century town house has a pedigree: It stands in the former grounds of Montague House (now the British Museum, see p. 100). Even though it's in the heart of London, the hotel has a country-home atmosphere, complete with fireplace, period art, and copies of *Country Life* in the magazine rack. The small- to medium-sized bedrooms are individually designed with traditional elegance, in beautifully muted tones. Guests can take morning coffee or a light meal in a walled garden overlooking the British Museum.

7 Montague St., London WC1B 5BP. www.grangehotels.com. ☎ **020/7323-1717.** Fax 020/7636-6498. 26 units. £78–£270 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Russell Sq. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; room service. *In room:* TV, hair dryer, Internet (£10/day), minibar.

Montague on the Gardens ★★ English country-house style within sight of the British Museum makes the Montague a winning combination for traveling culture buffs. It's a little way back from the busy West End streets but still just a short walk from theatres and Oxford Street. Guest rooms are individually sized and decorated; most aren't huge, but all are cozy and spotless. Some beds are four-posters, and most sport half-canopies. Bi-level deluxe king rooms would be suites in many hotels.

15 Montague St., London WC1B 5BJ. www.montaguehotel.com. ☎ **020/7637-1001** or 877/955-1515 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7637-2516. 100 units. £135–£175 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Russell Sq. **Amenities:** 2 restaurants; bar; concierge; health club; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, fax (in some rooms), hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

Myhotel ★ Defiantly untypical in an area renowned for staid, chintzy accommodations, Myhotel is a London terrace house on the outside with a modernist Asian-style interior aimed at the young, hip traveler. It's designed according to feng shui principles; so, for example, the rooms have mirrors, but they're positioned so you don't see yourself when you first wake up. (That's feng shui rule one, and probably a good rule, feng shui or no feng shui.) Rooms are small, but are havens of comfort, taste, and tranquility, with excellent, sleep-inducing beds. Tipping is discouraged, and each guest is assigned a personal assistant responsible for his or her happiness.

11–13 Bayley St., Bedford Sq., London WC1B 3HD. www.myhotels.co.uk. ✆ **020/7667-6000.** Fax 020/7667-6044. 78 units. £168–£282 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd. or Goodge St. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; babysitting; exercise room; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

MODERATE

Arosfa ★ 🎁 This tiny Georgian town house is a cut above the usual Gower Street hotels. It's in a prime location, within walking distance of the British Museum and Theatreland with neat but unspectacular rooms and a popular lounge—*the* place for finding out what's going on. Summer visitors should ask for an air-conditioned room at the front. We also like the triple in the basement, easily the roomiest they offer.

83 Gower St., London WC1E 6HJ. www.arosfalondon.com. ✆ **020/7636-2115.** Fax 020/7323-5141. 17 units. £65–£160 double. Rates include English breakfast. MC, V. Tube: Goodge St. **Amenities:** *In room:* TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

INEXPENSIVE

Crescent Hotel When overseas visitors ask us for somewhere homey in central London we tend to send them to the Crescent. Why? Partly because the owners treat this Georgian house as an extension of their own home—there's a personal welcome in store. Partly it's the leafy gardens and the use of the nearby tennis courts. But mainly it's because some guests have been coming here for four decades giving the Crescent that real home-from-home feel. Bedrooms range from small singles with shared bathrooms to more spacious twin and double rooms with private bathrooms.

49–50 Cartwright Gardens, London WC1H 9EL. www.crescenthoteloflondon.com. ✆ **020/7387-1515.** Fax 020/7383-2054. 27 units, 18 with bathroom (some with shower only, some with tub and shower). £105 double with bathroom; £122 family room. Rates include English breakfast. MC, V. Tube: Russell Sq., King's Cross, or Euston. **Amenities:** Tennis courts (in Cartwright Gardens). *In room:* TV, Wi-Fi (£6/3 days).

Harlingford Hotel 🏷 Made up of three 19th-century town houses, the Harlingford is an eccentric array of staircases and meandering hallways set in the heart of Bloomsbury. It's run by a management team that seems genuinely concerned about the welfare of its guests, unlike some of its close neighbors. The most comfortable rooms are on the second and third levels, but there are some steep stairs and no elevator. Avoid the lower-floor rooms, because they are darker and have less security.

61–63 Cartwright Gardens, London WC1H 9EL. www.harlingfordhotel.com. ✆ **020/7387-1551.** Fax 020/7387-4616. 43 units. £112 double. Rates include English breakfast. AE, MC, V. Tube: Russell Sq., King's Cross, or Euston. **Amenities:** Tennis courts (in Cartwright Gardens). *In room:* TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

Jenkins Hotel ★ 🏷 Yes the rooms are small, but if you want a quiet, pretty hotel within walking distance of the British Museum and West End shopping then the Jenkins Hotel offers better value than most of the identikit hotels on Russell Square. Some of the original charm of the Georgian house remains and many rooms have been completely refurbished. There are some drawbacks: no elevator and no reception or sitting room. But this is a place where you can settle in and feel at home.

WHAT YOU'LL really PAY

The prices quoted here are for hotels' rack rate, the maximum that it charges; it is, however, unlikely that you'll end up paying that rate. You can typically find discounts of up to 25% for rooms when booking through websites such as **Hotels.com** or **Expedia.com** or through the agencies listed (see "Getting the Best Deal," p. 377, for more tips). During slow times, it's not impossible to obtain a room at an expensive property for the same rate as a more moderate one. For example, at press time the Draycott Hotel's (p. 367) cheapest room was listed at £312, but at least two of the big booking websites offered last-minute rooms for £250.

45 Cartwright Gardens, London WC1H 9EH. www.jenkinshotel.demon.co.uk. ✆ **020/7387-2067.** Fax 020/7383-3139. 14 units. £95 double. Rates include English breakfast. MC, V. Tube: Russell Sq., King's Cross, or Euston. **Amenities:** Tennis courts (in Cartwright Gardens). *In room:* TV, fridge, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

Thanet Hotel The Thanet stands out among the swathe of similar hotels in this area: The place is always packed, so it must be doing something right. It no longer charges the same rates it did when it appeared in *England on $5 a Day*, but it's still an affordable option on a quiet Georgian terrace between Russell and Bloomsbury Squares, and close to the British Museum and the theatre district. For the most part, rooms are small and adequately furnished. However, standards vary considerably within the hotel in size, amenities, and Wi-Fi access—so ask to see your room first.

8 Bedford Place, London WC1B 5JA. www.thanethotel.co.uk. ✆ **020/7636-2869.** Fax 020/7323-6676. 16 units. £110–£115 double. Rates include English breakfast. AE, MC, V. Tube: Holborn or Russell Sq. **Amenities:** Breakfast room. *In room:* TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free in lower-floor rooms).

King's Cross

VERY EXPENSIVE

St. Pancras Renaissance London Hotel A Renaissance by name and a renaissance by nature, Gilbert Scott's iconic Gothic hotel above St. Pancras station stood unused for 76 years and narrowly escaped being torn down. Instead it's been lovingly restored into an opulent reinterpretation of the golden age of railway hotels. The centerpiece is the sweeping double staircase that whisks you from the ornate vault of the lobby (more like a medieval church than a hotel) into luxuriously wide corridors and a maze of grand halls and intimate lounges. The attention to detail is so extraordinary—every surface gleams with Gothic ornamentation and period wallpaper—that the modern rooms, though large and perfectly serviceable, are a bit of a let-down. But this is as much hotel as spectacle; a place to sip martinis in style, to explore at leisure, and to plan that European adventure.

Euston Rd., London, NW1 2AR. www.marriott.com. ✆ **020/7841-3540.** 245 units. £250–£555 double. AE, MC, V. Tube: King's Cross St. Pancras. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; concierge; exercise room; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

EXPENSIVE

Rough Luxe ★ 🎁 Just minutes from St. Pancras station, this small boutique hotel was salvaged from the remains of one of the area's many nondescript guesthouses. Despite the setting in a row of Georgian town houses, the decor is almost industrial, resembling the interior of a warehouse art gallery. No two rooms are alike. Three units come with private bathroom, with glass-enclosed showers and "rainfall" shower heads. Decades of wallpaper and paint were peeled away, leaving distressed walls of hand-painted mosaic wallpaper and plaster. Many of the antiques found throughout were purchased at an auction of the Savoy Hotel's throwaways.

1 Birkenhead St., London WC1H 8BA. www.roughluxe.co.uk. ✆ **020/7837-5338.** Fax 020/7837-1615. 9 units (3 with bathroom). £155–£210 double. Rates include continental breakfast. AE, MC, V. Tube: King's Cross St. Pancras. **Amenities:** Breakfast room. *In room:* TV, hair dryer.

INEXPENSIVE

Jesmond Dene Hotel The King's Cross area is a bit of a curate's egg; unparalleled travel links—you can be in Paris or the Lake District within 3 hours—but at the cost of a scruffy, noisy district. So, hurray for the Jesmond Dene. This small but neat B&B is great value, surprisingly quiet, and renowned for friendly, helpful service. Not the place for a 2-week holiday, but for a base to explore London that's handy for day trips, you could do worse.

27 Argyle St., London WC1H 8EP. www.jesmonddenehotel.co.uk. ✆ **020/7837-4654.** Fax 020/7833-1633. 20 units, some with private bathroom. £70 double without bathroom, £100 double with bathroom. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: King's Cross. **Amenities:** Breakfast room. *In room:* TV, Wi-Fi (free).

Covent Garden

VERY EXPENSIVE

Covent Garden Hotel ★★★ The phrase we hear most often from guests who've stayed here is "expensive, but worth it." The former hospital building lay neglected for years until it was reconfigured in 1996 by hoteliers Tim and Kit Kemp—whose flair for interior design is legendary—into one of London's most charming boutique hotels. Upstairs, accessible via a dramatic stone staircase, soundproof bedrooms are furnished in English style with Asian fabrics, many adorned with hand-embroidered designs. Each room has a clothier's mannequin, the hotel's decorative trademark. The staff is among the most knowledgeable in London—always useful in an area thronged with theatres, galleries, and rare bookshops.

10 Monmouth St., London WC2H 9HB. www.firmdale.com. ✆ **020/7806-1000** or 800/553-6674 in the U.S., and Canada. Fax 020/7806-1100. 58 units. £290–£335 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Covent Garden or Leicester Sq. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; babysitting; concierge; exercise room; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, movie library, CD player, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (£20/day).

One Aldwych ★★★ Hoteliers take note—One Aldwych is an object lesson in how to combine old-school London elegance with state-of-the-art facilities. Guests bask in an artfully simple layout that includes stylish minimalist furniture, big bay windows, masses of flowers, and lashings of contemporary art. The bedrooms are sumptuous, decorated with elegant linens and rich colors, and accessorized with raw-silk curtains and deluxe furnishings. On Friday and Saturday evenings, and at Sunday brunch, movies are shown in the screening room. And, unusually for such a smart hotel, sustainability is taken seriously; the glorious swimming pool has chlorine-free toilets and the in-house Axis restaurant uses local produce.

1 Aldwych, London WC2B 4RH. www.campbellgrayhotels.com. ✆ **020/7300-1000** or 800/745-8883 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7300-1001. 105 units. £390–£470 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £37/day. Tube: Temple or Covent Garden. **Amenities:** 2 restaurants; 3 bars; babysitting; concierge; health club; pool (indoor); room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, CD library, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

St. Martin's Lane ★★★ "Eccentric and irreverent, with a sense of humor," is how Ian Schrager described his cutting-edge Covent Garden hotel, which he transformed from a 1960s' office building into a chic enclave. This was the first hotel that Schrager designed outside the U.S. and the mix of hip design and a sense of cool has been imported across the pond. Whimsical touches abound, for example, a string of daisies replaces 'do not disturb' signs. Rooms are all white, but you can use the full-spectrum lighting to make them any color. Floor-to-ceiling windows in every room offer panoramic views of London.

45 St. Martin's Lane, London WC2N 4HX. www.stmartinslane.com. ✆ **020/7300-5500** or 800/697-1791 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7300-5501. 204 units. £215–£330 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Covent Garden or Leicester Sq. **Amenities:** Restaurant; 2 bars; babysitting; concierge; exercise room; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, movie library, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (£15/day).

The Savoy ★★ After a 3-year, £200 million restoration, the Savoy is back in glitzy, high-octane business. Updating such an iconic hotel—at various times home to Coco Chanel, Humphrey Bogart, Marlene Dietrich, Oscar Wilde, and Churchill's war cabinet—can be tricky but it's lost none of its turn-of-the-century appeal with rich fabrics and acres of gold leaf on display, and a very subtle updating to draw the 21st-century *belle monde* back to their spiritual home. No two rooms are the same, despite their mix of Art Deco and Edwardian palettes, so ask to see your room before you move in. Us? We'll take one of the Edwardian rooms near the rear—the combination of Thames views and a real fireplace is London at its finest.

Strand, London WC2R 0EU. www.fairmont.com/savoy. ✆ **020/7836-4343.** Fax 020/7420-6040. 268 units. £275–£775 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Embankment or Charing Cross. **Amenities:** 3 restaurants, including Savoy Grill (see p. 207); 2 bars; babysitting; concierge; exercise room; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, movie library, CD player, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (£10/day).

EXPENSIVE

Charing Cross Hotel ★ There's no arguing with the location—Charing Cross is traditionally the geographical center of the city, and the pomp and circumstance of Trafalgar Square and the National Gallery are seconds away. Still, there's a feeling that the Charing Cross Hotel has had its thunder stolen by flashier (and more expensive) neighbors such as One Aldwych and the St. Martin's Lane (see above). It's a solid if unspectacular hotel; public areas retain their high-ceilinged Victorian flair, bedrooms are sleek and contemporary, and room pricing varies according to views and size (vistas over the Strand command the highest prices).

Charing Cross Station, Strand, London WC2N 5HX. www.guoman.com. ✆ **0871/376-9012.** Fax 0871/376-9112. 239 units. £129–£239 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Charing Cross. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; concierge; exercise room. *In room:* A/C, TV, minibar, Wi-Fi (£10/day).

MODERATE

The Fielding ★ 🎁 A firm favorite among theatre-goers, the Fielding is a little slice of Dickensian London in the heart of Covent Garden. Named after local novelist Henry Fielding of *Tom Jones* fame, it lies on a pedestrian street still lined with 19th-century gas lamps. Rooms are, according to your taste, either quirky and cozy, or old-fashioned and claustrophobic, and the furnishings and fabrics, although clean, have known better times. With a location like this the Fielding keeps guests coming back. Children 12 and under are not allowed.

4 Broad Court, Bow St., London WC2B 5QZ. www.thefieldinghotel.co.uk. ✆ **020/7836-8305.** Fax 020/7497-0064. 24 units. £115–£170 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Covent Garden. **Amenities:** *In room:* TV, Wi-Fi (free).

Soho

VERY EXPENSIVE

Charlotte Street Hotel ★★ 🎁 In North Soho, a short walk from the heartbeat of Soho Square, this town house has been luxuriously converted into a high-end hotel that is London chic at its finest, with a private screening room and a sophisticated blend of stately English manor house and contemporary decor. The latter has made the hotel a hit with the movie, fashion, and media crowd, many of whom had never ventured to North Soho before. Midsize to spacious bedrooms have fresh, modern, English interiors with strong colors. Guests can relax in the elegant drawing room and library with a log-burning fireplace.

15–17 Charlotte St., London W1T 1RJ. www.firmdale.com. ✆ **020/7806-2000** or 800/553-6674 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7806-2002. 52 units. £230–£320 double. AE, MC, V. Tube: Tottenham Court Rd. or Goodge St. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; exercise room; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (£20/day).

Sanctum Soho ★ 🎁 If you're after a thoroughly modern boutique hotel in the heart of Soho, look no further. All the usual boutique touches are on show here—an edgy mix of the antiques and the hi-tech, bedrooms done up in glass-beaded wallpaper and Art Deco mirrors—but the Sanctum ups the ante with its buzzing roof terrace and underground cinema. The location is a real draw, with Regent Street and Soho shopping on the doorstep. But be warned, for all its reputation as a sanctuary, this is a far-from-quiet hotel.

20 Warwick St., London W1B 5NF. www.sanctumsoho.com. ✆ **020/7292-6100.** Fax 020/7434-3074. 30 units. £230–£550 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Piccadilly Circus. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; cinema; room service; concierge; spa. *In room:* A/C, TV, Wii, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

The Sanderson ★ Travelers used to the sleek glitz of Manhattan design hotels will feel at home at the Sanderson. All the signature Ian Schrager touches are here—Philippe Starck furnishings, acres of glass, and an ambience halfway between a high-end design gallery and a 1970s' nightclub. Your bed is likely to be an Italian silver-leaf sleigh attended by spidery polished stainless-steel night tables and draped with a fringed pashmina shawl. The hotel, located in a former corporate building near Oxford Street, north of Soho, comes with a lush bamboo-filled roof garden, a large courtyard, and a spa.

50 Berners St., London W1T 3NG. www.sandersonlondon.com. ✆ **020/7300-1400** or 800/697-1791 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7300-1401. 150 units. £215–£650 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Oxford Circus or Tottenham Court Rd. **Amenities:** Restaurant; 2 bars; babysitting; concierge; health club & spa. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (£15/day).

Soho Hotel ★★★ Entering the Soho Hotel always gets our hearts racing: the fans waiting for whichever Hollywood star is staying this week; the sleek lobby with its giant cat sculpture and hip staff; the buzz from the bar and the restaurant. *Tatler* called it "the most glamorous hotel in the world," which might be pushing it but there's no denying it's a magnet for the glitterati. And behind the glitz it's a well-run, deceptively spacious hotel. Rooms are huge for Soho, and individually designed in granite and oak. There are four penthouses on the fifth floor with tree-lined terraces opening onto panoramic sweeps of London. All the famous Kemp (see Covent Garden Hotel above) touches can be found, from boldly striped furnishings to deep bathtubs for a late-night soak.

4 Richmond Mews, London W1D 3DH. www.firmdale.com. ✆ **020/7559-3000.** Fax 020/7559-3003. 91 units. £290–£360 double. AE, MC, V. Tube: Oxford Circus or Piccadilly Circus. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; concierge; exercise room; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (£20/day).

St. John Hotel ★★ 🎁 The rise of the restaurant with rooms continues, and this offering from much-lauded caterers St. John was the most anticipated opening of 2011. In the very heart of the city, on Leicester Square, the former post-theatre eatery, Manzi's, has been converted into a shrine to Modern British cooking, with some cozy—and for the area, reasonably priced—rooms. Bedrooms are simple in white wood with turquoise floors, but this is a hotel for exploring—an elegant cocktail bar and great pre- and post-theatre dining should keep you from your room for a night or two at least.

1 Leicester St., London WC2H 7BL. www.stjohnhotellondon.com. ✆ **020/7251-0848.** 15 units. £276–£380 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Leicester Sq. **Amenities:** Restaurants; bar. *In room:*, Wi-Fi (£15/day).

EXPENSIVE

Dean Street Townhouse ★★★ 🎁 Deep in the heart of town, this boutique hotel in a restored four-story Georgian town house is a chic base for exploring Theatreland and the nightlife of Soho. Formerly the home of the Gargoyle Club, it has been converted to receive paying guests, and its Georgian architecture has been more or less preserved. Atmosphere and location are the draws here—the price is that rooms are small even for central London. Units have four-poster beds, hand-painted wallpaper, and other retro-chic touches. The innovative all-day dining room with a weekly, changing menu of seasonal British food is a magnet for the post-theatre crowd, and lends evenings at the Townhouse a buzzy, cosmopolitan feel. Book well in advance—this isn't the place for a last-minute bargain.

69–71 Dean St., London W1D 3SE. www.deanstreettownhouse.com. ✆ **020/7434-1775.** 39 units. £90–£270 double. AE, MC, V. Tube: Oxford Circus or Tottenham Court Rd. **Amenities:** Restaurant (see p. 211); bar. *In room:* TV/DVD, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

Hazlitt's Hotel 1718 ★ 🎁 Character, character, character. Some hotels don't have it, however hard they try, but Hazlitt's has it in spades. You step from the heart of buzzing Soho into what feels like an untouched Georgian literary salon. Public areas are bookish and calm, decorated in a lived-in 18th-century style, while the rooms mix up antiques, ancient portraits, glorious free-standing baths, and fireplaces. Soho's a 24-hour kind of area, so unless you're a heavy sleeper, opt for a room facing the back.

6 Frith St., London W1D 3JA. www.hazlittshotel.com. ✆ **020/7434-1771.** Fax 020/7439-1524. 23 units. £159–£295 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Leicester Sq. or Tottenham Court Rd. **Amenities:** Babysitting; concierge; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

Mayfair

VERY EXPENSIVE

Brown's ★★ Often imitated but rarely bettered, Brown's takes on the English country-house ambience with Chippendale and chintz, and sees off young pretenders year after year. Founded the year Queen Victoria took the throne by Lord Byron's manservant James Brown, Brown's occupies 14 historic houses just off Berkeley Square. Its guest rooms, completely renovated, vary considerably in decor, but all show restrained taste in decoration and appointments; even the washbasins are antiques. Rooms range in size from small to extra spacious; some suites have four-poster beds. Don't leave without trying their afternoon tea (see p. 259), which is a London institution.

30 Albemarle St., London W1S 4BP. www.brownshotel.com. ✆ **020/7493-6020.** Fax 020/7493-9381. 117 units. £475–£645 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Off-site parking £50/day. Tube: Green Park. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; concierge; health club & spa; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, hair dryer, Internet (£15/day), minibar, MP3 docking station.

Claridge's ★★★ No hotel epitomizes the rebirth of London's grand old hotels quite like Claridge's. Sure, it still boasts the Art Deco finery and a history stretching back to 1812, but Gordon Ramsay's flagship restaurant and two hip bars have made it a favorite with the fashion and media sets. Much of its 1930s' style remains, and the hotel's strong sense of tradition and old-fashioned "Britishness" are also intact; in spite of the gloss and the hip clientele, afternoon tea (see p. 259) remains a quintessentially English experience. The rooms are the most varied in London, ranging from the costly and stunning Brook Penthouse—complete with a personal butler—to the less expensive, so-called superior queen rooms with queen-size beds.

Brook St., London W1A 2JQ. www.claridges.co.uk. ✆ **020/7629-8860.** Fax 020/7499-2210. 203 units. £339–£659 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £50/day. Tube: Bond St. **Amenities:** 3 restaurants; 2 bars; babysitting; concierge; health club & spa; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD/VCR, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

The Connaught ★★★ Built as a home-away-from-home for the denizens of Britain's stylish country houses, no hotel has updated the classic British style with quite as much élan as the Connaught. Leaded skylights, liveried doormen who seem to know every guest's name, and shady, masculine bars and restaurants are the picture of restrained 21st-century glamour, while the rooms are spacious Edwardian gems. Traditionalists opt for the Old Wing but we prefer the New Wing—it's where the Connaught's mix of the old and new is most successful.

Carlos Place, London W1K 2AL. www.the-connaught.co.uk. ✆ **020/7499-7070** or 800/63-SAVOY (637-2869) in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7495-3262. 122 units. £339–£369 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £48/day. Tube: Green Park. **Amenities:** 2 restaurants; 2 bars; babysitting; concierge; health club & spa; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, hair dryer, minibar, MP3 docking station, Wi-Fi (free).

The Dorchester ★★★ Few hotels have the time-honored experience of "the Dorch," which has maintained a tradition of fine comfort and cuisine since it opened in 1931. Breaking from the neoclassical tradition, the most ambitious architects of the era designed a building of reinforced concrete clothed in terrazzo slabs. The Dorchester boasts guest rooms outfitted with Irish linen sheets on comfortable beds, plus all the electronic gadgetry you'd expect, along with plump armchairs, cherry wood furnishings, and, in many cases, four-poster beds piled high with pillows.

53 Park Lane, London W1A 2HJ. www.thedorchester.com. ✆ **020/7629-8888** or 800/727-9820 in the U.S. Fax 020/9629-8080. 244 units. £295–£565 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £45/day. Tube: Hyde Park Corner or Marble Arch. **Amenities:** 3 restaurants, including Alain Ducasse (see p. 196); bar; babysitting; concierge; health club & spa; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, fax, hair dryer, Internet (£20/day), minibar.

EXPENSIVE

The Chesterfield Mayfair ★★ Only in super-expensive Mayfair could the Chesterfield be considered a bargain, but it serves up that ritzy grand hotel feeling at a better price than the Connaught or the Dorchester. The hotel, once home to the Earl of Chesterfield, still sports venerable features that evoke an air of nobility, including richly decorated public rooms featuring woods, antiques, fabrics, and marble. The secluded Library Lounge is a great place to relax, and the glassed-in conservatory is a good spot for tea. The guest rooms are dramatically decorated and make excellent use of space—there's a ton of closet and counter space.

35 Charles St., London W1J 5EB. www.chesterfieldmayfair.com. ✆ **020/7491-2622** or 877/955-1515 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7491-4793. 107 units. £155–£215 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Green Park. **Amenities:** 2 restaurants; bar; babysitting; concierge; use of nearby health club; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

St. James's

VERY EXPENSIVE

Dukes ★★ Sitting in the cozy bar at Dukes, with barman Alessandro mixing a martini while the gas lamps splutter into life in the courtyard outside, is one of the quintessential London experiences. Dukes is the least flashy of the St. James's hotels, providing elegance without ostentation in what was presumably someone's *Upstairs, Downstairs* town house. It caters to those looking for charm, style, and tradition in a hotel, and its tranquil location in a leafy alley keeps the 21st century at bay. Each well-furnished guest room is decorated in the style of a particular English period, ranging from Regency to Edwardian.

35 St. James's Place, London SW1A 1NY. www.campbellgrayhotels.com. ✆ **020/7491-4840** or 800/381-4702 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7493-1264. 90 units. £340–£410 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £55/day. Tube: Green Park. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; babysitting; concierge; health club & spa; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

Haymarket Hotel ★★★ The understated Georgian entrance, right by the Haymarket Theatre, hides a surprisingly bold and colorful hotel. Public areas are a riot of turquoise, fuchsia, mango, and even acid green while rooms are classy in black and white. Although completely modernized and perhaps the most sophisticated small hotel in the city, many satisfying proportions of the original 19th-century John Nash architecture remains. Bedrooms are sumptuously elegant with fine linens and the latest amenities. There's even an indoor pool lounge.

1 Suffolk Place, London SW1Y 4BP. www.firmdale.com. ☎ **020/7470-4000.** Fax 020/7470-4004. 50 units. £250–£330 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Charing Cross or Piccadilly Circus. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; concierge; exercise room; pool (indoor); room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (£20).

The Ritz ★★★ Few hotels can say that they've entered everyday language, but the Ritz has become synonymous with luxury. A major restoration has brought the hotel's original turn-of-the-century style some way into the 21st century: It's still a glitzy mix of gold-leafed molding, marble columns, and potted palms, but new carpeting and air-conditioning have been installed in the guest rooms, and an overall polish has put the Ritz back center-stage. The Belle Epoque guest rooms, each with its own character, are spacious and comfortable. Many have marble fireplaces, elaborate gilded plasterwork, and a decor of soft pastel hues. Opt for a corner room: they're grander and more spacious.

150 Piccadilly, London W1J 9BR. www.theritzlondon.com. ☎ **020/7493-8181** or 877/748-9536 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7493-2687. 135 units. £270–£600 double. Children 15 and under stay free in parent's room. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £56/day. Tube: Green Park. **Amenities:** 2 restaurants, including Palm Court (see p. 260); bar; babysitting; concierge; health club & spa; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, fax, hair dryer, Internet (£25/day).

The Stafford ★★★ Famous for its American Bar, its St. James's address, and the warmth of its Edwardian decor, the Stafford competes well with Dukes for a tasteful, discerning clientele. All the guest rooms are individually decorated, reflecting the hotel's origins as a private home. Many singles contain queen-size beds. Some of the deluxe units offer four-posters that will make you feel like Henry VIII. Much has been done to preserve the original style of these rooms, including preservation of the original A-beams on the upper floors. The converted stables of the Carriage House rooms are an instant trip back to historic London but you can bet that no 18th-century horse ever slept with the electronic safes, stereo systems, and quality furnishings that these rooms feature.

16–18 St. James's Place, London SW1A 1NJ. www.kempinski.com/london. ☎ **020/7493-0111.** Fax 020/7493-7121. 107 units. £290–£740 double. AE, DC, MC, V. No parking. Tube: Green Park. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; babysitting; concierge; exercise room; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

Marylebone

VERY EXPENSIVE

The Langham ★★★ Halfway between the high-end shopping of Bond Street and the calm and beauty of Regent's Park, the Langham is an opulent and practical choice in central London. Guest rooms are attractively furnished and comfortable, featuring French provincial furniture and red oak trim. The bathrooms, and the English breakfast, are bigger and better than most. The hotel is within easy reach of Mayfair as well as Soho's restaurants and theatres. Sure, it's expensive; but we love the Langham for its beguiling mix of old and new: Any place that's home to the Art Deco elegance of afternoon tea's birthplace, the **Palm Court,** *and* a spa as sleek as the Chuan Spa water spa added in 2011, is always going to win hearts.

1C Portland Place, London W1B 1JA. http://london.langhamhotels.co.uk. ✆ **020/7636-1000** or 800/223-6800 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7323-2340. 425 units. £255–£335 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Oxford Circus. **Amenities:** 2 restaurants; bar; concierge; health club & spa; pool (indoor); room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (£20/day).

EXPENSIVE

Durrant's Hotel ★ If you like the idea of Brown's (see above) quintessential English charm, but it's outside your price range, Durrant's is a reasonable alternative. This historic hotel with its Georgian-detailed facade is snug, cozy, and traditional—you could invite the Queen to Durrant's for tea. During the 100 years they've owned the hotel, the Miller family has incorporated several neighboring houses into the original structure. A walk through the pine-and-mahogany-paneled public rooms is like stepping back in time: you'll even find an 18th-century letter-writing room. The rooms are rather bland except for elaborate cove moldings and comfortable furnishings, including good beds. Some are air-conditioned, and some are, alas, small.

26–32 George St., London W1H 5BJ. www.durrantshotel.co.uk. ✆ **020/7935-8131.** Fax 020/7487-3510. 92 units. £250 double; £265 family room for 3. AE, MC, V. Tube: Bond St. or Baker St. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; babysitting; concierge; room service. *In room:* A/C (in most), TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (£10/day).

Mandeville Hotel ★★ Marylebone Village is one of London's best-kept secrets—a charming warren of independent shops, neighborhood restaurants, and busy bars. The jewel in its crown is the refurbished Mandeville. This once-staid property is now a hot address—one of London's leading decorators, Stephen Ryan, was brought in to restyle the lobby, restaurant, and bar. Bedrooms too have had a makeover and are thankfully free of the chintz of some Marylebone hotels—rich autumnal tones and masculine furnishings are the order of the day here.

Mandeville Place, London W1U 2BE. www.mandeville.co.uk. ✆ **020/7935-5599.** Fax 020/7935-9588. 142 units. £127–£246 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Bond St. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; concierge; exercise room; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, hair dryer, minibar (in some), Wi-Fi (£13/day).

MODERATE

Hart House Hotel ★ ☺ Hart House is a long-standing favorite of Frommer's readers. In the heart of the West End, this well-preserved Georgian mansion lies within walking distance of West End shopping and dining. The rooms—done in a combination of furnishings, ranging from antique to modern—are spick-and-span, each one with its own character. Favorites include no. 7, a triple with a big bathroom and shower. Or ask for no. 11 if you'd like a brightly lit aerie. Hart House has long been known as a good, safe place for traveling families, with many triple rooms and special interconnecting family units.

51 Gloucester Place, London W1U 8JF. www.harthouse.co.uk. ✆ **020/7935-2288.** Fax 020/7935-8516. 15 units. £110–£150 double. Rates include English breakfast. MC, V. Tube: Marble Arch or Baker St. **Amenities:** Babysitting. *In room:* TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (£5/stay).

Park Plaza Sherlock Holmes Real Sherlock Holmes buffs might find the Park Plaza disappointing—it's not at that legendary address, 221b Baker Street, and there's not much in the way of memorabilia. Still, they'd be missing out on a perfectly pleasant hotel. Well priced for the area, with contemporary touches such as wooden floors and a homely English pub downstairs, it's a good base for shopping expeditions to Oxford and Regent Streets. Our favorite rooms are the trio of loft spaces.

108 Baker St., London W1U 6LJ. www.parkplazasherlockholmes.com. ✆ **020/7486-6161** or 888/201-1803 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7958-5211. 119 units. £109–£144 double. AE, MC, V. Tube: Baker St. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; concierge; health club & spa. *In room:* A/C, TV, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (£15/day).

The Sumner ★ 🎁 It's no wonder this Georgian town-house hotel is so popular—boutique hotels on quiet streets just minutes from Hyde Park and Oxford Street are as rare as hen's teeth. It retains much of its original architectural allure: The standard rooms are midsized and attractively furnished, but you can also choose deluxe rooms with artwork and better furnishings. All guest rooms are designer-decorated and luxuriously appointed, and there's also an elegant sitting room with a working fireplace.

54 Upper Berkeley St., London W1H 7QR. www.thesumner.com. ✆ **020/7723-2244.** Fax 087/0705-8767. 20 units. £135–£170 double. Rates include buffet breakfast. AE, MC, V. Tube: Marble Arch. **Amenities:** *In room:* A/C, TV, fridge, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

INEXPENSIVE

Edward Lear Hotel This popular hotel, situated a block from Marble Arch, is made all the more desirable by the bouquets of fresh flowers in its public rooms. It occupies a pair of brick town houses dating from 1780, one of which was the London home of 19th-century artist and poet **Edward Lear,** famous for his nonsense verse; his illustrated limericks adorn the walls of one of the sitting rooms. Steep stairs lead up to cozy rooms, which range from spacious to broom-closet size. Some recent guests have complained that the ongoing renovation has left the hotel a little scruffy—it's worth checking that the work has finished by the time you stay.

28–30 Seymour St., London W1H 7JB. www.edlear.com. ✆ **020/7402-5401.** Fax 020/7706-3766. 32 units, 18 with bathroom. £68–£117 double. Rates include English breakfast. AE, MC, V. Tube: Marble Arch. **Amenities:** Internet (free). *In room:* TV, Wi-Fi (free).

Lincoln House Hotel ★ The rooms may be small, but Lincoln House makes up for it with bags of character and a central location. Built in the late 18th century, this refurbished and tastefully decorated hotel is a converted town house with a traditional charm—and it's just a 5-minute walk to Marble Arch Tube and Hyde Park. Midsize bedrooms are completely modernized but decorated in a traditional fashion.

33 Gloucester Place, London W1U 8HY. www.lincoln-house-hotel.co.uk. ✆ **020/7486-7630.** Fax 020/7486-0166. 24 units. £95–£125 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Marble Arch. **Amenities:** *In room:* TV, fridge (in some rooms), hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

Wigmore Court Hotel 🏷 A convenient family hotel, this inn lies near the famous fictional address of Sherlock Holmes—Baker Street. It's also close to Oxford Street and Madame Tussauds. A somber Georgian structure, it has been converted into a fine B&B suitable only for serious stair climbers (there's no elevator). Traffic noise is audible, and so request a room in the rear. Bedrooms, many quite spacious, are comfortably furnished. Most units contain double or twin beds, plus a small bathroom.

23 Gloucester Place, London W1U 8HS. www.wigmore-hotel.co.uk. ☎ **020/7935-0928.** Fax 020/7487-4254. 19 units. £70–£89 double. MC, V. Tube: Marble Arch. **Amenities:** Guest kitchen. *In room:* TV, Wi-Fi (free).

WEST LONDON

There's a good reason why so many hotels are based in West London. Great transport links mean that it only takes minutes to reach the sights and sounds of the West End, but your home from home is in a quieter, leafier, and much more reasonably priced district. And there should be a hotel for every taste. **Paddington** and **Bayswater** throng with terraced family-run hotels that don't offer much in the way of glamour, but with Hyde Park on your doorstep and the West End minutes away you won't be home much anyway. **Notting Hill** is more self-contained, with a mix of upscale boutiques, celeb-rich restaurants, and the clamor of Portobello Road market. Hotels here are more expensive, but also more elegant. Nearby **Maida Vale** might be West London's prettiest locale. Canals, coffee shops, and calm wide streets make it a great spot for those who relish their peace and quiet. Expect to pay a little more for the privilege.

For a **map** of West London hotels, please see "West London Hotels & Restaurants" (p. 221 in Chapter 5).

Paddington & Bayswater

EXPENSIVE

Phoenix Hotel ★ Well situated in an ethnically mixed neighborhood, this member of the Best Western chain is composed of a series of 1854 town houses. The atmosphere is always welcoming. Well-furnished bedrooms keep to a smart international standard, with a palette of muted tones. Everything is designed for comfort and ease, including the luggage racks. Our biggest complaint? The public areas are too small for this size of hotel.

1–8 Kensington Gardens Sq., London W2 4BH. www.phoenixhotel.co.uk. ☎ **020/7229-2494** or 800/528-1234 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7727-1419. 130 units. £165 double. Rates include continental breakfast. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Bayswater. **Amenities:** Cafe; bar; room service. *In room:* TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

MODERATE

Mornington Hotel ★ There's nothing flashy about the Mornington, but a 2010 refurbishment, easy access to Hyde Park, and staff who win plaudits from guests over and over again make it the best value in the area. Just north of Hyde Park and Kensington Gardens, the hotel has a Victorian exterior and Scandinavian-inspired decor. The area isn't London's most fashionable, but it's close to Oxford Street, and to the ethnic restaurants of Queensway. Renovated guest rooms are tasteful and comfortable.

12 Lancaster Gate, London W2 3LG. www.morningtonhotel.co.uk. ✆ **020/7262-7361** or 800/633-6548 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7706-1028. 66 units. £89–£145 double. Rates include breakfast. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £25/day. Tube: Lancaster Gate. **Amenities:** Bar. *In room:* TV, Wi-Fi (free).

INEXPENSIVE

Elysée Hotel Finding an inexpensive hotel in central London grows harder by the year, but this affordable choice is a good bet for the frugal traveler. It faces Hyde Park and lies on Craven Terrace, famous for its Mitre Pub, which you might have seen in a couple of Woody Allen's recent London movies. Privately owned and renovated, it offers comfortable but very basic bedrooms. For those who can pay more, we recommend the more spacious and better furnished standard rooms. Family rooms (sleeping up to six) are available.

25–26 Craven Terrace, London W2 3EL. www.elyseehotel.co.uk. ✆ **020/7402-7633.** Fax 020/7402-4193. 55 units. £73–£89 double; £110–£125 triple; £129–£150 quad. MC, V. Parking nearby £15/day. Tube: Lancaster Gate. **Amenities:** Bar. *In room:* TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

Europa House Hotel This family-run hotel attracts visitors who want a room with a private bathroom but at shared-bathroom prices. Like most hotels along Sussex Gardens, the bedrooms are a bit cramped, but they're well maintained. Each room has color-coordinated decor, and an ongoing refurbishment program means that, though standards vary, there are some nicely up-to-date accommodations here. Some units are custom built for groups, with three, four, or five beds per unit.

151 Sussex Gardens, London W2 2RY. www.europahousehotel.com. ✆ **020/7723-7343.** Fax 020/7224-9331. 20 units. £60 double; from £128 family room. Rates include English breakfast. AE, DC, MC, V. Free parking. Tube: Paddington. **Amenities:** *In room:* TV, hair dryer, Internet (free).

Garden Court Hotel We wish there were more hotels like this in London. Family-run for more than 50 years, meticulously managed, and set on a tranquil Victorian garden, it's a great bet for visitors to Hyde Park or Portobello. Most accommodations are spacious, with good lighting, generous shelf and closet space, and comfortable furnishings. If you're in a room without a bathroom, you'll generally have to share with the occupants of only one other room. There are many homelike touches throughout the hotel, including ancestral portraits and silk flowers. Rooms open onto the square in front or the gardens in the rear.

30–31 Kensington Gardens Sq., London W2 4BG. www.gardencourthotel.co.uk. ✆ **020/7229-2553.** Fax 020/7727-2749. 32 units, 24 with bathrooms. £79–120 double. Rates include English breakfast. MC, V. Tube: Bayswater. **Amenities:** *In room:* TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (£2.50/day or £5/whole stay).

Norfolk Court & St. David's Hotel Another very reasonable garden square B&B in a friendly, if sometimes ramshackle, style. Only a 2-minute walk from Paddington station, the hotel was built when Norfolk Square knew a grander age. The bluebloods are long gone, but the area is still safe and recommendable. The refurbished bedrooms are well maintained and furnished comfortably, and you can't beat the price. Make sure you try the cooked breakfast—it always wins plaudits.

14–20 Norfolk Sq., London W2 1RS. www.stdavidshotels.com. ✆ **020/7723-4963.** Fax 020/7402-9061. 75 units, 70 with bathrooms. £65 double without bathroom, £80 double with bathroom. Rates include English breakfast. AE, MC, V. Tube: Paddington. **Amenities:** *In room:* TV, Wi-Fi (free).

The Pavilion ★ Could this be London's most colorful hotel? Brother-and-sister team Danny and Noshi Karne have taken a nondescript B&B and transformed it into a kaleidoscope of funky fabrics, eccentric antiques, and themed rooms. When they get it right—the elegant Chapter & Verse room, or the faded glamour of the Silver Salon—it's a glorious change from the cookie-cutter hotels that dominate Bayswater. The less tasteful rooms, such as the explosion of fake fur that makes up the Honky Tonk Afro room, are only for the very brave. The hotel's idiosyncrasies make it a magnet for designers and musicians, and there's a draw for car buffs too—owner Danny has been known to lend guests his Ferrari Modena.

34–36 Sussex Gardens, London W2 1UL. www.pavilionhoteluk.com. ✆ **020/7262-0905.** Fax 020/7262-1324. 30 units. £100 double. Rates include continental breakfast. AE, MC, V. Parking £10/day. Tube: Edgware Rd. In room: TV, Wi-Fi (free).

Tudor Court Hotel Originally built in the 1850s and much restored and altered, this Victorian structure is now a small hotel of tranquility and comfort, lying only a 3-minute walk from Paddington station. It is a standout in a section of less desirable hotels. Bedrooms are midsize, completely restored, and comfortably furnished, with a choice of single, double (or twin), triple, and family rooms available. Rooms without bathrooms have a washbasin, with facilities right outside the door. The hotel's maintenance and affordable price make this one a winner.

10–12 Norfolk Sq., London W2 1RS. www.tudorcourtpaddington.co.uk. ✆ **020/7723-6553/5157.** Fax 020/7723-0727. 38 units. £96 double w/bathroom. Rates include English breakfast. AE, DC, MC, V. Limited metered street-parking. Tube: Paddington. **Amenities:** *In room:* TV, Wi-Fi (in rooms w/bathroom; free).

Notting Hill

EXPENSIVE

Portobello Hotel ★ The quintessential Portobello Hotel tale is the night that Kate Moss and Johnny Depp allegedly took a champagne bath here. It sums up the hotel—glamorous, bubbly, and expensive. Made up of two 1850s' town houses, the Portobello is home to a wild variety of rooms. The cheapest are tiny but at the top end expect Chippendales, claw-foot tubs, or round beds tucked under gauze canopies (we like no. 16 with its full-tester bed facing the garden). Since windows are not double-glazed, request a room in the quiet rear.

22 Stanley Gardens, London W11 2NG. www.portobello-hotel.co.uk. ✆ **020/7727-2777.** Fax 020/7792-9641. 24 units. £190–£225 double. Rates include continental breakfast. AE, MC, V. Tube: Notting Hill Gate or Holland Park. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; room service. *In room:* A/C (some rooms), TV, hair dryer, Internet (free), minibar.

Moderate

The Main House ★★ 🏷 The term home-from-home is bandied around all too frequently when hotels are discussed, but the Main House deserves the tag.

Each guest gets a high-ceilinged floor of this Notting Hill town house to themselves, decorated in rare style from on-the-doorstep Portobello Road market—expect gilded mirrors, watercolors of elegantly dressed 1930s' women, and similar antiques. Some extra little touches make this place unique: a wonderfully cheap deal on chauffeur service; mobile phones to keep your call costs down; and gleaming wood floors swathed in animal skins (reflecting owner Caroline Main's time as an explorer).

6 Colville Rd., London W11 2BP. www.themainhouse.co.uk. ☎ **020/7221-9691.** 4 suites. £110–£140 suite. MC, V. Parking £2.50/hr. Tube: Notting Hill Gate. **Amenities:** Bikes; access to health club & spa; Internet (free); room service. *In room:* TV, hair dryer.

Umi Hotel ★ Location, location, location. This charming little hotel would be a steal in most of London, but given its proximity to Hyde Park, Portobello Road, and hip (and very pricey) Notting Hill's browsing and dining, it's a true find. Located in side-by-side row houses on a quiet square, Umi offers a bit of character that is often missing in budget hotels. Still, don't expect luxury—although the decor is modern and inviting, it's pretty basic. But that's just fine, given that the basics are done so well. Rooms are small (this is London after all) but spotless. Added bonus: the hotel offers both single and family rooms that can sleep four. Ask for one of the rooms in front because the view of the square's garden is gorgeous.

16 Leinster Sq., London, W2 4PR. www.umihotellondon.co.uk. ☎ **020/7221-9131.** Fax 020/7221-4073. 117 units. £150–£165 double. AE, DISC, MC, V. Tube: Bayswater or Queensway. **Amenities:** Restaurant; cafe; bar; concierge. *In room:* TV, Wi-Fi (£3/hr).

INEXPENSIVE

Gate Hotel This antique-hunters' favorite is the only hotel along the length of Portobello Road—and because of rigid zoning restrictions, it will probably remain the only one for many years to come. It has seven cramped but cozy bedrooms over its three floors, and be prepared for some very steep stairs. Rooms are color coordinated, with a hint of style, and have such extras as full-length mirrors and built-in wardrobes. Especially intriguing are the wall paintings that show the original Portobello Market: Every character looks plucked straight from a Dickens novel.

6 Portobello Rd., London W11 3DG. www.gatehotel.co.uk. ☎ **020/7221-0707.** Fax 020/7221-9128. 7 units. £80–£100 double. Rates include continental breakfast (served in room). AE, MC, V. Tube: Notting Hill Gate or Holland Park. **Amenities:** Room service. *In room:* TV, minibar, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (£5/day).

Maida Vale/Little Venice

EXPENSIVE

The Colonnade ★ ☺ Tree-shaded streets and canalside walks characterize pretty Little Venice, and the Colonnade's Victorian charm fits in perfectly. Each midsize bedroom is individually decorated, and many feature four-poster beds and small terraces. Tasteful fabrics and antiques evoke town-house living. The least desirable units are two small basement bedrooms, impeccably furnished but subject to rumblings from the Underground. Families might want to opt for the spacious two-level JFK suite. It's an easy walk to buzzing Notting Hill or Lord's Cricket Ground.

2 Warrington Crescent, London W9 1ER. www.theetoncollection.co.uk/colonnade. ☎ **020/ 7286-1052.** Fax 020/7286-1057. 43 units. £110–£240 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Warwick Ave. **Amenities:** Bar, restaurant, room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, CD player, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

Shepherd's Bush

VERY EXPENSIVE

K West Hotel & Spa ★★ 🎁 It's no accident that K West's name evokes the design hotels of Miami Beach—this is a little slice of Stateside glamour in an unlikely setting off the Shepherd's Bush roundabout. It attracts a distinctly cool crowd, especially media mavens visiting the nearby BBC and touring musicians. The latter can be seen rocking all night long in the chic K Lounge and recovering the next day with an Asian head massage in the spa. Swanky suites and elegant bedrooms in an avant-garde neutral style await this cosmopolitan crowd of guests. Behind the scenes there's a real commitment to energy-saving too.

Richmond Way, London W14 0AX. www.k-west.co.uk. ☎ **020/8008-6600.** Fax 020/8008-6650. 220 units. £119–£169 double; £250–£450 suite. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £5/3 hr.., £1.50/each hour after that. Tube: Shepherd's Bush. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; health club & spa. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

SOUTHWEST LONDON

All of London's classic attractions—shopping, royal life, and green spaces—without the frenetic whirl of the West End, make Southwest London a popular choice for first-time visitors. If you're going to splurge on a hotel, **Knightsbridge** has the smartest—classic town houses with haute cuisine in the restaurants, Hyde Park for a garden, and Harrods as the local store. **Kensington** and **Chelsea,** like Knightsbridge, are heavy on grand Edwardian accommodation, but with less flash, and less expense, than their neighbor. **Victoria** and **Pimlico** are cheaper still—don't expect doormen and drawing rooms here—but have great transport links. With plenty of smaller hotels and B&Bs, they make a practical sightseer's base. **Westminster** puts you at the seat of British politics and royal grandeur. It's *the* place if you want to live like a visiting dignitary, just don't expect to do it on the cheap.

For a **map** of Southwest London hotels, please see "Where to Eat & Stay in Southwest London" (p. 226 in Chapter 5).

Westminster

VERY EXPENSIVE

Royal Horseguards Hotel ★★ 📷 We've awoken to the sound of the Queen's Household cavalry trotting past, looked out of our window to see the Thames and the London Eye, and thought to ourselves, "Is this the best located hotel in London?" It's certainly hard to beat. Set in the grandeur of the one-time National Liberal Club, with sweeping views all along the Thames, the Royal Horseguards is fairybook London. The rooms are clean and masculine, the restaurant—a converted library—harks back to the hotel's illustrious past, and the whole thing adds up to a very special London experience.

2 Whitehall Court, London SW1A 2EJ. www.guoman.com/theroyalhorseguards. ☎ **0871/376-9033** or 0845/305-8332. Fax 0871/376-9133 or 0845/305-8371. 281 units. £365–£800 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Embankment. **Amenities:** Bar; restaurant, gym; concierge; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, Internet (free).

EXPENSIVE

Sanctuary House Hotel This is a sightseer's dream—a classic neighborhood hotel, complete with its own traditional pub, just yards from Westminster Abbey, the Houses of Parliament, and the London Eye. Accommodations have a rustic feel, but they also have first-rate beds. Downstairs, the in-house pub/restaurant offers old-style British food that has ignored changing culinary fashions. "We like tradition," one of the perky staff members told us. "Why must everything be trendy?" Actually, the food is excellent if you appreciate the roast beef, Welsh lamb, and Dover sole that pleased the palates of Churchill and his contemporaries. Naturally, there's always plenty of brew on tap.

33 Tothill St., London SW1H 9LA. www.fullershotels.com. ☎ **020/7799-4044.** Fax 020/7799-3657. 34 units. £155–£185 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: St. James's Park. **Amenities:** Restaurant; pub; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

MODERATE

Mint Hotel ★ Next to Tate Britain and Parliament, this purpose-built inn formerly known as the City Inn Westminster has a vast array of rooms at the heart of tourist London. The best units are the 67 City Club rooms or the 16 suites, but all are comfortable, with a fresh, light, and contemporary design. Business clients predominate during the week, but on weekends rates are often slashed to bargain prices. Ask about this when booking. Try for a guest room opening onto the Thames or Parliament.

30 John Islip St., London SW1P 4DD. www.cityinn.com. ☎ **020/7630-1000.** Fax 020/7233-7575. 460 units. £119–£159 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Pimlico or Westminster. **Amenities:** Restaurant; 2 bars; concierge; exercise room; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

Victoria, Belgravia & Pimlico

VERY EXPENSIVE

41 Hotel ★★★ 🎁 This is the very antidote to chain hotels—30 individually designed rooms, packed with romantic touches such as open fireplaces and scented candles, all within walking distance of Hyde Park and Buckingham Palace. 41 Hotel is best suited to couples or those traveling alone—especially women. Public areas feature an abundance of mahogany, antiques, fresh flowers, and rich fabrics. Read, relax, or watch TV in the library-style lounge, where a complimentary continental breakfast and afternoon snacks are served each day. Guest rooms are individually sized, but all feature elegant black-and-white color schemes and magnificent beds with Egyptian-cotton linens.

41 Buckingham Palace Rd., London SW1W OPS. www.41hotel.com. ☎ **020/7300-0041** or 877/955-1515 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7300-0141. 30 units. £275–£295 double. Rates include continental breakfast, afternoon snacks, and evening canapés. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Victoria. **Amenities:** Bar; babysitting; concierge; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, hair dryer, Internet (free), MP3 docking station.

The Goring ★★★ There are plenty of family-run hotels in London, but the Goring is the very best of them. In truth it has everything going for it: a location in the heart of royal London, close to Buckingham Palace, the royal parks, and Westminster Abbey (probably why Kate Middleton chose the Goring as her hotel the night before she married Prince William); a staff that knows its stuff; and an air of regal splendor. Guest rooms offer all the comforts, including luxurious bathrooms with extra-long tubs and red marble walls, and the beds are among the most comfortable in town. Queen Anne and Chippendale are the decor styles, and the maintenance is of the highest order. The rooms overlooking the garden are best. Business travelers may baulk (though many of us will cheer) at a ban on mobile phones and laptops in public areas, where you can take afternoon tea (see p. 261).

15 Beeston Place, London SW1W 0JW. www.thegoringhotel.com. ☎ **020/7396-9000.** Fax 020/7834-4393. 71 units. £410–£960 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £30/day. Tube: Victoria. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; babysitting; concierge; access to nearby health club. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, movie library, CD player, CD library, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (£15/day).

Rubens at the Palace ★★ 🏷 The very British Rubens is popular with Americans and Europeans seeking traditional English hospitality while enjoying the latest creature comforts. Its location is one of the best in town—directly across the street from Buckingham Palace and only a 2-minute walk from Victoria station. The size and decor of the guest rooms vary, but all feature grand comfort. Housed in a private wing, each of the eight "Royal Rooms" is named for an English monarch and decorated in the style of that ruler's period.

39 Buckingham Palace Rd., London SW1W 0PS. www.rubenshotel.com. ☎ **020/7834-6600** or 877/955-1515 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7828-5401. 161 units. £192–£310 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Victoria. **Amenities:** 2 restaurants; bar; babysitting; concierge; access to nearby health club; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, movie library, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

MODERATE

B&B Belgravia ★ In its first year of operation (2005), this elegant town house won a Gold Award as "the best B&B in London." It richly deserved it. Design, service, quality, and comfort paid off. The prices are also reasonable, the atmosphere in this massively renovated building is stylish, and the location is grand: just a 5-minute walk from Victoria station. The good-size bedrooms are luxuriously furnished. There is also a DVD library, and tea and coffee are served 24 hours a day. Late risers may want to avoid Room 1—it's above the breakfast room and isn't the quietest.

64–66 Ebury St., London SW1W 9QD. www.bb-belgravia.com. ☎ **020/7259-8570.** Fax 020/7259-8591. 17 units. £120–£130 double; £150–£160 family room. Rates include English breakfast. AE, MC, V. Tube: Victoria. **Amenities:** Breakfast room. *In room:* TV, Wi-Fi (free).

Diplomat Hotel ★ 🎁 Part of the Diplomat's charm is that it is a small and reasonably priced hotel located in an otherwise prohibitively expensive neighborhood. Only 15 minutes' walk from Harrods, it was built in 1882 as a private residence by noted architect Thomas Cubbitt. The high-ceilinged guest rooms are tastefully done in Victorian style. You get good—not grand—comfort here. Rooms are usually furnished with twin beds.

64–66 Ebury St., London SW1W 9QD. www.thediplomathotel.co.uk. ✆ **020/7259-8570.** Fax 020/7259-8591. 26 units. £165–£190 double. Rates include English breakfast. AE, MC, V. Tube: Victoria. **Amenities:** *In room:* TV, Wi-Fi (free).

Lime Tree Hotel The Davies family, veterans of London's B&B business, has transformed a dowdy guesthouse into a cozy hotel for travelers on a budget. The simply furnished bedrooms are scattered over four floors (with no elevator) of a brick town house; each has been refitted with new curtains and cupboards. The front rooms have small balconies overlooking Ebury Street; units in the back don't have balconies but are quieter with a view of the hotel's small rose garden. Rooms tend to be larger here than other hotel rooms offered at similar prices. Six rooms come with a tub/shower combination, the rest with shower only.

135–137 Ebury St., London SW1W 9QU. www.limetreehotel.co.uk. ✆ **020/7730-8191.** Fax 020/7730-7865. 25 units. £120–£160 double. Rates include English breakfast. AE, DC, MC, V. No children 4 or under. Tube: Victoria or Sloane Sq. **Amenities:** Breakfast room. *In room:* TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

Windermere Hotel 🏷 This award-winning small hotel is an excellent choice near Victoria station. The Windermere was built in 1857 as a pair of private dwellings on the old Abbot's Lane linking Westminster Abbey to its abbot's residence—the kings of medieval England all trod here. A fine example of early Victorian classical design, the hotel has plenty of English character. All rooms have a private bathroom—some with shower, others with tubs—and come in a range of sizes, some accommodating up to four lodgers. Lower-floor rooms facing the street tend to be noisy at night.

142–144 Warwick Way, London SW1V 4JE. www.windermere-hotel.co.uk. ✆ **020/7834-5480.** Fax 020/7630-8831. 20 units. £124–£155 double. Rates include English breakfast. AE, MC, V. Tube: Victoria. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; room service. *In room:* TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

INEXPENSIVE

Morgan House Hotel This Georgian house has a convenient address, and its rooms are often fully booked all summer. Guest rooms are individually decorated and have orthopedic mattresses. Many are small to midsize, while others are large enough to house up to four people. Hallway bathrooms are well maintained and adequate for guests who don't have their own private facilities. A hearty English breakfast is served in a bright, cheerful room, and there's a small courtyard open to guests.

120 Ebury St., London SW1W 9QQ. www.morganhouse.co.uk. ✆ **020/7730-2384.** Fax 020/7730-8442. 11 units, 4 with private bathroom. £78 double without bathroom. Rates include English breakfast. MC, V. Tube: Victoria. **Amenities:** Breakfast room. *In room:* TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

New England Hotel A family-run business for nearly a quarter of a century, this hotel still charges an affordable price. An elegant 19th-century exterior conceals a completely bright and modern interior. It is always neat and clean, one of the most welcoming hotels in Pimlico, and it justly prides itself on its clientele of "repeats." It's also one of the few local hotels with an elevator.

20 St. George's Dr., London SW1V 4BN. www.newenglandhotel.com. ✆ **020/7834-1595.** Fax 020/7834-9000. 20 units. £75–£99 double. Rates include breakfast. MC, V. Tube: Victoria. **Amenities:** *In room:* TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (£3/hr.).

Knightsbridge

VERY EXPENSIVE

The Beaufort ★★ Personal service, a quiet location minutes from Harrods, and genuinely hospitable little touches have made the Beaufort perhaps the best of the Knightsbridge boutique hotels. Made up of two converted 1870s' town houses, it sits in a cul-de-sac behind two Victorian porticoes. Each guest room is tasteful and bright, individually decorated in a modern color scheme, and adorned with well-chosen paintings by London artists. Rooms come with earphone radios, flowers, and a selection of books—the junior suites offer use of a mobile phone in addition to a personal fax/answering machine. Bedrooms are small, but a grand lounge (with free afternoon tea) makes some recompense. Ask for a room at the front—they're larger and lighter than those at the back.

33 Beaufort Gardens, London SW3 1PP. www.thebeaufort.co.uk. ☎ **020/7584-5252.** Fax 020/7589-2834. 29 units. £252–£276 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Knightsbridge. **Amenities:** Bar; babysitting; access to nearby health club; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, CD player, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

The Berkeley ★★★ The Berkeley's winning formula remains intact—a classic Art Deco grand hotel but with the kind of understated, helpful service that sets it apart from stuffier neighbors. Inside you'll find an environment inspired by French classical design but with a contemporary edge. Each room offers high-end style, but most elegant of all are the suites, many of which have luxurious, marble-and-tile-trimmed baths. Request one of the refurbished rooms; some of the older units are looking a little tired.

Wilton Place, London SW1X 7RL. www.maybournehotelgroup.com or www.the-berkeley.co.uk. ☎ **020/7235-6000** or 800/599-6991 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7235-4330. 214 units. £299–£329 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Knightsbridge or Hyde Park Corner. **Amenities:** 3 restaurants, including Koffman's (see p. 228) and Marcus Wareing (see p. 228); 2 bars; concierge; health club & spa. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, CD library, hair dryer, iPad (free in some suites), Wi-Fi (free).

The Capital ★★★ A luxury shopper's and gourmet's delight, the Capital manages, year after year, to combine boutique hotel charm with the amenities you'd expect in a far larger establishment. Only 45m (148 ft.) from Harrods department store, this family-run town-house hotel is also at the doorstep of London's "green lung," Hyde Park. Famed designer Nina Campbell furnished the spacious bedrooms with sumptuous fabrics, art, and antiques. David Linley, nephew of the Queen, also assisted in the design. The liveried doorman standing outside has welcomed royalty, heads of state, and international celebrities.

22 Basil St., London SW3 1AT. www.capitalhotel.co.uk. ☎ **020/7589-5171.** Fax 020/7225-0011. 49 units. £305–£365 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £30/night. Tube: Knightsbridge. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; babysitting; access to nearby health club. *In room:* A/C, TV, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (£15/day).

Knightsbridge Hotel ★★ A berth on a quiet, traffic-free, tree-lined street sets the Knightsbridge apart from its more prosaic neighbors: Repeat visitors have succumbed to the charms of a small, comfortable hotel in this high-rent district. Built in the early 1800s as a private town house, the Knightsbridge has been updated with such *luxe* touches as granite-and-oak bathrooms, an honor bar, and Frette linens. Most bedrooms are spacious and furnished with traditional English fabrics. The best rooms are nos. 311 and 312 at the rear, each with a pitched ceiling and a small sitting area. The hotel is fabulously located, sandwiched between fashionable Beauchamp Place and Harrods, with many of the city's top museums close at hand.

10 Beaufort Gardens, London SW3 1PT. www.firmdale.com. ✆ **020/7584-6300.** Fax 020/7584-6355. 44 units. £230–£320 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Knightsbridge. **Amenities:** Self-service bar; babysitting; room service. *In room:* TV/DVD, CD player, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (£20).

EXPENSIVE

Aster House ★★★ 🏷 Only in plush Knightsbridge could a B&B fit into the "expensive" category, but this former winner of the London Tourism Award for best B&B is as good ever. Within an easy walk of Kensington Palace and the museums of South Kensington, it's a friendly, inviting, and well-decorated lodging on a tree-lined street. The area surrounding the hotel, Sumner Place, looks like a Hollywood stage set of Victorian London. Rooms range from spacious to Lilliputian, with some beds draped with fabric tents for extra drama, and each room is individually decorated in the style of an English manor-house bedroom.

3 Sumner Place, London SW7 3EE. www.asterhouse.com. ✆ **020/7581-5888.** Fax 020/7584-4925. 14 units. £180–£225 double. Rates include buffet breakfast. MC, V. Tube: South Kensington. *In room:* A/C, TV, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

30 Pavilion Road ★★ 🎁 A leafy rooftop restaurant, understated country-house ambience, and the most British of personal service—it's no surprise that many of the guests of this converted pumping station are repeat visitors. At this Knightsbridge oasis, you press a buzzer and are admitted to a freight elevator that carries you to the third floor. Upstairs, you encounter handsomely furnished rooms with antiques, tasteful fabrics, comfortable beds (some with canopies), and often a sitting alcove. Some of the tubs are placed in the room instead of in a separate unit.

30 Pavilion Rd., London SW1X 0HJ. www.30pavilionroad.co.uk. ✆ **020/7584-4921.** Fax 020/7823-8694. 10 units. £180 double; £200 suite. Rates include continental breakfast. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Knightsbridge. **Amenities:** Babysitting; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, Wi-Fi (free).

Kensington

VERY EXPENSIVE

Baglioni Hotel ★★★ Arguably West London's chicest address, Baglioni, part of the Italian hotel chain, is the personification of *la dolce vita* in London. This pricey citadel attracts those who were born to shop (Harrods is a 10-min. walk away, Kensington High Street, only 5). Of the 67 stunning and luxuriously furnished bedrooms, 49 are suites. The best and most elegant bedrooms open onto Kensington Gardens. What an enclave: ebonized wood floors and deluxe furnishings in mocha, taupe, and black are just part of the allure. Suites come with their own espresso machine, and the room service is the most skilled and smoothly functioning in London.

60 Hyde Park Gate, London SW7 5BB. www.baglionihotels.com. ✆ **020/7368-5700.** Fax 020/7368-5701. 67 units. £279–£329 double. AE, MC, V. Parking £38/day. Tube: High St. Kensington. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; babysitting; concierge; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, movie library, CD player, CD library, hair dryer, Internet (free), minibar.

The Bentley ★★★ Following an 8-year renovation, this hotel is the epitome of charm for those who prefer opulence to minimalism. Located in the heart of Kensington, the Bentley is the Rolls Royce (or at least, the Bentley) of London hotels. Six hundred tonnes of marble were imported from Turkey, Africa, and Italy to adorn the place. Gorgeous silk fabrics fill its spacious rooms and suites, each with a *luxe* marble-lined bathroom with walk-in shower and Jacuzzi. The fixtures are gold plate, and in the bedrooms are deep pile carpets and Louis XIV accessories. The Imperial Suite even boasts a grand piano.

27–31 Harrington Gardens, London SW7 4JX. www.thebentley-hotel.com. ☎ **020/7244-5555.** Fax 020/7244-5566. 64 units. AE, MC, V. £210–£330 double. Tube: South Kensington. **Amenities:** 2 restaurants; bar; babysitting; concierge; health club & spa. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, hair dryer, Internet (£16/day), minibar.

The Milestone ★★★ A firm favorite with Frommer's readers, The Milestone epitomizes everything good about the classic London hotel—understated elegance, service that regularly goes that extra mile, cozy public rooms awash with fresh flowers, dark woods, antique furnishings, fabric wallcoverings, and a location close to some genuine London landmarks. Guest rooms and suites are spread over six floors and vary in size, decor, and shape (a few rooms are a bit small). For an iconic view, request a room overlooking the palace and Kensington Gardens.

1 Kensington Court, London W8 5DL. www.milestonehotel.com. ☎ **020/7917-1000** or 877/955-1515 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7917-1010. 63 units. £250–£400 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: High St. Kensington. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; babysitting; concierge; health club; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD/VCR, CD player, fax, hair dryer, minibar, MP3 docking station, Wi-Fi (free).

EXPENSIVE

Parkcity Hotel ★★★ Entering the Parkcity is always a surprise—it's a modern, sleek-lined wolf in historical sheep's clothing. The staid Victorian frontage gives way to a thoroughly up-to-date hotel. Much better equipped than many of the hotels in the area (it has a business center and a gym), and boasting a staff that always seems to go an extra mile for guests, the hotel is building quite a repeat customer base. All rooms are bright and airy with a pleasingly modern sheen, but in the summer avoid those overlooking the patio if you want peace and privacy.

18–30 Lexham Gardens, London W8 5JE. www.theparkcity.com. ☎ **020/7341-7090.** Fax 020/7835-0189. 62 units. £150–£190 double. AE, MC, V. Tube: Gloucester Rd. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; concierge; exercise room; room service. *In room:* AC, TV/DVD player, Internet (£6.50), minibar. Wi-Fi (free in ground floor public areas).

INEXPENSIVE

Easyhotel 🏷 This is the hotel that brought budget airline thinking to London's accommodation scene. Rooms are tiny (if spotlessly clean) at 6 to 7 sq. m (65–75 sq. ft.), with most of the space taken up by standard double beds. Ask for a room with a window to lessen the claustrophobia. A flatscreen TV is in every unit, but it costs an extra £5 fee to use it. Still if all you're looking for in a hotel is somewhere to rest your head it's hard to argue with the price. Housekeeping service costs an optional £10 per day, there is no elevator, and checkout time is 10am. You must book by credit card through the hotel website.

14 Lexham Gardens, London W8 5JE. www.easyhotel.com. ✆ **020/7706-9911.** 34 units. £30–£50 double. MC, V. Tube: High St. Kensington or Earl's Court. *In room:* A/C, TV, Wi-Fi (£10/24hr.).

Chelsea

VERY EXPENSIVE

The Cadogan ★★ Historic without being stuffy, the Cadogan has a reputation for combining small-hotel friendliness with big-hotel standards. Best known as the spot Oscar Wilde was arrested for so-called indecent acts, this late-Victorian terracotta brick hotel had grown a bit stale before design doyenne Grace Leo-Andrieu stepped in. Today you get "stardust" wallpaper in the Drawing Room, Chanel-style tweeds on the upholstery, ostrich feathers strewn across pillows, and cheeky silver wallpaper in the very room (no. 118) where Wilde met his fate. The spacious and individually decorated bedrooms come in many styles and arrangements, even studios, and some have two bathrooms. Rooms and suites are either contemporary with smooth lines and bold splashes of color or Edwardian style with period details and country-house furnishings.

75 Sloane St., London SW1X 9SG. www.cadogan.com. ✆ **020/7235-7141.** Fax 020/7245-0994. 64 units. £175–£435 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Sloane Sq. or Knightsbridge. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; concierge; exercise room; use of tennis court. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

Draycott Hotel ★★★ Everything about the Draycott reeks of British gentility, style, and charm. Guests are greeted like old friends when they enter by a staff that manages to be both hip and cordial. The hotel took its present-day form when a third brick-fronted town house was added to a pair of interconnected houses that had been functioning as a five-star hotel since the 1980s. That, coupled with tons of money spent on English antiques, rich draperies, and an upgrade of those expensive infrastructures you'll never see, including security, has transformed this place into a gem. Bedrooms are outfitted differently, each with haute English style and plenty of fashion chic. As a special feature, the hotel serves complimentary drinks—tea at 4pm daily, champagne at 6pm, and hot chocolate at 9:30pm.

26 Cadogan Gardens, London SW3 2RP. www.draycotthotel.com. ✆ **020/7730-6466** or 800/747-4942 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7730-0236. 35 units. £312–£430 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Sloane Sq. **Amenities:** Bar; access to nearby health club & spa; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

San Domenico House ★★ Reclining in a four-poster bed, antiques scattered around the room, it's hard to believe that you're in a B&B. A redbrick Victorian town house that has been tastefully renovated in recent years, San Domenico House is in the heart of Chelsea near the shops of Sloane Square and the King's Road. Bedrooms come in varying sizes, ranging from small to spacious, but all are opulently furnished with flouncy draperies, tasteful fabrics, and sumptuous beds. Our favorite spot is the rooftop terrace; it's ideal for a relaxing breakfast or drink.

29 Draycott Place, London SW3 2SH. www.sandomenicohouse.com. ✆ **020/7581-5757** or 800/324-9960 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7584-1348. 15 units. £235–£255 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Sloane Sq. **Amenities:** Babysitting; room service; Wi-Fi (free in lobby). *In room:* A/C, TV, hair dryer, Internet (£9/day), minibar.

South Kensington & Earl's Court

VERY EXPENSIVE

Blake's Hotel ★★★ Actress Anouska Hempel's opulent and highly individual creation is one of London's best small hotels. No expense was spared in converting this former row of Victorian town houses into one of the city's most original places to stay. It offers an Arabian Nights atmosphere: The richly appointed lobby boasts British Raj-era furniture from India, and individually decorated, elaborately appointed rooms contain such treasures and touches as Venetian glassware, cloth-covered walls, swagged draperies, and even Empress Josephine's daybed. Live out your fantasy: Choose an ancient Egyptian funeral barge or a 16th-century Venetian boudoir. Rooms in the older section have the least space and aren't air-conditioned, but are chic nevertheless.

33 Roland Gardens, London SW7 3PF. www.blakeshotels.com. ✆ **020/7370-6701** or 800/926-3173 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7373-0442. 48 units. £265–£375 double. AE, MC, V. Parking £4/ hr. Tube: Gloucester Rd. **Amenities:** Restaurant; babysitting; exercise room; room service. *In room:* TV, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

EXPENSIVE

Number Sixteen ★★ Modern yet cozy is the description we keep hearing from guests. The scrupulously maintained front and rear gardens make this one of the most idyllic spots on the street. Rooms are decorated with an eclectic mix of English antiques and modern paintings, although some of the decor looks a little faded. Accommodations range from small to spacious and have themes such as tartan and maritime. If the weather's good take breakfast in the garden, with its bubbling fountain and fishpond.

16 Sumner Place, London SW7 3EG. www.firmdale.com. ✆ **020/7589-5232** or 888/559-5508 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7584-8615. 42 units. £165–£280 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £39/day. Tube: South Kensington. **Amenities:** Honor bar; babysitting; access to nearby health club; room service. *In room:* TV, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

The Rockwell ★★ 🎁 Proof that London high style doesn't always come with a high price tag. This independently owned bastion of deluxe comfort occupies a converted Georgian manse in South Kensington. Its bedrooms are tricked out with oak furnishings and Neisha Crosland wallpaper, each crafted to combine traditional English aesthetics with modern design. The bedrooms themselves are large and inviting and dressed with the finest of Egyptian cotton, feather pillows, and merino wool blankets. All are bright and airy with large windows and simple lines, but we prefer the garden units with their own private patios.

181 Cromwell Rd., London SW5 0SF. www.therockwell.com. ✆ **020/7244-2000.** Fax 020/7244-2001. 40 units. £160–£180 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Earl's Court or Gloucester Rd. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; access to nearby gym; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, Internet (free), minibar.

MODERATE

Base2Stay 🏷 Visitors who value their independence, and bang for their buck, welcomed the opening of Base2Stay—no-frills apartment accommodations with no hidden extras. What you get are stylish, comfortably furnished rooms with small kitchenettes. The cheapest rooms contain bunk beds, and suites can be made from interconnecting rooms. Living may be stripped to the basics, but this is no hostel, as there is a 24-hour reception and a daily maid service. Green credentials are impeccable too: 60% of waste is recycled, and electrical devices are low-energy.

25 Courtfield Gardens, London SW5 OPG. www.base2stay.com. ☎ **020/7244-2255** or 800/511-9821 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7244-2256. 67 units. £122 bunk beds; £135–£190 double. AE, MC, V. Tube: Earl's Court. **Amenities:** Wi-Fi (free). *In room:* A/C; TV; kitchenette.

INEXPENSIVE

Henley House ★★ 🏷 This B&B stands out from the pack around Earl's Court—and it's better value than most. The redbrick Victorian row house is on a communal fenced-in garden that you can enter by borrowing a key from the reception desk. The decor is bright and contemporary; a typical room has warmly patterned wallpaper, chintz fabrics, and solid-brass lighting fixtures. The staff members take a keen interest in the welfare of their guests and are happy to take bewildered newcomers under their wing, so this is an ideal place for London first-timers.

30 Barkston Gardens, London SW5 0EN. www.henleyhousehotel.com. ☎ **020/7370-4111.** Fax 020/7370-0026. 21 units. £75–£125 double. Rates include continental breakfast. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Earl's Court. *In room:* TV; hair dryer; Wi-Fi (free).

THE SOUTH BANK

The South Bank is where Londoners and tourists come out to play—the stretch from Westminster Bridge to London Bridge takes in museums, theatres, and galleries, and is populated with a mix of visitors, street performers, and skateboarders. Hotels are so concentrated north of the Thames that it's easy to forget that the majority of London is south of it, and rooms in prime spots such as **Waterloo** and the **South Bank** are closer to the London Eye, Tower Bridge, and that strip of world-class arts venues than most of their West End counterparts.

For a **map** of South Bank hotels, please see "South Bank & The City Hotels & Restaurants" (p. 237 in Chapter 5).

Expensive

Bermondsey Square Hotel ★★ 🎁 At one time no one would think of staying in Bermondsey, in southeast London. But times are changing, and local galleries, boutiques, bars, and restaurants are thriving. This hotel, the first boutique hotel in the area, is part of the neighborhood's renaissance. Overlooking one of London's largest antiques markets, the cool hotel caters to both foodies drawn to Alfie's Bar & Kitchen and fashionistas attracted to designer-chic bedrooms. Rooms on the penthouse floor are named for hit songs from the 1960s, including "Lucy" and "Jude."

Bermondsey Sq., Tower Bridge Rd., SE1 3UN. www.bermondseysquarehotel.co.uk. ☎ **020/7378-2450.** Fax 020/7378-2460. 79 units. £129–£350 double. AE, MC, V. Tube: London Bridge, and then bus 78. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; concierge; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, hair dryer, minibar, MP3 docking station, Wi-Fi (free).

Hilton London Tower Bridge ★★ Set against the backdrop of Tower Bridge, on the south side of the Thames, this hotel fills up with business travelers during the week and families and couples on the weekends. You're within a

10-minute walk of the Tower of London, Tate Modern, and Shakespeare's Globe. Rooms are spacious and sleekly tailored, with dark wood furnishings, Japanese lantern-inspired light fixtures, and patches of scarlet or plum colors. The large, airy lounge is perfect for a rendezvous with friends, who can sip cappuccinos or some of the best cocktails on the South Bank.

5 More London Place, Tooley St., London SE1 2BY. www1.hilton.com. ☎ **020/3002-4300.** Fax 020/3002-4350. 245 units. £109–£329 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £12/day. Tube: London Bridge or Tower Hill. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; babysitting; concierge; exercise room; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, hair dryer, Internet (£15/day), minibar.

London Bridge Hotel ★★ There's no doubt the London Bridge Hotel puts you right in the thick of things—the river, Borough Market, and the South Bank are all just seconds away. A former telephone exchange building, this 1915 structure was successfully recycled into a bastion of comfort and charm. Bedrooms are completely up to date and offer homelike comfort and plenty of amenities. Rooms in the front have double-glazing on windows to cut down on noise.

8–18 London Bridge St., London SE1 9SG. www.londonbridgehotel.com. ☎ **020/7855-2200.** Fax 020/7855-2233. 140 units. £125–£286 double. Children 11 and under stay free in parent's room. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: London Bridge. **Amenities:** 2 restaurants; bar; babysitting; access to nearby health club. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

THE CITY

Time was that hotels in and around the **Square Mile** were just for businessmen—they were staid, reassuringly expensive, and internationally bland. There are still plenty of these identikit rooms available for short stays, but the City's hip neighbors—**Shoreditch** and **Clerkenwell**—have injected some cool into the area. As an added bonus, weekend rates around here can be the closest thing to a bargain you'll find in London.

For a **map** of City hotels, please see "South Bank & The City Hotels & Restaurants" (p. 237 in Chapter 5).

Very Expensive

Andaz Liverpool Street Hotel ★★ The Andaz really has the best of both worlds—tradition and modernity coming together beautifully under its elegant Victorian roof. The original hotel, designed in 1884 by Charles Barry (known for his work on the Houses of Parliament), is an opulent gem with grand public areas, and a 2007 refit brought it bang up to date without losing the period charm. The hotel's exterior is abloom in all its Victorian glory, complete with a stained-glass dome. Bedrooms are contemporary and comfortable, with state-of-the-art bathrooms and color schemes of dark red and white.

40 Liverpool St., London EC2M 7QN. www.andaz.com. ☎ **020/7961-1234** or 800/228-9000 in the U.S. and Canada. Fax 020/7961-1235. 267 units. £150–£410 double; AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Liverpool St. **Amenities:** 5 restaurants; 5 bars; health club; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, hair dryer, minibar, MP3 docking station, Wi-Fi (free).

Mint Hotel ★★ Mint's Westminster sister hotel (see p. 361) has long been a favorite of Frommer's readers, so we were expecting something special from their Tower Bridge 2011 opening. Initial reports say it doesn't disappoint. Views from the rooftop bar (and many of the rooms) are like an I-Spy of London sights: Tower

Bridge, the City, and the Tower of London are all laid out before you. Rooms are similarly top-notch, with a clean-lined, Modernist feel and iMac TV/entertainment centers. Although it's early days, we've also heard good things about the friendly and knowledgeable staff.

7 Pepys St., London EC3N 4AF. www.minthotel.com. ☎ **020/7709-1000.** Fax 020/7709-1001. 583 units. £144–£438 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Tower Hill. **Amenities:** Restaurant; 2 bars; concierge; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, Internet (free).

Threadneedles ★★ Threadneedles is the boutique business hotel par excellence. In the heart of the financial district, within walking distance of the Bank of England (the "Old Lady of Threadneedle Street" herself), this converted Victorian bank radiates all the grandeur and solidity of the City. Chunky oak doors, soaring marble columns, and walnut walls speak of its past, but the bedrooms are packed with contemporary comforts including roomy limestone baths and Egyptian-cotton and duck-down duvets on the beds.

5 Threadneedle St., London EC2R 8AY. www.theetoncollection.co.uk/threadneedles. ☎ **020/7657-8080.** Fax 020/7657-8100. 69 units. £220–£415 double; discounts of about 50% offered for stays on Fri and Sat nights. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Bank. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; babysitting; concierge; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

The Zetter ★★★ It was only a matter of time before a hotel blended the edgy Shoreditch scene with the creature comforts demanded by City types. This converted Victorian warehouse features seven rooftop studios with patios and panoramic views of the London skyline, among other lures, including a sky-lit atrium flooding its core with natural light. Many of the original features were retained, as tradition was blended with a chic, urban modernity. The eco-friendly refurbishment features recycled timber and bricks, and "smart" rooms that turn off heating and lighting when not in use. Bedrooms, ranging from small to midsize, are spread across five floors, and open onto balconies that circle the atrium. Unplastered brick walls reach up to "floating" ceilings and customized wallpaper panels. Secondhand furnishings are set beside classic modern pieces. Ask for a room at the rear of the hotel—they back onto a quiet square.

St. John's Sq., 86–88 Clerkenwell Rd., London EC1M 5RJ. www.thezetter.com. ☎ **020/7324-4444.** Fax 020/7324-4445. 59 units. Mon–Thurs £180–£360 double; Fri–Sun £153–£360 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Farringdon. **Amenities:** Restaurant (see p. 240); bar; concierge; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, Internet (free), MP3 docking station.

Expensive

Grange City Hotel ★ The views from the Grange's 12 floors are a classic London scene, spreading out over the City's skyscrapers and the neighboring Tower of London. Bedrooms are luxuriously furnished with all the latest technology, plus fitted kitchens and marble and granite bathrooms. Grange's proximity to the City makes it a favorite of business travelers (expect plenty of laptops over morning coffee) but a 25m (82-ft.) pool and a steam room are welcome extras for this area. One block of 68 rooms is reserved for female guests. Even the room-service staff in this block is female.

8–14 Cooper's Row, London EC3 2BQ. www.grangehotels.com. ☎ **020/7863-3700.** Fax 020/7863-3701. 317 units. £110–£300 double. AE, MC, V. Parking £2.50/day. Tube: Tower Hill, Monument, or Aldgate. **Amenities:** 3 restaurants; 2 bars; babysitting; concierge; health club & spa; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, CD library, hair dryer, Internet (free), kitchen.

Malmaison London This Victorian mansion block—once a nursing home—overlooks a leafy cobbled square and is the London showcase for the boutique hotel chain known for clever contemporary designs, state-of-the-art facilities, and, as always, a little brasserie serving French classics. On the southern rim of once-workaday, now trendy, Clerkenwell, Malmaison is awash in dark teak wood; tall, glowing floor lamps; a highly polished staff; tasteful fabrics in neutral shades; and a portrait and bust in the lobby of Napoleon and Josephine, who spent many a "wanton night" at the original Château Malmaison outside Paris. The dark-wood guest rooms are individually designed and larger than average for central London.

18–21 Charterhouse Sq., London EC1M 6AH. www.malmaison-london.com. ✆ **020/7012-3700.** Fax 020/7012-3702. 97 units. £225–£295 double. AE, MC, V. Tube: Barbican or Farringdon. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; concierge; exercise room; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, CD library, minibar, Wi-Fi (free/30 min., and then £10/day).

The Rookery ★ 🎁 Quirky, eccentric, and laden with a sense of the antique, the Rookery is a great choice for travelers who want a hotel with the atmosphere of Dickens' or Dr. Johnson's London. Opening in the late 1990s, it salvaged three of the few remaining then-derelict antique houses in Clerkenwell, a neighborhood midway between the West End and the City. The result is an oasis of crooked floors, labyrinthine hallways, and antique furnishings that manage to mix the fun with the functional. According to a spokesperson, "We went out of our way to make the floors creak" as part of its charm. Bedrooms are charming and quirky, furnished with carved 18th- and 19th-century bed frames, and lace or silk draperies.

Peter's Lane, Cowcross St., London EC1M 6DS. www.rookeryhotel.com. ✆ **020/7336-0931.** Fax 020/7336-0932. 33 units. £126–£185 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Farringdon. **Amenities:** Concierge; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

MODERATE

The Fox & Anchor ★ 🎁 The traditional English pub just got hip. Entering from the Smithfield meat market, you'd be forgiven for thinking this was just a great little inn—brass fittings, etched glass, and acres of mahogany—but upstairs houses six classy rooms. Wood-floored and modern, and kitted out with high-end flatscreen TVs, sound systems, and huge free-standing baths, they're more glamorous than your usual room-above-a-pub. The meat market location has its pros and cons. Con: it can be a little noisy. Pro: the breakfast is a carnivore's dream.

115 Charterhouse St., London EC1M 6AA. www.foxandanchor.com. ✆ **020/7550-1000.** Fax 020/7250-1300. 6 units. £112–£280 double. Rates include breakfast. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Barbican or Farringdon. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar. *In room:* TV, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

INEXPENSIVE

The Hoxton ★ 🏷 The appeal of the Hoxton is straightforward—reasonable prices and quality service in a district best known for hotels whose prices were out of the range for those of us without an expense account. It's not just room rates that are competitive: 5p-a-minute calls to North America and supermarket prices for the minibar food are proof that budget airline tactics can work in a hotel. Of course there are downsides; the price means bedrooms are utilitarian and none too roomy, and booking in advance is vital. The Hoxton's popularity as a Shoreditch post-club crashpad also means it can be noisy at the weekends; but for a reasonably priced stay at the heart of the Shoreditch scene, there's no better option.

81 Great Eastern St., London EC2A 3HU. www.hoxtonhotels.com. ✆ **020/7550-1000.** Fax 020/7550-1090. 205 units. £49–£199 double. Rates include light breakfast. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Old St. **Amenities:** Grill; bar; access to nearby gym (£7). *In room:* TV, fridge, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

EAST LONDON

The story of London in the 21st century has been the eastward drift of its center. As the old East End becomes increasingly gentrified, it's here that the most interesting new hotels are opening. Design hotels, hip crashpads, and historic conversions make this the new hangout for fashion-conscious travelers. Better still, improved transport links mean that all this is just a hop, skip, and a jump from central London.

For a **map** of East London hotels, please see "East London Hotels & Restaurants" (p. 244 in Chapter 5).

EXPENSIVE

The Boundary ★ 🎁 With Terence Conran—founder of interior store Habitat—at the helm you'd expect something rather special from this converted East End warehouse, and you wouldn't be disappointed. The 17 rooms are a design junkie's dream, many boasting pieces specially created for the hotel, alongside chunky, reclaimed bathroom suites. And we were pleasantly surprised to see that, unlike in many new boutique hotels, rooms are spacious and airy. Plus there's enough going on downstairs (and up) to make this somewhere you won't want to leave. There's a rococo French restaurant in the basement, a roof terrace for barbecues and East London views, and a wonderful little bakery/cafe for lazy weekend breakfasts.

2–4 Boundary St., London, E2 7DD. www.theboundary.co.uk. ✆ **020/7729-1051.** Fax 020/7729-3061. 17 units. £140–£280 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Liverpool St. or Old St. **Amenities:** 3 restaurants, including Albion (see p. 246); bar; room service. *In room:* TV, iPad, minibar, Wi-Fi (free).

Town Hall Hotel ★★ There were sharp intakes of breath when this grand hotel opened in 2010 on an ordinary Bethnal Green side street: an imposing design hotel, with one of the hippest young chefs doing the food, this far east? The gamble has paid off, and London's East End finally has the luxury accommodation it needed. The former Bethnal Green Town Hall has been converted into a palace of design and taste. Rooms are somber and clean-lined with beautiful mid-century design pieces, the Viajante restaurant (see p. 249) is the hottest ticket in town, and the bar has some of the friendliest and most creative staff this side of Manhattan. The smart pool and spa are a rare treat for East London too.

8 Patriot Sq., London E2 9NF. www.townhallhotel.com. ✆ **020/7871-0460.** Fax 020/7160-5214. 98 units. £174–£201 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Tube: Bethnal Green **Amenities:** 2 restaurants; bar; exercise room; indoor pool; spa. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, Wi-Fi (free).

MODERATE

40 Winks ★ 🎁 If you want your stay to feel like a piece of period drama, we have the hotel for you. Interior decorator David Carter turned his elegant Queen Anne town house into a romantic, eclectic dressing-up box. Originally used for fashion shoots and filming, the house is a centuries-spanning whirl of antiques, wild ornaments, and luxurious touches. There are just two rooms, much loved by the fashion and Hollywood crowd (don't even think of trying to book during London Fashion Week), and the rest of the house is shared with the owner (he's a garrulous, entertaining host). No TV, no phone, no credit cards; it's not for the business traveler, but for an adventurous romantic, this is a dream.

109 Mile End Rd., London E1 4UJ. www.40winks.org. ☎ **020/7790-0259.** 2 units. £95–£140 double. No credit cards. Free parking. Tube: Stepney Green. **Amenities:** Kitchen. *In room:* MP3 docking station, Wi-Fi (free).

NORTH & NORTHWEST LONDON

Traditionally this isn't a great part of London for hotels, but **Regent's Park** is a fine area for mixing green space with easy Tube access to the central action. **Hampstead** is home to a multitude of tiny, family-run B&Bs for that village vacation feel, just a short hop from the center.

For a **map** of North and Northwest London hotels, please see "North & Northwest London Hotels & Restaurants" (p. 254 in Chapter 5).

Regent's Park

EXPENSIVE

Dorset Square Hotel Just steps from Regent's Park, this is one of London's best and most stylish "house hotels"—it even overlooks Thomas Lord's (the man who set up London's first private cricket club) first pitch. Hoteliers have furnished the interiors of two Georgian town houses with a comfy mix of antiques, reproductions, and chintz, which makes you feel as if you're in an elegant private home. The impressive bedrooms are decorated in a distinctly personal (and beautiful) style. Eight rooms feature crown-canopied beds, and all appointments are of a very high standard.

39–40 Dorset Sq., London NW1 6QN. www.dorsetsquare.co.uk. ☎ **020/7723-7874.** Fax 020/7724-3328. 37 units. £140–£160 double. AE, DC, MC, V. Parking £35/day, free on weekends. Tube: Baker St. or Marylebone. **Amenities:** Restaurant; bar; babysitting; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV, hair dryer, minibar, Wi-Fi (£7/day).

York & Albany ★ There's no disputing that this is some of the best hotel food in the city—chef-entrepreneur Gordon Ramsay has taken a derelict 19th-century pub and transformed it into a classy modern British restaurant with rooms. However, as one guest pointed out to us, "It feels like the hotel is an afterthought, rather than the main course." Rooms are a typically London mish-mash, clean and white but dotted with antiques and objets d'art, but can be noisy and certainly aren't the largest in this price bracket. Fabulous for a short break—the Sunday lunch and the proximity to Regent's Park and Camden make it great for lazy weekends—it's probably not your best bet for an extended city stay.

127–129 Parkway, London NW1 7PS. www.gordonramsay.com/yorkandalbany. ✆ **020/7387-5700.** Fax 020/7255-9250. 9 units. £155–£225 double; AE, MC, V. Tube: Camden Town. **Amenities:** Restaurant (see p. 252); bar; room service. *In room:* A/C, TV/DVD, CD player, hair dryer, Wi-Fi (free).

Hampstead

INEXPENSIVE

Hampstead Village Guesthouse This is one of our favorite London escapes. Set on a quiet, tree-lined street within walking distance of Hampstead Heath and tons of restaurants, the Hampstead Village Guesthouse is ideal for those seeking a quieter London. It's not as remote as it sounds, though; a 15-minute Tube ride will get you to Leicester Square. Rooms are cozy, cluttered, and certainly not large, and the bathrooms are smaller still, but you get what you pay for, and prices have stayed reliably low. They don't accept credit cards here, so make sure you pick up cash before you arrive.

2 Kemplay Rd., London NW3 1SY. www.hampsteadguesthouse.com. ✆ **020/7435-8679.** 10 units. £80–£95 double. No credit cards. Parking £10/day. Tube: Hampstead. *In room:* TV, fridge.

NEAR THE AIRPORTS

Heathrow

In this land of chain hotels, the **Heathrow Airport Hilton,** Terminal 4, Hounslow TW6 (✆ **020/8759-7755;** www1.hilton.com), wins out for its unrivaled access—a covered walkway whisks you from bed to plane without ever setting foot outside. However, the **Holiday Inn,** Sipson Way, Bath Rd., Hayes, Middlesex UB7 (✆ **020/8990-0000;** www.ichotelsgroup.com), is better value and the **Radisson Edwardian,** 140 Bath Rd., Hayes, Middlesex UB3 (✆ **020/8759-6311;** www.radisson.com), has the best facilities, with elegant Edwardian furnishings and a fabulous spa and pool.

Gatwick

The story's similar at Gatwick—the **Hilton London Gatwick Airport,** South Terminal, Gatwick Airport, West Sussex RH6 (✆ **01293/518080;** www1.hilton.com), is similarly bland and uncomplicated, but is under increasing pressure from **Yotel,** South Terminal, Arrivals Concourse, Gatwick Airport, West Sussex RH6 (✆ **020/7100-1100;** www.yotel.com), a Japanese-style capsule hotel that's great value if you're just looking for a bed and a shuttle. When we have longer to wait for our flight, we treat ourselves to the sprawling, neo-Tudor **Manor House Hotel,** Bonnetts Lane, Ifield, Crawley, Sussex RH11 (✆ **01293/518046;** www.manorhouse-gatwick.co.uk). It's family-run, comfortable, and quirky.

Luton

For ease of access, the **Express by Holiday Inn,** 2 Percival Way, Luton LU2 (✆ **01582-589100;** www.hiexpress.com), is hard to beat—it's the nearest hotel to the terminal buildings, with utilitarian rooms and a decent free airport shuttle (across the road). If you're looking to explore the area, you might prefer **Live and Let Live,** Pegsdon, Hitchin, Herts SG5 (✆ **01582-881739;** www.theliveandletlive.com). The pub offers seven basic rooms on the edge of the pretty Chiltern Hills.

Stansted

Most passengers skip staying out in Stansted—there's really not much to do nearby. However, if you're stuck for a night, the **Radisson Blu,** Waltham Close, Stansted Airport, Essex CM24 (✆ **0127/966-1012;** www.radissonblu.co.uk), ticks all the boxes. Its ultra-modern design fits well with the sci-fi atmosphere of the airport, rooms are modern and spacious, and best of all, a covered walkway runs all the way to the terminal—it's about a 10-minute walk.

PRACTICAL INFORMATION

The Big Picture

There's no getting around it: London is a huge, sprawling city, and so decide what you want to see and do before choosing a hotel. Sightseers and theatre-goers find that either the **West End** or the **South Bank** brings everything within walking distance; lovers of wide open spaces and the landmark museums opt for **West London;** and hipper, younger travelers finally have a range of options on the fringes of the **City** and in trendy **East London.**

There are surprises in store for anyone not used to London's idiosyncratic ways, however: for example, air-conditioning is far from standard. A common complaint from overseas visitors is that London hotel rooms are, "Too cold in the winter and too warm in the summer." The city's resistance to air-conditioning and modern hotels' non-opening windows only add to the problem. Call ahead to check whether your room is climate controlled and to ask for a quiet room where the windows can be opened; in the winter, bring a sweater.

The venerable age of many of London's best hotels means that rooms are smaller, and more variable, than in most modern cities; and hidden charges—especially for international phone calls and Wi-Fi access—are regrettably still common.

A recent boom in London hotel building, combined with the demands of an international clientele, means that the standard of rooms across the city is better than it has ever been. Unfortunately, it hasn't made prices any easier to swallow. An ever-increasing number of travelers coming to the city each year have left some hoteliers unembarrassed about over-charging and poor service.

London boasts some of the most famous hotels in the world—temples of luxury such as **Claridge's** and the **Savoy** have been joined by high-end chains like **Four Seasons.** But there's a still a dearth of the kind of mid-range, family-run hotels that make staying in Paris or Rome such a pleasure. Even at the luxury level, you may be surprised at what you don't get. Many of the grand gems are so steeped in tradition that they lack modern conveniences standard in luxury hotels worldwide. The best have modernized with a vengeance, but others retain distinctly Edwardian amenities. Although London has an increasing number of sleek, high-tech palaces—complete with high-end sound systems and gadget-filled marble bathrooms—these hotels frequently lack the personal service and spaciousness that characterize the grand old favorites.

The biggest change to the London hotel landscape this century has been the rise of the **boutique hotel.** The best of them offer the charm of a B&B with the facilities of much larger hotels, but sufficient numbers of very ordinary small hotels have rebranded themselves "boutique" as to make travelers wary. We've sorted the wheat from the chaff, concentrating on reasonably priced choices with the best that each category has to offer.

Getting the Best Deal

If you're on a tight budget, there are options other than hotels. London has a tradition of families turning their homes into B&Bs, and the best of them offer a much more friendly welcome than you'll find at a budget hotel. Just don't expect all of the hotelier's bells and whistles. If this appeals to you, your first stop should be the **London Bed and Breakfast Agency** (✆ **020/7586-2768;** www.londonbb.com), a long-running agency for inexpensive accommodations in private homes for around £30 to £100 per person per night, based on double occupancy (although some rooms will cost a lot more). **London B&B** (✆ **800/872-2632** in the U.S. and Canada; www.londonbandb.com) offers B&B accommodations in private family residences or unhosted apartments. Homes are inspected for quality and comfort, amenities, and convenience. Instead of B&Bs, some savvy visitors prefer long-term options, including self-catering accommodation or apartment rental. See "Alternative Accommodations," below, for details.

Online travel booking sites such as **Travelocity, Expedia, Orbitz, Priceline,** and **Hotwire** sometimes have excellent deals, or you can book hotels through **Hotels.com, Quikbook** (www.quikbook.com), **LateRooms.com,** and **Travelaxe** (www.travelaxe.com). Go to **TripAdvisor.com** or **HotelShark.com** for independent consumer reviews of hotels. It's always a good idea to **get a confirmation number** and **make a printout** of any online booking transaction.

If you're willing to pay the price there will always be a room free somewhere in London, but during certain peak periods, including the high season (approximately April through October), school holidays, sporting events, and royal occasions, rooms in all kinds of hotels are snapped up early. Book ahead.

Alternative Accommodations

If you're staying for more than a couple of weeks, consider self-catering accommodation or apartment rental. One reputable agency is **Coach House London Rentals,** 2 Tunly Rd., London SW17 7QJ (✆ **020/8133-8332;** www.rentals.chslondon.com). The agency represents more than 75 properties, ranging from modest studio flats for friendly couples to spacious homes that can sleep up to 12. The minimum length of a stay is 5 nights, and a car can be sent to the airport to pick you up.

Plenty of travelers have found apartments and rooms to rent through **Craigslist.org** over the last years, but an increasing numbers of scam artists have made it impossible to recommend. A much better bet is **AirBnB.com,** where owners rent out everything from single rooms to whole houses, but with a user-rating and verification system that discourages scammers. **Crashpadder.com** is more focused on the single-room booking, but has some real bargains.

For the freedom of an apartment but with a little more hotel-style glitz, **Uptown Reservations,** 8 Kelso Place, London W8 5QD (✆ **020/7937-2001;** www.uptownres.co.uk), features upscale furnished rooms and suites in private homes in some of the city's best postcodes. It's an excellent way to see a slice of London life, sharing space with the hosts themselves, many of whom are artists, diplomats, or in some rare cases, lords of the realm who need a little extra pocket money. **Onefinestay.com** is another great bet for finding characterful homes to stay in—they offer space in private homes (or even whole houses) while owners are away, but back it up with add-on hotel-style services such as chefs and maids.

Low-cost airlines and higher standards in London hostels have led to the rise of “flashpacking:” ultra-cheap, no-luggage short breaks in hostels and the cheapest of hotels. **Hostelbookers.com** is consistently good for finding these bargain accommodations, but be ready to share facilities.

House-swapping is becoming a more popular and viable means of travel; you stay in their place, they stay in yours, and you both get an authentic and personal view of the area, the opposite of the escapist retreat that many hotels offer. Try **HomeLink International Home Exchange** (www.homelink.org), the largest and oldest home-swapping organization, founded in 1952, with over 11,000 listings worldwide ($119/£115 for annual membership). It has a number of properties available for exchange in London.

For female-only accommodation and travel advice, see “Women Travelers,” p. 442.

SIDE TRIPS FROM LONDON

9

London offers so much that you might be hard-pressed to find time to leave the capital. However, for those visitors who want to glimpse more of what England has to offer, in this chapter we suggest some delights that you can visit in a day—from the royal castle of Windsor, to the prehistoric standing stones at Stonehenge, the Georgian spa city of Jane Austen's Bath, the university towns of Oxford and Cambridge, and the modern-day pleasures of Brighton with its pebbly beach, only a stone's throw from London.

WINDSOR ★ & ETON

21 miles W of London

Windsor is a charming, largely Victorian town, with lots of brick buildings and a few remnants of Georgian architecture. All this is completely overshadowed of course by its great castle, which dominates the area like a giant crown of stone. Windsor Castle has been the home of the Royal Family for some 900 years, a pedigree that makes it an enticing target for day-trippers from London. Despite the inevitable crowds this is a sight you should not miss; the State Apartments are especially lavish, adorned with some exceptional paintings from the Royal Collection.

Essentials

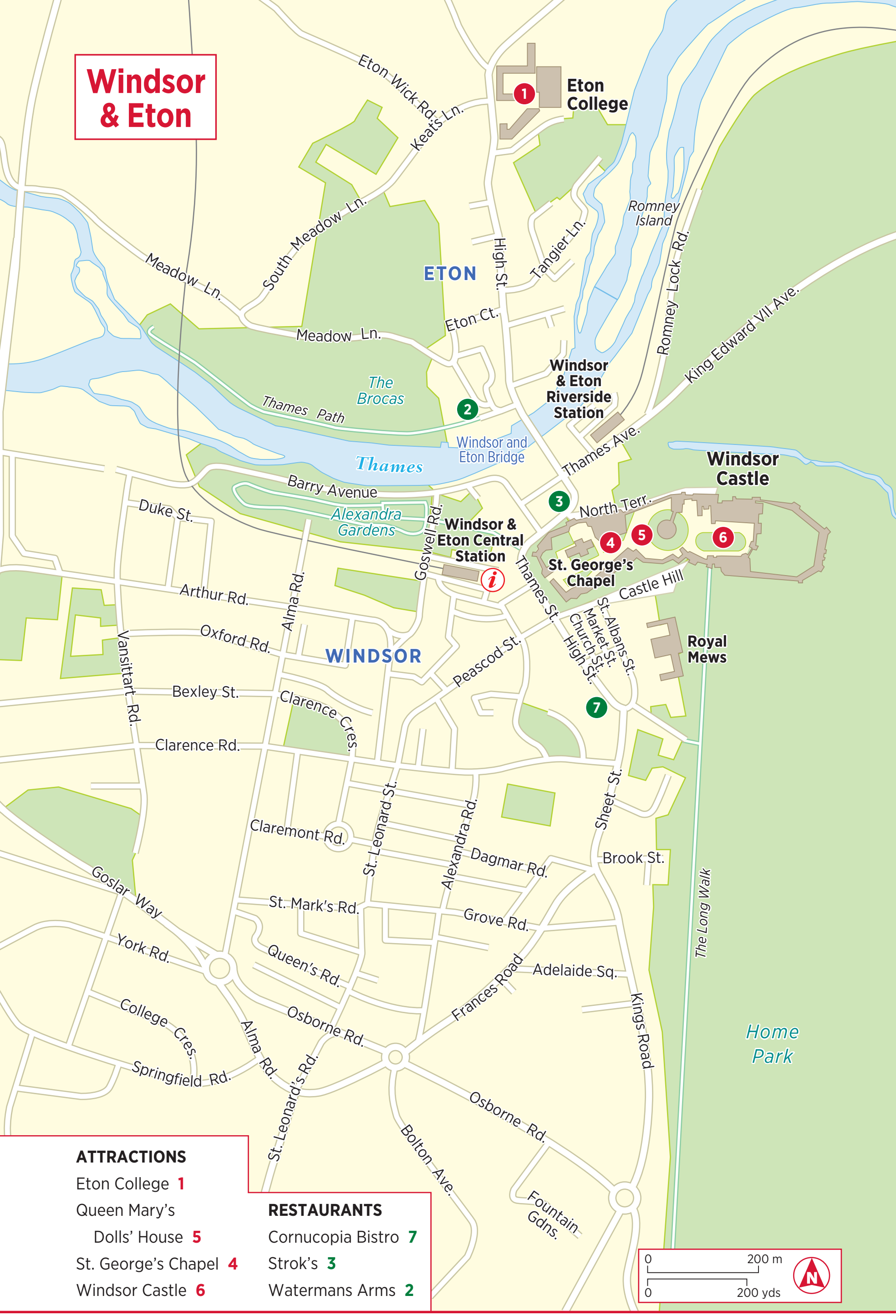
GETTING THERE Trains make the 35-minute trip from Paddington station in London to **Windsor & Eton Central** (opposite the castle entrance) every 20 minutes or so, with one change at Slough. Trains run at similar intervals for the 1-hour trip from Waterloo direct to **Windsor & Eton Riverside** station (a short walk from the castle). The off-peak round-trip cost is £8.50 from Paddington and £9.30 from Waterloo.

VISITOR INFORMATION The **Royal Windsor Information Centre** is at the Old Booking Hall, Windsor Royal Shopping center on Thames Street in the center of town (✆ **01753/743900;** www.windsor.gov.uk). It is open May through August, Monday to Friday 9:30am to 5:30pm, Saturday 9:30am to 5pm, and Sunday 10am to 4pm; and September through April, Monday to Saturday 10am to 5pm and Sunday 10am to 4pm.

TOURS **City Sightseeing Open Top Bus Tours** (✆ **01708/866000;** www.city-sightseeing.com) make 45-minute loops of Windsor and Eton with 11 hop-on-hop-off stops (mid-Mar–mid-Nov daily 10am–5pm). Tickets are £8 for adults and £4 for children, and are valid for 24 hours. The most appealing way to see the area is by **boat,** which departs from Windsor Promenade, Barry Avenue, for a 40-minute round-trip. The cost is £5.40 for adults,

PREVIOUS PAGE: **Brighton beach at dusk.**

Windsor & Eton


Eton College
1
Eton Wick Rd.
Keats Ln.
South Meadow Ln.
Meadow Ln.
Meadow Ln.
ETON
High St.
Tangier Ln.
Romney Island
Romney Lock Rd.
King Edward VII Ave.
Eton Ct.
Windsor & Eton Riverside Station
The Brocas
Thames Path
2
Windsor and Eton Bridge
Thames
Thames Ave.
Windsor Castle
Barry Avenue
3
North Terr.
Duke St.
Alexandra Gardens
Goswell Rd.
Windsor & Eton Central Station
4
5
6
St. George's Chapel
Castle Hill
Arthur Rd.
Alma Rd.
Oxford Rd.
WINDSOR
Thames St.
St. Albans St.
Market St.
Church St.
High St.
Royal Mews
Peascod St.
Vansittart Rd.
Bexley St.
Clarence Cres.
7
Clarence Rd.
Sheet St.
St. Leonard St.
Alexandra Rd.
Claremont Rd.
Dagmar Rd.
Brook St.
Goslar Way
St. Mark's Rd.
Grove Rd.
The Long Walk
York Rd.
Queen's Rd.
Adelaide Sq.
Frances Road
College Cres.
Osborne Rd.
Kings Road
Alma Rd.
Springfield Rd.
St. Leonard's Rd.
Home Park
Osborne Rd.
Bolton Ave.
Fountain Gdns.
0
200 m
0
200 yds
N

ATTRACTIONS

Eton College	1
Queen Mary's Dolls' House	5
St. George's Chapel	4
Windsor Castle	6

RESTAURANTS

Cornucopia Bistro	7
Strok's	3
Watermans Arms	2

£2.70 for children. Tours are operated by **French Brothers,** Clewer Boathouse, Clewer Court Rd., Windsor (✆ **01753/851900;** www.boat-trips.co.uk). A "combined bus and boat trip" ticket costs £13 for adults and £6 for children.

What to See & Do

Windsor Castle ★★★ ☺ Looming high above the town on a chalk ridge, Windsor Castle is an awe-inspiring site, an enormous hulk of stone dating back to the days of William the Conqueror. The history and art here are undeniably impressive, but what really draws the crowds is the association with the Royal Family; this is no ruin or museum, but one of the three homes of Queen Elizabeth II. Indeed, Windsor is the world's largest inhabited castle and the Queen is often in residence, especially at weekends (when the royal standard flies). Getting a glimpse of the Queen is not that hard, as the town's clued-up hoteliers often have advance warning of when Her Majesty comes and goes. Even if you don't see the Queen, the Windsor **Changing of the Guard ★** at 11am (see below) offers more pageantry than the London version. The guard marches through the town, stopping traffic as it wheels into the castle to the tunes of a full regimental band; when the Queen is not here, a drum-and-pipe band is mustered. From April to July, the ceremony takes place Monday to Saturday at 11am. In winter, the guard is changed every 48 hours Monday to Saturday. It's best to call ✆ **020/7766-7304** for a schedule.

Originally constructed in wood in the 1080s, Henry II (r. 1154–89) started to rebuild the castle in stone in the 12th century. Today many parts of the castle (but not all) are open to the public, including the precincts and the **State Apartments.** On display in the latter are many works of art, armor, three Verrio ceilings, and several 17th-century Gibbons carvings. Several works by Rubens adorn the King's Drawing Room. In the relatively small King's Dressing Room is a Dürer, along with Rembrandt's portrait of his mother and Van Dyck's triple portrait of Charles I. Of the apartments, **the grand reception room,** with its Gobelin tapestries, is the most spectacular.

The elegant **Semi-State Rooms ★★** are open only from the end of September until the end of March. They were created by George IV in the 1820s as part of a series of royal apartments designed for his personal use. Seriously damaged by fire in 1992, they have been returned to their former glory, with lovely antiques, paintings, and decorative objects. The Crimson Drawing Room is evocative of the king's flamboyant taste, with its crimson silk damask hangings and sumptuous art. The **Drawings Gallery** shows revolving exhibitions from the Royal Library.

Enlightening behind-the-scenes tours of the **Great Kitchen** (30 min.) are offered (selected dates Jan, Feb, Aug, Sep) at an additional cost. In August and September, you can also climb the **Round Tower** for views over the Great Park and all the way to London.

Insider's Tip: Although the ticket price (see below) includes a 2-hour audio guide, we recommend a free guided tour of the castle precincts (30 min.) departing from the admissions office. Guides recapture the rich historical background of the castle. Family activity trails are also available.

Castle Hill. ✆ **01753/83118.** www.royalcollection.org.uk. Admission £16.50 adults, £15 students and seniors, £9.90 children 16 and under, free 4 and under, £43.50 family of 5 (2 adults and 3 children 16

Cornucopia Bistro, Windsor.

and under). Daily Mar–Oct 9:45am–5:15pm; Nov–Feb 9:45am–4:15pm. Last admission 1 hr. before closing. Closed for periods in Apr, June, and Dec, when the royal family is in residence.

Queen Mary's Dolls' House ☺ A palace in perfect miniature, the Dolls' House was given to Queen Mary in 1923. The house, designed by Sir Edwin Lutyens, was created on a scale of 1-to-12, with contributions made by some 1,500 tradesmen, artists, and authors. It took 3 years to complete. Every item is a miniature masterpiece; each room is exquisitely furnished, and every item is made exactly to scale. Working elevators stop on every floor, and there is running water in all five bathrooms.

For admission and entry details, please see Castle above.

St. George's Chapel ★★★ A perfect expression of the Medieval Perpendicular style, this chapel contains the tombs of ten sovereigns. The present St. George's was founded in the late 15th century by Edward IV on the site of the original Chapel of the Order of the Garter. You first enter the nave, which contains the tomb of George V (1936) and Queen Mary (1953). Off the nave in the Urswick Chapel, the Princess Charlotte memorial provides a touching moment; if she had survived childbirth in 1817, she, and not her cousin Victoria, would have ruled the British Empire. In the north nave aisle is the tomb of George VI (1952) while the altar contains the remains of Edward IV (1483) and Edward VII (1910). In the center is a flat tomb, containing the vault of the beheaded Charles I (1649), along with Henry VIII (1547) and his third (and son-providing) wife, Jane Seymour (1537). The latest royal burials here (in the King George VI Memorial Chapel) were of Queen Elizabeth The Queen Mother and Princess Margaret in 2002. It's open Monday to Saturday 10am to 4pm. Closed Sundays and for a few days in June and December.

For admission and entry details, please see Castle above.

Eton College ★★ Eton is the home of arguably the most famous public school in the world (non-Brits would call it a private school). The school was founded by 18-year-old Henry VI in 1440, and since then 20 prime ministers have been educated here, as well as such literary figures as George Orwell, Aldous Huxley, Ian Fleming, and Percy Bysshe Shelley. Prince William was a student, as was prime minister David Cameron. The real highlight inside is the Perpendicular **College Chapel,** completed in 1482 with its 15th-century paintings and reconstructed fan vaulting.

The history of Eton College is depicted in the **Museum of Eton Life,** located in vaulted wine cellars under College Hall (originally used as a storehouse by the college's masters). The displays include a turn-of-the-20th-century boy's room, schoolbooks, and canes used by senior boys to apply punishment—the brutal fagging and flogging that characterized much of the school's history. Note that admission to the school and museum is by **guided tour only.**

Keats Lane, Eton, Windsor. ✆ **01753/671000.** www.etoncollege.com. Admission £6.50 adults, £5.50 children 8–13. Mar 25–Apr 20 and early Jul–early Sep daily 10:30am–4:30pm; late Apr–Jun and early Sept–early Oct Wed & Fri–Sun 1:30pm–4:30pm. Dates vary every year and Eton may close for special occasions; call ahead. ***Insider's tip:*** Parking is likely to be a problem, so turn off the M4 at exit 6 to Windsor; you can park here and take an easy stroll past Windsor Castle and across the Thames Bridge. Follow Eton High St. to the college.

Where to Eat

For traditional pub grub, such as fish and chips or a Ploughman's lunch, with real ales from the local Windsor & Eton Brewery, head to the Tudor pub **Watermans Arms,** Brocas St., Eton, (✆ **01753/861001;** www.watermans-eton.com), just over the bridge to Eton. Best of all is the beef and Guinness pie. Sunday's roast dinners cost £8.95.

Strok's at Sir Christopher Wren's House Hotel, Thames St., (✆ **01753/442422;** www.sirchristopherwren.co.uk), with its garden terraces and a conservatory, is the perfect place for an elegant, albeit pricey, lunch. Try the tongue-tingling foie gras parfait followed by goat's cheese tortellini, and wild seabass risotto, with roasted peppers, tiger prawn, and confit cherry tomato.

Cornucopia Bistro ★★, 6 High St., (✆ **01753/833009;** www.cornucopia-bistro.co.uk), is justly regarded as the best deal in town; this simple French restaurant is usually full—book ahead if you can. The exquisite food includes perfectly steamed mussels, venison and red wine pâté, or buttery lamb shank. Set menus cost £12.90 to £13.90 for three courses.

Shopping

Windsor Royal Shopping, the shopping center at the main railway station (✆ **01753/797070;** www.windsorroyalshopping.co.uk), has a concentration of shops, mostly the usual chains but also locally owned **Simply Windsor Gifts** (✆ **07799/622649;** www.simplywindsorgifts.co.uk).

A colorful traditional English perfumery, **Woods of Windsor,** 50 High St. (✆ **01753/868125;** www.woodsofwindsor.co.uk), dates from 1770. It offers soaps, shampoos, scented drawer liners, and hand and body lotions, all prettily packaged in pastel-floral and bright old-fashioned wraps.

Stock up on the Queen's vittles, produced from her estates, at the **Windsor Farm Shop,** Datchet Rd., Old Windsor (✆ **01753/623800;** www.windsorfarmshop.co.uk), and head for a picnic in the park. The steak-and-ale pies are tasty or try the 15-year-old whisky from Balmoral Castle in Scotland.

BRIGHTON

52 miles S of London

Brighton is a party place and it's where Londoners flee for a day out, or for a fun weekend. One of England's first great seaside resorts, Brighton went through a bad time when its clientele started holidaying abroad. Now it's back—bigger and brighter than ever. It has taken on the ambience of London, with boutique lodgings, hip nightspots, and trendy shops. It's not for everyone though: Once you're here there's little respite from the crowds, and the beaches are shingle. Yet you can't help but love it.

When he arrived in 1783, fun-loving Prince Regent, the Prince of Wales (later George IV) helped to raise Brighton to its lofty position. The town blossomed with attractive town houses and smart squares and crescents. The Prince Regent's Royal Pavilion summer home is still here, and despite being surrounded by old-time fun—the beach-front lined with bars, fish and chip shops, and cheap souvenir stalls, and the pier with its amusements—Brighton is fashionable once again.

Essentials

GETTING THERE Fast trains leave Victoria and London Bridge stations roughly every 15 minutes; the journey is less than an hour. Buses from London's Victoria Coach Station take about 2 hours.

If you're driving, the M23 (signposted from central London) leads to the A23, which takes you straight into Brighton.

VISITOR INFORMATION The **Tourist Information Centre,** 4–5 Pavilion Buildings (✆ **0906/711-2255;** www.visitbrighton.com), is next to the Royal Pavilion shop. It's open from March to October Monday to Saturday 10am to 5pm. Sunday hours are from 10am to 4pm.

What to See & Do

Brighton's **promenade** ★★ exists on two levels: There's the wide path and cycleway that runs along King's Road, above the level of the beach; and there's the beachfront path, which is awash with cotton candy sellers and mini carousels, bars, and shellfish stalls. It runs from **Brighton Pier** (a Victorian structure now featuring a rollercoaster and other hair-raising, over-water rides, bars, and restaurants) to the entrance of the old West Pier (where the I360 (see below) is going up). Star attractions are the **Brighton Smokehouse,** where fish are smoked in a beach hut and you can buy a hot kipper sandwich for £2.80, and the free **Brighton Fishing Museum** (✆ **01273/723064;** www.brightonfishingmuseum.org.uk) with a fishing boat and lots of memorabilia and old photos. You'll find music pouring out of bars, bands playing on the beach, rollerbladers whizzing by, and people out for a stroll.

A mile or so east of the city, tucked beneath the chalky cliffs, is the modern **marina.** It's Britain's biggest, with 1,600 moorings. But this is also a massive entertainment complex with more than 20 restaurants, mostly chains, including Marco Pierre White's, bars, a modest outlet mall, a 26-lane bowling alley, movie theatre, children's playgrounds, and bicycle hire. It's an easy walk from town, there's a 24-hour bus (No. 7), plenty of free parking, or you can take the miniature **Volks Electric Railway** (✆ **01273/292718;** www.volkselectricrailway.co.uk), Britain's first electric train, which started running in 1873.

Brighton Museum & Art Gallery ★★ Once the Royal Pavilion's magnificent stable block in the park adjoining the Pavilion, this is now a treasure trove of beautiful and curious things. A recent £10 million redevelopment has created a bright, white environment to showcase one of the most important collections of decorative arts in England outside London. And it's free. The first thing you come to is the 20th-century Decorative Art and Design gallery where Salvador Dali's Marilyn Monroe Lips sofa rubs shoulders, as it were, with some exquisite pieces by Charles Rennie Mackintosh. Farther on you find the history of Brighton, from its beginnings to the dark days of World War II bombings, while upstairs are modernist paintings including works by Walter Sickert, and a cafe.

Royal Pavilion Gardens. ✆ **03000/290900.** www.brighton-hove-rpml.org.uk. Free admission. Tues–Sun 10am–5pm.

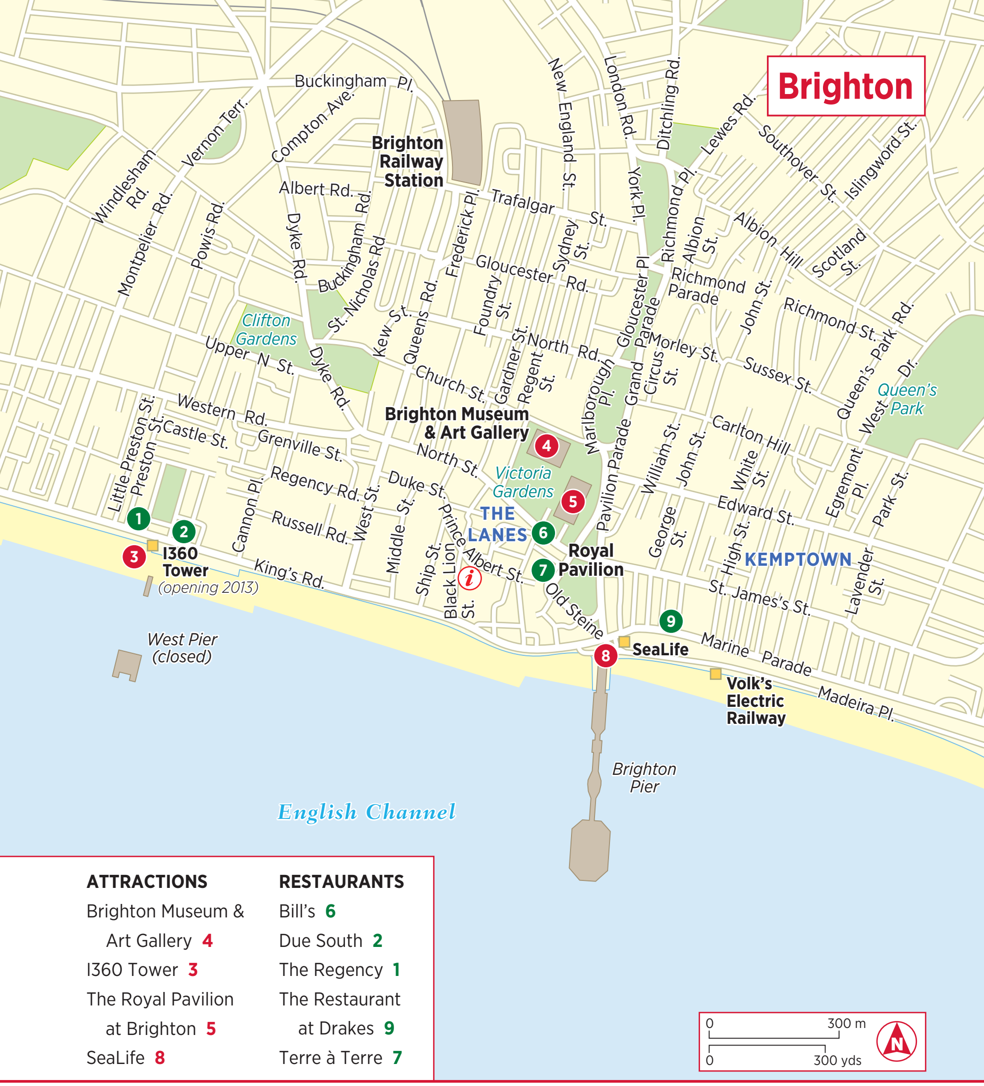
I360 Tower ★★ Britain's highest viewing tower, this new Brighton landmark (due to open 2013) is on the site of the entrance to the now-derelict West Pier. The slim tower's circular, spaceship-like viewing deck is also its elevator, carrying crowds up to the 150m (492-ft.) summit.

King's Rd. ✆ **01273/321499.** www.brightoni360.co.uk. No further details available.

The Royal Pavilion at Brighton ★★★ From the outside, the Pavilion appears a bit garish, a melee of vaguely eastern-looking domes, painted an

Brighton Dome
Theatre Royal
Museum
Royal Pavilion

The Royal Pavilion at Brighton.


Brighton
Brighton Railway Station
Brighton Museum & Art Gallery
Royal Pavilion
THE LANES
KEMPTOWN
Clifton Gardens
Victoria Gardens
Queen's Park
i360 Tower (opening 2013)
West Pier (closed)
Brighton Pier
SeaLife
Volk's Electric Railway
English Channel
Buckingham Pl.
Compton Ave.
Vernon Terr.
Windlesham Rd.
Montpelier Rd.
Powis Rd.
Albert Rd.
Dyke Rd.
Buckingham Rd.
St. Nicholas Rd.
Upper N St.
Western Rd.
Castle St.
Preston St.
Little Preston St.
Grenville St.
Regency Rd.
Russell Rd.
Cannon Pl.
King's Rd.
West St.
Middle St.
Ship St.
Black Lion St.
Prince Albert St.
Duke St.
North St.
Church St.
Kew St.
Queens Rd.
Frederick Pl.
Trafalgar St.
Gloucester Rd.
Foundry St.
Gardner St.
Regent St.
Sydney St.
New England St.
London Rd.
York Pl.
Ditchling Rd.
Marlborough Pl.
North Rd.
Gloucester Pl.
Grand Parade
Circus St.
Pavilion Parade
Old Steine
Richmond Pl.
Albion St.
Richmond Parade
Morley St.
Lewes Rd.
Southover St.
Islingword St.
Albion Hill
Scotland St.
John St.
Richmond St.
Sussex St.
Carlton Hill
White St.
William St.
George St.
Edward St.
High St.
St. James's St.
Marine Parade
Madeira Pl.
Egremont Pl.
Queen's Park Rd.
West Dr.
Park St.
Lavender St.
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
ATTRACTIONS
Brighton Museum & Art Gallery 4
I360 Tower 3
The Royal Pavilion at Brighton 5
SeaLife 8
RESTAURANTS
Bill's 6
Due South 2
The Regency 1
The Restaurant at Drakes 9
Terre à Terre 7
0 300 m
0 300 yds
N

unattractive beige, that you suspect might house an entertainment complex. Yet the place is a pleasure palace of another kind.

This was the Royals' idea of a seaside hideaway. It's a phantasmagorical collection of Oriental architecture, furniture, and fittings; a playful place that fitted in with the resort's somewhat wild reputation even when it was built. It was created for the Prince Regent, later King George IV, between 1787 and 1823. Queen Victoria later stayed here, but both it and Brighton were a little too much for her prim and proper tastes. The dining room is simply superb, the 24-seat table under a domed roof (painted to resemble a palm canopy) from which hangs the most amazing chandelier you'll ever see: a huge dragon breathing fire over floral lights and shards of mirror. A cafe allows you to rest amid the Regency wonders. Entry includes a free audio guide.

4–5 Pavilion Buildings. ✆ **01273/290900.** www.royalpavilion.org.uk. Admission £9.80 adults, £7.80 students and seniors, £5.60 children 5–15, £25.20 family ticket, free for children 4 and under. Apr–Sept daily 9:30am–5:45pm; Oct–Mar daily 10am–5:15pm.

SeaLife ★★ This was the world's first aquarium, opening as the Royal Aquarium in 1872. Many of the tanks are under low, vaulted ceilings, where you'll see rays, crabs, and other local sealife as well as exotic fish before you walk into a darkened Amazonia jungle zone and eventually emerge into a glass tunnel snaking through a massive tank alive with fish, sharks, and a pair of magnificent turtles (Lulu is 70-plus years old and weighs 152kg/335 pounds). You can then pop upstairs to see it all from above in a glass-bottomed boat.

Marine Parade ✆ **0871/423 2110.** www.visitsealife.com/Brighton. Admission £15.50 adults, £11.40 children 3–14, £48 family ticket (book online for up to 25% reduction). Daily 10am–5pm.

Where to Eat

If you're going to eat in only one Brighton restaurant, it should be **The Regency ★★★**, 131 King's Rd. (✆ **01273/325014;** www.theregencyrestaurant.co.uk), a fish restaurant that's been serving since the 1930s; choose cod and chips or have the Shellfish Extravaganza (£39.95).

For a seafront eatery, **Due South ★★**, 139 King's Road Arches (✆ **01273/821218;** www.duesouth.co.uk), boasts "organic, free-range, and biodynamic" ingredients sourced from within a 35-mile radius of Brighton beach.

For a big breakfast (plenty of bubble and squeak: mashed potato fried with cooked cabbage), with all-day snacks and lunch and dinners of Thai curry, or burgers and steaks, head to **Bill's** at The Depot, 100 North St. (✆ **01273/692894;** www.billsproducestore.co.uk). **Terre à Terre ★★** 🎁, 71 East St. (✆ **01273/729051;** www.terreaterre.co.uk), is a place for people who like eating dishes made out of vegetables rather than wanting something coyly pretending to be meat. Closed Monday.

The smartest restaurant in Brighton is **The Restaurant at Drakes ★**, 44 Marine Parade (✆ **01273/696934;** www.therestaurantatdrakes.co.uk), combining contemporary British style with French twists such as local scallops and black pudding purée, followed by breast of Sussex White chicken.

Shopping

It has to be the **Lanes,** a collection of alleyways and small streets behind North Street and its big-name shops. The area is full of boutiques, cafes, and arty stores of all kinds. Those in the know slide along to **North Laine**—between the Lanes and the train station—which is seen as the area for up-and-coming talent. Innumerable shops in the Lanes carry old books and jewelry, and many boutiques are found in converted backyards on Duke Lane just off Ship Street. At the heart of the Lanes is **Brighton Square,** which is ideal for relaxing or people-watching near the fountain, on one of the benches, or from a cafe-bar. Brighton has plenty of big-name shops too. Try **Churchill Square,** which is home to major chain stores.

Regent Arcade, which is located between East Street, Bartholomew Square, and Market Street, sells artwork, jewelry, and other gift items, as well as high-fashion clothing. Bargain hunters head for the **Kemp Town Flea Market,** Upper James Street, held Monday to Saturday 9:30am to 5:30pm and Sunday

10:30am to 5pm. A more famous **flea market** is held in the parking lot of the train station, but only on Sunday from 6am to 2pm.

Entertainment & Nightlife

Pubs are a good place to kick off an evening, especially the **Colonnade Bar,** New Rd. (✆ **01273/328728**), serving drinks for more than 100 years. It gets a lot of theatre business because of its proximity to the Theatre Royal. **Cricketers,** Black Lion St. (✆ **01273/329472;** www.goldenliongroup.co.uk), is worth a stop because it's Brighton's oldest pub, parts of which date from 1549.

Komedia, 44 Gardner St. (✆ **01273/687171;** www.komedia.co.uk), is a venue that hosts everything from top indie bands (such as British Sea Power) to the Banff Film Festival tour, and top comedy to the Brighton Jazz Club.

The Latest Music Bar, 14 Manchester St. (✆ **01273/687171;** www.thelatest.co.uk), combines the latest in live music with party-style club nights. **Honeyclub,** 214 King's Road Arches (✆ **01273/202807;** www.thehoneyclub.co.uk), is a bar by day and a lively club at night with a downstairs dancefloor. **Casablanca,** Middle St. (✆ **01273/321817;** www.casablancajazzclub.com), is a club with a funk-latin-jazz feel.

The Lanes.

BRIGHTON'S gay SCENE

Brighton has long been regarded as Britain's gay capital. It has the country's biggest gay festival (Pride, early August), and a thriving scene of bars, clubs, and hotels. Most of the action is in the Gay Quarter in **Kemp Town,** a compact strip just off the seafront. **Dr Brighton,** 16 King's Rd. (✆ **01273/328765;** www.doctorbrightons.co.uk), opposite the pier is one of the mainstays, and has a street party during Pride. **Legends,** 31 Marine Parade (✆ **01273/624462;** www.legendsbrighton.com), is one of the country's leading gay hotels and has two venues: **Legends** cafe-bar and **The Basement** nightclub. Of the clubs, **Revenge,** 32–34 Old Steine (✆ **01273/606064;** www.revenge.co.uk), is the biggest, with lots of gay-friendly live acts from reality TV shows such as X Factor.

OXFORD ★★★

54 miles NW of London

The city of Oxford, dominated by Britain's oldest university, is a bastion of English tradition, history, and eccentricity. Here students still get selected to join the archaic Bullingdon Club, rowing competitions attract a larger audience than soccer, and students still take exams dressed in black gowns (seriously). The creator of detective *Inspector Morse,* Colin Dexter, lives in town, and where else would you film the Harry Potter series? Oxford certainly retains a special sort of magic.

The hallowed halls and gardens of ancient colleges such as Magdalen and Christ Church are architectural gems, but not museums—students live and work here year-round. The High Street (often referred to as The High) hasn't changed much since Oscar Wilde walked along it and the water meadows and spires that inspired architect Sir Christopher Wren and writers as diverse as John Donne, C.S. Lewis, Iris Murdoch, and J.R.R. Tolkien are still here.

Essentials

GETTING THERE **Trains** from London's Paddington station reach Oxford in around 1 hour (direct trains run every 30 minutes). A cheap round-trip ticket costs £22.30 (off-peak).

If you're **driving,** take the M40 west from London and follow the signs. **Parking** is a nightmare in Oxford; however, there are five large **park-and-ride** lots (www.parkandride.net). Buses run every 8 to 10 minutes until 11:30pm Monday to Saturday and between 11am and 5pm on Sundays. Off-peak tickets cost £2.20 per person for a round-trip ticket.

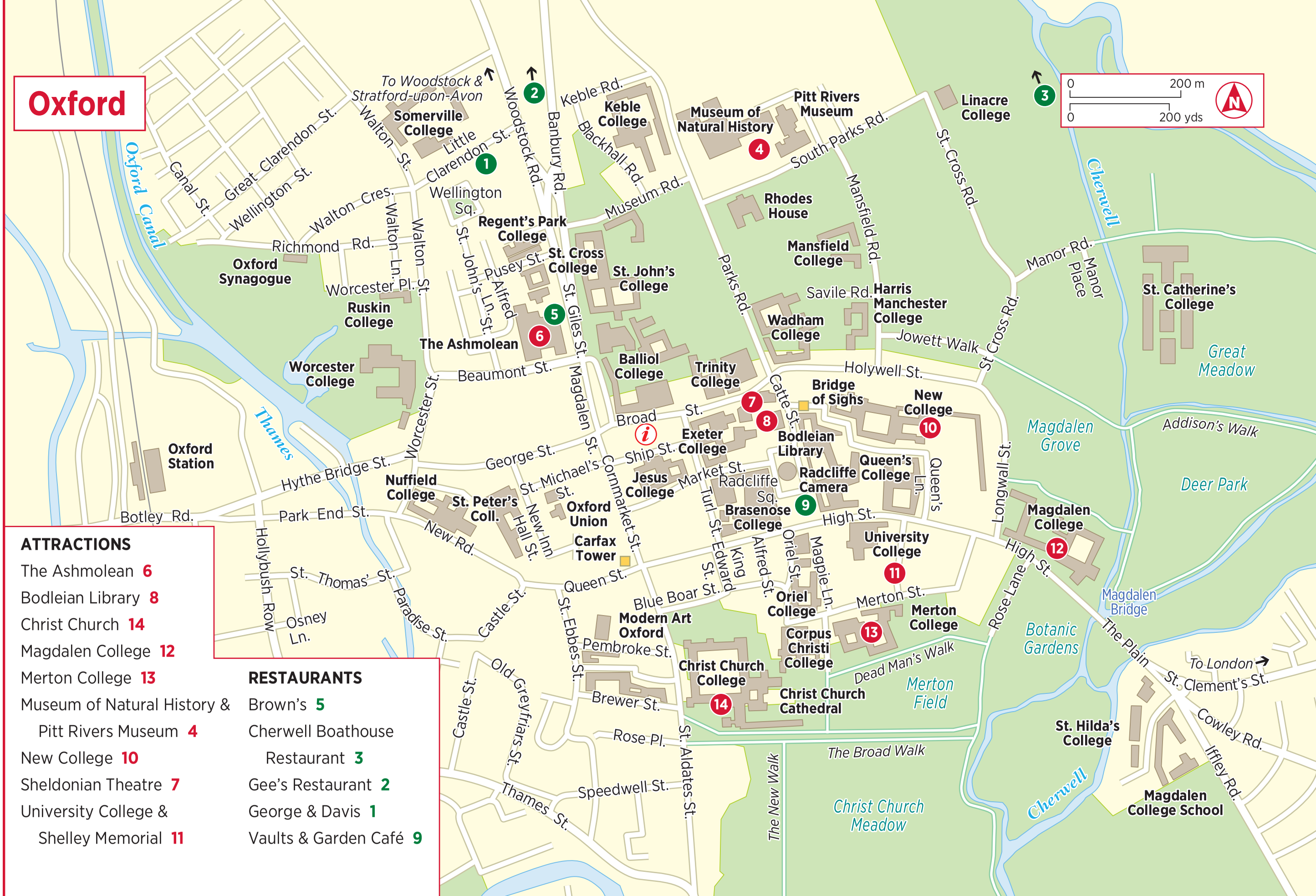
VISITOR INFORMATION The **Oxford Tourist Information Centre** is at 15–16 Broad St. (✆ **01865/252200;** www.visitoxford.org). Hours are Monday to Saturday 9:30am to 5pm (5:30pm in summer), Sunday and bank holidays 10am to 4pm.

TOURS For an easy orientation, take a 1-hour, open top bus tour with **City Sightseeing Oxford** (✆ **01865/790522;** www.citysightseeingoxford.com). Tours start from the railway station. Buses leave daily at 9:30am and then every 10 to 15 minutes in the summer and every 30 minutes in winter. The last bus departs at 4pm November to February, at 5pm March and October, and at 6pm April to September. The cost is £12.50 for adults, £10.50 for students, £10 for seniors, and £6 for children 5 to 14 years; a family ticket for two adults and three children is £32. Tickets can be purchased from the driver and are valid for 24 hours.

The Tourist Information Centre also offers a long list of excellent **theme tours,** everything from "Magic, Murder & Mayhem" and "Pottering in Harry's Footsteps" to Jewish Heritage and Stained Glass: Our favorites include the 2-hour **Inspector Morse.**

Finally, **Oxford River Cruises** (✆ **0845/2269396;** www.oxfordrivercruises.com) runs several boat tours along the River Thames, from the tranquil 1-hour Afternoon River Experience (£15) to a sunset picnic trip for £45 per person.

Oxford


To Woodstock & Stratford-upon-Avon
To London
0 200 m
0 200 yds
N
Oxford Canal
Thames
Cherwell
Canal St.
Great Clarendon St.
Wellington St.
Walton Cres.
Walton St.
Walton Ln.
Richmond Rd.
Worcester Pl.
Little Clarendon St.
Wellington Sq.
Somerville College
Woodstock Rd.
Banbury Rd.
Keble Rd.
Keble College
Blackhall Rd.
Museum Rd.
Museum of Natural History
Pitt Rivers Museum
South Parks Rd.
Linacre College
St. Cross Rd.
Rhodes House
Mansfield College
Mansfield Rd.
Manor Rd.
Manor Place
St. Catherine's College
Great Meadow
Oxford Synagogue
Ruskin College
Regent's Park College
Pusey St.
St. John's St.
Alfred St.
St. Cross College
St. John's College
St. Giles St.
Parks Rd.
Savile Rd.
Harris Manchester College
Wadham College
Jowett Walk
St Cross Rd.
The Ashmolean
Worcester College
Beaumont St.
Magdalen St.
Balliol College
Trinity College
Broad St.
Catte St.
Holywell St.
Bridge of Sighs
New College
Magdalen Grove
Addison's Walk
Deer Park
Oxford Station
Botley Rd.
Hythe Bridge St.
George St.
Worcester St.
Exeter College
Ship St.
Bodleian Library
Queen's College
Queen's Ln.
Longwall St.
Nuffield College
Park End St.
St. Peter's Coll.
St. Michael's St.
New Inn Hall St.
Jesus College
Market St.
Radcliffe Sq.
Radcliffe Camera
Oxford Union
Cornmarket St.
Turl St.
Brasenose College
High St.
Magdalen College
New Rd.
Carfax Tower
University College
St. Edward St.
King St.
Alfred St.
Oriel St.
Magpie Ln.
Merton St.
Rose Lane
Magdalen Bridge
Hollybush Row
St. Thomas' St.
Osney Ln.
Paradise St.
Castle St.
Queen St.
Blue Boar St.
Oriel College
Merton College
Botanic Gardens
The Plain
St. Clement's St.
St. Ebbes St.
Modern Art Oxford
Pembroke St.
Christ Church College
Corpus Christi College
Dead Man's Walk
Merton Field
Old Greyfriars St.
Brewer St.
Christ Church Cathedral
St. Hilda's College
Cowley Rd.
Iffley Rd.
Rose Pl.
The Broad Walk
Speedwell St.
St. Aldates St.
The New Walk
Christ Church Meadow
Thames St.
Magdalen College School

ATTRACTIONS

- The Ashmolean **6**
- Bodleian Library **8**
- Christ Church **14**
- Magdalen College **12**
- Merton College **13**
- Museum of Natural History & Pitt Rivers Museum **4**
- New College **10**
- Sheldonian Theatre **7**
- University College & Shelley Memorial **11**

RESTAURANTS

- Brown's **5**
- Cherwell Boathouse Restaurant **3**
- Gee's Restaurant **2**
- George & Davis **1**
- Vaults & Garden Café **9**

What to See & Do

Most first-time visitors to Oxford have trouble working out exactly where the university is. Indeed, the quickest way to sound like a dumb tourist in Oxford is to ask "Where's the university?" This is because Oxford University is in fact made up of 39 autonomous, self-governing colleges sprinkled throughout the center of town; there's no campus as such and no central university building. Touring every college would be a formidable task, so it's best to focus on just a handful of the most intriguing and famous ones (described below). Note that most of the free colleges are only open in the afternoon.

For a bird's-eye view of the city and colleges, climb the 99 steps up the 23m (74-ft.) Gothic **Carfax Tower** ★ (✆ **01865/790522;** www.citysightseeingoxford.com) in the center of town. This structure is distinguished by its clock and figures that strike on the quarter-hour. Open daily from 10am to 5:30pm, admission costs £2.20 for adults, £1.10 for children 15 and under.

The Ashmolean ★★ This oft-overlooked history museum contains some real gems, not least the Alfred Jewel, a rare Anglo-Saxon gold ornament dating from the late 9th century adorned with the words "Alfred ordered me made" (in Saxon). There's also some high-quality paintings from the Italian Renaissance (Raphael and Michelangelo among them), a large Ancient Egypt section, and some rare Asian ceramics and sculptures. The rooftop restaurant, the Ashmolean Dining Room, is a great place for a bite after a visit.

Beaumont St. at St. Giles. ✆ **01865/278002.** www.ashmolean.org. Free admission. Tues–Sun 10am–6pm. Closed Dec 24–26.

Bodleian Library ★★ This famed library was established in 1602, initially funded by Sir Thomas Bodley, and today is a complex of several buildings in the heart of Oxford. Over the years, it has expanded from the Old Library on Catte Street and now includes the iconic **Radcliffe Camera** next door. The Bodleian

Radcliffe Camera.

is home to an astonishing 50,000 manuscripts and more than 11 million books (including a rare Gutenberg Bible).

Catte St. ✆ **01865/277182.** www.bodleian.ox.ac.uk. Admission £1 Divinity School only; £6.50 (standard tour) or £4.50 for mini-tour (30 min); £13 (extended tour). Mon–Fri 9am–5pm; Sat 9am–4:30pm; Sun 11am–5pm. Closed Dec 24–Jan 3. Call to confirm specific tour times.

Magdalen College.

Christ Church ★★ Nothing quite matches the beauty and grandeur of Christ Church, one of the most prestigious and the largest of Oxford colleges. Christ Church has a well-deserved reputation for exclusivity, wealth, and power: It has produced 13 British prime ministers, including William Gladstone, with other alumni including John Locke, John Wesley, William Penn, W.H. Auden, and Lewis Carroll.

The college chapel, which dates from the 12th century, also serves as **Oxford Cathedral;** and bowler-hatted 'custodians' still patrol the pristine lawns. It boasts the most distinctive main entrance in Oxford, Sir Christopher Wren's **Tom Tower,** completed in 1682. The tower houses Great Tom, an 8,165kg (18,000-pound) bell, which rings at 9:05pm nightly with 101 peals. Walk through the gate and you'll immediately face the largest quadrangle of any college in Oxford ("Tom Quad"). The two main highlights inside the college are the 16th-century Great Hall, where there are some portraits by Gainsborough and Reynolds, and the cathedral with its delicate vaulting dating from the 15th century. Many scenes from the *Harry Potter* films have been shot here.

St. Aldate's. ✆ **01865/276150.** www.chch.ox.ac.uk. Admission £7.50 adults, £6 students, children 5–17 and seniors, free 4 and under. Mon–Sat 9am–5pm; Sun 1–5pm. Last admission 4:30pm. Closed Christmas Day.

Magdalen College ★★ Pronounced *Maud*-lin, Magdalen is the most beautiful college in Oxford, thanks to its bucolic location on the banks of the River Cherwell and some dazzling Gothic architecture, notably the elegant Magdalen Tower. There's even a deer park in the grounds and tranquil Addison's Walk, a picturesque footpath along the river. Towering over the tranquil Botanic Garden opposite (the oldest in Britain), Magdalen Tower is the tallest building in Oxford (44m/144 ft.), completed in 1509 and where the choristers sing in Latin at dawn on May Day. You can also visit the 15th-century chapel, where the same choir sings Evensong Tuesday to Sunday at 6pm.

It's another influential college whose alumni range from Thomas Wolsey to Oscar Wilde; prominent ex-students in the current Conservative Party include William Hague and George Osborne.

High St. ☎ **01865/276000.** www.magd.ox.ac.uk. Admission £4.50 adults, £3.50 seniors, students, and children. Jul–Sep daily noon–7pm; Oct–Jun daily 1–6pm or dusk (whichever is the earlier). Closed Dec 23–Jan 3.

Merton College ★ Founded in 1264, Merton College is among the three oldest colleges at the University and is the most academically successful college of the last 20 years. Merton's alumni list is eclectic and includes T.S. Eliot, J.R.R. Tolkien, unlikely Rhodes Scholar Kris Kristofferson, and even Naruhito, Crown Prince of Japan. The college is especially noted for its library, built between 1371 and 1379, and said to be the oldest college library in England. One of the library's treasures is an astrolabe (an astronomical instrument used for measuring the altitude of the sun and stars) thought to have belonged to Chaucer.

14 Merton St. ☎ **01865/276310.** www.merton.ox.ac.uk. Admission £2. Mon–Fri 2–4pm; Sat & Sun 10am–4pm. Closed for 1 week at Easter and Christmas.

Museum of Natural History & Pitt Rivers Museum ★ ☺ These two enlightening museums lie a short walk northeast of the center, well off the beaten path for most tourists but a worthwhile diversion. The Museum of Natural History houses the University's extensive collections of zoological, entomological, and geological specimens; everything from stuffed crocodiles and a giant open-jaw of a Sperm Whale, to the tsetse fly collected by the explorer David Livingstone. The Pitt Rivers Museum was founded in 1884 and displays more than half a million archeological and ethnographic objects from all over the world. Highlights include a precious Tahitian mourner's costume collected by Captain Cook in 1773–74, ghostly Japanese Noh masks, and thick Inuit fur coats.

Parks Rd. and S Parks Rd. Oxford University Museum of Natural History: ☎ **01865/272950.** www.oum.ox.ac.uk. Free admission. Daily 10am–5pm. Pitt Rivers Museum: ☎ **01865/270927.** www.prm.ox.ac.uk. Free admission. Mon noon–4:30pm, Tues–Sun 10am–4:30pm.

New College New College is another must-see, primarily for its exceptional architecture and spacious grounds; it's also a favorite *Harry Potter* location. The college was founded in 1379 by William of Wykeham, bishop of Winchester, but the real masterpiece here is the chapel, with its handsome interior, stained glass (some designed by Joshua Reynolds), Jacob Epstein's remarkable modern sculpture of Lazarus, and a fine El Greco painting of St. James. Don't miss the beautiful garden outside the college, where you can stroll among the remains of the old city wall.

Holywell St., at New College Lane. ☎ **01865/279500.** www.new.ox.ac.uk. Admission £2 Easter–Oct; free Nov–Easter. Easter–Oct daily 11am–5pm; Nov–Easter daily 2–4pm.

Sheldonian Theatre This ravishing piece of Palladian architecture stands next door to the Bodleian, completed in 1668 to a design by Sir Christopher Wren. As well as admiring the immaculate interior and ceiling frescos, you can climb up to the cupola and enjoy fine views over Oxford.

Broad St. (☎ **01865/277299.** www.ox.ac.uk/sheldonian. Admission £2.50. Mar–Oct Mon–Sat 10am–12:30pm & 2–4:30pm; Nov–Feb Mon–Sat 10am–12:30pm & 2–3:30pm. Closed when in use.

Punting the River Cherwell

Punting on the River Cherwell is an essential if slightly eccentric Oxford pastime. At the **Cherwell Boathouse,** Bardwell Rd. (✆ **01865/515978;** www.cherwellboathouse.co.uk), you can rent a punt (a flat-bottomed boat maneuvered by a long pole and a small oar) for £14 (weekdays) to £16 (weekends) per hour, plus a £70 to £80 deposit. **Magdalen Bridge Boathouse,** the Old Horse Ford, High St. (✆ **01865/202643;** www.oxfordpunting.co.uk), charges £16 (weekdays) to £20 (weekends) per hour. Punts are available from mid-March to mid-October, daily from 10am until dusk.

University College & Shelley Memorial ★ This modest and forward-looking college is one of the oldest in the University, founded in the 1240s by William of Durham. It's best known for the monument to Romantic poet Percy Bysshe Shelley, who came here in 1810 but was expelled the following year. The memorial is solemnly displayed in a special hall—an elegant white marble sculpture of a reclining nude and a drowned Shelley, as he washed up on the shore at Viareggio in Italy. Less romantic but equally influential alumni include Bill Clinton and Stephen Hawking.

High St. ✆ **01865/276602.** www.univ.ox.ac.uk. Free admission. Daily 9am–4pm; ask first at the porter's lodge about visiting the Shelley Memorial (small groups only).

Where to Eat

An Oxford landmark on the River Cherwell, the suitably expensive **Cherwell Boathouse Restaurant ★**, Bardwell Rd. (✆ **01865/552746;** www.cherwellboathouse.co.uk), takes advantage of the freshest vegetables, fish, and meat. Try the pork belly with a foie gras terrine or confit of duck in a port sauce, but save room for traditional English puddings.

For more moderately priced English dining, you'll find the delightful **Gee's Restaurant ★**, 61 Banbury Rd. (✆ **01865/553540;** www.gees-restaurant.co.uk) in a spacious Victorian glass conservatory dating from 1898 serving classic British dishes. It's worth staying for the live jazz every Sunday evening (8–9:45pm), even if you're just having drinks.

To cater to the student budget, there are plenty of inexpensive cafes in Oxford. **Brown's ★★** at the Covered Market, Market St. (✆ **01865/243436**) is a traditional "greasy spoon" British cafe serving sausage sandwiches, fish and chips, hearty fry-ups, apple pie and custard, and mugs of tea. For dessert, **George & Davis,** 55 Little Clarendon St. (✆ **01865/516652;** www.gdcafe.com) is Oxford's ice-cream headquarters, a brightly painted cafe serving indulgent flavors such as super chocolate, and golden secret (honeycomb and chocolate in a cream base), topped with gummy bears, nuts, or chocolate sprinkles. For something a little healthier, **Vaults & Garden Café ★** (✆ **01865/279112;** www.vaultsandgarden.com) is set in the gorgeous 14th-century hall on the grounds of the University Church of St Mary the Virgin and serves tasty soups (try the leek and potato), made with organic vegetables from nearby Worton Organic Garden, as well as salads, vegetable stir fry, and organic beef lasagna.

Shopping

Golden Cross, an arcade of first-class shops and boutiques, lies between Cornmarket Street and the Covered Market. Parts of the colorful gallery date from the 12th century; many buildings remain from the medieval era, along with some 15th- and 17th-century structures.

Alice's Shop, 83 St. Aldate's (✆ **01865/723793;** www.aliceinwonderlandshop.co.uk) is where Alice Liddell, thought to have been the model for *Alice in Wonderland,* used to buy her barley sugar sweets when Lewis Carroll was a professor of mathematics at Christ Church. Today, you'll find commemorative pencils, chess sets, bookmarks, and, in rare cases, original editions of some of Carroll's works.

The **Bodleian Library Shop,** Old School's Quadrangle, Radcliffe Sq., Broad St. (✆ **01865/277091;** www.shop.bodley.ox.ac.uk), specializes in Oxford souvenirs, from books and paperweights to Oxford banners and coffee mugs. **Castell & Son (The Varsity Shop),** 13 Broad St. (✆ **01865/244000;** www.varsityshop.co.uk), is the best outlet in Oxford for clothing emblazoned with the Oxford logo or heraldic symbol.

The best bookshop in Oxford is venerable **Blackwells** at 48–51 Broad St. (✆ **01865/333536;** bookshop.blackwell.co.uk).

Entertainment & Nightlife

THE PUB SCENE

Pubs in Oxford have a fittingly rich heritage, and you'll be drinking in the same oak-paneled rooms once frequented by Samuel Johnson, Lawrence of Arabia, Graham Greene, Bill Clinton, and Margaret Thatcher. The city does have a life beyond the University too: Radiohead played their first gig at Oxford's **Jericho Tavern** in 1986, an alternative venue that still hosts live bands.

Known as the "Bird and Baby," the **Eagle and Child,** 49 Saint Giles St. (✆ **01865/302925**), was frequented in the 1930s and '40s by the "Inklings," a writer's group that included the likes of C.S. Lewis and J.R.R. Tolkien. In fact, *The Chronicles of Narnia* and *The Hobbit* were first read aloud here. In contrast, the **Head of the River,** Abingdon Rd. at Folly Bridge, near the Westgate Centre Mall (✆ **01865/721600**), is a lively place offering traditional ales, along with good sturdy bar food. In summer, guests can sit by the river and rent a punt or a boat with an engine. The tiny **White Horse ★**, 52 Broad St. (✆ **01865/204801;** www.whitehorseoxford.co.uk), squeezed between Blackwell's bookshops, is one of Oxford's oldest pubs, dating from the 16th century.

The **Bear Inn ★**, 6 Alfred St. (✆ **01865/728164**), is an Oxford landmark, built in the 13th century. Around the lounge bar you'll see the remains of thousands of ties, which have been labeled with their owners' names. Even older than the Bear is the **Turf Tavern ★★**, 7 Bath Place, off Holywell St. (✆ **01865/243235;** www.theturftavern.co.uk), on a very narrow passageway near the Bodleian Library, reached via St. Helen's Passage. Thomas Hardy used the place as the setting for *Jude the Obscure,* and it was "the local" of Bill Clinton during his student days at Oxford.

Most Oxford pubs open from around 11am to midnight.

The Bear Inn.

CAMBRIDGE

55 miles N of London

The university town of Cambridge is a city of contrasts: Its historic college buildings with their magnificent chapels, turrets, and spires provide a romantic backdrop to delight even the most traveled tourist while its high-tech industries lead the way in global technology.

Visit Cambridge and it feels like a little of that fairy dust rubs off on you too, as you discover the **Bridge of Sighs** while punting on the River Cam. Walk along **The Backs** of the colleges as the spring bulbs produce a carpet of flowers and explore the narrow streets in the footsteps of Sir Isaac Newton, John Milton, Charles Darwin, Virginia Woolf, and many more. But Cambridge is not just a collection of old colleges, as inspiring as they are. It's a living, working town with many non-University residents who bring additional atmosphere to the city.

Essentials

GETTING THERE **Trains** from London's King's Cross station take 45 minutes to an hour. A one-way ticket costs from £20. Trains from London's Liverpool Street take 80 minutes and cost from £17.10.

If you're **driving** from London, head north on the M11. City parking is expensive so stop at a **Park-and-Ride.** Return bus tickets cost £2.30 per person from machines (£2.60 from bus drivers); children ride free. Buses leave every 10 minutes (15 minutes on Sundays and bank holidays).

VISITOR INFORMATION For free information on attractions and public transport visit the **Cambridge Tourist Information Centre,** Peas Hill, CB2 3AD (✆ **0871/226-8006** (**0044/1223/464732** from overseas); www.visitcambridge.org). Staff can also book tours and accommodation. Open year-round, Monday to Saturday Sat 10am to 5pm, and April to November Sundays & public holidays 11am to 3pm.

GETTING AROUND Cambridge is best seen on foot, or you can join the locals and cycle everywhere. **Station Cycles** (✆ **01223/307125;** www.stationcycles.co.uk) has bikes for rent for £8 a half-day, £10 a day, or £25 a week. There's a shop in the railway station car park and they also have left-luggage facilities. Park your bike for free at the Park Street or Grand Arcade car parks.

TOURS The **Cambridge Tourist Information Centre** (see Visitor Information) has several 2-hour walking tours of the city, from £8 to £14.50 for adults, and up to £7 for children under 12. Book tours on ✆ **01223/457574** or visit www.visitcambridge.org.

City Sightseeing (✆ **01223/423578;** www.city-sightseeing.com) uses open top, double-decker buses from outside Cambridge railway station, and has 20 hop-on-hop-off stops. Tours depart every 20 minutes from Silver Street near The Backs, between 9:30am and 4pm in summer and 10:20am to 3pm in winter. Tickets are valid for 24 hours. The fare is £13 for adults, £9 for seniors and students, £7 for children 6 to 15, and free for under-5s. A family ticket for £32 covers two adults and up to three children.

What to See & Do

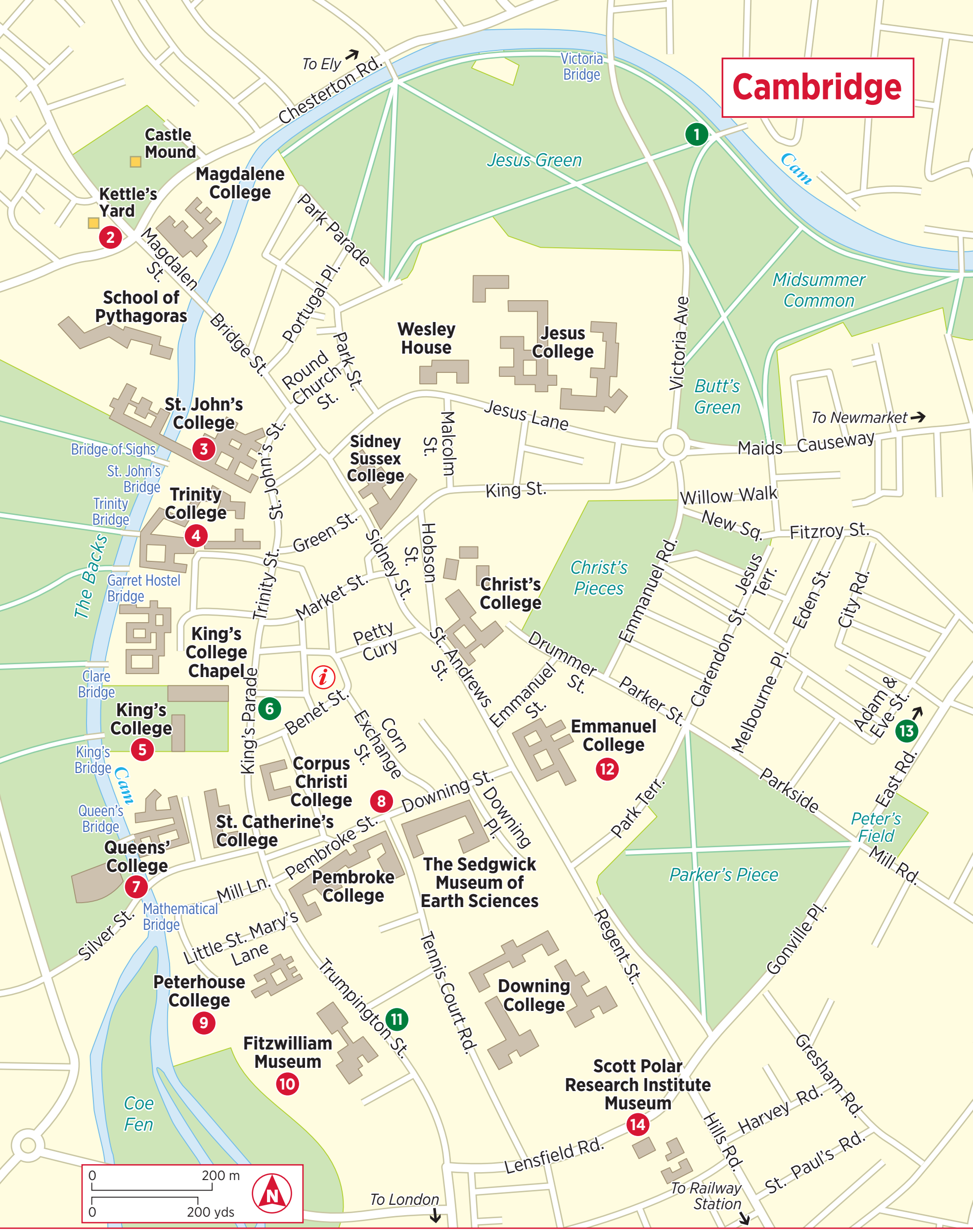
Scholars have been studying at Cambridge since the early 13th century, with Henry III granting the students his protection in 1231. During the late 1600s and 1700s mathematics and science began to dominate the University. This was thanks largely to Sir Isaac Newton, who formulated the principles of gravity. Cambridge University now consists of 31 colleges, all co-educational except three which remain female-only.

All the colleges are open to the public at certain times, but each has its own policies on opening times and admission prices. The colleges are almost all closed during May and June when students are taking exams. Check with the Cambridge Tourist Information Centre for opening times, or with each individual college. They are also closed during graduation ceremonies, and at Easter, bank holidays, and other times without notice.

Emmanuel College Emmanuel, on St. Andrew's Street was founded in 1584 by Sir Walter Mildmay, Elizabeth I's Chancellor of the Exchequer. Mildmay was a Puritan—of the 100 Cambridge graduates who emigrated to New England before 1646, 35 were from Emmanuel. The college's gardens are particularly attractive and the cloister and chapel, consecrated in 1677, were designed by Sir Christopher Wren.

Insider's tip: John Harvard, of the University that bears his name in Cambridge, USA, was among the Emmanuel graduates who emigrated to New England. There's a memorial to him in the chapel.

St Andrew's St. ✆ **01223/334200.** www.emma.cam.ac.uk. Free entry to grounds and chapel.


Cambridge
To Ely
Chesterton Rd.
Victoria Bridge
Castle Mound
Jesus Green
Cam
1
Magdalene College
Kettle's Yard
2
Park Parade
Magdalen St.
Midsummer Common
Portugal Pl.
School of Pythagoras
Bridge St.
Wesley House
Jesus College
Victoria Ave
Butt's Green
Round Church St.
Park St.
St. John's College
Jesus Lane
To Newmarket
Bridge of Sighs
3
St. John's St.
Sidney Sussex College
Malcolm St.
Maids Causeway
St. John's Bridge
Trinity Bridge
Trinity College
4
King St.
Willow Walk
New Sq.
Fitzroy St.
Green St.
Sidney St.
Hobson St.
Christ's College
Christ's Pieces
Jesus Terr.
Eden St.
City Rd.
The Backs
Garret Hostel Bridge
Trinity St.
Market St.
Emmanuel Rd.
King's College Chapel
Petty Cury
St. Andrews St.
Drummer St.
Clarendon St.
Melbourne Pl.
Clare Bridge
i
King's Parade
6
Parker St.
Adam & Eve St.
King's College
5
Benet St.
Corn Exchange St.
Emmanuel St.
Emmanuel College
12
13
King's Bridge
Cam
Corpus Christi College
8
Downing St.
Downing Pl.
Park Terr.
Parkside
East Rd.
Queen's Bridge
St. Catherine's College
Pembroke St.
Peter's Field
Queens' College
7
Pembroke College
The Sedgwick Museum of Earth Sciences
Parker's Piece
Mill Rd.
Mill Ln.
Silver St.
Mathematical Bridge
Little St. Mary's Lane
Regent St.
Gonville Pl.
Peterhouse College
9
Trumpington St.
Tennis Court Rd.
Downing College
11
Fitzwilliam Museum
10
Gresham Rd.
Scott Polar Research Institute Museum
14
Coe Fen
Harvey Rd.
Hills Rd.
Lensfield Rd.
St. Paul's Rd.
0
200 m
0
200 yds
N
To London
To Railway Station

ATTRACTIONS

Emmanuel College 12

Fitzwilliam Museum 10

Kettle's Yard 2

King's College 5

Museum of Zoology 8

Peterhouse College 9

Queens' College 7

Scott Polar Research Institute Museum 14

St. John's College 3

Trinity College 4

RESTAURANTS

Cotto 13

Fair Shares Café 11

Midsummer House 1

Rainbow Vegetarian Café 6

Fitzwilliam Museum ★★ Suits of armor, Greek and Roman pottery, Chinese jades, Japanese ceramics, and an art collection that includes Rubens, Van Dyck, Canaletto, Hogarth, Gainsborough, Constable, and the Impressionist painters; you'll find them all here in this first-class museum that's not so large that fatigue sets in. There's also a good cafe and gift shop.

Trumpington St., near Peterhouse. ☎ **01223/332900.** www.fitzmuseum.cam.ac.uk. Free admission; donations appreciated. Tues–Sat 10am–5pm, Sun noon–5pm; Closed Mondays, Good Friday, Dec 24–26 & 31 and Jan 1. Saturday guided tours at 2:30pm £4.

Kettle's Yard ★★ This oasis of calm and good taste was the home of Jim and Helen Ede from the 1950s to early 1970s. As curator of London's Tate Gallery in the 1920s and '30s, Jim built up an enviable collection of paintings and sculptures, including work by Joan Miró, Henry Moore, and Barbara Hepworth, which are still on display.

Castle St. ☎ **01223/748100.** www.kettlesyard.co.uk. Free admission; donations appreciated. Early April–late Sept Tues–Sun & Bank Holiday Mons 1:30–4:30pm (late Sept–early April 2–4pm). Closed Mondays, Good Friday, Dec 24–28 & Jan 1.

King's College ★★ Henry VI founded King's College in 1441 and although most of its buildings date from the 18th century and later, the world-famous **King's College Chapel ★★★** was started in the Middle Ages and is regarded as one of Europe's finest Gothic buildings. Rubens' *Adoration of the Magi,* painted in 1634, is a highlight as are the striking stained-glass windows, most paid for by Henry VIII. Carols are broadcast world-wide from the chapel every Christmas Eve but there are concerts and organ recitals throughout the year with tickets available from the **Shop at King's,** on King's Parade.

King's College.

punting ON THE CAM

You haven't really experienced Cambridge if you haven't been punting on the **River Cam.** All you have to do is put the long pole, about 5m (16ft), straight down into the shallow water until it finds the river bed, and then gently push and retrieve the pole in one deft, simple movement. Actually, it's easy once you know how but watching inexperienced enthusiasts lose their pole or steer into the riverbed is a traditional form of entertainment in Cambridge. Rent a punt from **Scudamore's Punting Company** any time of the year to punt past The Backs from its Magdalene Bridge or Mill Lane stations, or you can punt up to Grantchester from its Mill Lane Boatyard in Granta Place, Mill Lane (☎ **01223/359750;** www.scudamores.com). Punts cost £18 per hour (maximum of six people per punt). A credit card imprint is required as surety.

Insider's tip: See the chapel as it should be enjoyed by attending Evensong on an early summer's evening—one of the most uplifting experiences you'll ever have in the city. And while the chapel is beautiful inside, it is best seen from the Backs. E.M. Forster came here to contemplate scenes for his novel *Maurice*.

King's Parade. ☎ **01223/331100.** www.kings.cam.ac.uk. Adults £6.50, children, students and OAPs £4.50, free 11 and under.

Museum of Zoology ★★ You can see specimens collected by Cambridge graduate Charles Darwin during his voyage on the *Beagle* in the 1830s on display here, as well as rare examples of the Dodo and Great Auk.

Downing St. ☎ **01223/336650.** www.museum.zoo.cam.ac.uk. Free admission; donations appreciated. Tues–Sun & Bank Holiday Mons 1:30–4:30pm (late Sept–early April 2–4pm). Closed Mondays, Good Friday, Dec 24–28 & Jan 1.

Peterhouse College This is the oldest Cambridge college, founded in 1284 by Bishop of Ely Hugh de Balsham. The Hall was built in 1286 but is the only part that remains of the original buildings, which were rebuilt in the 1860s in the Gothic Revival style by Sir George Gilbert Scott (also responsible for the Parliament buildings in London). The stained-glass windows were designed by British Arts and Crafts founder William Morris.

Little St. Mary's, the church next door, was the college chapel until 1632 and has a memorial to Godfrey Washington, who died in 1729. The Washington family's coat of arms contains an eagle on top of stars and stripes and is believed to be the inspiration for the U.S. flag.

Trumpington St. ☎ **01223/338200.** www.pet.cam.ac.uk. Free entry to grounds.

Queens' College ★★ Founded by English queens Margaret of Anjou, the wife of Henry VI, and Elizabeth Woodville, the wife of Edward IV, the college dates from 1448 and is regarded as the most beautiful of Cambridge's colleges. Entry and exit is by the old porter's lodge in Queens' Lane. Its second cloister is the most interesting, flanked by the 16th-century half-timbered President's Lodge.

Insider's tip: The Mathematical Bridge, an arched, wooden, self-supporting bridge, connecting the college's two parts, is best viewed from the Silver Street Bridge, dating from 1902.

Silver St. ☎ **01223/335511.** www.quns.cam.ac.uk. Daily (but closed late May–late June and some other dates). Admission £2.50, free 11 and under, late June–early Oct 10am–4:30pm. Entry is free at other times. Oct 2–4pm (weekends 10am–4:30pm); Nov–late May 2–4pm, sometimes 4:30pm.

Scott Polar Research Institute Museum ★★ Reopened in 2010 after a £1.75 million redesign, the only word to describe this unique museum is cool, very cool. The history of polar exploration includes the last letters of Captain Scott, expedition diaries of Sir Ernest Shackleton, and artifacts from the British search for the Northwest Passage.

Lensfield Rd. ☎ **01223/336562.** www.spri.cam.ac.uk. Free admission; donations appreciated. Tues–Sat 10am–4pm. Closed Sundays, Mondays, and public holidays.

St. John's College ★★ Founded in 1511 by Lady Margaret Beaufort, mother of Henry VII who established Christ's College a few years earlier, this college's impressive gateway has the Tudor coat of arms, and the Second Court is a fine example of late Tudor brickwork. The college's best-known feature is the **Bridge of Sighs** crossing the River Cam. It was built in the 19th century, inspired by the covered bridge at the Doge's Palace in Venice. Wordsworth was an alumnus of this college.

Insider's tip: The Bridge of Sighs is closed to visitors but can be seen from Kitchen Bridge.

St John's St. ☎ **01223/338600.** www.joh.cam.ac.uk. Admission adults £3.20, seniors and children 12–17 £2, free 11 and under. Daily March–Oct 10am–5:30pm; Nov–Feb Sat 10am–3:30pm.

Trinity College ★★ Not to be confused with Trinity Hall, Trinity College is the largest college and was founded in 1546 when Henry VIII consolidated a number of smaller colleges on the site. The courtyard is the most spacious in Cambridge, built when Thomas Neville was master. The Wren Library, from

Punting on the River Cam.

1695, was designed by Sir Christopher Wren. It contains manuscripts and books that were in the college library by 1820, together with various special collections including 1,250 medieval manuscripts, early Shakespeare editions, many books from Sir Isaac Newton's own library, and A.A. Milne's Winnie-the-Pooh manuscripts.

Sir Isaac Newton first calculated the speed of sound here, at Neville's Court, and Lord Byron used to bathe naked in the Great Court's fountain with his pet bear. The University forbade students from having dogs, but there was no rule against bears. Years later, Vladimir Nabokov walked through that same courtyard dreaming of the young lady he would later immortalize as *Lolita*.

Trinity St. ✆ **01223/338400.** www.trin.cam.ac.uk. Free admission. The Wren Library: Mon–Fri noon–2pm, Sat 10:30am–12:30pm. Various other areas are open at different times; enquire at the porter's lodge.

Where to Eat

Midsummer House ★★, Midsummer Common (✆ **01223/369299;** www.midsummerhouse.co.uk) is the best dining in town, with a lovely riverside setting on Midsummer Common. It's the only two-star Michelin restaurant in East Anglia. For high-quality food and on the pricey side of moderate **Cotto ★,** 183 East Rd. (✆ **01223/302010;** www.cottocambridge.co.uk), serves locally sourced ingredients.

For less expensive offerings, **Fair Shares Café** 🎁, Emmanuel United Reformed Church, Trumpington St. (✆ **01223/351174)** is highly recommended for its wholesome home-made lunches. The cafe is run in a non-profit-making partnership by the church and Cambridgeshire Mencap, ensuring a friendly community atmosphere. Some volunteers have learning disabilities.

A long-established pioneer of vegetarian eating, **Rainbow Vegetarian Café,** 9A King's Parade, across from King's College (✆ **01223/321551;** www.rainbowcafe.co.uk), offers vegan and gluten-free food and organic wine and cider. Spinach lasagna is the Rainbow's signature dish. There is also a children's menu and free organic jars of baby food.

Shopping

Shopping opportunities start in the central Market Square. Monday to Saturday is the **General Market** with fruit and vegetables, clothes, books, and jewelry, while on Sundays there's the **Arts and Crafts and Local Produce Market** selling crafts plus home-made cakes, bread and organic food.

There's been a bookshop since 1581 on the present site of the **Cambridge University Press book shop,** 1–2 Trinity St. (✆ **01223/3333333;** www.cambridge.org), although the bookshop **Heffers,** 20 Trinity St. (✆ **01223/568568;** www.heffers.co.uk) is a Cambridge institution.

Rose Crescent, near the market, is pretty with clothes and cosmetics shops while the **Benet St. Area,** or Arts Quarter, off King's Parade has fashion, ceramics, and jewelry shops. The newest shopping destination is **Grand Arcade,** in St. Andrews St. (✆ **01223/568568;** www.grandarcade.co.uk), with many high-street stores. But if you're looking for a more bohemian choice, go to **Mill Road,** off Parker's Piece, for all kinds of second-hand shops including **Cambridge Antiques Centre** at Gwydir Street off Mill Rd. (✆ **01223/356391;** www.cambsantiques.com).

Entertainment & Nightlife

Cambridge Corn Exchange, 3 Parsons Court (✆ **01223/357851;** www.cornex.co.uk) is your best bet for mainstream touring shows, bands, and comedians, but **Cambridge Arts Theatre,** 6 St. Edward's Passage (✆ **01223/503333;** www.cambridgeartstheatre.com), has some wonderful stage productions. It used to be the venue for **Cambridge Footlights,** the University theatre group that produced some of Britain's best-known actors. The Footlights Spring Revue now takes place at the **Amateur Dramatic Club,** in Park Street near Jesus Lane (✆ **01223/300085;** www.adctheatre.com), and it's the place to see other University or local drama productions.

Cambridge also has some wonderful old pubs. The oldest is **The Pickerel Inn,** Magdalene St. (✆ **01223/355068**), dating from 1432 with ceiling beams and little alcoves; and it's near the river. **The Eagle,** Benet St., off King's Parade (✆ **01223/505020**), was loved by American airmen during World War II. **The Anchor,** Silver St. (✆ **01223/353554**), and **The Mill (Tap & Spile),** 14 Mill Lane, off Silver Street Bridge (✆ **01223/357026**), are good for sitting out near the river.

SALISBURY ★★ & STONEHENGE ★★

90 miles SW of London

Long before you enter the city, the spire of Salisbury Cathedral comes into view—just as John Constable and J.M.W. Turner captured it on canvas. The 123m (404-ft.) pinnacle of the Early English Gothic cathedral is the tallest in England, but is just one among many historical points of interest in this thriving county city.

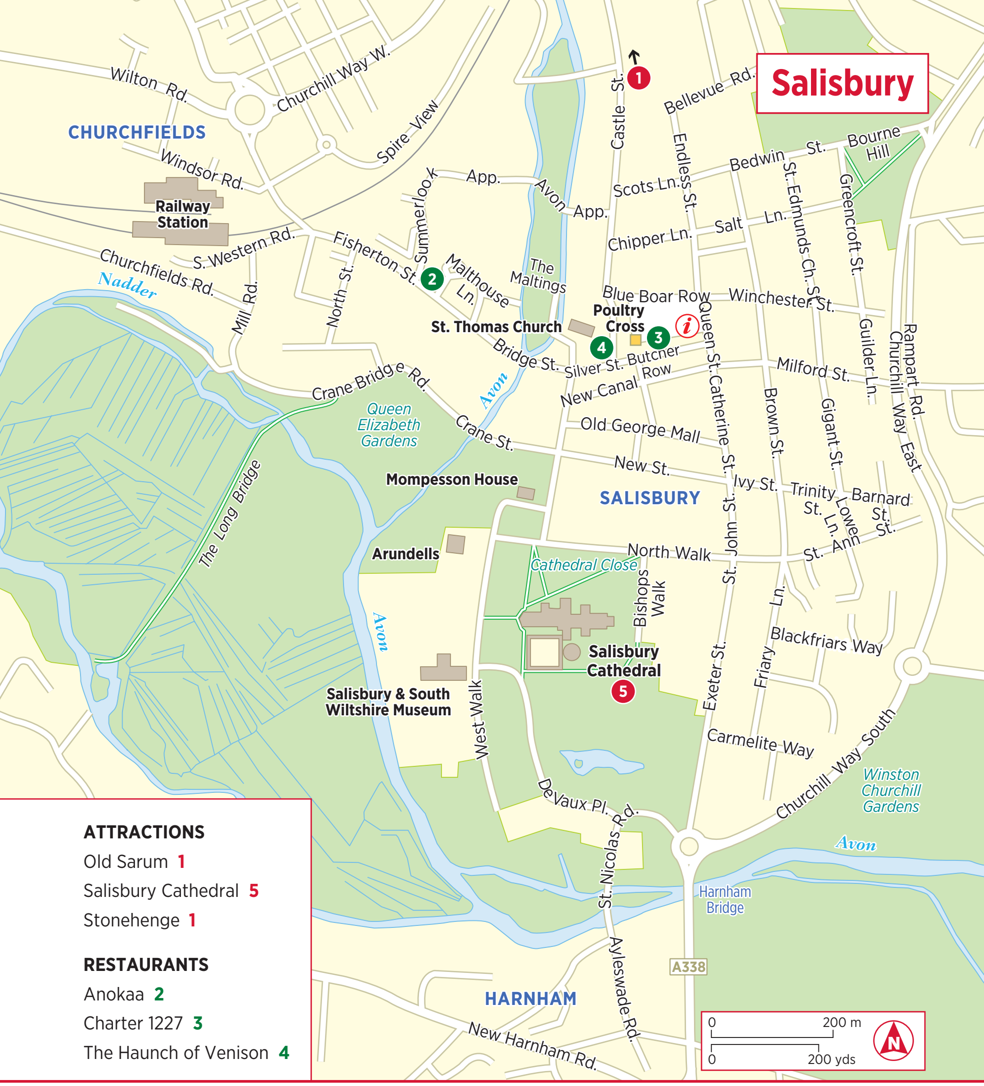
Salisbury, once known as "New Sarum," lies in the valley of South Wiltshire's River Avon. Filled with Tudor inns and tearooms, it is also an excellent base for visitors keen to explore nearby Stonehenge**.** The old market town also has a lively arts scene, and is an interesting destination on its own. If you choose to linger for a day or two, you find an added bonus: Salisbury's pub-to-citizen ratio is among the highest in England.

Essentials

GETTING THERE Trains for Salisbury depart half-hourly from Waterloo Station in London; the trip takes under 1½ hours. Operators include **Megatrain** (www.megatrain.com) with tickets starting from £10 each way if booked in advance online, and **South West Trains** (✆ **0870/906-6649;** www.southwesttrains.co.uk).

If you're driving from London, head west on the M3 and then the M27 to junction 2, continuing the rest of the way on the A36.

VISITOR INFORMATION Salisbury's friendly **Tourist Information Centre** is on Fish Row (✆ **01722/334956;** www.visitsalisbury.com). It's open Monday to Saturday 9:30am to 5:30pm; between June and August, it's also open Sunday 11am to 3pm. For information on the wider South Wiltshire area, you should also consult **www.visitwiltshire.co.uk**.


Salisbury
ATTRACTIONS
Old Sarum 1
Salisbury Cathedral 5
Stonehenge 1
RESTAURANTS
Anokaa 2
Charter 1227 3
The Haunch of Venison 4
CHURCHFIELDS
SALISBURY
HARNHAM
Railway Station
St. Thomas Church
Poultry Cross
Mompesson House
Arundells
Salisbury & South Wiltshire Museum
Salisbury Cathedral
Queen Elizabeth Gardens
Winston Churchill Gardens
Cathedral Close
The Maltings
Harnham Bridge
Wilton Rd.
Churchill Way W.
Spire View
Windsor Rd.
S. Western Rd.
Churchfields Rd.
Nadder
Mill Rd.
North St.
Fisherton St.
Summerlook App.
Malthouse Ln.
Avon App.
Castle St.
Bellevue Rd.
Endless St.
Scots Ln.
Bedwin St.
Chipper Ln.
Salt Ln.
St. Edmunds Ch. St.
Greencroft St.
Bourne Hill
Blue Boar Row
Winchester St.
Queen St.
Bridge St.
Silver St.
Butcher Row
New Canal
Milford St.
Guilder Ln.
Rampart Rd.
Churchill Way East
Crane Bridge Rd.
Crane St.
Avon
Old George Mall
New St.
St. Catherine St.
Brown St.
Gigant St.
Ivy St.
Trinity St.
Lower St. Ann
Barnard St.
St. Ann St.
North Walk
St. John St.
Bishops Walk
Friary Ln.
Blackfriars Way
The Long Bridge
West Walk
Exeter St.
Carmelite Way
Churchill Way South
DeVaux Pl.
St. Nicholas Rd.
Aylesvade Rd.
A338
New Harnham Rd.
0 200 m
0 200 yds
N

TOURS You can easily see Salisbury on foot, either on your own or by taking a guided daytime or evening walk run by **Salisbury City Guides** (✆ **07873/212941;** www.salisburycityguides.co.uk). Tickets are £4 for adults and £2 for children.

The hop-on, hop-off **Stonehenge Tour** bus (✆ **01983/827005;** www.stonehengetour.info) picks up several times an hour (on the hour from 10am to 2pm in winter) from Salisbury railway and bus stations, passing via Salisbury Cathedral (additional cost), Old Sarum (see below) all the way to the stones, taking 35 minutes each way. A round-trip ticket costs £11 for adults, £5 for children; including entrance to Stonehenge and Old Sarum, prices are £18 adults, £15 students, and £9 children.

What to See & Do—Salisbury

Head to the cathedral and **The Close,** some say the most beautiful of its kind, where you'll find the slightly haphazard collection at the **Salisbury & South Wiltshire Museum ★**, King's House, 65 The Close (✆ **01722/332151;** www.salisburymuseum.org.uk). The "History of Salisbury" gallery houses a small collection of Turner's Salisbury watercolors. The museum is open Monday to Saturday 10am to 5pm, and between June and September also Sunday noon to 5pm. Admission costs £6 for adults, £2 children 15 and under.

Salisbury Cathedral ★★★ You'll find no better example of the Early English Gothic architectural style than Salisbury Cathedral. Construction on this magnificent building began as early as 1220 and took only 38 years to complete. (Many of Europe's grandest cathedrals took up to 300 years to build.) As a result, Salisbury Cathedral is one of the most homogenous and harmonious of all the great cathedrals.

The cathedral's 13th-century octagonal Chapter House possesses one of the four surviving original texts of Magna Carta—one of the founding documents of democracy and justice, signed by King John in 1215.

The 123m (404-ft.) spire is the tallest in Britain, and was one of the tallest structures in the world when completed in 1315. In its day, this was seriously advanced technology. Amazingly, the spire was not part of the original design, and the name of the master mason is lost to history. In 1668, Sir Christopher Wren expressed alarm at the tilt of the spire, but no further shift has since been measured. You can now explore the heights on a 1½-hour **Tower Tour ★★** costing £8.50 for adults, £6.50 for children and seniors, £25 for a family of five (this fee includes your cathedral donation). Between April and September, there are five tours a day Monday to Saturday (hourly from 11:15am), and two on Sunday (1 and 2:30pm). From October to March, there are usually one or two daily, depending on weather, but no tour on Sunday. Children must be aged 5 or over, and everyone will need a head for heights.

The Close. ✆ **01722/555156.** www.salisburycathedral.org.uk. Suggested donation £5.50 adults, £4.50 students and seniors, £3 children 5–17, £13 family. Daily 7:15am–6:15pm; Chapter House closes 4:30pm (5:30pm Apr–Oct) and all morning Sun.

Exploring Stonehenge & South Wiltshire

Old Sarum ★ Believed to have been an Iron Age fortification, Old Sarum was used again by the Saxons and flourished as a walled town into the Middle Ages. The Normans built a cathedral and a castle here; parts of this old cathedral were taken down to build the city of "New Sarum," later known as Salisbury, leaving behind the dramatically sited remains you see today. In the early 19th-century Old Sarum was one of the English Parliament's most notorious "Rotten Boroughs," constituencies that were allowed to send a Member of Parliament to Westminster despite having few—in Old Sarum's case, no—residents. The Rotten Boroughs were finally disbanded in 1832.

2 miles north of Salisbury off A345 Castle Rd. ✆ **01722/335398.** www.english-heritage.org.uk/oldsarum. Admission £3.70 adults, £3.30 seniors, £2.20 children 5–15. Apr–June and Sept daily 10am–5pm; July–Aug daily 9am–6pm; Mar and Oct daily 10am–4pm; Nov–Jan daily 11am–3pm; Feb daily 11am–4pm. Bus: 5, 6, 7, 8, or 9, every 30 min. during the day, from Salisbury bus station.

Stonehenge ★★ This iconic circle of lintels and megalithic pillars is perhaps the most important prehistoric monument in Britain. The concentric rings of standing stones represent an amazing feat of late Neolithic engineering because many of the boulders were moved many miles to this site: from Pembrokeshire in southwest Wales, and the local Marlborough Downs. If you're a romantic, come see the ruins in the early glow of dawn or else when shadows fall at sunset. The light is most dramatic at these times, the shadows longer, and the effect is often far more mesmerizing than in the glaring light of midday. The mystical experience is marred only slightly by an ugly (but necessary) perimeter fence. Your admission ticket gets you inside the fence, but no longer all the way up to the stones.

The widely held view of 18th- and 19th-century Romantics, who believed Stonehenge was the work of the Druids, is without foundation. The boulders, many weighing several tonnes, are believed to have pre-dated the arrival in Britain of the Celtic culture. Controversy surrounds the prehistoric site—in truth, its purpose remains a mystery. The first of the giant stones were erected around 2500 B.C. and it was used for about 1,500 years and then abandoned.

Insider's tip: From the road, if you don't mind the noise from traffic, you can get a good view of Stonehenge without paying the admission charge for a close-up encounter. Alternatively, climb **Amesbury Hill,** clearly visible 1½ miles up the A303. From here, you'll get a free panoramic view.

At the junction of A303 and A344. ✆ **01980/623108.** www.english-heritage.org.uk/stonehenge. Admission £7.50 adults, £6.80 students and seniors, £4.50 children 5–15, £17.30 family ticket. June–Aug daily 9am–7pm; Mar 16–May and Sept–Oct 15 daily 9:30am–6pm; Oct 16–Mar 15 daily 9:30am–4pm. If you're driving, head north on Castle Rd. from the center of Salisbury on to the A345 to Amesbury, and then the A303 to Exeter. You'll see signs for Stonehenge, leading you up the A344 to the right. It's 2 miles west of Amesbury.

Stonehenge.

Where to Eat

Salisbury has plenty of characterful pubs, where a lunch of typical British pub grub fare awaits. **The Haunch of Venison** (see below) serves up roasts and grills to hungry visitors.

For British bistro classics with some refined, French-influenced cooking in a redbrick building on Salisbury's marketplace, try **Charter 1227 ★**, 6–7 Ox Row, Market Sq. (✆ **01722/333118;** www.charter1227.co.uk). Expect pan-roasted filet of beef with potato terrine and a horseradish velouté, or fish and double-cooked chunky chips, followed by sticky toffee "pud" with butterscotch sauce. Closed Sunday and Monday.

Or try out one of Britain's new breed of 21st-century Indian restaurants: **Anokaa ★**, 60 Fisherton St., Salisbury (✆ **01722/414142;** www.anokaa.com). This relaxed and colorful dining room serves up contemporary cuisine from a variety of Indian regions. *Anokaa* means "different," and when you taste the chicken lababdar, flavored with coconut, ginger, and sweet chili, or the tandoori seared lamb rack, you'll understand why. At lunchtime, it's a limited buffet service only: but at £8.95 it offers excellent value. Closed Sunday and Monday.

Shopping

Many shops in Salisbury are set in beautiful medieval timber-framed buildings. As you wander through the colorful **Charter market** (Tues and Sat) held in **Market Square** since 1361, or walk the ancient streets, you'll find everything from touristy gift shops to unique specialty stores.

Locals gravitate to the **Old George Mall Shopping Centre,** 23B High St. (✆ **01722/333500;** www.oldgeorgemall.co.uk), a short walk from the cathedral and with more than 40 individual shops and high-street stores.

Another place of note, situated within a 14th-century building with hammered beams and original windows, is **Watsons,** 8–9 Queen St. (✆ **01722/320311;** www.watsonsofsalisbury.co.uk). This elegant store carries paperweights, bone china from Wedgwood, Royal Doulton, and Aynsley, and Dartington glassware.

Entertainment & Nightlife

THE PUB SCENE

Hopback is the local brewer to look out for, and the best of Salisbury's many pubs usually have at least one of their fine beers on tap. Standing just outside the center, **Deacons ★**, 118 Fisherton St. (✆ **01722/504723**), has a local reputation for keeping and serving ale the way it should be. The tiny, characterful bar is worth the short walk. Even in a city full of ancient, half-timbered inns, there's nowhere quite like the **Haunch of Venison ★**, 1 Minster St. (✆ **01722/411313;** www.haunchofvenison.uk.com). The haphazard interior layout and wood-paneled rooms of this former chophouse ooze medieval charm—and are reputedly haunted.

BATH ★★★

115 miles W of London; 13 miles SE of Bristol

Strolling along Bath's sweeping Royal Crescent with its wide pavements and grand Georgian terraced homes, you immediately feel part of a Jane Austen novel. Tourism has been the main industry in Bath for more than 2,000 years: from Roman times to the present-day tourism, which began in the 18th century when Queen Anne came to "take the waters" in 1702. Imagine the fantastic balls and parties held in the Pump Rooms and Assembly Rooms, overseen by the dandy Richard "Beau" Nash, and then take a nose into the grand homes along the Royal Crescent, designed to fit their social status.

Essentials

GETTING THERE Trains leave London's Paddington station bound for Bath once every half-hour during the day; the trip takes about 1½ hours: **National Rail** (✆ **0845/748-4950;** www.nationalrail.co.uk).

National Express (✆ **0871/781-8178;** www.nationalexpress.com) buses leave London's Victoria coach station every 90 minutes during the day. The trip takes 3½ hours.

If you're **driving,** head west on the M4 to Junction 18. Parking in Bath is expensive, and many roads are blocked off during busy times for buses, and so park at the Lansdown Park & Ride, 3 miles south of Junction 18. Open Monday to Saturday 6:15am to 8:30pm (pay on the bus).

VISITOR INFORMATION The **Bath Tourist Information Centre** is at Abbey Chambers, Abbey Church Yard (✆ **09067/112000** toll call, 50p per minute; from overseas call **+44/844/8475257;** www.visitbath.co.uk). It's open June through September, Monday to Saturday 9:30am to 6pm and Sunday 10am to 4pm; October to May, Monday to Saturday 9:30am to 5pm and Sunday 10am to 4pm. Closed December 25 and January 1.

TOURS The Mayor's office provides professionally guided free 2-hour **Walking Tours of Bath** daily (Sun–Fri 10:30am and 2pm; Sat 10:30am. May–Sept also Tues and Fri 7pm). Meet outside the Abbey Churchyard entrance to the Pump Room.

What to See & Do

Begin your tour of Georgian Bath at **Queen Square** and discover some of the famous streets laid out by John Wood the Elder (1704–54). Walk up to the **Circus** ★★★, three Palladian crescents arranged in a circle, with 524 different carved emblems above the doors. His son, the younger John Wood designed the **Royal Crescent** ★★★, an elegant half-moon row of town houses. Also take a look at the shop-lined **Pulteney Bridge** ★, designed by Robert Adam, and often compared to the Ponte Vecchio of Florence.

Bath Abbey ★★ Completed in 1611, Bath Abbey is the last of the great medieval churches of England, and known as the "lantern of the west" for its many ornate windows. Beau Nash—honored by a simple monument totally out of keeping with his flamboyant character—is buried in the nave. For a birds-eye view of the city take the **Abbey Tower Tour** (45–50 mins), climbing 212 steps.

Orange Grove. ✆ **01225/422462.** www.bathabbey.org. Suggested donation £3 adults, free for children 15 and under. Abbey: Apr–Oct Mon–Sat 9am–6pm; Nov–Mar Mon–Sat 9am–4:30pm; year-round Sun 1–2:30pm (Apr–Oct also 4:30–5:30pm). Abbey Tower Tour: £6 adults, £3 children 5–14 (under-5s not allowed). Apr–Oct Mon–Sat 10am–4pm on the hour; Nov–Mar 11am, noon, and 2pm.

Fashion Museum & Assembly Rooms ★ The grand **Assembly Rooms,** designed by the younger John Wood and completed in 1771, once played host to dances, recitals, and tea parties. Damaged in World War II, the elegant rooms have been gloriously restored and look much as they did when Jane Austen and Thomas Gainsborough attended society events here. Housed in the same building, the **Fashion Museum** offers audiotours through the history of fashion from the 16th century to the present day. Exhibits change every 6 months. There's also a special "Corsets and Crinolines" display where enthusiastic visitors can try on reproduction period garments.

Bennett St. ✆ **01225/477789.** www.fashionmuseum.co.uk. Admission (includes audio tour) £7.25 adults, £6.50 students and seniors, £5.25 children 6–16, £20 family ticket, free for children 5 and under. Admission to Assembly Rooms only £2, children under 17 free. Nov–Feb daily 10:30am–4pm; Mar–Oct daily 10:30am–5pm. Closed Dec 25–26.

Jane Austen Centre This small homage to Britain's favorite 19th-century writer occupies a graceful Georgian town house on the street where Miss Austen once lived (at no. 25). Exhibits and a video convey a sense of what life was like when Austen lived here between 1801 and 1806. Ladies can also learn the esoteric skill of using a fan to attract an admirer. The tearoom is worth a visit (see "Taking Tea in Bath," p. 413).

40 Gay St. ✆ **01225/443000.** www.janeausten.co.uk. Mid-Feb–Oct 9:45am–5:30pm (Thurs–Sat to 7pm), Nov–Feb Sun–Fri 11am–4:30pm, Sat 10am–5:30pm. Allow at least 45 min. Admission £7.45 adults, £5.95 students and over-65s, £4.25 children 6 to 15, £19.50 family.

No. 1 Royal Crescent This small but edifying museum provides a sense of life at Bath's most sought-after address. The Georgian interior has been redecorated and furnished in late 18th-century style, replete with period furniture and authentic flowery wallpaper.

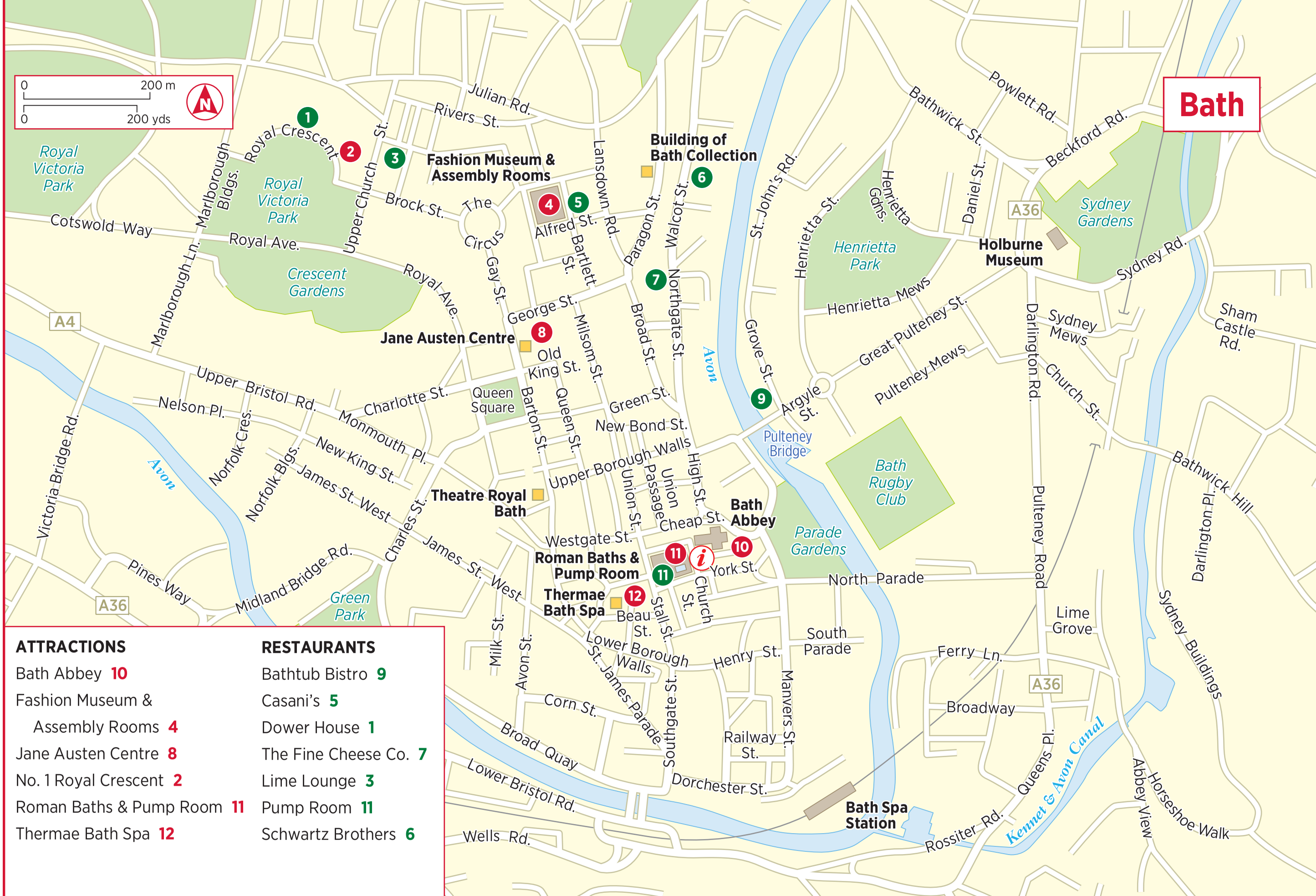
1 Royal Crescent. ✆ **01225/428126.** www.bath-preservation-trust.org.uk. Admission £6.50 adults, £5 students and seniors, £2.50 children 5–16, family ticket £13. Mid-Feb–Oct Tues–Sun 10:30am–5pm, Nov–mid-Dec Tues–Sun 10:30am–4pm (last admission 30 min. before closing).

Roman Baths ★★★ & Pump Room ★ Blending Roman ingenuity and Georgian style, the best-preserved thermo-mineral Roman baths in the world have been cleaned, and the steaming (35°C/95°F hot-spring water) Great Bath now looks more like the Roman original. Audio guides, displays, and costumed actors interpret the site as you wander past the Sacred Spring, remains of a Roman Temple, plunge pools, and the Great Bath itself. To take in everything allow at least 2 hours. After wandering the baths, visit the 18th-century **Pump Room,** overlooking the hot springs, and try a glass of the water—although be warned that it's not exactly tasty. It has been fashionable since the 18th-century to take coffee, lunch, and afternoon tea here.

Bath Abbey Church Yard, Stall St. ✆ **01225/477785.** www.romanbaths.co.uk. Admission £12 adults (saver ticket with Fashion Museum £15.50), £10.50 seniors, £7.80 children 6–16, £34 family ticket. Apr–June and Sept daily 9am–6pm, July–Aug daily 8am–10pm, Oct–Mar Mon–Sat 9:30am–5:30pm. Last admission 1 hr. before closing. Closed Dec 25–26.

Thermae Bath Spa ★★ The waters at the old Roman Baths are unfit for bathing, so if you want to sample the city's celebrated hot springs make for this plush, modern spa. From the outdoor pool in the New Royal Bath complex you can watch the sun setting over Bath's rooftops while you soak.

Hot Bath St. ✆ **0844/888-0844.** www.thermaebathspa.com. Admission New Royal Bath £25 for 2 hr., £35 for 4 hrs. (16 and under not permitted). New Royal Bath daily 9am–10pm; Spa Visitor Centre Apr–Oct Mon–Sat 10am–5pm, Sun 10am–4pm. Closed Dec 24–25 & Dec 31–Jan 7.


Bath
0
200 m
0
200 yds
N
Royal Victoria Park
Royal Victoria Park
Crescent Gardens
Royal Crescent
Marlborough Bldgs.
Marlborough Ln.
Cotswold Way
Royal Ave.
Royal Ave.
Upper Church St.
Julian Rd.
Rivers St.
Brock St.
The Circus
Gay St.
Fashion Museum & Assembly Rooms
Alfred St.
Bartlett St.
Lansdown Rd.
Building of Bath Collection
Paragon St.
Walcot St.
Northgate St.
Broad St.
George St.
Milsom St.
Jane Austen Centre
Old King St.
Queen Square
Barton St.
Queen St.
Green St.
New Bond St.
Charlotte St.
Upper Bristol Rd.
Nelson Pl.
Norfolk Cres.
Norfolk Blgs.
Monmouth Pl.
New King St.
James St. West
Charles St.
James St. West
Theatre Royal Bath
Upper Borough Walls
Union St.
Union Passage
High St.
Cheap St.
Westgate St.
Bath Abbey
Roman Baths & Pump Room
Thermae Bath Spa
Beau St.
Stall St.
Church St.
York St.
Lower Borough Walls
St. James Parade
Southgate St.
Milk St.
Avon St.
Corn St.
Broad Quay
Lower Bristol Rd.
Wells Rd.
Dorchester St.
Railway St.
Manvers St.
Henry St.
South Parade
North Parade
Parade Gardens
Bath Rugby Club
Pulteney Bridge
Argyle St.
Grove St.
Avon
Avon
St. John's Rd.
Henrietta St.
Henrietta Gdns.
Henrietta Park
Henrietta Mews
Great Pulteney St.
Pulteney Mews
Bathwick St.
Daniel St.
Powlett Rd.
Beckford Rd.
Sydney Gardens
Holburne Museum
Sydney Rd.
Sydney Mews
Darlington Rd.
Church St.
Pulteney Road
Darlington Pl.
Bathwick Hill
Sham Castle Rd.
Sydney Buildings
Lime Grove
Ferry Ln.
Broadway
Queens Pl.
Kennet & Avon Canal
Abbey View
Horseshoe Walk
Rossiter Rd.
Bath Spa Station
A36
A36
A36
A4
Victoria Bridge Rd.
Pines Way
Midland Bridge Rd.
Green Park
1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
11
12

ATTRACTIONS	
Bath Abbey	10
Fashion Museum & Assembly Rooms	4
Jane Austen Centre	8
No. 1 Royal Crescent	2
Roman Baths & Pump Room	11
Thermae Bath Spa	12

RESTAURANTS	
Bathtub Bistro	9
Casani's	5
Dower House	1
The Fine Cheese Co.	7
Lime Lounge	3
Pump Room	11
Schwartz Brothers	6

Where to Eat

Dining in Bath is as fine as the architecture. If you're looking for exceptional cuisine in a wonderful setting, Bath is not short on locations from the best of the West Country's fine dining at the **Dower House** ★★★ in the Royal Crescent Hotel, 16 Royal Crescent (✆ **01225/823333;** www.royalcrescent.co.uk), to the chandelier-lit **Pump Room** (see above) overlooking the Roman Baths.

For authentic French food, visit **Casani's,** 4 Saville Row (✆ **01225/780055;** www.casanis.co.uk; reservations required), where simple but stylish dishes are mostly inspired by Provence.

Less expensive, the fashionable **Bathtub Bistro** ★, 2 Grove St. (✆ **01225/460593;** www.thebathtubbistro.co.uk; closed Sun pm), features home-style British cooking with hearty plates for lunch such as ham hock, and split pea and mint stew. The day-time menu at **Lime Lounge** ★★, 11 Margarets Buildings (✆ **01225/421251;** www.limeloungebath.co.uk), features home-made soups and cakes, salads, burgers, and sandwiches. Hot chocolate fans are also in for a treat. In the evenings there are riffs on old Brit classics; think 'posh' fish and chips, or pork with creamed apple and a cider and stilton sauce.

Roman Baths.

For food on the go, head to **The Fine Cheese Co.** ★, 29 & 31 Walcot St. (✆ **01225/483407;** www.finecheese.co.uk), for sandwiches made with cheese from artisan cheesemongers. If you prefer a chargrilled garlic mayoburger or an irresistible Danish blue cheeseburger, stop at gourmet burger bar **Schwartz Brothers,** 102 Walcot St. (✆ **01225/463613;** www.schwartzbros.co.uk).

Shopping

Bath is crammed with markets, antiques centers, specialist food stores, and fashion boutiques. Prices, however, are comparable to London. Arriving by train, you'll encounter a new shopping center, **SouthGate** (✆ **01225/469061;** www.southgatebath.com), with plenty of high-street stores.

Head to **Milsom Street** for fashion and the department store **Jolly's** (✆ **0844/8003704;** www.houseoffraser.co.uk), or wander the boutiques along the **Corridor** and **North and South Passages,** and arty, independent stores in **Walcot Street.** Here you'll find a Saturday flea market and **The Fine Cheese Co.** (see above), which sells a vast array of artisan British cheeses.

Taking Tea in Bath

Made popular by the Georgians and popularized by Jane Austen, Bath is the ideal place to indulge in that quintessentially English tradition of afternoon tea, served with jam, clotted cream, and scones. Try the **Pump Room** ★★ at the Roman Baths (p. 410), which serves "Bath buns" (sweet buns sprinkled with sugar), or **Sally Lunn's** ★ at 4 North Parade Passage (✆ **01225/461634;** www.sallylunns.co.uk). The latter's building itself is one of the oldest in Bath, dating from 1482, and shows little hint of any changes with its crooked, creaking floors and low ceilings. For £6.18 to £11.88, you can sample a range of fabulous Sally Lunn cream teas, which include toasted and buttered Sally Lunn buns served with strawberry jam and clotted cream. The **Regency Tea Rooms** ★ at the Jane Austen Centre (p. 410) offers "Tea with Mr Darcy" sets for £11.50 to £20.50 for two, and basic cream tea sets from £5.50. For a more luxurious afternoon tea, head to **The Royal Crescent Hotel** at 16 Royal Crescent (✆ **01225/823333;** www.royalcrescent.co.uk) between 3 and 5pm for sandwiches, quiche, cakes, Bath buns, and Champagne for £32.50 per person. Booking is essential.

The **Bartlett Street Antiques Centre,** 5 Bartlett St. (Mon–Tues, Thurs–Sat 9:30am–5pm, Wed 8am–5pm; ✆ **01225/466689**), encompasses 60 stands displaying furniture, silver, antique jewelry, paintings, toys, and military items.

Entertainment & Nightlife

As befits one of Britain's oldest cities, there are plenty of characterful pubs in Bath and nightlife tends to revolve around them—for nightclubs, Bristol is better.

Look out for beers by **Abbey Ales,** Bath's only micro-brewery. You'll find them among nine cask ales served at the **Bell,** 103 Walcot St. (✆ **01225/460426;** www.walcotstreet.com), with live music on Monday and Wednesday nights and Sunday. Vegetarians and students love the **Porter,** 15 George St. (✆ **01225/424104;** www.theporter.co.uk), a grungier option specializing in vegetarian food, live music, open mic nights, ambient DJs, and comedy. Next door is **Moles** (✆ **01225/404445;** www.moles.co.uk), Bath's popular dance club and live music venue.

PLANNING YOUR TRIP TO LONDON

10

Carluccio's
Carluccio's

GETTING THERE

By Plane

London's flagship airport for arrivals from across the globe is **London Heathrow** (LHR; www.heathrowairport.com), 17 miles west of the center and boasting five hectic, bustling terminals (numbered imaginatively, Terminals 1 to 5, although Terminal 2 is closed until 2014). This is the U.K. hub of most major airlines, including British Airways, Virgin Atlantic, Qantas, and the North American carriers. **London Gatwick** (LGW; www.gatwickairport.com) is the city's second major airport, with two terminals (North and South) 31 miles south of central London in the Sussex countryside. As with Heathrow, you can fly direct, or with a connection, to or from pretty much anywhere on the planet.

Increasingly, however, passengers are arriving at London's smaller airports—particularly since the recent proliferation of budget airlines, which now dominate many short-haul domestic and international routes. **London Stansted** (STN; www.stanstedairport.com), 37 miles northeast of the center, is the gateway to a vast array of short-haul destinations in the U.K., continental Europe, and parts of the Middle East. It's also a hub for Ryanair. **London Luton** (LTN; www.london-luton.co.uk) anchors a similarly diverse short-haul network, and lies 34 miles northwest of the center: easyJet and Ryanair are regular visitors. **London City** (LCY; www.londoncityairport.com), the only commercial airport actually in London itself, is frequented mainly by business travelers from nearby Docklands and the City, but it does have some key intercity links with regular direct flights to New York, Paris, Edinburgh, Florence, and Madrid. British Airways and Cityjet are the two major airlines at London City.

FROM THE AIRPORT

Heathrow Airport

Heathrow offers a range of transfer options depending on where your comfort/convenience versus value-for-money trade-off rests. A journey to the center of London via the Piccadilly Underground (Tube) Line takes 45 to 50 minutes and costs between £2.70 and £5—it's cheapest if you travel after 9:30am and use an Oyster Card (see "Getting Around," below). Trains leave every couple of minutes, but if you want to plan your connections use the online journey planner at **www.tfl.gov.uk/journeyplanner**. For Tube ticketing information, again see "Getting Around".

The **Heathrow Express** (✆ **0845/600-1515;** www.heathrowexpress.com) train service runs every 15 minutes daily from 5:10am until 11:40pm between Heathrow and Paddington station, just west of London's West End. Tickets bought online in advance cost £16.50 each way in economy class, rising to £18 if bought from one of the terminal ticket machines, and £23 on the train itself. First-class tickets cost £26. Children 15 and under pay £8.20 in economy, £13 in first class. The trip takes 15 minutes each way between Paddington and Terminals 1 and 3; 21 to 23 minutes from Terminals 4 or 5. The trains have special areas for wheelchairs. From Paddington, you can connect to the Underground ("Tube") system, or hail a taxi just outside.

PREVIOUS PAGE: **Canary Wharf.**

A better-value, but slower, rail option is the **Heathrow Connect** (✆ **0845/678-6975;** www.heathrowconnect.com). A couple of trains an hour ply the route from Paddington station via Ealing to Heathrow Terminals 1 and 3, where you make a quick change for a transfer to 4 or 5. Total journey time is about a half-hour for Terminals 1 and 3, 11 minutes more for Terminal 5, and a further 6 minutes for Terminal 4. A single fare from Paddington costs £7.90, with children 5 to 15 receiving a 50% discount.

Most expensive of the lot, a **taxi** hailed at one of the airport's official ranks is likely to cost anything from £60 to £85. You can make a saving of around £10 by booking a fixed-price minicab service in advance from **Addison Lee** (✆ **0844/800-6677;** www.addisonlee.com). Pay online or over the phone with a credit card.

Gatwick Airport

The fastest way to central London is via the **Gatwick Express** (✆ **0845/850-1530;** www.gatwickexpress.com), which departs every 15 minutes, daily between 5am and 12:35am. The round-trip fare between Gatwick and Victoria rail station is £28.70 for adults and £14.35 for children age 5 to 15. (One-way fares cost £16.90 for adults and £8.45 for children.) If you book online, you can save 10% on ticket prices. The travel time each way is 30 minutes Monday to Saturday, and 35 minutes on Sunday. Check the website for regular pre-booking discounts, including 3-for-2 and 4-for-2 tickets that represent significant savings for traveling groups.

Marginally cheaper rail routes, operated by **Southern** (✆ **0845/127-2920;** www.southernrailway.com) and **First Capital Connect** (✆ **0845/026-4700;** www.firstcapitalconnect.co.uk), also operate 3 or 4 times an hour between Gatwick and Victoria, or London Bridge, City Thameslink, Blackfriars, Farringdon, and St. Pancras International. Journeys take 30 to 40 minutes. See **www.nationalrail.co.uk** for timetables and service updates.

Roughly hourly **National Express** (✆ **0871/781-8181;** www.nationalexpress.com) coaches link Gatwick with London's Victoria coach station. The walk-up fare is £7.50 single, but that can fall to £4.50 if you book in advance online. Children aged 3 to 14 pay half-price. **easyBus** (www.easybus.co.uk) connects both Gatwick terminals with West Brompton Underground station, close to Earl's Court, west of the center, at bargain rates as low as £2 if you book ahead online; the walk-up fare is £7.50 one way. Services depart a couple of times an hour, and there are no children's discounts. Journey time on any bus is at the mercy of London traffic, but ought to be under 1½ hours.

A **taxi** from Gatwick to central London costs over £100. Fares vary according to a price list that defines the fare from Gatwick to whichever neighborhood of London you're traveling to.

Stansted Airport

Your quickest route to central London is via the **Stansted Express** (✆ **08457/850-0150;** www.stanstedexpress.com) train to Liverpool Street station, which runs every 15 minutes from 6am to 11:45pm. If you book ahead of time online, it costs £18.80 for a standard ticket and £30.70 for first class—return fares are £26.70 and £44 respectively. Children pay half-price. The journey takes 45 minutes. Tickets cost an extra £1 each way from a machine or teller window at the station. If your final destination in London is in the West End, alight at the Express's only interim stop, Tottenham Hale, and then switch to the Tube's Victoria Line. The Stansted–Tottenham Hale return fare is a couple of pounds cheaper, and the journey time is 11 minutes less.

An alternative, slower rail route on **National Express East Anglia trains** (✆ **0845/600-7245;** www.nationalexpresseastanglia.com) is no cheaper but does terminate at Stratford, ideal if you're heading to the Olympic Park or lodging in East London. Journey time between Stansted and Stratford is 1 hour, and trains leave hourly for much of the day, Monday through Saturday.

By bus, you have several options depending on your final destination. The regular **National Express A6 Airbus** (✆ **0871/781-8181;** www.nationalexpress.com) heads for Victoria station, via the West End, 24 hours a day; tickets cost £10 one way, £5 for children aged 3 to 15. The **National Express A9 Airbus** connects the airport with Stratford station, which lies on the Jubilee and Central Tube lines. Tickets cost £8 for adults, £4 for children aged 3 to 15. **easyBus** (www.easybus.co.uk) connects Stansted with Baker Street, at bargain rates as low as £2 if you book ahead online (but no child discounts). **Terravision** (✆ **01279/680-028;** www.terravision.eu) runs two generally half-hourly services, to Victoria and Liverpool Street stations respectively. One-way tickets cost £9 for adults, £4 for children aged 5 to 12. Note that because of distance and traffic conditions, any bus from Stansted to the center of London will take between 1 and 2 hours; at the lower end of that range for eastern destinations such as Stratford and Liverpool Street. If you're pressed for time, stick to the Stansted Express.

If you prefer the relative privacy of a **taxi**, you'll pay dearly for the privilege. For a ride to London's West End, a cab will charge around £100. Expect the trip to take around an hour during normal traffic conditions, but beware of Friday afternoons, when dense traffic could double the travel time.

Luton Airport

Like Stansted, Luton Airport is well served by airbuses. **Greenline** (✆ **0844/801-7261;** www.greenline.co.uk) service 757 links the airport with Victoria station via Baker Street and Marble Arch. Fares are £15 for adults, £12 for children aged 5 to 13; a return costs £22 for adults, £17 for kids. (easyJet passengers can claim a significant discount by booking online ahead of time.) Buses leave half-hourly for most of the day. **easyBus** (www.easybus.co.uk) follows a similar route, with bargain one-way fares as low as £2 available if you book ahead online, though you're more likely to pay around £10 (with no child reductions). Buses depart every 20 minutes or thereabouts. The **National Express** (✆ **0871/781-8181;** www.nationalexpress.com) airport bus runs a similar service, with similar frequency; tickets cost around £14 one way; children get 50% off full fare. All bus journey times are around 1½ hours, a little less if you alight at Baker Street.

It's quicker if you make for central London by train, although you first have to take the short shuttle bus to Luton Airport Parkway station (£1.50 each way, children £0.75; buses leave every 10 minutes). Both **First Capital Connect** (✆ **0845/026-4700;** www.firstcapitalconnect.co.uk) and **East Midlands Trains** (✆ **08457/125-678;** www.eastmidlandstrains.co.uk) run services to St. Pancras station. Several direct trains leave every hour, taking between 27 and 33 minutes. One-way tickets cost £11.90; children aged 5 to 15 travel half-price. See **www.nationalrail.co.uk** for timetables and service updates. Buy tickets for any of the bus or rail routes into town from the booths in the airport arrivals hall.

CHANGING airports

Some visitors may need to transfer from one airport to another. **National Express** (☎ **0871/781-8181;** www.nationalexpress.com) buses leave from Heathrow, Gatwick, Stansted, and Luton, circumnavigating the M25 to each of the others with varying frequencies throughout the day. Gatwick to Heathrow costs £21.50 for adults, and takes just over 1 hour. Check the website for timetables. For transfers between Luton and Gatwick airports, the quickest and most frequent interconnecting service is the direct train operated by **First Capital Connect** (☎ **0845/026-4700;** www.firstcapitalconnect.co.uk). A single fare costs £24.50.

London City Airport

Trains on the **Docklands Light Railway,** known locally as "the DLR," make runs at 10-minute intervals from City Airport to Bank Underground station in the heart of London's financial district. From there, you can change onto the Central or Northern Line, or walk below-ground to the adjacent Monument station for the District or Circle Lines. A one-way ticket to anywhere in zone 1 costs £4 for adults and £2 for children aged 11 to 15 (substantially cheaper with an Oyster Card; see below). The journey from London City to Bank takes 23 minutes. If there are problems with the DLR, local buses 473 (alight at Plaistow station) and 474 (alight at Canning Town station) will connect you quickly with the regular Tube network. The cash fare is £2.20, or £1.30 with an Oyster Card (see below).

A **taxi** should cost £20 to £40, depending on how far west you're going.

By Car

To anyone thinking of arriving in the capital by car, our most important piece of advice would be: "Don't." Roads in and around the city are clogged with traffic, and the M25 highway that rings the city is prone to major time-eating traffic jams at any time of day—but especially between 7:30 and 9am, or 4 and 7pm, on weekdays, and on Sundays from mid-afternoon onward. And once you're in the city, just about every technology yet imagined is deployed against you (see "Getting Around" below). On top of that, and despite the complaints and grumbles of Londoners, the public transportation system is pretty efficient.

That said, if you must drive, not all routes into the city have been created equal, and road maps can be deceiving. From the north, the M1 and A1 converge at London's **North Circular Road** (the A406), and then proceed in a fairly orderly fashion into the center, with the occasional bottleneck and inevitable jam. It's horribly clogged at peak traffic hours, but otherwise a reasonable route into the north of the city. From the west, both the M40/A40 and M4/A4 routes into the city are similarly efficient. (Remember, we're talking in *relative* terms here; no one averse to sitting in stationary traffic should attempt any of these routes at peak times.) From the east and northeast, take the M11 or A12 roads into the city. Approaching the city from the south is much more problematic, however. London's supposed **South Circular Road** (the A205) is that in name only. It's little more than a collection of linked high-streets for much of its length, and very slow going. Roads from the south into the center are similarly tortuous. From Kent and the Channel ports, the A2 usually clips along satisfactorily outside rush hour, although the bottleneck at the Blackwall Tunnel creates long queues every weekday. From the southwest, it's usually quicker to head clockwise around the M25 to enter London via the M4 or M40 (see above), unless you're heading for a southwestern suburb such as Richmond, Kew, or Twickenham. From Brighton and the south coast, the arrow-straight M23/A23 route might look inviting, but it's incredibly slow. You're usually better advised to head anti-clockwise around the M25 to pick up the A2 for the City and East London, or clockwise to the M4 for the West End—even though that looks insane on a roadmap.

By Train

Precisely which of London's many mainline stations you arrive at depends on where you start your journey. **Paddington station** serves Heathrow Airport, and also destinations west of London—including Oxford, Reading, Bath, Bristol, Wales and Cornwall—as far as South Wales. **Marylebone station** is used mostly by commuters, but also serves Warwick and Stratford-upon-Avon. **Euston station** serves North Wales and major cities in northwest England, including Liverpool and Manchester; trains also depart from here to the Lake District and Glasgow, Scotland, via the West Coast Mainline. **King's Cross station** is the endpoint of the East Coast Mainline—trains arrive here from York, Newcastle, and Edinburgh. **Liverpool Street station** is the City's main commuter hub, but also links London with Stansted Airport, Cambridge, and Norwich. The City's other mainline stations—Cannon Street, Moorgate, Blackfriars, and Fenchurch Street—are also heavily used by commuters from the neighboring counties of Hertfordshire, Essex, Kent, Surrey, and Sussex, as is **Charing Cross station,** close to Trafalgar Square. **Waterloo station** serves the southwest of England: trains from Devon, Dorset, and Hampshire terminate here, as do Salisbury services. **Victoria station** serves Gatwick Airport, as well as cities and towns across southern England, including Brighton. South of the River Thames, **London Bridge Station** is another busy commuter hub, and also serves Brighton and Gatwick Airport. Each of London's mainline train stations is connected to the city's vast bus and Underground networks (see below), and each has phones, sandwich bars, fast-food joints, luggage storage areas, and somewhere to ask for transport information.

Missing from the above list is **St. Pancras station,** the London hub for high-speed Eurostar services to Paris and Brussels, as well as some domestic services to the East Midlands and South Yorkshire. Restored and reopened in 2007, it connects England with Belgium and France through the multibillion-pound **Channel Tunnel.** Recent upgrades to the line mean you can now reach London from Brussels in 1 hour 51 minutes, and from Paris in 2 hours and 15 minutes. It is also served by six Underground routes—the Victoria, Northern, Piccadilly, Circle, Hammersmith & City, and Metropolitan lines—as well as seven rail companies. In the U.K., you can make reservations for **Eurostar** by calling ✆ **0843/2186-186;** in North America, book online at **www.eurostar.com**, or contact **Rail Europe** (✆ **800/622-8600,** or 800/361-7245 in Canada; www.raileurope.com). U.S. visitors arriving from Continental Europe should remember that the validity of the Eurail pass ends at the English Channel. You'll need to purchase a separate BritRail pass if you plan to tour the U.K.; see **www.britrail.com**.

The plethora of train companies running services on Britain's deregulated railways can seem very confusing to visitors—as indeed it is to locals. The best source of timetable and price information for any rail journey is **National Rail Enquiries** (☎ **08457/48-49-50** or 020/7278-5240; www.nationalrail.co.uk). As long as you're sure of your travel dates and times, booking tickets in advance from **theTrainline.com** or **Quno.com** can bag significant savings on long-distance travel. You can opt to collect tickets from your departure station. If you're fortunate, **MegaTrain** (www.megatrain.com) may have a seat on your route at a deep discount.

By Bus

Long-distance buses, or "coaches," are generally the cheapest—but also the slowest and least comfortable—way to reach London. Just about every sizable town in the U.K. has a coach link with the capital, most run by **National Express** (☎ **0871/781-8181;** www.nationalexpress.com). Depending on where you are starting your journey, super-budget **MegaBus** (☎ **0871/266-3333;** www.megabus.com) may be an option, with ticket prices starting at just a couple of pounds. The **Oxford Tube** (☎ **01865/772250;** www.oxfordtube.com) links London with Oxford 3 or 4 times an hour.

Most buses terminate at **Victoria coach station,** 164 Buckingham Palace Rd. (☎ **020/7730-3466**), although many offer intermediate stops in the capital too.

GETTING AROUND

By Public Transportation

The first London word that any visitor needs to learn is "Oyster." The **Oyster Card** is a plastic smartcard that is your gateway to pretty much every form of London public transport, from the Underground (the "Tube") and the buses to surface rail networks and even the suburban Croydon–Wimbledon Tramlink. You can still pay to use all these services with cash, but an Oyster offers substantial savings on just about every journey. The pay-as-you-go card costs £5 for adults (see below for children's savings) from any Tube or major rail station—a charge that's refundable if you return the card after use. (In any case, you'll get almost half that investment back right away if you ride the Tube from Heathrow into the center, for example.) As well as these significant discounts, your daily bill for using an Oyster is capped at the price of an equivalent 1-Day Travelcard (see below), so there's no longer any need to calculate in advance whether to buy a discounted multi-trip travel ticket. Basically, if you're staying more than a day or so, and plan to use London's public transport network, investing in an Oyster is a no-brainer. It saves you time and money.

To use an Oyster, simply swipe it over the yellow card-reader that guards the entry/exit gates at Tube and rail stations. On the bus you'll find the reader next to the driver, or opposite any of the sets of doors on London's long "bendy buses." If you're caught traveling without having swiped your Oyster, you're liable for an on-the-spot fine.

KIDS' travel DISCOUNTS

As long as they're accompanied by an adult, children under 10 travel free on just about everything public, including Tube, Overground, DLR, bus, and regular rail services. Children in this age bracket who look older than 10 should carry photo ID. Children aged 11 to 15 carrying a **11–15 Zip Oyster photocard** travel free on buses and trams, and pay child fare on Tube, Overground, DLR, and regular rail services—up to a maximum of £1.30 for unlimited off-peak journeys in one day. To obtain a Zip Oyster photocard, apply online at www.tfl.gov.uk/zip. There's an administration fee of £10, and you'll need to upload a photo. Postage is free to U.K. addresses, and overseas visitors can arrange to collect their card at any Travel Information Centre. It's a similar drill for anyone aged 16 to 18. The **16+ Zip Oyster photocard** gets you single tickets at half the adult price on bus, Tube, tram, and Overground services, as well as child-fare Travelcards.

You can order an Oyster in advance, preloaded with as much credit as you like, from **www.tfl.gov.uk/oyster**. Postage to the U.K. is free, but worldwide delivery costs £4. It's cheaper for overseas residents to wait and purchase from the first Tube station they encounter. Oyster Cards are also on sale at London's **Travel Information Centres,** located inside Heathrow 123 Underground Station, and at Liverpool Street, Euston, Victoria, and King's Cross rail stations. To top up your balance, use cash or a credit card at any Oyster machine, which you'll find inside most London rail stations, at any of a network of around 4,000 newsagents citywide (see http://ticketstoplocator.tfl.gov.uk), or online if you register your card in advance. For more information, call the Oyster Card helpline on ✆ **0845/330-9876.**

THE UNDERGROUND AND DOCKLANDS LIGHT RAILWAY The **"Tube"** is the quickest and easiest way to move around the capital. All Tube stations are clearly marked with a red circle and blue crossbar. There are 10 extensive lines, plus the short Waterloo & City line linking Waterloo and Bank, all of which are conveniently color-coded and clearly mapped on the walls of every Tube station. The Underground generally operates Monday to Saturday 5am to 12:30am, Sunday 7:30am to 11:30pm. The above-ground extension of the Underground that links the City with points around the East End and Docklands, including London City Airport, is known as the **Docklands Light Railway,** or "DLR." This metro system is, to all intents and purposes, integrated with the Tube.

Tickets for the Underground operate on a system of six fare zones. The fare zones radiate in concentric rings from the central zone 1, which is where most visitors spend the majority of their time. Zone 1 covers the area from Liverpool Street in the east to Notting Hill in the west, and from Waterloo in the south to Baker Street, Euston, and King's Cross in the north. Tube maps should be available at any Underground station. You can also download one before your trip from the excellent **Transport for London (TfL)** website, at **www.tfl.gov.uk/assets/downloads/standard-tube-map.pdf**. A 24-hour information service is also available at ✆ **0843/222-1234.** The best planning resource is the TfL Journey

Planner, online at **www.tfl.gov.uk/journeyplanner**. For specific journey information on-the-move, text your start-point and end-point—as full postcodes, or station or stop names—to ✆ **60835.** TfL will send an SMS with the quickest route and scheduled departure times.

If you don't have an Oyster Card (see above), you can buy your ticket at a vending machine or a ticket window. But note the prices: the cash fare for travel across up to three zones is £4, rising to £5 to travel across six zones. A journey from anywhere in zones 1 or 2 to anywhere else in zones 1 or 2 using Oyster pay-as-you-go costs £1.90 outside peak hours; £2.50 before 9:30am. Oyster will get you across all six zones for £2.70 after 9:30am. On all ticketed journeys, you can transfer as many times as you like as long as you stay on the Underground or DLR network.

THE BUS NETWORK London's buses can be a delightful way to navigate the city. Not only are they regular, efficient, and—late nights aside—comfortable, but also cheap compared to the Underground system. Buses also have the distinct advantage of allowing you to see where you're going—no need for an open-topped bus tour when you can ride the upper-deck of an old-fashioned heritage **Routemaster** from Knightsbridge to Trafalgar Square on route no. 9, or Regent Street to St. Paul's and the Tower of London on the no. 15. Other excellent "sightseeing" routes include the no. 8 (from Oxford Circus to the Bank of England) and the no. 11 (from Victoria Station, through Parliament Square and Trafalgar Square to Bank).

Unfortunately, the bewildering array of services and routes deters many visitors—and even some locals. There's a comprehensive route map at **www.tfl.gov.uk**. If you plan to keep largely to the center, the excellent "Key bus routes in central London" map borrows a few design tricks from the Underground map to help out first-timers. It's also available to download from **www.tfl.gov.uk/assets/downloads/visitor-bus-route-map.pdf**.

Unlike the Underground, bus fares do not vary according to distance traveled—but if you transfer buses, you must pay again. A single journey from anywhere to anywhere costs £2.20 with cash, £1.30 with an Oyster Card. You can travel on buses all day with an Oyster for £4. To speed up bus travel, passengers in central London have to purchase tickets before boarding. There are roadside ticket machines at most stops; you'll need the exact fare. The sign at the stop clearly marks which services halt there. Put your arm out when you see a bus approaching, just to be sure you've been seen. Once aboard, if you want your stop called out, simply ask the conductor or driver when you board—although all modern vehicles in London's fleet have automated digital information.

Buses generally run from 5am to just after midnight. Some run 24 hours, but other popular routes are served by **night buses,** running once every half-hour or so during the night, and with service numbers prefixed by an "N." Most night buses originate at or pass through Trafalgar Square. Keep in mind that these buses are often so crowded (especially on weekends) that they're unable to pick up passengers after a few stops. You may find yourself waiting a long time. Consider taking a taxi (see below). The TfL 24-hour information service is available at ✆ **0843/222-1234.**

For **open-top bus tours** of the city, see "Tours & Special Interest Trips," p. 49.

THE OVERGROUND AND OTHER RAIL SERVICES The remarkable improvements in London's surface rail network have been the big transport story of recent years. Especially useful for visitors to South and East London is the **London Overground** (marked in orange on most transport maps). The Overground connects Kew in southwest London with Highbury in North London, Stratford in East London adjacent to the Olympic Park, as well as Whitechapel and Wapping in the East End, and then points south of the river as far as Croydon. The new, air-conditioned carriages and upgraded track ensure an efficient, comfortable ride. Oyster Cards are valid on Overground services. See **www.tfl.gov.uk/overground** for more. Oyster Cards are also valid on the remainder of London's surface rail network—encompassing a vast web of commuter and local services. For specific journey information, contact **National Rail Enquiries** (✆ **08457/48-49-50,** or 020/7278-5240; www.nationalrail.co.uk).

TRAVELCARDS These discounted travel tickets offer unlimited use of buses, Underground, DLR, and regular rail services in Greater London for any period ranging from a day to a year. The fare cap on pay-as-you-go Oyster Cards (see above) has in many ways obviated the need to buy a short-period Travelcard, but they remain available from Underground ticket offices, Travel Information Centres, and some newsstands.

For the **1-Day Off-Peak Travelcard,** valid for travel anywhere within zones 1 and 2 after 9:30am, the cost is £6.60 for adults or £3 for children aged 5 to 15. **One-Week Travelcards** cost adults £27.60 for travel in zones 1 and 2. For more Travelcard prices, visit **www.tfl.gov.uk/tickets**.

By Car

We suggest you confine your driving in London to the bare minimum, which means arriving (see "Getting There" above) and parking, *at the very most*. Before arrival in London, call your hotel and enquire if it has a garage (and what the charges are), or ask staff to give you the name and contact details of a secure garage nearby. Expect parking charges to be expensive, perhaps as much as £30 for 24 hours in a West End garage. Be warned, also, that the entire city center is covered by a CCTV-monitored **Congestion Charging Zone.** All vehicles that enter this "C-Charge" zone—all of central London, in effect—between 7am and 6pm Monday to Friday must pay £10 per day. Pay online or by phone (✆ **0845/900-1234**) up to 90 days in advance, and by midnight on the day after you entered the Zone at the latest. Failure to do so will result in an automatic fine. Disabled Blue Badge holders and drivers of electric vehicles qualify for a 100% C-Charge discount, but you need to register your vehicle in advance. There's usually a C-Charge moratorium between Christmas and New Year. For everything related to C-Charging, including a downloadable map, consult **www.tfl.gov.uk/roadusers/congestioncharging**.

London's roads are also among the most camera-dense on the planet, and you can expect to be photographed and fined if you err into a marked bus lane, park in the wrong place, park in the right place but at the wrong time, park in the right place but on a matchday at a nearby sports stadium, stop on a double-red line anytime, stop on a single red line outside designated times, turn right or left when you're not supposed to, run a red light, or come to a standstill in a marked yellow "box junction"—even if none of the above were done on purpose. And don't think you'll avoid a fine if you're driving a rental car: the rental agency will pay up and bill your credit card automatically, perhaps with an "administration fee" as well.

On top of all that, the city's roads are haphazardly laid out and plagued by road works, one-way systems are baffling and undergoing apparently constant redesign, and car-rental rates are high. Visitors from outside the E.U. might be shocked at the price of Britain's heavily-taxed **gasoline,** or "petrol." At the time of writing, it costs around £1.35 a liter (1 U.S. gallon = 3.785 liters)—and that price is on an upward trajectory.

CarRentals.co.uk is a handy price comparison site for London car hire, and the city has offices of all the main international competitors, including **Alamo** (www.alamo.co.uk), **Avis** (www.avis.co.uk), and **Hertz** (www.hertz.co.uk). Be sure to check whether your rental vehicle takes unleaded or diesel before refueling. Watch out for constantly changing speed limits—enforced, of course, by cameras. The limit for traveling in a built-up area is 30mph (and some are marked only 20mph), but on an urban clearway that can shift up to 40 or 50mph, and then back again. So for all those reasons, we suggest you don't drive in London, unless it's totally unavoidable.

By Taxi

London black cabs are among the most comfortable and best-designed in the world. All drivers must pass a rigorous series of tests known as "the Knowledge," and cabbies generally know every London street within 6 miles of Charing Cross. You can pick up a taxi either by heading for a cab rank—stations, marquee West End hotels and department stores, and major attractions all have them—or by hailing one in the street. The taxi is available if the yellow taxi sign on its roof is lit.

Black taxi meters start at £2.20, with increments of £2 or more per mile thereafter, based on distance and elapsed time. Surcharges are imposed after 8pm and on weekends and public holidays. Expect a mile-long journey to average around £6 to £8, a 2-mile journey around £8 to £12, and so on. There's no need to tip, although you may like to round the fare upward if you receive friendly service. To book a black cab, phone **One-Number Taxi** on ✆ **0871/871-8710.** There's a £2 booking fee.

The Best London News & Views Websites

BBC London (www.bbc.co.uk/london)
Greenwich.co.uk (www.greenwich.co.uk)
London Evening Standard (www.thisislondon.co.uk)
London SE1 (www.london-se1.co.uk)
MayorWatch (www.mayorwatch.co.uk)
Metro (www.metro.co.uk)
Yeah Hackney (www.yeahhackney.com)

Minicabs are also plentiful, and are useful when regular taxis are scarce, as is often the case in the suburbs or late at night. These cabs are usually meterless, so do discuss the fare in advance. Unlike black cabs, minicabs are forbidden by law to cruise for business. Twitter users can employ the services of the excellent **Tweeta londoncab** (www.tweetalondoncab.co.uk). Follow @tweetalondoncab, send a Direct Message with your location, phone number, and time the taxi is required, and they'll confirm and send a licensed taxi. Rates are competitive. If you text CAB to ✆ **60835,** TfL's Cabwise service will text you back with the telephone number of the nearest two licensed minicab offices.

If you have a complaint about your taxi service, contact the **TfL Taxi and Private Hire Office,** 4th Floor, Palestra, 197 Blackfriars Rd., SE1 8NJ, or call ✆ **0845/300-7000.** If it's a complaint about a black taxi, you must have the cab number, which is displayed in the passenger compartment.

By Boat

Once London's watery highway, these days the River Thames is more suited to a sightseeing trip than an A-to-B journey. However, it is used by some Docklands commuters, and that commuter service is as fun a way as any to get to the maritime sights of Greenwich (see p. 175). **Thames Clippers** (www.thamesclippers.com) runs a year-round fleet of catamarans between the London Eye Pier and North Greenwich Pier, stopping at Embankment Pier, Bankside Pier, Tower Millennium Pier, Canary Wharf Pier, and Greenwich Pier, among others. Services run every 20 to 30 minutes for most of the day; journey time from Embankment to Greenwich is 35 minutes. An adult single costs £5.50, £5 with an Oyster Card, £3.70 if you hold a valid Travelcard, and £2.80 for children aged 5 to 15. A **River Roamer,** allowing unlimited travel on Thames Clippers after 10am through the day—or all-day at weekends—costs £12.60, £8.40 for Travelcard holders, and £6.30 for children. A Family River Roamer costs £26.50. Buy online, on board, or at any of the piers. There's also a separate **Tate-to-Tate** service that connects Tate Modern, in Bankside, with Tate Britain, in Pimlico. Tickets cost £5, and boats depart each end at least hourly, all day between 10am and 5pm (see p. 145). The Thames Clippers iPhone app makes comprehensive timetables available offline.

Follow London on Twitter

@discount_london
@ldn
@londonist
@qypedoeslondon
@visitlondonweb

For trips upriver to Hampton Court and Kew, see "River Cruises Along the Thames," p. 49.

Narrowboat trips on London's **canals,** especially Regent's Canal, are also a good way of seeing the city. Bus no. 6 takes you to Little Venice, where you can board several tour boats. One of the best is *Jason,* which takes you on a 90-minute round-trip ride past London Zoo to Camden Lock. The season runs April to October, with daily trips at 10:30am, 12:30pm, and 2:30pm. The round-trip fare is £9 for adults, £8 for seniors and children 14 and under, free for children 4 and under. One-way fares are £8 for adults, £7 for seniors and children 14 and under. Contact **Jason's,** Jason's Wharf, Westbourne Terrace Road Bridge opposite 60 Blomfield Rd., Little Venice, W9 (✆ **020/7286-3428;** www.jasons.co.uk; Tube: Warwick Ave.).

By Bicycle

The **Barclays Cycle Hire scheme** (www.tfl.gov.uk/barclayscyclehire) was launched with great fanfare in 2010. Anyone can rent a so-called "Boris Bike"—jocularly named after incumbent mayor, Boris Johnson—from any of the

FROMMERS.COM: THE complete TRAVEL RESOURCE

If you're planning a trip or have just returned, head to **Frommers.com,** voted Best Travel Site by *PC Magazine.* We think you'll find our site indispensable before, during, and after your travels—with expert advice and tips; independent reviews of hotels, restaurants, attractions, and preferred shopping and nightlife venues; vacation give-aways; and an online booking tool. We publish the complete contents of more than 135 travel guides in our **Destinations** section, covering more than 4,000 places world-wide. Each weekday, we publish original articles that report on **Deals and News** via our free **Frommers.com Newsletters.** What's more, **Arthur Frommer** himself blogs 5 days a week, with strong opinions about the state of travel in the modern world.

We bet you'll find our **Events** listings an invaluable resource; it's an up-to-the-minute roster of what's happening in cities everywhere—including concerts, festivals, lectures, and more. We've also added weekly **podcasts, interactive maps,** and hundreds of new images across the site. Finally, don't forget to visit our **Message Boards,** where you can join in conversations with thousands of fellow Frommer's travelers and post your trip report once you return.

hundreds of docking stations dotted around the center from Whitechapel to Olympia, and Hoxton to the Oval. Stations are scheduled to spread further east during early 2012. There's no need to return the bike to the same docking station you collected it from, making the scheme ideal for short-range tourism. Charges are made up of a fixed access fee—£1 per day or £5 per week—and a usage fee—it's free to rent a bike for 30 minutes, £1 for an hour, £6 for 2 hours, £15 for 3 hours. Buy access with a credit or debit card at the docking station or join online. Regular visitors to the city should consider annual scheme membership, which provides you with a quick-access key (£3), and allows you to manage a running account balance online. The bikes are suited to anyone aged 14 or over.

For longer-term rental and better equipment, try **On Your Bike,** 52–54 Tooley St. (✆ **020/7378-6669;** www.onyourbike.com; Tube: London Bridge), open Monday to Friday 7:30am to 7pm, Saturday 10am to 6pm, and Sunday 11am to 5pm. Hybrid bikes, with high seats and low-slung handlebars, cost £12 for the first day and £8 for each day thereafter, or £35 per week, and require a deposit on a credit card.

You should always ride London's roads with extreme care. Most importantly, never under-take a large vehicle close to a junction or corner. For touring London and its environs by bike, see p. 50. For more on cycling in London, see **www.tfl.gov.uk/cycling**.

On Foot

London comes in two sizes: Greater London, which is huge—28 miles north to south, 35 miles east to west—and central London, which isn't very big at all. Touring on foot is the best and cheapest way to get to know the smaller version. (And was the method used by quintessential Londoner Charles Dickens to get familiarized with his city: He walked everywhere, even as far as Rochester, in

Kent.) Do note, however, that London was created piecemeal over many centuries. The city's layout adheres to no comprehensible grid or plan, and it's very easy to get lost. Arm yourself with a copy of London's iconic street atlas, the ***London A–Z*** (£6.95), on sale everywhere, or a smartphone with the Google Maps app locked on open—though be aware that Google Maps is extremely data-hungry.

For organized **walking tours** of many of the city's fascinating areas, see p. 52.

[Fast FACTS] LONDON

Area Codes The country telephone code for Great Britain is **44.** The area code for London is **020.** The full telephone number is then usually 8-digits long. As a general rule, businesses and homes in central London have numbers beginning with a **7;** those from further out begin with an **8.** For more info, see "Telephones," later in this section.

Business Hours With many exceptions, business hours are Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm. In general, retail stores are open Monday to Saturday 9am to 6pm, Sunday 11am to 5pm (sometimes noon to 6pm). Thursday is usually late-night opening for central London's retailers; until 8pm or later isn't unusual.

Car Rental See "Getting There," earlier in this chapter.

Cellphones See "Mobile Phones," later in this section.

Crime See "Safety," later in this section.

Customs **Non-E.U. nationals aged 17 and over** can bring in, duty-free, 200 cigarettes, or 100 cigarillos, or 50 cigars, or 250 grams of smoking tobacco. You can also bring in 4 liters of wine and 16 liters of beer plus either 1 liter of alcohol more than 22% ("spirits") or 2 liters of "fortified" wine at less than 22%. Visitors may also bring in other goods, including perfume, gifts, and souvenirs, totaling £390 in value. (Customs officials tend to be lenient about these general merchandise regulations, realizing the limits are unrealistically low.) For **arrivals from within the E.U.,** there are no limits as long as goods are for your own personal use, or are gifts.

For specifics on what you can take back home and the corresponding fees, U.S. citizens should download the invaluable free pamphlet *Know Before You Go* online at **www.cbp.gov**. Alternatively contact the **U.S. Customs & Border Protection (CBP),** 1300 Pennsylvania Ave. NW, Washington, DC 20229 (✆ **877/CBP-5511**), and request the pamphlet. For a clear summary of their own rules, Canadians should consult the booklet *Travelling Outside Canada,* issued by the **Canada Border Services Agency** (✆ **800/461-9999** in Canada, or 204/983-3500; www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca). Australians need to read *Know Before You Go.* For more information, call the **Australian Customs Service** at ✆ **1300/363-263,** or download the leaflet from **www.customs.gov.au/webdata/resources/files/GuideForTravellers.pdf**. For New Zealanders, most questions are answered under "Arriving in New Zealand" at **www.customs.govt.nz**. For more information, contact the **New Zealand Customs Service** (✆ **0800/428-786,** or 09/300-5399).

Disabled Travelers Your first stop should be the "Accessible London" section of the **Visit London** website: **www.visitlondon.com/access**. You'll find links to details of accessible hotels and information about which parts of the transport network are adapted to your needs. Many London hotels, museums, restaurants, buses, Tube stations, and sightseeing attractions have dedicated wheelchair entry, and persons with disabilities are often granted admission discounts.

The best local organization to consult for trip-planning advice is **Tourism for All UK,** Shap Road Industrial Estate, Shap Rd., Kendal, Cumbria, LA9 6NZ (✆ **0845/124-9971;** from overseas +44(0)1539/814-683; www.tourismforall.org.uk). The website also has an invaluable list of relevant organizations to contact for advice relating to specific chronic complaints. The **Royal Association for Disability Rights (RADAR),** 12 City Forum, 250 City Rd., London EC1V 8AF (✆ **020/7250-3222;** www.radar.org.uk), publishes a number of handy written resources and, for a small fee, sells a key that opens over 8,000 locked public disabled toilets countrywide (£3.50 inc. UK P&P; £5.40 to anywhere in the world).

Annual guide ***OpenLondon*** (£9.99) is the capital's largest directory of accessible accommodation and travel services. It's widely available in city bookstores, and at the usual online booksellers worldwide. RADAR's ***Where to Stay*** guide covers the whole of the U.K. and Ireland, and has good London coverage; buy it online from the RADAR website (see above). A new edition of the occasional ***Access in London*** guidebook (£10–£15 donation, plus $15 delivery charge; see also www.accessinlondon.org), a publication listing facilities for the disabled, is due to be published before the London 2012 Olympic Games and Paralympic Games.

For public transportation assistance, **Transport for London** publishes a good deal of accessibility information; visit **www.tfl.gov.uk/accessguides** for the lowdown on stair-free Underground access, large-print and audio Tube maps, a Tube toilet map, and more. There's also a 24-hour assistance telephone line: ✆ **020/7222-1234.** London's official "black cab" taxis have roomy interiors perfectly suited for those in wheelchairs.

London's most helpful organization for information about access to theatres, cinemas, galleries, museums, and other arts venues is **Artsline,** 21 Pine Court, Wood Lodge Gardens, Bromley BR1 2WA (✆ **020/7388-2227;** www.artsline.org.uk). Its excellent website and directory offers free information about wheelchair access, theatres with hearing aids, tourist attractions, and cinemas.

For visitors coming from North America, a number of travel agencies offer customized tours and itineraries for travelers with disabilities. **Flying Wheels Travel** (✆ **877/451-5006** or 507/451-5005; www.flyingwheelstravel.com) offers independent trips to London. **Accessible Journeys** (✆ **800/846-4537** or 610/521-0339; www.disabilitytravel.com) caters specifically to slow walkers and wheelchair travelers and their families and friends.

Doctors If you need a non-emergency doctor, your hotel can recommend one, or you can contact your embassy or consulate. Failing that, try the G.P. (General Practitioner) finder at **www.nhsdirect.nhs.uk**. North American members of the **International Association for Medical Assistance to Travelers** (**IAMAT;** ✆ **716/754-4883,** or 416/652-0137 in Canada; www.iamat.org) can consult that organization for lists of local approved doctors. ***Note:*** U.S. and Canadian visitors who become ill while they're in London are eligible only for free *emergency* care. For other treatment, including follow-up care, you'll be asked to pay. See "Insurance," below.

In any medical emergency, call ✆ **999,** or 112 immediately.

Drinking Laws The legal age for the purchase of alcohol is 18. Over-16s may have a glass of beer, wine, or cider with a meal in a pub or restaurant, if it is bought for them by a responsible adult. Children younger than 16 are allowed in pubs only if accompanied by a parent or guardian, but may not drink alcohol. Don't drink and drive: Penalties are stiff, not to mention the danger in which you're placing yourself and other road users. Drinking of alcohol on London's **public transport network** is forbidden, and on-the-spot fines have been issued to transgressors.

Driving Rules See "Getting Around," earlier in this chapter.

Electricity British mains electricity operates at 240 volts AC (50 cycles), and most overseas plugs don't fit Britain's unique three-pronged wall outlets. Always bring suitable transformers and/or adapters such as world multiplugs—if you plug some American appliances directly into a European electrical outlet without a transformer, for example, you'll destroy your appliance and possibly start a fire. Portable electronic devices such as iPods and mobile phones, however, recharge without problems via USB or using a multiplug.

Embassies & Consulates The **U.S. Embassy** is at 24 Grosvenor Sq., London W1A 1AE (☎ **020/7499-9000;** www.usembassy.org.uk; Tube: Bond St.). Standard hours are Monday to Friday 8am to 5:30pm. However, for passport and visa services relating to U.S. citizens, contact the **Passport and Citizenship Unit,** 55–56 Upper Brook St., London W1A 2LQ (same phone number as above). Most non-emergency enquiries require an appointment.

The **High Commission of Canada,** Canada House, 1 Trafalgar Sq., London SW1Y 5BJ (☎ **020/7258-6600;** www.canadainternational.gc.ca/united_kingdom-royaume_uni/index.aspx; Tube: Charing Cross), handles passport and consular services for Canadians. Hours are Monday to Friday 9:30am to 1pm.

The **Australian High Commission** is at Australia House, Strand, London WC2B 4LA (☎ **020/7379-4334;** www.australia.org.uk; Tube: Charing Cross, Covent Garden, or Temple). Hours are Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm.

The **New Zealand High Commission** is at New Zealand House, 80 Haymarket (at Pall Mall), London SW1Y 4TQ (☎ **020/7930-8422;** www.nzembassy.com/uk; Tube: Charing Cross or Piccadilly Circus). Hours are Monday to Friday 9am to 5pm.

The **Irish Embassy** is at 17 Grosvenor Place, London SW1X 7HR (☎ **020/7235-2171;** www.embassyofireland.co.uk; Tube: Hyde Park Corner). Hours are Monday to Friday 9:30am to 5pm.

Emergencies Dial ☎ **999** for police, fire, or ambulance. Give your name and state the nature of the emergency. Dialing ☎ **112** also connects you to the local emergency services anywhere in the E.U.

Family Travel Before you go, help your children check out the excellent **Kids Love London** directory and ideas bank, at **www.kidslovelondon.com**. It was created by the city's tourist board to give all family travelers the lowdown on the city's vast range of child-friendly attractions and events. Most museums, for example, have quizzes, events, or entertaining resources for youngsters of pretty much any age. We've selected London's "Especially for Kids" on p. 187.

Most London accommodations can provide a crib (or "cot") on request, and if you're renting a car, children under 12 and under 1.35m (4½ ft.) in height must ride in an appropriate car seat. Consult your car rental company in advance of arrival, but it's the driver's legal responsibility to ensure all child passengers comply (see **www.childcarseats.org.uk/law** for details). You'll also find babysitting available at most hotels;

enquire at the concierge or reception desk. For any length of stay, you can rent baby equipment from **Chelsea Baby Hire,** 31 Osborne House, 414 Wimbledon Park Rd., SW19 6PW (✆ **020/8789-9673;** www.chelseababyhire.com).

The web is chock-full of excellent family travel resources. Recommended U.S. family travel sites include **Family Travel Forum** (www.familytravelforum.com), which offers customized trip planning; **Family Travel Network** (www.familytravelnetwork.com), an award-winning site that offers travel features, deals, and tips; and **Traveling Internationally with Your Kids** (www.travelwithyourkids.com), a comprehensive site offering sound advice for international travel with children. The best family travel blogs with an international outlook are **Delicious Baby** (www.deliciousbaby.com) and **Travel Savvy Mom** (www.travelsavvymom.com). In the U.K., the mighty **Mumsnet** (www.mumsnet.com/travel) has plenty of holiday and travel advice and reviews. **Take the Family** (www.takethefamily.co.uk) has ideas and inspiration for London. For a list of more family-friendly travel resources, turn to the experts at **Frommers.com**.

To locate those hotels, restaurants, and attractions that are particularly child-friendly, refer to the "Kids" icon ☺ throughout this guide. Our favorite family-friendly restaurants are covered from p. 257. Hotel best bets for families are selected on p. 339. London's top places to buy toys and games are covered on p. 299; and London's most child-friendly attractions are listed in Chapter 4. For even wider coverage, *Frommer's London with Kids* (£13.99/$17.99) is the best specialist guidebook for family travelers to the city.

Gasoline/Petrol Please see "Getting Around," earlier in this chapter.

Health Traveling to London doesn't pose any specific health risks. Common drugs widely available throughout the Western world are generally available over the pharmacy counter and in large supermarkets, although visitors from overseas should note the generic rather than brand names of any medicines they rely on. If you're flying into London, pack **prescription medications** in carry-on luggage and carry prescription medications in their original containers, with pharmacy labels—otherwise they won't make it through airport security. Also bring along copies of your prescriptions, in case you lose your pills or run out. Don't forget an extra pair of contact lenses or prescription glasses. The general purpose painkiller known in North America as acetaminophen is called **paracetamol** in the U.K.

North American travelers can contact the **International Association for Medical Assistance to Travelers** (**IAMAT;** ✆ **716/754-4883,** or 416/652-0137 in Canada; www.iamat.org) for tips on travel and health concerns. The United States **Centers for Disease Control and Prevention** (✆ **888/232-6348;** www.cdc.gov) provides up-to-date information on health hazards by region or country. If you suffer from a chronic illness, consult your doctor before departure. All travelers with conditions such as epilepsy, diabetes, or heart problems, should consider wearing a **MedicAlert Identification Tag** (✆ **888/633-4298** or 209/668-3333; www.medicalert.org; www.medicalert.org.uk in the U.K.), which will immediately alert doctors to your condition should you become incapacitated, and give them access to your records through MedicAlert's 24-hour hotline.

Deep vein thrombosis, or as it's known in the world of flying, "economy-class syndrome," is a blood clot that develops in a deep vein. It's a potentially deadly condition that can be caused by sitting in cramped conditions—such as an airplane cabin—for too long. During a flight (especially a long-haul flight), get up, walk around, and stretch your legs every 60 to 90 minutes to keep your blood flowing. Other preventative measures include frequent flexing of the legs while sitting, drinking lots of water, and avoiding alcohol and sleeping pills. If you have a history of deep vein thrombosis, heart disease, or another condition that puts you at high risk, some experts recommend wearing compression stockings or taking anticoagulants such as aspirin before and after you fly; always ask your family doctor about the best course for you. Symptoms of deep vein thrombosis include leg pain or swelling, or even shortness of breath.

It's always worth consulting the following official travel health websites before leaving home: In Australia, **www.smartraveller.gov.au**; in Canada, **www.hc-sc.gc.ca**; in the U.K., **www.nathnac.org**.

Hospitals There are 24-hour, walk-in Accident & Emergency departments at the following central hospitals: **University College London Hospital,** 235 Euston Rd., London NW1 2BU (✆ **020/3456-7890;** www.uclh.nhs.uk; Tube: Warren St.); **St. Thomas' Hospital,** Westminster Bridge Rd. (entrance on Lambeth Palace Rd.), London SE1 7EH (✆ **020/7188-7188;** www.guysandstthomas.nhs.uk; Tube: Westminster or Waterloo). The **NHS Choices** website (www.nhs.uk) has a search facility that enables you to locate your nearest Accident & Emergency department wherever you are in the U.K. In a medical emergency, you should dial ✆ **999.** Note that emergency care is free for all visitors, irrespective of country of origin.

Insurance **U.K. nationals** receive free medical treatment countrywide, but visitors from overseas only qualify automatically for free **emergency** care. **U.S. visitors** should note that most domestic health plans (including Medicare and Medicaid) do not provide coverage, and the ones that do often require you to pay for services upfront and reimburse you only after you return home. Try **MEDEX** (✆ **410/453-6300;** www.medexassist.com) or **Travel Assistance International** (✆ **800/821-2828;** www.travelassistance.com) for overseas medical insurance cover. **Canadians** should check with their provincial health plan offices or call **Health Canada** (✆ **866/225-0709;** www.hc-sc.gc.ca) to find out the extent of their coverage and what documentation and receipts they must take home in case they are treated overseas. **E.U. nationals** (and nationals of E.E.A. countries and Switzerland) should note that reciprocal health agreements are in place to ensure they receive free medical care while in the U.K. However, it is essential that visitors from those countries carry a valid **European Health Identity Card** (EHIC). There are current bilateral agreements in place offering free healthcare to nationals of **New Zealand** and **Australia.** However, you should always double-check the latest situation before leaving home, with domestic health authorities or online at **www.dh.gov.uk/en/Healthcare/Entitlementsandcharges/OverseasVisitors**.

For general travel insurance, it's wise to consult one of the price comparison websites before making a purchase. U.S. visitors can get estimates from various providers through **InsureMyTrip.com** (✆ **800/487-4722**). Enter your trip cost and dates, your age, and other information, for prices from several providers. For U.K. travelers, **Moneysupermarket.com** compares prices and coverage across a bewildering range of single- and multi-trip options. For all visitors, it's also worth considering trip-cancellation insurance, which will help retrieve your money if you have to back out of a trip or depart early. Trip cancellation traditionally covers such events as sickness, natural disasters, and travel advisories.

For information on traveler's insurance, trip cancellation insurance, and medical insurance while traveling, please visit **www.frommers.com/planning**.

Internet & Wi-Fi The availability of the Internet in London is in a constant state of development. How you access it depends on whether you've brought your own computer or smartphone, or you're relying on public terminals. Many hotels have computers for guest use, although pricing can vary from gratis to extortionate. To find a local Internet cafe, start by checking **www.cybercaptive.com** or **www.easyinternetcafe.com**. Although such places have suffered due to the spread of smartphones and free Wi-Fi (see below), they do tend to be prevalent close to centers of cheap, backpacker-focused accommodations, such as Victoria, Paddington, and Earl's Court. Aside from formal cybercafes, most **hostels** have Internet access, and some **public libraries** allow nonresidents to use terminals.

If you have your own computer or smartphone, **Wi-Fi** makes access much easier. Always check before using your hotel's network—many charge exorbitant rates, and free or cheap Wi-Fi isn't hard to find elsewhere. There's a regularly updated list of free hotspots at **http://londonist.com/2007/05/free_wifi_in_lo.php**—many are in coffee shops where you'll be expected to buy something small, but you won't raise an eyebrow if you walk into either of the city's two Apple Stores to log on (235 Regent St., near Oxford Circus; and 1–7 The Piazza, Covent Garden). That map has also morphed into the **Free Wifi London** iPhone app, available for £1.19/$1.99 from the iTunes Store. **WorkSnug** (www.worksnug.com) is another great—and free—mobile app that helps you locate a Wi-Fi-equipped mobile workspace in the city.

Huge swathes of London's West End are also covered by outdoor **BT Openzone** (www.btopenzone.com) Wi-Fi access, and there are many more BT Openzone hotspots in cafes, hotels, and public places across the city (see http://btopenzone.hotspot-directory.com for a searchable directory and map). If you have a subscription to a global wireless ISP such as **Boingo** (www.boingo.com), you can use these hotspots for free, or at a reduced rate depending on your subscription package. For example, unlimited global Wi-Fi access on your smartphone costs $7.95 a month from Boingo, or you can buy 5 days' access to BT Openzone from a smartphone or laptop for £26.99. To locate other free Wi-Fi hotspots, it's also worth using the hotspot locator at **www.jiwire.com**.

Savvy smartphone users from overseas may even find it cheaper and practical to switch off 3G altogether and call using freely available Wi-Fi in combination with a **Skype** (www.skype.com) account and mobile app.

Legal Aid If you're visiting from overseas and find yourself in legal trouble, contact your consulate or embassy (see "Embassies & Consulates," above). They can advise you of your rights and will usually provide a list of local attorneys (for which you'll have to pay if services are used), but they cannot interfere on your behalf in the English legal process. For questions about American citizens who are arrested abroad, including ways of getting money to them, telephone the **Citizens Emergency Center** of the Office of Special Consulate Services in Washington, D.C. (✆ **202/647-5225**).

If you're in some sort of substance abuse emergency, call **Release** (✆ **0845/4500-215;** www.release.org.uk); the advice line is open Monday to Friday 11am to 1pm and 2 to 4pm. The **Rape and Sexual Abuse Support Centre** (✆ **0808/802-9999;** www.rapecrisis.org.uk) is open daily noon to 2:30pm and 7 to 9:30pm.

LGBT Travelers London has one of the most active gay and lesbian scenes in the world. Gay bars, restaurants, and gatherings are plentiful, and a general anything-goes acceptance largely characterizes the London social scene, especially in and around Soho (Old Compton Street is considered the entertainment epicenter of gay London, although Shoreditch and Vauxhall aren't far behind; see p. 329 for the best of the gay nightlife scene). The **LGBT Tourist Information Office,** 25 Frith St. (www.gaytouristoffice.co.uk), is the place to head to find out what's on, or to seek advice on gay-friendly hotels and hostels. The **Lesbian and Gay Switchboard** (☎ **020/7837-7324;** www.llgs.org.uk) is open 10am to 11pm daily, providing information about gay-related activities in London and general advice. Their searchable online database (www.turingnetwork.org.uk) lists gay bars, clubs, and other services countrywide. Homophobic crime is rare, but unfortunately not unknown in London. You should take the usual commonsense precautions; see "Safety," below.

London's best gay-oriented bookstore is **Gay's the Word,** 66 Marchmont St. (☎ **020/7278-7654;** www.gaystheword.co.uk; Tube: Russell Sq.). The staff is friendly and helpful and will offer advice about the ever-changing scene in the city. It's open Monday through Saturday from 10am to 6:30pm and Sunday from 2 to 6pm. Local news about gay and lesbian issues is provided by a number of reliable sources, including the **Pink Paper** (www.pinkpaper.com) and **Pink News** (www.pinknews.co.uk). Monthly magazine ***Out in the City*** (www.outmag.co.uk) bills itself as the ultimate guide to gay London, and weekly listings magazine ***Time Out*** (www.timeout.com/london/gay) always runs substantial LGBT events and nightlife coverage. July's annual **Pride London** march and festival (☎ **0844/884-2439;** www.pridelondon.org) is the highlight of London's LGBT calendar. Manchester-based **Gaydio** (www.gaydio.co.uk) was the U.K.'s first radio station dedicated to lesbian, gay, bisexual, and trans listeners.

If you're planning to visit from the U.S., the **International Gay and Lesbian Travel Association** (**IGLTA;** ☎ **800/448-8550** or 954/630-1637; www.iglta.org) is the trade association for the gay and lesbian travel industry, and offers an online directory of gay- and lesbian-friendly travel businesses.

For more gay and lesbian travel resources, visit **Frommers.com**.

Mail An airmail letter to anywhere outside Europe costs 67p for up to 10g (⅓ oz.) and generally takes 5 to 7 working days to arrive; postcards also require a 67p stamp. Within the E.U., letters or postcards under 20g (⅔ oz.) cost 60p. Within the U.K, First Class mail ought to arrive the following working day; Second Class mail takes around 3 days to arrive.

Medical Requirements Unless you're arriving from an area known to be suffering from an epidemic (particularly cholera or yellow fever), inoculations or vaccinations are not required for entry into the U.K. Also see "Health," above.

Mobile Phones The three letters that define much of the world's wireless capabilities are **GSM** (Global System for Mobiles), a seamless satellite network that makes for easy cross-border mobile (cell) phone use throughout most of the planet, including the U.K. If you own an unlocked GSM phone, simply pack it in your hand luggage and pick up a contract-free **SIM-only tariff** when you arrive in the U.K. The SIM card will cost very little, but you will need to load it up with credit to start making calls. Tariffs change constantly in response to the market, but in general expect call charges of around 20p per minute, 10p for a text message, and a deal on data that might cap daily usage charges at about £2. There are phone and SIM card retailers on practically every major street in the city, but not everywhere will sell SIM-only deals to nonresidents. **Tesco Mobile** (www.tescomobile.com) sells SIMs for 99p that you can top-up in-store with cash or an overseas credit card. Find a convenient branch of the supermarket at **www.tesco.com/storelocator**. **Three** (www.three.co.uk) sells SIMs for £1.99 that you can top-up at Three stores, supermarkets, and newsagents across the city. Three SIMs work only in 3G-compatible phones.

There are other options if you're visiting from overseas but don't own an unlocked GSM phone. For a short visit, **renting** a phone may be a good idea, and we suggest renting the handset before you leave home. North Americans can rent from **InTouch USA** (✆ **800/872-7626** or 703/222-7161; www.intouchglobal.com) or **BrightRoam** (✆ **888/622-3393;** www.brightroam.com). However, handset purchase prices have fallen to a level where you can probably buy a basic U.K. **pay-as-you-go (PAYG) phone** for less than one week's handset rental. Prices at the city's many cellphone retailers start from under £20 for a cheap model. Expect outgoing call charges of approximately 25p per minute to anywhere in the U.K., 10p for text messages (SMS); receiving calls on your local number is free. **Carphone Warehouse** (www.carphonewarehouse.com) has retail branches across the city and a reliable range of cheap PAYG phones. Buy one, use it while you're here, and recycle it on the way home.

There are several U.K. networks offering a bewildering array of tariffs. Best for reliable citywide voice and 3G reception are probably **O2** (www.o2.co.uk)—whose cell network is also used by Tesco Mobile—and **Vodafone** (www.vodafone.co.uk). **Orange** (www.orange.co.uk) tends to offer slightly better-value tariffs, while **Three** (www.three.co.uk) usually has the best deals for smartphone users who want data included in their rate. Unfortunately, per-minute charges for international calls can be high whatever network you choose, so if you plan to do a lot of calling home use a VoIP service such as **Skype** (www.skype.com) or **Truphone** (www.truphone.com) in conjunction with a Web connection. See "Internet & Wi-Fi," above.

If you intend to use your mobile phone solely to call overseas, and it's unlocked and GSM-compatible, you may find purchasing a specialist **international SIM card** to be the most convenient option. Calls to the U.S., for example, using a SIM card from either **Lyca** (✆ **020/7132-0322;** www.lycamobile.co.uk) or **Lebara** (✆ **0870/075-5588,** or 020/7031-0791; www.lebara-mobile.co.uk) cost 4p per minute. You can buy either at independent phone retailers on practically every city street, and can top-up both brands with vouchers on sale at branches of Tesco, Sainsbury's, the Post Office, and hundreds of small retailers citywide.

For advice on making **international calls,** see "Telephones," later in this section.

Money & Costs

THE VALUE OF THE BRITISH POUND VS. OTHER POPULAR CURRENCIES

UK£	Aus$	Can$	Euro (€)	NZ$	US$
£1	**A$1.57**	**C$1.56**	**€1.14**	**NZ$2.11**	**$1.63**

Frommer's lists exact prices in the local currency. The currency conversions quoted above were correct at press time. However, rates fluctuate, so before departing consult a currency exchange website such as **www.oanda.com/currency/converter** to check up-to-the-minute rates.

London is comfortably the most expensive city in Britain, but perceptions of value for overseas visitors are at the mercy of exchange rate fluctuations. After a decade when the city seemed set to become one of the most expensive on the planet—far more

WHAT THINGS COST IN LONDON	UK£
Taxi from Heathrow to central London	60.00–85.00
Underground from Heathrow to Piccadilly Circus using Oyster Card, off-peak	2.70
Double room at Claridge's (very expensive)	360.00
Double room at the Sumner (moderate)	140.00
Double room at the Hoxton (inexpensive)	99.00
Lunch for one at L'Anima (expensive)	24.00
Lunch for one at Lemonia (inexpensive)	9.75
Dinner for one, without wine, at Alain Ducasse (very expensive)	75.00
Dinner for one, without wine, at Baltic (moderate)	17.50
Dinner for one, without wine, at Mangal (inexpensive)	13.00
Pint of beer	3.00–4.00
Cup of coffee	1.80–2.50
Admission to state museums	Free
Movie ticket	8.00–12.00
Theatre ticket	25.00–85.00

expensive than New York, for example—a plunging pound made London affordable again. London is not as expensive as Tokyo or Oslo, that's for sure, but even an average hotel room can cost £100 a night or more—in many cases, much, much more. While certain items might seem extortionate to an experienced European traveler—such as a cup of coffee, a pizza, or a Tube fare—everyday clothes cost less than in many Continental capitals. Mobile phone charges will seem inexpensive to a visitor from North America, but the same person will shudder at the price of a pair of branded sneakers or an iPod. But with entrance to state museums and galleries costing nothing at all, London has more high culture for your buck than anywhere in the world.

ATMs are everywhere in London—at banks, some petrol stations, many supermarkets, and post offices. (Watch out for those inside small shops, however, as they charge users for withdrawing money.) These "cash machines" or "cashpoints" are the easiest way to get cash away from home. The **Cirrus** (www.mastercard.com) and **PLUS** (www.visa.com) networks span the globe; look at the back of your bank card to see which network you're on, and then check online for ATM locations at your destination if you want to be ultra-organized. Be sure you know your personal identification number (PIN) and daily withdrawal limit before you depart. Note that UK machines use **4-digit PINs,** so if your bank issues a 6-digit number, contact them before you leave home. Credit cards are accepted just about everywhere, bar street markets and tiny independent retailers or street-food vendors. However, North American visitors should note that **American Express** is accepted far less widely than at home. To be sure of your credit line, bring a Visa or MasterCard as well.

Britain has been among the world's most aggressive countries in the fight against credit card fraud. As a result, almost everywhere in London has moved from the magnetic strip credit card to the new system of **Chip and PIN** ("smartcards" with chips embedded in them). Most retailers ask for your 4-digit PIN to be entered into a keypad near the cash register. In restaurants, a waiter brings a hand-held device to your table to authorize payment. If you're visiting from a country where Chip and PIN is less prevalent (such as the U.S.), it's possible that some retailers will be reluctant to accept your (to Brits, old-fashioned) swipe cards. Be prepared to argue your case: swipe cards are still legal and the same machines that read the smartcard chips can also read your magnetic strip. However, do carry some cash with you too, just in case.

If you're leaving your home country to visit London, beware of hidden **credit- or debit-card fees.** Fees can amount to 3% or more of the purchase price. Check with your bank before departing to avoid any surprise charges on your statement.

For help with currency conversions, tip calculations, and more, download Frommer's convenient Travel Tools app for your mobile device. Go to **www.frommers.com/go/mobile** and click on the Travel Tools icon.

Newspapers & Magazines Londoners love to consume news, and the city's "local" daily newspapers are both now free. *Metro* appears first-thing in the morning (weekdays only), and is distributed at Tube and train stations across the capital. The *Evening Standard,* long considered a quasi-national paper thanks to its berth close to the heart of government, is also now free, and appears on the streets in constantly updated editions from lunchtime onward, 5 days a week.

London is also the home of Britain's national papers (and most of their journalists), and all the quality press covers London news and events well. *The Times* and *Daily Telegraph* generally lean to the right of the political spectrum; the *Guardian* and *Independent* are to the left. All also issue Sunday editions: The *Sunday Times, Sunday Telegraph, Observer,* and *Independent on Sunday,* respectively. You'll find newspapers and magazines in newsagents, supermarkets, petrol stations, and street kiosks across the city. Most sizable central London newsagents also carry papers and publications from across the globe.

For coverage of what's on, *Time Out* is the capital's undoubted favorite weekly listings magazine. Alternatively, turn to the Web for more offbeat events and news. The best of the sites is **Londonist** (www.londonist.com).

Packing British weather is notoriously fickle, and so although it rains in London much less than in the rest of the British Isles—and nowhere close to the levels Britain's almost mythical reputation would have you believe—only the foolhardy traveler heads to the U.K. without some rainwear, even in high summer. On the plus side, winter temperatures rarely stay below freezing for long, and summers can be intermittently muggy but nothing like as hot and humid as southern Europe or the U.S.

Whether you need to find room in your suitcase for formal eveningwear very much depends on where you plan to stay and (especially) dine. Traditional, upscale West End restaurants still largely expect you to arrive in a collared shirt, non-denim trousers, and "proper" shoes—and the equivalent attire for women—but any eatery with a contemporary edge, and any eatery period in the funkier East of the city, will welcome you as you are, even if that means jeans and sneakers.

For more helpful information on packing for your trip, download our convenient Travel Tools app for your mobile device. Go to **www.frommers.com/go/mobile** and click on the Travel Tools icon.

Passports To enter the United Kingdom, all U.S. citizens, Canadians, Australians, New Zealanders, and South Africans must have a passport valid through their length of stay. No visa is required. A passport will allow you to stay in the country for up to 6 months. The immigration officer may also want to see proof of your intention to return to your point of origin (usually a round-trip ticket) and of visible means of support while you're in Britain. If you're planning to fly from the United States or Canada to the United Kingdom and then on to a country that requires a visa (India, for example), you should secure that visa before you arrive in Britain.

Passport Offices

- **Australia** **Australian Passport Information Service** (☎ **131-232,** or visit www.passports.gov.au).
- **Canada** **Passport Office,** Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade, Ottawa, ON K1A 0G3 (☎ **800/567-6868;** www.ppt.gc.ca).
- **New Zealand** **Passports Office,** Department of Internal Affairs, P.O. Box 1658, Wellington, 6140 (☎ **0800/22-50-50** in New Zealand or 04/474-8100; www.passports.govt.nz).
- **United States** To find your regional passport office, check the U.S. State Department website (travel.state.gov/passport) or call the **National Passport Information Center** (☎ **877/487-2778**) for automated information.

Petrol Please see "Getting Around: By Car," earlier in this chapter.

Police London has two official police forces: The City of London police (www.cityoflondon.police.uk) whose remit covers the "Square Mile" and its 8,600 residents; and the Metropolitan Police ("the Met"), which covers the rest of the capital and is split into separate borough commands for operational purposes. Non-emergency contact numbers and opening hours for all the Met's local police stations are listed at **www.met.police.uk/local**. Losses, thefts, and other criminal matters should be reported at the nearest police station immediately. You will be given a crime number, which your travel insurer will request if you make a claim against any losses. Dial ☎ **999** or 112 if the matter is serious.

Safety London has its share of crime, but in general it's one of the safest big cities in the world for travelers. Pickpockets are a concern, especially along busy shopping streets such as Oxford Street and on rush-hour Tube trains, although violent crime is relatively rare in the center. The east of the city has a grittier edge, especially at night; however, it's generally safe, too. If you're in any doubt, ask the bar or restaurant you're leaving to phone you a minicab—never get into an unlicensed minicab touting on the street alone, especially if you're female. In addition, it is of course unwise to go walking in any empty park at night. Conceal your wallet or hold onto your purse, and don't flaunt jewelry or cash. Personal electronic devices including smartphones and iPods are another obvious target. In short, it's the same advice you'd follow in your hometown or native city.

Trafalgar Square and Parliament Square are the focal points for British political protest, and the casual visitor is advised to stay out of the area during any demonstrations.

However, only very occasionally does such protest turn violent, so if you stumble into something unexpected, there's probably no cause for alarm.

In general, the city's residents practice greater tolerance than most parts of the world: There is little overt racial, ethnic, or religious discrimination, or that based on sexual preference, although London is by no means some cuddly, tolerant nirvana. You'll know discrimination if you experience it, so take your usual action to deal with it.

Traffic is perhaps your greatest mortal danger in the city center. Be careful crossing all roads, and be on your lookout for bikes, mopeds, delivery trucks, cars, buses, even rollerbladers when you step onto the road.

Senior Travel London offers lots of discounts to senior visitors—those aged 60 or over. Many of the attractions recommended in this book list a separate, reduced entrance fee for seniors. However, even if discounts aren't posted, ask if they're available. Make sure you carry some kind of identification that shows your date of birth. Also, mention you're a senior when you make accommodation reservations. Some hotels offer seniors discounts—but if you don't ask, they probably won't offer.

Free journeys on the Tube are offered only to resident, over-60 Londoners armed with a Freedom Pass, but if you hold a **National Concessionary Pass** for bus travel from any local authority in England, it also entitles you to free bus travel in the capital. Show the driver when you board.

For overseas visitors, if you're continuing your journey beyond London, **BritRail** offers seniors discounted rates on some rail passes around Britain (see **www.britrail.com**). If you're heading to London from the U.S., members of **AARP,** 601 E St. NW, Washington, DC 20049 (☎ **888/687-2277;** www.aarp.org), can secure discounts on hotels, airfares, and car rentals. Anyone 50 or older can join.

Smoking On July 1, 2007, smoking was banned in all indoor public places, such as pubs, restaurants, and clubs, across England and Wales. The regulations are almost universally observed and strictly enforced. If you wish to smoke, you will usually find temporary companions huddled close to the entrance door. Some pubs lay on a designated outdoor smoking area, and smoking is allowed in beer gardens and on outdoor terraces in bars.

Student Travel Never leave home without your student I.D. card. Visitors from overseas should arm themselves with an **International Student Identity Card (ISIC),** which offers local savings on rail passes, plane tickets, entrance fees, and much more. Each country's card offers slightly different benefits (in the U.S., for example, it provides you with basic health and life insurance and a 24-hour helpline). Apply before departing in your country of origin: in the U.S. or Canada, at **www.myisic.com**; in Australia, see **www.isiccard.com.au**; in New Zealand, visit **www.isiccard.co.nz**. U.K. students should carry their NUS card. If you're no longer a student but are still younger than 26, you can get an **International Youth Travel Card (IYTC),** which entitles you to a more limited range of discounts.

University of London Union, Malet St., London WC1E 7HY (☎ **020/7664-2000;** www.ulu.co.uk; Tube: Goodge St. or Russell Sq.), is the epicenter of London's student life. It's the place to go to learn about just about any student activities in the Greater London area. The Union has a swimming pool, fitness center, general store, sports shop, ticket agency, banks, bars, inexpensive restaurants, venues for live events, and a branch of STA Travel. It's open Monday to Thursday 8:30am to 11pm, Friday 8:30am to 1pm, Saturday 9am to 2pm, and Sunday 9:30am to 10:30pm. Bulletin boards provide a rundown on events; you may be able to attend many, although some may be "closed door" for London students only.

If you're studying in the city, the **International Students House,** 229 Great Portland St., London W1W 5PN (✆ **020/7631-8300;** www.ish.org.uk) accommodation, at the foot of Regent's Park across from the Tube stop for Great Portland Street, is a beehive of activities, such as live music and film showings, and rents blandly furnished, somewhat institutional rooms at fair prices. Reserve way in advance.

Taxes All prices in the U.K. must be quoted inclusive of any taxes. Since January 1, 2011, the national value-added tax (**VAT**) has stood at 20%. This is included in all hotel and restaurant bills, and in the price of most items you purchase.

If you're permanently resident outside the E.U., VAT on goods can be refunded if you shop at stores that participate in the **Retail Export Scheme**—look for the window sticker or ask the staff. See p. 300 for details. Information about the scheme is also posted online at **www.hmrc.gov.uk/vat/sectors/consumers/overseas-visitors.htm**.

Telephones To make a call **within the U.K.**, the area codes found throughout this book all begin with "0"; you drop the "0" if you're calling from outside Britain, but you need to dial it along with the rest of the code if you're calling domestically. The area code for London is **020.** For calls within the same city or town, the local number is all you need, minus the area code. So, to call from one phone to another within London, dial just the **8-digit number.** Calling from a mobile phone, you need to dial the full number including area code, *no matter where you're calling from.*

Phonecards are often the most economical method for visitors from overseas to make both international and national calls. They are available in several values, and are reusable until the total value has expired. Cards can be purchased from newsstands and small retailers citywide, and offer call rates of a few pence per minute to English-speaking countries such as Australia and the United States. Follow the instructions on the card to make a call from a public payphone. Most payphones now also take **credit cards,** but if your card doesn't have Chip and PIN technology embedded (see "Money & Costs" above), you may encounter problems.

For advice on using your **cellphone** in London, see "Mobile Phones," earlier in this section.

To make an **international call** from Britain, dial the international access code (**00**), then the country code, then the area code, and finally the local number. Common country codes are: U.S.A. and Canada, **1;** Australia, **61;** Ireland, **353;** New Zealand, **64;** and South Africa, **27.** For calling **collect** or if you need an international operator, dial ✆ **155.** Alternatively, call via one of the following long-distance access services: **AT&T USA Direct** (✆ **0800/89-0011,** or 0500/89-0011), **Canada Direct** (✆ **0800/89-0016**), **Australia Direct** (✆ **0800/89-0061**), or **NZ Direct** (✆ **0800/89-0064**). For **directory assistance**, dial ✆ **118-118.**

Callers beware: Many hotels routinely add outrageous surcharges onto phone calls made from your room. Enquire before you call. It may be a lot cheaper to use your own calling-card number or to purchase a phonecard.

Time Britain follows **Greenwich Mean Time** (GMT) between late October and late March. Daylight-saving **British Summer Time** (BST), one hour ahead of GMT, is in operation for the rest of the year. London is generally 5 hours ahead of U.S. Eastern Standard Time (EST), although because of different daylight saving time practices in the two nations, there may be a brief period (about a week) in spring when Britain is only 4 hours ahead of New York or Toronto, and a brief period in the fall when it's 6 hours ahead. Sydney is 10 or 11 hours ahead of UK time; Auckland 12 or 13 hours ahead.

For help with time translations, and more, download our convenient Travel Tools app for your mobile device. Go to **www.frommers.com/go/mobile** and click on the Travel Tools icon.

Tipping Whether, and how much to tip in London is not without controversy. Visitors from the U.S. in particular, tend to be more generous than locals—and indeed, some Londoners resent a heavy tipping culture being "imported."

Tipping in **restaurants** is standard practice, as long as no automatic service charge is added to your bill. Leave 10% to 15% if you're happy with your server. However, be aware that a small number of places do not distribute these tips to staff as perks, but use them to pay their wages. This practice is only possible if you pay by credit or debit card, and unfortunately is perfectly legal. Ask who gets the tip, and if you're unhappy about paying the management's wage bill, have any automatic service charge removed and leave cash for your waiter or waitress to pick up. Earnings usually go into a communal pot to be split between everyone from the kitchen porter to the sommelier, so no need to leave more than one tip per meal.

There's absolutely no need to tip **black taxicab drivers.** They charge you extra for each item of luggage, and for standing in traffic—and earn more than most Londoners. However, if the driver is especially helpful, add a pound or so to say thanks. Minicab drivers, on the other hand, generally earn less, and are always grateful if you're able to top-up their rates with a couple of extra pounds, provided you're happy with the service.

Tipping in **bars** and **pubs** is practically unheard of, but if you receive table service in an upscale Mayfair nightclub or wine bar, leave a couple of pounds on the change tray.

In upscale **hotels,** porters expect around £1 per bag, even if you have only one small suitcase. Leave your maid £1 per day if you're happy with the cleaning, but only tip the concierge if they have performed something beyond the call of their regular work. In a bed-and-breakfast, you may ask that 10% be added to the bill and divided among the staff—but that certainly isn't expected.

Some barbers and **hairdressers** expect 10% for a good job, but again you're not obliged. **Tour guides** may expect £2 for a job well done, although it's not mandatory. Theatre ushers don't expect tips.

For help with tip calculations, and more, download our convenient Travel Tools app for your mobile device. Go to **www.frommers.com/go/mobile** and click on the Travel Tools icon.

Toilets Also known as "loos" or "public conveniences," these are marked by PUBLIC TOILET signs in streets, parks, and Tube stations; many are automatically sterilized after each use. You can also find well-maintained lavatories in all larger public buildings, such as museums and art galleries, large department stores, and railway stations. It's not always acceptable to use the lavatories in hotels, restaurants, and pubs if you're not a customer, but we can't say that we always stick to this rule. Public lavatories are usually free, but you may need a small coin to get in or to use a proper washroom. Those at major train stations cost 30p (correct change required).

VAT See "Taxes," above.

Visas No E.U. nationals require a visa to visit the U.K. Visas are also not required for travelers from Australia, Canada, New Zealand, or the U.S. For nationals of, or visitors from, other countries, see **www.ukvisas.gov.uk/en/doineedvisa**.

Visitor Information The U.K. has made huge investments in placing comprehensive, up-to-date, and inspirational visitor information online, so the Web is the place to begin your London research. The official **Visit London** online home is the excellent **www.visitlondon.com**. You can download PDF brochures and maps, or have them mailed to a U.K. or U.S. address, or ask any question about the city by filling out the online contact form at **www.visitlondon.com/contact-us**.

Once in the city, the **Britain and London Visitor Centre,** 1 Lower Regent St., London SW1 4XT (✆ **08701/566-366;** Tube: Piccadilly Circus), can help you with almost anything, from the most superficial to the most serious queries. Located just downhill from Piccadilly Circus, it deals with procuring accommodations in all price categories through an on-site travel agency (www.lastminute.com), and you can also book bus or train tickets throughout the U.K. There's a kiosk for procuring theatre or group tour tickets, a bookshop loaded with titles dealing with travel in the city and the U.K., a souvenir shop, an Internet cafe, a foreign exchange desk, and pleasant, helpful, and friendly staff. It's open year-round Monday 9:30am to 6pm, Tuesday to Friday 9am to 6pm, and Saturday and Sunday 9am to 4pm. Between April and September, weekday closing is a half-hour later.

There are further helpful central tourist information points at: **King's Cross St. Pancras,** LUL Western Ticket Hall, Euston Rd.; **Holborn station,** Kingsway; **Victoria rail station,** opposite Platform 8; **Piccadilly Circus underground station; Liverpool Street underground station; Euston rail station,** opposite Platform 8; **Greenwich,** Pepys House, Cutty Sark Gardens (✆ **0870/608-2000**).

The Square Mile has its own visitor information center, the **City of London Tourist Information Centre,** St. Paul's Churchyard (✆ **020/7332-1456**). This striking building opposite the south side of St. Paul's has plenty of leaflets and brochures relating to sights, attractions, guided tours, self-guided walks, and the latest events. Opening hours are Monday to Saturday 9:30am to 5:30pm, Sunday 10am to 4pm.

An alternative organization to help foreign visitors with their enquiries and confusion about London is the **London Information Centre,** Leicester Sq., London W1 (✆ **020/7292-2333;** www.londoninformationcentre.com; Tube: Leicester Sq.). Note that it's a privately owned, commercially driven organization that may have an interest in steering you toward a particular venue. The booth is open daily 8am to midnight.

You can also call ✆ **08701/LONDON** (566-366) for city information and to book sometimes discounted rates for London hotels. Sales staff is available daily from 8am to 11pm.

London is such a **web-savvy** city that almost as soon as we recommend a news source or blog, it's immediately matched or superseded by another. However, there are some phenomenally useful London resources on the Internet. You'll find the latest local news and weather at **www.bbc.co.uk/london** and **www.thisislondon.co.uk**. **LDN** (www.ldn.in) does a great job of aggregating information about all kinds of events, deals, and trivia. The **Visit London Blog** (http://blogs.visitlondon.com) manages to combine officialdom with an eye for the offbeat. While the remit of the **London Review of Breakfasts** (http://londonreviewofbreakfasts.blogspot.com) has expanded beyond the city, it still does what it promises. **Londonist** (http://londonist.com) remains the best source for street-level coverage of arts, events, food, drink, and London trivia. **Gresham College** (www.gresham.ac.uk) hosts a rolling program of free lunchtime and evening public lectures, on a vast range of topics, to which all are invited. For the latest on London's theatre scene, consult **www.officiallondontheatre.co.uk**. If you wish to attend Christian worship, **www.cityevents.org.uk** has a regularly updated calendar of services at all the City's churches. *Time Out*'s **First Thursdays** (www.firstthursdays.co.uk) see art galleries across East London open until late for cultural events and free tours on the first Thursday of the month. The Museum of London's **Streetmuseum iPhone app** uses augmented reality and the inbuilt camera to superimpose historic images of London onto a view of the modern streets. For regular features and updates, visit **www.frommers.com/destinations/London**.

Wi-Fi See "Internet & Wi-Fi," earlier in this section.

Women Travelers First and foremost, lone women should never ride in **unlicensed London taxicabs,** especially at night. Recent high-profile cases have seen this method used by predatory sex attackers. However attractive the price you're quoted, flag down a black cab or call a minicab instead. **Addison Lee** (☎ **0844/800-6677;** www.addisonlee.com) has a huge, efficient fleet, and will text you the registration plate of your cab for added security. For more on staying safe, see "Safety," above.

Journeywoman (www.journeywoman.com) is the best source of tips and ideas for women travelers, and has substantial coverage of London. Subscribe to the free newsletter online. For a female-only hostel try **St. Christoper's Oasis at the Orient,** 59 Borough High St. (☎ **020/7407-6266;** www.st-christopers.co.uk; Tube: London Bridge). Rooms in the women-only dorm start at below £20 per night. If you want to dig a little deeper into the history of women in London, visit the **Women's Library,** London Metropolitan University, Old Castle St. (☎ **020/7320-2222;** www.londonmet.ac.uk/womenslibrary; Tube: Aldgate East). Admission is free and opening hours are Tuesday to Friday 9:30am to 5pm (until 8pm Thursday).

For general travel resources for women, go to **Frommers.com**.

Index

A

Abbey Ales, 413
Abbey Museum, 134
Academy (bar), 311
Accessories, 286–291
Accommodations. *See* Lodging
Ackroyd, Peter, 41
Admiral Duncan (bar), 329–330
Admission, museum, 129
Aikens, Tom, 230
Air travel, 375–376, 415–418
Albert Memorial, 32, 118
Aldwych, 20
Alfred, 20
Alibi (bar), 311
All-Hallows-by-the-Tower, 20, 25, 157
All Hallows on the Wall, 19
All-Star Lanes, 333
Almeida, 308
Alt-cinema, 331–332
Alternative entertainment, 331–333
Amateur Dramatic Club, 404
Amphitheatre, Romanesque, 20
Amused Moose, 328
The Anchor (pub), 404
Anne, 26
Antiques, 281–282, 403, 413
Apartment rentals, 377
Apple Market, 279
Apsley House, 96–97
Area codes, 427
Art galleries and museums, 209. *See also specific galleries and museums*
Arts and crafts, 282–283, 403
Arts and Crafts and Local Produce Market, 403
The Ashmolean, 392
Assembly Rooms, 409–410
Attlee, Clement, 37
Attractions, 2, 95–192. *See also* Children, activities for
  Bath, 409–410
  Brighton, 385–388
  Cambridge, 398, 400–403
  the City, 146–158
  East London, 158–165
  north and northwest London, 166–175
  outlying areas, 180–187
  Oxford, 392–395
  Salisbury and Stonehenge, 406–407
  South Bank, 135–146
  southeast London, 175–180
  southwest London, 120–135
  by theme, 188–192
  top, 95
  West End, 96–115
  West London, 115–119
  Windsor and Eton, 382–384
Auerbach, Frank, 39
Auld Shillelagh, 318
Austen, Jane, 410

B

Bacon, Francis, 39
Balham Bowls Club, 311
Ballet, 310
Banglatown, 38
Bank holidays, 48
Bank of England Museum, 26, 147–148
Bankside, 73, 235–236
Banqueting House, 24, 97
Barbican Art Gallery, 309
Barbican Centre, 37, 309
Barbican Library, 309
Barclay's Cycle Hire, 49
Bar Italia, 261
Bars, 311–325, 389
  and cocktail lounges, 311–314
  gay and lesbian, 329–331, 389
  live music venues, 321–325
  pubs, 4, 314–321, 389, 396, 404, 408, 413
  restaurant, 202, 216
Bartholomew Fair, 27
The Basement (club), 389
Bath, 408–413
Bath Abbey, 409
Bathhouse, 328–329
Battersea, 72–73
Battersea Park, 120
Bayswater, 68, 220, 221, 356–358
Bazalgette, Joseph, 32
BBC Tours, 52–53
B&Bs, 362, 377
Beatles, 40
Beauchamp Place, 272
Beauty supplies, 284, 384
Beck, Harry, 33
Bedford & Strand, 197
Belgravia, 71, 225, 361–363
Bell (pub), 413
Benet Street area, 403
Benjamin Franklin House, 97, 100
Bermondsey Antiques Market, 278
Best of London, 2–14
  for families, 8–9
  food and drink, 4–6
  free and dirt cheap activities, 9–10
  historic experiences, 11–13
  local experiences, 13–14
  museums, 6–7
  top attractions, 95
  travel experiences, 3–4
Bethnal Green, 249–250
BFI London Film Festival, 47
Bicycles, 51–52, 186, 334, 397, 425, 426
Big Ben, 82, 125
Big Bus Tours, 51
Billingsgate Market, 278
Bingo, 332
Black Death, 21
Blackfriars, 21
Blake, William, 29
Bligh, William, 138
Blind Beggar, 40
Bloody Tower, 155
Bloomsbury, 21, 26, 60–61
  dining, 216–217, 258
  lodging, 341, 344–346
Bloomsbury Lanes, 333
Bloomsbury Square, 25
Blues Kitchen, 324
Blumenthal, Heston, 2, 5, 195, 228
Boathouse Cafe, 174
The Boat Race, 334
Boats, 8, 49–50, 390, 395, 425
Bodleian Library, 392–393
Bond Street, 270, 272
Bonfire Night Celebration, 24, 47
Book Club, 311
Books, 19, 37, 284–286, 396, 403
Book Slam, 332, 333
Borough, 236, 238, 258
Borough Market, 5, 274, 278
Boudicca, 18, 19
Bourne & Hollingsworth, 311
Boutique hotels, 376
Bowling, ten-pin, 333
Brat Inn, 396
Bread & Roses, 320
Breakin' Convention, 44
Bridge of Sighs, 396, 402
Brighton, 385–389
Brighton Fishing Museum, 385
Brighton Museum & Art Gallery, 386
Brighton Pier, 385
Brighton Smokehouse, 385
Brighton Square, 388
Britannia (pub), 318
British Library, 9, 91, 166
British Museum, 6, 9, 30, 100–101
Brompton, 72, 272
Brompton Cross, 272
Brompton Road, 272
Browning, Elizabeth Barrett, 31
Browning, Robert, 31

Buckingham Palace, 9, 11, 26, 83, 89, 101–102
Bull & Gate, 321
Burgh House, 166–167
Burlington Arcade, 270–271
Buses, 9, 50–51, 88, 418, 420, 422
Bush Music Hall, 321
Business hours, 96, 266, 300, 427
Byrd, William, 22

C

Cabaret, 328–329
Cabbages and Frocks, 278–279
Cable (club), 325
Café Oto, 324
Cam, River, 401
Cambridge, 397–404
Cambridge Arts Theatre, 404
Cambridge Corn Exchange, 404
Camden, 80, 252, 276, 279
Camden Market, 276, 279
Camel (pub), 318
Cameras, 298–299
CAMP (City and Arts Music Project), 322
Camping supplies, 298
Canal, Giovanni "Canaletto," 30
Canary Wharf, 38
Candy Bar, 330
Carfax Tower, 392
Cargo (club), 322
Carlyle's House, 120–121
Carnaby Street, 40, 270
Carols by Candlelight, 48
Cartoon Museum, 102–103
Casablanca, 389
Cask & Glass, 320–321
Cenotaph, 36
Changing of the Guard, 9, 83, 101, 102, 382
Chapel of St. Peter and St. Paul, 178
Charing Cross Road, 93, 272
Charles I, 24
Charles II, 24
Charles Dickens Museum, 31, 91, 103
Charter market, 408
Chelsea, 71–72
  dining, 232–233
  lodging, 360, 367
Chelsea Flower Show, 45, 129
Chelsea Physic Garden, 121
Cherwell, River, 395
Cherwell Boathouse, 395
Cheval Place, 272
Children, activities for, 187–188
  best, 8–9
  in the City, 147–158
  dining, 194, 202, 219, 223–225, 233–234, 257–258
  discounts, 421
  in East London, 162–165
  family travel tips, 429–430
  lodging, 339, 354, 359–360
  in north and northwest London, 166–167, 170, 172–174
  in outlying areas, 180–184, 186–187
  in Oxford, 394
  in pubs, 318
  shopping, 283, 286, 297, 299, 300
  in South Bank, 136, 138–144, 146
  in southeast London, 175–176, 178–180
  in southwest London, 120, 127–132
  in West End, 101–102, 104, 106–108, 110–115
  in West London, 115–116, 118
  in Windsor and Eton, 383
Children's zoo (Battersea Park), 120
Chinatown, 66
Chinese New Year, 43
Chippies, 218
Chiswick, 273
Christ Church, 26, 393
Christmas Market, 274
Churchill Arms, 316
Churchill Museum, 124
Churchill Square, 388
Churchill War Rooms, 35–36, 121, 124
Cinema, 47, 142–143, 331–332
Circus (Bath), 409
The City
  attractions, 146–158
  dining, 238–242
  lodging, 370–373, 376
  neighborhoods, 74–76
  pubs, 315–316
  shopping, 275–276
City and Arts Music Project (CAMP), 322
City Cruises, 50
City Guides, 52
City Hall, 135–136
City Sightseeing, 380, 382, 390, 398
Clapham, 273
Clapham Grand, 332
Clarence House, 89, 91, 103
The Clash, 38
Classical music, 309–311
Clerkenwell, 75, 239–242, 370
Climate, 41
Clockmaker's Museum, 148
Clothing, 40, 286–291
Clubs
  caberet, 328–329
  comedy, 328
  dance clubs, 329, 389
  gay and lesbian, 329–331, 389
  and live music venues, 321–325
  nightclubs, 325–328
Coach House London Rentals, 377
Cocktail lounges, 311–314
Coffee shops, 261
Collective shops, 291
College Chapel (Eton), 384
Collins, Wilkie, 31
Colonnade Bar, 389
Columbia Road, 3, 276
Columbia Road Flower Market, 279
Comedy Café, 328
Comedy clubs, 328
Comedy Store, 328
Commercial Street, 275
Congestion Charge Zone, 48–49
Constable, John, 30
Consulates, 429
Context, 52
Coram, Thomas, 104
Cork & Bottle, 197
Corney & Barrow, 197
Coronation Chair, 133–134
Coronet (club), 322
Corridor, Bath, 412
Corsica Studios, 325
Cottesloe theatre, 307
Cottons, 311–312
Counting House, 315
County Hall, 142–143
Courtauld Gallery, 103–104, 112
Covent Garden, 24, 27, 61, 64, 86
  dining, 205–210, 257
  lodging, 341, 347–349
  shopping, 271, 279
Coward, Noël, 37
Cricket, 335
Cricketers (pub), 389
Crown jewels, 155, 156
Crystal Palace, 273
Currency, 434–436
Current trends in London, 16–18
Curve Gallery, 309
Curzon in Mayfair, 331
Customs, 427
Cutpurse, Moll (Mary Frith), 24

D

Daily Express Building, 36
Dalston, 76, 250–251
Dalston Superstore, 330
Dance clubs, 329, 389
Darwin Centre, 128, 129
Deacons (pub), 408
Defoe, Daniel, 29
Denmark Street, 298
Dennis Severs' House, 25, 158–159
Department stores, 291–293, 412
Design Museum, 136, 273
Diana, 116, 118, 186
Diana, Princess of Wales Memorial Playground, 118
Dickens, Charles, 31, 91, 103
Dickens Inn, 88
Dining, 2. *See also* Restaurant Index
  best, 4–6, 194–196
  by cuisine, 262–266
  inexpensive, 215

  - late-night, 331
  - practical matters, 266–267
  - pre-theatre, 308
  - teatime, 3, 258–262, 413
- **Disabled travelers, 427–428**
- **Discounts**
  - for children, 421
  - dining, 266–267
  - lodging, 346, 377
  - London Pass, 149
  - seasonal, 42
  - shopping, 301–302
- **Discover Greenwich Centre (Old Royal Naval College), 178**
- **Dizzee Rascal, 38**
- **Docklands, 38, 77–78, 243**
- **Docklands Light Railway, 38, 421**
- **Dr Brighton (bar), 389**
- **Doctors, 428**
- **Dogstar, 13, 312**
- **Dominion Theatre, 306**
- **Donmar Warehouse, 307**
- **Donne, John, 23**
- **Dove (pub), 316**
- **Dover Street Market, 270**
- **Doyle, Arthur Conan, 31**
- **Draft House Northcote, 321**
- **DreamBagsJaguarShoes, 312**
- **Drinking laws, 428–429**
- **Driving, 48–49, 385, 390, 397, 404, 409, 418–419, 423–424**
- **Ducasse, Alain, 196**
- **Duke of Uke, 322**
- **Dulwich, 273**
- **Dulwich Picture Gallery, 26, 29, 30, 180**
- **Duty-free shopping, 301**

E

- **The Eagle (pub), 330, 404**
- **Eagle and Child, 396**
- **Earl's Court, 72, 368–369**
- **East End, 3, 76**
- **East End Thrift Store, 10, 289**
- **East London**
  - attractions, 158–165
  - dining, 243–251
  - lodging, 373–374, 376
  - neighborhoods, 76–78
  - pubs, 318–319
  - shopping, 275–276
- **Eco-friendly dining, 235**
- **Edge (bar), 330**
- **Edward the Confessor, 20**
- **Edward VII, 34**
- **Eel Pie Island, 40**
- **18 Stafford Terrace, 115**
- **Elbow Rooms, 333**
- **Electricity, 429**
- **Electronics, 298–299**
- **"Elephant Man," 30, 162**
- **Eliot, George, 31**
- **Embankment Galleries, 112**
- **Embassies, 429**
- **Emergency services, 429**
- **Emin, Tracey, 39**
- **Emirates Stadium, 53**
- **Emmanuel College, 398**
- **Energy Hall, 130**
- **Engels, Friedrich, 31**
- **Entertainment, 3**
  - alternative, 331–333
  - in Bath, 413
  - in Brighton, 389
  - in Cambridge, 404
  - clubs and live music, 321–331
  - outdoor activities, 333–334
  - in Oxford, 396
  - performing arts, 304–311
  - in Salisbury and Stonehenge, 407
  - spectator sports, 334–337
- **Epsom Derby, 35**
- **Equiano, Olaudah, 29**
- **The Espresso Room, 261**
- **Essex Road, 277**
- **Estelle, 38**
- **Estorick Collection of Modern Italian Art, 167**
- **Eton, 380–385**
- **Eton College, 384**
- **Euston, 32**
- **Event listings, 321**
- **Exchange rate, 434**
- **Exploring Space Gallery, 130**

F

- **Fabric (club), 325–326**
- **Families. *See* Children, activities for**
- **Family travel, 429–430**
- **Fan Museum, 175**
- **Farringdon, 239–242**
- **Fashion, 40, 286–291, 410**
- **Fashion Musuem, 410**
- **Fat Tire Bike Tours, 51**
- **Fawkes, Guy, 24, 47**
- **Festival of Contemporary Music, 308**
- **Festivals. *See* Special events**
- **50 Gordon Square, 91**
- **Film, 47, 142–143, 331–332**
- **Fire (bar), 330**
- **Fitzrovia, 61, 216–217, 258**
- **Fitzroy Tavern, 91**
- **Fitzwilliam Museum, 398, 400**
- **Flat White, 261**
- **Florence Nightingale Museum, 30, 136, 138**
- **Food, specialty, 293–295, 385**
- **Football, 53, 335–337**
- **Fortnum & Mason, 11, 91, 260, 292**
- **Foundling Museum, 104**
- **Fourner Street, 25**
- **Franklin, Benjamin, 97, 100**
- **Free activities, 9–10**
- **French Brothers, 382**
- **French House, 314**
- **Freud, Lucian, 39**
- **Freud Museum, 13, 167**
- **Frieze Art Fair, 47**
- **Fringe theatre, 308–309**
- **Frith, Mary "Moll Cutpurse," 24**
- **Frommers.com, 426**
- **Fulham, 233–234**
- **Furnishings, 295–297**

G

- **Gainsborough, Thomas, 29–30**
- **Gallery restaurants, 209**
- **Games, 299–300**
- **Garden Museum, 138**
- **Gastropubs, 6**
- **Gatwick airport, 375, 416**
- **Gay and lesbian travelers. *See* LGBT travelers**
- **Geffrye Museum, 12, 159, 162**
- **General Market, 403**
- **George III, 26**
- **George V, 35**
- **George & Dragon, 330**
- **George Inn, 25, 320**
- **Get into London Theatre initiative, 43**
- **Gibbs, James, 25**
- **Gifts, 295, 384**
- **Gilbert, W. S., 34**
- **Ginglik, 326**
- **Gipsy Moth (pub), 319**
- **Global Refund, 301**
- **Globe Theatre, 24, 93, 144, 307**
- **Golden Boy of Pye Corner, 25**
- ***Golden Hinde,* 139**
- **Gordon, George, 28**
- **Gordon's Wine Bar, 312**
- **Gormley, Antony, 39**
- **Grand reception room (Windsor Castle), 382**
- **Great Court, 101**
- **Great Hall (Lincoln's Inn), 23**
- **Great Kitchen (Windsor Castle), 382**
- **Green Park, 104**
- **Greenwich, 14, 81–82, 175–180, 253, 256**
- **Greenwich+Docklands International Festival, 45–46**
- **Greenwich Indoor Market, 277, 279**
- **Greenwich Park, 9–10, 175–176, 336**
- **Greyfriars, 21**
- **Griffin (pub), 315**
- **Guard, changing of, 9, 83, 101, 102, 382**
- **Guildhall, 18, 22, 148**
- **Guildhall Art Gallery, 20, 32, 148**
- **Guinness, Alec, 39**
- **Gwynne, Nell, 25**

H

- **Habitat, 296**
- **Hamilton, Richard, 39**
- **Hamleys, 34**
- **Hammersmith, 224–225**
- **Hampstead, 80–81, 252, 374, 375**

Hampstead Heath, 9, 167, 170
Hampstead Museum, 167
Hampstead Village, 170
Hampton Court Palace, 8, 25, 180–182
Handel, George Frederic, 29, 40, 104
Handel House Museum, 29, 40, 104–105
Hanover, House of, 26
Harp (pub), 314
Harrods, 34, 272, 291, 292
Hatton Garden, 275
Haunch of Venison (pub), 408
Hawksmoor, Nicholas, 26
Hawley Arms, 318
Hayward Gallery (Southbank Centre), 38, 139, 310
Head of the River, 396
Health, 430–431
Heathrow airport, 375, 415–416
Heaven (club), 330, 331
Hendrix, Jimi, 105
Henry VII Chapel, 22
Henry VIII, 20
Herb Garret (Old Operating Theatre Museum), 143
Herne Hill, 273
Heron Tower, 17
Highgate, 81
Highgate Cemetery, 31, 171
Hip-Hop Karaoke, 332
Historic experiences, 11–13
History of London, 18–41
  from 47 to 1066 A.D., 18–20
  Middle Ages, 20–23
  in 1600s, 23–26
  Georgian Era, 26–30
  Victorian Age, 30–34
  Edwardian Age to V.E. Day, 34–37
  post-WWII period to present day, 37–41
HMS *Belfast,* 139
Hogarth, William, 27, 104
Holborn, 75–76, 153
Holden, Charles, 36
Holidays, 48
Holland Park, 115–116
Holly Bush (pub), 13, 317
HomeLink International Home Exchange, 378
Honeyclub, 389
Horniman Museum, 34, 183
Horse Guards, 9, 124, 336
Horse riding, 334
Hospitals, 431
Hostels, 378
Hot Breath (event), 332
Hotels. *See* Lodging
Hours, business, 96, 266, 300, 427
Household Cavalry Museum, 124–125
House of Hanover, 26
Houses of Parliament, 35, 82, 125–126
House-swapping, 378
Housewares, 295–297, 408
Hoxton, 76
Hunt, William Holman, 32
Hunterian Museum, 28, 105
Hyde Park, 8, 25, 89, 116, 334
Hyde Park Stables, 334

I

ICA, 39
Ice Bar, 312
Ice rink (Somerset House), 112
Ice skating, 112, 333–334
Iconic London itinerary, 82–88
Imagine Children's Literature Festival, 43
Imperial War Museum, 35, 140–141
Inns of Court, 23, 76
Insurance, 431
Internet access, 432
Isabella, 21
Islington, 78, 253
Itineraries. *See* Suggested itineraries

J

Jack the Ripper, 30
James, Henry, 31
James I, 24
Jane Austen Centre, 410
January Sales, 42–43
Jazz, 324–325
Jericho Tavern, 396
Jermyn Street, 271
Jewel House, 156
Jewelry, 286–287
Jewel Tower, 22, 126
Jewish Museum, 171
John Madejski Fine Rooms, 109
Johnson, Samuel, 28
Jones, Edward Burne, 32
Jones, Inigo, 24
Joy, 14, 290, 291
Jubilee Market, 279

K

Kaffeine, 261
Karaoke, 332
Keats, John, 13, 29, 171
Keats House, 13, 29, 171
Keith Prowse (company), 306
Kemia Bar, 202
Kemp Town Flea Market, 388–389
Kensington, 68–69
  dining, 230–232, 258, 260, 261
  lodging, 360, 365–367
  shopping, 274
Kensington Church Street, 274
Kensington Gardens, 89, 116, 118
Kensington High Street, 274
Kensington Palace, 89, 118–119, 260
Kenwood House, 29, 30, 170–172
Kettle's Yard, 400
Kew, 183–187, 262
Kew Bridge Steam Museum, 9, 183–184
Kew Gardens, 9, 185–187
Kew Palace, 184
Kinetica Art Fair, 43
King Henry's Mound (Richmond Park), 186
Kingly Court, 270
King's Arms, 320
King's College, 400, 401
King's College Chapel, 400
King's Cross, 78, 346–347
King's Dressing Room (Hampton Court Palace), 182
King's Road, 40, 273
Kinks, 40
Kitaj, R. B., 39
Knightsbridge, 72
  dining, 228–230
  lodging, 360, 364–365
  shopping, 272
Koko (club), 322
Komedia, 389
Kray, Reginald, 40
Kray, Ronald, 40
Kureishi, Hanif, 38

L

Ladbroke Arms, 316
Ladbroke Grove, 224
Lamb's Conduit Street, 275
Last Days of Decadence, 329
Late-night dining, 331
The Latest Music Bar, 389
Layout of London, 57–60
Leadenhall Market, 19
Ledbury Road, 272
Legal aid, 432
Legal London, 153
Legends, 389
Leicester Square, 64–65, 83, 204–205
Lenin, V. I., 34–35
LGBT travelers, 432–433
  attractions in Brighton, 389
  clubs and bars, 329–331, 389
  Pride Parade, 46
Liberty of London, 12, 36, 270, 293
Lido (Hyde Park), 116
Lincoln's Inn, 23
Literary events, 332, 333
Literary London itinerary, 91–93
Little Venice. *See* Maida Vale
Live music venues, 321–325, 389
Lloyd's Building, 38
Local experiences, 13–14
Lock Tavern, 318
Lodging. *See also* Accommodations Index
  best bets, 339–340
  near airports, 375–376
  practical information, 376–378
London B&B, 377
London Bed and Breakfast Agency, 377

London Bicycle Tour Company, 51
London Brass Rubbing Centre, 111
London Bridge, 19, 147
London Canal Museum, 172
London City Airport, 418
London Design Festival, 46
London Drinker Beer & Cider Festival, 43–44
London Dungeon, 141
London Eye, 3, 141, 142
London Fashion Week, 43
London Film Museum, 142–143
London Handel Festival, 44
London Marathon, 44, 334–335
London Open House Weekend, 46
London Overground, 423
London Pass, 149
London terms and language, 53–55
London Theatre Direct, 304
London Transport Museum, 33, 36, 106
London Underground, 33, 34, 421–422
London Walks, 30, 52
London Zoo (ZSL), 172–173
Long-running shows, 306–307
Long View (Richmond Park), 186
Lord Mayor's Procession and Show, 18, 48
Lord's Cricket Ground, 335
Loubet, Bruno, 240
Loungelover, 3, 312
Lucky Voice, 332
Luton airport, 375, 417
Lyric theatre, 308
Lyttelton theatre, 307

M

Madame Tussauds, 173–174
Madejski, John, 109
Magazines, 434
Magdalen Bridge Boathouse, 395
Magdalen College, 393–394
Maida Vale, 79, 356, 359–360
Mail, 59, 433
Make-up, 284
Malls, 277–281, 408, 412
Map Room (Churchill War Rooms), 124
Maps, shopping for, 285
Marble Arch, 26
Markets, 274, 277–281, 388–389, 403, 408
Market Square, 408
Mark's Bar, 312
Marlowe, Christopher, 24
Marx, Karl, 31, 171
Marylebone, 26, 66
  dining, 217–220
  lodging, 341, 353–356
  shopping, 269–270
Marylebone Farmers' Market, 279–280
Mayfair, 26, 67
  dining, 196–197, 200–203, 259
  lodging, 351–352
Mayor's Thames Festival, 46–47
Medical requirements, 433
Menswear, 287
Merrick, Joseph "Elephant Man," 30, 162
Merton College, 394
Milk Bar, 261
The Mill (pub), 404
Millais, J. Everett, 32
Millennium Bridge, 88
Mill Road, 403
Milsom Street, 412
Ministry of Sound, 326
Mobile phones, 433–434
Moles (pub), 413
Monet, Claude, 32
Money, 434–436
Monmouth Coffee House, 261
Monmouth Street, 272
The Monument (Fire of London), 25, 149
Morris, William, 32
Movies, London in, 36
Museum of Brands, Advertising & Packaging, 119
Museum of Eton Life (Eton College), 384
Museum of London, 7, 9, 19, 20, 23, 149–150
Museum of London Docklands, 162
Museum of Natural History, 394
Museum of St. Bartholomew's Hospital, 27
Museum of Zoology, 401
Museums, best, 6–7
Music
  1960s, 40
  classical, 309–311
  jazz and blues, 324–325
  rock and pop, 321–323
  shopping for, 297–298
  venues for live, 321–325, 389

N

Nash, John, 26
National Army Museum, 127
National Gallery, 7, 9, 29, 30, 32, 34, 35, 83, 106–107, 209
National Gardens Scheme, 44
National Maritime Museum, 24, 32, 176, 178
National Portrait Gallery, 9, 11, 29, 30, 107–108, 260
National Theatre, 38, 306, 307
Natural History Museum, 9, 32, 127–129, 314, 333–334
N-Dubs, 38
Neal Street, 271
Neighborhoods, 60–82
  the City, 74–76
  East London, 76–78
  north and northwest London, 78–81
  South Bank, 73–74
  southeast London, 81–82
  southwest London, 70–73
  West End, 60–61, 64–67
  West London, 68–70
The Nest (club), 14, 326
Newburgh Quarter, 270
New College, 394
Newgate Prison, 28
Newspapers, 434
New Year's Day Parade, 42
New Year's Eve Fireworks, 48
Nightclubs, 325–328
Nightingale, Florence, 30
Nightlife, 3, 311–331
  bars, 311–321, 389
  in Bath, 413
  best, 4–6
  in Brighton, 389
  in Cambridge, 404
  clubs and live music, 321–331
  in Oxford, 396
  in Salisbury and Stonehenge, 407
99 Club, 328
Noël Coward Theatre, 37
North Laine, 388
North London
  attractions, 166–175
  dining, 252–256, 262
  lodging, 374–375
  neighborhoods, 78–81
  pubs, 318
  shopping, 276–277
North London Tavern, 317
North Passage, 412
Northumberland Arms, 314
Northwest London
  attractions, 166–175
  dining, 252–256, 262
  lodging, 374–375
  neighborhoods, 78–81
  pubs, 317
Notting Hill, 69
  dining, 223–224
  lodging, 356, 358–359
  shopping, 272, 297
Notting Hill Arts Club, 326
Notting Hill Carnival, 46
No.1 Royal Crescent, 410
No.10 Downing Street, 26, 82, 127

O

Old Bailey, 28, 156
Old Brewery, 14, 319
Old Crown, 315
Old Operating Theatre Museum, 143
Old Royal Naval College, 178–179
Old Sarum, 406

Old Ship (pub), 316
Old Vic, 307
Olivier theatre, 307
Olympic Games (1908), 165
Olympic Games (2012), 46, 336, 340
1 Royal Crescent, 410
100 Club, 40
Open-Air Theatre (Regent's Park), 45, 174
Opera, 310
Original London Sightseeing Tour, 50–51
O2 Academy Brixton, 322–323
Outdoor activities, 333–334
Outlying areas
  attractions, 180–187
  dining, 256, 262
  lodging, 375–376
  shopping, 273
Oval Cricket Ground, 335
Oxford, 390–396
Oxford River Cruises, 390
Oxford Street, 96, 269
Oxo Tower, 236, 274
Oyster Card, 420, 421

P

Packing tips, 434–435
Paddington, 68, 220, 221, 356–358
Painted Hall, 178
Palace of Westminster, 22, 28, 32, 125–126
Palladio, Andrea, 24
Palm House (Royal Botanic Gardens), 186
Palm Tree (pub), 318–319
Pankhurst, Emmeline, 35
Pankhurst, Sylvia, 35
Paralympic Games (2012), 46, 165, 336, 340
Parkcycle, 186
Park eateries, 256
Parliament, Houses of, 35, 82, 125–126
Parliament Square, 19
Passports, 437
Pepys, Samuel, 157
Perceval, Spencer, 28
Performing arts, 304–311. *See also specific types*
Peterhouse College, 401
Petrie Museum of Egyptian Archaeology, 108
Phoenix Artist Club, 313
Piccadilly Circus, 64, 204–205, 270
The Pickerel Inn, 404
Pie and mash shops, 248
Pimlico, 360–363
Pink Floyd, 40
Pinnacle building, 17
Pinter, Harold, 41
Pitt Rivers Museum, 394
Pizza Express, 324
Plan B (club), 326
Planetarium (Royal Observatory), 180
Plastic People, 3, 327
Plays, London in, 41
Poe, Edgar Allan, 31
Poet's Corner (Westminster Abbey), 134
Police, 437
Pollock's Toy Museum, 108, 300
Pool halls, 333
Pope, Alexander, 29
Pop music, 321–323
Porter (pub), 413
Portobello Market, 13, 272, 280
Postcodes, 59
Postman's Park, 34
Pride Parade, 46
Primrose Hill, 79–80
  dining, 252–253, 262
  shopping, 276, 277
Prince Charles Cinema, 332
Prince Henry's Room, 156
Princess Diana Memorial Fountain (Hyde Park), 116
Princess of Wales Conservatory (Royal Botanic Gardens), 186
Princess Victoria (pub), 316
Priory Arms, 321
Priory Church of St. Bartholomew the Great, 21, 156
The Proms, 46
Prospect of Whitby (pub), 319
Proud Cabaret, 329
Prufrock Coffee, 261
Public holidays, 48
Public transportation, 420–423
Pubs, 4, 314–321, 389, 396, 404, 408, 413
Pulteney Bridge, 409
Pump Room, 410, 412, 413
Punchbowl, 315
Punting, 395, 401
Purcell Room, 310

Q

Quant, Mary, 40
Queen Elizabeth Hall, 310
Queen Mary's Dolls' House, 383
Queen of Hoxton, 327
Queen's College, 401–402
Queen's Gallery, 39, 101, 108–109
Queen's House, 24, 179
Queen Square, 409

R

Rack rate, 346
Ragged School Museum, 162
Ramsay, Gordon, 232–233
Ranelagh Gardens, 27
Ranger's House, 179
Reading Room (British Museum), 100–101
Real Food Market, 279
Regent's Park, 26, 45, 174, 374–375
Regent's Park Open Air Theatre, 45, 174
Regent Street, 26, 270
Reservations, 266
Responsible tourism, 48–49
Responsible Travel (company), 49
Restaurants. *See* Dining
Revenge (club), 389
Reynolds, Joshua, 29
Richmond, 184, 186, 256
Richmond Park, 184, 186, 334
River Cam, 401
River Cherwell, 395
River cruises, 8, 49–50
Riverside Terrace Café, 310
River Thames, 8, 49–50, 88
Robuchon, Jöel, 195, 205, 308
Rock music, 321–323
Rolling Stones, 40
Roman Baths, 410
Ronnie Scott's Jazz Club, 324–325
Rose Theatre, 24, 144
Rossetti, Dante Gabriel, 32
Roundhouse, 323
Round Tower, 382
Routemaster buses, 9, 88
Royal Academy of Arts, 29, 45, 109
Royal Albert (pub), 319
Royal Albert Hall, 32, 310
Royal Armory, 157
Royal Botanic Gardens, 9, 185–187
Royal Chapel, 182
Royal Crescent, 409
Royal Festival Hall, 38, 310
Royal Hospital Chelsea, 25, 129
Royal Institution Museum, 109
Royal London Hospital Museum, 30, 162–163
Royal London itinerary, 89–91
Royal Mews, 101, 109–110
Royal Naval College, 25
Royal Oak, 320
Royal Observatory, 25, 179–180
Royal Opera House, 310
Royal Pavilion at Brighton, 386–388
Royal Vauxhall Tavern, 331
Rugby, 337

S

Saatchi Gallery, 39, 129–130
Sadler's Wells, 310
Safety, 437–438
St. Bartholomew's Hospital, 27, 157
St. Bartholomew-the-Great, 21, 156
St. Bride's, 12, 156

St. George's Chapel, 26, 383
St. Giles Cripplegate, 19
St. James's, 67
  dining, 203–204, 260
  lodging, 341, 352–353
St. James's Park, 26, 83, 110
St. James's Piccadilly, 110–111
St. James's Square, 25
St. John's College, 402
St. John's Wood, 79
St. Martin-in-the-Fields, 25, 111–112
St. Martin's Theatre, 307
St. Mary-le-Bow, 12, 25, 157
St. Pancras, 39, 79
St. Patrick's Day Parade, 43
St. Paul's Cathedral, 4, 12, 25, 88, 150–152, 157
St. Paul's Church, 112
St. Stephen's Walbrook, 25
Sales, 301–302
Salisbury, 404–408
Salisbury and South Wiltshire Museum, 406
Salisbury Cathedral, 406
Salisbury City Guides, 405
Samuel Johnson's House, 152
Savile Row, 271
Scala, 323
Science Museum, 8, 9, 32, 130, 273, 283
Scott Polar Research Institute Museum, 402
Scudamore's Punting Company, 401
Seacole, Mary, 30
SeaLife (Brighton), 388
Sealife London Aquarium, 143–144
Secret Cinema, 332
Self, Will, 41
Self-catering accommodations, 377
Selfridges, 36, 293
Sellers, Peter, 39
Semi-State Rooms (Windsor Castle), 382
Senior travelers, 438
Serpentine (Hyde Park), 116
Serpentine Gallery (Kensington Gardens), 116, 119
Seven Dials, 27, 271
Seven Stars, 315
Severs, Dennis, 25, 158–159
Sex Pistols, 38
Shakespeare's Birthday, 44
Shakespeare's Globe, 24, 93, 144, 307
Shampers, 197
Shard of Glass, 17
Sheldonian Theatre, 394
Shelley, Percy Bysshe, 395
Shepherd's Bush, 70, 360
Sheppard, Jack, 28
Sherlock Holmes Museum, 174–175
Shipping, 301
Shochu Lounge Bar, 216
Shoes, 287–289
Shopping, 269–302
  antiques and collectibles, 281–282, 403, 413
  arts and crafts, 282–283, 403
  in Bath, 412, 413
  beauty and make-up, 284, 384
  books, maps, and stationery, 284–286, 396, 403
  in Brighton, 388–389
  in Cambridge, 403
  in the City and East London, 275–276
  clothing and accessories, 286–291
  department stores, 291–293, 412
  electronics and cameras, 298–299
  food and drink, 293–295, 385
  gifts and souvenirs, 295, 384, 396
  housewares and furnishings, 295–297, 408
  malls and markets, 277–281, 388–389, 403, 408, 412
  music, 297–298
  north London, 276–277
  in Oxford, 396
  practical matters, 300–302
  in Salisbury and Stonehenge, 407
  in South Bank, 274
  in southeast London, 277
  in southwest London, 272–274
  sporting goods and camping, 298
  toys and games, 299–300
  in West End, 269–272
  in West London, 272
  in Windsor and Eton, 384–385
Shoreditch, 3, 243–247, 370
Shrimpton, Jean, 40
Sickert, Walter, 36
Siddons, Sarah, 30
Side trips, 380–413
  Bath, 408–413
  Brighton, 385–389
  Cambridge, 397–404
  Oxford, 390–396
  Salisbury and Stonehenge, 404–408
  Windsor and Eton, 380–385
Sinclair, Iain, 41
Sir John Soane's Museum, 7, 9, 26, 27, 112
Six Nations Tournament, 337
69 Colebrooke Row (bar), 313
Skylon Bar and Grill, 310
Sloane Street, 272
Slow Food Market, 274
Small Car Big City, 52
Smithfield, 23
Smithfield Market, 25
Smoking, 438
Soane, John, 7, 9, 26, 27, 112
Soccer, 53, 335–337
The Social (bar), 313, 332
Society of London Theatre, 304, 306
Soho, 65–66
  dining, 210–216, 257
  lodging, 349–351
  shopping, 271, 297
Somerset House, 86, 104, 112–113, 333
South Bank
  attractions, 135–146
  dining, 235–238, 258
  lodging, 369–370, 376
  neighborhoods, 73–74
  pubs, 320
  shopping, 274
Southbank Centre, 310
Southeast London
  attractions, 175–180
  neighborhoods, 81–82
  pubs, 319
  shopping, 277
South Kensington, 72
  dining, 230–232, 258
  lodging, 368–369
  shopping, 273
South Passage, 412
Southwark, 236, 238, 258
Southwark Cathedral, 22, 144–145
Southwest London
  attractions, 120–135
  dining, 225–235, 260–262
  lodging, 360–369
  neighborhoods, 70–73
  pubs, 320–321
  shopping, 272–274
South Wiltshire, 406
Souvenirs, 295, 396
Speakers Corner (Hyde Park), 116
Special events, 42–48, 334–335
Spectator sports, 53, 334–337
Spirit shops, 294
Spitalfields, 26, 76–77, 238–239, 275
Spitalfields Market, 280
Sports, 112, 334–335, 395, 401
  spectator, 53, 334–337
  sporting goods, 298
  tours, 53
Spring-Heeled Jack, 30
Square Mile, 74–75, 370
Stables area, 276, 279
Stansted airport, 376, 416–417
State Apartments (Windsor Castle), 382
Station Cycles, 398
Stationery, 284–286
Stonehenge, 404–408
Stonehenge Tour bus, 405
Strand, 64, 205–210
Student travelers, 438–439

Suggested itineraries, 57–93
  and city layout, 57–60
  iconic London, 82–88
  literary London, 91–93
  and neighborhoods, 60–82
  royal London, 89–91
Sullivan, Arthur, 34
Summer Exhibition, Royal Academy of Arts', 45, 109
Summer Festival, V&A Museum of Childhood, 46
Summer Screen, 112
Sunday UpMarket, 280
Suze (wine bar), 197

T

Taste of London, 45
Tate Britain, 7, 9, 27, 29, 30, 32, 37, 39, 130–131, 209
Tate Modern, 9, 39, 88, 145–146, 274, 283
Taxes, 267, 300, 301, 439
Taxis, 424–425
Teatime, 3, 258–262, 413
Telephones, 427, 433–434, 439
Temperate House (Royal Botanic Gardens), 186
Temperatures, 42
Temple Bar, 25
Temple Church, 21, 156
Temple of Mithras, 19, 20
10 Downing Street, 26, 82, 127
Tennis, 335
Ten-pin bowling, 333
Thames, River, 8, 49–50, 88
Thames Barrier Visitor Centre, 163
Thames Clippers, 50
Thames river cruises, 8, 49–50
Thames River Services, 49–50
Theatre, 38, 306–309
  Cambridge Arts Theatre, 404
  Globe Theatre, 24, 93, 144, 307
  Regent's Park Open Air Theatre, 45, 174
  Sheldonian Theatre, 394
  Theatreland, 4
  Theatre Royal Drury Lane, 25, 308
Themes, attraction, 188–192
Thermae Bath Spa, 410
1360 Tower, 386
Tickets, 156, 304, 321
Time zone, 439–440
Tina, We Salute You (coffee shop), 261
Tipping, 267, 440
Toilets, 440
Tomb of the Unknown Warrior, 134
Tottenham Court Road, 299
Tours and special interest trips
  in Bath, 409
  in Cambridge, 398
  in London, 49–53
  in Oxford, 390
  in Salisbury and Stonehenge, 405, 406
  in Windsor and Eton, 380, 382
Tower Bridge, 33, 88, 152–154
Tower Bridge Exhibition, 152–154
Tower 42, 38
Tower Hill, 242
Tower of London, 21, 88, 154–158, 334
Tower Tour (Salisbury Cathedral), 406
Toys, 299–300
Trafalgar Square, 82–83, 114, 260
Trains, 380, 385, 390, 397, 404, 409, 419–420, 423
Traitor's Gate, 157
Transportation, 415–427
  air travel, 415–418
  bicycles, 49, 51–52, 186, 397, 425, 426
  boats, 8, 49–50, 390, 395, 425
  buses, 9, 50–51, 88, 420, 422
  driving, 48–49, 385, 390, 397, 404, 409, 418–419, 423–424
  eco-friendly, 48–49
  London Underground, 33, 34, 421–422
  public transportation, 420–423
  taxis, 424–425
  trains, 380, 385, 390, 397, 404, 409, 419–420, 423
  walking, 52–53, 409, 426–427
Travelcards, 423
Travel experiences, best, 3–4
Travel season, 41–48
Trends in London, 16–18
Tricycle (theatre), 308–309
Trinity College, 402–403
Tripbod, 52
Trooping the Colour, 45
The Tube, 33, 34, 421–422
Turf Tavern, 396
Turner, J. M. W., 32
Twickenham, 337
Twiggy, 40
Twitter, 425
Tyburn, 26

U

Ukulele Orchestra of Great Britain, 322
Underdog (bingo club), 332
Underground, 33, 34, 421–422
Underground Rebel Bingo Club, 332
Union Chapel, 323
University College, 395
Unknown Warrior, tomb of, 134
UpMarket, 280
Upper Street, 277
Up the Creek, 328
Uptown Reservations, 377

V

V&A Museum of Childhood, 46, 163–164
VAT (value-added tax), 267, 300–301, 439
Vauxhall Gardens, 27
Vertigo 42 (bar), 38, 314
Victoria, 30
  dining, 234, 235, 261–262
  lodging, 360–363
Victoria & Albert Museum, 7, 9, 32, 131–132, 273, 283
Victoria Park, 164, 165
Views, best, 141
Vintage clothing, 289–290
Visas, 441
Visitor information
  Bath, 409
  Brighton, 385
  Cambridge, 397–398
  London, 441–442
  Oxford, 390
  Salisbury and Stonehenge, 404
  Windsor and Eton, 380
Volks Electric Railway, 386
Voluntourism, 14, 53
Vortex (club), 325

W

Walcot Street, 412
Walking, 52–53, 409, 426–427
Wallace Collection, 29, 113
Walton Street, 272–273
Wapping Hydraulic Power Station, 209
Wareing, Marcus, 228
Waterloo, 236, 238, 258, 369
Waterloo Bridge, 4
Waterstone's, 286, 333
Weather, 42
Websites, useful
  dining, 266
  entertainment, 306, 308, 314, 336–337
  Frommers.com, 426
  guided tours, 52
  lodging, 346, 377–378
  news and views, 424
  responsible travel, 49
  shopping, 302
  Twitter, 425
Wellcome Collection, 10, 113–115
Wellcome Wing (Science Museum), 130
Wernher Collection, 179
Westbourne Grove, 272
Westbury (pub), 317
West End, 4, 26
  attractions, 96–115
  dining, 196–220, 257–260
  lodging, 341–356, 376
  neighborhoods, 60–61, 64–67
  pubs, 314–315
  shopping, 269–272

West London
  attractions, 115–119
  dining, 220–225, 258
  lodging, 356–360, 376
  neighborhoods, 68–70
  pubs, 316
  shopping, 272
Westminster, 70, 82
  dining, 234, 235
  lodging, 360–361
Westminster Abbey, 21, 28–29, 31, 36, 91, 93, 133–135
Westminster Cathedral, 135
Westminster Passenger Service Association, 50
Whistler, J. A. M., 32
Whitechapel, 247–248
Whitechapel Art Gallery, 34, 165, 209
White Cube, 39
White Tower, 154–155
The Who, 40
Wi-Fi access, 432
Wigmore Hall, 310–311
Wilkins, William, 34
Wilmington Arms, 316
Wimbledon, 45, 335
Wimbledon Common, 183
Windsor, 380–385
Windsor Castle, 382–383
Wine bars, 197
Winston Churchill's Britain at War Experience, 33, 146
Wollstonecraft, Mary, 29
Women travelers, 442
Woolworth's, 36
Wren, Christopher, 12, 25

X
XOYO (club), 327–328

Y
Yardbirds, 40
Ye Olde Cheshire Cheese, 25, 28
Ye Olde Mitre Tavern, 316
Young Vic, 309

Z
ZSL (London Zoo), 172–173

Accommodations Index

The Academy, 344
Andaz Liverpool Street Hotel, 340, 370
Arosfa, 345
Aster House, 365
Baglioni Hotel, 365
Base2Stay, 368–369
B&B Belgravia, 362
The Beaufort, 364
The Bentley, 366
The Berkeley, 364
Bermondsey Square Hotel, 369
Blake's Hotel, 368
The Boundary, 340, 373
Brown's, 32, 259, 351
The Cadogan, 367
The Capital, 364
Charing Cross Hotel, 348–349
Charlotte Street Hotel, 349
The Chesterfield Mayfair, 352
Claridge's, 13, 32, 36, 259, 339, 351, 376
The Colonnade, 359–360
The Connaught, 13, 351–352
Covent Garden Hotel, 340, 347
Crescent Hotel, 345
Dean Street Townhouse, 339, 350
Diplomat Hotel, 362–363
The Dorchester, 352
Dorset Square Hotel, 374
Draycott Hotel, 367
Dukes, 352
Durrant's Hotel, 354
Easyhotel, 366–367
Edward Lear Hotel, 355
Elysée Hotel, 357
Europa House Hotel, 357
Express by Holiday Inn, 375
The Fielding, 349
40 Winks, 340, 374
41 Hotel, 339, 361
Four Seasons, 376
The Fox & Anchor, 340, 372
Garden Court Hotel, 357
Gate Hotel, 359
The Goring, 362
Grange Blooms Hotel, 344
Grange City Hotel, 371
Hampstead Village Guesthouse, 375
Harlingford Hotel, 345
Hart House Hotel, 339, 354–355
Haymarket Hotel, 353
Hazlitt's Hotel 1718, 351
Heathrow Airport Hilton, 375
Henley House, 369
Hilton London Gatwick Airport, 375
Hilton London Tower Bridge, 369–370
The Hoxton, 339, 372–373
Jerkins Hotel, 345, 346
Jesmond Dene Hotel, 347
Knightsbridge Hotel, 364–365
K West Hotel & Spa, 360
The Langham, 339, 353–354
Lime Tree Hotel, 363
Lincoln House Hotel, 355
Live and Let Live, 375
London Bridge Hotel, 370
The Main House, 339, 358–359
Malmaison London, 372
Mandeville Hotel, 354
Manor House Hotel, 375
The Milestone, 366
Mint Hotel, 361, 370–371
Montague on the Gardens, 344
Morgan House Hotel, 363
Mornington Hotel, 340, 356–357
Myhotel, 344–345
New England Hotel, 363
Norfolk Court, 357–358
Number Sixteen, 368
One Aldwych, 347–348
Parkcity Hotel, 366
Park Plaza Sherlock Holmes, 355
The Pavilion, 358
Phoenix Hotel, 356
Portobello Hotel, 358
Radisson Blu, 376
Radisson Edwardian, 375
Renaissance Chancery Court, 341
The Ritz, 36, 353
The Rockwell, 368
The Rookery, 372
Rough Luxe, 340, 347
Royal Horseguards Hotel, 340, 360–361
Ruebens at the Palace, 362
St. David's Hotel, 357–358
St. John Hotel, 4–5, 340, 350
St. Martin's Lane, 348
St. Pancras Renaissance London Hotel, 346
Sanctuary House Hotel, 361
Sanctum Soho, 349
The Sanderson, 340, 349–350
San Domenico House, 367
The Savoy, 32, 339, 348, 376
Soho Hotel, 340, 350
The Stafford, 353
The Sumner, 340, 355
Thanet Hotel, 346
30 Pavilion Road, 339, 365
Threadneedles, 371
Town Hall Hotel, 249, 340, 373
Tudor Court Hotel, 358
Umi Hotel, 359
Wigmore Court Hotel, 356
Windermere Hotel, 363
York & Albany, 252, 340, 374–375
The Zetter, 340, 371

Restaurant Index

Acornhouse, 235, 240
Alain Ducasse at the Dorchester, 196
Albion, 194, 246
Amaya, 5, 195–196, 225
Anokaa, 408
Arbutus, 210
Assaggi, 220, 222
Automat, 202
Baltic, 236
Bar Boulud, 229
Bar Italia, 331
Barrafina, 217
Barrica, 217
Bar Shu, 211
Bathtub Bistro, 412
Belgo Centraal, 257
Bentley's Oyster Bar & Grill, 204
Bevis Marks Restaurant, 242

Bibendum, 36, 230–231
Bill's, 388
Bistrot Bruno Loubet, 240
Bistrotheque, 249
Bluebird, 233
Blue Elephant, 194, 233–234, 257
Boca di Lupo, 211
Brick Lane Bagel, 331
Brown's (Oxford), 395
Bumpkin, 194, 223, 257
Busaba Eathai, 213
Byron, 258
Café at Sotheby's, 259
Café in the Crypt, 86, 111
Café Mô, 202, 259
Café Spice Namaste, 242
Caffe Caldesi, 219, 257
Cambio de Tercio, 231
Caravan, 240–241
Casani's, 412
Cassis Bistro, 229–230
Cây Tre, 246–247
Cellar Gascon, 239–240
Cha Cha Moon, 204–205
Chai Bazaar, 259
Charter, 408
Cherwell Boathouse Restaurant, 395
Chipotle, 215
Chor Bizarre, 259
Cinnamon Club, 234
Claridge's, 259
Clarke's, 231
Clark's, 248
Club Gascon, 239–240
Cockney's Pie & Mash, 248
Cornucopia Bistro, 384
The Cow, 223
Damascu Bite, 331
Daylesford Organic, 235
Dean Street Townhouse, 211
Dinner by Heston Blumenthal, 2, 5, 195, 228
Dishroom, 196, 208
Dower House, 412
Due South, 388
Duke of Cambridge, 235
Empress of India, 249–250
The Engineer, 6, 252–253
English Tearoom at Brown's (London), 259
The Enterprise, 231–232
E&O, 224
Eyre Brothers, 243, 246
F. Cooke, 248
Fair Shares Café, 403
Fifteen, 246
The Fine Cheese Co., 412
Fino, 216–217
Forman's 1905, 250
Fortnum & Mason St. James Restaurant, 91, 260
Fountain Restaurant, 260
Gallery (Sketch), 200
Galvin Bistro de Luxe, 219–220
Garden Café, 256
Gay Hussar, 211–212
George & Davis, 395
Giaconda Dining Room, 207–208, 298
Giraffe, 258
Golden Hind, 218
Golden Union Fish Bar, 218
Gordon Ramsay, 232–233
The Goring, 261–262
Gourmet San, 10, 215
Greenhouse, 195, 200
Green's Restaurant & Oyster Bar, 203
Hackney Pearl, 250
Hakkasan, 210
Hard Rock Café, 202
Haunch of Venison, 408
Hawksmoor, 239
Hereford Road, 222
Hibiscus, 196, 197
Hix, 212
Inn the Park, 256
Istanbul Iskembecisi, 195, 251
The Ivy, 205–206
J. Sheekey, 206, 308
J. Sheekey Oyster Bar, 206
Jenny Lo's Teahouse, 235
Kasturi, 247–248
Kensington Place, 232
Koffmann's, 228–229
Koya, 195, 213
L'Anima, 238–239
Lanka, 262
L'Atelier de Jöel Robuchon, 195, 205, 308
La Trouvaille, 212
L'Autre Pied, 218
Le Café Anglais, 223–224, 257
Lecture Room and Library (Sketch), 197
The Ledbury, 223
Le Gavroche, 195, 196
Lemonia, 257
Leon, 214
Le Pont de la Tour, 235–236
Les Deux Salons, 206
Les Trois Garçons, 3, 243, 312
Lime Lounge, 412
A Little of What You Fancy, 250
Locanda Locatelli, 194, 217, 257
The Luxe, 239
Lyons Corner House, 36
M. Manze, 248
Maltings Café, 215
Mandalay, 195, 222
Mangal I, 14, 251
Marcus Wareing at the Berkeley, 228
Masala Zone, 257
Mela, 208, 209
Midsummer House, 403
Mildreds, 49, 214
Momo, 202
Mon Plaisir, 208, 308
Moro, 241
Mount Street Deli, 201
The Narrow, 243
National Dining Rooms, 209
Nobu, 200–201
Nobu Berkeley, 201
North Road, 241
Old Brewery, 253, 256
Open Kitchen, 215
The Orange, 234, 257
The Orangery, 89, 119, 260, 261
Original Maids of Honour, 262
Orrery, 219
Ottolenghi, 253
Oxo Tower Restaurant and Brasserie, 236
Oyster Bar, 231
Palm, 225
Parlour (Sketch), 200
Pasha, 253
Patara, 202–203
Petersham Nurseries Café, 195, 256
Pied à Terre, 216
Pieminister, 248
Pig's Ear, 6, 233
Polpo, 214
Portrait Restaurant, 108, 260
Prince Bonaparte, 224
Princess of Shoreditch, 247
Providores, 219
Pump Room, 412, 413
Racine, 230
Rainbow Vegetarian Café, 403
Randall & Aubin, 212–213
Rasa Samudra, 49, 213
The Regency, 388
Regency Tea Rooms, 413
The Restaurant at Drakes, 388
Rex Whistler Restaurant, 209
Ritz Palm Court, 3, 260, 354
River Café, 224–225
Rock & Sole Plaice, 218
Roka, 216
Royal China, 222
The Royal Crescent Hotel, 413
Rules, 5–6, 206–207, 308
Saf, 247
St. John, 4, 195, 241–242
St. John Bread & Wine, 241
Sally Lunn's, 413
Salt Yard, 217
Satsuma, 214, 215
Savoy Grill, 207
Schwartz Brothers, 412
Scott's, 201
Sea Shell, 218
Shanghai, 251
Simpson's-in-the-Strand, 194, 207
Sketch, 197, 200

Song Que, 247
The Square, 195, 200
Square Pie, 248
Stockpot, 10, 215
Strok's, 384
Tamarind, 201
Tapa Room, 219
Tapas Brindisa, 195, 236, 238
Tas, 238
Tayyabs, 5, 248
Terrace, 256
Terre à Terre, 388
Terroirs, 195, 208
Tinseltown, 331
Tokyo Diner, 205
Tom Aikens, 230
Tom's Kitchen, 233
Towpath, 251
Union Café, 220
Vaults & Garden Café, 395
Veeraswamy, 204
Viajante, 195, 249
Viet Grill, 246
Villandry, 220
Vinoteca, 242
Wagamama, 258
Wahaca, 209–210
Wapping Food, 209
Waterhouse, 235, 240
Watermans Arms, 384
Wells, 13, 252
Whitechapel Gallery Dining Room, 209
Wild Honey, 203
The Wolseley, 203–204
Wong Kei, 215
Yauatcha, 215–216
York & Albany, 252
Zafferano, 229
Zaika, 232
Zucca, 238

PHOTO CREDITS

Title page: © Elisabeth Blanchet.

Contents: © Anne Ackemann / Aurora.

© Andrew Firth: p324.

© Anne Ackemann / Aurora: p1, p2, p3, p5, p12 top, p13 right, p17,p58, p61, p68, p69, p73, p74, p75, p77, p86, p94, p107, p110, p111, p113, p118 bottom, p142, p152, p153, p154 both, p157, p164, p170 top, p188, p190 left, p270, p271 bottom, p275, p276, p280, p289, p414.

© Anthony Woods: p6 both, p7 both, p8, p10, p13 left, p15, p23, p24, p26, p29, p34, p56, p79, p80, p83 right, p97, p100, p102, p103, 105, p116, p118 top, p121, p125, p126 right, p128, p134 bottom, p136, p144, p150, p166, p167, p172, p173, p174, p187, p189, p190 right, p191 both, p271 top, p274, p293, p294, p313.

© Cornucopia Bistro, Andre Shkuropat: p383.

© Dan Spinney / Queen of Hoxton: p327 bottom.

© Dave Swindells: p327 top.

© Elisabeth Blanchet: p4, p9, p11 both, p12 bottom, p35, p50, p53, p60, p65, p70, p71, p81, p83 left, p89, p126 left, p130, p131, p132, p134 top, p138, p140, p143, p145, p146, p148, p163, p170 bottom, p176, p178 both, p179, p182, p184, p192, p193, p268, p273, p278, p287, p290, p296, p297, p299, p303, p315, p317, p319, p320, p379, p386, p389, p392, p393, p397, p400, p402.

© Ellie Kurttz: p309.

© Fiona Quinn: p285.

© Geffrye Museum, London / photographer Chris Ridley: p159.

© Jonathan Birch 2010: p323.

© neilbeer.com: p412.

© Norman Emeny: p186.

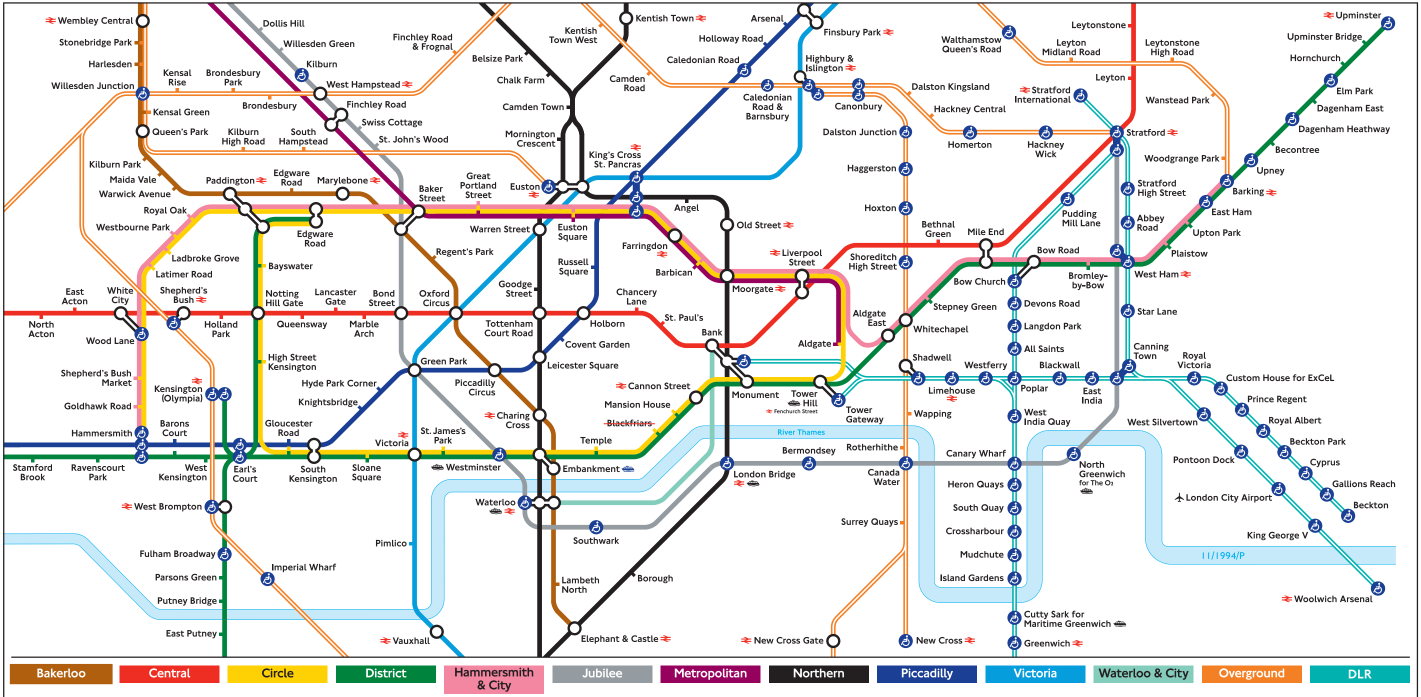
© Paul Harris: p407.

© Proud Cabaret: p329.

© Rie-Nakajima: p325.

© St. Pancras Renaissance Hotel: p338.

Photolibrary Group: p27 (© Guildhall Library & Art Gallery), p31 (© Pixtal Images), p39 (© Rick Nederstigt), p40 (© Keystone Archives), p44 (© Felipe Trueba), p47 (© Andy Rain).


Wembley Central
Stonebridge Park
Harlesden
Willesden Junction
Kensal Rise
Brondesbury Park
Kensal Green
Queen's Park
Kilburn Park
Maida Vale
Warwick Avenue
Royal Oak
Westbourne Park
Ladbroke Grove
Latimer Road
East Acton
White City
Shepherd's Bush
North Acton
Wood Lane
Holland Park
Shepherd's Bush Market
Kensington (Olympia)
Goldhawk Road
Barons Court
Hammersmith
Stamford Brook
Ravenscourt Park
West Kensington
Earl's Court
West Brompton
Fulham Broadway
Parsons Green
Putney Bridge
East Putney
Imperial Wharf
Dollis Hill
Willesden Green
Kilburn
West Hampstead
Brondesbury
Finchley Road
Swiss Cottage
St. John's Wood
Kilburn High Road
South Hampstead
Finchley Road & Frognal
Belsize Park
Chalk Farm
Kentish Town West
Kentish Town
Camden Road
Camden Town
Mornington Crescent
Paddington
Edgware Road
Marylebone
Baker Street
Great Portland Street
Euston
King's Cross St. Pancras
Edgware Road
Bayswater
Notting Hill Gate
Lancaster Gate
Bond Street
Oxford Circus
Queensway
Marble Arch
High Street Kensington
Hyde Park Corner
Knightsbridge
Gloucester Road
South Kensington
Sloane Square
Regent's Park
Warren Street
Euston Square
Russell Square
Goodge Street
Tottenham Court Road
Green Park
Piccadilly Circus
Victoria
St. James's Park
Westminster
Charing Cross
Leicester Square
Covent Garden
Holborn
Chancery Lane
Farringdon
Barbican
Angel
Old Street
Arsenal
Holloway Road
Caledonian Road
Caledonian Road & Barnsbury
Highbury & Islington
Finsbury Park
Canonbury
Dalston Junction
Dalston Kingsland
Hackney Central
Haggerston
Hoxton
Shoreditch High Street
Liverpool Street
Moorgate
St. Paul's
Bank
Aldgate
Aldgate East
Whitechapel
Cannon Street
Mansion House
~~Blackfriars~~
Temple
Embankment
Waterloo
Southwark
Lambeth North
Elephant & Castle
Borough
Pimlico
Vauxhall
Monument
Tower Hill
Fenchurch Street
Tower Gateway
London Bridge
Bermondsey
River Thames
Rotherhithe
Canada Water
Surrey Quays
New Cross Gate
New Cross
Wapping
Shadwell
Limehouse
Westferry
Bethnal Green
Mile End
Stepney Green
Bow Church
Bow Road
Bromley-by-Bow
Devons Road
Langdon Park
All Saints
Blackwall
Poplar
East India
West India Quay
Canary Wharf
Heron Quays
South Quay
Crossharbour
Mudchute
Island Gardens
Cutty Sark for Maritime Greenwich
Greenwich
North Greenwich for The O₂
Walthamstow Queen's Road
Leytonstone
Leyton Midland Road
Leytonstone High Road
Leyton
Stratford International
Homerton
Hackney Wick
Stratford
Pudding Mill Lane
Wanstead Park
Woodgrange Park
Stratford High Street
Abbey Road
West Ham
Star Lane
Canning Town
Royal Victoria
Custom House for ExCeL
Prince Regent
Royal Albert
Beckton Park
Cyprus
Gallions Reach
Beckton
West Silvertown
Pontoon Dock
London City Airport
King George V
Woolwich Arsenal
Upminster
Upminster Bridge
Hornchurch
Elm Park
Dagenham East
Dagenham Heathway
Becontree
Upney
Barking
East Ham
Upton Park
Plaistow
11/1994/P
Bakerloo
Central
Circle
District
Hammersmith & City
Jubilee
Metropolitan
Northern
Piccadilly
Victoria
Waterloo & City
Overground
DLR

MAYOR OF LONDON

Website
tfl.gov.uk

24 hour travel information
0843 222 1234*

*You pay no more than 5p per minute if calling from a BT landline. There may be a connection charge. Charges from mobiles or other landline providers may vary.

Transport for London

UNDERGROUND

© Transport for London Reg. user No. 11/1994/P Version D 03.2011

Improvement works may affect your journey, please check before you travel

Correct at time of going to print